

283  
P94s6d  
1889

**MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA**

**JOURNAL**

OF THE

**CONVOCAATION**

WITH THE

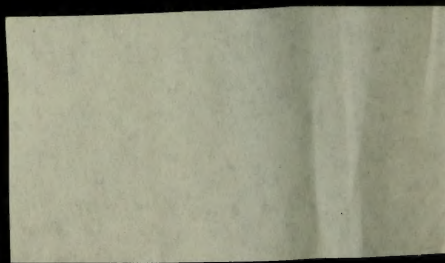
**Annual Address**

OF THE

**BISHOP**

*be returned paper  
to poor to bid*

DAILY PRESS JOB PRINT, SIOUX FALLS.





283  
P94s.d  
1889

**MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA**

---

**JOURNAL**

OF THE

**CONVOCAATION**

WITH THE

**Annual Address**

OF THE

**BISHOP**

---

*A. D. 1889.*

---

---

DAILY PRESS JOB PRINT, SIOUX FALLS.





*MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA*

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOCAATION

WITH THE

Annual Address

OF THE

BISHOP

---

*A. D. 1889.*

---





17520 283  
P9450d  
1889

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—The Rev. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.  
The Rev. JOSEPH W. COOK, Greenwood.  
Mr. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.  
Mr. J. W. CAMPBELL, Huron.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—Mr. NELSON B. BAILEY, Sioux Falls.

*Registrar*—Rev. JAS. TRIMBLE, Sioux Falls.

*Chancellor*—Pro tem., Mr. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

*Examining Chaplains*—Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.  
The Rev. C. S. COOK.  
The Rev. L. C. WALKER.  
The Rev. A. H. BARRINGTON.

### TRUSTEES OF THE CORPORATION.

For holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction. Corporate title :

"THE CHAPTER OF CALVARY CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS, DAKOTA."

*President*—The Rt. Rev. W. H. HARE, D. D.  
Rev. JAS. TRIMBLE.  
Rev. J. M. McBRIDE.  
Rev. J. W. COOK.  
Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.  
J. S. LEWIS.  
R. W. FOLDS.  
GEORGE R. SCOUGAL.  
S. A. BROWN, M. D.

*Treasurer*—Mr. J. S. LEWIS, Sioux Falls, Dakota.

### DEANERIES.

#### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. ED. ASHLEY, Sisseton Agency.

*Secretary*—The Rev. C. S. COOK, Pine Ridge Agency.

*Treasurer*—The Rev. H. BURT, Crow Creek Agency.

#### EASTERN DEANERY.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D.

*Secretary*—The Rev. W. J. WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—Mr. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.



## ROLL OF CLERGY.

[CORRECTED TO SEPTEMBER 28., 1889.]

WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D. MISSIONARY BISHOP.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

## CLERGY.

Ashley, E.,.....	Presbyter,	Fort Bennett, S. D.
Burt, H.,.....	"	Crow Creek Agency, "
Cook, C. S.,.....	"	Pine Ridge Agency, "
Cook, J. W.,.....	"	Greenwood P. O., "
Deloria, P. J.,.....	Deacon,	Fort Yates, "
Paypay, Geo.,.....	"	Fort Bennett, "
Robinson, John,....	Presbyter,	Sisseton Agency, "
Ross, Amos,.....	Deacon,	Pine Ridge Agency, "
Saul, William,.....	Deacon,	Rosebud Agency, "
Stroh, C. R.,.....	Presbyter,	Santee Agency, Nebraska.
Tatiyopa, David....	Deacon,	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Taylor, Joseph C.,..	"	Rosebud Agency, "
Tuttle, Isaac H.,....	"	Choteau Creek P. O., "
Walker, Luke C.,....	Presbyter,	Lower Brule Agency, "
Weddell, F. M.,....	"	Ft. Yates, "

## EASTERN DEANERY.

## CLERGY.

Babeock, J. H.,.....	Presbyter,	Mitchell, S. D.
Barrington, A. H.,..	"	Watertown, "
Cleveland, W. J.,...	"	Madison, "
Doherty, R. M.,....	"	Scotland, "
Gardiner, F., Jr.,...	"	Sioux Falls, "
Garland, J. Bingley,.	"	Vermillion, "
Hill, A. Bailey,.....	"	Pierre, "
Himes, J. V.,.....	"	Elk Point, "
Morris, John,.....	"	
McBride, J. M.,.....	"	Aberdeen, "
Potter, C. A.,.....	"	Huron, "
Robinson, M. S.,....	Deacon,	Hurley, "
Trimble, Jas., D. D.,	Presbyter,	Sioux Falls, "
Ware, Geo., Garbett.	Deacon,	Rapid City, "
Wicks, W. J.,.....	Presbyter,	Springfield, "
Wyatt, Hannath,....	"	Yankton, "

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

None.



## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

## MISSIONS AND CLERGY.

## CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

*St. John's Church*, Agency, Rev. Ed. Ashley, Rev. Geo. Paypay, Deacon.

*St. Stephen's Chapel*, Moreau, Rev. P. J. Deloria, Deacon.

*St. Paul's Chapel*, MacKenzie Point, John Kitto, Catechist.

*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Charger's, John Wahoyapi, Catechist.

*Calvary Chapel*, Swift Bird's, Thos. Fighting Bull, Catechist.

*Emmanuel Chapel*, White Wolf's, Jas. Eagle Boy, Catechist.

*Ascension Station*, Moreau, Andrew White Face, Catechist.

## LOWER BEULE MISSION—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

*Church of the Saviour*, the Agency, Rev. L. C. Walker.

*St. Albans' Chapel*, Big Mane's, Philip Councillor, Catechist.

*St. Luke's Chapel*, Medicine Bull's, Sam Medicine Bull, Catechist.

*Driving Hawk's*, Ben Brave, Catechist.

*St. Barnabas' Station*, the Bend, Battiste Bear Bird, Catechist.

*Trinity*, Standing Cloud's, Mark Pattison, Catechist.

*St. Mary's*, Medicine Creek, Wm. Smith, Catechist.

*St. Peters*, White River, Chas. Collins, Catechist.

## OGALALA OR PINE RIDGE MISSION—REV. C. S. COOK.

*Holy Cross Church*, Pine Ridge Agency, Rev. C. S. Cook,  
Robert American Horse, Catechist.

*St. Andrew's Station*, Orphans' Camp, E. A. Keith, Catechist.

*St. Barnabas' Chapel*, Medicine Root, Rev. Amos Ross, Deacon.

*St. Philip's Chapel*, Red Dog's, W. M. Robertson, Catechist.

*St. Paul's Station*, Skunk Camp, Thos. Teion, Catechist.

*St. Julia's Chapel*, Porcupine Tail, Jos. Marshall, Catechist.

*St. Mary's Station*, White Bird's, Hen Red Shirt, Catechist.

*St. Peter's Chapel*, Young Man Afraid's, Wm. Iron Crow, Catechist.

*Ascension Station*, American Horse, Catechist.

*Hope Station*, Corn Creek, Rev. Amos Ross.

## ROSEBUD OR UPPER BEULE MISSION—Vacant.

*Church of Jesus*, Agency, Rev. A. B. Clark, Presbyter.

*Calvary Chapel*, Good Voice's Camp, Louis Dorian, Catechist.

*St. Mark's Chapel*, Little Oak Creek, J. T. Henry, Catechist.

*St. Matthew's Chapel*, White Thunder's.

*St. Paul's Station*, Black Pipe Creek, Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.

*St. John's Chapel*, White River, J. T. Henry, Catechist.  
*Gethsemane Chapel*, Lip's W. C. Garrett, Catechist.  
*Ephphatha Chapel*, St. Mary's School, Rev. A. B. Clark, Presbyter.

*St. Barnabas' Station*, Red Leaf's, Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.  
*St. Thomas' Station*, Corn Creek, Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.

SANTEE MISSION—REV. CHAS. R. STROH.

*Church of Our Merciful Saviour*, Agency, Rev. C. R. Stroh.  
*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Bazille, Sam Wells, Catechist.  
*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, John Wapaha, Catechist.

STANDING ROCK MISSION—REV. F. M. WEDDELL.

*St. Elizabeth's Church*, Oak Creek, Rev. F. M. Weddell.  
*Black Feet Station*, Joshua Iron Necklace, Catechist.

SISSETON MISSION—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.

*St. Mary's Church*, the Agency, Rev. John Robinson, V. Renville, Catechist.  
*St. Luke's Station*, North End, T. A. Robertson, Catechist.  
*St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Lake Traverse, D. J. Robertson.  
*St. James Chapel*, Enemy Lake, Robert White.

YANKTON MISSION—REV. J. W. COOK.

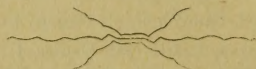
*Church of the Holy Fellowship*, Yankton Agency, Rev. J. W. Cook, Battiste Lambert.  
*Chapel of the Holy Name*, Choteau, Rev. I. H. Tuttle, Deacon.  
*Chapel of St. Philip, the Deacon*, White Swan. T. Hunter, Catechist.

YANKTONNAIS MISSION—REV. H. BURT.

*Christ Church*, Agency, Rev. H. Burt.  
*St. John Baptist Chapel*, Lower Camp, Rev. David Tatiyopa, Deacon.  
*All Saints Chapel*, Upper Camp, Dan Firecloud, Catechist.  
*Drifting Goose's*, Samuel Hawk, Catechist.  
*Upper Crow Creek*, James Williams, Catechist.

FLANDREAU—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.

*St. Mary's Church*, David Weston, Wm. Jones, Catechists.





## EASTERN DEANERY.

## PARISHES.

Aberdeen,.....	St. Mark's,.....	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Canton,.....	Holy Innocents,.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble
Hurley,.....	Grace,.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble
Huron,.....	Grace,.....	Rev. C. A. Potter
Mitchell,.....	St. Mary's,.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Sioux Falls,....	Calvary,.....	The Bishop
Watertown,....	Trinity,.....	Rev. A. H. Barrington
Yankton, .....	Christ,.....	Rev. W. H. Wyeth Hannath

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Alexandria,....	Advent,.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Carthage,.....	Grace,.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Dell Rapids,....	Gethsemane, ).....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Deadwood,.....	St. John's,.....	
Elk Point,.....	St. Andrew's,.....	Rev. J. V. Himes
Flandreau, ....	Redeemer,.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Groton,.....	Trinity,.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Howard,.....	Trinity,.....	Rev. James Trimble, D. D.
Lead City,.....	Christ,.....	
Madison,.....		Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Milbank.....	St. Paul's,.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Parker,.....	Good Samaritan,.....	
Pierre,.....	Trinity,.....	Rev. J. Bailey Hill
Plankinton,...		Rev. J. H. Babcock
Rapid City,....	Emmanuel,.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Redfield,.....	Trinity,.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Scotland,.....	St. Andrew's,.....	
Springfield,...	Ascension,.....	Rev. W. J. Wicks
Sturgis,.....	Grace,.....	
Webster,.....	St. Mary's,.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Woonsocket,...	St. Luke's,.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Blunt,.....	Advent,.....	
Egan,.....		Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Gettysburg,.....		Rev. J. M. McBride
Vermillion .....	St. Paul's,.....	Rev. J. B. Garland
Wentworth,....	St. Paul's,.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland



## INSTITUTIONS.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints School* (for young ladies and children,) Sioux Falls.

The BISHOP, President.

MISS HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School* (for boys,) Yankton Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

MRS. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.

*St. Mary's School* (for boys and girls,) Rosebud Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

MISS AMELIA IVES, Principal.

*St. John's School* (for girls,) Cheyenne Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

MR. J. F. KINNEY, Principal.

*Hope School* (for boys and girls,) Springfield.

The BISHOP, President.

REV. W. J. WICKS, Principal.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1888-89.

	WESTERN DEANERY.	EASTERN DEANERY.	TOTAL.
Clergy.....	16	17	33
Parishes and Missions.....	53	34	77
Baptisms—Infants.....	632	161	793
“ Adults.....	236	76	312
“ Total.....	868	237	1105
Confirmed.....	259	137	396
Ordinations.....	2	2	4
Communicants.....	1658	834	2492
Sunday School Scholars.....	1163	882	2045
Contributions.....	\$2592.54	\$19,240.46	\$21,833



## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

The object of my annual address is to lay before you in Convocation assembled, a record of my official acts, to present a general view of the state of the Church in South Dakota, and to bring before you such recommendations and counsels as my experience and observations during the year, especially on my visitations, may have suggested.

We have come together, not for amusement, but as men who have a sacred duty to perform and who would seek wisdom from on high, and counsel with each other that we may in the future approve ourselves more fully unto God as workmen who need not be ashamed.

You will bear with me, therefore, if in my address I repeat remarks which I have made before, if the condition of your work seems to call for these repetitions, and if, avoiding all circumlocution, I use great plainness of speech.

### OUR FIELD—HOW DIVIDED.

There are many reasons (*e. g.* difference of language) why the work among the Indians should in a measure be grouped by itself, and the whole Missionary District of South Dakota is divided into two Deaneries, known respectively as the "Western, or Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota," and the "Eastern Deanery of South Dakota." The Western or Niobrara includes all the Indian Reservations within the Jurisdiction of South Dakota and all Indian Missions, wherever situated. The Eastern Deanery includes all the rest of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

There is a Dean of the Western or Niobrara Deanery and a Dean of the Eastern Deanery. These Deans are known as Rural Deans, and, though not invested

with any authority, they exercise within the bounds of their respective Deaneries general administration and superintendence for the promotion of clerical fellowship and the prosecution of the missionary work in unoccupied fields, provided the same does not conflict with the rights of the Bishop, the other clergy, or the parishes.

#### RURAL DEANS.

The meeting of Convocation is the time of the appointment of these Deans and I take advantage of this opportunity to announce the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Trimble as Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery, and of the Rev. Ed. Ashley, as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery.

#### DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

A standing order of the House of Deputies of the General Convention reads as follows :

*Resolved*, That one clerical and one lay delegate, to be chosen by any convocation of all the clergy and representatives of the laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any missionary jurisdiction within the limits of the United States, shall have seats assigned to them in this house, with similar privileges to those of deputies, except that they shall have no vote on any question or matter, and that this be a standing order of the House.

I have summoned this convention in pursuance of this standing order, and one of our duties will be the election of two delegates as therein described.

#### CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

At the general convention of 1883, the following Canon was passed regarding the duty of a Missionary Bishop :

"It shall for the due administration of his jurisdiction, select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such missionary jurisdiction, until it shall be erected into a diocese, and shall have adopted its own Constitution and Canons."

In obedience to this law I selected the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Nebraska, and in a pamphlet have been put before you the Canons of Nebraska which seemed applicable to the case of this missionary jurisdiction.



The organization of the Cathedral Chapter provides for

"Three or more Honorary Canons being presbyters of the district elected by the Convocation on nomination of the Bishop, one of whom shall retire annually—the order of retirement of the first chosen being determined by lot."

I now nominate to this Convocation for these places the Rural Deans and the General Missionary for Northern South Dakota, viz: The Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Rev. Edward Ashley, and Rev. J. M. McBride.

The Cathedral Organization also makes provision for

"Four lay male communicants, who shall be elected by the Convocation on the nomination of the Bishop, one of whom shall retire annually—the order of retirement of those first chosen being determined by lot."

I nominate to the Convocation for these places the following: Geo. R. Scougal, of Yankton, H. D. Walrath, of Watertown, John Hall of Rapid City, and J. W. Campbell, of Hiron.

#### COLLECTIONS

The objects within our own districts which would seem to claim especially the contributions of our congregations are, Communion Alms, Salary of the Minister, other Parish Purposes, Episcopate Fund, Convocation Fund, Diocesan Missions.

The objects outside our own district which have been commended to the Church by the authority of the General Convention, are Foreign Missions, Domestic Missions, Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund, American Church Building Fund and Missionary Enrollment Fund. In my address in 1887, I presented in full the different charities outside our own district, which have special claim upon our congregation, and, in a Pastoral letter, I asked that each of the clergy would consider the printed copy of that address which was sent him as addressed personally to himself, hoping that thus greater attention to these collections would be secured.

The collections have been made far more generally than ever before. The statistics are really remarkable. The record of collections for the three past years has been as follows:

	1886.	1887.	1888.
EPISCOPATE FUND.—Number of congregations contributing.....	11	8	46
INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND.—Number of congregations contributing.....	5	8	30
CONVOCATION FUND.—Number of congregations contributing.....	8	5	29
DIOCESAN MISSIONS.—Number of congregations contributing.....	4	16	37
DOM. AND FOR. MISSIONARY SOCIETY.—Number of congregations contributing.....	13	10	40

## EPISCOPATE FUND.

It appears from the reports that collections have been made for this fund as follows :

EASTERN DEANERY.—24 congregations out of 38 have contributed : Aberdeen, Canton, Carthage, Deadwood, Dell Rapids, Egan, Elk Point, Gettysburg, Howard, Hurley, Madison, Mitchell, Parker, Plankinton, Rapid City, Sioux Falls, Springfield, Sturgis, Vermillion, Watertown, Wentworth, Yankton.

NIORARA DEANERY.—22 congregations out of 40 : Cheyenne River Mission—St. Stephen's, St. John's, Calvary ; Lower Brule—Church of Our Saviour, St. Alban's, St. Luke, Driving Hawk's ; Pine Ridge Mission—Holy Cross, St. Andrew's, St. Barnabas', St. Paul's and St. Julia's, Hope and Ascension ; Rosebud Mission—Church of Jesus ; Santee Mission—Our Merciful Saviour, Our Blessed Redeemer, Holy Faith ; Standing Rock Mission—St. Elizabeth's and Black Feet ; Sisseton Mission—St. Mary's, St. John the Baptist, St. James' ; Yanktonais Mission—Christ and St. John the Baptist ; Flandreau—St. Mary's.

## CONVOCATION FUND.

EASTERN DEANERY.—13 congregations out of 38 have contributed : Canton, Elk Point, Howard, Hurley, Mitchell, Parker, Plankinton, Rapid City, Sioux Falls, Springfield, Vermillion, Woonsocket, Yankton.

NIORARA DEANERY.—16 congregations out of 40 have contributed, viz. : Cheyenne River Mission—St. Stephen's, St. John's ; Lower Brule Mission—Church of Saviour, St. Alban's, St. Luke's, Driving Hawk's ; Pine Ridge Mission—Holy Cross, St. Philip's, St. Mary's and St. Peter's ; Santee Mission—Our Merciful Saviour, Our Blessed Redeemer, Holy Faith ; Sisseton Mission—St. Mary's, St. John Baptist, St. James' ; Yanktonais Mission—Christ and St. John the Baptist.

## MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

EASTERN DEANERY.—15 congregations out of 38 have contributed : Canton, Deadwood, Egan, Elk Point, Madison, Mitchell, Parker, Plankinton, Rapid City, Sioux Falls, Sturgis, Watertown, Wentworth, Woonsocket, Yankton.

NIORARA DEANERY.—21 congregations out of 40 have contributed : Cheyenne River Mission—St. Stephen's, St. John's, St. An-

drew's, Calvary, Ascension ; Lower Brule Mission—Church of Saviour, St Alban's, St. Luke's, Driving Hawk's ; Pine Ridge Mission—Holy Cross, St. Barnabas', St. Philip's, St. Paul's and St. Julius'; Rosebud Mission—Gethsemane ; Santee Mission—Our Merciful Saviour, Our Blessed Redeemer, Holy Faith ; Standing Rock Mission—St. Elizabeth's and Black Feet ; Sisseton Mission—St. Mary's ; Yanktonais—Christ and St. John the Baptist ; Flandreau—St. Mary's

This exhibit is a source of especial gratification to me, and I do not doubt to you all. We may learn from it some valuable lessons.

First. Our parish work at home has not suffered because of these collections for objects outside of parishes.

Second. All our extra parochial collections can be secured if the clergy will give attention to them. There has been nothing in our *external* conditions during the past year to account for this remarkable increase. Look over the tabulated statement of collections and note which congregations have made the extra parochial collections, and I think the conclusion you will reach will be, "The clergymen gave attention to them."

All my observations for many years go to show that, however great may be the impediments, a clergyman who is *diligent, efficient, methodical, and interested in these collections*, manages to secure them, and that failure to get them indicates the absence in the clergyman of one or other of the qualities above named; and doubtless what is true of clergymen in their congregations is true of Bishops in their dioceses.

#### OUR SYSTEM.

Our Ecclesiastical system is one of graduated overseership. Each of our guilds and societies is united under a president. Again, all the guilds and people of one congregation are united under a president, viz.: The clergyman. Still again, all the clergy and people of a certain district, called a diocese, are united under a president, viz.: The Bishop.

The system is according to the mind of God. It is the system He uses everywhere. It is a capital system *practically*, if we work it *thoroughly*.

It involves subordination all along the line. Whatever is determined upon by a higher part of the system,



should be promptly and cordially acted upon, and carried out by every lower part as a matter of order and good fellowship. And this should be done whether what is determined on be acceptable to individual fancy or not. To do so is part of our system. It is our tacit agreement with each other that we shall act *together*, and *one* part in *subordination* to *another*.

This system means, too, that each part of the system should be tributary to that which is above it. Guilds should loyally group themselves around their president. Guilds and people should gather around and support their minister. Ministers and people should rally round and uphold their Bishop. And from lowest to highest, and from the remotest to the nearest, all should labor to strengthen our general work, such as our Episcopate Fund, our Diocesan Missions, and our Diocesan Schools. And so in the matter of statistics, a report of all work done, and money raised, etc., should be annually made by all societies to the clergymen, by the clergyman to the Bishop and the Convocation. The law of the Church is :

"Every minister of this Church, or if the parish be vacant, the wardens, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every annual convention, to the Bishop of the diocese, or where there is no Bishop to the president of the convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and funerals, and of the number of communicants in his parish or church; also the state and condition of the Sunday-school in his parish; also of the amount of communion alms, the contributions for missions, diocesan, domestic and foreign, for parochial schools, for church purposes in general, and of all other matters that may throw light on the same. And every clergyman not regularly settled in any parish or church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in convention, and shall be entered on the journals thereof."

And again,

"At every annual diocesan convention the Bishop shall deliver an address, stating the affairs of the diocese since the last meeting of the convention, the names of the churches which he has visited, the number of persons confirmed, the names of those who have been received as candidates for orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the clergy, and in general all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the diocese, which address shall be inserted on the journals."

And again,

"Every Missionary Bishop shall report to each general convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church within his missionary jurisdiction; and, at least once a year, make a report to the board of missions."

It is intended that each clergyman should gather up and digest all the statistics of his cure; that each Bishop should do the same for his jurisdiction; that these reports should eventually be gathered together and digested, and reviewed by the "committee of the house of deputies of the general convention on the state of the Church," and by them then presented to the House of Bishops, and become largely the basis of their pastoral letter.

This department of statistics demands more attention than is now given to it. Several of the clergy report a collection not made which I myself know to have been made in their presence, and which I myself received, and a good deal of money raised by the women's societies never finds its way into the clergyman's report.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND WANTS.

The Indian Mission owes to its friends a debt which I should vainly endeavor to express. Many of them have maintained their interest in it through all vicissitudes these many years, and the interest shows no sign of abating. In the Indian boarding schools scholarships are supported in greater number than ever. Those wants of the mission which fall within the province of the Woman's Auxiliary are rarely made known that they are not promptly and generously met. And provision has been made for giving the Indians houses of worship to a degree which has brought great joy to my heart as well as to the hearts of the Indians. That the credit of this liberality may rest where it belongs, however, let me here record the fact, that of the 34 churches which have been erected 31 were built from the gifts of women of the Church.

The work which lies before me in the Eastern Deanery, the mission among the white people, is not so generally known as the other part of my field, and I find it hard to impress the Church with a due sense of its

extent, few realizing. I fear, that in population this *half* of South Dakota ranks among the largest missionary districts of the Church of our country. A few personal friends, however, have taken to heart the great opportunities which open before the Church in such a rapidly developing field, and the burden of anxiety and need which they lay upon me, and have responded nobly to my story. Otherwise I should have been almost driven from the work, ashamed and heart-broken. The Board of Managers have entertained all my pleas with cordial sympathy, but my fair fraction of the whole amount which the Church places at their disposal seems very small when it has to compete with the appropriations of Methodists, Congregationalists, Presbyterians and Baptists, every one of which is from three to four times as that which is made to me. Still I have no complaint to make, only honest fact to report, and I find great joy in being the messenger of the Church in these eventful days, and in this critical field of operation.

The Lord remember all those who remember my work, and reward them seven-fold into their bosom.

I trust that the comparative statistics for the three years last past, given herewith, indicate real as well as apparent progress.

	1887	1888	1889
The clergy numbered.....	32	32	33
Parishes and Missions.....	75	77	90
The number baptized.....	598	814	1,001
The number confirmed.....	199	368	398
The number of communicants.....	1,628	2,019	2,279
The number of Sunday-school scholars...			2,045
The amount of money raised.....	\$12,203	\$33,558	\$21,833

In the year 1888 extraordinary efforts were made in the way of church building, which fact explains the large contributions that year, and the falling off in 1889.

#### VISITATIONS.

I have met all calls for my personal presence in the different parts of my district, and have visited two or three times missions and boarding schools, which, because of being deprived of their heads, or for other reasons, seem to need my especial care. On these visita-



tions, and on other occasions, I have celebrated the Holy communion 30 times; I have preached and made addresses 126 times; I have confirmed 396.

#### ORDINATIONS.

To the Diaconate, in the Church of the Holy Cross, Pine Ridge Agency, South Dakota, October 3, 1888, William Saul, a Santee Sioux; in St. John's Chapel, Cheyenne River Reserve, South Dakota, November 13, 1888, George Paypay, a Santee Sioux; in Emmanuel Chapel, Rapid City, South Dakota, December 20, 1888, George Garbett Ware; and in the Chapel of All Saints' School, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, April 5, 1889, John Bingley Garland.

#### THE CLERGY—ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

The Rev. James Trimble, D. D. has been received from the diocese of Iowa; the Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath, from the district of North Dakota; the Rev. F. S. DeMattos, from the diocese of Louisiana; the Rev. A. Bailey Hill, from the diocese of Minnesota.

The Rev. D. S. Sanford has taken Letters Dimissory to the diocese of Fond Du Lac; the Rev. Chas. H. Bohn, and the Rev. J. H. Molineux to the diocese of Springfield; the Rev. E. H. Van Deerlin to the diocese of Milwaukee; the Rev. Cecil P. Wilson to the diocese of Missouri; the Rev. F. S. DeMattos to the diocese of Louisiana.

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

There are several men who have solemnly resolved to give themselves to the ministry, but there are none who have been formally accepted as postulants or candidates—a state of affairs which causes me much concern.

#### CONFIRMATIONS.—NIOBRARA DEANERY.

##### CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION.

St. Stephen's.....	7	Calvary Chapel.....	9
St. John's.....	18	Emmanuel Chapel.....	7
St. Paul's Chapel.....	1	Ascension Station.....	20
St. Andrew's Chapel.....	3	St. Thomas'.....	13

## OGALALA OR PINE RIDGE MISSION.

Holy Cross.....	29
St. Andrew's Station.....	1
St. Barnabas Chapel.....	3
St. Philip's Chapel.....	1
St. Paul's.....	4
Hope Station.....	4

## STANDING ROCK MISSION.

St. Elizabeth's.....	13
Black Feet Camp.....	6

## YANKTONAIS.

St. John the Baptist.....	14
Christ Church.....	10

## LOWER BRULE.

Church of Saviour.....	20
St. Alban's Chapel.....	1
St. Luke's Chapel.....	4
St. Barnabas'.....	6

## ROSEBUD OR UPPER BRULE MISSION

Church of Jesus.....	6
Calvary Chapel.....	2
St. Matthew's.....	2
St. James.....	1
St. Paul's.....	3
Gethsemane.....	2
Ephphatha.....	4
St. Thomas'.....	2
St. Barnabas'.....	6

## CONFIRMATIONS—EASTERN DEANERY.

Aberdeen, St. Mark's.....	9	Rapid City, Emmanuel.....	9
Canton, Holy Innocents'....	5	Scotland, St. Andrew's.....	9
Chamberlain.....	1	Sioux Falls.....	18
Deadwood, St. John's.....	16	Spearfish.....	10
Elk Point, St. Andrew's.....	8	Sturgis, St. Thomas'.....	1
Flandreau, Redeemer.....	1	Watertown, Trinity.....	7
Madison, Grace.....	13	Wentworth, St. Paul's.....	3
Mitchell, St. Mary's.....	9	Woonsocket, St. Luke's.....	5
Parker, Good Samaritan....	6	Yankton, Christ.....	5
Plankinton.....	1	.....	.....

## EPISCOPATE FUND.

This now amounts to about \$900 invested in securities besides a few lots of small and uncertain value. The half of my field, which includes the larger number of communicants, comprises Indians whose poverty is extreme, and who can give but little out of their poverty. The other half is made up of people who have sought this new land either early in life, and before money has been made, or later in life under stress of necessity. Their pecuniary ability is on the whole small therefore. They are engaged moreover in a desperate effort to subdue wild nature and plant the institutions and buildings and business enterprises essential to civilized man. When they have added to their other expenses a levy in behalf of a church, and a subscription towards the clergyman's salary, their generosity has been considerably taxed, and they prefer to look upon the episcopate as something which delights to bestow rather than an institution of the church which they should support. This is to judge of them

charitably. As a matter of fact there are of course a dozen or twenty well-to-do laymen who owe it to the Church and themselves to come forward and give from twenty-five to a hundred dollars towards this special fund ; but as yet they have not looked at the matter in this light.

The congregations have, however, made collections for the fund far more generally than ever before. In the Eastern Deanery, seven of the eight parishes, eighteen of the twenty-two organized missions, and three of the five unorganized missions, contributed to it. In the Indian Deanery twenty-five of the thirty-seven congregations of which I have reports have contributed to the fund.

The parish at Sioux Falls has had a larger share of my services than usual this summer on account of a vacancy in the pastorate, and they have paid over to the Episcopate Fund for these services to September 1, the amount which they would have paid their local pastor, had they had one, viz.: \$80.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Having given these facts which pertain to the whole field, let me take up the deaneries each one by itself, and first, the Niobrara Deanery :

#### THE SIOUX BILL.

The requisite number of Indians have signed the bill recently submitted to them for their consent, and the Great Sioux Reservation will, as a result, soon be divided up into seven smaller reservations, and the land lying between will be thrown open to settlement by white farmers. This is an achievement of incalculable value. A vast and unmanageable mass of Indian life will thus be broken up into comparatively small portions and the rays of civilization will reach them more readily, as the warmth of the sun acts more promptly on a snow ball if it be broken into pieces. The event is full of opportunity, but, be it remembered, opportunity for evil as well as good; opportunity for the power of evil to pollute and drag down as well as for the power of good to purify and uplift. Time will show whether the



world or the Church will be more on the alert to take advantage of the occasion. The Indian's state of mind, meanwhile, is one of uncertainty, and almost consternation, like that of men on a vast ice-floe which is about to break up into smaller cakes under the action of the wind. God give grace to me and the noble men and women associated with me to make us equal to this great emergency; and pray God may have some part in developing among the generous people of this Territory a "sense of honor, truth and justice" in dealing with these aborigines, and help to prove that the aphorism of General Crook is not everywhere true: "The Indian commands respect for his rights only so long as he inspires terror for his rifle."

#### CHANGES.

The Rev. Edward Ashley has been transferred from Sisseton Reserve to the Cheyenne River Reserve, a larger and more important field. The Rev. John Robinson has returned to the Indian missionary work, and has been assigned to the Sisseton Mission. The Rev. A. B. Clark, of Western New York, has taken charge of the Rosebud Mission, which has been for more than a year without a head. He has entered upon his duties in a spirit which makes little of difficulties, and patiently and cheerfully moves on to determined ends.

#### GROWTH OF THE INDIAN WORK.

The Indian work has assumed large proportions. The clergy number 15, of whom nine are natives; the churches and chapels number 33, besides 19 stations; the communicants number over 1,600.

#### POLYGAMY.

The marital relations entered into by the Indians who live in a heathen state are a fruitful source of vexations and difficult questions in the work of the Church.

On one point I have been for a long time clear, and have so counselled the clergy, when opportunity has been given, viz.: That persons living in polygamy should not be received into the Church by baptism.

The clergy recommended this as a rule of action in 1877. The subject was taken up in the Lambeth Conference, and referred to a committee of which I was privileged to be a member.

The conference took the following action, which I cordially accept, and request that it may govern the action of the clergy in South Dakota. The recommendation reads as follows :

(a.) That it is the opinion of this conference that persons living in polygamy be not admitted to baptism, but that they shall be accepted as candidates, and kept under Christian instruction until such time as they shall be in position to accept the law of Christ.

(b.) That the wives of polygamists may, in the opinion of this conference, be admitted in some cases to baptism, but that it must be left to the local authorities of the Church to decide under what circumstances they may be baptized.

#### NEW BOARDING SCHOOLS.

I recorded in my last report the fact that Mr. John Jacob Astor promised me \$25,000 out of Mrs. Astor's residuary estate for the purpose of strengthening and developing the work in which Mrs. Astor had showed especial interest. After conference with him, \$5,000 of this magnificent gift was devoted to the Standing Rock Mission, (St. Elizabeth's,) and is now being used in the development of that work by the erection of a small boarding school—a provision for the children of the church on the Standing Rock Reserve, which is much needed, as the large funds appropriated for boarding school work by the Government are entirely in the hands of the Roman Catholics, and our Indians complain that their little ones are taken from them by force, and educated against their will out of the religion of their parents into that of Rome. A home for the superintendent of the school has been completed during the year, and the school building has been begun. The balance of the gift has been appropriated to the erection of a boarding school (to be known as St. Augusta's,) in Rapid City, just north of the Pine Ridge Reserve. The people of that town have subscribed \$3,000 in order to secure this public improvement. Difficulties attending the securing of title to the property have caused many delays, but I am in hopes that this building will be under way before the end of September.

Among the reasons which led me to locate the school in a town near the Indian country, and not on an Indian Reserve, were the following :

A title to land cannot be obtained in the Indian country, and the permanent occupation by the Indians of any given locality is uncertain. I did not think it prudent, therefore, to increase the number of expensive buildings in the Indian country.

On the other hand, good titles, permanence of population and large donations can be secured in towns near the Indian country. Buildings put up in such places increase in value, and should they cease to be available for the Indians would become available for the Church's work among the whites. Moreover, I think that on the whole, the best results attend the school work done in such towns. The children placed there are removed from the wild ways and lethargy of their people, and are surrounded by the civilization and energy of the white man, and yet are not cut off from occasional intercourse with their own people, nor from the conditions in which they will eventually have to fight the battle of life, and make their living. Besides, the substantial aid to be obtained in such towns is not to be overlooked.

#### NEW CHURCHES.

A tornado tore to pieces last spring the newly built Emmanuel Church on the Cheyenne River Reserve; but the noble woman who provided a year or two ago for its erection, came forward and gave orders for its re-erection.

The old church at White Swan's settlement, Yankton Reserve, has been taken down, and the available lumber made use of in the erection of a better church in a better location. The Chapel of the Holy Faith, (Wabasha Chapel) has been enlarged to nearly double its former capacity to meet the needs of the increased attendance. At the Pine Ridge Reserve, (St. Peter's Chapel and St. Julia's,) reported in my last report as begun, have been completed.

Mrs. Astor provided for the first named chapel by a gift before her lamented death, and the Woman's



Auxiliary of Chicago put up the other chapel as a memorial of their late president, a faithful friend of the Indians, Mrs. W. H. Vibbert.

#### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The Indian women have been more than ready to fall into line with this important Auxiliary to the work of the Church. There is hardly a station where there is not a Woman's Guild, and hardly a Guild which is not in union with the Woman's Auxiliary. These Guilds in some cases seem to spring up almost spontaneously. Often the first notice we have of the desire for the Church in a wild camp is the existence of a little band of women who have formed themselves, after the manner of their sisters in some other camp, in a Guild, and begun to save mites or make Indian curios in order to secure a chapel.

#### BOARDING SCHOOLS.

Miss Amelia Ives, who was for many years the efficient principal of St. Mary's School, has lately been placed in charge of it again. Otherwise the schools remain in the charge of the persons who have been over them for several years past.

The boarding schools now in operation are as follows :

ST. PAUL'S BOARDING SCHOOL (BOYS), YANKTON RESERVE.

Mrs. Jane F. Johnstone, principal.

ST. MARY'S BOARDING SCHOOL (GIRLS AND BOYS), ROSEBUD RESERVE.

Miss Amelia Ives, principal.

ST. JOHN'S BOARDING SCHOOL (GIRLS), CHEYENNE RIVER RESERVE.

Mr. J. Fitch Kinney, principal.

HOPE SCHOOL (GIRLS AND BOYS), SPRINGFIELD.

Rev. W. J. Wicks, principal.

The average attendance at St. Paul's has been 45 ; St. Mary's, 45 ; St. John's, 40 ; Hope School, 36.

The work in these schools is of the most exacting kind, and the hindrances which embarrass their efficient management in the wilderness can be imagined, but the testimony of those at work in them is that the children engage their interest and affection, and effort brings many rewards. I trust that the friends who have done so much for these prized institutions in the past will not grow weary of their work. Surely if weariness begin anywhere it should be at the Niobrara end of the line.

#### ST. JOHN'S WILLIAM WELSH MEMORIAL SCHOOL.

In my last I recorded the beginning of a new building for one of the boarding schools of the Niobrara Deanery which has long carried on its noble work under especial embarrassments—St. John's, Cheyenne River Reserve. The building to be erected out of a fund raised several years ago for the erection of a memorial to the late William Welsh by those who knew that to him more than to any one man the Niobrara Mission owes its existence. The building was completed last fall, and thanks to the practical ability and constant superintendence of the principal, J. Fitch Kinney, proved, on my acceptance of it from the contractor, substantial, commodious and attractive, and in all respects just what the friends of the school and those who work in it would desire.

#### EASTERN DEANERY.

Prospective statehood and many causes have conspired during the last year to bring South Dakota prominently before the public mind, and give impressive evidence of the emergency which now stares the Church in the face. Four hundred and sixty thousand people are now stretched like the meshes of a vast net over millions of acres of land, which a few years ago were like an untracked ocean. Wild nature is fairly caught in the net of civilized men, men who are willing, too, thank God, that religion should cast its net over

them. Would to God that the "fishers of men" were at hand and ready for the opportunity.

PIERRE.

The services of the Church have been renewed in this town, the Rev. A. Bailey Hill having entered upon the work with good hope of success.

REV. FREDERIC GARDINER.

The Rev. Frederic Gardiner, who has had the pastoral care of the Church at Sioux Falls for four years, returned to the East last June, following providential leadings which seemed to him and to me distinct. He came to me at a time of especial need, in the freshness of his ministry, and gave me four of the best years of his life, and the conditions were such that he filled a place in my work and my heart which can hardly offer to another.

NEW CHURCHES.

In my last report I recorded the fact that the year then reported of had been marked in the Eastern Deanery as well as in the Niobrara, by the great activity in church building, and though all the pecuniary burdens incident to the efforts of pioneers in a new country were resting upon the people of Dakota, their readiness to give themselves to church building was remarkable.

I have thought it wise this year to encourage a lull in church erection; partly that we might spend ourselves in completing buildings already begun, partly that we might extricate them from debt, and partly that we might learn how far and in what cases church buildings had been desired for the purpose of worship and ministering the Word of God, and how far, and in what cases merely as town improvements. Comparatively little church building, therefore, has been done. Two new churches have, however, been erected, and they are both worthy of especial mention. The first is located at Vermillion, the seat of the University of South Dakota. The University already numbers 450 students. Handsome buildings have been erected at the public expense, and a prosperous future lies before the institu-



tion. The town has about twelve hundred people besides the students. It is well situated on a high plateau overlooking the Missouri river in one of the most attractive parts of Dakota. It has for years been my desire to occupy this point effectively, and bring the influence of the Church to bear upon the students in order to confirm and guide her own children, and to win others. Many of the students who come there will see for the first time the services of the Episcopal Church, and feel the attraction which these services extend if they are well presented.

I am fortunate in securing the services of the Rev. J. B. Garland, a man of experience and knowledge of the world and tested character, who is eminently fitted for the work. Under him a most promising work has been inaugurated, and to meet its needs a commodious and attractive church has been begun, and is nearing completion.

The other notable church is that erected at Sioux Falls to be known as St. Augusta's. It is the gift of John Jacob Astor, Esq., a memorial of his wife, to whom the Church in South Dakota owes a debt which any words which I might choose would feebly express. It is ready, at the writing of this report, for the furniture, and its interior arrangement answers every wish I had regarding it.

#### PARISHES.

The parishes of the district are as follows: Aberdeen, St. Mark's; Canton, Holy Innocents'; Hurley, Grace; Huron, Grace; Mitchell, St. Mary's; Sioux Falls, Calvary; Watertown, Trinity; Yankton, Christ.

#### ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

The organized missions are as follows: Alexandria, Advent; Carthage, Grace; Dell Rapids, Gethsemane; Deadwood, St. John's; Elk Point, St. Andrew's; Flandreau, Redeemer; Groton, Trinity; Howard, Trinity; Lead City, Christ; Madison, Grace; Milbank, St. Paul's; Parker, Good Samaritan; Pierre, Trinity; Redfield, ———; Rapid City, Emmanuel; Scotland, St. Andrew's; Springfield, Ascension; Sturgis, St. Thomas; Woonsocket, St. Luke's.

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Besides the points above named, services have been held by the general missionaries and resident clergymen, at Vermillion and ten other places.

## SELF-SUPPORTING PARISHES.

Any parish is counted self-supporting which pays its rector a salary of \$800, and a house. As I reported last year, it is my effort to lead at least one mission yearly out of dependence into self-support. Such has been the prosperity which has attended the congregations at Aberdeen and Rapid City that I had hoped that I should have the privilege of reporting both of them as ready this year to enter upon a career of self-support. The churches, however, which they have recently erected, are largely in debt to the American Church Building Fund Commission, and the people are hardly prepared at present to assume additional liabilities. Even as I write this report, however, I learn that Rapid City, by a special effort, raised the salary of its minister, and enters its name upon the roll of honor as a self-supporting church ; and I count confidently upon the name of the church at Aberdeen appearing in the list of self-supporting parishes next year.

## ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL.

This is our school for young ladies and children. It continues under the successful management of Miss Helen S. Peabody, and last year outgrew the accommodation afforded by the beautiful building which was erected for it five years ago. A liberal and often-tried friend came to my aid in the quandary thus occasioned, and through his generosity an addition to the school which will almost double its working capacity, is nearing completion.

Our aim in undertaking this enterprise was to make it a home school of high grade where pupils would be surrounded with elevating influences and wise discipline ; and the results we had in view were thorough mental training, physical development, refinement of feeling and manners, and sound Christian character.

The institution has realized this ideal to a greater extent than I had dared to expect. The range of the benefits which it extends, must, of course, in a new country like South Dakota, far exceed the narrow limits of those who can fully pay for them. I regard it, however, as one of the most efficient of the Church's instrumentalities, and I trust that persons who love to do good will help me in the support until it is beyond the shoals and out in the smooth waters.

#### NEGLECTED FOLK.

My heart is saddened beyond measure by the way in which our own people are being drawn out of our fold and habituated to fellowship with other bodies by the failure of the Church to care for their souls.

In almost every town of South Dakota there are at least a few who desire the services of the Church, and besides these there are others of the same mind living in the outlying country. I need not tell you how few of these towns are as yet reached by our ministrations.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble, Rural Dean, has done a work of the first importance in looking after these scattered sheep. In order to add to the area of this work I proposed last spring to Rev. J. M. McBride that he should become general missionary in the northern part of South Dakota. He had by wise and earnest labors placed the church at Aberdeen on sure foundations, and felt himself at liberty to give himself to the general missionary work of South Dakota to which he had been much drawn, and for which he is eminently fitted. His field will be that part of South Dakota which lies along and north of the Central Dakota Division of the Chicago and Northwestern Railway. But all that the rural dean and the general missionary can do to meet the need is entirely inadequate; and I beg to repeat what I said on a former occasion, viz.: That

"The church best grows when every clergyman's actions show that he has in his heart the spiritual welfare of the people in the towns and country contiguous to his immediate sphere of work, and I earnestly entreat the clergy not to allow themselves to be shut up within the towns where they reside, but to make themselves known by visits and occasional services in every town in their neighborhoods, and in all the country round about."



## CONCLUSION.

I have thus reviewed some parts of our field and of our work—earnestly desiring, as I have done so, the wisdom which cometh from above. I now commit the field and the work to you for your deliberations, and to Almighty God for His continued blessing.

---

OFFERINGS AND COLLECTIONS REQUIRED FROM  
EVERY CONGREGATION.

## I.

## FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

"This Society shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of this Church."—Missionary Canon.

Object: The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our land and in foreign lands.

Treasurer—Geo. Bliss, 22 Bible House.

Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Organized in aid of all departments of the board. General Secretary, Miss Julia C. Emery, 21 Bible House, New York. Secretary of Niobrara Deanery, Miss Ives, Rosebud Agency. Secretary of Eastern Deanery, Mrs. Jas. Trimble, Sioux Falls.

Collections to be made in the Advent or Epiphany season.

## II.

FOR THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF  
DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM AND DISABLED  
CLERGYMEN.

Treasurer—Wm. Alex. Smith, Esq., 22 Bible House, New York.

Collection to be made first Sunday in March.

## III.

## FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.

The object of this offering is to gradually endow the episcopate. The offerings are added to the principal sum, and are kept at interest. To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply the number of communicants by fifty cents.

Treasurer—John S. Lewis, Esq., Sioux Falls.

Collection to be made Whitsunday.

## IV.

## FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for diocesan expenses, (that is to say) for the publication of the journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the general convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents.

Treasurer, Eastern Deanery—R. W. Folds, Esq., Sioux Falls.

Treasurer, Niobrara Deanery—Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek Agency.

Collection to be made on a Sunday in June.

## V.

## FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

For the work of establishing the Church in our own very needy field.

Treasurer—John S. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Collection to be made at the Bishop's visitation.

## VI.

## FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

Established October 25, 1880, by the General Convention. Consists of all Bishops, one clergyman and one layman of each diocese and missionary jurisdiction, and twenty members appointed by the presiding Bishop. It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000, by annual offerings from all congregations, as recommended by the General Convention, and by individual gifts, portions of the principal to be loaned, and of the interest to be given, for church-building, wherever needed.

Treasurer—Geo. Bliss, Esq., 22 Bible House, New York.

Collection to be made some Sunday in November.

## JOURNAL OF CONVOCATION.

---

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

The Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met at the Crow Creek Agency, on Friday, September 20th, 1889. The opening service was held in Christ's Church at the Agency, and consisted of the Ante-Communion and the Eucharist, the Bishop being the Celebrant, Rev. J. W. Cook and Rev. E. Ashley assisting.

At 3 p. m. the clergy, the catechists and delegates came together in the church and organized for business—the Bishop in the chair, Rev. F. M. Weddell acting secretary; Smith Robinson and Wm. M. Robertson were chosen interpreters. Then, the roll being called, 16 of the clergy, 30 catechists and 91 delegates answered to their names, 137 in all.

The following officers were elected: Wm. M. Robertson, Secretary; Rev. H. Burt, Treasurer. Upon the appointment of the Bishop, Rev. E. Ashley was chosen Dean of Convocation.

The Chair appointed the following standing Committee for the year: Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. J. W. Cook, R. W. Folds and J. W. Campbell.

Reports being in order, the Treasurer for the "Hanford Monument Fund" reported \$31.50 cash in hand, and said that as this amount was not sufficient to purchase a suitable monument no further action was taken in the matter. Upon the question being asked by the Chair he further stated that only one of the clergy had been heard from with reference to said fund.

The report of editors of ANPAO was then presented.

The Bishop being obliged to be absent the Dean took the chair.

Rev. Mr. Stroh moved that a committee be appointed to act on Temperance. Carried.



Rev. Mr. Stroh, Rev. Luke Walker, Silas Opagila and Daniel Firecloud were appointed.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Mr. Clark, Rev. Mr. Deloria and Jacob Hakewaste, auditing committee on report of editor of ANPAO.

On the suggestion of Rev. J. W. Cook the motion was carried to the effect that ANPAO should be the first thing for discussion at the morning session, September 21st.

On motion of Rev. J. W. Cook, the visiting clergy, Rev. Mr. Cleveland, of Madison, Dakota, Rev. Mr. Babcock, of Mitchell, Dakota, and the Rev. Mr. Sherman, of Fairbault, Minnesota, were invited to a seat in the Convocation.

Convocation adjourned at 5 p. m.

#### SECOND SESSION.

Saturday, September 21st.

Morning prayers having been said in the open air, Convocation was called to order at 9:30 a. m.—the Bishop in the chair. Alfred Smith and Chas. Kealear were appointed as interpreters. Roll call.

Minutes of last meeting read, corrected and accepted.

Treasurer of Convocation presented his reports, and Rev. Mr. Stroh, Jos. Marshall and John T. Henry appointed auditing committee.

Treasurer of Native Clergy Sustentation Fund presented his reports. Rev. E. Ashley, John Grayface and Jacob Hakewaste appointed auditing committee.

Treasurer for delegates to General Convention Fund presented his reports. Referred to auditing committee on Convocation Fund.

Auditing committee on ANPAO reported that they found the report correct in every particular, and showing a deficit of \$177.43.

Rev. A. B. Clark offered the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of Convocation be given to the editors of ANPAS for the last year's patient and faithful service in the management of the paper.

*Resolved*, That the Convocation give a vote of thanks to Mr. Samuel C. DeLond for kind and most efficient help in writing, translating, and in various other ways assisting in the work of ANPAO. Carried.

Rev. Mr. Clark offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$50 be appropriated of the Convocation Fund towards the maintenance of ANPAO. Carried And

*Resolved*, That the Convocation request that each missionary become responsible for the subscriptions made through him, and, with his helpers, should make an earnest effort for the next three months by personal appeal to collect subscriptions due to ANPAO. A list of dues to be furnished.

On motion of Rev. F. M. Weddell Convocation adjourned at 12:10 p. m.

THIRD SESSION.

Saturday, September 21st.

Convocation called to order at 2 p. m.—the Bishop in the chair.

Auditing committee on Convocation Fund report account correct.

Auditing committee on Native Clergy Sustentation Fund report account correct.

The committee on Temperance reported the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this committee respectfully recommend that a committee be appointed to confer with the Secretary of the Church Temperance Society for instructions relative to the modus operandi of the society, and then to communicate the same to all the clerical members of the Niobrara Deanery, and invite them to take an active interest in the work by bringing it before the people, and encouraging them to unite with them in the work.

Rev. J. W. Cook having formally tendered his resignation as editor of ANPAO, it was on motion

*Resolved*, That we express our sincere thanks to our brothers, and that we do not accept their resignation, but appoint two native editors to assist them. Carried.

On the motion of Rev. Mr. Stroh, Rev. Luke C. Walker was elected as delegate to the Missionary Conference to be held in New York.

On the motion of Rev. F. M. Weddell, Standing Rock was decided upon as the place for the next meeting of Convocation.

After much discussion the following resolution was carried :

*Resolved*, By this Convocation :

1. That our people are hereby earnestly exhorted to remember that it is against the Word of God to seek marriage with unbelievers or heathen, but

2. That if in any particular case a Christian man or woman desire to marry a heathen man or woman of good character, then such Christian man or woman shall first consult with his or her minister and other good Christian members, and if they advise him or her to marry then they may do so.

On motion of Rev. J. W. Cook Convocation adjourned at 5:30 p. m., until Monday morning.

FOURTH SESSION.

Monday, September 23d.

Convocation was called to order at 9:30 a. m., with the Dean in the chair.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Burt roll-call was dispensed with.

Minutes of last session read and approved.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Mr. Stroh, the Rev. Mr. Walker, Silas Opagila and Daniel Firecloud, as a committee on Temperance as per resolution of the Temperance committee.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Stroh the two editors each chose a native editor to assist in the work on ANPAO.

Rev. E. Ashley chose Wm. M. Robertson, and Rev. J. W. Cook chose Rev. C. S. Cook.

On a motion it was resolved that this Convocation will meet about the 20th of September, 1890.

A vote of thanks was passed to the Agent, the resident Missionaries, Miss Grace Howard, Rev. D. Tatiyopa and wife, and the Lower Brule friends, for the kind entertainment given us during our stay at Crow Creek Agency.

Rev. Mr. Stroh moved that if the Convocation of South Dakota elect a delegate to the General Convention from the Niobrara Deanery then the amount of funds now in the hands of the Treasurer of delegates to General Convention be appropriated towards such delegate's traveling expenses, but if the Convocation at Sioux Falls does not elect a delegate from this Deanery then said money shall be appropriated for the use of the Missionary delegate whom this Convocation has elected to attend a Missionary meeting of the General Convention. Carried.

After prayer Convocation adjourned at 12 M. *sine die*.

WM. M. ROBERTSON,  
Secretary Convocation.



# MINUTES OF THE SECOND TRIENNIAL CONVOCATION OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

CALVARY CHAPTER HOUSE, }  
SIOUX FALLS, D. T., }  
September 25th, 1889.

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop the second triennial Convocation of the missionary district of South Dakota was opened by divine service at 9:00 a. m., this day in Calvary Chapter House. After reading the Litany the Bishop delivered his address. The Holy Communion was then celebrated, the Bishop officiating, assisted by Rev. Dr. Trimble and Rev. Messrs. Babcock and Ashley.

At the conclusion of divine service the Bishop called the Convocation to order for a business meeting at 12 o'clock.

The roll was called by the secretary elected at the last meeting, and the following clergy and lay delegates responded :

## CLERGY—WESTERN DEANERY.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D.	Rev. F. M. Weddell.
Rev. E. Ashley.	Rev. H. Burt.
Rev. C. S. Cook.	Rev. J. W. Cook,
Rev. P. J. Deloria.	Rev. George Paypay.
Rev. John Robinson.	Rev. Amos Ross.
Rev. Wm. Saul.	Rev. C. R. Stroh.
Rev. David Tatiyopa.	Rev. J. C. Taylor.
Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle.	Rev. L. C. Walker.

## CLERGY—EASTERN DEANERY.

Rev. J. H. Babcock.	Rev. A. H. Barrington.
Rev. W. J. Cleveland.	Rev. A. B. Hill.
Rev. C. A. Potter.	Rev. James Trimble, D. D.
Rev. G. G. Ware.	Rev. W. J. Wicks.
Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath.	

## LAY DELEGATES—WESTERN DEANERY.

Yankton Mission—Battiste Lambert and Thomas Hunter.

Crow Creek Mission—Wizi and James Williams.

Brule Mission—Battiste Bearbird and Samuel Medicine Bull, Dennis Buck and Eugene Standing Bull, Louis Dorian and Joseph Prue, D. J. Robertson.

Standing Rock Mission—Alfred C. Smith, William Jones.

Santee Mission—John Wapoha and Duncan Stone.

## LAY DELEGATES—EASTERN DEANERY.

Mitchell—A. M. Moore.

Yankton—George R. Scougal and John T. Coxhead.

Sioux Falls—R. W. Folds.

Huron—G. M. Read.

Elk Point—George Raynick

Immediately after roll call the election of officers took place, Rev. W. J. Wicks, of Springfield, being elected secretary, and Mr. R. W. Folds, of Sioux Falls, treasurer.

The Rev. A. H. Barrington moved to adjourn until 3 p. m. Carried.

Tuesday, Sept. 25, 3:00 P. M.

Convocation having re-assembled, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The Bishop nominated the following clergy as honorary canons of the Cathedral Chapter: Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Rural Dean; Rev. Ed. Ashley, Rural Dean; Rev. J. M. McBride, general missionary.

The Bishop also nominated the following laymen as members of the Cathedral Chapter: Mr. George R. Scougal, Mr. John Hall, Mr. J. W. Campbell, Mr. H. D. Walrath.

On motion the above nominees were then unanimously elected to the Cathedral Chapter by the Convocation.

The Rev. E. Ashley nominated the Rev. J. H. Babcock as clerical delegate to the General Convention. Mr. Babcock was duly elected.

Rev. Dr. Trimble nominated Mr. J. W. Campbell, of Huron, as lay delegate to the General Convention. Mr. Campbell was duly elected.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. L. C. Walker to interpret from English into Dakota, and the Rev. E. Ashley to interpret from Dakota into English.

Rev. E. Ashley nominated the Rev. C. S. Cook as alternate clerical delegate to the General Convention. Mr. Cook was duly elected.

Rev. J. H. Babcock nominated Mr. Wm. Robertson as alternate lay delegate to the General Convention. Mr. Robertson was duly elected.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks read the report of the secretary's expenses for convocation as follows :

Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota to W. J. Wicks, Secretary,		Dr.
Feb. 26, 1889—To	75 Postal Wrappers for Journals, . . . . .	75
" 27 " "	extra postage for Journals, . . . . .	2 53
" 19 " "	express on Journals—Sioux Falls to Springfield, . . . . .	55
Aug. 20 " "	Postal Cards for notice of Convocation, . . .	25

Total, . . . . . \$4 08

Rev. J. W. Cook moved that the treasurer be instructed to pay the above bill. Carried.

The Bishop at this point withdrew to organize the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, and appointed the Rev. J. H. Babcock as chairman pro tem.

The Rev. E. Ashley moved that that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the Episcopate Fund be referred to a committee of five, to consist of two clergymen and three laymen, to report to-morrow. Carried.

The Chairman named as such a committee, Rev. Dr. Trimble, Rev. J. H. Babcock, and Messrs. Moore, Read, and Scougal.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Treasurer of Convocation, then reported, as follows :

September 24th, 1889.

1888. Sept. 18th—	Total on hand at last report, . . . \$	35 32
" Nov. 13th—To	remittance from Ascension Church, Springfield, . . . . .	2 00
" Dec. 6th—To	collection at morning service during Convocation held at Sioux Falls, . . . . .	11 99
" " 6th—To	collection at evening service on same occasion, . . . . .	5 02
" " 7th—To	remittance from St. Mary's Church, Mitchell, . . . . .	4 00
" " 14th—To	remittance from Holy Innocents, Canton, . . . . .	2 00
" " 26th—To	remittance from St. Paul's Church, Vermillion, . . . . .	1 10
" " 27th—To	remittance from St. John's Mission, Plankinton, . . . . .	2 00

Carried forward, . . . . . 63 43



Brought forward,.....		\$63 43
1889, Jan.	2d—To remittance from St. Luke's, Woonsocket.....	2 00
" Feb.	6th—To remittance from St. Andrew's, Elk Point.....	4 00
" Mar.	2d—To remittance from St. Paul's, Vermillion.....	1 00
" "	2d—To remittance from mission at Salem.....	1 00
" "	27th—To remittance from Trinity Mission, Howard.....	4 00
" "	" —To remittance from Holy Innocent's, Canton.....	6 00
" May	7th—To remittance from St. Mary's, Mitchell.....	4 00
" "	" —To remittance from St. John's Plankinton .....	2 00
" "	" —To remittance from St. Luke's, Woonsocket .....	2 00
" June	19th—To remittance from Grace Mission, Madison .....	2 00
" "	26th—To remittance from St. Paul's, Vermillion,.....	1 25
" July	6th—To remittance from St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....	70
" "	" —To remittance from Black Feet Camp, Standing Rock.....	30
" "	17th—To remittance from Emmanuel Church, Rapid City.....	2 85
" Aug.	3d—To remittance from Grace Mission, Carthage.....	90
" "	" —To remittance from Trinity Mission, Howard.....	1 00
" "	" —To remittance from Good Samaritan, Parker.....	1 00
" "	" —To remittance from Holy Innocent's, Canton.....	80
" "	" —To remittance from Grace Church, Hurley.....	1 57
" "	19th—To remittance from St. Mary's, Flandreau.....	1 50
" Sept.	24th—To remittance from Trinity Church, Watertown.....	4 00
Total.....		\$ 107 30

## DISBURSEMENTS.

1888, Dec.	21st—Paid Rev. W. J. Wicks, postage, printing, etc.....	1 75
" "	" —Paid R. W. Folds, stamps, etc..	95
" Feb.	18th—Paid half cost of printing Journal.....	36 25
" Oct.	31st—Paid S. T. Clover, printing...	5 50
" Sept.	17th—Paid Sutton & Beach, tabulated statements.....	14 00
		58 45

Balance on hand..... \$ 48 85

[Signed] R. W. FOLDS, Treasurer.

Rev. E. Ashley moved that this report be referred to a committee of three for auditing. Carried.

Rev. C. A. Potter moved to reconsider the motion just passed. Carried.

Rev. C. A. Potter moved to lay the motion on the table. Carried.

Rev. W. J. Wicks moved that a committee of four be appointed, consisting of a clerical and a lay delegate from each deanery to unify the schedules of collections. Carried.

The Bishop appointed as a committee on unifying the schedules of collections the Rev. Messrs. Ashley and Wicks and Messrs. Coxhead and Alfred Smith.

Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that the treasurer's report be now considered. Carried.

Mr. G. R. Scougal moved that a committee of three be appointed to audit the report of the treasurer with power to convey to the treasurer of the Western Deanery such amounts as came from the Western Deanery, and to the treasurer of the Eastern Deanery such amounts as came from the Eastern Deanery. Carried.

The Bishop appointed the officers of the General Convocation as such a committee.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock then read the report of the standing committee, as follows :

PROCEEDINGS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA FROM  
OCT. 1, 1886, TO SEPT. 26, 1889 :

- May 25th, 1887—Recommended Mr. Franklin Maurice Weddell for ordination to the diaconate.
- June 16th, 1887—Recommended Mr. Richard Martin Doherty for ordination to the diaconate.
- Sept. 13th, 1887—Recommended Rev. Walter J. Wicks, deacon, for ordination to the priesthood.
- “ “ “ —Recommended Mr. Geo. Garbett Ware for admission as a postulant for holy orders.
- May 2d, 1888—Consented that Mr. Geo. Garbett Ware might be ordained deacon before a year of his candidature should have expired, and recommended Mr. Ware for ordination to the diaconate.
- “ “ “ —Recommended Rev. Messrs. Charles A. Potter, Richard Martin Doherty, Franklin Maurice Weddell, John Henry Molineux, and John Robinson, deacons, for ordination to the priesthood.

- Oct. 16th, " —Recommended Mr. George Paypay for ordination to the diaconate.
- " " " —Recommended that Mr. Geo. Garbett Ware be granted a dispensation of a knowledge of the Latin Greek and Hebrew languages and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical.
- April 3d, 1889—Recommended Mr. John Bingley Garland for ordination to the diaconate, and consented that he might be ordained deacon before a year of his candidature should have expired.
- " " " —Recommended Mr. Benjamin McBride for admission as candidate for holy orders.
- Sept. 25th, " —Recommended the Rev. John Bingley Garland to the bishop for ordination to the priesthood, and gave their advice and consent that the Bishop might ordain him before the expiration of the canonical term.
- " " " —Recommended the Bishop to grant to the Rev. John Robinson, deacon, a dispensation of a knowledge of the Hebrew, Greek and Latin languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical.

[Signed]

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
President.

Rev. E. Ashley moved that this report be received and entered on the minutes. Carried.

Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath moved that the action of the Convocation four years ago in regard to the Church Temperance Society be considered a standing order, and that an agent be appointed in accordance with that action. Carried.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath as such agent.

Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath moved that a diocesan branch of the Church Temperance Society be constituted with the Bishop for president, and the Rural Deans for vice-presidents. Carried.

Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that the Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath be elected secretary of the Church Temperance Society in this district. Carried. The Rev. Mr. Wyatt-Hannath was declared elected.

Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that Mr. Geo. R. Scougal be made treasurer of the Church Temperance Society in this district. Mr. Scougal was duly elected and declared treasurer.

On motion of Mr. Geo. R. Scougal the officers of the Church Temperance Society in this district were empowered to act as a committee to form and adopt a constitution and by-laws for the society.



On motion of the Rev. Mr. Ashley it was resolved that a committee be appointed to devise a way of better transacting the business of the General Convocation.

On motion the above motion of Mr. Scougal was made the first order of business for to-morrow morning.

On motion the Convocation adjourned until 9:30 a. m. to-morrow.

September 26th, 1889.

9:30 a. m. Convocation opened with divine service. Morning prayer was read, the Bishop officiating, assisted by Rev. Messrs. Wyatt-Hannath and Ware.

Immediately after service the Bishop called Convocation to order for the transaction of business.

The minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and approved.

According to motion made yesterday the Bishop appointed the Rev. Messrs. Cleveland and Ashley and Messrs. Read and Alfred Smith as a committee to arrange a plan for expediting the business of Convocation.

The Rev. C. R. Stroh moved as follows :

*Resolved*, That the amount of two dollars to be taken from an offertory taken on a Sunday in October, be appropriated for the traveling expenses of the clerical delegate to the General Convention. Furthermore, that the amount of twenty dollars be appropriated from the convocation fund for this same purpose.

Rev. E. Ashley moved that the motion be amended and referred to the committee on unifying offering schedules. Carried.

The committee on unifying offering schedules asked for an extension of time. Granted.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock for the committee on the Episcopate Fund reported as follows :

The committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address which related to the Episcopate Fund respectfully recommends the adoption of the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to appoint three clergy, two from the Eastern Deanery, and one from the Niobrara, as special agents to obtain endowments for the Episcopate Fund.

[Signed]

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
J. TRIMBLE,  
AUGUST M. MOORE,  
G. M. READ,  
GEO. R. SCOUGAL.

Mr. G. R. Scougal moved that this report be adopted. Carried.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. J. Trimble, D. D., Rev. J. M. McBride and Rev. H. Burt.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble then spoke earnestly of the necessity of forming a fund for the support of disabled clergymen, and the widows and orphans of deceased clergy.

The Rev. Messrs. Wyatt-Hannath and Stroh spoke on the same subject.

Mr. R. W. Folds resigned his position as treasurer of the General Convocation.

On motion the resignation was accepted.

The Rev. A. H. Barrington moved that Mr. Nelson Bailey, of Sioux Falls, be elected treasurer of the General Convocation. Mr. Bailey was duly elected.

Rev. W. J. Wicks, on behalf of Rev. Dr. Trimble, who was absent, moved as follows :

*Resolved*, That a committee of four, composed of the Bishop, two presbyters and one layman, be appointed to take the subject of a fund for the relief of widows and orphans of deceased clergy, and the support of disabled clergy, into consideration, and report to the next annual Convocations of the two deaneries.

On motion the above resolution was adopted.

The Bishop appointed as such committee, to act with himself, Rev. Dr. Trimble, Rev. J. W. Cook and Mr. George R. Scougal.

Rev. W. J. Wicks moved to adjourn until 3 p. m. Carried.

September 26th.

3:45 p. m. The Bishop called Convocation to order.

Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath moved to dispense with the calling of the roll. Carried.

Mr. G. R. Scougal nominated Rev. Dr. Trimble as registrar of the district. Dr. Trimble was duly elected.

Rev. J. H. Babcock asked to submit the following recommendation as an addition to the report of the committee on the Episcopate Fund this morning:

The committee recommend that the Bishop select some of the clergy and laity of the Niobrara Deanery to advocate the claims of this fund whenever and wherever the Bishop may deem expedient.

Mr. G. R. Scougal moved that the recommendation be adopted by Convocation. Carried.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland on behalf of the committee appointed to consider and devise a plan for expediting the business of the General Convocation reported as follows :

*Resolved*, That a committee of five consisting of one clerical and one lay delegate from each deanery, with the Bishop as chairman, be appointed to draw up and present to the next meeting of Convocation a constitution and a system of by-laws.

*Resolved*, That the Convocations of the Eastern and Western Deaneries be, and are hereby respectfully requested, to as far as practicable, to appoint as delegates to the next meeting of their joint Convocation only such persons as are reasonably familiar with the English language.

[Signed]

W. J. CLEVELAND,  
GEORGE M. READ,  
ALFRED C. SMITH,  
ED. A. ASHLEY.

On motion these resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. E. Ashley reported on behalf of the committee to whom was referred the matter of providing for the expenses of delegates to the General Convention as follows :

The committee beg leave to recommend that the assessments recommended in the motion before the house this morning be not made, and that it be left for the convocations of the two deaneries to make collections for this purpose. The amounts so collected are to be sent to the treasurers of the respective deaneries, and said treasurers are to pay, on order of the Bishop, whatever is needed for this purpose.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble moved that this report be adopted. Carried.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved as follows :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convocation be extended to Calvary parish, and to the citizens of Sioux Falls for their generous hospitality, and published in the newspapers. Carried.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that the Bishop and the secretary be requested to correct and publish the minutes of Convocation. Carried.

The Bishop appointed as a committee on preparing a constitution and by-laws for Convocation the following persons, to act with himself : Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Mr. G. M. Read, Rev. E. Ashley and Mr. Alfred C. Smith.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland moved to reconsider the second of the two resolutions submitted by the com-



mittee on facilitating the business of the General Convocation and adopted by Convocation. Carried.

The resolution was reconsidered, and on being put to the house was lost.

Mr. R. W. Folds moved to adjourn *sine die* after a final reading of the minutes. Carried.

The minutes were then read and approved, and the Bishop declared the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

[Signed]

W. J. WICKS,

Secretary.



FIFTH ANNUAL CONVOCATION OF THE  
EASTERN DEANERY OF THE MISSION-  
ARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

CALVARY CHAPTER HOUSE, }  
SIOUX FALLS, D. T., }

Tuesday, September 24, 1889.

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session in the chapter-room of Calvary Cathedral.

The Bishop called the house to order at 9:30 p. m., and opened Convocation by invoking the Divine blessing.

The roll was then called, and the following persons responded :

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls, D. T.  
Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell, D. T.  
Rev. A. H. Barrington, Watertown, D. T.  
Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Madison, D. T.  
Rev. A. B. Hill, Pierre, D. T.  
Rev. C. A. Potter, Huron, D. T.  
Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Sioux Falls, D. T.  
Rev. G. G. Ware, Rapid City, D. T.  
Rev. W. J. Wicks, Springfield, D. T.  
Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath, Yankton, D. T.

LAY DELEGATES:

Mr. George R. Scongal, Yankton, D. T.  
Mr. Aug. M. Moore, Mitchell, D. T.  
Mr. John T. Coxhead, Yankton, D. T.  
Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls, D. T.  
Mr. G. M. Read, Huron, D. T.  
Mr. George Raynick, Elk Point, D. T.

Election of officers being next in order the Rev. W. J. Wicks, of Springfield, was elected secretary, and Mr. R. W. Folds, of Sioux Falls, treasurer.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks then reported on the subject of the Enrollment Fund, as follows :

## Report of the district treasurer of the Missionary Enrollment Fund to date :

Reported at last meeting as forwarded to the general Treasurer of the fund.....		\$143 33
1889, Sept. 5th—Forwarded to general treasurer amount received from Rev. H. Burt.....	30 00	
1889, Sept. 5th—Forwarded to general treasurer amount received from Rev. J. B. Garland.....	5 00	
1889, Sept. 24—Amount on hand received per Rev. F. M. Weddell.....	15 00	
1889, Sept. 24—Amount pledged by Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	50 00	
1889, Sept. 24—Amount pledged by Santee Mission.....	100 00	
Total of cash and pledges.....		\$341 33
[Signed]		W. J. WICKS, District Treasurer.

September 24th, 1889.

Rev. J. H. Babcock then reported on behalf of the committee on the Christian Education of Children, as follows :

The standing committee on the instruction of the young appointed in December, 1888, respectfully report:

In undertaking to perform the duty assigned to it the committee wrote to every clergyman who was residing in the jurisdiction previous to June 1, 1889, and although not all the clergy have favored the committee with statements of their practice and observation, or opinion, yet the committee has received many valuable ideas and useful suggestions, as well as a little information concerning the amount and character of Christian instruction that has been given by the Church in South Dakota.

IN THE SUNDAY SCHOOLS the work has been good, indeed excellent in kind, and has been done in love, and with diligence, and in many cases with no small self-sacrifice on the part of the teacher. As to the extent of the work the committee has been able to obtain only incomplete statistics ; but from the replies of the clergy and from the annual reports, it appears that there have been during the year ending June 1st, in our Eastern Deanery, 92 teachers and 882 scholars. A comparison of the number of scholars with the number of families and whole number of souls does not warrant any great feeling of pride, or even satisfaction, with respect to our fidelity in heeding the injunction of the Great Shepherd to feed his lambs. If we estimate that only two-fifths of each congregation are of a suitable age to attend Sunday school there ought to be 1139 instead of 882 under instruction.

IN OTHER SCHOOLS.—The only school other than the Sunday Schools, which specially cares for the religious instruction of youth, is All Saints. Full information as to that can be found in the lately published catalogue. We cannot too highly commend, or too heartily thank, all who are connected with that institution, for their faithfulness in carrying out its complete course of education; but we can encourage them, and also, can partly fulfill our own duty by sending pupils, and by making the advantages of the school more widely known and more largely enjoyed.



The committee thinks that there is no need of discussing over and over again the relation of the Sunday school to the church, or the proper sphere of the Sunday school, or the reason why every Christian ought to assist in maintaining it. It merely recommends the adoption of a few measures which may help in securing the good results which all of us earnestly desire, and which some of us are willing should be accomplished by the labors of others than ourselves.

The committee offers the following resolutions :

FIRST. The Standing Committee on the Instruction of the Young shall consist of three presbyters and three of the laity. It shall gather information as to the instruction given under sanction of the Church, or by members of the Church generally, whether in Sunday schools, parish schools, boarding schools, or colleges, and shall report the same at each annual convocation, together with such suggestions and recommendations as it may choose to make.

SECOND. A General Superintendent of Sunday Schools might be appointed by the Bishop, to work under his direction, whose duty it shall be to organize schools in places where we have none ; to visit schools as requested by the clergy ; and to have such general supervision as the Bishop might assign. If a layman, he might be appointed lay reader and his support be provided for from the General Missionary Fund.

THIRD. There might be a Sunday school institute, composed of delegates from all the schools, to meet at the time of annual convocation, and at such other times and places as the Bishop might appoint ; its object being to awaken and continue and strengthen a general interest in the work.

FOURTH. The Bishop and committee on instruction might provide, from time to time forms for the conducting of the schools and suitable works for a course of instruction.

FIFTH. Each clergyman should obtain and read a copy of the *Church Review* for July, 1889

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN H. BABCOCK.

JAMES TRIMBLE.

On motion these resolutions were adopted, excepting the fourth which was rejected.

The Bishop announced the following as the standing committee for the ensuing year : Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell ; Rev. J. W. Cook, Greenwood ; Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls ; Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

Rev. C. A. Potter moved that the Bishop and secretary be authorized to receive, examine and approve the report of the treasurer of the Eastern Deanery. Carried.

Rev. J. H. Babcock moved to adjourn to meet again at the call of the Bishop. Carried.

September 26, 10:00 P. M.

The Bishop being absent at the meeting of the Board of Trusts, the secretary called the Convocation to order.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland was elected chairman pro tem.

The calling of roll was dispensed with.

The Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hanneth moved that after the Eastern Deanery's assessment towards the printing of the Journal is paid the amount still remaining in the treasury shall be paid over to the clerical delegate to the general convention, to help in defraying his travelling expenses. Carried.

The Rev. A. H. Barrington moved that the Bishop and secretary be constituted a committee to draw up and present a memorial to the various religious organizations of South Dakota requesting them to appoint each two delegates to meet at such a time and place as this committee shall choose to confer upon the subject of marriage and divorce, and if possible, to agree upon a common method of action in regard to these subjects.

The Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath seconded the motion, and it was carried.

Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath moved that the Bishop be requested to call the Eastern Deanery to meet from year to year in different towns, and that he appoint the next meeting at Mitchell if expedient to do so. Carried.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble moved to adjourn. Motion carried. Convocation was declared *sine-die* unless again called together by the Bishop.

W. J. WICKS,  
Secretary.



# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

Report for the Year Ending May 31, 1889.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

	BAPTISMS			Confirmed			Com'municants			Sunday Sch'l's			Parish Sch'l's			Sch'l's		
Grace	45	164	19	3	23	36	2	1	35	35	1	1	7	67	74	..	..	75
Grace	29	73	8	2	10	13	35	18	30	25	..	..	3	35	38	..	..	35
St. Paul's	13	35	3	3	3	9	9	11	11	9	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
St. Mary's	36	150	5	6	11	9	54	11	1	30	45	1	2	4	25	29	..	30
St. Thomas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	80
St. Thomas	9	28	1	1	1	6	15	6	15	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30
St. Thomas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50
St. Thomas	6	35	11	11	11	1	13	1	11	14	..	..	5	35	40	..	..	32
St. John's	40	162	15	6	21	9	63	24	1	63	240	3	7	6	82	88	8	400
St. Emmanuel	9	25	..	..	..	9	9	..	9	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20
St. Trinity	13	35	3	9	12	9	15	11	..	14	..	..	5	35	40	..	..	100
St. Andrew's	135	580	37	15	52	20	172	39	1	154	150	13	9	10	116	126	..	20
St. Calvary	20	85	3	3	10	19	3	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100
St. Ascension	10	83	3	4	4	36	1	..	36	30	..	..	1	7	89	96	..	35
St. Thomas	7	28	3	3	3	1	7	..	7	6	..	..	1	2	15	17	..	75
St. Paul's	3	27	6	1	7	69	13	2	65	51	2	8	6	53	59	..	..	91
St. Trinity	55	191	6	3	3	10	7	..	6	5	..	..	2	4	30	34	..	40
St. Mary's	10	28	3	3	3	3	3	..	6	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50
St. Paul's	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. James	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. Luke's	14	45	4	2	6	5	12	5	7	8	..	..	1	2	6	8	..	28
St. Christ	120	420	8	4	12	5	123	12	1	125	122	5	13	130	143	..	..	300
St. Christ	787	2848	161	76	237	137	930	185	81	834	935	35	43	92	882	974	8	400
St. Christ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1521
St. Christ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3508

church.



# EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. Families	Whole No. Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Present No. Persons	Confirmed During Year	Lost by Death or Removal	COMMUNICANTS			Marriages	SUN. SCH'LS			Average Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings
				Infants	Adults	Total					On Register this Year	How many Communi- cants have neglect- ed the Communion during the whole year?	Teachers		Scholars	Total			
Sioux Falls { Calvary Cathedral { All Saints School*	175	750	510	14	21	35	41	320	61	30	305	30	12	11	10	150	160	300	400
East Sioux Falls.....	6	25	23	3	3	3	3	7	7	1	51	2	2	6	53	59	55	150	
Plandreau.....	39	143	131	20	3	23	1	9	7	2	21	1	1	1	1	20	10	120	
Parker.....	10	49	48	1	1	1	1	33	33	1	21	1	1	1	1	1	10	120	
Elk Po'nt.....	23	86	75	2	5	8	3	54	5	5	44	1	1	1	36	40	31	200	
Hurley.....	11	62	58	3	1	4	1	23	23	1	23	1	1	1	6	52	58	61	100
Dell Rapids.....	8	98	98	1	1	1	1	76	76	1	38	1	1	1	39	39	20	100	
Vermillion.....	21	54	65	1	1	1	4	41	3	3	39	7	2	1	3	20	23	35	168
Yankton.....	90	295	290	15	2	17	1	159	1	12	153	23	4	4	75	82	110	300	
Woonsocket.....	7	22	25	1	1	1	1	62	1	5	129	24	2	3	27	30	65	115	
Mitchell.....	45	124	112	2	2	2	5	17	5	13	17	1	1	6	2	6	35	90	
Brookings.....	8	17	23	1	2	3	1	17	5	13	17	1	1	3	4	25	29	70	100
DeSmet.....	11	58	60	3	1	4	12	58	12	5	53	1	1	3	4	29	70	100	
Arlington.....	4	14	14	1	1	1	1	14	1	1	14	1	1	1	1	1	8	126	
Madison.....	34	175	125	7	2	9	3	66	8	13	62	5	2	2	3	28	31	37	120
Howard.....	27	135	110	10	2	12	7	52	6	4	42	7	2	3	6	50	56	140	
Chamberlain.....	13	74	74	1	1	1	1	36	1	1	35	1	1	1	5	31	31	150	
Milbank.....	50	150	127	1	1	1	1	64	1	5	54	4	1	1	5	50	55	56	100
Sisseton.....	23	68	69	1	1	1	1	25	1	1	25	4	1	1	15	16	19	100	
Wilmot.....	6	17	16	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	42	5	1	1	6	37	43	35	100
Webster.....	29	92	92	1	1	1	1	42	8	2	42	1	1	1	1	1	18	100	
Bristol.....	16	59	5	1	6	3	1	20	3	3	20	1	1	3	20	23	15	100	
Groton.....	17	40	2	3	5	10	3	30	10	30	30	4	2	10	90	100	100	250	
Aberdeen.....	71	250	200	10	6	157	13	3	157	13	157	4	2	10	90	100	100	250	
Redfield.....	17	72	63	3	2	5	1	39	1	34	39	1	1	1	4	26	30	80	
Selby.....	10	50	49	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	16	1	1	1	4	36	40	100	
Gettysburg.....	6	19	19	1	1	1	1	8	1	1	16	1	1	1	4	36	40	100	
Watertown.....	110	600	500	17	6	23	11	204	36	18	204	40	1	12	30	190	220	150	250
Springfield.....	20	70	70	2	2	2	2	44	1	5	44	3	4	5	6	60	66	70	100
Scotland.....	3	11	11	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	11	1	1	1	4	27	31	85	200
Pierre.....	25	8	37	4	2	6	18	81	21	2	81	1	1	1	4	27	31	85	200
Fort Pierre.....	8	19	1	1	1	1	1	13	1	1	13	1	1	1	1	1	30	50	
Blunt.....	2	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	25	50	
Huron.....	38	170	157	3	4	7	10	77	1	77	77	1	1	5	4	33	37	32	200
Deadwood.....	45	135	200	3	4	7	10	100	10	10	130	1	1	5	4	35	50	150	
Lead.....	102	408	200	11	5	16	20	200	20	200	260	3	3	5	7	75	80	200	300
Spearfish.....	50	200	160	5	5	10	9	71	7	71	71	1	5	11	7	60	67	40	150
Belle Fourche.....	20	60	55	1	3	4	14	33	13	13	13	2	2	2	4	29	33	30	100
Hot Springs.....	35	125	110	4	2	6	1	57	4	22	51	12	2	2	4	29	33	30	100
Rapid City.....	40	156	156	7	1	8	10	77	3	80	80	9	5	4	30	34	50	150	
Canton.....	12	45	30	1	1	1	1	26	1	26	26	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hill City.....	12	31	31	1	1	1	1	26	1	26	26	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Keystone.....	12	28	28	1	1	1	1	26	1	26	26	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TOTAL.....	1303	5127	4342	156	74	228	199	2503	259	162	2453	179	67	93	166	1475	1548	2115	5208
Totals of Niobrara Deanery.....	2571	11844	10612	486	175	661	329	4370	319	114	3782	916	107	347	69	1439	1786	2572	5024
GRAND TOTALS.....	3874	16971	14954	642	249	889	528	6873	578	276	6235	1095	174	440	235	2914	3334	4687	10232

\*Included in report of Calvary Cathedral.

# EASTERN AND BLACK

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	PAROCHIAL				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA					
	Communion Alms	Salary Paid Minister by the People	Arrears of Salary	Other Parish Purposes	Endowment Episcopate Fund	Bishops' Salary Fund	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions (Including all not general or parochial)	All other Objects in South Dakota
Sioux Falls } Calvary Cathedral	\$ 49 35	\$2000 00	.....	\$3240 00	\$ 15 00	\$ 30 00	\$ 13 00	\$ 41 80	.....	.....
} All Saints School	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 04	.....	2 00	100 00	\$ 43 47	.....
East Sioux Falls	.....	7 00	.....	7 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Flandreau	17 30	400 00	.....	617 90	.....	4 66	3 00	7 31	.....	\$ 3 32
Parker	7 04	109 50	.....	57 79	.....	3 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Elk Point	.....	300 00	.....	570 00	.....	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hurley	.....	82 84	.....	146 97	3 35	6 00	2 50	.....	.....	.....
Vermillion	.....	228 00	.....	93 87	.....	5 00	2 50	4 55	.....	4 44
Yankton	.....	1000 00	.....	693 18	.....	20 00	6 00	25 00	.....	.....
Woonsocket	11 46	180 00	.....	35 00	4 25	3 40	2 50	4 00	.....	.....
Mitchell	13 93	485 00	.....	185 71	12 75	10 20	2 50	11 00	.....	.....
Brookings	.....	192 00	.....	40 00	.....	2 00	2 50	2 00	.....	.....
DeSmet	.....	265 00	.....	70 22	2 00	4 20	2 50	6 25	.....	.....
Arlington	.....	14 50	15 50	.....	.....	.....	1 50	3 33	.....	.....
Madison	.....	275 00	.....	444 41	.....	26 00	.....	.....	.....	4 44

YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1889.

CRY.

ut the District of S. Dakota

at the District of S. Dakota						Value of Church Property					
Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen	All Other Extra-Dio-cesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness on Church Property	Aid Received
\$			\$	\$							
37			05								
2 65			25								
			11								
			55								
			32								
			25								
			32								
			25								
			4 32								
1 80	\$ .90	\$ 2 20	. 30	. 30	\$ .8 77						
1 30	1 00	1 30	. 30	. 30	2 00						
80	80	95		50	1 70						
1 00	1 50	1 50		10	1 50						
32 52	\$ 2 15	\$ 2 15	85 24	2 31	10 25	\$ 4,000 00	\$ 1,600 00	\$ 2,000 00	\$ 7,600 00		
9 44		30	4 75			2,000 00	500 00				
4 45	3 44	8 75	28 62			2,000 00	700 00		2,500 00		
1 08	2 00	81	5 95			2,000 00	30 00		2,700 00		
5 99			12 15		2 00	3,000 00			3,030 00		
1 49	2 00		8 26			1,500 00			1,500 00		
	1 70		1 00								
			2 05								
60											

Tob  
\*No



283

P94 sod

1890

Missionary District of South Dakota.

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOGATIONS

WITH THE

Annual Address

OF THE

BISHOP

---

A. D. 1890.

### FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church building or other objects), the sum of \$.....

Missionary District of South Dakota.

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOICATIONS

WITH THE

Annual Address

OF THE

BISHOP

---

A. D. 1890.





794-5-74  
1870

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

---

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—The Rev. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.

The Rev. JOSEPH W. COOK, Greenwood.

R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

J. W. CAMPBELL, Huron.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—NELSON B. BAILEY, Sioux Falls.

*Registrar*—The Rev. JAS. TRIMBLE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Chancellor*—Pro tem., R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

*Examining Chaplains*—The Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.

The Rev. C. S. COOK.

The Rev. L. C. WALKER.

The Rev. GEO. WALLACE.

---

### TRUSTEES OF THE CORPORATION,

For holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction. Corporate title :

“THE CHAPTER OF CALVARY CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS,  
SOUTH DAKOTA.”

The Rt. Rev. W. H. HARE, D. D., *President*.

Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D.

Rev. J. M. McBRIDE.

Rev. J. W. COOK.

J. S. LEWIS.

R. W. FOLDS.

GEORGE R. SCOUGAL.

S. A. BROWN, M. D.

N. B. BAILEY.

J. S. LEWIS, *Treasurer*, Sioux Falls, S. D.

---

### DEANERIES.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. ED. ASHLEY, Fort Bennett.

*Secretary*—The Rev. C. S. COOK, Pine Ridge Agency.

*Treasurer*—The Rev. H. BURT, Crow Creek Agency.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The Rev. W. J. WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

## ROLL OF CLERGY.

[CORRECTED TO SEPTEMBER, 1890.]

WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D., MISSIONARY BISHOP.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E., Presbyter,.....	Fort Bennett, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyter,.....	Crow Creek Agency
Clark, A. B., Presbyter,.....	Rosebud Agency, "
Cook, C. S., Presbyter,.....	Pine Ridge Agency, "
Cook, J. W., Presbyter,.....	Greenwood P. O., "
Deloria, P. J., Deacon,.....	Fort Yates, "
Paypay, Geo., Deacon,.....	Fort Bennett, "
Robinson, John, Presbyter,.....	Sisseton Agency, "
Ross, Amos, Deacon,.....	Pine Ridge Agency, "
Saul, William, Deacon,.....	Rosebud Agency, "
Stroh, C. R., Presbyter,.....	Santee Agency, Nebraska.
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon,.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Taylor, Joseph C., Deacon,.....	Ft. Bennett, "
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon,.....	Choteau Creek, P. O., "
Walker, Luke C., Presbyter,.....	Lower Brule Agency, "

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H. Presbyter,.....	Mitchell, S. D.
Barrington, A. H., Presbyter,.....	
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyter,.....	Madison, "
Doherty, R. M., Presbyter,.....	Howard, "
Garland, J. Bingley, Presbyter,.....	
Hill, A. Bailey, Presbyter,.....	Pierre, "
Himes, J. V., Presbyter.....	Elk Point, "
Keeling, R. J., D. D., Presbyter,.....	Aberdeen, "
Morris, John, Presbyter,.....	
McBride, J. M., Presbyter,.....	Aberdeen, "
Potter, C. A., Presbyter,.....	Huron, "
Trimble, Jas., D. D., Presbyter,.....	Sioux Falls, "
Wallace, George, Presbyter,.....	" "
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyter,.....	Rapid City, "
Wicks, W. J., Presbyter,.....	Springfield, "
Wyatt-Hannath, W. H., Presbyter,.....	Yankton, "

## POSTULANTS FOR HOLY ORDERS.

E. T. Simpson, Benj. McBride, D. F. Robertson, Robert American Horse, Jos. Marshall, Alfred Smith, Clinton Reeves, Victor Renville, Battiste Lambert.



## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

## MISSIONS AND CLERGY.

**Cheyenne River Mission—REV. ED. ASHLEY.**

- St. John's Church*, Agency, Rev. Ed. Ashley.  
*St. Stephen's Chapel*, Moreau.  
*St. Paul's Chapel*, MacKenzie Point, John Kitto, Catechist.  
*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Charger's, John Wahoyapi, Catechist.  
*Calvary Chapel*, Swift Bird's, Thos. Fighting Bull, Catechist.  
*Emmanuel Chapel*, White Wolf's, Rev. Geo. Paypay, Deacon.  
*Ascension Chapel*, Moreau, Andrew White Face, Catechist.  
*St. Thomas' Station*, Moreau, Matthew Matocatka.

**Lower Brule Mission—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.**

- Church of the Saviour*, the Agency, Rev. L. C. Walker.  
*St. Albans' Chapel*, Big Mane's, Sam Medicine Bull, Catechist.  
*St. Luke's Station*, Medicine Bull's, Bat. Bear Bird.  
*Driving Hawk's Station*, Ben Brave, Catechist.  
*St. Barnabas' Station*, the Bend, Wm. Smith, Catechist.  
*Trinity Station*, Standing Cloud's, John Duck, Catechist.  
*St. Mary's*, Medicine Creek, Philip Councillor, Catechist.  
*St. Peter's*, White River, Chas. Collins, Catechist.

**Ogalala or Pine Ridge Mission—REV. C. S. COOK.**

- Church of the Holy Cross*, Pine Ridge Agency, Rev. C. S. Cook, Robert American Horse, Catechist.  
*St. Andrew's Station*, Orphan's Camp, E. A. Keith, Catechist.  
*St. Barnabas' Chapel*, Medicine Root, Rev. Amos Ross, Deacon.  
*St. Philip's Chapel*, Red. Dog's, Alf. Smith, Catechist.  
*St. Paul's Station*, Skunk Camp, Thos. Teion, Catechist.  
*St. Julia's Chapel*, Porcupine Tail, Jos. Marshall, Catechist.  
*St. Mary's Station*, White Bird's, Hen Red Shirt, Catechist.  
*St. Peter's Chapel*, Young Man Afraid, Wm. Iron Crow, Catechist.  
*Ascension Chapel*, American Horse, Silas Opagila, Catechist.  
*Chapel of the Inestimable Gift*, Corn Creek, Chas. Turning Hawk, Catechist.

**Rosebud or Upper Brule Mission—REV. A. B. CLARK.**

- Church of Jesus*, Agency, Rev. A. B. Clark, Presbyter.  
*Calvary Chapel*, Good Voice's Camp, Philip Good Voice, Catechist.

*St. Mark's Chapel*, Little Oak Creek, J. T. Henry, Catechist.  
*St. Matthew's Station*, White Thunder's  
*St. Paul's Station*, Black Pipe Creek, Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.  
*St. John's Chapel*, White River, J. T. Henry, Catechist.  
*Gethsemane Chapel*, Lip's, W. C. Garrett, Catechist.  
*Ephphatha Chapel*, St. Mary's School, Rev. A. B. Clark, Presbyter.  
*St. Barnabas' Station*, Red Leaf's Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.  
*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Corn Creek, Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.

**Santee Mission—REV. CHAS. R. STROH.**

*Church of Our Merciful Saviour*, Agency, Rev. C. R. Stroh.  
*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Bazille, Sam Wells, Catechist.  
*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Duncan Stone, Catechist.

**Sisseton Mission—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.**

*St. Marys' Church*, the Agency, Rev. John Robinson, V. Renville, Catechist.  
*St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Lake Traverse, D. J. Robertson.  
*St. Jame's Chapel*, Enemy Lake, Robert White.

**Standing Rock Mission—REV. ED. ASHLEY.**

*St. Elizabeth's Church*, Oak Creek, Rev. P. J. Deloria, Deacon.  
*Black Feet Station*, Harry Marshall, Catechist.

**Yankton Mission—REV. J. W. COOK.**

*Church of the Holy Fellowship*, Yankton Agency, Rev. J. W. Cook  
Battiste Lambert.  
*Chapel of the Holy Name*, Choteau, Rev. I. H. Tuttle, Deacon.  
*Chapel of St. Philip*, the Deacon, White Swan, Frank Varsar, Catechist.

**Yanktonnais Mission—REV. H. BURT.**

*Christ Church*, Agency, Rev. H. Burt.  
*St. John Baptist Chapel*, Lower Camp, Rev. David Tatiyopa, Deacon.  
*All Saints Chapel*, Upper Camp, Dan Firecloud, Catechist.  
Drifting Goose's, Samuel Hawk, Catechist.  
Upper Crow Creek, James Williams, Catechist.

**Flandreau—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.**

*St. Mary's Church*, David Weston, Wm. Jones, Catechists

## EASTERN DEANERY.

## PARISHES.

Aberdeen..St. Marks,.....	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Canton..Holy Innocents,.....	Rev. James Trimble, D. D.
Hurley..Grace,.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Huron..Grace,.....	Rev. C. A. Potter
Mitchell..St. Mary's.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Sioux Falls..St. Augusta.....	The Bishop and Rev. Geo. Wallace
Watertown..Trinity,.....	
Yankton..Christ,.....	Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Alexandria..Advent,.....	
Carthage..Grace,.....	Rev. R. M. Doherty
Dell Rapids..Gethsemane,.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Deadwood..St. John's,.....	
Elk Point..St. Andrew's.....	Rev. J. V. Himes
Flandreau..Redeemer,.....	
Groton..Trinity,.....	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Howard..Trinity,.....	Rev. R. M. Doherty
Lead City..Christ,.....	
Madison, Grace,.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Milbank..St. Paul's.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Parker..Good Samaritan,.....	
Pierre..Trinity,.....	Rev. A. Bailey Hill
Plankinton,.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Rapid City..Emmanuel,.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Redfield..Trinity,.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Salem, Grace,.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Scotland..St. Andrew's.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Springfield..Ascension,.....	Rev. W. J. Wicks
Sturgis..Grace,.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Webster..St. Mary's.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Woonsocket..St. Luke's.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Buffalo Gap,.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Centreville,.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Egan,.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Gettysburg,.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Hot Springs,.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Sturgis,.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Vermillion..St. Paul's.....	
Wentworth..St. Paul's.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland



## INSTITUTIONS.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints School*, (for young ladies and children) Sioux Falls.

The BISHOP, President.

MISS HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School*, (for boys) Yankton Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

MRS. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.

*St. Mary's School*, (for boys and girls) Rosebud Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

MISS AMELIA IVES, Principal.

*St. John's School*, (for girls) Cheyenne Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

MR. J. F. KINNEY, Principal.

*Hope School*, (for boys and girls) Springfield.

The BISHOP, President.

REV. W. J. WICKS, Principal.

*St. Elizabeth's School*, (for boys and girls) Standing Rock Reserve.

The BISHOP, President.

MISS MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1889-90.

	WESTERN DEANERY.	EASTERN DEANERY.	TOTAL.
Clergy.....	15	16	31
Parishes and Missions.....	51	38	89
Baptisms—Infants.....	485	163	648
"    Adults.....	272	146	418
Total.....	757	309	1066
Confirmed.....	324	95	419
Ordinations.....	.....	3	3
Communicants.....	1712	833	2545
Sunday School Scholars.....	1284	981	2265
Contributions.....	\$2,575.00	\$16,144.06	\$18,719.06

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity :*

I am very desirous that my annual address shall serve a practical end. For this purpose I shall try to lay before you the exact state of the Church in South Dakota, and when necessary shall not hesitate to deal in facts and figures. We shall then best be both inspired and fitted to take counsel together for the upbuilding of the kingdom.

I venture to express the fear, however, that my Address and the Journal of Convocation are consigned to oblivion soon after they are published. The Journal usually contains a treasury of useful information, and I would suggest that our work would be more promptly and efficiently done if all the clergy and lay officers, of all descriptions and degrees, general and local, would keep it always within reach and familiarize themselves with its contents. Not infrequently questions are raised which would not have arisen had the clergy and the people born in mind the contents of the Bishop's Address and the Journal.

My address this year, as in previous years, will deal first with matters which concern the whole District, and then each Deanery will be taken up by itself in detail.

### STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee for this year will be the Rev. John H. Babcock, Mitchell; the Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Greenwood; Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls; Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

### RURAL DEANS.

The meeting of Convocation is the time of the appointment of these Deans, and I take advantage of this opportunity to announce the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Trimble as Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery, and of the Rev. Ed. Ashley as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery.

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock, the Rev. C. S. Cook, the Rev. L. C. Walker, the Rev. George Wallace.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

The Mission is a great debtor to the Board for the generous consideration given to its needs, and to the officers of the Board for the courtesy and patience which they have shown in all their business with us. The fact that we do not receive all we *need* will never blind us, I trust, to the value of what we do receive. The tender concern for our personal comfort and for the progress of our work shown by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the Church, and by many other friends, known and unknown, has often proved a help over hard places and an inspiration to new effort. I suggest that it would be a suitable act for our Convocation to put on record and transmit to the Board and to the Woman's Auxiliary an expression of our grateful sense of obligation.

## STATISTICS.

A general statement of statistics shows on the whole considerable growth.

	1887.	1888.	1889.	1890.
The Clergy numbered .....	32	32	33	31
Parishes and Missions.....	75	77	90	89
The number Baptized .....	598	814	1,001	1,066
The number Confirmed.....	199	368	398	419
The number of Communicants ..	1,628	2,019	2,279	2,545
The amount of Money Raised....	\$12,203	\$33,558	\$21,833	\$18,719.06

There is a falling off, however, it will be observed in the number of Clergy, in the number of Missions, and in the amount of offerings. This decrease has taken place chiefly in the Eastern Deanery. I shall ask the privilege of saying a word about this when I take up the Eastern Deanery by itself.

## VISITATIONS.

I have made my visitations as usual during the year, and have done the work of a general missionary wherever opportunity offered, so far as my other engagements permitted.

I have during the year celebrated the Holy Communion 73 times ; I have preached and made addresses 183 times ; I have confirmed 423.

#### BOARD OF TRUSTS.

This board is composed of the Bishop, the Standing Committee, the Treasurer and the Registrar of the jurisdiction, and four clergymen and four laymen elected by the Convocation.

All the Church property in the Eastern Deanery, which has come into my hands has been transferred to this board, except the Cathedral property and a few pieces which, for special reasons, are kept in my name as Bishop. The qualified title which the government gives to property in the Indian country is in the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

#### ORDINATIONS.

To the Priesthood in Calvary House, Sioux Falls, Sept. 29, 1889, John Robinson ; in St. Paul's Church, Vermillion, Dec. 12, 1889, John Bingley Garland ; and in Emmanuel Church, Rapid City, on Trinity Sunday, June 1, 1890, Geo. Garbett Ware.

#### THE CLERGY—ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

The Rev. A. Bailey Hill has been received from the Diocese of Minnesota ; the Rev. Aaron B. Clark from the Diocese of Western New York ; and the Rev. Robert J. Keeling from the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania ; and the Rev. Geo. Wallace from the Diocese of Honolulu. The Rev. Fred. Gardiner was transferred to the Ecclesiastical authority of Connecticut, March 11, 1890 ; Rev. Cecil P. Wilson, to the Ecclesiastical authority of Missouri, June 22, 1889 ; the Rev. F. S. DeMattos, to the Ecclesiastical authority of Louisiana, July 3, 1889 ; the Rev. J. B. Whaling, to the Ecclesiastical authority of Arkansas, Sept. 10, 1889 ; the Rev. J. H. Molineux to the Ecclesiastical authority of Springfield, August 1, 1889.

#### DEPOSED.

The Rev. Myron S. Robinson was deposed Dec. 4, 1889,



in the presence of the Rev. C. H. Babcock and Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D., for reasons not affecting his moral character.

#### POSTULANTS FOR HOLY ORDERS.

The following persons have been admitted as postulants for Holy Orders :

Messrs. E. T. Simpson, Benj. McBride, Dan. J. Robertson, Robert American Horse, Joseph Marshall, Alfred Smith, Clinton Reeves, Victor Renville and Battiste Lambert.

#### CONFIRMATIONS—NIOBRARA DEANERY.

ROSEBUD RESERVE.		SISSETON RESERVE.	
1889.			
June 2.	Church of Jesus..... 6	St. Mary's Church....	10
" "	St. John's Chapel..... 5	St. John the Baptist..	2
" "	St. Mark's Chapel .... 2		
" "	St. Matthew's Station. 2	YANKTON RESERVE.	
" "	St. Paul's Station.... 4	Nov. 28.	Church of Holy Fellow-
" "	St. Thomas' Chapel... 1		ship..... 11
" 5.	Ephphatha Chapel... 2		
" "	Calvary Chapel..... 2	FLANDREAU.	
LOWER BRULE RESERVE.		1890.	
June 8.	St. Luke's Mission.... 3	Mch. 18.	St. Mary's Chapel.... 5
" 9.	St. Alban's Chapel.... 5	CROW CREEK RESERVE.	
" "	Church of the Saviour. 28	Apr. 23.	St. John Baptist..... 17
CROW CREEK RESERVE.		" 24.	Christ Church..... 8
June 10.	St. John the Baptist.. 11	" 25.	All Saints Chapel.... 2
" 11.	Christ Church..... 5	CHEYENNE RESERVE.	
YANKTON RESERVE.		" 2.	St. Andrew's Station.. 3
June 23.	Church of Holy Fellow-	" 3.	Calvary ..... 7
	ship ..... 15	" 4.	St. Stephen's ..... 6
SANTÉE RESERVE.		" 5.	Ascension..... 12
June 28.	Our Blessed Redeemer 5	" 6.	Emmanuel..... 7
" "	Holy Faith..... 7	" 6.	St. Thomas..... 10
" "	Our Merciful Saviour.. 10	" "	St. John's..... 14
CONFIRMATIONS—EASTERN DEANERY.		" 8.	St. Paul's Chapel.... 2
1889.		STANDING ROCK RESERVE.	
June 12.	Chamberlain..... 1	Mch. 4.	Elk Point, St. Andrews 7
" 26.	Springfield, Church of	" 9.	Huron, Grace Church 10
	the Ascension..... 4	" 16.	Madison, " ..... 5
	Hurley, Grace Church 1	" 31.	Mitchell, St. Mary's.. 10
Nov. 10.	Centreville, St. Mark's 2	April	Watertown, Trinity.. 9
	Howard, Trinity,.... 1	" 9.	Milbank, St. Paul's.. 5
1890.		" 13.	Aberdeen, St. Mark's. 19
Mch. 2.	Yankton, Christ C'h.. 14	May 11.	Gettysburg ..... 2
" 3.	Vermillion, St. Paul's 14	" 18.	Sioux F., St. Augusta. 17

## COLLECTIONS.

Our record in the matter of collections and contributions shows a larger number of contributing congregations than ever before, except in the number contributing to the Episcopate Fund.

	1886.	1887.	1888.	1889.
EPISCOPATE FUND.—Number of congregations contributing, .....	11	8	46	42
INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND.—Number of congregations contributing, .....	5	8	30	34
CONVOCATION FUND.—Number of congregations contributing, .....	8	5	29	37
DIOCESAN MISSIONS.—Number of congregations contributing, .....	4	16	37	45
DOM. AND FOR. MISSIONARY SOCIETY.—Number of congregations contributing, .....	13	10	40	51

To present the business more in detail, the record has been as follows :

## EPISCOPATE FUND.

Our record, never very good, in regard to this fund, has become worse this year than last, when it was comparatively good. Last year in the Eastern Deanery seven of our eight *parishes* remembered this fund, this year only five; Huron, Hurley and Watertown having contributed nothing. Last year twenty-one of our twenty-seven Missions contributed, this year only twelve contributed.

The parish at Sioux Falls had a larger share of my services than usual last summer on account of a vacancy in the pastorate, and they have paid over to the Episcopate Fund in return for these services, \$123.25, and they owe a balance of \$368.40.

The Woman's Guild of the Church of the Redeemer (white), Flandreau, having a balance on hand when services were suspended there, \$119 of this balance was at my suggestion devoted to the Episcopate Fund. Certain lots in Pierre given to the Episcopate Fund when a suitable site was chosen for the Rectory, were sold last fall for \$237.50.

The fund now amounts to about \$1,480 invested in securities, besides a few lots of small and uncertain value.

It appears from the reports that collections have been made for this fund as follows :

*Eastern Deanery.*—17 congregations out of 36 have

contributed. Aberdeen, Carthage, Centreville, Dell Rapids, Elk Point, Gettysburg, Groton, Howard, Madison, Milbank, Mitchell, Pierre, Rapid City, Springfield, Sioux Falls, Wentworth, Yankton.

*Niobrara Deanery.*—25 congregations out of 44 have contributed. Cheyenne River Mission—St. Stephen's St. John's, St. Andrew's, Calvary, Ascension; Crow Creek Mission—Christ, All Saints; Lower Brule Mission—Church of the Saviour, St. Alban's, and other stations; Pine Ridge Mission—Holy Cross; Rosebud Mission—Church of Jesus, Calvary, Ephphatha; Santee Mission—Our Merciful Saviour, Our Blessed Redeemer, Holy Faith; Sisseton Mission—St. Mary's, St. James'; Standing Rock Mission—St. Elizabeth's, Black Feet Camp; Yankton Mission—Holy Fellowship, Holy Name, St. Phillip.

#### MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

*Eastern Deanery.*—22 congregations out of 34 have contributed, viz: Aberdeen, Buffalo Gap, Canton, Carthage, Chamberlain, Elk Point, Flandreau, Gettysburg, Groton, Hot Springs, Huron, Madison, Milbank, Mitchell, Pierre, Rapid City, Redfield, Springfield, Watertown, Wentworth, Woonsocket, Yankton.

*Niobrara Deanery.*—23 congregations out of 44 have contributed, viz: Cheyenne River Mission—St. Stephen's, St. John's Chapel, St. Paul's Chapel, St. Andrew's Chapel, Calvary Chapel, Emmanuel Chapel, Ascension Station. Crow Creek Mission—Christ Church, St. John the Baptist. Flandreau—St. Mary's. Lower Brule Mission—Church of the Saviour, St. Alban's Chapel, other Stations. Rosebud Mission—Church of Jesus, Ephphatha Chapel. Santee Mission—Our Merciful Saviour, Our Blessed Redeemer, Holy Faith. Sisseton Mission—St. Mary's. Standing Rock Mission—St. Elizabeth's, Black Feet Camp. Yankton Mission—Holy Fellowship, Holy Name.

#### CONVOCATION FUND.

*Eastern Deanery.*—15 congregations out of 34 have contributed, viz: Canton, Carthage, Elk Point, Howard, Hurley, Madison, Mitchell, Parker, Rapid City, Scotland, Sioux Falls, Springfield, Watertown, Woonsocket, Yankton.



*Niobrara Deanery.*—22 congregations out of 44 have contributed, viz: Cheyenne River Mission—St. Stephen's St. John's Chapel. Crow Creek Mission—Christ Church, St. John the Baptist, All Saints. Flandreau—St. Mary's. Lower Brule Mission—Church of the Saviour, St. Alban's Chapel, other stations. Pine Ridge Mission—Holy Cross. Rosebud Mission—Ephphatha Chapel. Santee Mission—Our Merciful Saviour, Our Blessed Redeemer, Holy Faith. Sisseton Mission—St. Mary's, St. John the Baptist, St. James' Chapel. Standing Rock Mission—St. Elizabeth's, Black Feet Camp. Yankton Mission—Holy Fellowship, Holy Name, St. Philip the Deacon.

In my last annual address I drew attention to the fact that our Ecclesiastical system is one of graduated overseership. Each of our guilds and societies is united under their president. Again, all the guilds and people of one congregation are united under their president, viz.: The clergyman. Still again, all the clergy and people of a certain district, called a diocese, are united under their president, viz.: the Bishop.

The system is according to the mind of God. It is the system He uses everywhere. It is a capital system *practically*, if we work it *thoroughly*.

It involves subordination all along the line. Whatever is determined upon by a higher part of the system should be promptly and cordially acted upon, and carried out by every lower part as a matter of order and good fellowship. And this should be done whether what is determined on be acceptable to individual fancy or not. To do so is part of our system. It is our tacit agreement with each other that we shall act *together* and *one* part in *subordination* to *another*.

This system means, too, that each part of the system should be tributary to that which is above it. Guilds should loyally group themselves around their president. Guilds and people should gather around and support their minister. Ministers and people should rally round and uphold their Bishop.

I think that the tendency is to conformity to this ideal and not the other way. But there have been in two departments of our work striking instances of failure which have



entailed a good deal of inconvenience and upon them I may perhaps animadvert.

The last Convocation after earnest discussion of the Sunday School work resolved, that

A General Superintendent of Sunday Schools should be appointed by the Bishop, to work under his direction, whose duty it should be to organize schools in places where we have none; to visit schools as requested by the clergy; and to have such general supervision as the Bishop might assign.

In accordance with the general line of operation suggested by this action I appointed the Rev. Dr. Trimble, General Superintendent and a notice was sent out requesting the clergy to send to him information on given points.

Some of the clergy took no notice of this request and several of those who replied did so in hasty and meagre fashion. His efforts have thus been much hindered.

The other case of delinquency which I would draw attention to is the failure of the clergy and officers of the guilds in the Eastern Deanery to send in their reports of the operations of the guilds to the secretary, Mrs. J. S. Trimble. These reports were asked for last spring. The reports of the several guilds in the Niobrara Deanery were sent to the general secretary in due season and the report of the general secretary came to me at a comparatively early date in most creditable shape. The secretary of the Eastern Deanery reported to me August 19, more than two months after the reports were due that not one had reached her.

The difficulties under which I undertook to prepare my annual address, which is largely meant to present a view of the state of the Church and for which I must depend largely upon these reports can be imagined.

#### ST. ANDREW'S BROTHERHOOD.

St. Andrew's Brotherhood is an organization of men in the Church which has attained a cheering amount of strength and has won the commendation of the whole Church. The sole object of this Brotherhood is the spread of Christ's Kingdom among young men. Its rules are two. The Rule of Prayer and the Rule of Service. The Rule of Prayer is to pray daily for the spread of Christ's Kingdom among young men and for God's blessing upon the labors of the Brotherhood. The Rule of Service is to make an earnest

effort each week to bring at least one young man within hearing of the Gospel of Jesus Christ, as set forth in the service of the Church and in young men's Bible classes. Any organization of young men, in any Parish or Mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church, effected under this name, and with the approval of the rector or the minister in charge, for this object, and whose members so pledge themselves, is entitled to become a Chapter of the Brotherhood, and, as such, to representation in its Conventions unless such approval be withdrawn.

I think we shall gain strength as well as give help if we organize young men's societies in South Dakota in union with the Brotherhood. The subject has been widely discussed and I think that the time has come for final action. Each Presbyter has been and is of course at liberty to act independently in the matter, but convocational commendation of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew would, I suggest, be beneficial. In the Niobrara Deanery the Brotherhood of Christian Unity is doing very excellent work, but some of its work lies in political and business spheres into which the Church may not enter and its methods of operation and its government while good for its own purposes are not those which will fit it to do the work which our clergy wish to do in prosecuting their missionary work. There is room for both, the Brotherhood of Christian Unity and the St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Neither need interfere with the other. Each may say to the other "We wish you good luck in the name of the Lord."

#### SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

I do not see that we have any right to be Churchmen (we had better sink ourselves in some other religious body, the choice is wide) unless we believe that the preservation of the Church system which we inherit is a matter of supreme importance. If we do believe so, we are solemnly bound to bring up our children and all others whom we can legitimately reach according to this system, for this is our only way of preserving it. Our people are therefore grievously recreant to their duty when they fail to start Sunday Schools, especially as they have the Bible and the Prayer Book and the Church Year ready to their hand. How can we stand all the

day idle and commit our children to the training of other systems which are far inferior and which tend to train them *out* of the Church of their fathers? We of the clergy have been wanting in zeal and promptness in this matter. We are being crowded out of the land because the representatives of other bodies start a Sunday School *any where, any how*, believing that, whatever may be its defects, they will be vastly less than its merits, while we in our over-niceness hold off because we cannot have a Sunday School just as we like it.

#### CAREFULNESS IN SACRED THINGS.

I am no advocate of excessive ceremonial. I feel the force and wisdom of the statement of our English reformers in their preface to the Prayer Book, viz : That ceremony may more confound and darken than declare and set forth Christ's benefits unto us, and that Christ's Gospel is not a ceremonial law as much of Moses' law was. Nevertheless I think I ought to say that in a new country like this where the appointments for Divine Service must often be taken as we find them, and where our services must be held, in halls, in houses of worship not built after our style, etc., the temptation is rather to carelessness than to punctilio. As I move about in my visitations I sometimes find the sacred vessels used in the Lord's Supper stowed away in sadly unsuitable places and the vessels and the altar linen placed upon the Holy Table in such a condition as to suggest the question whether we have that reverence for holy things and that tender concern for the honor of our Redeemer which, I am sure, we all in our hearts approve and wish to cultivate. If a housewife put away her domestic utensils as many a priest disposes of the holy vessels, we should call her a sloven, and no one expecting guests would put linen upon his table in the condition in which linen is sometimes found upon the Table of the Lord. The indignant expostulation addressed through the prophet to the Lord's priests of old, may have an admonition for some of us. "If I be a Master, where is my fear? saith the Lord of Hosts unto you, O priests that despise my name. And ye say: Wherein have we despised Thy name? Ye say: The Table of the Lord is contemptible."

#### A POSSIBLE ABUSE OF OUR SYSTEM.

The system of the Church is to save men by bringing



them in their earliest years into the special sphere of divine grace *i. e.* the Church of Christ, and there to teach them the truth, and train them in right *habits*, in the hope that they will be led to right and controlling *convictions*.

There are dangers attending any system, however good, and perils attend this system. One of these perils is that the system will degenerate into the mechanical and the perfunctory. We are likely to forget that the Church; the special sphere of grace into which we introduce the young is presided over by a *personal king*, the *living Lord Jesus*, and that personal loyalty and love to Him is the first duty of those we have to deal with. We may also forget that the system is administered by the Spirit, who is free and gives to every one severally as He will. Therefore we may not expect to tie Him down, nor to have Him to work only in our harness, nor to keep Him to the paths which we have mapped out for Him. He is "the giver of life" as we confess in the creed. In giving life he has diversities of operation, and our working of our system should be only like Elijah's building of his altar and laying of his wood in order on it, work done in expectation of and preparation for divine influence. Vain our systematic order unless the fire from heaven fall and produce motion and power. The administration of every sacrament and rite is in our Prayer Book accompanied conspicuously by a distinct prayer for this divine gift. The epoch of confirmation, should, it seems to me, be an occasion for special realization of these great truths; for confirmation is specially the *Spirit's* rite and the Spirit's opportunity. Our Church has made it also a special occasion for intelligent choice of the Lord Jesus as one's Commander and Saviour and of a vow of loyalty to His service. The rite is generally administered at a critical period of life, from 12 to 16 years of age. If we fail from neglect either of proper instruction or of a right enthusiasm and fervor to make confirmation a time of arousing the conscience and awakening the affections and fixing the will, we have missed a great opportunity and inflicted upon the candidate an irreparable loss. Shallow spiritual experiences at confirmation time are, I believe, the fruitful source of two diverse but flagrant evils, scepticism and sectarianism. Of *scepticism* because the person who participates in a sacred ceremony without experiencing the



workings of a spiritual power thinks that he has sounded the depths of religion and gotten all it has to give and has found there is nothing in it, and of *sectarianism*, because in some cases the candidate is afterwards brought under the influence of some other religious system in which his whole soul is stirred and his life changed and he comes to think that true conversion to God is to be found in other religious systems and not in the Church. O brethren beloved, fellow workers in the Kingdom, put on the whole armor of God as the confirmation season approaches. Be strong in the *Lord* and in the power of His might. Have your loins girt about with *truth*, your feet shod with the *préparation* of the *gospel* of *peace*; take the helmet of *salvation*, and the *sword* of the *spirit*, which is the *word* of *God*, praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Let me now take up the Deaneries, each one by itself. And first, the Niobrara or Indian Deanery.

The Great Sioux Reservation was last spring proclaimed by the President to be divided up into seven separate reservations, one for each of the seven groups of Sioux, and the land lying between these small reservations was thrown open to settlement by white farmers; a consummation which most of the friends of the Indian desired.

It has led of course to considerable change of location among the Indians and to some consternation because of their inability to obtain accurate and authentic information as to the new metes and bounds. These changes of settlement may leave some of our churches without a contiguous population, but time enough has not elapsed yet to prove what the exact situation will be. Such a radical change in conditions will of course involve some losses, but the gain will, I am persuaded, on the whole, richly compensate us for them.

The supreme duty of every worker in the Indian mission during this critical epoch is to be steady, to keep a quiet spirit, and to show a bold assurance that 'though we go through fire and water God will bring us into a wealthy place.'

## STATISTICS OF THE INDIAN WORK.

The clergy number fifteen, of whom nine are natives ; the churches and chapels number thirty-six, besides fourteen stations ; the communicants number 1,712. The collections for religious objects amounted last year to \$2,575.

## NEW CHURCHES.

## ST. JOHN'S WM. WELCH MEMORIAL CHURCH.

This church stands between two boarding schools—the Government school for boys and St. John's Mission school for girls, each being about a mile distant from it. It is, then, an important point. Mr. Ashley has therefore taken up his residence at this station, and through the generous and persistent efforts of the Indian Hope, of Philadelphia, funds have been provided for erecting for him, near the church, a substantial and comfortable parsonage.

---

ERRATUM.—“Constructing,” in the sixteenth line from the foot of page 21, should read “conducting.”

the education of Indian children at so much per capita, when such parties provided suitable buildings. The Niobrara Mission had not availed itself of this system for many years and our schools had been supported by church funds ; but three years ago, when a reduction was made in the missionary appropriation to Indian work, I was driven either to seek some government aid or else close up Hope School. Government aid was therefore sought and obtained for that school.

About a year ago, in view of the speedy completion of St. Elizabeth's School, I made application for a contract for the support of Indian children in that school. There was

workings of a spiritual power thinks that he has sounded the depths of religion and gotten all it has to give and has found there is nothing in it, and of *sectarianism*, because in some cases the candidate is afterwards brought under the influence of some other religious system in which his whole soul is stirred and his life changed and he comes to think that true conversion to God is to be found in other religious systems

---

the new metes and bounds. These changes of settlement may leave some of our churches without a contiguous population, but time enough has not elapsed yet to prove what the exact situation will be. Such a radical change in conditions will of course involve some losses, but the gain will, I am persuaded, on the whole, richly compensate us for them.

The supreme duty of every worker in the Indian mission during this critical epoch is to be steady, to keep a quiet spirit, and to show a bold assurance that 'though we go through fire and water God will bring us into a wealthy place.'

## STATISTICS OF THE INDIAN WORK.

The clergy number fifteen, of whom nine are natives ; the churches and chapels number thirty-six, besides fourteen stations ; the communicants number 1,712. The collections for religious objects amounted last year to \$2,575.

## NEW CHURCHES.

Emmanuel Church on the Cheyenne River Reserve, blown down and utterly wrecked by a tornado a year ago last spring, has been replaced by a substantial structure through the generosity of the donor of the first Chapel.

On the same Reserve a Chapel has been put up some six miles from the mouth of the Moreau River, called Ascension.

## NEW BOARDING SCHOOL.

Reference was made in my last report to the gift of the late Mr. J. J. Astor of \$25,000, for the development of the work in which his wife had been specially interested. In pursuance of the plan approved by him a female boarding school known as St. Elizabeth's has been completed on the Standing Rock Reserve, and a large building is just approaching completion in Rapid City north of the Pine Ridge Reserve.

In entering upon both these enterprises I had calculated upon receiving government aid in constructing them, it having been the custom of the United States for all the eighteen years in which I have been familiar with the Indian work to enter into contracts with duly accredited parties for the education of Indian children at so much per capita, when such parties provided suitable buildings. The Niobrara Mission had not availed itself of this system for many years and our schools had been supported by church funds ; but three years ago, when a reduction was made in the missionary appropriation to Indian work, I was driven either to seek some government aid or else close up Hope School. Government aid was therefore sought and obtained for that school.

About a year ago, in view of the speedy completion of St. Elizabeth's School, I made application for a contract for the support of Indian children in that school. There was



the more need for such a school and the more reason for asking aid of the government, because all the boarding schools on the Standing Rock Reserve and all the United States' funds used in conducting them were placed by the government in the hands of the Roman Catholics and these schools were practically schools for propagating the tenets of the Roman Catholic Church. To my great disappointment I received notice in answer to my application that it was the policy of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs not to extend the contract system. In the quandary thus occasioned I found Miss Mary S. Francis, long a valued worker in St. Mary's School, Rosebud Reserve, ready to come to my help and take the principalship of St. Elizabeth's School and conduct it with such funds as I might be able to gather. Interest from a bequest of Mrs. J. J. Astor, amounting to about \$500 per annum, will be available for this new work and I have been husbanding savings from the income of Hope School which I propose applying to the same end. When these funds shall be exhausted, "Jehovah Jireh" I trust, but I shall not go into debt.

The boarding school at Rapid City will remain unoccupied for the present from want of funds to conduct it. It owns considerable real estate given by the people of the town in order to secure its location there, and I think that a balance of several thousand dollars of Mr. Astor's gift will remain after the building has been paid for. This endowment being in hand and that part of the country being rich in promise of great development, opportunity and means of using the building for useful purposes will, I feel sure, not be long delayed.

#### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The Indian women have not fallen short of the high mark which they reached in former years in this department of effort. The report of the general secretary for the Niobrara Deanery shows that thirty-five branches reported to her and and that the aggregate of their contributions was \$1,145.

#### BOARDING SCHOOLS.

The Indian Boarding Schools have been conducted by the same principals as last year and have won from experi-

enced observers of all kinds the highest encomiums. The boarding schools now in operation are :

ST. PAUL'S BOARDING-SCHOOL (BOYS), YANKTON RESERVE.

Mrs. Jane F. Johnstone, principal.

ST. MARY'S BOARDING SCHOOL (GIRLS AND BOYS), ROSEBUD RESERVE.

Miss Amelia Ives, principal.

ST. JOHN'S BOARDING SCHOOL (GIRLS), CHEYENNE RIVER RESERVE.

Mr. J. Fitch Kinney, principal.

HOPE SCHOOL (GIRLS AND BOYS), SPRINGFIELD.

Rev. W. J. Wicks, principal.

The average attendance at St. Paul's has been 45 ; St. Mary's, 46 ; St. John's, 45 ; Hope School, 46.

These schools have evoked the most thoughtful and generous interest from the Church, as the long list of scholarships reported and the valuable boxes sent to these schools abundantly testify. But we need more help. The number of pupils cared for increased last year by sixteen. The number of scholarships fell off a little. We have now 182 scholars and only 154 scholarships. May I lay these children of the wilderness upon the conscience and heart of the Church? "It is not the will of your father which is in heaven that one of these little ones should perish."

### EASTERN DEANERY.

Besides the general missionary work which I have been able to attend to myself, a very valuable work has been done in keeping up our services in towns where a resident clergyman cannot be secured, by the Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Rural Dean, in the southern part of the Eastern Deanery, and the Rev. J. M. McBride in the northern part.

### THE CONDITION OF THE WORK.

The number of parishes is 8, the number of organized missions is 23, the number of unorganized missions is 7,

the communicants number 833, the confirmees 95, the amount of contributions is \$16,093.68. The condition of the work in this Deanery is the occasion of not a little anxiety. It cannot be called satisfactory. There has been a slight decrease in the number of clergy and a decrease in the number of points at which services have been held. It is to be borne in mind, of course, that just as all pecuniary responsibilities of statehood began to rest with full weight upon our people here, a drought of extraordinary severity afflicted the country, and left the people of large sections impoverished. Not a few removed from the state. In towns where our congregations were feeble in number, we often lost a large fraction of the whole, and there was no alternative but to suspend our missionary effort. Our greatest weakness, however, does not lie in the smallness of our numbers nor in the straightened resources of our people, nor in the vast extent of our field, nor in the distances which separate town from town, but in the apathy of many of our people, and to a want of appreciation of the sacred claims which the Church has upon them. It has not unfrequently happened that our people, not being able to secure the services they desired, turned over to other religious bodies the energies and contributions which they should have sacredly given to their own Church. I wish that such persons could turn and look at themselves as the Church will look at them when the history of the planting of the Church in South Dakota comes to be written. I seem myself to hear the Church of the future asking, "How could the Churchmen of such and such a town in South Dakota have betrayed the sacred trust which in the Providence of God was committed to them in those early and critical days?"

#### CHURCH BUILDINGS.

I said in my last address that it seemed wise to encourage a lull in church erection; partly that we might spend ourselves in completing buildings already begun, partly that we might extricate them from debt, and partly that we might learn how far and in what cases church buildings had been desired for the purpose of worship, and ministering the Word of God, and how far and in what cases merely as a town improvement.

I have pursued the course thus indicated during the



year and the only Churches which have been erected are those at Vermillion and Gettysburg.

The debts on the Churches at Aberdeen and Scotland have been reduced considerably.

The Church at Lead City was heaved from its foundation and badly strained by a landslide last spring and that at Redfield was blown from its foundation and seriously shattered about the same time.

#### SELF SUPPORTING PARISHES.

Any parish is counted self-supporting which pays its rector a salary of \$800 and a house. As I reported last year, it is my effort to lead at least one mission yearly out of dependence into self-support.

The congregation at Rapid City added its name to this list of honor just as Convocation met last year and soon after St. Mark's, Aberdeen, followed suit. Our self-supporting congregations now are Christ Church, Yankton ; Calvary, Sioux Falls ; Trinity, Watertown ; Grace, Huron ; Emmanuel, Rapid City ; St. Mark's, Aberdeen.

#### VERMILLION.

I reported last year the great opportunity offered at Vermillion to the Church for missionary effort by the fact that it was the seat of the University of South Dakota, and of my desire to occupy this point effectively and bring the influence of the Church to bear upon the students in order to confirm and guide her own children and to win others.

The painful issue of an undertaking there has become notorious and I feel bound to put on record a history of the case, having first submitted it to Mr. Garland, who was in charge of the work, and received from him his assent to this narrative so far as the facts fall within his cognizance.

My purpose was to make the clergyman stationed at Vermillion a center of interest to the young men of the university by putting under his care several young students who are looking forward to the ministry and using them as his helpers among the other students. I had a plan besides, which I hoped might one day be realized, of putting up a hall near the university in charge of a competent person



where the family life should be that of the Church and where students of the university and pupils in the preparatory department might find board and lodging at reasonable rates. I could thus secure the advantages of a church school without the expense of educating the pupils, tuition being provided free by the university.

That I might be able to carry out this latter project when the time for action should come, I bought five acres of land near the university.

It was soon bruited about, entirely without my authority, that I was about to enter upon a grand enterprise at Vermillion. Later I placed the Rev. J. B. Garland in charge of the mission at Vermillion, and, finding on a visit to Vermillion in April, 1889, that this report had reached him and was otherwise current, I informed him that the report was utterly without foundation in fact, that I was already loaded down to the water's edge with pecuniary responsibility, that I could not be drawn into the erection of a hall or dormitory, and that I resented the disposition which I thought I saw to drag me into it.

This position I have maintained against all arguments until the present time. To prevent misconception, I inserted in *The Church News*, our little diocesan paper, several copies of which were circulated at Vermillion, the following caveat: "We found the Rev. Mr. Garland, who had entered on his duties at Vermillion a few days before, full of hope and good cheer, the best guarantee of success, and held a service in the church soon after our arrival, at which I preached.

The Indians sometimes call me *zitkana duzahan* (swift bird) from the rapidity with which I travel; but do my best, I find it hard to catch up with and arrest the absurd stories which are sometimes set agoing as to what I am about to do. A while ago the rumor went abroad that I was about to erect in Sioux Falls a \$10,000 Episcopal residence—a thing I wish some one would do, but a thing that never entered even my dreams; and at Vermillion I found the report current that I was about to put up a dormitory to the University of Dakota!"

It became apparent, later, that it was necessary to provide church accommodations for the congregation (which had increased in numbers) and I promised that I would secure

\$1,500 towards erecting a Church ; but I warned Mr. Garland that I could not enter into his plan of putting up other buildings and beginning an institution for students and boys, and besought him not to let himself be led on by either his interest in the work or his hopes, adding that I knew that, should he be driven to resort to me in pecuniary difficulty, I should not be able to help him. He thought, however, that he could at least put up a rectory in which he and a few boys and students could live, and reported to me that he was doing so on lots adjoining the Church, I then promised him that I would put certain students I was interested in, five in number, under his care, and would remit to him monthly, besides his own salary, enough to pay for their board and lodging. I have fulfilled all these promises.

Mr. Garland was much interested in orphan boys in New York city and represented to me that he was able to make provision for them out of funds of his own or otherwise, and he proposed to bring a number of them out to Vermillion. I told him that, however excellent his plan, I could not join in it ; first, because I had no funds and second, because if any large number of orphans were brought, their presence might repel the students. A number of boys were eventually brought.

In September, 1889, Mr. Garland came to me representing that promises made to him in New York had not been fulfilled and that he must have money at once. Reluctantly, as I told him, I consented at last to loan him \$1,500, provided he would give me security in his note and in a mortgage on the rectory which he was erecting; and in order that he might do this, and that I might be free from all responsibility for the building, I deeded to Mr. Garland the lots near the Church on which the rectory referred to was represented as standing.

It was evident that his work was creating a great deal of interest in the town, but the crops had failed largely in South Dakota ; I foresaw hard times and besides I was taxed by already existing enterprises to the full extent of my strength and financial ability.

Duties in the Indian country and elsewhere, and absence at the General Convention prevented me from visiting Vermillion and I was surprised beyond measure, on

Mr. Garland's coming to me in December, 1889, to make arrangements for the consecration of the Church, to discover the extent of the structures which had been erected and the indebtedness which had been incurred.

The effort was, however, Mr. Garland's personal venture. The buildings were situated on lots to which he held the title. He had given the students to understand that the halls were his private undertaking, and were to be "a surprise" to the Bishop, and that when I came there I should come as his guest. I could only rejoice that he was able to accomplish so much. Into his financial condition I did not feel free to inquire in detail. I required of him only a statement that the Church and rectory were entirely paid for, which he gave me.

I have every reason to believe that Mr. Garland's effort was disinterested and that he intended, on bringing it personally to a successful issue, to turn the property over to the Church.

#### CATHEDRAL.

The Cathedral congregation was without pastoral care for over six months during the past year and its record as shown in its report suffers accordingly. The Rev. George Wallace, of Honolulu, accepted the office of pastor in January last and entered upon his duties immediately and there is every indication that under his thoughtful care, and able ministry the results will be what we all would wish.

#### ALL SAINTS SCHOOL.

The large addition to our Diocesan school for young ladies and children was completed last fall and added materially to the comfort of the family and the effectiveness of the work done. The number of pupils was larger than ever before, the maximum reached having been eighty-five, of whom about half were boarders and half day pupils. I try to look at the school as though I were a disinterested outsider and I can commend it without reserve to parents as a place to which those who wish their daughters to excel in womanly virtues and right intellectual habits may send them with entire confidence. The school has not thought it best

to employ a field agent to canvass for pupils, and relies for securing pupils upon the friendship of its patrons, and the active advocacy of the clergy. I trust, dear brethren, it will not look to you in vain.





## SIXTH ANNUAL

# CONVOCATION OF THE EASTERN DEANERY

OF THE

## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

---

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, }  
MITCHELL, SOUTH DAKOTA, }

Tuesday, Sept. 23, 1890.

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session in St. Mary's Church, Mitchell, at 4:00 P. M. The meeting was opened with the service of Evening Prayer, and was followed by the annual address of the Bishop. Immediately after service, the Bishop called the Convocation to order for a business meeting. The roll was called and the following clergy and lay delegates reported to their names :

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls.

Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Madison.

Rev. R. M. Doherty, Howard.

Rev. J. V. Himes, Elk Point.

Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D., Aberdeen.

Rev. J. M. McBride, Aberdeen.

Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Sioux Falls.

Rev. George Wallace, Sioux Falls.

Rev. W. J. Wicks, Springfield.

Mr. T. H. Richards, Dell Rapids.

Dr. H. S. Sevey, Mitchell.

Election of officers being in order, the Rev. W. J. Wicks, of Springfield, was elected Secretary, and Mr. R. W. Folds, of Sioux Falls, Treasurer, for the ensuing year.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble moved that the clergy and laymen present from the Western Deanery be invited to seats in the Convocation. Carried.

The Rev. C. R. Stroh and Messrs. Hacke Waste and Smith Robinson were accordingly invited to seats in the Convocation.

On motion, the minutes of the last annual Convocation were read by the Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble, General Superintendent of Sunday Schools, reported as follows :

## REPORT OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

No.	NAME.	TOWN.	COUNTY.	ORGANIZED.	NO. IN COUNTY.	SUPERINTENDENT.	TEACHERS.	SCHOLARS ENROLLED.	AVERAGE ATTENDANCE.	AVERAGE COLLECTION.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS USING JOINT DIVISION.
1	S. of Holy Innocents.	Canton.	Lincoln.	Oct. 1889.	1	Mrs. Franklin.	4	38	25	20	
2	" Grace Church.	Hurley.	Turner.	Sept. 1889.	1	Mr. Peter Allen.	4	30	20	19	
3	" Trinity Church.	Howard.	Miner.	Sept. 1889.	1	Mr. Thos. M. Coghlan.	3	28	19	23	
4	" Grace Mission.	Salem.	McCook.	Aug. 1889.	1	Mrs. Grace W. Grannis.	4	36	25	27	Yes.
5	" "	Chamberlain.	Brule.	Sept. 1888.	1	Mrs. S. H. Hardt.	4	4	24	20	
6	" Gethsemane Church.	Deil Rapids.	Minnehaha.	May 1890.	2	Mr. T. H. Richards.	3	25	21	15	
7	" St. Mary's Church.	Mitchell.	Davidson.		1	Rev. J. H. Babcock.	5	30			
8	" Grace Church.	Huron.	Lake.		1	Rev. Chas. A. Potter.	6	50			
9	" St. Paul's Church.	Madison.	Beadle.		1	Rev. W. J. Cleveland.	2	25			
10	" Grace Church.	Wentworth.	Lake.		2	Mrs. G. Bagley.	2	20			
11	" St. Mark's Church.	Aberdeen.	Brown.		1	Mr. B. F. Hoyt.	6	35			
12	" St. Andrew's Church.	Elk Point.	Union.		1	Rev. J. V. Himes.	8	70			
13	" Emmanuel Church.	Rapid City.	Pennington.		1	Rev. G. G. Ware.	6	90	40		
14	" "	Buffalo Gap.	Custer.		1	Mrs. Beels.	3	30			
15	" "	Fort Meade.	Meade.					12			
16	" St. Augusta.	Sion Falls.	Minnehaha.		2	Mr. E. W. Folds.	12	90	70		Yes.
17	" Trinity Church.	Pierre.	Hughes.		1	Rev. A. B. Hill.	4	25	18	15	Yes.
18	" Ascension Church.	Springfield.	Bon Homme.		1	Rev. W. J. Wicks.	9	101			

This report is not as full as I should like to have seen it. Another year, it is to be hoped, it will be more complete, both for reference and as an essential part of the *History of the Church in South Dakota*.

Mrs. Reeves reports that the Sunday School of St. Andrew's, Scotland, was composed principally of the children of Roman Catholic parents. A Roman Catholic Sunday School having been organized in the Spring they all went there.

The Rev. G. G. Ware reports that there are two towns in the Black Hills where Sunday Schools ought to be established, and could be, if only suitable teachers could be obtained to take the matter in hand.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES TRIMBLE, Gen. Supt. Sunday Schools.

The Rev. Geo. Wallace moved the following :

*Resolved*, That the Annual Address of the Bishop, delivered this afternoon, be referred to a committee which shall recommend, as soon as possible, to the Convocation, action on such portions thereof, as in their judgment should be especially considered by the Convocation.

Carried.

The Bishop appointed as such committee, the Rev. Geo. Wallace, the Rev. Dr. Trimble, Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Rev. J. M. McBride, and Messrs. T. H. Richards and H. S. Sevey, M. D.

The Rev. J. M. McBride moved to adjourn to meet again at 7:45 this evening for divine service. Carried.

7:45 P. M.

Convocation assembled in St. Mary's Church for divine service. After singing hymns 285 and 199, the Bishop delivered a sermon, his text being: "As often as ye eat this bread and drink this cup, ye do show the Lord's death till he come." *I Cor., XI, 26.*

A class of seven persons was then confirmed by the Bishop. Addresses followed from the Rev. Dr. Trimble, on "The duty of the Church to the young," and from the Rev. Mr. Cleveland, on "How to train the young."

September 24, 9:00 A. M.

The members of the Convocation met for divine service. The Holy Communion was celebrated. The Rev. Geo. Wallace preached from the text: "There is one body and one spirit."—*Eph. IV, 4.*

After service the Bishop and clergy met for a conference on matters of special interest to themselves.

2:15 P. M.

The Bishop called Convocation to order.

On motion, the calling of the roll was omitted. The minutes of the last meeting were read, corrected, and approved.

The Bishop appointed the Standing Committee for the ensuing year as follows :

Rev. John H. Babcock, Mitchell; Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Greenwood; Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls; Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

The Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath, of Yankton, appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop appointed the following persons as the Standing Committee on the Instruction of the Young for the ensuing year :

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Rev. George Wallace, and Messrs. Geo. Scougal, R. W. Folds and B. F. Hoit.

The Rev. George Wallace reported as follows on behalf of the committee appointed to consider the Bishop's Address:

The Committee on the Address of the Bishop reports and recommends as follows :

*Resolved*, That the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery places on record its appreciation of the courtesy and generous action of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to the Missionary District of South Dakota, and its debt of gratitude to the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions for its painstaking care in providing for the wants of Missionaries and their families. The Secretary is instructed to transmit the expression of the thanks of the Convocation to the Secretary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and to the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, respectively.

*Resolved*, That the Convocation notes with gratitude to God the increase of the number of Postulants for Holy Orders.

*Resolved*, That the Convocation hereby gives expression of its interest in the work of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood, and urges that in every parish and mission, where a sufficient nucleus can be had, a branch of the Brotherhood be organized.

*Resolved*, That the Convocation has learned with great satisfaction of the encouraging condition of All Saints School, Sioux Falls, and earnestly recommends the clergy and people of South Dakota to consider its claims and advantages as an institution providing sound education and Christian culture.

[Signed]

GEORGE WALLACE.  
JAMES TRIMBLE.  
J. M. McBRIDE.  
WM. J. CLEVELAND.  
T. HOWELL RICHARDS.

On motion, the above resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. J. M. McBride read the following report of the General Secretary of the South Dakota Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary:

THIRD ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE  
EASTERN DEANERY OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

May 31, 1890.

Centreville.—Woman's Guild.

Lenten offering for Missions, ..... 90



<i>Gettysburg.</i> —Christ Church Guild.	
For Church Edifice, .....	947.00
Parish use, .....	121.50
	<hr/>
A Quilt—Lenten offering for Missions.	\$1,068.50
<i>Howard.</i> —Trinity Church—Woman's Guild.	
To Church Building Fund, .....	\$80.00
Balance in Treasury, .....	.45
<i>Mitchell.</i> —St. Mary's Church—St. Mary's Parish Society.	
Parish use, .....	\$75.00
<i>Madison.</i> —Grace Church—Woman's Guild.	
For Parish needs, .....	\$265.38
<i>Rapid City.</i> —Emmanuel Church—Saint Cecelia Society.	
For Parish use, .....	\$226.00
<i>Sioux Falls.</i> —Cathedral Church of St. Augusta—Woman's Industrial Association.	
Realized from work, .....	\$471.33
Expended for Parochial needs, .....	449.28
For Missions in South Dakota—Lenten offering, .....	16.00
Saint Agnes Guild of the Cathedral Parish.	
Receipts, .....	\$209.75
Parish use, .....	209.75
<i>Springfield.</i> —Church of the Ascension—Woman's Guild.	
Receipts, .....	\$143.50
<i>Woonsocket.</i> —St. Luke's Church—Woman's Guild.	
Receipts and Expenditures, .....	\$109.00
<i>Yankton.</i> —Christ Church.	
The Woman's Guilds have raised and expended .....	\$1,168.00

## SUMMARY OF MONEY CONTRIBUTED.

Centreville, .....	\$ .90
Gettysburg, .....	1,068.50
Howard, .....	80.45
Mitchell, .....	75.00
Madison, .....	265.38
Rapid City, .....	226.00
Sioux Falls, .....	681.09
Springfield, .....	143.50
Woonsocket, .....	109.00
Yankton, .....	1,168.00
	<hr/>
	\$3,817.82

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS BY MRS. TRIMBLE, SECRETARY.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—1889-90.

Cash on hand, .....	4.50
Receipts for Fees, .....	8.00
Nov. copies "Church News," .....	2.75
Woman's Industrial Soc., Sioux Falls—Lenten offering to Missions, .....	10.00
" " " Howard, .....	5.00
	<hr/>
Carried forward, .....	\$30 25

Brought forward,.....	\$30 25
Woman's Guild, Howard, for Missions,.....	1.00
“ “ Centerville,.....	.90

---

\$32.15

One Quilt for Missions from Woman's Guild, Gettysburg.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Stationery,.....	.25
Postage,.....	.50
Postal Cards and Printing,.....	.80
“ “ .....	.25
Nov. copies of "Church News," .....	2.75
Paper Wrappers,.....	.28
Postage,.....	.50
Printing Circulars,.....	1.75
Envelopes,.....	.30
To Bishop Hare, for Missions, .....	10.00
“ “ “ .....	1.90
Woman's Guild, Howard, .....	5.00
Miss Emery, for Woman's Auxiliary, New York,.....	3.00

---

27.28

Balance on hand,..... 4.87

---

\$32.15

E. L. TRIMBLE, Secretary.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock, reported as follows on behalf of the Standing Committee :

PROCEEDINGS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT  
OF SOUTH DAKOTA FROM SEPT. 26, 1889, TO SEPT. 23, 1890.

May 15, 1890. Recommended the Rev. George Garbett Ware, Deacon, for ordination to the Priesthood.

[Signed]

JOHN H. BABCOCK, President.

On motion, the report was accepted.

The Rev. John H. Babcock then reported as follows on behalf of the Treasurer of the Deanery:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF EASTERN DEANERY FROM SEPT. 25, 1889, TO AUG.  
22, 1890.

SIOUX FALLS, August 22, 1890.

Sept. 27, 1889—Received from St. Paul's, Millbank, .....	\$ 1 00
Dec. 11, “ “ “ Trinity, Howard, .....	2 00
“ “ “ “ Holy Innocents, Canton, .....	6 00
May 13, 1890 “ “ “ St. Mary's, Mitchell, .....	4 00
May 14, “ “ “ St. Luke's, Woonsocket,.....	2 00
May 31, “ “ “ Ascension, Springfield,.....	5 00

---

Carried forward,..... \$20 00

Brought Forward, .....	\$20 00
June 12, 1890—Received from St. Andrew's, Elk Point, .....	2 00
June 24, " " " Grace Church, Madison, .....	2 00
July 29, " " " St. Mark's, Aberdeen, .....	7 00
Aug. 4, " " " Grace Church, Salem, .....	1 00
" " " Holy Innocents, Canton, .....	4 00
" " " Grace Church, Carthage, .....	33
" " " Grace Church, Hurley, .....	2 85
" " " Trinity Church, Howard, .....	2 00
" " " Gethsemane, Dell Rapids, .....	25
To error, .....	05
Total, .....	<u>\$41 48</u>
Sept. 27, 1889.—Paid to Rev. W. J. Wicks, for printing notices, .....	\$1 50
" " Paid to Rev. W. J. Wicks, for enrollment circulars, .....	2 00
" " Paid to Rev. W. J. Wicks, for postage on circulars, .....	50
" " Paid to Rev. W. J. Wicks, for expenses of Secretary of the General Convocation for past year, .....	2 04
	<u>\$6 04</u>
Balance on hand, .....	\$35 44

NOTE.—Owing to a difficulty in separating the respective accounts of the General Convocation and Eastern Convocation this report is not complete.

Respectfully,  
R. W. FOLDS, Treasurer.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock, moved that this report be referred to a committee for auditing. Carried.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. J. H. Babcock and Mr. T. H. Richards as such committee.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock reported as follows on behalf of the Committee on Instruction of the Young:

The Committee on Instruction of the Young respectfully report :

So far as can be ascertained from the annual reports, made May 31st, and from special reports kindly furnished by some of the clergy, it appears that during the past year there have been in the Sunday Schools of the Eastern Deanery 121 teachers and 1159 scholars. Compared with the previous year, these numbers show an increase of 29 teachers and 277 scholars. This gratifying increase, we think, may chiefly be attributed to the diligence of the General Superintendent in starting schools in new places, and stirring up the interest of the people generally throughout the

Deanery. And it gives good reason to hope that before long all our children may be taught their duties and privileges, and be trained in that good and right way in which they ought to go. It also encourages us to persevere in faithfully carrying out that system of training which the Church has provided for us—the system which is based upon the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, and is so well developed in the office for the Baptism of Infants and in the Catechism.

The only other institution beside the Sunday School in which religious instruction is given, is All Saints School. Its catalogue shows an attendance of ninety-five pupils during the past year, forty of whom were boarders. An addition, nearly as large as the original building, erected at a cost of \$12,000, has greatly enlarged the accommodations and conveniences of the school, which is now as well equipped and as completely furnished in every respect as any school in the land. Its many and superior advantages, offered, as they are, at such very low rates, deserve the most liberal support and most extensive patronage. Great praise is due to the teachers for their zeal and fidelity, and the best way to encourage them and benefit ourselves is to send them pupils. There ought to be at least eighty boarders in All Saints School this coming year.

Your committee renew the recommendation made last year in regard to a General Sunday School Institute. It might easily be made a most efficient means of furthering the work, and of assistance in fulfilling our duty in regard to the instruction and training of children.

JOHN H. BABCOCK.

JAMES TRIMBLE.

The Bishop here stated what he knew as to the present condition of the Episcopate Fund.

The Rev. J. M. McBride moved that the Bishop's statement be referred to a committee who will confer with the Treasurer of this fund and request a full report of the same. Carried.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. George Wallace and the Rev. Dr. Trimble as such a committee.

The Bishop read the following report regarding the Fund for Missions in South Dakota :



## MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

## RECEIPTS.

Crow Creek—St. John's .....	\$ 4 80
“ Christ, .....	4 43
Lower Brule—Church of Saviour, .....	50
“ St. Alban's .....	30
“ St. Luke's .....	73
“ St. Barnabas' .....	30
“ Additional .....	70
Miss Howard's girls .....	3 50
St. Alban's .....	1 25
Church of Holy Fellowship .....	4 45
Church of Holy Name .....	1 85
Sisseton—St. Mary's .....	6 32
Webster .....	3 75
Canton .....	1 72
J. S. Lewis—Collection .....	158 76
Santee—Merciful Saviour .....	3 93
“ Blessed Redeemer .....	1 90
“ Holy Faith .....	2 68
Rosebud—Church of Jesus .....	5 15
Centerville .....	2 17
Hurley .....	2 30
Milbank—St. Paul's .....	8 55
Sioux Falls, Calvary .....	1 42
Mitchell—St. Mary's .....	1 50
Lower Brule—St. Barnabas .....	10
“ Ascension .....	10
“ St. Mary's .....	15
“ St. Peter's .....	10
“ St. Alban's .....	20
“ Trinity .....	10
“ Church of Saviour .....	30
“ St. Luke's .....	45
Vermillion—St. Paul's .....	2 70
Yankton—Christ .....	17 38
Madison .....	8 05
Wentworth .....	2 38
Flandreau—Redeemer .....	2 19
“ St. Mary's .....	1 21
Woonsocket .....	4 15
Mitchell—St. Mary's .....	3 35
Lower Brule .....	3 00
Alexandria—Advent .....	2 05
Watertown—Trinity .....	3 10
Milbank—St. Paul's .....	3 75
Webster .....	5 50
Redfield .....	5 00
Aberdeen .....	21 50
Groton .....	8 78
Carthage .....	5 51
Chamberlain .....	3 65
Fort Sully .....	6 55

Carried forward,..... \$334 26

Brought forward,.....	\$334 26
Cheyenne—St. John's (white), 8.14; Indian, 6.55.....	14 69
“ St. Paul's.....	1 75
“ St. Andrew's.....	2 10
“ Calvary.....	49
“ St. Stephen's.....	3 37
“ Ascension.....	3 00
“ Emmanuel.....	6 22
Up the Tree—Five women.....	5 00
St. Elizabeth's.....	73
Gettysburg.....	1 00
Deadwood.....	13 00
Hot Springs.....	14 20
Buffalo Gap.....	4 38
Ft. Meade.....	11 75
Huron.....	7 44
Canton—Holy Innocents, per J. S. Lewis,.....	25
Crow Creek—Christ Church, per J. S. Lewis,.....	5 51
“ “ St. John's, per J. S. Lewis,.....	4 58
Sioux Falls—St. Augusta.....	2 00
Total receipts.....	\$ 435 82

## EXPENDITURES.

Debit balance, May 31, 1889.....	\$ 58 39
Traveling expenses, G. G. Ware to Hot Springs.....	5 00
Check to J. S. Lewis, in settlement.....	50 75
Credit to R. M. Doherty's account.....	25 00
“ to St. Thomas, Rosebud.....	30 00
“ to Vermillion Mission.....	25 00
“ to J. H. Babcock's account.....	15 00
“ to Flandreau Cetechist account.....	8 00
“ to Dr. Keeling's account.....	15 00
“ to Flandreau account.....	20 00
Paid O. E. Hinds, treasurer, Woonsocket, collection ret'd.....	4 15
“ Alexandria, interest on note, collection returned....	2 05
“ Redfield, per Rev. J. M. McBride, for repairs.....	5 00
Credit to Alfred Smith's account.....	25 00
“ to J. M. McBride.....	25 00
“ to S. S., Wentworth.....	5 00
“ to Carthage, Mr. Ward, being collection returned..	5 51
“ to St. Elizabeth's account.....	56 00
“ to A. B. Hill's account.....	20 00
“ W. J. Cleveland's account.....	20 00
“ G. G. Ware, travelling expenses.....	6 15
Total expenditure.....	\$ 426 00
Balance on hand,.....	\$ 9 82

The Rev. Dr. Trimble moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That this Convocation expresses its thanks to the Woman's Auxiliary and the Guilds of South Dakota for their interest in Church works, and pray that their zeal may abound more and more in works of faith and labors of love.

Carried.

The Bishop reported on behalf of the committee on marriage and divorce, and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Keeling, the committee was continued for the ensuing year.

An interesting discussion of the subject of "The Church News," then followed.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble moved the following:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop and the General Superintendent of Sunday Schools be requested and authorized to prepare suitable blanks for the annual reports of Sunday Schools.

*Resolved*, That the Bishop and the General Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary be requested and authorized to prepare suitable blanks for the annual reports of the Women's Guilds.

Both resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Keeling moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convocation be tendered to the rector and congregation of St. Mary's Church, Mitchell, for the courtesy and hospitality extended to the clergy and delegates during the session of Convocation.

Carried.

The Rev. J. M. McBride moved to adjourn, to meet this evening at 8 o'clock for divine service, and to meet again at 9 o'clock a. m. to-morrow.

Carried.

The Rev. J. M. McBride moved to adjourn.

Carried.

8:00 P. M.

The members of the Convocation assembled in St. Mary's church for divine service. After the reading of the Evening Prayer, the Bishop made a short address and introduced the Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath, of Yankton, who addressed the congregation on the subject of temperance, with special reference to the Church Temperance Society and its work. He also read the following report:

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SOUTH DAKOTA BRANCH OF  
THE CHURCH TEMPERANCE SOCIETY.

I am glad to report that, in accordance with the direction of the Convocation of 1889, the Constitution and By-Laws of the South Dakota Branch of the Church Temperance Society have been compiled, adopted and printed.

Copies have been sent to every clergyman in the District, and I shall be happy to supply as many as are wanted at two cents each, and one cent postage for every five copies or less.

The only parochial society at present affiliated is that of Christ Church, Yankton, which comprises 75 members.

I hope that an effort will be made in every parish and mission of the district to form a local society, and shall be glad to answer any enquiries, and do anything in my power to bring this about.

Respectfully Submitted,

W. H. WYATT-HANNATH,  
Gen. Agt. and Sec'y.

Sept. 24th, 1890.

The Rev. J. V. Himes was then introduced by the Bishop and also spoke on temperance work.

The Rev. Dr. Keeling was introduced and addressed the congregation on the subject of profanity.

The Bishop dismissed the congregation with the benediction.

Sept. 25th, 9:30 A. M.

The Bishop called the Convocation to order. The calling of the roll was omitted. The minutes of the last meeting were read, corrected and approved.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock reported, on behalf of the committee appointed to audit the Treasurer's report, as follows:

We find the report correct. It is desirable, in our opinion, that the report should be accompanied by vouchers; and it is very important that the financial reports, like all others, should be made to correspond in date with the convocational year, which ends on the 31st of May.

(Signed)

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
T. HOWELL RICHARDS.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop and Secretary be requested and authorized to revise and publish the Journal of Convocation.

Carried.

The means of increasing the Episcopate Fund were then discussed.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved to adjourn sine die.

Carried.

The Bishop accordingly declared the session adjourned.

W. J. WICKS, Secretary.



## CONVOCATION OF NIOBRARA DEANERY

---

STANDING ROCK RESERVE, October 3, 1890.

This being the day appointed by the Bishop for the meeting of the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery, the Communion Service was said in St. Elizabeth's Church, Standing Rock Agency, at 9:30 A. M.

At 2:30 P. M. the Bishop took the chair and called the Convocation to order.

Alfred Smith and William Holmes were, by the chair, appointed interpreters.

The roll being called, all the clergy in Niobrara Deanery, twenty-nine Catechists, and twenty-eight of the delegates answered to their names.

### ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

William Holmes was elected Secretary, and the Rev. H. Burt Treasurer of the Convocation. Then the Bishop announced the Standing Committee for 1890-91 to be the Rev. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook, and Messrs. R. W. Folds and J. W. Campbell; Examining Chaplains, Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. C. S. Cook, Rev. L. C. Walker and Rev. Geo. Wallace.

The Rev. Edward Ashley was nominated by the Bishop to be the Dean of the Niobrara Convocation, and was thereupon elected to that office by the Convocation.

### REPORTS.

The Treasurer of the Convocation submitted his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely: Rev. C. S. Cook, Samuel Wells and Matthew Charger.

Rev. Mr. Ashley submitted his report on the Handford Monument Fund, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely: Rev. J. W. Cook, Thos. West and Battiste Lambert.

The Rev. C. S. Cook moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed by the chair to report on the claims of Delegates to seats.

The chair appointed Rev. E. Ashley, Joseph Marshall and Daniel Fire Cloud.

The Rev. L. C. Walker then reported in regard to the Temperance Society, saying that the chairman of the committee, Rev. C. R. Stroh, has been corresponding with headquarters, but nothing has been done yet.

Rev. Mr. Ashley moved that the committee on Temperance Society ought to be continued.

Carried.

Rev. C. S. Cook moved as follows.

*Resolved*, That the Prominent Chiefs, either resident in this neighborhood or on visit to Convocation, and other persons desirous of knowing more of this new way, be invited to seats in the same, the right to vote being reserved.

*Resolved*, That this resolution be announced publicly at the Sun-set service.

Rev. L. C. Walker moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That two of the Lay Delegates make short addresses at each of the Sun-set services.

Carried.

Convocation adjourned until 9 o'clock of the next morning.

SATURDAY, October 4, 1890.

Morning prayers at 8:45. Convocation called to order. Minutes of previous session read and approved.

Swan, one of the Chiefs of Cheyenne River Reserve, asked a Missionary to be sent at his camp on Cheyenne River, also Broken Ribbed Bear, of Standing Rock Reserve, asked a Missionary to be sent at his camp at Black Horse Camp.

#### REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE.

The committees appointed to audit the Treasurer's reports beg to say that the said reports were found to be correct in every respect.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. S. COOK,

Chairman Committee.

The committee appointed to audit the report of the Treasurer of the Handford Monument Fund have examined the same and beg leave to report that they find it correct.

JOSEPH W. COOK,  
Chairman Committee.

Rev. E. Ashley moved to adjourn.

Carried.

SATURDAY, P. M., October 4, 1890.

Convocation was called to order for business. Rev. J. W. Cook, reporting that he had \$8.05 left from the subscription to the Anpao and asked the Convocation what shall be done with this money.

Rev. L. C. Walker moved that this money shall go to the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

Carried.

Rev. C. R. Stroh offered the following and it was carried:

That he will start a paper to be called The Church News in the Dakota language.

MONDAY, October 6, 1890.

Morning prayers at 8:45. Convocation reassembled at 9:00 A. M., and was called to order by the Bishop. The Bishop being obliged to absent himself, Dean Ashley took the chair.

The reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

The Rev. C. S. Cook offered the following, which was unanimously carried:

*Resolved*, It is with an especial gratitude to God Almighty that we are sensible of the gift of so many loyal and faithful women to the Church we love. We thank them for the many noble examples they constantly set us, particularly in the matter of offerings in small sums, noticeably at times of Convocation. Yearly, their small pennies amount to many a big dollar. With this, two native Deacons have been helped for a year or more. These hard earned pennies are thus the means of sending out and sustaining living men to preach the living Word to the Dakotas yet under darkness. The Macedonian cry, "Come over and help us," reaches us from different parts. Shall we, can we be indifferent to this call? To answer this call, at least, another ordained man and a Catechist should be sent. Therefore,

*Be it Resolved*, That this Convocation pledge itself to do all it can toward sustaining an additional Deacon, at least; and furthermore,

*Resolved*, That the various Young Men's Societies follow the good examples of the women, and at each Convocation bring up their offerings to the Bishop for the Sustentation Fund.

The Rev. L. C. Walker moved that the Convocation draw up resolutions of sympathy and sorrow and send the same to the wife of Charles Mazazidan, who was a delegate of Santee Agency, Neb., and died suddenly on his way to Convocation.

Carried.

The Rev. C. S. Cook, moved that the Convocation ought to buy a suitable tent for using at the time of Convocation. The chair appointed the Rev. C. S. Cook, Rev. Amos Ross, and Big Mane, committee for this purpose.

It was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Rosebud Agency, and that the time be not later than the 15th of September.

After a resolution of thanks for their entertainment, and after a hearty singing of the hymn, "Old Hundred" the Bishop pronounced the benediction and declared the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Sec'y Convocation.



## APPENDIX.

### REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

RECEIPTS—FROM JUNE 1, 1889, TO MAY 31, 1890.

Lower Brule, Saviour, .....	\$2 05
“ St. Alban's, .....	1 60
“ St. Luke's, .....	1 25
“ St. Barnabas' .....	60
“ Ascension, .....	1 20
A young Lady, .....	1 00
Interest, .....	9 44
Sale of two lots in Pierre, .....	237 50
Geo. W. Bowen, note, interest from Oct. 4 to Nov. 4, .....	4 00
Paid for services of Bishop Hare, Calvary, Sioux Falls, .....	138 25
Mitchell, .....	4 00
Lower Brule, St. Barnabas', .....	1 00
“ Ascension, .....	35
“ St. Mary's, .....	60
“ St. Peter's .....	25
“ St. Alban's, .....	80
“ Trinity, .....	10
“ Church of Saviour, .....	2 70
“ St. Luke's, .....	90
Guild of Redeemer, Flandreau, .....	119 00
Interest of G. W. Bowen's note, .....	24 00
Lower Brule, .....	2 23
J. H. Moore's note, int. Nov. to May, .....	24 75
A friend, .....	10 00
Elk Point, .....	2 00
Total, .....	589 57
Amount in hand May 31, 1889, .....	651 47
Grand Total in charge of Bishop Hare, .....	\$1241 04

#### INVESTMENTS BY BISHOP HARE.

Note and Mortgage of J. H. Mooers, .....	300 00
Note and Mortgage of S. W. Bowen, .....	600 00
Certificate of Deposit in Farmers and Merchants Bank, Flandreau	126 04

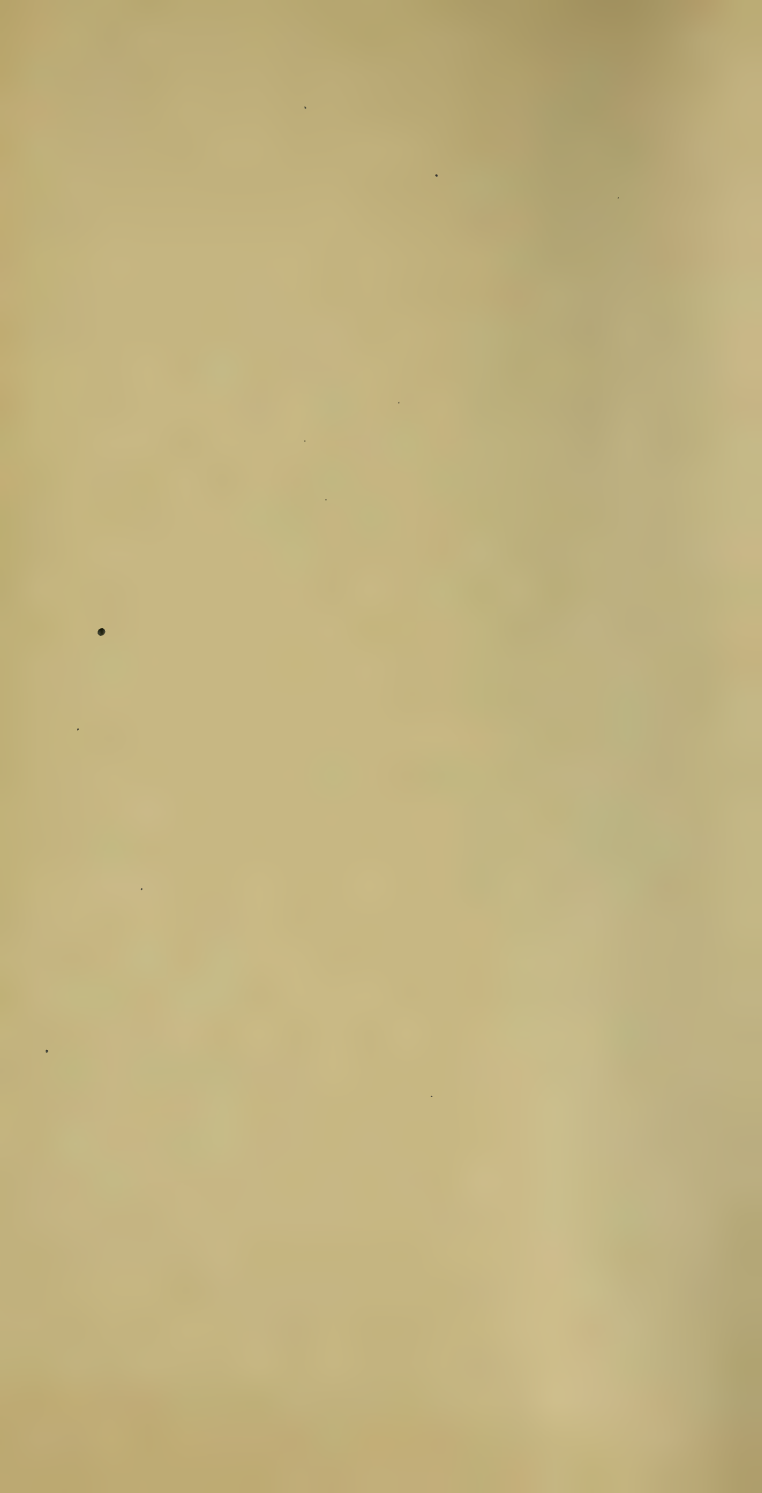
### REPORT OF TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

Balance in hands of Treasurer June 1, 1889, .....	265 48
July 11, 1889, Rev. A. B. Hill, Trinity Mission, Pierre, .....	1 00
“ 24, “ “ H. Burt, St. John's, Sisseton Agency, .....	2 27
“ “ “ “ “ St. James, “ “ .....	1 20
“ “ “ “ “ St. Mary's, “ “ .....	1 60
Sept. 24 “ “ J. M. McBride, St. Paul's, Milbank, .....	1 50
“ “ “ “ “ “ “ Gettysburg, .....	1 00
Carried forward, .....	274 05

Brought forward, .....			274 05
Feb. 13, 1890,	"	James Trimble, Centerville, .....	2 00
" 19 "	"	E. Ashley, Cheyenne River Agency, St. John's, .....	7 55
" " "	"	" " " St. Stephan's, .....	2 48
" " "	"	" " " St. Paul's, ..	3 86
" " "	"	" " " St. Andrew's, ..	1 82
" " "	"	" " " Calvary, ....	23
" " "	"	" " " Ascension, ..	53
" " "	"	" " " Emmanuel, .	93
May 28,	"	A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, Church of Jesus, .	1 70
" " "	"	" " Ephphatha Chapel, ..	1 24
" " "	"	" " Calvary Chapel, ..	35
" 29 "	"	W. J. Cleveland, Grace Church, Madison, ....	4 25
" " "	"	" " St. Paul's Wentworth, .....	1 16
" " "	"	J. H. Babcock, St. Mary's, Mitchell, .....	3 50
" " "	"	W. J. Wicks, Ascension, Springfield, .....	11 30
" " "	"	J. W. Cook, Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency, ..	6 75
" " "	"	" " Holy Name Choteau Creek, .....	3 00
" " "	"	" " St. Phillip, White Swan, .....	3 00
" " "	"	H. Burt, Christ Church, Crow Creek, .....	1 93
" " "	"	" " St. John's, " .....	2 10
" " "	"	" " All Saint's, " .....	50
" " "	"	J. H. Babcock, St. Mary's, Mitchell, .....	3 50
" " "	"	" " " " " " .....	1 00
			\$ 338 74
Amount reported by the Bishop, .....			1241 04
			<u>\$1579 78</u>

## EXPENDITURE: (JUNE 1st 1889 TO MAY 31st 1890.)

Recording Mortgage, A. B. Hill, .....	\$ 1 00	
Taxes on Lots 13 and 14 Vermont City, .....	95	1 95
Total Amount of Fund, .....	<u>\$1577 83</u>	



# NARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

Report for the Year Ending May 31, 1890.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.	No. of Families		Whole No. of Souls.		BAPTISMS			Com'municants					Sunday Sch's			Parish Sch's		Average Attendance at Church	Church Sittings	
	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls.	Infants	Adults	Total	Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	Lost by Death	On Register this Year	Communicated During the Year	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Scholars	Totals	Teachers			Scholars
MISSION.	23	124	14	5	19	6	56	6	14	3	2	1	48	7	8	1	105	106	39	150
	20	167	31	8	39	14	55	14	3	2	31	27	17	2	74	200	74	200		
	17	73	2	2	3	31	3	2	1	22	18	1	4	31	50	31	50			
	19	64	2	2	2	22	2	1	4	37	25	3	1	25	150	25	150			
	23	77	5	1	6	7	37	7	7	28	28	6	1	26	50	26	50			
	34	132	10	7	28	7	28	7	28	31	5	10	3	53	150	53	150			
	38	153	1	5	6	12	50	12	10	50	31	5	1	63	100	63	100			
	36	205	29	10	37	13	22	13	2	16	13	3	18	3	100	103	100	100		
	30	150	18	36	66	28	3	50	45	4	18	1	4	1	20	21	55	90		
	10	50	7	1	8	3	9	3	9	9	9	1	4	1	10	11	12	30		
MISSION.	4	26	30	28	95	93	91	13	28	4	4	4	4	120	120	120	120	120	120	
	6	3	9	5	50	49	43	4	4	4	4	4	4	90	90	90	90	90	90	
	25	8	33	79	66	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	131	131	131	131	131	131	
	32	19	51	29	93	29	2	91	90	15	45	3	175	177	200	300	200	300		
THE MISSION.	12	65	1	1	3	1	7	7	3	40	41	2	40	41	65	65	65	65	65	65
	50	250	20	8	28	5	45	45	10	10	10	1	40	41	100	200	100	200	200	200
	43	150	8	6	14	10	27	26	3	3	3	1	42	43	70	240	70	240	240	240
	15	100	20	5	25	5	15	14	7	15	14	3	25	26	30	75	30	75	75	75
	36	205	29	10	37	13	22	13	2	16	13	3	18	3	100	103	100	100	100	100
	10	50	7	1	8	3	9	3	9	9	9	1	4	1	10	11	12	30	30	30



# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA

## REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1907

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	Baptisms			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	Communicants				Marriages	Burials	Sunday Schools			Average Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings
				Infants	Adults	Total				Lost by Death or Removal	On Register this Year	How many Communicants have neglected the Communion during the whole year?	Teachers			Scholars	Total			
Cheyenne Mission—																				
St. John's	14	138	92	7		7	5	46	5	3	25	20	6	4	2		70	72	60	250
St. Barnabas'	10	65	65					46			38	18							15	100
Calvary	15	84	84					52		1	49	25							14	85
St. Stephen's	14	47	46					29			26	19	2						40	150
Ascension	49	102	99	1		1		115		1	69	40							24	100
St. Mary's	24	94	93					58	2	1	55	45							45	150
Emmanuel	46	178	154					96		1	67	52	1						48	150
St. Thomas'	46	160	56					30	4	1	42	43							27	75
St. Luke's	20	81	63	3		3	2	109		1	75	25	1						62	150
St. Andrew's and St. James'	54	220	249	13	5	18	9	39	10		39	20	2						21	75
St. Mark's	18	60	90	1		1	10	62			52	28							24	90
St. Paul's	28	47	49	2		2														
Crow Creek Mission—																				
Christ Church	25	160	150	12	1	13	3	30	3	4	28	3	2	15	3		120	123		
St. John Baptist's	30	160	160	5		5	1	50	1	2	50		1	5						
All Saints	15	75	75	4	2	6		24		3	23			3						
St. Peter's	13	70	70	1	1	1	3	25	2	1	24			2						
Ascension	13	60	60					23		1	23	2								
Lower Brule Mission—																				
Holy Comforter	44		151	5	1	5	5	97			97		1	4	4		60			
St. Alban's Chapel	14		46					31			31									
Chapel of the Messiah	29		99	2		2	1	56			56		1	2						
Chapel of the Holy Faith	20		64	4		4		37			37			2						
Chapel of the Holy Name	14		52					22			22									
Chapel of the Saviour	20		71	2		2		27		1	27									
St. Peter's Station	24		46					20			20			4						
Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District—																				
Holy Cross Church and O. B. School	30	150	148	18	4	22	34	60	1		61		16	16	1	130	131	125	200	
Epiphany Station	28	142	109	5		5	1	39	20		39			2		28	29	30		
Advent Station	20	90	55	4	5	9		13	9	1	14			1		20	21	20		
St. James Chapel	18	70	49		15	23	6	13	8		23									
St. Peter Chapel	25	100	98	12	18	30	10	28	14		28			6						
St. Julia Chapel	30	150	133	5	4	9	12	48	13		48		5	13	1	15	16	35	100	
St. Philip Chapel	39	190	164	19	13	32	6	42	6	12	54			4	1	30	31	40	100	
St. Thomas Chapel	26	140	106	10	9	19	16	26	23		26			1	1	10	11	30	50	
Messiah Chapel	35	175	155	11	8	19	7	41	7	3	44			1	1	20	21	35	100	
St. Mark Chapel	28	145	126	6	8	12	3	23	12		23			1	1	11	11	30	75	
St. Mary Chapel	18	90	76	21	7	28	6	33	6	5	38		2	5	1	10	11	25	75	
St. Alban Chapel	35	170	132	4	1	5		30	11		30			2	1	10	11	20	100	
St. Luke Chapel	25	130	76	1		1		9	9		41			2	1	12	13	25	75	
St. Paul Chapel	26	130	102	4	3	7		19	14		19									
St. Matthew Station	15	75	53	1	1	2		9		1	10									
St. George Station	15	65	50	2	2	4	12	12			19					12	23	20		
St. John and St. Jude Stations	18	80	50	1	5	6		12			17									
Grace Chapel	30	150	104	7		7	5	37	5	6	43			4						
Sand Hills Station	30	150	74	2		2		19	4		19			1	1					
Pine Ridge—Corn Creek District—																				
Inestimable Gift Church	46	184	180	17	5	22	10	61	10		60		7	15					45	125
St. Barnabas Chapel and Faith Station	65	208	190	19	4	23	7	61	7		61			28	1	20	21	30	125	
Mediator Chapel	25	170	74	10	4	14	7	36	7		36			10	1	12	13	25	100	
Gethsemane Chapel	28	185	80	6	2	8		30	5		30			6	1					
Hope Station	26	175	135	6	1	7	4	16	4		16			1						
Trinity Station	22	140	69	4	3	7		23	4		23			1	1	24	25	30		
Rosebud Mission—																				
Church of Jesus	54	258	230	17	2	19	1	56	1	2	52	21	8	5	2	16	18	40	125	
Epiphatha and Trinity	33	315	302	10		10		55	1		55		4		6	170	176	200	350	
Mediator and St. Matthew	43	194	185	1		1		61	4		57	18	1	2	1	15	16	45	100	
Calvary and Cottonwood	60	246	225	10		10		81		2	69	23	3	4		20	22	30	150	
Advent and St. George's	48	197	186	2		2		62			61	18		1	2	20	22	30	150	
Ascension and All Saints	61	242	198	9		9	6	45	6		45	14	1	2	2	25	27	40	150	
St. James' and St. John's	52	251	239	10	7	17		48		1	44	19	3	3	1	15	16	35	150	
St. Philip's and Pine Creek	36	159	127	1		1		27			26	10								
St. Andrew's, St. Luke's and Epiphany	98	394	355	24	8	32		78			75	26	5	2	2	45	47	80	150	
Holy Innocents', St. Peter's and St. Mark's	97	460	393	23	6	29	3	96	3	3	93	35	3	12	3	40	43	60	250	
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas'	89	352	329	6	8	14	7	66	7	2	65	22		11	3	35	38	65	175	
Santee Mission—																				
Most Merciful Saviour	63	309	306	13		13		182	7	1	153	21		8	3	70	73	61	150	
Holy Faith	41	252	249	7		7	2	145	2	2	105	19	1	5						
Blessed Redeemer	41	172	168	6		6		146	2	2	103	11		5						
St. John's, Ponca	54	192	170	2		2		38			38		3							
Flandreau Mission—																				
St. Mary's	12	123	63	1		1		44			39									
Sisseton Mission—																				
St. Mary's			245	15		15		99	1	3			3	6						
St. James'			219	4	2	6		90	2	2				5						
St. John Baptist			62	6	1	7		44		1				3						
St. Luke's			51	2		2		29												
Standing Rock Mission—																				
St. Elizabeth's	72	277	7	7		7		189	2	6	189	4	4	15	7	129	136	166	260	
Good Shepherd	42	133	2	2		2		51		1	51	3	2	8	1	42	43	43	88	
St. John Baptist	39	139	3	1		3		61		2	61	2		4	1	40	41	40	80	
St. Thomas'	24	72	3	2	1	3		41			41	1		1	1	31	32	31	48	
Yankton Mission—																				
Holy Fellowship	104	440	440	19	5	24	12	287	14	8	224	102	4	13	6	60	66	121	200	



# FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1907

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	Parochial				Within the District of South Dakota					Without the District of South Dakota							Value of Church Property			
	Communion Alms	Native Clergy Fund	Other Parish Purposes	Endowment Fund	Bishop's Salary	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Mission	Diocesan Institutions (including all not general or parochial)	All Other Objects in South Dakota	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	General Clergy Relief	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total	
Cheyenne Mission—																				
St. John's	\$ 21.94	\$ 30.35		\$ 5.81	\$ 10.00	\$ 9.43	\$ 13.80	\$ 18.52	\$ 8.85	\$ 14.44	\$ 14.44	\$ 7.36	\$ 1.35	\$ 5.67	\$ 14.18	\$ 3,911.00	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 5,331.00	
St. Barnabas	1.26	3.04			2.50	1.70	1.74	5.25	.50	3.10	2.95	.75	.25	.10	1.78					
Calvary	2.47	10.29		.25	10.00	3.10	10.16	14.32	10.12	8.44	2.94	.49	.12	.29	3.10	900.00			900.00	
St. Stephen's	1.18	2.20		.16	3.00	1.33	2.30	12.73	1.13	8.50	2.20	.13	.13	.30	5.14	1,500.00	1,500.00	50.00	3,050.00	
Ascension	6.49	36.07		1.05	23.00	16.40	18.93	76.90	5.29	21.78	19.93	1.13	.29	1.56	14.13	1,250.00		50.00	1,300.00	
St. Mary's	6.75	17.45		1.00	17.00	7.29	7.29	43.60	5.10	1.83	7.29	1.10	.70	1.05	12.24	750.00			750.00	
Emmanuel	7.26	38.33		4.81	20.00	7.64	34.09	66.57	10.25	16.71	18.37	.80	.27	5.81	16.84	1,350.00			1,350.00	
St. Thomas	3.01	10.79		.64	10.00	.73	10.22	99.06	.25	1.82	1.57	.80	.25	1.22	16.87	1,300.00			1,300.00	
St. Luke's	2.70	2.00			2.00	1.10	2.35	13.00	1.04	1.50	1.70	.25	.54	.15	1.11	700.00			700.00	
St. Andrew's and St. James	10.94	15.37		1.04	10.00	9.14	20.44	61.05	3.25	17.08	10.83	.88	.25	1.87	4.15	2,855.00	200.00		2,785.00	
St. Mark's	2.10	2.15			1.50	1.10	1.70	8.75	1.25	3.52	2.37	.20	.25	.27	1.15	600.00			600.00	
St. Paul's	1.68	1.32		.67	4.00	2.01	2.70	20.00	1.15	2.19	1.94	.15	.15	.52	2.20	700.00			700.00	
Crow Creek Mission—																				
Christ Church		21.33	\$ 24.43	8.13	10.00	4.84	10.35		16.91	23.80	23.06			4.15						
St. John Baptist		32.66	130.58	13.14		2.02	2.79		5.00	16.26	12.24			1.66	10.57					
All Saints		5.00	7.67	.67		.42				1.00	1.85				1.52					
St. Peter's		6.50	11.80	2.75	6.65	2.52	5.65			2.60	2.50				3.03					
Ascension			.10			.50				.73	.72				.87					
Lower Brule Mission—																				
Holy Comforter	2.50	2.20	12.00	2.00		2.00				13.50	13.50			4.49						
St. Alban's Chapel	1.25	2.00	5.00	1.40		2.00				1.10	1.25									
Chapel of the Messiah	1.30	2.50	4.10	1.10		1.50				1.50	1.20									
Chapel of the Holy Faith	1.80	1.10	1.40	1.00		1.10				1.00	1.35									
Chapel of the Holy Name	1.10	1.40	1.90	1.25		1.00				1.90	1.40									
Chapel of the Saviour	1.50	1.30	1.10	1.10		1.50				1.30	1.15									
St. Peter's Station	.50	1.20	1.00	1.00		.90				.90	.94									
Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District																				
Holy Cross Chapel and O. E. School	7.39	10.46	401.77	2.00	2.00	4.00	7.92			11.00	13.09			1.00	1.55	2,300.00	1,500.00	4,000.00	7,800.00	
Epiphany Station		2.30	50.17	1.60			.26			1.96	2.86			.25				50.00	50.00	
Advent Station	1.60	11.24	4.21			.30			1.00	4.11	4.10				2.90					
St. James Chapel		1.37	3.85							1.44	1.44					200.00			200.00	
St. Peter Chapel	2.25	13.46	18.63		2.00	1.00	7.03		1.20	2.93	2.92				.90	1,250.00	700.00	550.00	2,500.00	
St. Julia Chapel	.15	8.20	33.50		1.15	.25	1.41			4.59	4.00				4.25	1,250.00	400.00	450.00	2,100.00	
St. Philip Chapel		6.43	41.05		2.65	1.50	5.88			1.59	1.85			.25		1,000.00	400.00	200.00	1,600.00	
St. Thomas Chapel		.81	47.35							5.32	4.36				3.05	300.00		150.00	450.00	
Messiah Chapel		1.20	14.72		.80		2.01		20	3.20	3.23			.10		1,200.00	350.00	400.00	1,950.00	
St. Mark Chapel	.70	5.01	46.45		.50	.40				4.01	3.71				2.65	700.00		275.00	975.00	
St. Mary Chapel		5.15	10.10		1.76		.52		.50	6.90	8.05				2.20	600.00		200.00	800.00	
St. Alban Chapel		5.93	4.38		2.25	.87			.75	3.74	2.54			.39		550.00		250.00	800.00	
St. Luke Chapel		.85	3.50		1.20	.60	.45		.25	1.87	1.83			.15		750.00	50.00	200.00	1,000.00	
St. Paul Chapel	1.60	4.37	7.45		3.00	1.00	2.37		.75	4.43	4.81				1.30	600.00	200.00	160.00	960.00	
St. Matthew Station						1.77				7.57	7.00									
St. George Station		6.34								.66	.65									
St. John and St. Jude Station		.37	5.00		.50					1.73	1.73									
Grace Chapel		11.72	4.00		5.75	6.09	1.23		6.11	5.97	6.72			.40	5.50	1,100.00		250.00	1,350.00	
Sand Hills Station		14.22	673.20						3.26	.78	1.20					1,200.00	525.00	100.00	1,825.00	
Pine Ridge—Corn Creek District—																				
St. Barnabas and Faith Church	3.00	52.00			7.50		19.47		17.20	9.43	8.06			4.50		1,600.00	700.00	475.00	2,775.00	
Mediator Chapel	.25	4.48	1.00		.39	.25				2.75	3.74					1,200.00	80.00	100.00	1,380.00	
Gethsemane Chapel	4.97	3.80	3.50						2.00	2.10	2.11					1,100.00	80.00	100.00	1,280.00	
Hope Station	5.07	1.06	13.25			.62	2.20			3.19	2.95					600.00	50.00	100.00	750.00	
Trinity Station	3.50	2.25	4.00							5.13	5.12									
Rosebud Mission—										1.40	1.52					100.00			100.00	
Church of Jesus		9.86	85.03	2.11	6.00	.65	3.55		2.02	17.24	21.05		2.70	1.50	1.35	1,500.00	2,500.00	800.00	4,800.00	
Epiphany and Trinity Chapels		24.10	31.47	5.15	5.00	3.00	15.05		109.56	31.03	41.04			6.60	14.47	3,500.00	500.00	2,600.00	6,600.00	
Mediator and St. Matthew's		20.00	47.25	2.20	5.00	1.00	2.00		4.00	6.77	6.77					900.00	300.00	100.00	1,300.00	
Calvary and Cottonwood		8.25	48.10	3.20			3.96		1.00	9.47	10.47					800.00	400.00	150.00	1,350.00	
Advent and St. George's			2.82		2.50		1.05		2.50	6.07	4.68			1.55	2.08	1,200.00	300.00	150.00	1,650.00	
Ascension and All Saints		11.95	3.39		4.00		1.50		2.50	3.47	3.48				.75	1,200.00	500.00	300.00	2,000.00	
St. James' and St. John's		5.00	21.50							2.27	2.28					350.00			350.00	
St. Philip's and Pine Creek										3.25	3.26					500.00		100.00	600.00	
St. Andrew's, St. Luke's and Epiphany		.25	15.15		.25		3.35			.37	.38					1,800.00	800.00	300.00	2,900.00	
Holy Innocents', St. Peter's and St. Mark's		2.00	3.50	.25	.40	.25			.25											
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas'		10.15	25.50	.95	4.00	.65	2.00			4.53	4.53					1,400.00	400.00	100.00	1,900.00	
Santee Mission—																				
Most Merciful Saviour	29.11	70.50	184.53	2.25	5.00	3.00	18.43		12.00	14.32	9.82		3.00		4.50	2,710.00	1,600.00	1,350.00	5,660.00	
Holy Faith	12.95	20.00	119.28	1.84	4.00	5.00	7.92		5.00	4.75	4.75				1.10	1,500.00			1,500.00	
Blessed Redeemer	12.89	45.00	105.43	1.72	5.00	3.00	6.99		20.00	5.75	5.75				2.00	1,500.00			1,500.00	
St. John's, Ponca	9.84	.50	42.77	.50	.50	.50	.50			2.62	2.62				.50	760.00	410.00		1,170.00	
Plandreau Mission—																				
St. Mary's	4.00	10.00	7.40		2.20		2.00		20.00	.65	.55				2.00	600.00			600.00	
Sisseton Mission—																				
St. Mary's			25.00	4.56			3.90		7.75	3.95	15.45									
St. James'		10.00	30.00		10.00		4.41		5.06	29.29	34.35				5.00					
St. John Baptist		15.00	20.00	1.00						5.82	5.92									
St. Luke's		10.00	15.00			5.00	.75			2.14	2.14									
Standing Rock Mission—																				
St. Elizabeth's	28.40	251.35	431.39	18.12	47.63	7.85	84.00			214.11	213.49		5.35	3.00						
Good Shepherd	4.65	52.15	248.85		32.38	.64	1.60			28.58	29.33		.60	1.79						
St. John Baptist	4.68	31.34	11.50		11.50					18.55	25.09		.24	2.20						
St. Thomas	2.85	46.53	133.50	4.03	2.00	.25	50.28			18.52	18.95		.62	1.18						
Grand River	1.02				.25					1.57	1.75					</				

# FINANCIAL ABS1

# MISSION

	Parochial			
	4 95	4 95	24 00	720 00
Elkton . . . . .	4 95	4 95	24 00	720 00
Flandreau, Redemer . . . . .	24 00	40 00	120 00	45 00
Fort Sully . . . . .	120 00	120 00	120 00	45 00
Gettysburg, Christ Church . . . . .	120 00	120 00	120 00	45 00
Groton, Trinity . . . . .	120 00	120 00	120 00	45 00
Hot Springs . . . . .	45 00	45 00	25 00	14 00
Howard, Trinity . . . . .	96 00	96 00	14 00	400 00
Hurley, Grace . . . . .	900 00	800 00	400 00	229 22
Huron, Grace . . . . .	450 00	410 16	229 22	100 00
Madison, Grace . . . . .	120 00	120 00	100 00	248 28
Millbank, St. Paul's . . . . .	300 00	283 24	248 28	50 00
Mitchell, St. Mary's . . . . .	13 65	13 65	50 00	300 00
Parker, Good Samaritan . . . . .	360 00	300 00	300 00	20 00
Pierre, Trinity . . . . .	900 00	900 00	20 00	37 55
Rapid City, Emanuel . . . . .	60 00	60 00	20 00	2 864 79
Redfield, Trinity . . . . .	33 33	133 33	37 55	120 97
Salem, Grace . . . . .	9 11	1,500 00	2 864 79	104 50
Scotland, St. Andrew's . . . . .	22 54	240 00	104 50	23 00
Sioux Falls, Calvary . . . . .	2 50	916 66	23 00	249 20
Springfield, Ascension . . . . .	5 40	916 66	249 20	2,400 00
Watertown, Trinity . . . . .	6 46	72 83	2,400 00	
Wentworth, St. Paul's . . . . .	1,500 00	1,500 00		
Woonsocket, St. Luke's . . . . .	1,500 00	1,500 00		
Yankton, Christ . . . . .	1,500 00	1,500 00		
Totals . . . . .	\$142 27	\$9,074 83	\$7,160 76	\$8,236 11

\* Approximate—No report.

## NAMES OF CHURCHES

CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION	St. Thomas
St. Stephens	Crow Creek Mission
St. John's Chapel	Christ Church
St. Andrew's Chapel	St. John Baptist
St. Paul's Chapel	All Saints
Calvary Chapel	*Lower Brule Mission
Emanuel Chapel	Church of the Savior
Ascension Station	St. Albans Chapel
St. Thomas	Other Stations
Crow Creek Mission	Ogala-La or Pine Ridge
Christ Church	Holy Cross
St. John Baptist	St. Andrews
All Saints	St. Barnabas
*Lower Brule Mission	St. Phillips
Church of the Savior	
St. Albans Chapel	
Other Stations	
Ogala-La or Pine Ridge	
Holy Cross	
St. Andrews	
St. Barnabas	
St. Phillips	

283

P94sod

1891

Missionary District of South Dakota.

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOCATIONS

WITH THE

ANNUAL ADDRESS

OF THE

BISHOP.

---

A. D. 1891.





# Missionary District of South Dakota.

N. B.—Page 15 should be read after page 10.

OF THE

# CONVOICATIONS

WITH THE

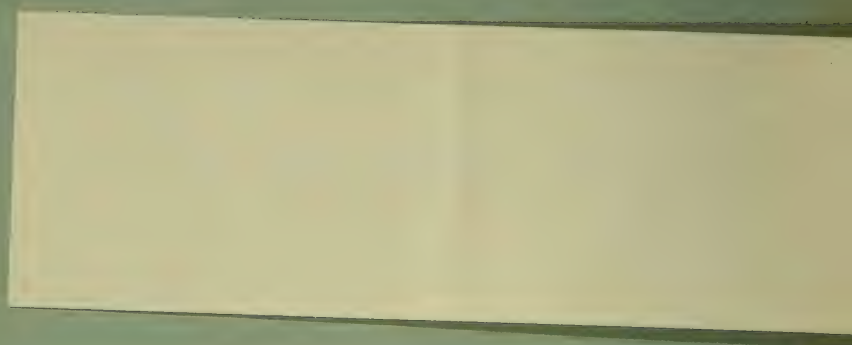
# ANNUAL ADDRESS

OF THE

BISHOP.

---

A. D. 1891.



Missionary District of South Dakota.

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOCATIONS

WITH THE

ANNUAL ADDRESS

OF THE

BISHOP.

---

A. D. 1891.

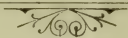




—1891—

WILL A. BEACH, PRINT.

SIOUX FALLS, - SOUTH DAKOTA.



283  
P94-99d  
1891

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

---

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
*Standing Committee*—The Rev. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.  
The Rev. JOSEPH W. COOK, Greenwood.  
R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.  
JOHN S. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.  
*Secretary*—The Rev. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.  
*Treasurer*—NELSON B. BAILEY, Huron.  
*Registrar*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
*Chancellor*—Pro Tem., R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.  
*Examining Chaplains*—The Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.  
The Rev. C. S. COOK.  
The Rev. L. C. WALKER.  
The Rev. GEO. WALLACE.

---

### TRUSTEES OF THE CORPORATION.

For holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction. Corporate title:

“THE CHAPTER OF CALVARY CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS, SOUTH DAKOTA.”

The Rt. Rev. W. H. HARE, D. D., *President*.  
Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D.  
Rev. J. M. MCBRIDE.  
Rev. J. W. COOK.  
J. S. LEWIS.  
R. W. FOLDS.  
GEORGE R. SCOUGAL.  
N. B. BAILEY.  
J. S. LEWIS, *Treasurer*, Sioux Falls, S. D.

---

### DEANERIES.

#### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. ED. ASHLEY, Cheyenne River Agency.  
*Secretary*—WM. HOLMES, Scranton, Walworth county, S. D.  
*Treasurer*—The Rev. H. BURT, Crow Creek Agency.

#### EASTERN DEANERY.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
*Secretary*—The Rev. W. J. WICKS, Springfield.  
*Treasurer*—R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

#### BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. G. G. WARE, Rapid City.

## ROLL OF CLERGY.

(Corrected to September, 1891.)

## WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D., MISSIONARY BISHOP.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E., Presbyter . . . . .	Cheyenne River Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyter . . . . .	Crow Creek Agency, "
Clark, A. B., Presbyter . . . . .	Rosebud Agency, "
Cook, C. S., Presbyter . . . . .	Pine Ridge Agency, "
Cook, J. W., Presbyter . . . . .	Greenwood P. O., "
Deloria, P. J., Deacon . . . . .	Fort Yates, "
Paypay, Geo., Deacon . . . . .	Cheyenne River Agency, "
Robinson, John, Presbyter . . . . .	Sisseton Agency, "
Ross, Amos, Deacon . . . . .	Pine Ridge Agency, "
Saul, William, Deacon . . . . .	Rosebud Agency, "
Stroh, C. R., Presbyter . . . . .	Santee Agency, Nebraska
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon . . . . .	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Taylor, Joseph C., Deacon . . . . .	Pine Ridge Agency, "
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon . . . . .	Choteau Creek, P. O. "
Walker, Luke C., Presbyter . . . . .	Lower Brule Agency, "

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H., Presbyter . . . . .	Mitchell, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyter . . . . .	Madison, "
Doherty, R. M., Presbyter . . . . .	Watertown, "
Himes, J. V., Presbyter . . . . .	Elk Point, "
Keeling, R. J., D. D., Presbyter . . . . .	Aberdeen, "
Morris, John, Presbyter . . . . .	
McBride, J. M., Presbyter . . . . .	Aberdeen "
Trimble, Jas., D. D., Presbyter . . . . .	Sioux Falls, "
Wallace, George, Presbyter . . . . .	" "
Wicks, W. J., Presbyter . . . . .	Springfield, "
Wyatt-Hannath, W. H., Presbyter . . . . .	Yankton, "

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Hill, A. Bailey, Presbyter . . . . .	
Potter, C. A., Presbyter . . . . .	Lead City, S. D.
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyter . . . . .	Rapid City, "

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(Corrected to September, 1891.)

## MISSIONS AND CLERGY.

## Cheyenne River Mission.—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

*St. John's Church*, Agency, Rev. Ed. Ashley.*St. Stephen's Chapel*, Rev. J. C. Taylor, Deacon.*St. Paul's Chapel*, Catechist, John Kitto.*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Changer's, John Wahoyapi, Catechist.*Calvary Chapel*, Swift Bird's, Stephen Togola, Catechist.*Emmanuel Chapel*, White Wolf's, Rev. Geo. Paypay, Deacon.*Ascension Chapel*, Moreau, Wm. Holmes, Catechist.*St. Thomas' Station*, Moreau, Louis Egna, Catechist.*Cheyenne River Stations*, Thos. Fighting Bull, Catechist.*St. Luke's Station*, Bear Creek, Jos. Eagle Boy, Catechist.

## Lower Brule Mission.—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

*Church of the Saviour*, the Agency, Rev. L. C. Walker.*St. Albans' Chapel*, Big Mane's, Sam Medicine Bull, Catechist.*St. Luke's Station*, Medicine Bull's, Bat. Bear Bird.*Driving Hawk's Station*, Ben Brave, Catechist.*St. Barnabas' Station*, The Bend, Wm. Smith, Catechist.*Trinity Station*, Standing Cloud's, John Duck, Catechist.*St. Mary's*, Medicine Creek, Phillip Councillor, Catechist.*St. Peter's*, White River, Wm. Knee, Catechist.

## Ogalala or Pine Ridge Mission.—REV. C. C. COOK.

*Church of the Holy Cross*, Pine Ridge Agency, Rev. C. S. Cook.*St. Andrew's Station*, Orphan's Camp, Henry Red Shirt, Catechist.*St. Barnabas' Chapel*, Medicine Root, Rev. Amos Ross, Deacon.*St. Philip's Chapel*, Red Dog's, Alf. Smith, Catechist.*St. Paul's Station*, Skunk Camp, Thos. Teion, Catechist.*St. Julia's Chapel*, Porcupine Tail, Jos. Marshall, Catechist.*St. Mary's Station*, White Bird's, Henry Red Shirt, Catechist.*St. Peter's Chapel*, Young Man Afraid's, Wm. Iron Crow, Catechist.*Ascension Chapel*, American Horse, Silas Opagila, Catechist.—*Chapel of the Inestimable Gift*, Corn Creek, Robert American Horse, Catechist.*Chapel of Mediator*, Lawrence Bull Bear, Catechist.

---

\*All congregations not marked by an asterisk are supported wholly or in part by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

In cases where there is a church or chapel, the fact is indicated by the use of the word "Church" or "Chapel."



## Rosebud or Upper Brule Mission.—REV. A. B. CLARK.

*Church of Jesus*, Agency, Rev. A. B. Clark, Presbyterian.

*Calvary Chapel*, Good Voice's Camp, Philip Good Voice, Catechist.

*St. Mark's Chapel*, Little Oak Creek, J. T. Henry, Catechist.

*Mediator Station*, White Thunder's, Thos. Thompson, Catechist.

*St. Paul's Station*, Black Pipe Creek, Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.

*St. John's Chapel*, White River, J. T. Henry, Catechist.

*Gethsemane Chapel*, Lip's, W. C. Garrett, Catechist.

*Ephphatha Chapel*, St. Mary's School, J. T. Henry, Catechist.

*St. Barnabas Station*, Red Leaf's, Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.

*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Corn Creek, Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.

*St. Philips Station*, Walter Red Elk, Catechist.

*Holy Innocent's Chapel*, Rev. Wm. Saul, Deacon.

*St. James' Station*, Thos. Thompson, Catechist.

*St. Luke's Station*, Rich. Y. Robe, Catechist.

*St. Peter's Station*, Rich. Y. Robe, Catechist.

## Santee Mission.—REV. CHAS. R. STROH.

*Church of Our Merciful Saviour*, Rev. C. R. Stroh and Smith Robinson.

*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Bazille, Sam Wells, Catechist.

*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Duncan Stone, Catechist.

## Sisseton Mission.—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.

*St. Mary's Church*, the Agency, Rev. John Robinson, V. Renville, Catechist.

*St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Lake Traverse, D. J. Robertson, Catechist.

*St. James' Chapel*, Enemy Lake, Robert White, Catechist.

## Standing Rock Mission.—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

*St. Elizabeth's Church*, Oak Creek, Rev. P. J. Deloria, Deacon.

*Blackfeet Station*, J. Sherman, Catechist.

*Little Oak Creek Station*, Harry Marshall, Catechist.

*Black Horse Creek Station*, Sam Smiley, Catechist.

## Yankton Mission.—REV. J. W. COOK.

*Church of the Holy Fellowship*, Yankton Agency, Rev. J. W. Cook, Battiste Lambert.

*Chapel of the Holy Name*, Choteau, Rev. I. H. Tuttle, Deacon.

*Chapel of St. Philip the Deacon*, White Swan, Frank Vassar, Catechist.

## Yanktonnais Mission.—REV. H. BURT.

*Christ Church*, Agency, Rev. H. Burt.

*St. John Baptist Chapel*, Lower Camp, Rev. David Tatiyopa, Deacon.

*All Saints' Chapel*, Upper Camp, Dan Firecloud, Catechist.

Upper Crow Creek, James Williams, Catechist.

## Flandreau.—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.

*St. Mary's Church*, David Weston, Wm. Jones, Catechists.

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES

(Corrected to September, 1891.)

## PARISHES.

*Aberdeen, St. Mark's Church . . . . .	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Canton, Holy Innocents' Church . . . . .	Rev. James Trimble, D. D.
Hurley, Grace Church . . . . .	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
*Huron, Grace Church . . . . .	
*Lead City, Christ Church . . . . .	Rev. C. A. Potter
Mitchell, St. Mary's Church . . . . .	Rev. J. H. Babcock
*Sioux Falls, St. Augusta Church . . . . .	The Bishop and Rev. Geo. Wallace
*Watertown, Trinity Church . . . . .	Rev. R. M. Doherty
*Yankton, Christ Church . . . . .	Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Alexandria, Advent Church . . . . .	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Carthage, Grace Church . . . . .	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Dell Rapids, Gethsemane Church . . . . .	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
*Deadwood, St. John's Church . . . . .	Rev. G. G. Ware
Elk Point, St. Andrew's Church . . . . .	Rev. J. V. Himes
Groton, Trinity Church . . . . .	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Hot Springs . . . . .	Rev. G. G. Ware
Howard, Trinity Church . . . . .	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Madison, Grace Church . . . . .	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Milbank, St. Paul's . . . . .	Rev. J. M. McBride
Parker, Good Samaritan Church . . . . .	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Pierre, Trinity Church . . . . .	
*Rapid City, Emmanuel Church . . . . .	Rev. G. G. Ware
Redfield, Trinity Church . . . . .	Rev. J. M. McBride
Salem, Grace . . . . .	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Scotland, St. Andrew's Church . . . . .	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Springfield, Ascension Church . . . . .	Rev. W. J. Wicks
Sturgis, Grace . . . . .	Rev. G. G. Ware
Webster, St. Mary's . . . . .	Rev. J. M. McBride
Woonsocket, St. Luke's Church . . . . .	Rev. J. H. Babcock

## UNORGANIZED.

Buffalo Gap . . . . .	Rev. G. G. Ware
Centreville . . . . .	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Chamberlain . . . . .	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Gettysburg Church . . . . .	Rev. J. M. McBride
Hermosa . . . . .	Rev. G. G. Ware
Parkston . . . . .	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Spearfish . . . . .	Rev. C. A. Potter
Vermillion, St. Paul's Church . . . . .	
Wentworth, St. Paul's Church . . . . .	Rev. J. H. Babcock

\*All congregations not marked by an asterisk receive aid from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

In cases where there is a church or chapel, the fact is indicated by the use of the word "Church" or "Chapel."

## INSTITUTIONS.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints' School*, (for young ladies and children) Sioux Falls.

The BISHOP, President.

MISS HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

Whole number attending 97, of whom one-half were boarders

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School*, (for boys) Yankton Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

MRS. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.

Average attendance 46.

*St. Mary's School*, (for boys and girls) Rosebud Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

MISS AMELIA IVES, Principal.

Average attendance 50.

*St. John's School*, (for girls) Rosebud Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

MR. J. F. KINNEY, Principal.

Average attendance 48.

*Hope School*, (for boys and girls) Springfield.

The BISHOP, President.

REV. W. J. WICKS, Principal.

Average attendance 43.

*St. Elizabeth's School*, (for boys and girls) Standing Rock Reserve.

The BISHOP, President.

MISS MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.

Average attendance 27.

## POSTULANTS FOR HOLY ORDERS.

E. T. Simpson, D. F. Robertson, Robert American Horse, Jos. Marshall, Alfred Smith, Clinton Reeves, Victor Renville, Battiste Lambert.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1890—1891.

	WESTERN DEANERY	OTHER DEANERIES	TOTAL
Clergy . . . . .	15	14	29
Parishes and Missions . . . . .	51	38	89
Baptisms—Infants . . . . .	483	100	583
“ Adults . . . . .	330	26	356
“ Total . . . . .	813	132	945
Confirmed . . . . .	208	95	303
Ordinations . . . . .			
Communicants . . . . .	1678	931	2609
Sunday School Scholars . . . . .	1500	841	2341
Contributions . . . . .	\$ 2,537.82	\$ 10,775.51	\$ 13,313.33

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

At a meeting of the House of Bishops held Feb. 4, 1891, the conclusion was reached by the Bishops that one of their own number should be sent to Japan without delay, to act in their behalf and as their representative. I was selected to perform this duty. The obstacles in the way of my acceptance of the call seemed to me insurmountable, in view of the ordeal through which the South Dakota Mission had been passing: depressed in the Eastern Deanery by the results of an extraordinary drought, and strained in the Niobrara Deanery by an outbreak of wild life. This exigency the Bishops did not overlook, but, surveying the whole field of the work, they were of opinion that I should give a number of months to Japan, and they urged their wish upon me in a unanimous vote and in terms of brotherly affection and confidence, which made it practically impossible for me to refuse to be guided by their will, especially as the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society cordially seconded their action.

I set sail from San Francisco March 10th, and reached my own home again Aug. 20th, thankful that I had been permitted to know, and minister in, our infant Church in Japan, and to preach the gospel there to those who sit in darkness; thankful too for the good Providence which kept me all the way I went.

Having been absent from my own district on this errand one-half of the year, I hardly feel competent to review, as has been my custom in my annual report, its condition; and, besides, my return has been of such recent date that time fails me. A short statement must therefore suffice. The list of clergy, of parishes and missions, of



schools and their principals, and of the officers of the several deaneries, and the statistical tables, which are printed with this statement, present pretty fully the condition of the work, and I need only draw special attention to some particular features of it.

---

#### DEANERIES.

My expected absence seemed to create the occasion, long foreseen, for erecting the section of country known as the Black Hills, which is quite separate and distinct from the rest of the field, into a Rural Deanery, and this action was accordingly taken last March, and the Rev. G. G. Ware appointed Rural Dean.

According to the present division, the Niobrara Deanery includes all the Indian field.

The Black Hills Deanery includes so much of South Dakota as lies west of the 102nd degree of longitude, and is not embraced within the Indian (or Niobrara) Deanery.

The Eastern Deanery includes all the rest of South Dakota.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY

I now take up the deaneries, each one by itself. And first, the Niobrara or Indian Deanery:

The year has been one of extraordinary trial. A religious delusion, known as "The Ghost Dance," took possession of a large number of the heathen Indians at a time when discontent at the disappearance of the old Indian ways, sadness of heart caused by the remarkable prevalence of disease and death, and a sense of wrong produced by delay in the fulfillment of the promises of the government, accompanied by hunger in some localities, made these heathen Indians peculiarly impressionable. The Christian Indians, on the whole, maintained their stand with praiseworthy patience and fortitude; but the dancers reached a state of exaltation approaching phrensy. Restraint only increased their madness. They were well armed and donned a sacred shirt of talismanic power. Insubordination broke out on several occasions. The authority of the agent and of the native police was overthrown. The civilized Indians were intimidated. Alarm spread everywhere. No one knew what was coming. The military were summoned to the agencies. Their appearance did not dampen zeal, but fanned the flames, and the craze was not arrested until the sanguinary results of the encounter on Wounded Knee creek forcibly dispelled the illusion and dashed the hopes of the leaders.

While these disturbances have of course made the year one of special trial for the Indian Mission, they have made its merits shine the brighter. The missionaries, foreign and native, were able to keep at their posts, except a few native helpers, who were compelled to move from exposed points by government authority. Our Boarding Schools, even those in charge of women only, and even those schools nearest the points of greatest ex-

citement and most exposed to its influence, kept on their usual round of domestic industries and school room work, and were felt to be centers of order, confidence and peace. And, while a number of Indians, nominally Christian, undoubtedly gave way to the seduction of "the dance," the record of the Christian Indian as a whole has been very honorable. It was they who really bore the brunt of the heather onslaught, and they stood it with a patience and hope worthy of the highest praise.

#### BOARDING SCHOOLS.

Notwithstanding the disturbances which affected a large part of the Indian country, and the alarm which prevailed throughout it, the attendance at the Boarding Schools was larger than ever before. A confidence was maintained among the parents of the pupils and among the pupils themselves which no alarming reports nor military proceedings near by could overthrow; and, though "all out doors" is home to an Indian child, none of the pupils decamped or were decoyed or withdrawn. In some of the schools the return of the pupils after vacation was marked by some irregularity, which indeed can hardly be avoided, but setting this aside, the average attendance has been as follows:

St. Paul's School . . . . .	46
St. Mary's School . . . . .	50
St. John's School . . . . .	48
Hope School . . . . .	43
St. Elizabeth's School . . . . .	27

This attendance is far in excess of the scholarships maintained, and I earnestly trust that friends may be raised up to provide for the children who as yet have not found friends to support them. I hope, too, that those friends who have been wont to send boxes to the schools will still continue their labor of love.

---

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The Indian women still show devoted attachment to their work as helpers. The report of the general secretary for the Niobrara Deanery shows that thirty-three branches reported to her, and that the aggregate of their contributions was \$722.40.

---

EASTERN DEANERY.

The Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Rural Dean, and the Rev. J. M. McBride, General Missionary, still carry on their evangelistic work and still minister to the scattered bands of our Church people who are not able to secure a resident clergyman; a work of special blessing during the years of anxiety and poverty, with which failure of crops has afflicted our people.

The present year has brought abundant returns to the husbandman, and we trust that grace will descend like rain upon the mown grass.

---

THE BLACK HILLS.

There has been a great revival of our work in this district under the zealous and able efforts of Rural Dean Ware and of the Rev. C. A. Potter. Under the latter the congregation at Lead City have done wonders and organized themselves as a parish, and affairs are now in such a state in the Black Hills that two additional clergymen are urgently needed in this promising and pleasant field of work.

---

ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL.

This, our diocesan school for young ladies and children of the white population, still continues under the devoted and efficient management of Miss Helen S. Peabody. She reports:



“The year just closing has been, in the essentials of success, one of the most gratifying in our history.

The attendance has been good, the standard of scholarship high. There never has been a year in which the pupils, as a whole, have been more faithful, obedient and true.

To the conscientious, earnest work of the teachers, with the hearty co-operation of the pupils, this success is due, and their reward must be the consciousness of duty faithfully done and the loving gratitude of those whom they have helped most when help was needed.”

W. H. HARE,

SIOUX FALLS, Sept. 14, 1891.

Missionary Bishop.

## STATISTICS.

A general statement of statistics shows, on the whole, considerable falling off, which is due, doubtless, partly to the disturbances in the Indian country and partly to the removals of white people from the country owing to the extraordinary drought:

	1889.	1890.	1891.
The Clergy Numbered . . . . .	33	31	29
Parishes and Missions . . . . .	90	89	89
Number Baptised . . . . .	1,001	1,066	945
Number Confirmed . . . . .	398	419	303
Number of Communicants . . . . .	2,279	2,545	2,341
Amount of Money Raised . . . . .	\$ 21.833	\$ 18,719.06	\$ 13,313.33

## ORDINATIONS.

There have been none; but as will be seen in the list of clergy and candidates, there is an encouraging number of candidates for the ministry.

## CLERGY--ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

On Feb. 26, 1891, I deposed from the sacred ministry John Bingley Garland, presbyter.

On June 10, 1890, I gave a letter dimissory to the Rev. Arthur H. Barrington to the Eccles. Authority of Iowa, which was accepted.

There have been no accession to the ranks of our clergy, and the number falls lower, alas, than it has fallen for several years. Our need of devoted men is exceedingly great, and their pecuniary support should be sure.

NEAR ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, }  
ROSEBUD RESERVE, }  
SATURDAY, AUG. 29, 1891. }

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session near St. Mary's school, Rosebud agency, this day at 9:00 A. M. The meeting was opened with Divine services. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley and Luke C. Walker. The Bishop was the preacher.

2:30 P. M.

The Bishop called Convocation to order for a business meeting, the roll being called, fourteen of the clergy, thirty-three catechists, and ninety-four delegates answered to their names.

The chair appointed Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Cook, and Mr. John Gray Face a committee on claims of delegates to seats.

Alfred Smith and Benj. McBride were by the chair appointed interpreters.

Election of officers being in order, Wm. Holmes was re-elected secretary, and the Rev. H. Burt treasurer, for the ensuing year.

#### REPORTS.

The treasurer of the Convocation submitted his report to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely Rev. A. B. Clark, Peter La Grande and Battiste Lambert.

The chair appointed Rev. Messrs. Burt, Ashley and Stroh committee to consider the General Convocation Fund.

The Bishop then announced that the two men would make addresses at the "Sun Set Service." Mr. Spotted Horse and Mr. American Horse also stated that during

the past year the missionaries have had hard times, and perhaps the people would like to hear of their work, and the Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Deloria, Walker, Cook, Ross, Stroh and Clark made addresses.

Rev. Mr. Ashley moved to adjourn. Carried.

August 30, 9:00 A. M.

Convocation assembled for Divine service, at which the Bishop gave a most interesting address upon his labors and experiences in Japan.

2:30 P. M.

Dr. Dorchester, on invitation of the Bishop, made an address to the people on the subject of education.

Then began the Women's Meeting, at which the Bishop presided.

August 31, 9:00 A. M.

After morning prayer Convocation, was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was called and on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

The Rev. Mr. Ashley then reported on the claims of delegates to seats.

Report of auditing committee:

The committee appointed to audit the treasurer's reports have duly examined the same and find them correct in every particular.

AARON B. CLARK, Chairman.

Report of committee of General Convocation Fund.

The committee to consider the fund for delegates to General Convocation, beg leave to report that they have considered the same and offer the following:

*Resolved*, That the said fund be merged in the Convocation Fund.

The committee would also commend the said Convocation Fund to the clergy for their earnest support.

H. BURT, Chairman.

Carried.



Then the Young Men's societies were called upon to report and present their offerings. Thereupon the following named persons made report and produced a cash offering, and laid it upon the table by the Bishop. Rev. Mr. Stroh and Messrs. Clairmont, Tawonase, Wahoyapi, Catka, High Eagle, Pretty Bear, Wicanhpimaza Matosabiciye, Shave Elk, Two Packs, West Sword, Smith, Cante, Red Owl, Marshall and Rev. Messrs. Ross and Clark.

At this juncture the Bishop announced the Standing Committee for 1891-92 to be the Rev. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook, Mr. R. W. Folds and Mr. John S. Lewis.

C. S. Cook was nominated by the Bishop to be the Dean of the Niobrara Convocation, and was thereupon elected to that office by the Convocation.

Rev. Mr. Stroh moved to adjourn.

Carried.

2:30 P. M.

The women brought their offering and continued their reports until near the closing session of convention.

At this session Dean Cook presided, while the delegates rose one after another to tell of the needs of their people, and to express sympathy with others. Some asked for chapels, some for catechists or native ministers.

The Rev. Mr. Cook moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That a vote of thanks be conveyed through the secretary of convention to the Rev. Mr. James F. Cross, Congregationalist Missionary at Rosebud, for the use of tent.

Carried.

It was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Cheyenne River agency, South Dakota.

After a resolution of thanks for their entertainment

by the Rosebud people, the convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary Convocation.

## SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVOCATION OF THE EASTERN DEANERY OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

CALVARY CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS, S. D. }  
September 9th, 1891. }

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session this day in Calvary Chapter House. The session was opened with divine service in the Cathedral. After the reading of the Litany, the Holy Communion was celebrated, the Bishop acting as celebrant and making a short address.

At 12:15 o'clock A. M. the Bishop called Convocation to order for a business meeting. The roll was called and the following clergy responded: The Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Rev. J. V. Himes, Rev. J. M. McBride, Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Rev. George Wallace, Rev. W. J. Wicks.

The election of officers being in order, the Rev. W. J. Wicks of Springfield was re-elected secretary, and Mr. R. W. Folds of Sioux Falls treasurer for the ensuing year.

The Bishop, on behalf of the Convocation, welcomed to seats in the Convocation the Rev. E. Ashley, Rural Dean, and the Rev. C. R. Stroh, both of the Niobrara Deanery.

The minutes of the Sixth Annual Session were then read by the secretary.

After some informal discussions the Rev. J. H. Babcock moved to adjourn until 2:30 P. M.

Carried.

2:30 P. M.

The Bishop called Convocation to order. The roll was called and in addition to those present in the morning the Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath responded.

The names of Lay Delegates were presented and are as follows:

Yankton: Mr. George R. Scougal and Mr. W. F. Eldridge.

Elk Point: Mr. Abraham Boynton and Mr. Clinton Reeves.

Sioux Falls: Mr. John S. Lewis.

Madison: Mr. C. G. Clark.

Of the Lay Delegates Mr. Geo. R. Scougal, Mr. Clinton Reeves and Mr. John S. Lewis were present.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble, on behalf of the clergy and laity, presented to the Bishop an address welcoming him back to his jurisdiction after his misssion to Japan.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble read the report of the General Superintendent of Sunday Schools.

The Bishop, on behalf of the Convocation, welcomed the Rev. C. A. Potter of the Black Hills Deanery to a seat in the Convocation.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that the two committees appointed at the last session to prepare blank forms for the reports of Sunday Schools and of the Women's Guild be continued with power to act for Convocation.

Carried.

The Rev. George Wallace, on behalf of the committee on instruction of the young, read their report.

On motion it was resolved that the above report should be printed in full in the journal.

The Bishop here gave some valuable information regarding All Saints School, and a protracted discussion in

the interest of the school followed.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved to adjourn to meet again tomorrow at 10 o'clock A. M.

Carried.

September 10th, 10 A. M.

Convocation was called to order by the Bishop and opened with prayer.

The roll was called and was responded to by the Bishop, eight of the Clergy, and one Lay Delegate. The Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Stroh and Potter were also present.

The minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and approved.

The Rev. George Wallace read the treasurer's report on behalf of the treasurer, who was absent from the city.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that this report be referred to a committee to report on it to Convocation.

Carried.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. George Wallace and Mr. G. R. Scougal as such committee.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved as follows: Resolved, That the clergy of the Eastern Deanery be requested to see that every congregation contribute during the ensuing year to the Convocation Fund of the Deanery.

Carried.

Mr. John S. Lewis read the report of the treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

The Bishop informed the Convocation that he had been unable, on account of his absence in Japan and the engrossing nature of his duties while there, to prepare his annual address, and to put in due form the account of moneys received by him for the Episcopate Fund and for Missions in South Dakota, and asked permission to read from his book of original entries a list of receipts and expenditures for the present information of Convocation and



to present a written statement in due form for insertion in the journal, to a committee to be appointed by Convocation.

He proposed to prepare an annual address and print it in the journal.

These proposals being duly accepted by Convocation, the Bishop appointed as said committee the Rev. Dr. Trimble and the Rev. George Wallace.

The Bishop then read from his journal a statement regarding the Episcopate Fund and the fund for Missions in South Dakota.

A discussion of the means of increasing the Episcopate Fund then followed.

At the request of the Bishop the report of Mr John S. Lewis, treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, was turned over to the Bishop to be incorporated by him with his own report on said Fund.

The Rev. George Wallace made the following report: The special committee on the report of the treasurer of the Eastern Deanery report: that they have examined the report of the treasurer, and offer the following resolution: That it be referred back to the treasurer to be made out in a different form for publication in the journal, such form stating the receipts and expenditures for each year from May 31st to May 21st.

(Signed)

GEORGE WALLACE,  
GEORGE R. SCOUGAL.

The resolution was duly adopted.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland read the report of the secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock reported on behalf of the standing committee as follows:

## STATISTICS.

The Standing Committee of the Missionary District of South Dakota respectfully reports:

Oct. 30th, 1890. The committee recommended Messrs. Edmund T. Simpson, Victor Renville, Daniel J. Robertson, Alfred C. Smith and Baptiste P. Lambert to the Bishop for admission as candidates for Holy Orders.

And also recommended Messrs. Joseph Marshall and Robert American Horse to the Bishop for admission as candidates for Deacon's Orders.

Feb. 27th, 1891. The Committee recommended the Rev. Philip Deloria, Deacon, and the Rev. Amos Ross, Deacon, to the Bishop for admission as candidates for Priest's Orders, with dispensation from studies not strictly ecclesiastical.

And also recommended Samuel Medicine-Bull to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Deacon's Orders.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,

President of the Committee.

The Bishop appointed Mr. George R. Scougal as Lay Commissioner of the American Church Building Fund, to take the place of Mr. Pennington of Yankton, who resigned.

The Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath read the following report: I beg to report that the clergy of the diocese have all been supplied with copies of the constitution of the South Dakota Board of the C. T. Society. But as far as my personal knowledge goes temperance work is at a stand still on account of the state liquor law.

(Signed)

W. H. WYATT-HANNATH,

Secretary and Agent for the South Dakota Board of the C. T. Society.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble moved to adjourn to meet at 2:30 P. M.

Carried.

2:30 P. M.

The Bishop called Convocation to order.<sup>1</sup>

The Bishop then announced as the Standing Committee for the ensuing year the following persons:

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. J. W. Cook, Mr. R. W. Folds and Mr. J. S. Lewis.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved, seconded by the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convocation be returned to the Bishop and clergy and people of Sioux Falls for the courtesy and hospitality extended to the Convocation.

The motion was carried unanimously.

The Bishop appointed on the Standing Committee on the instruction of the young, the Rev. J. H. Babcock, the Rev. James Trimble, D. D., the Rev. George Wallace, Mr. G. R. Scougal, Mr. R. W. Folds and M. R. Hoit.

The Bishop then read a communication from a lawyer of the state showing that a wife having cause for a legal divorce might waive her right to an absolute divorce and secure from the court the right to live apart from her husband, with maintenance from him for herself and her minor children. An interesting discussion of this important opinion followed.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble read the following report:

#### MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

Report of the moneys received and expended.

#### RECEIPTS.

Credit balance May 31, 1890 . . . . .	\$ 9 82
Lower Brule Church . . . . .	3 68
Church of Holy Fellowship . . . . .	2 80
Church of Holy Name . . . . .	1 40
St. Phillips . . . . .	1 80
Sisseton—St. Mary's . . . . .	4 56
“ St. James . . . . .	55
“ St. Johns . . . . .	2 39
Canton (Less expenses) . . . . .	1 05
Santee—Merciful Saviour . . . . .	3 00
“ Blessed Redeemer . . . . .	1 00
“ Holy Faith . . . . .	2 00

Rosebud—Church of Jesus and Calvary . . . . .	11 45
“ Ephphatha . . . . .	4 00
Centerville, 3.11 and 2.00 . . . . .	5 11
Hurley . . . . .	2 65
Elk Point . . . . .	2 00
Rapid City . . . . .	14 65
Pine Ridge—Holy Cross . . . . .	4 50
Scotland . . . . .	1 90
Springfield, 8.56 and 50.00 . . . . .	58 56
DeSmet . . . . .	4 51
Howard, Centerville and Sioux Falls Woman's Guilds . . . . .	11 90
Pierre . . . . .	5 00
Salem, \$2.65 and \$1.90 . . . . .	4 55
Egan . . . . .	1 88
Dell Rapids . . . . .	2 80
Cheyenne—St. John's . . . . .	9 40
“ St. Paul's . . . . .	86
“ St. Andrew's . . . . .	61
“ Calvary . . . . .	46
“ St. Stephen's . . . . .	1 48
“ Ascension . . . . .	89
“ Emmanuel . . . . .	61
“ St. Thomas . . . . .	70
St. Elizabeth's . . . . .	1 00
Gettysburg, \$4.01 and \$1.70 . . . . .	5 71
Huron, by Rev. Geo. Wallace, less expenses . . . . .	5 50
“ (Less expenses \$4.30) . . . . .	7 70
Sunday collection per J. S. Lewis . . . . .	13 04
Fee per in I. charters . . . . .	12 00
Total receipts . . . . .	\$ 194 41

## EXPENDITURES.

Rev. J. E. Hole . . . . .	\$ 35 00
Mr. T. H. Richards . . . . .	25 00
Rev. Chas. Dubois . . . . .	10 00
Gettysburg, for their church building . . . . .	4 01
Rev. J. C. Taylor . . . . .	25 00
Rev. J. M. McBride . . . . .	25 00
H. E. Robbins . . . . .	9 77
Rev. J. C. Taylor . . . . .	16 00
Rev. J. M. McBride . . . . .	15 00
Expended by Missionary Committee during my absence in Japan . . . . .	29 63
Total . . . . .	\$ 194 41



On motion the report was referred to an auditing committee consisting of the Rev. Geo. Wallace and the Rev. J. M. McBride.

A discussion of the report followed.

The auditing committee having examined it found the above report correct and so reported to Convocation.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop and the Secretary be requested and authorized to revise and publish the journal of this Convocation.

Carried.

The Rev. J. M. McBride moved that after the reading of the minutes of today's meeting the Convocation adjourn with devotional exercise.

Carried.

The Bishop then led in prayer, after which he pronounced the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

W. J. WICKS, Secretary.

## APPENDIX B.

REPORT OF FUND FOR WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGY-  
MEN AND AGED AND INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

## RECEIPTS.

1890		
Aug. 29	Trinity Church, Pierre. . . . .	\$ 1 00
Oct. 29	Lower Brule, per W. H. H. . . . .	2 15
Oct. 29	Lower Brule, per W. H. H. . . . .	4 00
Nov. 3	St. Mary's, Mitchell . . . . .	2 50
Nov. 3	St. Mary's, Mitchell, widows and orphans. . . . .	2 50
1891	Grace Huron . . . . .	30
Mch. 13	Christ Church, Crow Creek Mission . . . . .	2 25
Mch. 31	Grace Church, Hinley . . . . .	75
Mch. 31	Good Samaritan Church, Parker . . . . .	65
Aprl. 6	St. Mary's, Sisseton Agency . . . . .	5 00
Aprl. 6	St. John Baptist, Lake Traverse . . . . .	20
May 16	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City . . . . .	3 00
May 24	St. Stephen's, Cheyenne Agency. . . . .	15
May 24	St. Paul's, Cheyenne Agency. . . . .	65
May 24	St. Andrew's, Cheyenne Agency . . . . .	1 26
May 24	Calvary, Cheyenne Agency . . . . .	79
May 24	Ascension, Cheyenne Agency . . . . .	2 05
May 24	Emmanuel, Cheyenne Agency . . . . .	80
May 24	St. Thomas' Cheyenne Agency. . . . .	2 94
May 24	Cook's Camp, Cheyenne Agency . . . . .	25
May 24	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock . . . . .	7 19
May 24	Black Feet Camp, Standing Rock . . . . .	62
	Total received. . . . .	\$ 41 00
	Total disbursed . . . . .	41 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

GENERAL FUND—ONE HALF.	DIOCESAN FUND—ONE HALF.
Nov. 12, 1890, Gen. fund. . . \$ 4 00	Aug. 31, 1890, Bishop . . . \$ 50
Dec. 13, 1890, Gen. fund. . . 2 50	Nov. 10, 1890 . . . . . 2 15
Feb. 20, 1891, Gen. fund. . . 1 00	Dec. 16, 1890 . . . . . 2 50
April 28, 1891, Gen. fund. . . 3 15	Feb. 20, 1890 . . . . . 75
May 18, 1891, Gen. fund. . . 1 50	May 31, 1891 . . . . . 14 60
May 26, 1891, Gen. fund. . . 8 35	
Total . . . . . \$20 50	Total . . . . . \$20 50

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES TRIMBLE, Treasurer.

## APPENDIX C.

SIOUX FALLS, July 30th, 1891.

Treasurer's report to Convocation of the Eastern Deanery from May 31, 1890, to May 31, 1891.

1890.

May 31, Balance on hand. . . . .	\$ 22 61
May 31, Remittance from Church Ascension, Springfield . . . . .	5 00
June 12, remittance from St. Andrew's, Elk Point . . . . .	2 00
June 24, remittance from Grace, Madison . . . . .	2 00
July 29, St. Mark's Aberdeen . . . . .	7 00
August 4, remittance from Grace Church, Salem . . . . .	1 00
August 4, remittance from Holy Innocents, Canton . . . . .	4 00
August 4, remittance from Grace Church, Carthage . . . . .	33
August 4, remittance from Grace Church, Hurley . . . . .	2 85
August 4, remittance from Trinity, Howard. . . . .	2 00
August 4, remittance from Gethsemane, Dell Rapids . . . . .	25
September 26, remittance from St. Mark's, Centerville . . . . .	1 00

1891.

May 31, remittance from St. Mary, Mitchell . . . . .	4 00
May 13, remittance from Christ Church, Chamberlain . . . . .	2 00

Total. . . . . \$ 56 04

1890.

Paid orders as follows:

September 26, To W. H. Hare, per cent of Eastern Deanery one-half of cost of tabulated statement . . . . .	\$ 8 25
October 10, Rev. W. J. Wicks, expenses on Journal, postage, etc . . . . .	3 74
October 10, Error in dividing account of General Convocation and Eastern Deanery . . . . .	05
December 20, N. B. Bailey, treasurer General Convocation towards expenses of Journal . . . . .	29 20
Total . . . . .	\$ 41 14
Balance on hand . . . . .	14 80

R. W. FOLDS,  
Treasurer.

## APPENDIX D.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE EPISCOPATE FUND—RE-  
CEIPTS FROM JUNE 1, 1890, TO MAY 31, 1891.

St. Mary's, Sisseton . . . . .	\$ 2 83
St. James', Sisseton . . . . .	1 15
Interest on Klauson mortgage . . . . .	11 00
Interest on certificate of deposit, Flandreau . . . . .	7 04
Interest on S. W. Bowen's note . . . . .	24 00
Cheyenne Mission, St. John's . . . . .	7 55
Cheyenne Mission, St. Stephen's . . . . .	1 51
Cheyenne Mission, St. Andrew's . . . . .	49
Cheyenne Mission, Calvary . . . . .	28
Cheyenne Mission, Ascension . . . . .	1 00
Cheyenne Mission, Emanuel . . . . .	1 27
Cheyenne Mission, St. Thomas . . . . .	1 61
Interest on J. H. Mooer's note . . . . .	12 00
Interest on Wm. Klauson's note . . . . .	11 00
Interest on J. H. Mooer's note . . . . .	12 00

Total, . . . . . \$ 94 73

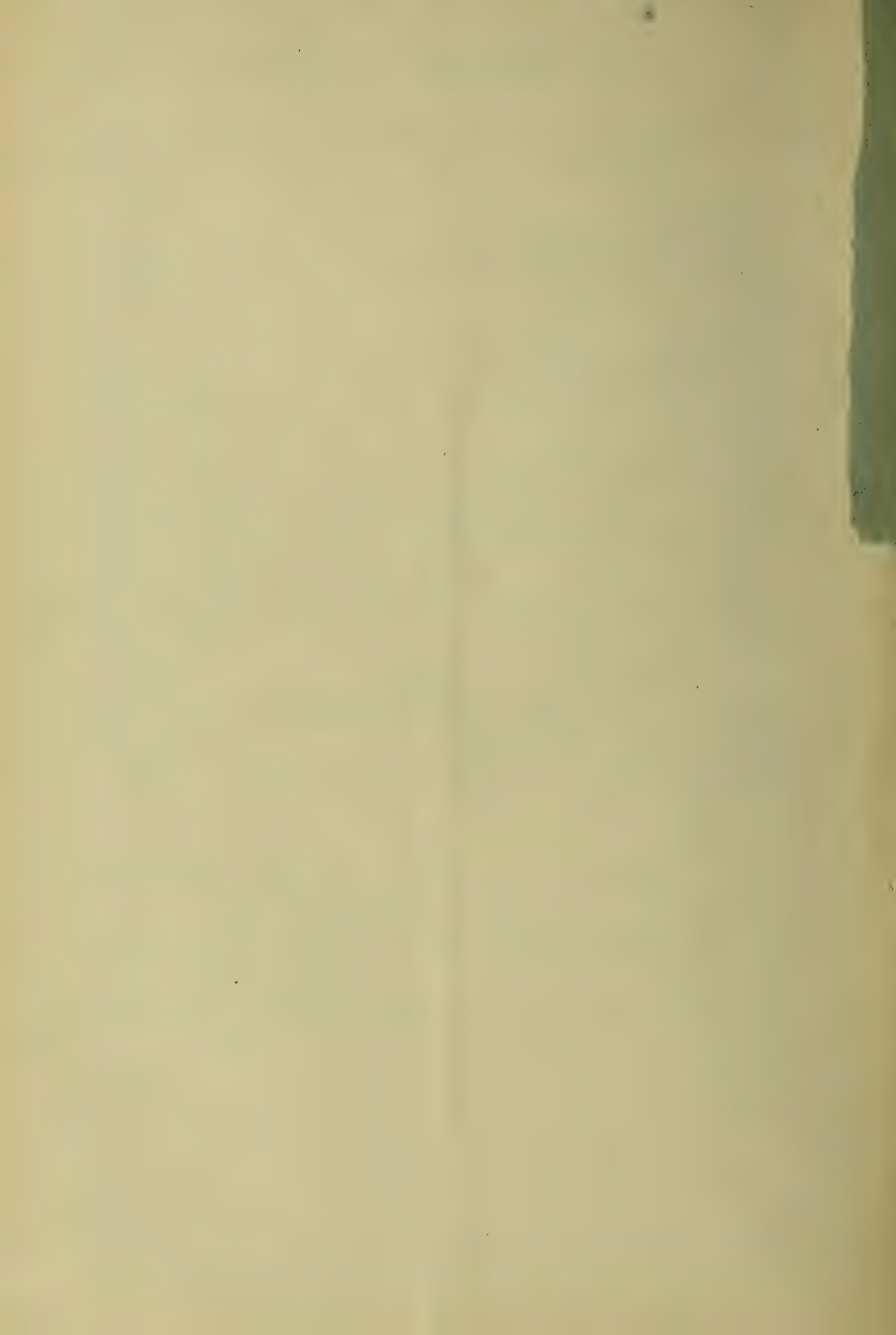
Amount on hand May 31, 1891 . . . . . \$1,241 04

Grand Total in Charge of Bishop Hare . . . . . \$1,335 77

## INVESTMENTS BY BISHOP HARE.

Note and mortgage of J. H. Mooer . . . . .	\$ 300 00
Note and mortgage of S. W. Bowen . . . . .	600 00
Certificate of deposit in Union National Bank, Sioux Falls . . . . .	100 00





283  
P94sod  
1892

Missionary District of South Dakota

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOGATIONS

WITH THE

Annual Address

OF THE

BISHOP

---

A. D. 1892.

## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church building or other objects), the sum of \$.....

Missionary District of South Dakota

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOGATIONS

WITH THE

Annual Address

OF THE

BISHOP

---

A. D. 1892.





288  
754-443  
1892

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—The Rev. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.

The Rev. JOSEPH W. COOK, Greenwood.

R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

GEORGE W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—GEORGE R. SCOUGAL, Yankton.

*Registrar*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Chancellor*—Pro. Tem., R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

*Examining Chaplains*—The Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.

The Rev. J. W. COOK.

The Rev. C. R. STROH.

The Rev. L. C. WALKER.

The Rev. W. H. WYATT-HANNATH.

### TRUSTEES OF THE CORPORATION.

For holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction. Corporate title:

“THE CHAPTER OF CALVALY CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS,  
SOUTH DAKOTA.”

The Rt. Rev. W. H. HARE, D. D., *President*.

Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.

Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D.

Rev. J. M. McBRIDE.

Rev. ED. ASHLEY.

G. W. LEWIS.

R. W. FOLDS.

GEORGE R. SCOUGAL.

JESSE A. SMITH.

H. D. WALRATH.

GEORGE W. LEWIS, *Treasurer*, Sioux Falls, S. D.

### DEANERIES.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. ED ASHLEY, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—WM. HOLMES, Scranton, Walworth County, S. D.

*Treasurer*—The Rev. H. BURT, Crow Creek Agency.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The Rev. W. J. WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### Black Hills Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. G. G. WARE, Rapid City.

## ROLL OF CLERGY.

(Corrected to September, 1892.)

*WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D., MISSIONARY BISHOP.*

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E., Presbyter.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyter.....	Crow Creek Agency, “
Clark, A. B., Presbyter.....	Rosebud Agency, “
Cook, J. W., Presbyter.....	Greenwood P. O., “
Deloria, P. J., Presbyter.....	Campbell P. O., Campbell County “
Pond, W. H., Deacon.....	Fort Bennett, “
Robinson, John, Presbyter.....	Sisseton Agency, “
Ross, Amos, Presbyter.....	Pine Ridge Agency, “
Saul, William, Deacon.....	Crow Creek Agency, “
Stroh, C. R., Presbyter.....	Santee Agency, Nebraska.
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Taylor, Joseph C., Deacon.....	Greenwood, “
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon.....	Choteau Creek, P. O., “
Walker, Luke C., Presbyter.....	Lower Brule Agency, “

### EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H., Presbyter.....	Mitchell, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyter.....	Madison, “
Himes, J. V., Presbyter.....	Elk Point, “
Keeling, R. J., D. D., Presbyter.....	Aberdeen, “
Morris, John, Presbyter.....	Grand Mound, Thurston County, Wash.
McBride, J. M., Presbyter.....	Aberdeen, S. D.
Simpson, Edmund T., Deacon.....	Hurley, “
Trimble, Jas., D. D., Presbyter.....	Sioux Falls, “
Vanix, W. J., Deacon.....	Huron, “
Wicks, W. J., Presbyter.....	Springfield, “
Wyatt-Hannath, W. H., Presbyter.....	Yankton, “

### BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Bagnall, J. T., Presbyter.....	Rapid City, S. D.
Potter, C. A. Presbyter.....	Lead City, “
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyter.....	Deadwood, “

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Wm. Holmes, E. T. Simpson, D. J. Robertson, Robert American Horse, Jos. Marshall, Alfred Smith, Victor Renville, Battiste Lambert, Fred. Parker, Smith Robinson, Samuel Medicine Bull.

POSTULANT—Clinton Reeves.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(Corrected to September, 1892.)

### MISSIONS AND CLERGY.

#### **Cheyenne River Reserve—Rev. ED. ASHLEY.**

*St. John's Church*, Missionary, Rev. E. Ashley.  
*St. Stephen's Chapel*, Catechist, John Wahoyapi.  
*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, W. Lee.  
*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Cheyenne River, Catechist, Thos. F. Bull.  
*Calvary Chapel*, Helper, Stephen Togola.  
*Ascension Chapel*, Helper, Eugene Standing Bull.  
*Emmanuel Chapel*, Helper, Philip Tasunpeoka.  
*St. Thomas' Station*, Helper, Louis Egna.  
*St. Luke's Station*, Bear Creek, Helper, Joseph Eagleboy.  
*Cheyenne River Station*, Helper, Samuel Kutepi.

#### **Lower Brule Reserve—Rev. L. C. WALKER.**

*Church of Our Saviour*, Missionary, Rev. L. C. Walker.  
*St. Peter's Station*, Helper, Frank Foote.  
*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Sam. Medicine Bull.  
*St. Luke's Station*, Medicine Bull Camp, Helper, Clark Spotted Bull.  
*St. Mary the Virgin*, Medicine Creek, Catechist, Phillip Councillor.  
*Holy Faith Station*, Helper, Daniel High Elk.  
*St. Barnabas' Station*, Helper, James Thompson.  
*Ascension Station*, Driving Hawk's Camp, Helper, Joseph Estes.  
*Old Fort George Station*, Helper, William Track.

#### **Pine Ridge Reserve—Agency District—Rev. A. B. CLARK, pro tem.**

*Church of the Holy Cross*, Catechist, Robert American Horse.  
*St. Philip's Chapel*, Catechist, Alfred C. Smith.  
*Grass Creek Station*, Helper, John Bissonnette.  
*St. Andrew's Station*, Helper, Joseph B. Bear.  
*St. Paul's Station*, Catechist, Thos. Tyon.  
*St. Julia's Chapel*, Catechist, Joseph Marshal.  
*Spotted Horse's Station*, Helper, R. White.  
*White River Station*, Catechist, W. J. Robertson.

#### **Pine Ridge Reserve—Corn Creek District—Rev. AMOS ROSS.**

*Church of the Inestimable Gift*, Missionary, Rev. Amos Ross.  
*St. Barnabas' Chapel*, Helper, Henry Red Shirt.  
*Mediator Chapel*, Helper, Jefferson Henry.  
*Gethsemane Chapel*, Helper, John Neck.  
*Holy Innocents' Chapel*, Helper, vacant.  
*Bear in Lodge Creek Station*, Helper, Henry Turning Hawk.  
*Yellow Bear's Station*, Helper, Samuel Broken Rope.

#### **Rosebud Reserve—Rev. A. B. CLARK.**

*Church of Jesus*, Missionary, Rev. A. B. Clark.  
*Calvary Chapel and Fast Horse's Camp*, Catechist, Philip Good Voice.  
*St. Mark's Chapel and St. Peter's Station*, Catechist, John T. Henry.  
*St. John's Chapel and Walkiny Eagle's Station*, Helper, Laban White Horse.

---

\*In cases where there is a church or chapel, the fact is indicated by the use of the word "Church" or "Chapel."



*Mediator Chapel and St. Matthew's Station*, Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa.

*St. Philip's Station*, Helper, Walter Red Elk.

*Ephphatha Chapel*, Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa.

*St. James' Station*, Helper, Amos Looking Thunder.

*St. Thomas' Chapel and St. Peter's Station*, Catechist, Sam Wells.

*St. Luke's and St. Barnabas' Stations*, Catechist, Silas Opagila.

**Santee Reserve**—Rev. C. R. STROH.

*Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour*, Missionary, Rev. C. R. Stroh;  
Catechist, Smith Robinson.

*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Helper, John T. Chapman.

*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Helper, Duncan Stone.

**Sisseton Reserve**—Rev. JOHN ROBINSON.

*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, Rev. John Robinson; Catechist, Victor Renville.

*St. John the Baptist Chapel*, Catechist, D. J. Robertson.

*St. James' Chapel*, Catechist, Robert White.

**Standing Rock Reserve**—Rev. P. J. DELORIA.

*St. Elizabeth's Church*, Missionary, Rev. P. J. Deloria.

*Black Feet Camp Station*, Helper, J. Sherman.

*Little Oak Creek Station*, Catechist, H. Marshall.

\* *Black Horse Creek Station*, Helper, Sam Smiley.

**Yankton Reserve**—Rev. J. W. COOK.

*Church of the Holy Fellowship*, Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Catechist.

*Chapel of the Holy Name*, Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle.

*Chapel of St. Philip*, Catechist, B. Lambert.

**Yanktonnais or Crow Creek Reserve**—Rev. H. BURT.

*Christ Church*, Missionary, Rev. H. Burt.

*Chapel of St. John the Baptist*, Deacon, Rev. William Saul.

*Chapel of All Saints*, Catechist, Dan Fire Cloud.

*Box Elder District*, Helper, J. Williams.

**FLANDREAU**—Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND.

*St. Mary's Church*, David Weston, Wm. Jones, Catechists.

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

(Corrected to September, 1892.)

### PARISHES.

*Aberdeen, St. Mark's.....	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Canton, Holy Innocents'.....	Rev. James Trimble, D. D.
*Deadwood, St. John's.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Hurley, Grace.....	Rev. James Trimble, D. D.
Huron, Grace.....	Rev. W. J. Vanix
*Lead City, Christ.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Mitchell, St. Mary's.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
*Rapid City, Emmanuel.....	Rev. T. J. Bagnall
*Sioux Falls, St. Augusta.....	The Bishop and Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
*Watertown, Trinity.....	
*Yankton, Christ....	Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath

### ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Alexandria, Advent.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Carthage, Grace.....	Rev. W. J. Vanix
Dell Rapids, Gethsemane.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Elk Point, St. Andrews.....	Rev. J. V. Himes
Groton, Trinity.....	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Hot Springs.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Howard, Trinity.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Madison, Grace.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Milbank, St. Paul's.....	
Parker, Good Samaritan.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Pierre, Trinity.....	Rev. T. B. Barry
Redfield, Trinity.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Salem, Grace.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Scotland, St. Andrews.....	Rev. J. V. Himes
Springfield, Ascension.....	Rev. W. J. Wicks
Sturgis, Grace.....	Rev. J. T. Bagnall
Webster, St. Mary's.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Woonsocket, St. Luke's.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock

### UNORGANIZED.

Buffalo Gap.....	Rev. J. T. Bagnall
Centreville.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Columbia.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Chamberlain.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Flandreau.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Gettysburg.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Hermosa.....	Rev. J. T. Bagnall
Mellette.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Parkston.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Spearfish.....	
Vermillion, St. Paul's.....	

---

\*All congregations not marked by an asterisk receive aid from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

## INSTITUTIONS.

### EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints School*, (for young ladies and children) Sioux Falls.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MISS HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School*, (for boys) Yankton Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MRS. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.  
Average attendance, 33.

*St. Mary's School*, (for boys and girls) Rosebud Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MISS AMELIA IVES, Principal.  
Average attendance, 43.

*St. John's School*, (for girls) Rosebud Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MR. W. H. POND, Principal.  
Average attendance, 43.

*Hope School*, (for boys and girls) Springfield.  
The BISHOP, President.  
REV. W. J. WICKS, Principal.  
Average attendance, 45.

*St. Elizabeth's School*, (for boys and girls) Standing Rock Reserve.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MISS MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.  
Average attendance, 31.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1891-92.

	WESTERN DEANERY.	OTHER DEANERIES.	TOTAL.
Clergy.....	13	13	26
Parishes and Missions.....	61	40	101
Baptisms—Infants.....	343	140	483
"    Adults.....	248	150	398
"    Total.....	591	290	881
Confirmed.....	268	114	382
Ordinations.....		1	1
Communicants.....	1857	1000	2857
Sunday School Scholars.....	987	964	1951
Contributions.....	\$ 2,351.29	\$ 17,087.27	\$ 19,438.56

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

The object of this address is eminently practical. It is to lay before you the condition of the work of the Church in South Dakota, hoping that by the blessing of God such a review will provoke in us all those feelings regarding our work in the past, and those resolutions in respect to our future work as the facts call for and God will approve. For this purpose I shall have to gather together in an address of half an hour events which have been distributed over a year.

### ABSENCE IN JAPAN AND CHINA.

The work done and the plans inaugurated during my first visit to Japan made a second visit almost a necessity. That I should revisit them had all along been the wish of the members of our Mission there, and it was urged upon me by the Presiding Bishop and the Board of Managers of our Missionary Society.

This journey being determined on, a short visit to the brethren in China whom death had recently bereft of their bishop, was included in the programme.

I set sail from Vancouver January 13, 1892, and reached my own district again April 22. This absence curtailed not a little the amount of service which I could render to my own special work and involved it, because of the misfortunes of a trusted officer, in financial losses of a most serious character, but my visit gave me large opportunity to serve the Church and her Master, and I am thankful for it.

### CONSENT TO CONSECRATIONS.

I gave my consent to the consecration of the following Bishops elect:

Rev. Phillips Brooks, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.



Rev. Isaac L. Nicholson, S. T. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Milwaukee.

Rev. Cleland Kinlock Nelson, D. D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia.

Rev. Charles Reuben Hale, D. D., LL. D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

#### NOTICE RECEIVED OF DEPOSITIONS.

I have received official notice of the deposition from the ministry of the following clergymen:

Rev. Howard MacQueary, Presbyter, by the Bishop of Ohio.

Rev. Edward Ransford, Presbyter, by the Bishop of New Jersey.

Rev. Samuel F. Myers, Priest, by the Missionary Bishop of the Platte.

Rev. Samuel Earp, Ph. D., Presbyter, by the Bishop of Michigan.

Rev. D. Wilson Taylor, Deacon, by the Bishop of Virginia.

Rev. James Field Spalding, D. D., Presbyter, by the Bishop of Massachusetts.

Rev. Vene Vilatte, Presbyter, by the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

Rev. William Dunlop Morrow, Presbyter, by the Bishop of Nebraska.

Rev. W. Leggett Kolb, Presbyter, by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Rev. F. S. DeMattos, Presbyter, by the Bishop of Colorado.

Rev. John Harrington, Deacon, by the Bishop of Colorado.

#### OUR DEBT OF GRATITUDE.

Only eight of all our congregations (numbering altogether forty among the white people and sixty-one among the Indians) have reached a condition of self-support, though I bear them witness that, on the whole, our church people are quite up to the average in the matter of generosity and zeal for the Church. All the other congregations, ninety-

three in number, enjoy in a greater or less degree the nursing care of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The American Church Missionary Society, auxiliary to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, has for several years also contributed \$400 annually to our Missionary work. This care from the Church at large has been constant, and perhaps some fall into the habit of taking it as a *matter of course*; but when we recall ourselves to ourselves, a rich sense of obligation and of gratitude moves our hearts, and I trust we shall think the cultivation of this feeling is one of our duties, one to be urged upon the congregations and upon themselves by the clergy, and one which should show itself in an annual contribution to the treasury of the missionary societies. The Canon passed at the General Convention of 1889 providing that, "The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures shall diligently instruct all in their cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and offer suitable opportunities for contributions from time to time for the maintenance of that work," will prove, I trust, an effective reminder of this duty.

#### DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

A standing order of the House of Deputies of the General Convention reads as follows:

*Resolved*, That one clerical and one lay delegate, to be chosen by any convocation of all the clergy and representatives of the laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any missionary jurisdiction within the limits of the United States, shall have seats assigned to them in this house, with similar privileges to those of deputies, except that they shall have no vote on any question or matter, and that this shall be a standing order of the House.

I have summoned this convocation in pursuance of this standing order, and one of our duties will be the election of two delegates as therein described.

#### CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

The organization of the Cathedral Chapter provides for

"Three or more Honorary Canons being presbyters of the district elected by the Convocation on nomination of the Bishop, one of whom shall retire annually—the order of retirement of the first chosen being determined by lot."

I now nominate to this Convocation for these places the Rural Deans and the General Missionary for Northern South Dakota, viz.: The Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Rev. Edward Ashley, and Rev. J. M. McBride.

The Cathedral Organization also makes provision for

"Four lay male communicants, who shall be elected by the Convocation on the nomination of the Bishop, one of whom shall retire annually—the order of retirement of those first chosen being determined by lot."

I nominate to the Convocation for these places the following: George R. Scougal of Yankton, H. D. Walrath of Watertown, Jesse A. Smith of Flandreau and J. B. Hoit of Aberdeen.

#### SUPPORT OF THE BISHOP.

The following resolution of the Board of Missions stands on record:

*Resolved*, That in making their annual reports in the year in which the General Convention meets, each of the Missionary Bishops be requested to state what portion of his support his jurisdiction will assume for the ensuing three years.

I have reported that I see no probability that this jurisdiction will at present be able to contribute anything toward my support. The explanation of this inability remains in substance the same as it was in 1889.

The half of this field which includes the larger number of communicants comprises Indians whose poverty is extreme and who can give but little out of their penury. In the other part of the field, our church people are under a tremendous strain in trying to keep alive their own local church enterprises, most of which are as yet feeble.

Several successive years of drouth have been followed, thanks be to God, by two years of good crops; but the effects of drouth last long in a new country where the farmers have not accumulated capital, and are as yet by no means recovered from. A most sacred duty lies upon us, however, to increase the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate. I have again and again in former years laid before you some of the reasons for this and the special pecuniary inducements to activity in its behalf which are presented by the generous pledges of the Church at large. In a word, if we raise \$10,000 we shall reap beside \$21,000 more. The Episcopate Fund has been involved, I am sorry to report, in

the misfortunes of a generous and trusted officer to the amount of several hundred dollars. The amount which was in my hands is safely invested and is \$1,504.65.

In view of the slow growth of this fund, I recommend that Convocations give the matter special attention. I would even raise the question whether, besides the regular collections for this fund now provided for in our schedule of collections, the collection at the Bishop's visitation, now devoted to Diocesan Missions, had not better be shared with the Episcopate Fund.

#### ERECTION INTO A DIOCESE.

The same reason which has prevented larger contributions to the Episcopate Fund has weighed with me when the question of the immediate change from our present status into that of a diocese has come under consideration. In my opinion the time for this step has not come.

It is to be recollected, besides, that Churchmen out here come from all quarters, their past record is often unknown to each other, and more than one-half of our communicants have but recently been redeemed from wild Indian life. We find the greatest difficulty in securing laymen willing and competent to act as officers of our congregations, and many, when secured, seem to have little time to spare for the discharge of the duties of their offices. Moreover, the distances are so great in South Dakota that we find concerted action very difficult. Manifestly, in seeking diocesan independence we should make haste slowly.

#### VISITATIONS.

I have made my visitations as usual during the year and have done the work of a general missionary wherever opportunity offered, so far as my absence in Japan and China have permitted. In my own field I have during the year celebrated the Holy Communion 37 times; I have preached and made addresses 132 times; I have confirmed 334 persons.

#### STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee for this year will be the Rev. John H. Babcock, Mitchell; the Rev. Joseph W. Cook,



Greenwood; Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls; Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

#### RURAL DEANS.

The meeting of Convocation is the time of appointment of these Deans, and I take advantage of this opportunity to announce the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Trimble as Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery, and of the Rev. Ed. Ashley as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery, and of the Rev. G. G. Ware as Rural Dean of the Black Hills Deanery.

#### EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock, the Rev. J. W. Cook, the Rev. L. C. Walker, the Rev. C. H. Stroh, and the Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath.

#### BOARD OF TRUSTS.

This board is composed of the Bishop, the Standing Committee, the Treasurer and the Registrar of the Jurisdiction, and four clergymen and four laymen elected by the Convocation.

All the church property in the Eastern Deanery which has come into my hands has been transferred to this board, except a few pieces which, for special reasons, are kept in my name as Bishop. The qualified title which the government gives to property in the Indian country is in the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Not a little of this property is situated within districts the title to which has been relinquished by the Indians, and the Church has the right of priority in purchasing from the United States, this right expiring in most cases after the lapse of a certain term. My long absences and the great pressure of duties belonging to my own field and to Japan have prevented my giving these matters of business the attention which they deserve, but I am not unmindful of them, and shall be thankful for the active co-operation of the clergy concerned.

#### STATISTICS.

A general statement of statistics for the last three years is given herewith.

	1889.	1890.	1891.	1892.
The Clergy Numbered.....	33	31	29	26
Parishes and Missions.....	90	89	89	101
Number Baptized.....	1,001	1,006	945	881
Number Confirmed.....	398	419	303	382
Number of Communicants.....	2,290	2,545	2,341	2,857
Amount of Money Raised.....	\$21,833	\$18,719.06	\$13,313.33	\$19,438

The falling off in the number confirmed is largely owing, doubtless, to my absence, and to the illness and death of the Rev. C. S. Cook who was in charge of one of the largest and most fruitful fields of work.

The decrease in the number of clergy is due in two cases to death and in three cases to removal to other dioceses. There is a gratifying increase, it will be observed, in the number of communicants and in the amount of contributions.

#### ORDINATIONS.

To the Diaconate in Calvary Church, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, June 8, 1892, William J. Vanix, formerly a Methodist minister.

#### THE CLERGY—ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

The Rev. W. B. Guion was received from the Bishop of Arkansas, and the Rev. J. T. Bagnall from the Bishop of Kansas; the Rev. W. H. Guion was transferred to the Bishop of Texas, the Rev. A. Bailey Hill to the Bishop of Springfield; the Rev. George Wallace to the Bishop of California and the Rev. R. M. Doherty to the Bishop of Iowa.

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Three years ago, while there were several men who had solemnly resolved to give themselves to the Ministry, there were none who had formally been accepted as postulants or candidates—a state of things which caused me much concern. I am now, however, prepared to report:

*Candidates*—D. J. Robertson, Alfred C. Smith, William Holmes, E. T. Simpson, Robert A. Horse, Joseph Marshall, Battiste Lambert, Victor Renville, Smith Robinson, Samuel Medicine Bull, Fred. Parker, W. H. Pond.

*Postulant*—Clinton Reeves.

Two Indian Deacons, Messrs. Ross and Deloria, and two candidates for Deacon's orders, Messrs. Holmes and Marshall, spent part of the year outside of the Indian country pursuing special studies. The two Deacons and Mr. Holmes enjoyed the instruction of the Rev. Mr. Wallace at Sioux Falls, and Mr. Marshall the instruction of Rev. Mr. Cook at Yankton Agency. They all won high commendation from those under whom they studied, and it is expected that Messrs. Ross and Deloria will be ready to take Priest's orders during the Convocation. The first, Mr. Ross, has used the office of Deacon well for fourteen years; the latter, Mr. Deloria, for nine years.

#### CONFIRMATIONS—NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(From May 31, 1891, to May 31, 1892.)

ROSEBUD RESERVE.		Oct. 1.	Ascension .....	1
Aug. 30.	Calvary.....	4	" " St. Stephen's .....	2
" "	St. Matthew's.....	3	" " St. Andrew's, Total.....	45
" "	St. Mark's.....	3	" 3. Emmanuel .....	2
" "	St. Philip's.....	3	" 6. St. Paul's.....	1
" "	St. James'.....	5	CROW CREEK RESERVE.	
" "	Crow Dog's Camp...	1	May 16.	St. John the Baptist.. 20
Nov. 29.	St. Mark's.....	4	May 17.	All Saints..... 8
" "	St. John's.....	12	May 17.	Christ Church..... 18
Dec. 1.	St. Philip's.....	8	PINE RIDGE RESERVE.	
" "	St. James'.....	2	Aug. 30.	Chapel of the Inesti-
" "	Mediator .....	1		mable Gift.....* 1
Dec. 3.	St. Thomas'.....	2	" "	Mediator .....
STANDING ROCK RESERVE.			" "	Corn Creek.....* 2
Sep. 27.	St. Elizabeth's.....	34	Dec. 6.	Chapel of Inestimable
" "	Broken Rib Bears..	12		Gift..... 6
" "	Black Feet.....	14		Pierre .....
" "	Little Oak Creek....	19		3
CHEYENNE RESERVE.			Total in Niobrara Deanery.... 250	
May 31.	St. John's School....	13		

#### EASTERN DEANERY.

June 7.	Watertown, Trinity †	7	Dec. 17.	Sioux Falls, All Saints	
Aug. 24.	Mitchell, St. Mary's..	3		School.....	3
Aug. 25.	Chamberlain, Chrst.	2	" 29.	Sioux Falls, St. Au-	
" "	Columbia .....	4		gusta.....	6
Oct. 4.	Gettysburg.....	1	May 15.	Chamberlain, Christ..	2
" 11.	Pierre, Trinity.....	2	" 29.	Pierre, Trinity.....	4
" 15.	Mitchell, St. Mary's..	1			
Dec. 13.	Yankton, Christ....	15	Total for Eastern Deanery....	52	
" 14.	Elk Point, St. An-				
	drew's.. .....	2			

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Jan. 1.	Rapid, Emmanuel...	1	Jan. 5.	Hot Springs.....	7
" 3.	Lead, Christ.....	15	" 6.	Buffalo Gap.....	1
" 3.	Deadwood, St. John's,	7			
" 4.	Hill City.....	1	Total for Black Hills Deanery.. 32		

Total for South Dakota, 334.

\*Confirmed at Convocation.

†Confirmed by Bishop Walker.

I cannot rehearse this list of confirmations without a feeling of thankfulness that I had the privilege of ministering to so many at this sacred juncture in their lives, nor without a deep sense of the labors and anxieties which each confirmation season brings to those charged with the care of souls. With what a force the language of the Apostle comes home at such a time to the heart of the faithful pastor: "My little children, of whom I travail in birth again till Christ be formed in you!"

And should there not be more of this travail of soul than there is? For one I feel that we should look to confirmation as a time of distinct turning to God more than we do—not that I would tolerate for a moment the idea that baptized children, the children of the covenant, will as a matter of course fall into ways of irreligion and deliberate sin. Why expect them to take a mud-bath as a matter of course before they can be clean? Nevertheless it is a fact that many baptized persons have not been realizing their Christian privileges, have not been living as "members of Christ, children of God and inheritors of the kingdom of heaven," and therefore do need to make their confirmation a time of distinct change of mind and heart as to the past, the present, and the future, a time of positive renunciation of the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world and the sinful desires of the flesh, and of a conscious resolve to take the Lord for their Redeemer, Sanctifier and God. In order to this, sermons and instructions antecedent to confirmation should, as it seems to me, not only inform the mind, but should contain earnest reasonings concerning righteousness, temperance and judgment to come; the gracious and glorious offices of the Redeemer and of the Sanctifier should be lovingly presented; and the pastor, looking back upon his confirmation seasons, should be able to employ, after his own measure at least, the words in which St. Paul described his



labors in the Ephesian church: "I have shewed you all things....I have taught you publicly and from house to house....I ceased not to warn every one night and day with tears."

#### COMMUNICANTS WHO DO NOT COMMUNICATE.

A study of the tabulated statement of statistics will show that there are 1852 living persons whose names are written down as communicants. But 600 of these do not communicate. This is a matter which should cause us great concern and I have requested three esteemed brethren, Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath and Rev. Dr. Keeling to be prepared to discuss it before this Convocation. I trust we shall not lightly dismiss it.

#### COLLECTIONS.

I now give our record in the matter of collections and contributions.

It will throw light upon this table if I add that no full report was received from the Pine Ridge congregations, or from Christ Church, Yankton. It is also to be remembered that, while the whole number of congregations is 101, of these 61 are composed of Indians and are, in many cases, extremely feeble in numbers and in all other respects. Of the 40 congregations composed of whites, only 10 enjoy services every Sunday. My absence in Japan in 1891 prevented the record from being made up for 1890.

	1887.	1888.	1889.	1891.
EPISCOPATE FUND.—Number of congregations contributing.....	8	46	42	31
INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND.—Number of congregations contributing.....	8	30	34	23
CONVOCATION FUND.—Number of congregations contributing.....	5	29	37	38
DIOCESAN MISSIONS.—Number of congregations contributing.....	16	37	45	37
DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY—Number of congregations contributing..	10	40	51	43

I think we might have a better record. Contributions can be secured from even our small missions if it be made known that the Missionaries who minister to them are appointed with the distinct understanding that each congregation served by them must take an interest in, and contribute

to, the treasury of the General Board, and to the other charities which the law or custom of the Church commends to the attention of the faithful.

#### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

I now take up the Deaneries, each one by itself. And first, the Niobrara or Indian Deanery.

We have suffered here two blows which would have been paralyzing had we not known Whom we serve and that He is with His people always. Two faithful native clergymen have been removed by death from the scene of their labors, the Rev. George W. Paypay, Deacon, and the Rev. Charles S. Cook, Priest. I may put on record here what I have said elsewhere. The first had but very ordinary opportunities and had learned all he knew not so much by intellectual training as by doing assigned tasks each a little in advance of the other, and had thus crept up from *chance* work in the Church to a permanent helper, and from a helper to a catechist, and from a catechist to a Deacon. A brave, steady, dignified, well-balanced soldier of Christ, he was, who did good work in enlisting and training others in His service!

While the opportunities of mental improvement granted this brother were so meagre, those afforded the Rev. Charles S. Cook were of the varied and bountiful kind which his rich, quick nature demanded. At school, college and seminary his nature expanded and natural gifts, education and Divine grace united to make him, when he received Holy Orders, our Stephen, youthful, gifted, eloquent, daring. Like Stephen, "full of faith and power, he did great wonders among the people," and, like Stephen, early in his career, "he fell asleep."

#### DIFFICULTIES.

The breaking up of the Sioux Reservation into several smaller reserves, and the growing up of white settlements in between them, while it has helped, and we hope will help, to the settlement of the Indian problem, has left many sore edges along the lines of cleavage, and, besides, factional strife has been engendered which, amongst the Lower Brules especially, has kept the Indians stirred up upon the question of their permanent home and hindered them from that which

is the supreme need of the Indians, the settling down to steady effort and quiet accumulation.

#### OUR METHOD.

But, on the other hand, we have much ground for encouragement, not only in the *results* of work, as this report as it proceeds, sufficiently shows, but in the conviction that our method of operation, however inadequately we poor laborers in the vineyard may perhaps work it, is wise and right. Our mode is to provide education in schools for the children, and spread evangelistic work and build up congregations and churches everywhere among the people, so that when children leave school, they may find something else to mingle in besides "wild Indian life."

We have sixty-one of these infinitely valuable evangelistic centers of light and order and hope, and we could double their number to the great advantage of the people had we the means.

#### BOARDING SCHOOLS.

Occasional papers have kept the Church pretty well informed regarding these happy homes of industry, order, peace and love; for so they deserve to be called. The *lives* of Cook and Paypay have been lifted before all eyes by their *deaths* and they sufficiently answer the question whether Indian education is of practical avail.

In some of the schools the return of pupils after vacation was marked with some irregularity, which indeed can hardly be avoided; but, setting this aside, the average attendance has been as follows:

St. Paul's School.....	33
St. Mary's School.....	43
St. John's School.....	43
Hope School.....	45
St. Elizabeth's School.....	31

The persons in charge of the schools remain the same as last year except in the case of St. John's, and in spite of hindrances, which only they who live at a distance from the conveniences of civilization can appreciate, the schools have kept up to their high degree of excellence.

We have lost from St. John's school Mr. and Mrs. J. Fitch Kinney. They undertook the work there twelve years



ago when the appliances for carrying on the school were meagre, the supplies on hand scant, the outlook dismal. They left an institution well furnished and well supplied throughout, and which had become, under their management, the pride of the Indians and well known for its excellence among all who are familiar with Indian education.

The present principal, Mr. W. H. Pond, succeeded them at a juncture which would have appalled one of less brave and steady perseverance. Winter's severity had just begun, the agency had just been removed to a point forty-five miles distant, and Fort Bennett was just being abandoned. But the Principal and his assistants worked patiently on, and I found the school, on a recent visit, in its wonted order.

#### WORK OF INDIAN WOMEN.

Our Christian Indian women still abound in zeal, and, besides contributing much to the current expenses of the congregations with which they are severally connected, have liberally remembered the Native Clergy Fund, missions in Japan, St. Mary's Orphanage, China, missions in South Dakota, and other good enterprises. The report of the General Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Niobrara Deanery shows that fifty branches reported to her, and that the aggregate of their contributions was \$2,237.38.

#### EASTERN DEANERY.

Our Church people are but a small fraction of the Church-going population in our towns, and most of our congregations have as yet hardly gotten beyond the struggle for existence. Let me bear record to the fidelity of those of them,—they are in several cases, however, only a fraction of those of whom one might expect fidelity,—who have held fast by the Church and welcomed her ministers, even though they could come to them but occasionally,—those at Hurley, Canton, Carthage, Groton, Gettysburg, Howard, Pierre, Redfield, Sturgis and Woonsocket. In several towns this fidelity has been shown although the people have not even a church building as a rallying point and reminder, viz.: Parkston, Columbia, Mellette, Hermosa, Buffalo Gap, Chamberlain, Centerville, Salem, Hot Springs.



I am not sure but I can say that there is not a town of any size in the state where we should not have the satisfaction of knowing that our services were maintained had the good spirit which I have commended been manifested everywhere and by all. O my God, remember for good all those who, in these early days of the Church in South Dakota, breathe the Psalmist's spirit, "If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget her cunning. If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth."

An illustration of this right spirit will be found in the record which we can show of

#### SELF-SUPPORTING PARISHES.

Any parish is counted self-supporting which pays its rector a salary of \$800 and a house. Notwithstanding all the strain of the last few years of drouth, only two of the congregations which had reached the grade of self-support receded from it, and in one of these cases the result was simply unavoidable, that of Huron. In the other case, the salary paid fell only \$100.00 below the mark; and this, we hope, is but temporary, and perhaps would not have been necessary had the people not paid off their debt. Our self-supporting congregations now are Christ Church, Yankton; Calvary, Sioux Falls; Trinity, Watertown; Emmanuel, Rapid City; Christ Church, Lead City; St. John's, Deadwood.

#### GENERAL MISSIONARY WORK.

Rev. James Trimble, Rural Dean, and Rev. J. M. McBride, General Missionary, carried on their evangelistic work and were maintained in the field during the few years of drouth and of depression by a special effort; because it seemed that those were the days when such work as they were doing should be kept up; but the expenses of work spread over large tracts of country is so great, and the receipts so small that I shall have, to a large degree, to relinquish this plan of operation. Mr. McBride will probably take up his residence in Redfield and do missionary work there and at several adjacent towns, and Dr. Trimble has taken charge of Calvary Church, Sioux Falls, and will give to outside points such service as his duties there will permit.

## LAY-READERS.

A great work could be done in keeping up our services in the smaller towns could we find earnest and competent Laymen to take the work of lay-readers. It is with great pleasure that I record that the following gentlemen have most kindly consented to act as lay-readers during the year and have been licensed accordingly:

Mr. William Scougal, Mr. Robert Cooley, Mr. G. W. Kingsbury, Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Mr. Joseph Lee, Mr. W. J. Vanix, Mr. Arthur Westhorp, Mr. William H. Pond, Mr. George M. Read, Mr. J. W. Bell, Mr. T. H. Richards, Mr. Fred. D. Wicks, Mr. Fred Parker, Hon. Hugh J. Campbell.

## NEW CHURCHES, BETTERMENTS, ETC.

A new church has gone up at Sturgis within a mile of Fort Meade, and was completely paid for as soon as finished.

Important improvements or additions have been made in the churches at Carthage, Howard, Elk Point and Redfield. At Pierre these improvements ran up in cost to \$500, and at Lead City and Deadwood to between one and two thousand dollars.

## DEBTS PAID.

Of more concern, perhaps, than new buildings and improvements is the liquidation of debts. Most commendable efforts in this line have been made with a large measure of success at Carthage, Howard, Pierre, Scotland, Woonsocket. At Aberdeen and Lead City these efforts have resulted in the complete removal of all encumbrance.

## WOMAN'S WORK.

No words of mine can adequately tell of the patient, persistent, self-sacrificing work done by the women who love the Church for the establishment and maintenance of its services in our new towns and cities. It would be cheering if we had a full record of it; but, though Mrs. James Trimble has, by my appointment, acted as General Secretary for the purpose of gathering statistics, she has found it difficult to secure information, only eleven of our women's societies having reported to her. These report the following amounts:

Canton .....	\$ 17.48
Chamberlain .....	139.52
Dell Rapids .....	286.76
Gettysburg .....	203.18
Howard .....	185.64
Huron .....	262.98
Madison .....	171.26
Rapid City, 2 guilds .....	284.65
Scotland .....	64.25
Springfield .....	88.28
Sioux Falls, 5 guilds .....	608.48
Total reported .....	\$ 2,870.34

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Much that throws light upon this deanery has already been presented, but let me add that three important parishes have grown up in this part of the field during the last few years, under the stimulus given to religious life by the Rural Dean, Rev. G. G. Ware, viz., those at Rapid City, Deadwood and Lead City. And at Hot Springs, Sturgis, Hermosa, and at several other points excellent work has been done. The parish at Lead City has been under the immediate care of Rev. C. A. Potter for two years past and has made a noble record. The statistics of the Black Hills shows it to be a most fruitful and promising part of our work.

## ALL SAINTS SCHOOL.

This is our diocesan school for young ladies and children of the white population, and remains under the efficient and devoted care of Miss Helen S. Peabody, who came to me when the venture was first launched, seven years ago.

It occupies a building which would be an ornament to any city in the country and ranks among the best schools for its tone and the character of its teaching. It yearly gains in patronage, but is still far from self-supporting.

## GENERAL REFLECTIONS.

Before I close, let me spend some minutes in some reflections which this review of our work has suggested.

## CHURCH LAY-OFFICERS.

One of the greatest embarrassments in conducting our



work arises from the fact that some laymen accept office as wardens, treasurers, clerks, vestrymen, and then leave the duties of their respective offices quite unattended to. I fear that few so much as trouble themselves to examine what those duties are, though these duties are distinctly declared in our canons. The offices are accepted from mere good nature, perhaps, possibly in some cases for the honor the office bestows. Yet surely the acceptance of an office is the tacit pledge of the acceptor that he will fulfill its duties. Many of our officers show by their fidelity that they are alive to this fact. But speaking generally, the inconvenience arising from negligence has assumed such proportions that the clergy and our congregations need to use greater circumspection in the election of their officers. For one, I should be grateful should negligent officers find in these words of mine a suggestion that they resign offices of which they are not fulfilling the duties.

#### THE PUBLIC SCHOOL AND THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.

I presume that there is no class in the community in which personal religion more generally abounds than the class of teachers in our public schools, and while this fact remains true, it will be a gross injustice to speak of our public schools as "Godless" or even irreligious, no matter how far the distinct teaching of religion may be banished from them.

But it is manifest that the process of dispensing with the reading of the Bible and with other distinctive religious teaching in our state schools must go on and extend until they be excluded altogether. The state was not *meant* to teach religion, and with the increasing divergence between citizens on matters religious, it becomes, more and more, impossible for the state, which is bound not to discriminate in any way between its law-abiding citizens, to perform this office.

The teaching of religion belongs to the family and the Church. But in looking to the state to provide religious teaching, as we have been doing for some generations past, our attention has been diverted from our duty as parents and as Churchmen, and the time has fully come, as it seems to me, when we should arouse ourselves to this dangerous fact.

Our Church is pledged, to a degree in which few relig-



ious bodies equal her, by her system of *infant* baptism followed, after due instruction, by confirmation, to the careful training of the young. But O how much more fully we might redeem the pledge. "Feed my *lambs*" is the test of the reality of their love which the Lord presents to his ministers now as to St. Peter of old. And mindful of these words of the Lord, our Church addresses to all Godfathers and Godmothers these words as they stand before the font in the touching scene of infant baptism:

"Ye must remember, that it is your parts and duties to see that *this Infant* be taught, so soon as *he* shall be able to learn, what a solemn vow, promise and profession, *he hath* here made by you. And that *he* may know these things the better, ye shall call upon *him* to hear Sermons; and chiefly ye shall provide, that *he* may learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health."

And in further remembrance of the words of her Lord, "Feed my lambs," she has boldly inscribed upon the pages of her manual of devotion and instruction these words:

"The Ministers of every parish shall diligently, upon Sundays and Holy Days, or on some other convenient occasions, openly in the Church, instruct or examine so many children of his Parish, sent unto him, as he shall think convenient, in some part of this Catechism.

"And all Fathers, Mothers, Masters and Mistresses shall cause their Children, Servants and Apprentices, who have not learned their Catechism, to come to the Church at the time appointed, and obediently to hear and to be ordered by the Minister, until such time as they have learned all that is here appointed for them to learn."

When these words are duly taken to heart, a Sunday School, in these days, grows up in every Church community almost as a matter of course.

The quality of the teaching should also be a matter of earnest concern. Instruction in secular departments of education is given often now by persons who are so expert in both the science and the art of teaching that it behooves us to see to it that our teaching "the things that Christ has commanded us" reaches at least a like level of excellence. It cannot but tend to the disparagement of religion if the teaching of things secular is superior, lucid, pointed, spirited, while the teaching of Christian truth is at the best but mediocre.

It will be remembered by many that the Convocation of 1890, after earnest discussion of the Sunday School work, resolved that

A General Superintendent of Sunday Schools should be appointed by the Bishop, to work under his direction, whose duty it should be to organize schools in places where we have none; to visit schools as requested by the clergy; and to have such general supervision as the Bishop might assign.

In accordance with the general line of operation suggested by this action I appointed the Rev. Dr. Trimble General Superintendent, and he has each year collected such statistics as were obtainable and done as much as lay in his power to establish Sunday Schools. His report will be presented at this Convocation. The Indian field is not included in it as the conditions there are such that Sunday Schools in the sense in which the word is commonly used hardly exist.

The report shows, on the whole, a condition of things on which we cannot congratulate ourselves.

Divine service is held regularly, or occasionally, in 41 of the towns and villages of South Dakota. In not more than 24 of these are Sunday Schools conducted, and there are no Sunday Schools in towns or villages where services are not conducted. The record would be better if the report of the Superintendent showed that Sunday Schools spring up spontaneously out of the piety of Church people in towns where a clergyman of the Church never appears and that out of these spontaneous growths congregations and parishes are here and there coming into existence. Much more ought the report to show that in every town where services are held our people conduct a Sunday School.

#### INTEMPERANCE.

Though habits of temperance in the use of intoxicants are much more prevalent than they were a generation back, intemperance is still a vice of gigantic and appalling proportions and should have a prominent place among those things upon which the ministers of Christ lift up their voice. The more conservative of us have need to beware lest recoil from the extravagances of some in regard to this matter land us, or seem to land us, on the wrong side.

Perhaps we do not enough remember in dealing with this evil that the saloon and drink would never have gained such an ascendancy as they have acquired did they not minister to real wants. The wants are innocent. The saloon and excess in drink are vicious modes of providing for them. We

have not yet given attention enough, perhaps, to making innocent provision for these innocent wants. A newspaper of high character, in a late issue, after drawing attention to the encouraging fact that the mortality due to a "hot spell" in New York city was, proportionately to population, far less now than twenty years ago, quotes Dr. Tracey of the Health Department as attributing the improvement to these facts among others; "that people have learned to take better care of themselves; that many who would have drunk considerable liquor in the early '70's do not touch it at all now; that many of those who do drink take beer instead of whisky; that non-intoxicating drinks, such as mineral waters, lemonade, milk, etc., are sold, even in the saloons, far more generally than formerly."

A striking testimony this to the value of supplanting vicious by innocent provision for men's innocent desires.

#### PARISH REGISTERS.

The General Canons provide with great explicitness that there shall be in every parish a Parish Register and that the Minister shall duly make entries therein.

The Bishop of Nebraska in his last Annual Address remarks:

"I am compelled from a recent revelation to emphasize the imperative canonical obligation of the clergy to sacredly record all official acts as Baptisms, Marriages and Burials, in a book prepared for that purpose. Serious has been the loss to individuals from clerical carelessness in this respect.

"The Canons direct that the Bishop on his annual visitation should examine the Parish Register, and while I began well in this regard, and with full purpose of fidelity asked for the record, the evident sensitiveness in certain quarters, and possibly a culpable amiability, has been the reason of its discontinuance. But I desire now and here to request that this revelation of the accurate condition of parochial life, so far as a Parish Record may disclose it, shall be placed at my disposal for careful inspection before I leave the Parish or Mission."

The Canons direct that the Bishop on his annual visitation should examine the Parish Register, and while I began well in this regard, and with full purpose of fidelity asked for the record, the evident sensitiveness in certain quarters, and possibly a culpable amiability, has been the reason for its discontinuance. But I desire now and here to request that this revelation of the accurate condition of parochial life,



so far as a Parish Record may disclose it, shall be placed at my disposal for careful inspection before I leave the Parish or Mission.

Another Bishop is reported as having given notice that he will give no clergyman who has been in charge of a Parish letters dismissory who cannot give evidence that he has left the Parish Register in proper condition and in the custody of the proper Parish officer.

I thoroughly agree in the opinion of the importance of the Parish Register which prompted the language of my brethren and trust that the conscientious attention to the care of it which marks the clergy of South Dakota generally may become part of the official life of all.

#### CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

It is a gratifying fact that the number of churches consecrated during the year just closed has been unusually large. I am sure this consecration of buildings to high and holy purposes is a very useful practice, especially in our new northwest where our characters miss so many things rendered sacred by tender and reverend associations, and where so many are ready to strip themselves bare of everything, even, I fear, noble sentiments, which can possibly impede them in the race after worldly success. How many of us can recall the lifelong impression left upon us by a consecrated hour in a consecrated place—at the tomb of Washington, by the grave of parents—and what a power for good any man may find in a consecrated hour spent every week in a consecrated church! The men of the day especially need it. Their special danger is the sordid and the commonplace; the lamentable state vividly described in the poet's words as that

“Where thought lies barren  
And naught breeds but gold.”

But if a house of worship should be consecrated, how much more the methods, which we, who are greater than temples, make use of in order to get money to build them and to maintain the worship in them! It generally falls to those who do not control the purse-strings, to mothers, wives and sisters, to devise and put in operation the means which are used in building and maintaining churches, and, alas for



the reputation of the sons, the husbands and the brothers, and woe to Christianity, if their callousness or niggardliness drive the mothers, wives and sisters to resort to means of securing funds which by their equivocal character, bring discredit on the cause of morals and religion, which mothers, wives and sisters love to cherish and to honor.

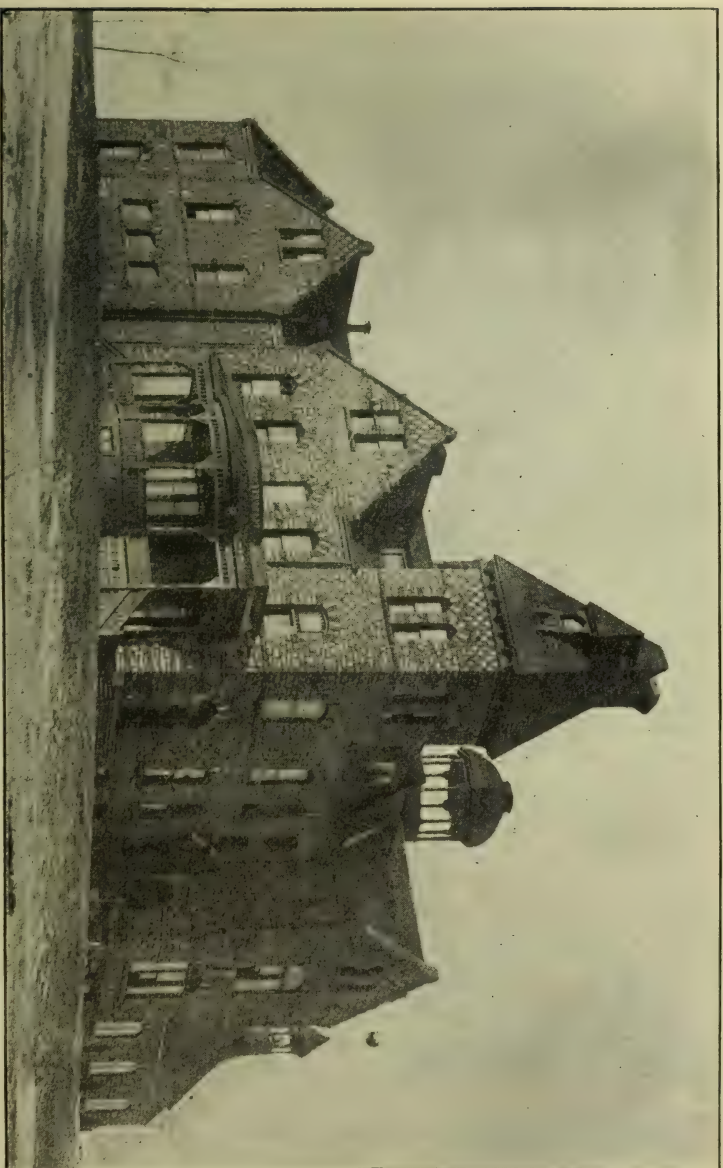
The touchstone which should be but applied to any scheme for raising money for Church purposes is not, "Will it pay?;" but "Is it right?" "Is it of good report?"

#### OCCASIONAL SERVICES.

It is a fact worthy of notice that a remarkable percentage of the whole number confirmed this year were presented for the sacred rite in towns where services have been held only occasionally by clergymen residing elsewhere. For example, out of the 70 candidates confirmed in the Eastern Deanery during the year ending May 31, 1892, 31 were presented in congregations who have enjoyed services only once or twice a month, given by non-resident clergymen!

In view of these facts, I trust that we shall not be betrayed into the habit of undervaluing the importance of these occasional services and that no clergyman will allow himself an easy conscience unless he is spending as much time and energy as he can spare in making himself and his message known and loved in all places in any way accessible to him. Even when there is no opportunity for holding public service, personal visitation from house to house will prove of no little avail, old association with the Church be revived in the hearts of some, a sense of duty to it will be awakened in the minds of others; the honest, sober religion which the Church teaches will be commended; we shall make some gains and prevent many losses.

Having thus reviewed the condition of our work and presented such thoughts and recommendations as seemed to be suggested by it, I invoke for your deliberations the presence and blessing of the Master Whom we serve.



ALL SAINTS SCHOOL, SIOUX FALLS, S. D.

A Boarding and Day School for Young Ladies and Children, under the immediate supervision  
of the Rt. Rev. W. H. HARE, D. D. Address Miss HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.



MINUTES  
OF THE  
EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVOCATION  
OF THE  
EASTERN DEANERY OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

---

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, ABERDEEN, S. D., }  
September 9th, 1892. }

The Eighth Annual Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota was called to order at 10 p. m. at above mentioned place and date. The roll was called and the following persons responded:

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D.

Rev. J. H. Babcock.

Rev. W. J. Cleveland.

Rev. J. V. Himes.

Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.

Rev. J. M. McBride.

Rev. James Trimble, D. D.

Rev. W. J. Vanix.

Rev. W. J. Wicks.

Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath.

Mr. J. T. Coxhead.

Gen. J. B. Hoit.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks was elected Secretary for the ensuing year and Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Treasurer.

The Rev. James Trimble, D. D., read the report of the Treasurer of the Convocation, which on motion was referred to an auditing committee consisting of the Rev. Dr. Trimble and Mr. J. T. Coxhead.

Rev. W. J. Wicks moved that the next Convocation meet at Yankton. Carried.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read the report of the committee on the instruction of the young, as follows:



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION OF THE YOUNG.

There is, fortunately, but little for your committee to report at this time. It is not necessary to state again the information as to Sunday Schools, which has been so fully and clearly given by the General Superintendent. Neither is there anything concerning the conduct of All Saints School during the past year, that calls for special notice. It is a great pleasure to report that that institution has kept steadily on in its course of usefulness, maintaining even a higher standard of diligent and thorough work, and accomplishing even greater and more gratifying results than ever before. We cannot commend the school too highly in every department and in all respects; and cannot too heartily thank the teachers for their zeal and fidelity. At the same time it causes great anxiety to notice that there has not been a large increase in the number of pupils. Many more pupils are imperatively needed for two important reasons; firstly, that the benefits which the school offers so cheaply may be more widely used and more duly appreciated; secondly, that our Bishop may be relieved from the heavy burden of keeping it in existence. Notwithstanding its superior advantages and its moderate charges—or, it may be, because of those moderate charges—the expenses have largely exceeded the income every year since the school was opened. It is, therefore, evidently our duty to remove this obstacle to its progress. Your committee suggests two things that might be done towards attaining this end: One—Let every Churchman constitute himself or herself an active committee to send pupils to the school. Another—Let the Bishop, taking advice with the Standing Committee, appoint an agent to secure an endowment and obtain funds for scholarships. Knowing, as every one of us does know, how absolutely the future welfare of our state depends upon the proper instruction of its youth, we must not, we cannot, be negligent in discharging the trust that is placed in our hands. And certainly we will not any longer let the Bishop alone stagger under this one of the many burdens that he has carried for so many years.

Your committee ventures again to recommend that a General Sunday School Institute be held at least once a year, under the direction of the Bishop and the General Superintendent. It would be a great help to the teachers and pupils, and an encouragement to the people of the place where it might meet.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
JAMES TRIMBLE,  
J. B. HOIT.

The Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath moved that the recommendations attached to this report be turned into resolutions and be adopted by Convocation. Carried.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that \$25, or as much as necessary, be appropriated for publishing the Journal. Carried.

The Bishop appointed as Committee on the Instruction of the Young the Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. Dr. Trimble, Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath, Mr. George R. Scougal, Mr. J. B. Hoit and Mr. R. W. Folds.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland moved to adjourn *sine die*. Carried. Convocation was accordingly declared adjourned.

W. J. WICKS, Secretary.

# THIRD TRIENNIAL CONVOCATION

## OF THE

### MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

---

REDFIELD, S. D., Sept. 8th, 1892.

The Third Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota was called to order by the Bishop in Trinity Church, Redfield, at 2:30 p. m.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the former Convocation and the following clergy and lay delegates responded: Rev. E. Ashley, Rev. H. Burt, Rev. A. B. Clark, Rev. J. W. Cook, Rev. P. J. Deloria, Rev. Amos Ross, Rev. C. R. Stroh, Rev. J. C. Taylor, Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Rev. J. V. Himes, Rev. J. M. McBride, Rev. W. J. Vanix, Rev. W. J. Wicks, Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath and Mr. Smith Robinson, Mr. Duncan Stone, Mr. Matthew Charger, Mr. David Walking-Crane, Mr. Daniel J. Robertson, Mr. Robert White, Mr. Herbert Welsh, Mr. Henry Taylor, Mr. H. P. Packard.

The election of officers being in order, the Rev. W. J. Wicks was elected Secretary and Mr. George R. Scougal, of Yankton, Treasurer of Convocation.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock then reported on behalf of the Standing Committee as follows:

#### PROCEEDINGS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

November 11th, 1891.—The committee recommended Messrs. Smith Robinson, Frederick Parker, and William John Vanix to the Bishop to be admitted Candidates for Holy Orders.

December 28th, 1891.—Recommended Mr. William Henry Pond to the Bishop to be admitted to the Order of Deacons.

May 13th, 1892.—Recommended Mr. William John Vanix to the Bishop to be ordained Deacon; and gave their advice and consent that the Bishop might ordain him before the expiration of the canonical term.

Recommended the Rev. Philip Joseph Deloria, Deacon, and the Rev. Amos Ross, Deacon, to the Bishop to be ordained Priests; and gave their advice and consent that the Bishop might ordain them before the expiration of the canonical term.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
President of the Committee.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that the clergy of other dioceses and candidates for holy orders be invited to seats in Convocation. Carried.

The Bishop in behalf of Convocation then welcomed the Rev. Dr. Mytton Maury to a seat.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved to adjourn to meet at 9 a. m. tomorrow. Carried.

NOTE—

Thursday, September 8th, 8 p. m.

A public service was held in the Redfield court house at this hour, all the members of the Convocation and a large number of citizens being present. After appropriate hymns and prayers in both the English and Dakota languages, addresses were made in the Dakota by Mr. Herbert Welsh, catechist, and the Rev. Philip J. Deloria, the Rev. Messrs. Ashley and Cleveland acting as interpreters.

TRINITY CHURCH, REDFIELD, }  
Friday, Sept. 9th, 1892. }

Convocation met for celebration of the Holy Communion at 9 a. m. and was called to order for business by the Bishop at 10 a. m.

At roll call there were present all who were present at yesterday's meeting and also the Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D., the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, the Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath, and Mr. J. T. Coxhead, lay delegate from Yankton.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read, corrected and approved.

The Bishop read a portion of his Annual Address.

Rev. J. H. Babcock then moved to adjourn to meet at 3:30 p. m., in St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen. Carried.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, ABERDEEN, }  
Friday, Sept. 9th, 3:30 p. m. }

The Bishop called Convocation to order. The roll was called and in addition to those present at the morning session, the following delegates answered to their names: The Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D., Gen. J. B. Hoit, and Dr. Dewitt Fowler of Aberdeen.

The Bishop concluded the reading of his Annual Address.

The Bishop read the report in regard to the Episcopate Fund (see Appendix A) which, on motion, was referred to an auditing committee, consisting of Rev. Dr. Trimble and Mr. George W. Lewis of Sioux Falls.

The Bishop also read a report regarding the funds re-



ceived for missions in South Dakota, which was referred to an auditing committee consisting of Rev. A. B. Clark and Mr. J. T. Coxhead. (See Appendix B).

The Rev. Dr. Trimble read the report of the Treasurer of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergy, which on motion was referred to the last-named committee.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble read the report of the Registrar, which was received and ordered to be placed on file by the Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble then presented his report as the General Superintendent of Sunday Schools, which on motion was ordered to be published in *The Church News*.

The Rev. Messrs. Cleveland and Wyatt-Hannath and the Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D., as previously appointed by the Bishop, made addresses upon the subject of "The Small Number of Males Actually Communicating, What are the Causes of the Evil, and How It may be Remedied."

On motion of the Rev. J. H. Babcock the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be directed to pay to the Clerical Delegate to the General Convention the balance of funds that may remain in the treasury after expenses of Convocation shall have been paid.

On motion the Convocation adjourned until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

NOTE—

Friday, September 9, 8 p. m.

In the presence of the members of the Convocation and a large assembly of citizens, St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen, was duly consecrated by the Bishop. The sermon was preached by the Rev. J. M. McBride, on the text, "Will God indeed dwell with man? Behold the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain Thee; how much less this house that I have builded?"

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, ABERDEEN, }  
Saturday, Sept. 10th, 1892. }

Convocation met at 9 a. m. for public worship. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Keeling. The offerings, amounting to \$3.91, were appropriated to the Fund for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy of South Dakota.

At 10 a. m. Convocation was called to order for business by the Bishop.

The Secretary being absent, Rev. J. H. Babcock was elected Secretary pro tem.



The Rev. John Robinson appeared and answered at roll call.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read, amended and approved.

The Committee on Unifying the Schedule of Extra Parochial Offerings reported as follows:

The committee to whom was referred the subject of Unifying the Schedule of Extra Parochial Offerings respectfully recommend the following changes in the present schedule:

1. In offering No. I, that the words "in Advent or Epiphany Season" be changed to read, "on the second Sunday in January."

2. In offering No. II, that the words "first Sunday in March" read, "second Sunday in March."

3. In offering No. IV, that the words, "a Sunday in June" be changed to read, "the second Sunday in August."

4. In offering No. VI, that the words, "some Sunday in November" be changed to read, "the second Sunday in November."

Signed,

W. J. WICKS,  
E. ASHLEY,  
J. T. COXHEAD.

The first recommendation was not adopted.

The second, third and fourth recommendations were amended by adding to each the words, "or on some day as near thereto as may be convenient;" and thus amended were adopted.

The Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund Association reported as follows:

Report of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund.

The contributors from South Dakota to this fund during the year ending May 31st, 1892, were as follows:

#### EASTERN DEANERY.

Canton.....	\$ 60
Carthage.....	55
Dell Rapids.....	1 05
Elk Point.....	1 00
Madison.....	2 84
Mitchell.....	2 00
Salem.....	1 35
Springfield.....	4 35
Total .....	\$ 13 74

#### BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Buffalo Gap.....	\$ 1 00
Custer .....	1 00

Hermosa .....	50
Hill City .....	1 25
Hot Springs .....	4 45
Rapid City .....	2 25
Sturgis .....	1 00
Total .....	\$ 11 45

NOTE.—Five dollars was contributed by Deadwood, but it was not forwarded until July 13, 1892.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*Cheyenne River Reservation—*

Ascension .....	\$ 1 04
Calvary .....	41
Cheyenne River Station .....	33
Emmanuel .....	32
St. John's .....	1 84
St. Paul's .....	50
St. Stephen's .....	60
St. Thomas .....	43

*Crow Creek Agency—*

Christ Church .....	84
St. John Baptist .....	2 90

*Rosebud Mission—*

Church of Jesus .....	3 36
-----------------------	------

*Sisseton Agency—*

St. John Baptist .....	1 00
St. Mary's .....	14 00

*Standing Rock Reservation—*

Broken Rib Bear .....	17
Oak Creek .....	29
St. Elizabeth's .....	3 01

Total .....	\$ 27 74
-------------	----------

Total amount from the district .....	\$ 52 93
--------------------------------------	----------

The amount of the fund on the twentieth of May was Two Hundred and Twenty-three Thousand Dollars; and the Special Secretary expressed the fervent hope that it would reach the sum of at least a quarter of a million before the meeting of the General Convention in October. We also indulge in that hope. Perhaps it will be realized; but not unless all the other dioceses give more liberally in proportion to their ability than we have.

We ask again for generous offerings to the fund, which we regard as one of the most effective means of fulfilling our duty of spreading and perpetuating the Gospel of the Kingdom.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
GEO. R. SCOUGAL.

The Committee on Constitution and By-Laws were, by their request, continued and allowed further time to complete their work.

On motion, the Convocation proceeded to the election of Delegates to the General Convention which meets in Baltimore, October 4th, 1892; whereupon, Rev. Edward Ashley was duly elected Clerical Delegate, and Gen. James B. Hoit was duly elected Lay Delegate.

The Auditing Committee reported as follows:

The committee appointed to audit the Report of the Treasurer of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged and Infirm Clergy, beg leave to report that they find the said report correct.

A. B. CLARK,  
JOHN T. COXHEAD,  
Committee.

FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

*Receipts for the Year Ending May 31, 1892.*

Dec. 31, '91.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell, S. D. ....	\$ 4 00
" " "	St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket, S. D. ....	2 00
" " "	Castalia Mission .....	2 00
Jan. 15, '92.	Christ Church, Crow Creek .....	4 10
Feb. 12, '92.	Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency .....	3 00
May 24, '92.	St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket .....	2 00
Total .....		\$ 17 10

*Disbursements for the Year Ending May 31, 1892.*

HALF DIOCESAN.		HALF GENERAL FUND.		
Jan. 8, '92.	Diocesan . . . . .	\$4 00	Jan. 18, '92. General . . . . .	\$6 05
Apr. 26, '92.	“ . . . . .	2 05	Feb. 12, '92. “ . . . . .	1 50
Apr. 26, '92.	“ . . . . .	1 50	May 31, '92. “ . . . . .	1 00
May 31, '92.	“ . . . . .	1 00		
		<hr/>	Total . . . . .	<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$8 55		\$8 55
			Total received . . . . .	\$17 10
			Total disbursed . . . . .	\$17 10

Respectfully submitted,  
JAMES TRIMBLE, Treasurer.

The Bishop announced the names of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year as follows:

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell; Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Greenwood; Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls; Mr. George W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

The following clergymen were nominated by the Bishop and duly elected by Convocation, Honorary Canons of the Cathedral Chapter for the ensuing three years:

Rev. James Trimble, D. D.; Rev. Edward Ashley; Rev. J. M. McBride.

The following laymen were nominated by the Bishop and duly elected by Convocation, members of the Cathedral Chapter for the ensuing three years :

Mr. Geo. R. Scougal ; Mr. H. D. Walrath ; Gen. James B. Hoit ; Mr. Jesse A. Smith.

Rev. John H. Babcock was elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

On motion Convocation adjourned until 4 o'clock p. m.

4:00 P. M.

Convocation reassembled pursuant to adjournment.

On motion of Rev. J. W. Cook,

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convocation are hereby tendered to the Rector and people of St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen, and to the Rev. J. M. McBride, General Missionary, and to the people of Trinity Church and the citizens of Redfield, for their very kind reception, and entertainment of the members of Convocation.

On motion of Rev. J. M. McBride,

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund be and is hereby required to give bonds such as shall be satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority ; and any expense incurred in procuring said bonds shall be paid out of the Convocation Fund by order of the Bishop ; or, in case this security cannot be obtained, then to secure the Episcopate Fund against loss in such way and manner as may be determined upon by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee.

On motion of Rev. E. Ashley,

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund be and is hereby instructed to invest all funds which may come into his hands, whenever they amount to fifty dollars or more, in such manner as may be approved by the Bishop and the Treasurer of the Cathedral Chapter.

The Auditing Committee reported as follows :

The committee appointed to audit the Bishop's Report regarding the Fund for Missions in South Dakota, desire to report that they have examined the same and find it to be correct.

A. B. CLARK,  
JOHN T. COXHEAD,  
Committee.

On motion of Rev. J. H. Babcock,

*Resolved*, That the Bishop and the Secretary be requested and authorized to revise and publish the Journal of Convocation.

The minutes of the sessions held this morning and afternoon were read and approved.

On motion of Rev. J. M. McBride, the Convocation, after prayers and the benediction of the Bishop, adjourned *sine die*.

W. J. WICKS, Secretary.



# MINUTES

OF THE

## CONVOCATION OF THE NIOBRARA DEANERY.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CHEYENNE AGENCY, S. D., }  
Saturday, September 3, 1892. }

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session at the above time and place at 7:00 p. m. The meeting was opened with the service of evening prayer. At the conclusion of evening prayer the Bishop took the chair and called the Convocation to order. Alfred Smith and Joseph Marshall were by the chair appointed interpreters.

The roll being called, twelve of the Clergy, forty-one Catechists and ninety-nine delegates answered to their names.

Election of officers being in order, Wm. Holmes was re-elected Secretary and the Rev. H. Burt, Treasurer, for the ensuing year.

The Rev. Luke C. Walker was nominated by the Bishop to be the Dean of the Niobrara Convocation and was thereupon elected to that office by the Convocation.

The Rev. E. Ashley moved to adjourn. Carried.

Sunday, Sept. 4, 10:00 a. m.

The members of the Convocation met for divine service. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, when over two hundred received the Holy Communion.

Monday, Sept. 5, 9:30 a. m.

The Bishop called Convocation to order.

The roll being called the minutes of the last meeting were read, corrected and approved, and was followed by the annual address of the Bishop.

The Bishop appointed the Standing Committee for the ensuing year as follows:

Rev. John H. Babcock, Mitchell; Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Greenwood; Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls; Mr. George W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Also the Bishop appointed the Rev. Ed Ashley to be the Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery.

The Rev. Mr. Walker moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That this Convocation approves of "Anpao Kin" and desires that a large number of subscriptions may be taken.

Carried.

The Rev. Mr. Burt moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That portion of Bishop's address which refers to Confirmation be referred to a committee to report to this Convocation.

Carried.

The Rev. Mr. Clark moved as follows:

*Resolved*. That such portion of the Bishop's address as regards our obligations to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and Women's Auxiliary be referred to a committee for their thoughtful consideration and report.

Carried.

The Bishop appointed for such committees Rev. Mr. Clark, Rev. Amos Ross, Mr. Henry White Swan and Mr. Dallas Shaw.

The Rev. Mr. Ashley moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That portion of Bishop's address relative to male Communicants be referred to a committee for consideration.

Carried.

The Bishop appointed on such committee Rev. E. Ashley, Rev. David Tatiyopa and Mr. Thomas Cante.

The Rev. Mr. Stroh moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That the young men's offering be made at one of the men's meeting of Convocation instead of at the women's meeting as heretofore.

Carried.

Wm. Holmes moved to adjourn to meet again at 3:30 p. m. Carried.

Monday, Sept. 5, 3:30 p. m.

The Bishop called the Convocation to order.

On motion the calling of the roll and the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

#### REPORTS.

The Treasurer of the Convocation submitted his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely:

Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Mr. Smith Robinson and Philip Councillor.

The Rev. Mr. Ashley moved that the Rev. Mr. Gravatt, of Hampton, Va., be invited to a seat in the Convocation. Carried.

The Rev. Mr. Stroh reported on behalf of the committee to the increase of offerings as follows:

The committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the increase of the offerings in the churches respectfully report that,

We believe that only earnest and faithful attention to this subject is necessary on the part of the Clergy and their Catechists and frequent exhortation and instruction to their people concerning the necessity and helpfulness of giving regular offerings for the prosperity and growth of the Church's work. If this duty is faithfully performed by the Clergy, Catechists and people, the work of our Church will soon grow even much more than it has grown in the past few years.

CHAS. R. STROH,  
Chairman of the Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Stroh moved to adjourn to meet again the next morning. Carried.

Tuesday, Sept. 6, 9:30 a. m.

The Bishop called the Convocation to order.

The calling of the roll was omitted. The minutes of the last meeting were read, corrected and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Cook reported on behalf of the committee appointed to audit the Treasurer's report as follows:

The committee to audit Treasurer's reports beg to say that the said reports were found to be correct in every respect.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH W. COOK,  
Chairman Committee.

The Rev. H. Burt reported on behalf of the committee appointed to consider the preparation of candidates for confirmation as follows:

Feeling the great importance of the subject of confirmation as brought out in the Bishop's address,

*Resolved*, That the Clergy and Catechists be urged to more strict attention in the preparation of those wishing to be confirmed; that the order of the Prayer Book in regard to years of discretion and the knowledge of the Creed, Lord's Prayer and Ten Commandments and the Catechism be more carefully observed.

H. BURT,  
Chairman Committee.

The Rev. E. Ashley reported on behalf of the committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address which refers to male communicants, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the Clergy remember their bounden duties to seek out their communicants of themselves, and also by the aid of their Deacons and Catechists and that more stress be laid on the preparation of candidates for confirmation as the Church requires in the Prayer Book.

E. ASHLEY,  
Chairman Committee.

Carried.

The Young Men's societies were called upon to report and present their offerings. Thereupon the following named persons made report and produced a cash offering and laid it upon the table by the Bishop, viz: James White Eyes, Rev. Philip Deloria, Luke Comes Out, Peter Cetanakisa, Martin White Horse, Rev. Luke C. Walker, Moses Two Packs, Peter Iron Star, Wm. Black Bear, Stephen Iron Horn, John Black Fox, Peter Cozeau, Thomas Henry, Alfred Smith, Rev. Amos Ross, Silas Opagila, John Henry, Henry White Swan, Thomas Hoffman, Rev. C. R. Stroh, Felix Randell, Henry Taylor.

Rev. Mr. Walker moved to adjourn. Carried.

Tuesday, Sept. 6, 3:30 p. m.

Dean Walker called Convocation to order.

At this session it was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Santee Agency, Nebraska, and that the time be not later than the 15th of September.

After this the delegates rose, one after another, to tell of the needs of their people, and to express sympathy with others, some asked for chapels, some for catechists or native ministers.

Tuesday, Sept. 6, 7:30 p. m.

The Bishop called the Convocation to order:

Rev. Mr. Clark reported as follows:

The committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address referring to our debt of gratitude to missionary societies and many eastern friends, in reporting, now ask this Convocation to adopt the following:

*Resolved*, That the Annual Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of the Missionary Jurisdiction of South Dakota, now assembled at the Cheyenne River Mission, having always in remembrance the great help and comfort which our many friends have given us in the building up and sustaining of our missions do hereby express their devout and sincere gratitude to the Board of Missions, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Bishops and all true friends, trusting they will continue as they may be able to help us in the good work.



*Resolved*, That the members of this Convocation shall use their diligence to stir up the minds of all our people to remember both the general and special offerings for the Domestic and Foreign Missions of this Church.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary at this Convocation be instructed to transmit copies of these resolutions to the aboved named societies and to the Bishops.

AARON B. CLARK,  
AMOS ROSS,  
HENRY WHIPPLE (White Swan),  
DALLAS SHAW.

After a resolution of thanks for their entertainment and after a hearty singing of the 147 of the Dakota Hymnal, the Bishop pronounced the benediction and declared the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary Convocation.

## APPENDIX A.

### REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

*Receipts from June 1, 1891, to May 31, 1892.*

Cheyenne River Reserve, St. John's .....	\$ 9 18
“ “ “ St. Stephen's .....	36
“ “ “ St. Paul's .....	50
“ “ “ St. Andrew's .....	10
“ “ “ Calvary .....	25
“ “ “ Ascension .....	33
“ “ “ Emmanuel .....	25
“ “ “ St. Thomas' .....	22
“ “ “ A Station .....	10
Standing Rock Reserve, St. Elizabeth's .....	5 79
“ “ “ Black Feet .....	70
“ “ “ Little Oak .....	1 43
Sisseton Reserve, Lizzie Cante .....	5 00
Interest on Wm. Klauson note to Aug. 1891 .....	11 00
“ “ Bowen Note to April 1, 1891 .....	24 00
“ “ “ to Oct., 1891 .....	24 00
Sisseton Reserve .....	13 10
Interest on J. H. Mooer's note to Nov. 1891 .....	12 00
Gettysburg .....	1 00
Interest on Klauson note to Feb. 1892 .....	11 00
“ “ Bowen note to April, 1892 .....	24 00
“ “ Mooer's note to May, 1892 .....	12 00
Santee Reserve, Church of Most Merciful Saviour .....	5 67
“ “ Chapel of the Holy Faith .....	3 47
“ “ Chapel of the Blessed Redeemer .....	3 43
Total .....	\$ 168 88
Amount on hand May 31, 1891 .....	1335 77
Grand Total in charge of Bishop Hare .....	\$1504 65

#### *Investments by Bishop Hare.*

Note and mortgage of J. H. Mooers .....	\$ 300 00
Note and mortgage of S. W. Bowen .....	600 00
Note and mortgage of William Klauson, being a part of said note .....	300 00
Certificate of deposit in Union National Bank, Sioux Falls, S. D. ....	100 00
Certificate of deposit in Union National Bank, Sioux Falls .....	134 00
Total .....	\$1434 00
Cash in bank .....	70 35
Grand Total .....	\$1504 65
Audited and found correct.	

JAMES TRIMBLE,  
GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX B.

### REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE FUND FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

*Receipts from June 1, 1891, to May 31, 1892.*

Mitchell, St. Mary's.....	\$ 2 50
Chamberlain .....	4 50
Convocation of Niobrara Deanery.....	13 92
Sale of curios by Mr. Stroh.....	6 50
W. A. Wabashaw.....	3 00
Crow Creek, Christ Church, W. A. ....	4 00
Crow Creek, St. John's, W. A. ....	2 50
Cheyenne Reserve, St. John's, W. A. ....	11 50
"    "    St. Stephen's, W. A. ....	9 00
"    "    Emmanuel, W. A. ....	2 50
"    "    "    W. A. ....	2 50
"    "    W. A. on the Cheyenne.....	5 00
Sisseton, Lizzie Cante.....	2 50
W. A. Church of Jesus.....	5 00
Ephphatha .....	3 30
Convocation of Eastern Deanery, 1/2.....	2 60
Cheyenne, St. John's.....	6 46
Gettysburg, per Dr. Trimble.....	10 00
Columbia .....	2 50
Cheyenne, W. A. St. Andrew's.....	10 00
Gettysburg .....	5 60
Pierre .....	3 20
Fort Yates.....	4 00
St. Elizabeth's.....	2 83
Cheyenne, Ascension, 75, St. Stephen's 65, Calvary 54, St. Andrew's \$2.93, St. Paul's \$1.29, St. John's \$4 90.....	11 06
Carthage .....	2 00
Rosebud, Church of Jesus.....	3 85
"    Ephphatha .....	1 50
"    Church of Jesus.....	2 05
Pine Ridge, Church of Holy Cross.....	4 75
Yankton, Christ Church.....	10 80
Elk Point, St. Andrew's.....	1 00
Springfield, Ascension.....	4 00
Fort Meade.....	3 90
Sturgis.....	4 25
Deadwood, St. John's.....	8 00
Lead, Christ Church.....	13 50
Hill City, less \$2 paid.....	2 20
Hot Springs.....	3 50
Rapid City.....	14 55
Pine Ridge, Church of Holy Cross.....	6 10
Lower Brule, for Mrs. C. S. Cook.....	4 30
Chamberlain .....	2 25
Dell Rapids.....	2 40
Pierre .....	10 00
Fort Bennett.....	2 85
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$244 22</b>

*Expended.*

To Miss Ives, for catechist.....	\$ 20 00
E. Ashley, for Jos. Eagle Boy.....	15 00
Stipend to J. T. Henry.....	1 50
W. J. Vanix.....	25 00
T. B. Barry.....	30 00
H. Welsh, catechist.....	30 00
J. Trimble.....	50 00
Expenses of clergy to R., Ft. M., etc.....	39 45
W. J. Robertson.....	50 00
R. M. Doherty.....	15 00
W. J. Cleveland.....	25 47
Mrs. C. S. Cook, special from Lower Brule.....	4 30
Returned to Ladies's Guild, Pierre.....	5 00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$310 72</b>

REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE INFIRM AND AGED  
CLERGY FUND.

*Receipts from June 1, 1891, to May 31, 1892.*

Balance on hand May 31, 1891.....	\$110 97
Convocation of Eastern Deanery.....	5 35
Seventeen collections, paid in by Dr. Trimble.....	14 60
Rosebud Agency, per Dr. Trimble.....	70
Interest on certificate of deposit to September, 1891.....	6 90
Mitchell, St. Mary's.....	2 00
Woonsocket, St. Luke's.....	1 00
Castalia.....	1 00
Vermillion.....	3 00
Crow Creek, Christ Church.....	2 05
Yankton Agency.....	1 50
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$149 07</b>

*Investments by Bishop Hare.*

Certificate of deposit in Bank of Springfield, S. D., dated August 29, 1892.....	\$158 39
Examined and found correct.	

JAMES TRIMBLE,  
GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Auditing Committee.

There was no report presented by John S. Lewis, late Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, to the Convocation of 1891. His report presented in 1890 read as follows:

## REPORT OF TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

Balance in hands of Treasurer June 1, 1889.....	\$265 48
July 11, 1889, Rev. A. B. Hill, Trinity Mission, Pierre.....	1 00
" 24, " " H. Burt, St. John's, Sisseton Agency.....	2 27
<b>Carried forward.....</b>	<b>268 75</b>



Brought forward.....				268 75
" 24,	"	" " " St. James',	"	1 20
" 24,	"	" " " St. Mary's,	"	1 60
Sept. 24,	"	J. M. McBride, St. Paul's,	Milbank.....	1 50
" 24,	"	" " " "	Gettysburg....	1 00
Feb. 13, 1890,	"	James Trimble, Centerville.....		2 00
" 19,	"	E. Ashley, Cheyenne River Agency, St. John's,		7 55
" 19,	"	" " " "	St. Stephen's,	2 48
" 19,	"	" " " "	St. Paul's....	3 86
" 19,	"	" " " "	St. Andrew's,	1 82
" 19,	"	" " " "	Calvary .....	23
" 19,	"	" " " "	Ascension ...	53
" 19,	"	" " " "	Emmanuel...	93
May 28,	"	A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, Church of Jesus,		1 70
" 28,	"	" " " "	Ephphatha Chapel,	1 24
" 28,	"	" " " "	Calvary Chapel...	35
" 29,	"	W. J. Cleveland, Grace Church, Madison.....		4 25
" 29,	"	" " " St. Paul's, Wentworth.....		1 16
" 29,	"	J. H. Babcock, St. Mary's, Mitchell.....		3 50
" 29,	"	W. J. Wicks, Ascension, Springfield.....		11 30
" 29,	"	J. W. Cook, Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency,		6 75
" 29,	"	" " " Holy Name, Choteau Creek.....		3 00
" 29,	"	" " " St. Philip, White Swan.....		3 00
" 29,	"	H. Burt, Christ Church, Crow Creek.....		1 93
" 29,	"	" " " St. John's,	"	2 10
" 29,	"	" " " All Saints,	"	50
" 29,	"	J. H. Babcock, St. Mary's, Mitchell.....		3 50
" 29,	"	" " " "	"	1 00
Total .....				\$338 74

## Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan and General.

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus be trained in this formative period in the habit of giving.

### I.

#### FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Object: The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our own land and in foreign lands.

*Treasurer*—Geo. Bliss, Esq., 22 Bible House.

Collection to be made in Advent or Epiphany season.

### II.

#### FOR THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

*Treasurer*—Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Unless otherwise instructed the treasurer will keep for our *Diocesan* fund half of each collection sent him and will remit the other half to the *General* fund in New York.

Collection to be made on second Sunday in March or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### III.

#### FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.

To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply fifty cents by the number of communicants.

*Treasurer*—Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell, S. D.

Collection to be made Whit Sunday.

### IV.

#### FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for Diocesan expenses, (that is to say), for the publication of the journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the General Convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents.

*Treasurer* Eastern Deanery—J. T. Coxhead, Esq., Yankton, S. D.

*Treasurer* Niobrara Deanery—Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek Agency, S. D.

Collection to be made on the second Sunday in August, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### V.

#### FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

For the work of establishing the Church in our own very needy field.

*Treasurer*—Geo. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls, S. D.

Collection to be made at the Bishop's visitation.

### VI.

#### FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000 by annual offerings from congregations, and by individual gifts, for church building wherever needed.

*Treasurer*—Geo. Bliss, Esq., 22 Bible House, New York.

Collection to be made second Sunday in November or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### VII.

The Niobrara Convention adopted the following resolutions, October 1, 1887.

*Resolved:* That each congregation in the Niobrara Deanery annually contribute toward the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

*Resolved:* That the said contribution be in the shape of offerings taken up on one of the greater festivals of the Church.

This collection should be sent to the Rev. H. Burt, Treasurer, Crow Creek Agency, S. D.

N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance. Collections in the Niobrara Deanery should be sent to "Bishop Hare, for Secretary, Sioux Falls, South Dakota."



283  
P94sod  
1893

Missionary District of South Dakota.

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOGATIONS

WITH THE

Annual Address

OF THE

BISHOP

---

A. D. 1893.



## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of Dakota (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church building or other objects), the sum of \$.....

Missionary District of South Dakota

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOCATIONS

WITH THE

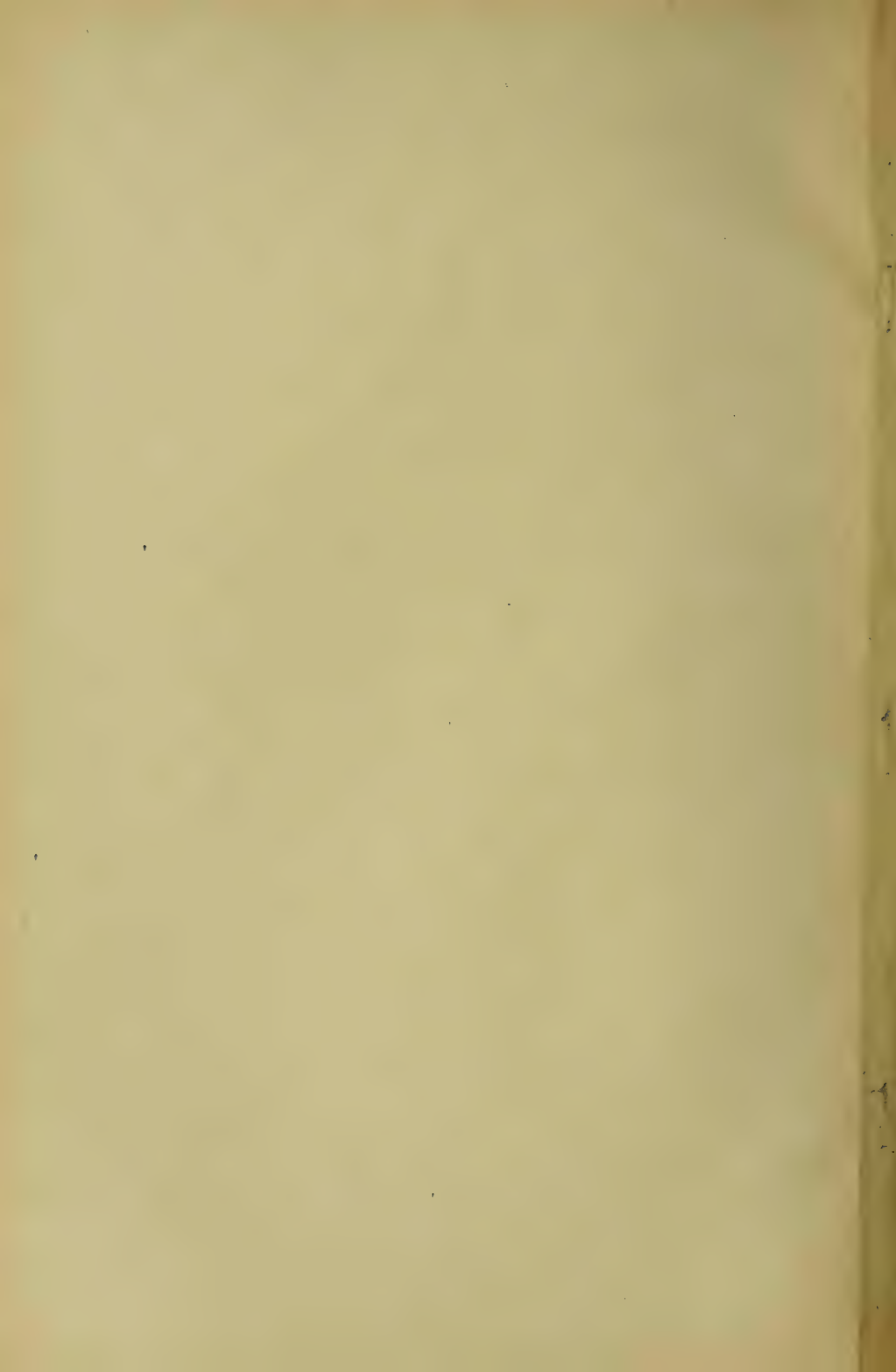
Annual Address

OF THE

BISHOP

---

A. D. 1893.



283  
P34-504  
1313

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
*Standing Committee*—The Rev. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.  
The Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND, Madison.  
MR. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.  
MR. GEORGE W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.  
*Secretary*—The Rev. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.  
*Treasurer*—  
*Registrar*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
*Chancellor*—Pro. Tem., Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.  
*Examining Chaplains*—The Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.  
The Rev. J. W. COOK.  
The Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND.  
The Rev. L. C. WALKER.  
The Rev. W. H. WYATT-HANNATH.

### TRUSTEES OF THE CORPORATION.

For holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction. Corporate title:

1897  
1898  
1899  
1900  
1901  
1902  
1903  
1904  
1905  
1906  
1907  
1908  
1909  
1910  
1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025  
2026  
2027  
2028  
2029  
2030  
2031  
2032  
2033  
2034  
2035  
2036  
2037  
2038  
2039  
2040  
2041  
2042  
2043  
2044  
2045  
2046  
2047  
2048  
2049  
2050  
2051  
2052  
2053  
2054  
2055  
2056  
2057  
2058  
2059  
2060  
2061  
2062  
2063  
2064  
2065  
2066  
2067  
2068  
2069  
2070  
2071  
2072  
2073  
2074  
2075  
2076  
2077  
2078  
2079  
2080  
2081  
2082  
2083  
2084  
2085  
2086  
2087  
2088  
2089  
2090  
2091  
2092  
2093  
2094  
2095  
2096  
2097  
2098  
2099  
2100  
2101  
2102  
2103  
2104  
2105  
2106  
2107  
2108  
2109  
2110  
2111  
2112  
2113  
2114  
2115  
2116  
2117  
2118  
2119  
2120  
2121  
2122  
2123  
2124  
2125  
2126  
2127  
2128  
2129  
2130  
2131  
2132  
2133  
2134  
2135  
2136  
2137  
2138  
2139  
2140  
2141  
2142  
2143  
2144  
2145  
2146  
2147  
2148  
2149  
2150  
2151  
2152  
2153  
2154  
2155  
2156  
2157  
2158  
2159  
2160  
2161  
2162  
2163  
2164  
2165  
2166  
2167  
2168  
2169  
2170  
2171  
2172  
2173  
2174  
2175  
2176  
2177  
2178  
2179  
2180  
2181  
2182  
2183  
2184  
2185  
2186  
2187  
2188  
2189  
2190  
2191  
2192  
2193  
2194  
2195  
2196  
2197  
2198  
2199  
2200  
2201  
2202  
2203  
2204  
2205  
2206  
2207  
2208  
2209  
2210  
2211  
2212  
2213  
2214  
2215  
2216  
2217  
2218  
2219  
2220  
2221  
2222  
2223  
2224  
2225  
2226  
2227  
2228  
2229  
2230  
2231  
2232  
2233  
2234  
2235  
2236  
2237  
2238  
2239  
2240  
2241  
2242  
2243  
2244  
2245  
2246  
2247  
2248  
2249  
2250  
2251  
2252  
2253  
2254  
2255  
2256  
2257  
2258  
2259  
2260  
2261  
2262  
2263  
2264  
2265  
2266  
2267  
2268  
2269  
2270  
2271  
2272  
2273  
2274  
2275  
2276  
2277  
2278  
2279  
2280  
2281  
2282  
2283  
2284  
2285  
2286  
2287  
2288  
2289  
2290  
2291  
2292  
2293  
2294  
2295  
2296  
2297  
2298  
2299  
2300  
2301  
2302  
2303  
2304  
2305  
2306  
2307  
2308  
2309  
2310  
2311  
2312  
2313  
2314  
2315  
2316  
2317  
2318  
2319  
2320  
2321  
2322  
2323  
2324  
2325  
2326  
2327  
2328  
2329  
2330  
2331  
2332  
2333  
2334  
2335  
2336  
2337  
2338  
2339  
2340  
2341  
2342  
2343  
2344  
2345  
2346  
2347  
2348  
2349  
2350  
2351  
2352  
2353  
2354  
2355  
2356  
2357  
2358  
2359  
2360  
2361  
2362  
2363  
2364  
2365  
2366  
2367  
2368  
2369  
2370  
2371  
2372  
2373  
2374  
2375  
2376  
2377  
2378  
2379  
2380  
2381  
2382  
2383  
2384  
2385  
2386  
2387  
2388  
2389  
2390  
2391  
2392  
2393  
2394  
2395  
2396  
2397  
2398  
2399  
2400  
2401  
2402  
2403  
2404  
2405  
2406  
2407  
2408  
2409  
2410  
2411  
2412  
2413  
2414  
2415  
2416  
2417  
2418  
2419  
2420  
2421  
2422  
2423  
2424  
2425  
2426  
2427  
2428  
2429  
2430  
2431  
2432  
2433  
2434  
2435  
2436  
2437  
2438  
2439  
2440  
2441  
2442  
2443  
2444  
2445  
2446  
2447  
2448  
2449  
2450  
2451  
2452  
2453  
2454  
2455  
2456  
2457  
2458  
2459  
2460  
2461  
2462  
2463  
2464  
2465  
2466  
2467  
2468  
2469  
2470  
2471  
2472  
2473  
2474  
2475  
2476  
2477  
2478  
2479  
2480  
2481  
2482  
2483  
2484  
2485  
2486  
2487  
2488  
2489  
2490  
2491  
2492  
2493  
2494  
2495  
2496  
2497  
2498  
2499  
2500  
2501  
2502  
2503  
2504  
2505  
2506  
2507  
2508  
2509  
2510  
2511  
2512  
2513  
2514  
2515  
2516  
2517  
2518  
2519  
2520  
2521  
2522  
2523  
2524  
2525  
2526  
2527  
2528  
2529  
2530  
2531  
2532  
2533  
2534  
2535  
2536  
2537  
2538  
2539  
2540  
2541  
2542  
2543  
2544  
2545  
2546  
2547  
2548  
2549  
2550  
2551  
2552  
2553  
2554  
2555  
2556  
2557  
2558  
2559  
2560  
2561  
2562  
2563  
2564  
2565  
2566  
2567  
2568  
2569  
2570  
2571  
2572  
2573  
2574  
2575  
2576  
2577  
2578  
2579  
2580  
2581  
2582  
2583  
2584  
2585  
2586  
2587  
2588  
2589  
2590  
2591  
2592  
2593  
2594  
2595  
2596  
2597  
2598  
2599  
2600  
2601  
2602  
2603  
2604  
2605  
2606  
2607  
2608  
2609  
2610  
2611  
2612  
2613  
2614  
2615  
2616  
2617  
2618  
2619  
2620  
2621  
2622  
2623  
2624  
2625  
2626  
2627  
2628  
2629  
2630  
2631  
2632  
2633  
2634  
2635  
2636  
2637  
2638  
2639  
2640  
2641  
2642  
2643  
2644  
2645  
2646  
2647  
2648  
2649  
2650  
2651  
2652  
2653  
2654  
2655  
2656  
2657  
2658  
2659  
2660  
2661  
2662  
2663  
2664  
2665  
2666  
2667  
2668  
2669  
2670  
2671  
2672  
2673  
2674  
2675  
2676  
2677  
2678  
2679  
2680  
2681  
2682  
2683  
2684  
2685  
2686  
2687  
2688  
2689  
2690  
2691  
2692  
2693  
2694  
2695  
2696  
2697  
2698  
2699  
2700  
2701  
2702  
2703  
2704  
2705  
2706  
2707  
2708  
2709  
2710  
2711  
2712  
2713  
2714  
2715  
2716  
2717  
2718  
2719  
2720  
2721  
2722  
2723  
2724  
2725  
2726  
2727  
2728  
2729  
2730  
2731  
2732  
2733  
2734  
2735  
2736  
2737  
2738  
2739  
2740  
2741  
2742  
2743  
2744  
2745  
2746  
2747  
2748  
2749  
2750  
2751  
2752  
2753  
2754  
2755  
2756  
2757  
2758  
2759  
2760  
2761  
2762  
2763  
2764  
2765  
2766  
2767  
2768  
2769  
2770  
2771  
2772  
2773  
2774  
2775  
2776  
2777  
2778  
2779  
2780  
2781  
2782  
2783  
2784  
2785  
2786  
2787  
2788  
2789  
2790  
2791  
2792  
2793  
2794  
2795  
2796  
2797  
2798  
2799  
2800  
2801  
2802  
2803  
2804  
2805  
2806  
2807  
2808  
2809  
2810  
2811  
2812  
2813  
2814  
2815  
2816  
2817  
2818  
2819  
2820  
2821  
2822  
2823  
2824  
2825  
2826  
2827  
2828  
2829  
2830  
2831  
2832  
2833  
2834  
2835  
2836  
2837  
2838  
2839  
2840  
2841  
2842  
2843  
2844  
2845  
2846  
2847  
2848  
2849  
2850  
2851  
2852  
2853  
2854  
2855  
2856  
2857  
2858  
2859  
2860  
2861  
2862  
2863  
2864  
2865  
2866  
2867  
2868  
2869  
2870  
2871  
2872  
2873  
2874  
2875  
2876  
2877  
2878  
2879  
2880  
2881  
2882  
2883  
2884  
2885  
2886  
2887  
2888  
2889  
2890  
2891  
2892  
2893  
2894  
2895  
2896  
2897  
2898  
2899  
2900  
2901  
2902  
2903  
2904  
2905  
2906  
2907  
2908  
2909  
2910  
2911  
2912  
2913  
2914  
2915  
2916  
2917  
2918  
2919  
2920  
2921  
2922  
2923  
2924  
2925  
2926  
2927  
2928  
2929  
2930  
2931  
2932  
2933  
2934  
2935  
2936  
2937  
2938  
2939  
2940  
2941  
2942  
2943  
2944  
2945  
2946  
2947  
2948  
2949  
2950  
2951  
2952  
2953  
2954  
2955  
2956  
2957  
2958  
2959  
2960  
2961  
2962  
2963  
2964  
2965  
2966  
2967  
2968  
2969  
2970  
2971  
2972  
2973  
2974  
2975  
2976  
2977  
2978  
2979  
2980  
2981  
2982  
2983  
2984  
2985  
2986  
2987  
2988  
2989  
2990  
2991  
2992  
2993  
2994  
2995  
2996  
2997  
2998  
2999  
3000  
3001  
3002  
3003  
3004  
3005  
3006  
3007  
3008  
3009  
3010  
3011  
3012  
3013  
3014  
3015  
3016  
3017  
3018  
3019  
3020  
3021  
3022  
3023  
3024  
3025  
3026  
3027  
3028  
3029  
3030  
3031  
3032  
3033  
3034  
3035  
3036  
3037  
3038  
3039  
3040  
3041  
3042  
3043  
3044  
3045  
3046  
3047  
3048  
3049  
3050  
3051  
3052  
3053  
3054  
3055  
3056  
3057  
3058  
3059  
3060  
3061  
3062  
3063  
3064  
3065  
3066  
3067  
3068  
3069  
3070  
3071  
3072  
3073  
3074  
3075  
3076  
3077  
3078  
3079  
3080  
3081  
3082  
3083  
3084  
3085  
3086  
3087  
3088  
3089  
3090  
3091  
3092  
3093  
3094  
3095  
3096  
3097  
3098  
3099  
3100  
3101  
3102  
3103  
3104  
3105  
3106  
3107  
3108  
3109  
3110  
3111  
3112  
3113  
3114  
3115  
3116  
3117  
3118  
3119  
3120  
3121  
3122  
3123  
3124  
3125  
3126  
3127  
3128  
3129  
3130  
3131  
3132  
3133  
3134  
3135  
3136  
3137  
3138  
3139  
3140  
3141  
3142  
3143  
3144  
3145  
3146  
3147  
3148  
3149  
3150  
3151  
3152  
3153  
3154  
3155  
3156  
3157  
3158  
3159  
3160  
3161  
3162  
3163  
3164  
3165  
3166  
3167  
3168  
3169  
3170  
3171  
3172  
3173  
3174  
3175  
3176  
3177  
3178  
3179  
3180  
3181  
3182  
3183  
3184  
3185  
3186  
3187  
3188  
3189  
3190  
3191  
3192  
3193  
3194  
3195  
3196  
3197  
3198  
3199  
3200  
3201  
3202  
3203  
3204  
3205  
3206  
3207  
3208  
3209  
3210  
3211  
3212  
3213  
3214  
3215  
3216  
3217  
3218  
3219  
3220  
3221  
3222  
3223  
3224  
3225  
3226  
3227  
3228  
3229  
3230  
3231  
3232  
3233  
3234  
3235  
3236  
3237  
3238  
3239  
3240  
3241  
3242  
3243  
3244  
3245  
3246  
3247  
3248  
3249  
3250  
3251  
3252  
3253  
3254  
3255  
3256  
3257  
3258  
3259  
3260  
3261  
3262  
3263  
3264  
3265  
3266  
3267  
3268  
3269  
3270  
3271  
3272  
3273  
3274  
3275  
3276  
3277  
3278  
3279  
3280  
3281  
3282  
3283  
3284  
3285  
3286  
3287  
3288  
3289  
3290  
3291  
3292  
3293  
3294  
3295  
3296  
3297  
3298  
3299  
3300  
3301  
3302  
3303  
3304  
3305  
3306  
3307  
3308  
3309  
3310  
3311  
3312  
3313  
3314  
3315  
3316  
3317  
3318  
3319  
3320  
3321  
3322  
3323  
3324  
3325  
3326  
3327  
3328  
3329  
3330  
3331  
3332  
3333  
3334  
3335  
3336  
3337  
3338  
3339  
3340  
3341  
3342  
3343  
3344  
3345  
3346  
3347  
3348  
3349  
3350  
3351  
3352  
3353  
3354  
3355  
3356  
3357  
3358  
3359  
3360  
3361  
3362  
3363  
3364  
3365  
3366  
3367  
3368  
3369  
3370  
3371  
3372  
3373  
3374  
3375  
3376  
3377  
3378  
3379  
3380  
3381  
3382  
3383  
3384  
3385  
3386  
3387  
3388  
3389  
3390  
3391  
3392  
3393  
3394  
3395  
3396  
3397  
3398  
3399  
3400  
3401  
3402  
3403  
3404  
3405  
3406  
3407  
3408  
3409  
3410  
3411  
3412  
3413  
3414  
3415  
3416  
3417  
3418  
3419  
3420  
3421  
3422  
3423  
3424  
3425  
3426  
3427  
3428  
3429  
3430  
3431  
3432  
3433  
3434  
3435  
3436  
3437  
3438  
3439  
3440  
3441  
3442  
3443  
3444  
3445  
3446  
3447  
3448  
3449  
3450  
3451  
3452  
3453  
3454  
3455  
3456  
3457  
3458  
3459  
3460  
3461  
3462  
3463  
3464  
3465  
3466  
3467  
3468  
3469  
3470  
3471  
3472  
3473  
3474  
3475  
3476  
3477  
3478  
3479  
3480  
3481  
3482  
3483  
3484  
3485  
3486  
3487  
3488  
3489  
3490  
3491  
3492  
3493  
3494  
3495  
3496  
3497  
3498  
3499  
3500  
3501  
3502  
3503  
3504  
3505  
3506  
3507  
3508  
3509  
3510  
3511  
3512  
3513  
3514  
3515  
3516  
3517  
3518  
3519  
3520  
3521  
3522  
3523  
3524  
3525  
3526  
3527  
3528  
3529  
3530  
3531  
3532  
3533  
3534  
3535  
3536  
3537  
3538  
3539  
3540  
3541  
3542  
3543  
3544  
3545  
3546  
3547  
3548  
3549  
3550  
3551  
3552  
3553  
3554  
3555  
3556  
3557  
3558  
3559  
3560  
3561  
3562  
3563  
3564  
3565  
3566  
3567  
3568  
3569  
3570  
3571  
3572  
3573  
3574  
3575  
3576  
3577  
3578  
3579  
3580  
3581  
3582  
3583  
3584  
3585  
3586  
3587  
3588  
3589  
3590  
3591  
3592  
3593  
3594  
3595  
3596  
3597  
3598  
3599  
3600  
3601  
3602  
3603  
3604  
3605  
3606  
3607  
3608  
3609  
3610  
3611  
3612  
3613  
3614  
3615  
3616  
3617  
3618  
3619  
3620  
3621  
3622  
3623  
3624  
3625  
3626  
3627  
3628  
3629  
3630  
3631  
3632  
3633  
3634  
3635  
3636  
3637  
3638  
3639  
3640  
3641  
3642  
3643  
3644  
3645  
3646  
3647  
3648  
3649  
3650  
3651  
3652  
3653  
3654  
3655  
3656  
3657  
3658  
3659  
3660  
3661  
3662  
3663  
3664  
3665  
3666  
3667  
3668  
3669  
3670  
3671  
3672  
3673  
3674  
3675  
3676  
3677  
3678  
3679  
3680  
3681  
3682  
3683  
3684  
3685  
3686  
3687  
3688  
3689  
3690  
3691  
3692  
3693  
3694  
3695  
3696  
3697  
3698  
3699  
3700  
3701  
3702  
3703  
3704  
3705  
3706  
3707  
3708  
3709  
3710  
3711  
3712  
3713  
3714  
3715  
3716  
3717  
3718  
3719  
3720  
3721  
3722  
3723  
3724  
3725  
3726  
3727  
3728  
3729  
3730  
3731  
3732  
3733  
3734  
3735  
3736  
3737  
3738  
3739  
3740  
3741  
3742  
3743  
3744  
3745  
3746  
3747  
3748  
3749  
3750  
3751  
3752  
3753  
3754  
3755  
3756  
3757  
3758  
3759  
3760  
3761  
3762  
3763  
3764  
3765  
3766  
3767  
3768  
3769  
3770  
3771  
3772  
3773  
3774  
3775  
3776  
3777  
3778  
3779  
3780  
3781  
3782  
3783  
3784  
3785  
3786  
3787  
3788  
3789  
3790  
3791  
3792  
3793  
3794  
3795  
3796  
3797  
3798  
3799  
3800  
3801  
3802  
3803  
3804  
3805  
3806  
3807  
3808  
3809  
3810  
3811  
3812  
3813  
3814  
3815  
3816  
3817  
3818  
3819  
3820  
3821  
3822  
3823  
3824  
3825  
3826  
3827  
3828  
3829  
3830  
3831  
3832  
3833  
3834  
3835  
3836  
3837  
3838  
3839  
3840  
3841  
3842  
3843  
3844  
3845  
3846  
3847  
3848  
3849  
3850  
3851  
3852  
3853  
3854  
3855  
3856  
3857  
3858  
3859  
3860  
3861  
3862  
3863  
3864  
3865  
3866  
3867  
3868  
3869  
3870  
3871  
3872  
3873  
3874



## ROLL OF CLERGY.

(Corrected to September, 1893.)

*WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D., MISSIONARY BISHOP.*

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E., Presbyterian	Forest City Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyterian	Crow Creek Agency, "
Clark, A. B., Presbyterian	Rosebud Agency, "
Cook, J. W., Presbyterian	Greenwood P. O., "
Deloria, P. J., Presbyterian	Campbell P. O., Campbell County, "
Holmes, Wm., Deacon	Forest City Agency, "
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon	Greenwood P. O., "
Pond, W. H., Deacon	Fort Bennett, "
Robinson, John, Presbyterian	Sisseton Agency, "
Ross, Amos, Presbyterian	Pine Ridge Agency, "
Saul, William, Deacon	Crow Creek Agency, "
Snively, C. E., Presbyterian	Pine Ridge Agency, "
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon	Rosebud Agency, "
Taylor, Joseph C., Deacon	Egan, "
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon	Choteau Creek P. O., "
Walker, Luke C., Presbyterian	Lower Brule Agency, "

### EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H., Presbyterian	Mitchell, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyterian	Madison, "
Himes, J. V., Presbyterian	Elk Point, "
Keeling, R. J., D. D., Presbyterian	Aberdeen, "
Morris, John, Presbyterian	Grand Mound, Thurston County, Wash.
McBride, J. M., Presbyterian	Aberdeen, S. D.
Simpson, Edmund T., Deacon	Parker, "
Trimble, Jas., D. D., Presbyterian	Sioux Falls, "
Vanix, W. J., Deacon	Huron, "
Wicks, W. J., Presbyterian	Springfield, "
Wyatt-Hannath, W. H., Presbyterian	Yankton, "

### BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Potter, C. A., Presbyterian	
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyterian	Deadwood, S. D.

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

D. J. Robertson, Robert American Horse, Jos. Marshall, Alfred Smith, Victor Renville, Smith Robinson, Samuel Medicine Bull, T. H. Richards, and F. North Tummon.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(Corrected to September, 1893.)

### MISSIONS AND CLERGY.

#### **Cheyenne River Reserve—Rev. ED. ASHLEY.**

*St. John's Church*, Missionary, Rev E. Ashley.  
*St. Stephen's Chapel*, Catechist, John Wahoyapi.  
*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, W. Lee.  
*St. Andrews's Chapel*, Cheyenne River, Catechist, Thos. F. Bull.  
*Calvary Chapel*, Helper, Stephen Togola.  
*Ascension Chapel*, Helper, Eugene Standing Bull.  
*Emanuel Chapel*, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Helper, Philip Tasunkeska.  
*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Helper, Louis Egna.  
*St. Luke's Station*, Bear Creek, Helper, Joseph Eagleboy.  
*St. Mark's Station*, Helper, Samuel Kutepi.

#### **Flandreau—Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND.**

*St. Mary's Church*, Catechists, Wm. Jones and Dan. Weston.

#### **Lower Brule Reserve—Rev. L. C. WALKER.**

*Church of Our Saviour*, Missionary, Rev. L. C. Walker.  
*St. Peter's Station*, Helper, Frank Foote.  
*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Sam. Medicine Bull.  
*St. Luke's Station*, Medicine Bull Camp, Helper, Peter Grinder.  
*Chapel of the Messiah*, Medicine Creek, Catechist, Phillip Councillor.  
*Holy Faith Station*, Helper, Daniel High Elk.  
*St. Barnabas' Station*, Helper, Clark S. Bull.  
*Ascension Station*, Driving Hawk's Camp, Helper, Amos Bad Hand.  
*Holy Name Station*, Helper, William Track.

#### **Pine Ridge Reserve—Agency District—Rev. C. E. SNAVELY.**

*Church of the Holy Cross*, Missionary, Rev. C. E. Snavely, Catechist, George Fire Thunder.  
*St. Julia's Chapel and St. Stephen's Station*, Catechist, Wm. J. Robertson.  
*Robertson's School*, Helper, Henry Turning Holy.  
*St. Philip's Chapel*.  
*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Helper, Joseph Black Bear.  
*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, Paul Scares Hawk.  
*Big Turnip and Red Dog's Station*, Catechist, Henry Red Shirt.  
*St. Mary's Station*, Helper, John Bisonette.  
*St. Peter's Station*, Helper, Thomas Tyon.  
*St. James' and St. Matthew's Station*, Catechist, Silas Opagila.  
*St. John's Station*, Helper, John Black Fox.  
*Janise Creek Station*, Helper, Alex Le Boeuf.  
*Sword's Camp Station*, Helper, George A. Sword.

#### **Pine Ridge Reserve—Corn Creek District—Rev. AMOS ROSS.**

*Church of the Inestimable Gift*, Missionary, Rev. Amos Ross; Helper, Chas. Turning Holy.  
*St. Barnabas' Chapel*, Helper, Joseph Marshall.  
*Mediator Chapel*, Helper, Jefferson Henry.  
*Gethesemane Chapel*, Helper, John Neck.  
*Spotted Horse's Station*, Helper, Cuny W. Deer.  
*Yellow Bear's Station*, Helper, Samuel Broken Rope.

---

\*In cases where there is a church or chapel, the fact is indicated by the use of the word "Church" or "Chapel."

**Rosebud Reserve—Rev. A. B. CLARK.**

*Church of Jesus*, Missionary, Rev. A. B. Clark.

*Ephphatha and Mediator Chapels and Whirwind Soldiers Station*,  
Deacon, Rev. D. Tatiyopa.

*St. Thomas' Chapel, St. Paul's and St. Barnabas' Station*, Catechist,  
Sam. Wells.

*Holy Innocents Chapel, St. Peter's, St. Luke's and Epiphany Stations*,  
Catechist, John T. Henry.

*St. Mark's and Walking Eagle's Stations*, Catechist, Laban White  
Horse.

*Calvary Chapel and Turtle Creek Station*, Catechist, Philip Good  
Voice.

*Advent Chapel*, Helper, James Cook.

*St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, Dallas Shaw.

*St. James' Chapel and St. Philip's Station*, Helper, Walter Red Elk.

*St. John's Chapel*, Helper, Moses White Shield.

**Santee Reserve—**

*Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour*, Missionary, —————  
Catechist, Smith Robinson.

*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Helper, Geo. D. Redowl.

*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Helper, Jos. Good Teacher.

**Sisseton Reserve—Rev. JOHN ROBINSON.**

*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, Rev. John Robinson; Catechist, Vic-  
tor Renville.

*St. John the Baptist Chapel*, Catechist, D. J. Robertson.

*St. James' Chapel*, Catechist, Robert White.

**Standing Rock Reserve—Rev. P. J. DELORIA.**

*St. Elizabeth's Church*, Missionary, Rev. P. J. Deloria.

*Black Feet Camp Station*, Helper, J. White Plume.

*Chapel of the Good Shepherd*, Catechist, H. Marshall.

*Black Horse Creek Station*, Catechist, H. Welsh.

*Eagleman's Camp Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron Necklace.

**Yankton Reserve—Rev. J. W. COOK.**

*Church of the Holy Fellowship*, Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Cate-  
chist, Robert American Horse.

*Chapel of the Holy Name*, Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle.

*Chapel of St. Philip*, Catechist, B. Lambert.

**Yanktonnais or Crow Creek Reserve—Rev. H. BURT.**

*Christ Church*, Missionary, Rev. H. Burt.

*Chapel of St. John the Baptist*, Deacon, William Saul.

*Chapel of All Saints*, Catechist, Dan Fire Cloud.

*Box Elder District.*

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

(Corrected to September, 1893.)

### PARISHES.

Aberdeen, St. Mark's Church.....	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Canton, Holy Innocents Church.....	Rev. James Trimble, D. D.
*Deadwood, St. John's Church.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Hurley, Grace Church.....	Rev. E. T. Simpson
Huron, Grace Church.....	Rev. W. J. Vanix
Lead City, Christ Church.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Mitchell, St. Mary's Church.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Rapid City, Emmanuel Church.....	Rev. J. E. H. Leeds
*Sioux Falls, St. Augusta Cathedral—the Bishop and Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.	
*Watertown, Trinity Church.....	Rev. M. Maury, D. D., Pro. Tem.
*Yankton, Christ Church.....	Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath

### ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Alexandria, Advent Church.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Carthage, Grace Church.....	Rev. W. J. Vanix
Dell Rapids, Church of Living Water.....	Rev. James Trimble, D. D.
Elk Point, St. Andrew's Church.....	Rev. J. V. Himes
Groton, Trinity Church.....	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Hot Springs.....	Rev. J. E. H. Leeds
Howard, Trinity Church.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Madison, Grace Church.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Milbank, St. Paul's.....	
Parker, Good Samaritan Church.....	Rev. E. T. Simpson
Pierre, Trinity Church.....	Rev. T. B. Barry
Redfield, Trinity Church.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Salem, Grace.....	Rev. James Trimble, D. D.
Scotland, St. Andrew's Church.....	Rev. J. V. Himes
*Springfield, Ascension Church.....	Rev. W. J. Wicks
Sturgis, St. Thomas Church.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Woonsocket, St. Luke's Church.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock

### UNORGANIZED.

Brookings, St. Paul's.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Buffalo Gap.....	Rev. J. E. H. Leeds
Centreville.....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.
Columbia.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Chamberlain.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Flandreau, Redeemer.....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Gettysburg, Christ Church.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Hermosa.....	Rev. J. E. H. Leeds
Mellette.....	Rev. J. M. McBride
Parkston.....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Spearfish.....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Vermillion, St. Paul's Church.....	

\*Congregations marked by an asterisk receive no aid from Missionary funds.



## INSTITUTIONS.

### EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints School*, (for young ladies and children) Sioux Falls.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MISS HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School*, (for boys) Yankton Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MRS. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.  
Average attendance, 36.

*St. Mary's School*, (for boys and girls) Rosebud Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MISS AMELIA IVES, Principal.  
Average Attendance, 43.

*St. John's School*, (for girls) Fort Bennett.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MRS. W. H. POND, Principal.  
Average attendance, 45.

*St. Elizabeth's School*, (for boys and girls) Standing Rock Reserve.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MISS MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.  
Average Attendance, 35.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1892-3.

	WESTERN DEANERY.	OTHER DEANERIES.	TOTAL.
Clergy .....	15	13	28
Parishes and Missions .....	70	40	110
Baptisms - Infants .....	516	173	689
"    Adults .....	286	157	443
"    Total .....	802	330	1132
Confirmed .....	311	159	470
Ordinations .....	3	1	4
Communicants .....	2204	941	3145
Sunday School Scholars .....	1148	808	1956
Contributions .....	\$ 4,109.75	\$ 15,442.59	\$ 19,552.34

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

Again in the good Providence of God we have come together for the purpose of reviewing a year's work and of taking counsel and gaining heart for its development and prosecution in the future. The annual reports of the clergy have been for a month or two in my hands, and I have made them my study, and it falls to me to lay the year's work before you in my annual address, and to this duty I at once betake myself.

I trust that as I proceed it will seem that I am rehearsing not so much what *we* have done, but what *God* has done, with us. It was thus, you will remember, that the primitive missionaries made report, as we read Acts xiv., 27.

### DEATHS IN THE INDIAN FIELD.

While preparing this report, my heart has been very sore and sad, for the dreadful rumor has been confirmed of the sudden death, by drowning, of our brother, the Rev. C. R. Stroh, the indefatigable, faithful, generous, earnest Missionary to the Santees. He went to them six years ago at a time of some discouragement in his ministerial career; but soon great opportunities seemed open to him among the Santees, and his whole being took a new lease of life and his affectionate nature with fresh impulse poured itself out in behalf of the people of his new charge. He promptly traveled the whole Santee reservation over and got to know every family. His active brain was fertile in devices for improving the methods of work and bettering the condition of his flock. He instantly grappled with their language too, that he might get command of it and so come closer to the hearts of the people. To the acquisition of this his scholarly tastes and habits both

prompted and helped him. Added to other qualities in our brother was a hospitable heart. He had for years been urging our convocation to meet among his people. This year he was to have been gratified. Indeed, at the time he was taken ill, he and the Santees were engaged in making ardent preparations for the thousand guests whom they were expecting to arrive September 8. In the midst of all this busy and hilarious anticipation, this good man was, a few weeks ago, taken down by typhoid fever, started from his bed in the middle of the night of August 21, dressed himself, quietly wrapped a blanket about him, and silently disappeared. Search was soon made and the blanket was found upon the bank of the Missouri River, near the house where he had lain sick. Ten days after his body was drawn from the river about seventy-five miles farther down the stream. It is a mysterious tragedy. Its explanation one can only surmise. Early in the attack he had been taken from his own home across the Missouri River to Hope School, that he might be the nearer physicians and civilization, and I presume that in the vagaries of fever he had conceived that he must at once cross the river and return to his work, instant and imperative conceptions being characteristic of him. Whether he took a skiff and was capsized or whether he plunged wildly into the river thinking he could swim across, I do not know.

What a catastrophe has come to high and generous expectations! In how many senses may we cry:

“O, Lord, I know that the way of a man is not in himself. It is not in man that walketh to direct his steps. O Lord, correct me, but with judgment, not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing.” And yet we remember that the catastrophe did not touch our brother himself. It reached only the visible organism. And so we proclaim, looking to the future to reveal our brother’s career in his present sphere: “Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord; even so saith the Spirit; for they rest from their labors and their works do follow them.”

O! Shepherd of souls, raise up for the bereaved flock an under shepherd like minded with our departed brother, who will feed them with a faithful and true heart even as our brother did.

Last year also our Indian work was sadly afflicted, and as what I said of that affliction slipped out of my printed address, I insert it here. Two faithful native clergymen have been removed by death from the scene of their labors—the Rev. George W. Paypay, Deacon, and the Rev. Charles S. Cook, Priest. The first had but very ordinary opportunities and had learned all he knew not so much by intellectual training as by doing assigned tasks each a little in advance of the other, and had thus crept up from *chance* work in the Church to a permanent helper, and from a helper to catechist, and from a catechist to a Deacon. A brave, steady, dignified, well-balanced soldier of Christ he was, who did good work in enlisting and training others in His service!

While the opportunities of mental improvement granted this brother were so meagre, those afforded the Rev. Charles S. Cook were of the varied and bountiful kind which his rich, quick nature demanded.

At school, college and seminary his nature expanded, and natural gifts, education and divine grace united to make him, when he received Holy Orders, our Stephen, youthful, gifted, eloquent, daring. Like Stephen, “full of faith and power, he did great wonders among the people,” and, like Stephen, early in his career “he fell asleep.”

#### THANKS.

The regularity and promptness with which the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and American Church Missionary Society have provided for the payment of their appropriations to the work in South Dakota, has been an unspeakable satisfaction to all the members of the Mission corps. It has contributed not a little to our confidence and our strength. Let us not forget those unseen friends and those who co-operate with them in their labor of love.

#### CONSENT TO CONSECRATIONS.

In the year ending May 31, 1893, I gave my consent to the consecration of the following Bishops elect:

Rev. George H. Kinsolving, to be Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.



Rev. Frederic R. Graves, to be Missionary Bishop of Shanghai.

Rev. John McKim, to be Missionary Bishop of Yedo.

#### NOTICE RECEIVED OF DEPOSITIONS.

I have received official notice of the deposition from the ministry of the following clergymen:

Rev. George Clement King, of New York.

Rev. Timothy O'Connell, of Missouri.

Rev. R. C. E. Lockhart, of Minnesota.

Rev. Elmer Ellsworth Shoemaker, of Vermont.

Rev. Wilbur F. Watkins, of Pennsylvania.

Rev. Jesse Albert Locke, of New York.

Rev. Edwin B. Russell, of New Jersey.

#### STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. J. W. Cook having found it necessary after long years of service to resign his place on the Standing Committee, because of his remoteness, and other reasons, the Rev. W. J. Cleveland was appointed to fill the vacancy. The Standing Committee for the year beginning September 1, 1893, will be Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Messrs. R. W. Folds and G. W. Lewis.

#### ORDINATIONS.

To the Diaconate in St. John's Church, Cheyenne River Agency, September 2, 1892, William H. Pond. In Calvary Church, Sioux Falls, September 25, 1892, Edmund Trew Simpson. In St. John's Church, Cheyenne River Agency, June 4, 1893, William Holmes.

To the Priesthood in St. John's Church, Cheyenne River Reserve, September 4, 1892, Amos Ross and P. J. Deloria. The advancement of these two Dakota brethren was an event of great joy to us all, for both had won confidence and esteem through long years of service; Mr. Ross had used the office of deacon well for fourteen years and Mr. Deloria for nine years.

## THE CLERGY—ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

The Rev. Charles E. Snavelly was received from the Bishop of the Platte. The Rev. J. T. Bagnall was dismissed to the ecclesiastical authority of Massachusetts. Of the removal by death of the Rev. Charles R. Stroh I have already reported.

## RURAL DEANS.

The meeting of convocation is the time of appointment of these Deans, and I take advantage of this opportunity to announce the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Trimble as Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery, of the Rev. Ed. Ashley as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery, and of the Rev. G. G. Ware as Rural Dean of the Black Hills Deanery.

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

I announce the appointment of the Rev. J. H. Babcock, the Rev. J. W. Cook, the Rev. L. C. Walker, the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, and the Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath.

## STATISTICS.

A general statement of statistics for the last three years is given herewith.

	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.
The Clergy Numbered....	31	29	26	29
Parishes and Missions....	89	89	101	105
Number Baptized.....	1,006	945	881	1,132
Number Confirmed.....	419	303	382	470
Number of Communicants,	2,545	2,341	2,857	3,145
Amount of Money Raised,	\$18,719.06	\$13,313.13	\$19,438	\$19,552.34

## VISITATIONS.

These have been made up to the measure of my ability. I have during the year celebrated the Holy Communion 53 times; I have preached and made addresses 189 times; I have confirmed 407 persons.

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

This list has been reduced by the death of Mr. Fred Parker and of the ordination of Messrs. W. H. Pond, E. T. Simpson and Wm. Holmes. It has been increased by the addition of Mr. T. H. Richards and of Mr. F. North Tummon; the latter having been transferred to me by the Bishop of Long Island. The list of candidates now stands: D. J. Robertson, Robert American Horse, Jos. Marshall, Alfred Smith, Victor Renville, Smith Robinson, Samuel Medicine Bull, F. North Tummon and T. H. Richards.

## CONFIRMATIONS—NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(From May 31, 1892, to May 31, 1893.)

SISSETON RESERVE.			LOWER BRULE RESERVE.		
June 14,	St. James,.....	11	Sept. 6,	Confirmed at St.	
" 15,	St. Mary's.....	22		John's, Cheyenne,	4
			April 30,	Church of the Saviour	18
YANKTON RESERVE.			ROSEBUD RESERVE.		
June 26,	Church of the Holy				
	Fellowship,.....	3	May 8,	Calvary,.....	9
" "	From White Swan...	9	" "	Mediator,.....	4
" "	Chapel of the Holy		" 9,	Ephphatha,.....	6
	Name,.....	6	" 11,	St. John's,.....	2
PINE RIDGE RESERVE.			" "	Church of Jesus,...	1
July 8,	Holy Cross,.....	5	" 12,	St. Mark's Station,...	4
			" 14,	St. Thomas',.....	11
SANTEE RESERVE.			PINE RIDGE RESERVE.		
" 16,	Our Blessed Redeemer	8	May 14,	Gethsemane,.....	3
" "	Holy Faith.....	6	" 15,	Inestimable Gift,...	3
" 17,	Our Merciful Saviour	9	" 17,	St. Julia's,.....	9
FLANDREAU.			" 18,	Mediator,.....	3
Aug. 16,	St. Mary's.....	3	" 18,	St. Philip's,.....	3
ROSEBUD RESERVE.			" 19,	St. Paul's,.....	4
Sept. 3.	Confirmed at St.		" "	St. Andrew's,.....	3
	John's, Cheyenne,	8	" 21,	Holy Cross,.....	15
CHEYENNE RIVER RESERVE.			CHEYENNE RESERVE.		
" 3	St. John's.....	63	May 28,	St. John's,.....	2
STANDING ROCK RESERVE.			" 29,	Emmanuel,.....	3
Sept. 3,	Confirmed at St.		" 30,	St. Thomas',.....	5
	John's, Cheyenne,	64		Total in Niobrara Deanery,...	311

## EASTERN DEANERY.

June 8,	St. Augusta, Sioux Falls,.....	3	Sept. 11,	St. Mark's, Aberdeen	2
	From Mitchell,...	1	" 12,	Grace, Huron,.....	1
" 11,	Mellette,.....	1	" 13,	Parkston,.....	2
" 12,	Aberdeen,.....	12	Jan. 8,	Carthage,.....	3
	From Columbia,...	1	" 9,	Trinity, Pierre,....	2
" 19,	Huron,.....	1	" 26,	St. Andrew's, Elk Pt.,	3
" 21,	Trinity, Watertown.	8	" 29,	Christ, Yankton,...	9
" 26,	Ascension, Springfield,.....	7	Mar. 26,	Good Samaritan, Parker,.....	2
July 9,	Sturgis,.....	9	Apr. 2,	St. Augusta, Sioux Falls,.....	14
" 10,	Christ Church, Lead	13	" 9,	Trinity, Howard,...	14
" 11,	Hot Springs,.....	10	" 11,	Gethsemane, Dell Rapids,.....	19
" 13,	Emmanuel, Rapid C.	4	" 30,	Christ, Chamberlain	4
" 31,	St. Mary's, Mitchell,	3			
" "	St. Luke's, Woonsocket,.....	1			
Aug. 14,	Grace, Madison,....	6		Total, Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries,.....	159
" 21,	Grace, Hurley,.....	4		Grand Total,.....	470

At every confirmation season the Lord is waiting to be gracious and ready to bestow the spirit of righteousness, joy and peace. This is what the sacred rite means. I cannot review this list, therefore, without recalling how rich was the privilege vouchsafed me in each and every confirmation, nor without wishing it had been more faithfully taken advantage of.

A golden opportunity, and one that will never return is lost, it seems to me, when the local pastor and the chief pastor do not unite to make confirmation an occasion of special spiritual receptivity. If the solemn question of the Confirmation Office, "Do you hear ——?" is pressed home upon the conscience of the candidate by the pastor before the time comes for the Bishop to put this question, confirmation will be an epoch in the career of each candidate, a time of peculiar moral and spiritual activity, an occasion of serious review of the past and of high resolve for the future, a time of special prayer, and so a time of marked spiritual gifts. If it be not this, how shallow a profound occasion has become!

## SALARIES OF THE CLERGY.

Side by side in the blank form furnished the clergy for their annual reports are two columns headed respectively "Salary promised" and "Salary paid." Significant titles. To



the honor of the laity let me report that in the cases of only one of the clergy does a comparison of the two columns show that the congregation is in arrears and the aggregate of arrears is only \$100.

When I consider the difficulty of raising money and the shifting character of much of the financial constituency on which our church officers have to depend, I make this report with pride and with hearty thanks to all who have helped to accomplish this honorable result.

#### COLLECTIONS.

Let me now give our record in the matter of collections and contributions, saying by way of introduction that until 1877 we were sadly deficient in this regard. Then, in response to an earnest appeal in my annual address, most earnest and systematic efforts were made by the clergy in calling out from their congregations sympathy with objects outside their own bounds. The good results were marked.

#### COMPARISON OF STATEMENT OF COLLECTIONS.

	1887	1888	1889	1891	1892	WHITE	INDIANS
EPISCOPATE FUND.—Number of congregations contributing,-----	8	46	42	31	52	14	38
INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND—Number of congregations contributing,-----	8	30	34	23	33	11	22
CONVOCATION FUND—Number of congregations contributing,-----	5	29	37	38	40	12	28
DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Number of congregations contributing,-----	16	37	45	37	41	18	13
DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY—Number of congregations contributing,-----	10	40	51	43	64	18	46

We are determining now, my dear brethren, in the supple youth of our Church in South Dakota, the habits of the Church here for all the future, and I trust that we shall, one and all, try to carry out the mind of the Church in this matter of collections which now stands on record as a Canon.

“The ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures shall diligently instruct all in their cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and offer suitable opportunities for contributions from time to time for the maintenance of that work.”

This is the law. It now remains for the clergy and lay officers, while fitting it in with special conditions in a spirit of wisdom and conciliation, to put it into operation without fail in a regular and effective manner.

#### OUR LOCAL CHURCH PAPERS.

The *Church News* has a monthly issue of 535 copies of which 350 are sent to paying subscribers and the rest are free.

*Anpao*, our newspaper in the Indian tongue, has a monthly issue of about 1000 copies of which 870 are sent to paying subscribers and the rest are free.

I beg that the brethren, before we separate, will take some means of letting me know how useful the work of these newspaper efforts seem to them to be.

#### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

I now take up the deaneries, each one by itself. And first, the Niobrara, or Indian Deanery:

The appalling gap made by the death of Rev. Charles S. Cook in April, 1892, remained unfilled until March of this year, when the Rev. Charles E. Snavelly was moved to offer himself for the care of the Pine Ridge Agency and was gladly received. He has given the work his best, and found it a delight. The Rev. Messrs. Ross and Deloria, Dakotas, having been advanced to the priesthood, and the field needing an increased number of superintending presbyters, the Standing Rock Mission was placed under the charge of Rev. Mr. Deloria, and the Pine Ridge Reserve was divided into two districts, the Agency District and the Corn Creek District, and the Corn Creek District was placed under Rev. Mr. Ross. Three of the Dakotas, Messrs. Walker, Ross and Deloria, now occupy the honorable and responsible positions of superintendents of groups of Missions.

#### DEBTS.

There are no debts of any kind resting upon any of the buildings, whether churches, parsonages or boarding schools in the Niobrara Deanery.

## INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOLS.

These remain under the same faithful principals as last year. The average attendance has been: St. Paul's School, 35; St. Mary's School, 43; St. John's School, 45; Hope School, 42; St. Elizabeth's School, 35.

Twenty years ago there were no boarding schools whatsoever existing among the various tribes of Sioux Indians, some 30,000 in number.

The boarding school work soon became a special feature of our Mission. Later, the Government was persuaded to take up boarding school work. Now there are 2,500 Indian boys and girls of the Sioux tribes gathered in boarding schools in South Dakota, conducted either by the United States government or by Missionary Societies, and famous schools, like those at Carlisle, Hampton, etc., have come into existence, where large numbers of Sioux as well as other Indians are under training.

The Church Mission Boarding Schools in South Dakota were begun in the humblest possible way, any building that could be had, however barnlike, being utilized until experiment proved the real value of the venture. The inconveniences and even sufferings which were patiently endured by my fellow helpers, who were the pioneers of those early days, I trust I shall always gratefully remember.

Gradually, however, suitable buildings were provided and now all the five Mission Boarding Schools are comfortably housed. They are placed at different points among the different tribes, and are in their different districts centres of light and order and hope.

The members of the Mission agree with me, so far as I know without dissent, that our boarding schools are of the highest value to the Mission, and should on no account be discontinued. On the other hand the evangelistic work carried on by the missionaries and their catechists and other helpers, is of the highest possible value, and demands extension rather than curtailment.

The boarding school work has, however, reached proportions which overtax the funds which the Church puts at the disposal of the board of managers for the care of this department of the work. Generous as our friends are, the



number of scholarships is far less than the number of pupils. It has become necessary, therefore, to diminish the number of our boarding schools and to concentrate on four schools, viz: St. Paul's, St. Mary's, St. John's and St. Elilabeth's, the scholarships which have hitherto been divided among five.

In this re-arrangement Hope School will pass under the immediate control of the United States, its successful principal, Rev. W. J. Wicks, having generously fallen in with the plans for re-organization of the boarding school work which necessity has forced upon me, and having made a personal contract with the government. While the school will no longer be a Church school Mr. Wicks will carry into it that reverent Christian spirit which is part of his life, and, should he need aid for his school in the way of boxes of material and clothing, I trust his appeal will reach ready ears.

The building still remains the property of the Church.

It is not easy for the people in South Dakota to take the interest in this Indian work that it deserves from all, especially from them, its immediate neighbors. It is too near at hand to enjoy the glamor with which the imagination envelopes more distant work. But imagine what our Indian neighbors would have come to be without it. It will be replied, "Why, the river of civilization itself broke the reservation barriers and has been pouring through their old hunting grounds. Was not that enough?" But consider that, unless special effort be made, it is the edges only of the river of civilization that touch the Indians, and weigh well the remark of an Indian that civilization seemed to him a great stream *whose waters ran pure and clear in the mid channel*, but whose banks were strewn with refuse and filth. Without wise, strong intervention, it is the banks of the river and not the pure mid-channel that the Indian is brought in contact with. Manifestly, distinct, specific effort in behalf of these people was needed.

What has been accomplished will appear from a glance at the Christian work of our Indian Church Women.

#### WORK OF INDIAN WOMEN.

The report of Miss Ives, the general secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Niobrara Deanery, makes a fine



showing this year as in the past. Forty-eight branches reported to her, and the aggregate of their contributions was \$2,210.99.

#### SISSETON MISSION.

The three parcels of ground on which St. Mary's, St. John's and St. James' churches stand, consisting respectively of 160, 40 and 17 acres, have been purchased from the United States and the title now stands in the name of the Domestic and Missionary Society.

#### NEW CHURCHES.

New churches have been erected during the past year as follows: *Cheyenne River Reserve*, St. Andrew's Chapel, Cheyenne River, to meet the needs of Indians brought in after the Ghost Dance craze, and St. Paul's Chapel, Mackenzie's Point, to take the place of an old log building which had fallen into decay; *Lower Brule Reserve*, Chapel of the Messiah, Medicine Creek, among a new settlement of progressive Indians; *Pine Ridge Reserve*, St. Andrew's Chapel, within a few rods of the Wounded Knee battle field; *Rosebud Reserve*, Advent Chapel, Black Bank, Oak Creek, and St. James' near the Issue House on Pine Creek.

While the Indian could do but comparatively little towards the expense of putting up these churches they did in every case what they could.

#### EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES—WORK AMONG WHITE PEOPLE.

South Dakota has passed out of the excitement and ventures which mark the first settlement of a new country and has settled down to the steady, unromantic struggle of life. For the present the times call for *perseverance* rather than for enterprise and for strengthening and improving what we have rather than for new exploits. I trust we shall prove ourselves a faithful people. Let no clergyman surrender a point, let no congregation consent to the giving up of services, except as a desperate and unavoidable recourse.

In the Black Hills, Rapid City has lost the Rev. Mr.

Bagnall who has gone to Massachusetts, and this important parish is vacant; but the Rev. J. E. H. Leeds has accepted appointment at Hot Springs, where, he reports, the work opens auspiciously. At Sturgis, Mr. F. N. Tummon, candidate for orders, has, under Rural Dean, Ware, met a warm welcome and earned much success.

In the Eastern Deanery the work remains much as last year. An opening for new work has, however, been made at Brookings.

This is the seat of the State Agricultural College, a growing town, and for several reasons an important point. Opportunity for planting the Church there, however, never seemed to open until last spring, when a spontaneous appeal from a lady resident led me to ask Rev. Mr. McBride to visit the town. He made repeated visits. His efforts met a cordial response, and, on my going there Saturday, July 29, I found every available hour of my visit mapped out for practical work. Saturday evening two hours were given at a private house to meet with the candidates for confirmation, and to the baptism of children. Sunday morning, a large congregation came together in the G. A. R. Hall, and the time was given to Divine service and preaching on confirmation. Sunday afternoon, though it was hot, another good congregation gathered, and a class of six received the rite of laying on of hands.

There is a heartiness about the people here which seemed to me full of promise for the future.

#### SALE OF CHURCHES.

It inevitably happens in a new and enterprising country, that church buildings are put up which in the event prove unneeded. The town dwindles, our church people move away, no one remains who feels responsible for the care of the property. The capital invested by the *Church* in the building comes to be dead. The building remains as a *town improvement*; it is capable of beneficial use for religious or other purposes of some other party than our Church and the money invested in it by the people of the town continues therefore fruitful; but the money given by outside friends for the extension of the missionary work of the

Episcopal Church lies unproductive and should be rescued, if possible, and put to use elsewhere.

It has seemed to me a wise policy, therefore, to urge the sale on as favorable terms as possible of all such churches as I have described. Accordingly, during the year 1891 the unfinished church at Winfred and during the year 1892 the church at Wentworth were sold. They were neither of them of any great pecuniary value, having cost respectively about \$800 and \$1200 each. The money realized from the mission interest in the sale of the Winfred church was used to pay off the mortgage; that from the Wentworth church was devoted to the new church at Dell Rapids.

#### SELF-SUPPORTING PARISHES.

Removals of parishoners, pecuniary stringency and other causes, have, I regret to record, reduced the number of congregations which maintain this honorable position from eight in 1891 to six in 1892 and to four in 1893. I think I can truly say that in no case was this regrettable reduction due to apathy, though I could not aver, perhaps, that apathy was entirely absent. The apathy of two or three, especially if they could give if they chose, is often almost fatal.

#### DEBTS ON CHURCHES.

Here our record is very satisfactory. The debts on the Churches at Huron and Carthage have not been ignored by the people, though their current expenses have been a heavy tax, but have been somewhat reduced. The debts on the churches at Howard and Madison have been entirely liquidated. At Pierre and Woonsocket the same happy result has been reached partly by the gifts of the people and partly by rolling part of the debt on the church off on to the rectory.

The only indebtedness now resting on *churches* in the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries, so far as I know, is as follows: Rapid City, \$1,200; Alexandria, \$500; Huron, \$1,450; Carthage, \$150; Parker, \$350; Yankton, \$1,000; Redfield, \$300.

All the other churches in these Deaneries, 14 in number, are free from debt and incumbrance of every kind.



## NEW CHURCHES, BETTERMENTS, ETC.

A great blessing has attended the work of our faithful Lay reader and the people of Dell Rapids, and they have completed a fine stone edifice, which is one of the best in South Dakota. Our persevering brethren at Chamberlain have a church under way.

The church edifices at Huron, Parker and Madison have received substantial improvements.

## ALL SAINTS SCHOOL.

This beautiful property is entirely free from debt, and the building and the life within it proclaim at once to the visitor that it is the home of good order, refinement and high aspiration. It aims at offering the best at figures which suit the means of parents in a new country. Of course, therefore, it is by no means self-supporting. I cannot but hope that some of those who without much education in their youth have reaped large wealth and now see the advantages of early education, and some of those who in early life reaped rich advantages in schools and colleges which have grown out of the capital which accumulates at old centres and for which advantages, it is to be remembered, they never adequately paid, will remember in bountiful benefactions this All Saints School which aims to give similar advantages to the daughters of the new Northwest.

And I most earnestly beg that the clergy and the people of the Church in South Dakota will consider what a loss and shame the extinction, or even the enfeebling, of this institution would be, and give it not good wishes merely, but earnest advocacy and specific efforts to secure pupils.

## WOMAN'S WORK.

I give thanks to God whenever I review thoughtfully the work which He has prompted the women of the Church in South Dakota to undertake. How many of our church enterprises would have been initiated but for them? When are moribund enterprises kept alive without them? When are defunct ones raised up from the dead except for them?



I find it very hard, however, to obtain any full record of their work. A general secretary, Mrs. Jas. Trimble, was appointed with the special object that she might be a centre of information from the guilds, but she seems to receive little encouragement from the clergy, and the Woman's Societies of only Carthage, Howard, Madison, Scotland, Dell Rapids, Sioux Falls and Watertown have made any reports. So that while from the Indian field forty-eight reports have come in, from all the rest of South Dakota only seven have been received.

#### A GREAT NEED.

Never was there more need than now that the ministers of Christ should go everywhere preaching repentance towards God and faith towards our Lord Jesus Christ. Never more need that they should plead, and plead with power, with a sordid, preoccupied world, for the great facts of temperance, righteousness and judgment to come. Especially do the times and conditions in the new Northwest call for more of the free evangelistic spirit, and for more of the bold prophet's setting forth of great moral and spiritual truth than we possess. Let us gird our loins, trim our lamps and drink in the spirit needed for this work. Let us break some artificial bonds.

The Book of Common Prayer is almost exclusively a manual of prayer and of rites and ceremonies for men when they have been consecrated to God and made a holy nation, a royal priesthood that they should "show forth the praise of Him Who hath called them out of darkness into His marvelous light." It puts into their mouths and addresses to them often language which manifestly was not intended for promiscuous gatherings of baptized and unbaptized, believers and unbelievers, Christian and practical heathen.

This Church has indeed ordained that "Every Minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said book."

But, sweeping as this language would seem at first sight to be, the *prima facie* view will not appear, I think,

on further examination to be the true one; for, if the words must be interpreted literally according to the meaning which they bear at first sight, so that a clergyman may never on any occasion deliver sermon or lecture unless first he has used the Book of Common Prayer as the book provides it shall be used, how could we ever begin work among the heathen? How ever conduct a service for those who cannot read? How conduct one in the evening if there happened to be no lights? In these cases a too literal interpretation becomes a *reductio ad absurdum*. And equally does such an interpretation result in absurdity if permitted in much of the work which lies before the Church in such fields as this new Northwest presents. We need ministers ready of speech, full of love for men, quick to take in the situation, in love with the Gospel as a message ever new and never more needed than now, nay, perhaps never more welcome than now, who will call men together wherever and whenever they can properly be assembled, and then *at once, without first using* the Book of Common Prayer as the same is established, address them on their imperishable interests and the rich provision which Christ makes for them.

When I consider all kinds and conditions of men, the sameness and unflexibleness of our services as we now conduct them becomes to me *oppressive*. They are inimitable in their intended place; but do we not often put them out of place? To those who have not yet been brought into the Church and there made ready to offer the sacrifice of prayer and praise in the reverent service of the Prayer Book, a clergyman who recognizes the Episcopal authority and is loyal to the Church and has the Bible and Prayer Book in his memory and heart, should go forth *free from book*, both Bible and Prayer Book, free from manuscript, and free from rubric, too, and take men as he finds them and speak to them from a full heart and head that which he thinks will prove God's Word in season.

Oppressed I am, too, when I consider how shut up we are to one kind or class of people. Is there anything we should desire more than that the Church should practically be giving the Gospel invitation to all kinds and conditions of men? Is there anything we should deprecate more than that our congregations should come to be made up of a certain *set* of

people, drawn together because on the same level in worldly fortune, or because mutually agreeable socially? I fear that, if that be, "the King will not come in to see the guests."

Let there be in other spheres of life little coteries made up of people because they are mutually agreeable, but let the Church go out into the highways and hedges, and let the feeling which presides in the congregation be "The same Lord over all is rich unto all who call upon Him."

Our resources, to be sure, are small, considering the work we have to do. The Missionary appropriation to work among the white people over and above the salary of the Bishop, is \$3,700. It is not easy to be patient when we compare this amount with the amount voted by other religious bodies, which, in the case of several of them, is three or four times as much; but I cannot honestly say that a study of the whole missionary field of the Church shows that, comparing the opportunities here and elsewhere, we are receiving less than our fair share of what the Church commits to the disposition of the Missionary Boards. We are not the subjects of neglect. The importance of our work is not disparaged. This is a consolation. At all events, I see no prospect that the appropriation will be increased, and therefore, our practical duty is to accept the situation and to make our present income cover the largest possible amount of space, and bring the ministrations of the Church to the largest number of people consistent with effectiveness. As we cannot enlarge our missionary purse, let us enlarge the more our sympathies and our activity. There is large call for this. For besides the great careless world there are in South Dakota a large number of members of the Episcopal Church who are practically cut off from its services and the help which they bring, by the fact that they live in the country, or in towns where it is not possible to form a congregation, or to keep up regular services.

Such persons are apt to be lost to the Church, and often lost even to God. Their children are left unbaptized and grow up strangers to the Church of their fathers; or, if baptized, the solemn engagement made at their baptism that they should be taught the Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Ten Commandments and be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed, are left unfilled. The loss which the Episcopal



Church has suffered in this way in our newer States and Territories is most alarming. It is a running sore which weakens the whole body. The persons who are the subjects of this hurtful process feel it deeply in their more serious moments, and it weighs upon my heart a heavy burden.

The evil might be at least partially cured if we of the clergy made it thoroughly and generally understood that we are more than willing to visit occasionally persons situated as I have described, and hold services and celebrate the Holy Communion in their houses. If but two or three were present, the reward socially and religiously would be rich to all concerned, but often the neighborhood people generally would be glad to come in, and thus the sphere of blessing would be much enlarged.

#### THE WORK OF THE LAITY.

But do what the clergy may, the great need can be met in no proper measure without the cooperation of the laity.

We have but twelve clergymen for all the work to be done among the white people of all South Dakota. Manifestly in but a few places can their presence be enjoyed every Sunday. But hearts can be cherished, consciences be stirred and strengthened, and the Church be kept alive, if only our laity will feel that it is their right and their duty as those who have been consecrated in their baptism priests unto God to come together for Sunday School work and for the worship of God every Sunday, under the lead of one of their number. This duty has been performed in Howard and one or two other towns, and the results have been most encouraging. I trust the clergy will, each in his own sphere, see that there is no town where the like is not done, unless it is plain that Providence offers no opportunity.

Thus, brethren, I have viewed and commented on the work which is under our hand, and cast glances at that which lies before us. Now let us "be strong in the Lord, and in the power of His might." Let our feet be "shod with the preparation of the Gospel of peace."



## *Minutes of the Ninth Annual Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota.*

---

The Ninth Annual Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of the Missionary District of South Dakota was called to order by the Bishop, in Christ Church, Yankton, South Dakota, on Tuesday, September 5, 1893, at 4:30 p. m. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath was elected Secretary pro tem.

The roll was called and responded to by clergy and lay delegates as follows:

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell.

Rev. J. V. Himes, Elk Point.

Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D., Aberdeen.

Rev. J. M. McBride, Aberdeen.

Rev. E. T. Simpson, Hurley.

Rev. James Trimble, D. D., Sioux Falls.

Rev. W. J. Vanix, Huron.

Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath, Yankton.

Hon. Hugh J. Campbell, Yankton.

The Bishop announced a scheme of meetings and services during the session.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks, of Springfield, and Mr. J. T. Coxhead, of Yankton, appeared and took their seats in Convocation.

On motion the Rev. Dr. Keeling, Rev. W. J. Wicks and the Hon. H. J. Campbell were appointed a committee to draft resolutions on the death of the Rev. Charles R. Stroh.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read a report of the treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock asked permission of Convocation to present the report of the standing committee through the Bishop for entry in the Journal. The request was granted. [Appendix F.]

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read the report of the Secretary of the American Church Building Fund Commission. On motion the report was adopted. [Appendix C.]

On motion of Rev. Dr. Keeling the Bishop appointed Rev. Dr. Keeling, Rev. Dr. Trimble and Rev. J. H. Babcock as a committee to select and nominate to Convocation a layman to act on the above commission.

Carried.

On motion it was agreed that the secretaries of the various committees, etc., be allowed to complete their reports from the information supplied to the Bishop by the parishes and missions, and that the reports be then printed in the Journal.

Carried.

Mr. J.T. Coxhead then read the report of the Treasurer of the Eastern Deanery.

The report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. [Appendix D.]

On motion of Rev. Dr. Keeling, it was determined that the tabulated statement of statistics of parishes and missions be printed as heretofore.

On motion of the Rev. J. H. Babcock, the Secretary was instructed to notify each congregation in arrears to the Convocation Fund of the amount of their arrearage with the request that it be paid as soon as possible.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock then read the report of the Committee on Instruction of the Young.

On motion of the Rev. J. V. Himes, it was resolved that the report be accepted and printed in outline in the Journal and in full in the "Church News." [Appendix I.]

The Rev. Dr. Keeling and the Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath were appointed as Committee on Instruction of the Young for the ensuing year.

On motion Convocation was adjourned to meet this evening at 8:00 o'clock for Divine Service, and at 10:00 o'clock tomorrow for business.

8:00 P. M.

Divine Service was held in Christ Church, the Bishop read his Annual Address, and the Rev. J. V. Himes and Rev. Dr. Trimble addressed the congregation in stirring words, the former on "How to Extend Our Work," the latter on "Sunday Schools."

Sept. 6, 10:00 A. M.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 10:00 a. m., and at 11:00 a. m., Convocation was called to order by the Bishop, for a business meeting.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks was elected secretary for the ensuing year.

The roll was then called and all the clergy of the Eastern Deanery responded excepting the Rev. John Morris. Mr. J. T. Coxhead was also present.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read, corrected and approved.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read the amended report of the Episcopate Fund. [Appendix B.]

The Rev. Dr. Trimble and Mr. J. T. Coxhead were appointed an auditing committee on this report.

The Bishop read a supplementary report of the Episcopate Fund. [Appendix H.]

The Bishop appointed as committee to audit this supplementary report the Rev. Dr. Trimble and Mr. G. W. Lewis, of Sioux Falls.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble then read the report of the treasurer of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy and Aged and Infirm Clergy. [Appendix A.]

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Messrs. Babcock and Cleveland to audit this report.

The Bishop then read a supplementary report on the same fund and referred to the auditing committee consisting of the Rev. Dr. Trimble and Mr. George Lewis. [Appendix K.]

The Bishop then read the report of funds received for Diocesan Missions, and appointed as auditing committee thereon, the Rev. Rev. J. H. Babcock and Mr. J. T. Coxhead. [Appendix E.]

The Rev. Dr. Trimble reported as General Superintendent of Sunday Schools, and also as Registrar of the District. [Appendix I.]

The Rev. Dr. Trimble then reported on behalf of the auditing committee on report of the Episcopate Fund, that said report was found correct.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock reported for the auditing committee of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy and Aged and Infirm Clergy, that the report was correct.

The Rev. Dr. Keeling then reported on behalf of the committee on resolutions regarding the death of the Rev. Mr. Stroh as follows:

WHEREAS, by the inscrutable permission of God our Rev. Brother Charles R. Stroh, of Santee Agency, of this jurisdiction, has been taken away in the midst of his days, by sudden and untimely death, leaving vacant an important field of usefulness in the Indian department, to which he was fully consecrated and lovingly devoted; And

WHEREAS, it is fitting that the Convocation record its sincere regret at the untimely decease of our late brother, and our appreciation of his earnest and useful work in the Master's Vineyard; Therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery hereby records its sincere sorrow at the sudden death of the Rev. Charles R. Stroh, but rejoices in the reasonable, holy hope that he has entered into the joy of his Lord, and does now rest from his labors.

*Resolved*, That a copy of this resolution be transmitted by the secretary of Convocation to the widow of our departed brother, to whom we tender our sincere sympathy under her sudden and distressing bereavement and commend her to the God of all grace and comfort for strength and guidance, and to the record of the useful and devoted life of him who has passed away.

R. J. KEELING,  
W. J. WICKS,  
HUGH J. CAMPBELL,  
Committee.

This report was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble moved to adjourn until 2:00 p. m.

Carried.

Convocation was declared adjourned accordingly.

2:30 P. M.

Convocation was called to order at this hour by the Bishop.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock reported that the auditing committee to whom was referred the report of Funds Received for Missions in South Dakota, had examined said report and found it correct.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that the Bishop and secretary of Convocation be constituted a committee to revise and print the minutes of Convocation.

Carried.



The Rev. Dr. Keeling moved that the sincere thanks of the Eastern Deanery be extended to the members of Christ Church, Yankton, for their kind and hospitable entertainment during this session of Convocation, and for the use of the church for the meetings of Convocation.

Carried.

The minutes of Convocation were then read, corrected and approved.

The Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath moved to adjourn to meet at 7:30 for Divine Service in Christ Church, after which to adjourn *sine die*.

Carried.

Convocation was declared adjourned accordingly.

7:30 P. M.

Divine Service was held in Christ Church, at which a class was presented by the Rector for confirmation. The Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D., preached the sermon from the text, "Study to show thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth."—2 *Timothy*, ii, 15.

Convocation then adjourned *sine die*.

W. J. WICKS,

Secretary.

## *Minutes of the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery.*

---

CHURCH OF OUR MOST MERCIFUL SAVIOUR, }  
SANTÉE. AGENCY, Neb., Sept. 17, 1893. }

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session at this church, this day at 9 a. m. The meeting was opened with Divine services. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Cook and Walker. The Bishop was the preacher.

2:30 P. M.

A memorial service was held over the death of Rev. Charles R. Stroh, and the addresses were made by the Rev. Amos Ross and Mr. Robert Hakewaste and Mr. Henry Wambdixun.

Sept. 18, 9 A. M.

After morning prayer Convocation was called to order by the Bishop for a business meeting. The roll being called fourteen of the clergy, sixteen catechists, twenty-two helpers and one hundred and twenty-eight delegates answered to their names.

The chair then appointed Mr. Alf. Smith as interpreter. Election of officers being in order, Rev. Wm. Holmes was re-elected secretary, and the Rev. H. Burt treasurer of the Convocation fund, and the Rev. J. W. Cook treasurer of the Native Clergy fund, for the ensuing year. The Rev. Luke C. Walker was nominated by the Bishop to be the Dean of the Niobrara Convocation, and was thereupon elected to that office by the Convocation. The Rev. E. Ashley was appointed by the Bishop Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery.

### REPORTS.

The treasurer of the Convocation submitted his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by

the chair, namely: Rev. E. Ashley, Smith Robinson, Baptiste Lambert and William Medicine Bull. The chair appointed Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland, Philip Councillor, Elisha Dillon, Wm. Jones and Reuben Quick Bear committee to audit the Native Clergy fund. And the Rev. A. B. Clark, Rev. Amos Ross, Four Bears, White Swan, Dallas Shaw a committee on claims of delegates to seats.

Rev. Mr. Cleveland moved to adjourn. Carried.

2:30 P. M.

Dean Walker called the Convocation to order. The roll was called and on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

At this juncture the Bishop took the chair.

The Rev. Mr. Clark then reported on the claims of delegates to seats as follows:

The committee on claims of delegates recommend that Logan LaClair be admitted a delegate from Ponca Mission, also, if desirable, Thomas W. Hoffman, a former Helper; these names being recommended by Rev. J. W. Cook, formerly in charge of Ponca Mission.

The committee appointed to audit the account of the treasurer of the Convocation fund reported that they had examined the same and found the account correct as reported.

Rev. Mr. Cleveland then reported on behalf of the auditing committee on report of treasurer of Native Clergy fund that they had examined the treasurer's report and found it correct.

Rev. Mr. Cook moved to adjourn. Carried.

Sept. 19, 9:00 A. M.

Convocation assembled for Divine service, and Baptiste Lambert was ordained to the diaconate by Bishop Hare. The Rev. J. W. Cook presented the candidate. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland.

2:30 P. M.

Convocation was called to order. Delegates rose one after another to tell of the needs of their people and to express sympathy with others. Some asked for chapels, some for catechists, some for native ministers.

Rev. Mr. Ashley moved that a committee be appointed to prepare a minute upon the death of the Rev. Charles R. Stroh.

The Rev. Messrs. Cleveland, Walker and Mr. Alf. Smith were appointed such committee by the chair.

Convocation adjourned till to-morrow.

Sept. 20, 9:00 A. M.

After morning prayer Convocation was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was called and the minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and approved. Then the young men's societies were called upon to report and present their offerings. Thereupon the following named persons made report and produced a cash offering, and laid it upon the table by the Bishop: Rev. Wm. Holmes, Joseph Offett, Wm. Carpenter, Reuben Quick Bear, Joseph Pretty Feather, Joseph Red Eye and Johnson Red Owl.

The Rev. Mr. Cleveland then reported the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted by a standing vote:

"We, the clergy, catechists, helpers and lay delegates of the Niobrara Deanery of the Missionary District of South Dakota, assembled in Convocation with our Bishop, at this our first meeting since the decease of our beloved brother in Christ, the Rev. Chas. R. Stroh, desire to give united expression to our deep affection and lasting regard for him who, under the mysterious providence of God, has been so suddenly removed from our midst, and of the great loss which has thus befallen that work for our Lord which is most dear to all our hearts, the spread of the Gospel and the building up of the Kingdom of Christ among the Dakotas.

"In the Rev. Chas. R. Stroh we have for many years past recognized with gratitude to God a faithful and painstaking worker in this part of our Master's vinyard, an ever ready helper to the distressed, a genial and warm-hearted brother in the ministry, an earnest priest in the offices of our holy religion, a tender shepherd of the flock of Christ, and a diligent pastor to the people at the Santee Agency.

"By his departure there is left a gap which it will indeed be hard to fill; but, firm in the faith that God's hand is over all His works, and especially over His Church, that He doeth all things well, and that all things are possible with Him, therefore,

"*Resolved*, That we bow in humble submission to the will of God in all things; and, in this unlooked for removal of their pastor, commend to His fatherly care the members of the Church among the Santees in Nebraska.

"*Resolved*, That we will not permit ourselves to be discouraged by this our common loss, but will renew our efforts to strengthen the Lord's work on every hand, and especially at the point where the untimely death of our leader is most keenly felt.

"*Resolved*, That we extend to the widow of our deceased brother our heartfelt assurance of sympathy, and pray the God of all comfort to be very near to her in this time of her very great trial.



"Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be entered on the minutes and published in the *Anpao Kin* and the *Church News*."  
Santee Agency, Nebraska, Sept. 19, 1893.

WM. J. CLEVELAND,  
LUKE C. WALKER,  
ALFRED C. SMITH,  
Committee.

It was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Pine Ridge Agency, South Dakota.

After a resolution of thanks for their entertainment by the people at Santee Agency, and on motion, after reading the minutes, singing the 62d hymn of our Dakota Hymnal, and other devotional exercises, the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary Convocation.

## APPENDIX A.

### FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, ETC.

*Receipts from June 1, 1892, to June 1, 1893.*

1892.									
July 21.	Church of Jesus, Rosebud.....	\$	3	25					
Aug. 26.	St. John's Church, Cheyenne River Agency.....		9	03					
	St. Stephen's " " " ".....			90					
	St. Paul's " " " ".....			70					
	Calvary " " " ".....			25					
	Ascension " " " ".....		1	29					
	Emmanuel " " " ".....		1	72					
	St. Thomas' " " " ".....			90					
	St. Luke's " " " ".....			06					
	St. Andrew's " " " ".....			30					
	St. Elizabeth's Church, Standing Rock Reserve.....		4	89					
	Little Oak Creek, " " " ".....			89					
	Black Foot Camp, " " " ".....			56					
Sept. 10.	Trinity Church, Redfield.....		4	50					
23.	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen.....		4	00					
Oct. 19.	Grace Church, Madison.....		2	81					
Nov. 26.	St. Augusta Church, Sioux Falls.....		9	86					
26.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....		2	25					
30.	" " " Woonsocket.....		4	00					
1893.									
Jan.	Christ Church, Crow Creek Agency.....		1	82					
	Grace Church, Carthage.....		2	00					
25.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....		1	00					
Feb. 2.	Church of Our Saviour, Lower Brule.....		1	00					
	Church of St. Alban's, " ".....			25					
	Church of St. Barnabas, " ".....			20					
	Church of St. Mary's, " ".....			20					
	Church of St. Luke's, " ".....			25					
	Church of St. Peter, " ".....			25					
	Holy Faith, 25; Holy Name, 25; Ascension, 25;.....			75					
14.	Grace Church, Huron.....		1	50					
15.	" " Madison.....		3	10					
21.	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis.....		3	00					
24.	Christ Church, Crow Creek.....		2	18					
	St. John the Baptist Church, Crow Creek.....		3	50					
	All Saints Church, Crow Creek.....			50					
29.	Trinity Church, Howard.....		2	50					
	St. Mary's Church, Flandreau.....			50					
	St. John's Church, Deadwood.....		3	25					
	Spearfish.....		1	00					
April 1.	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City.....		5	00					
	Grace Church, Hurley.....		1	44					
	Good Samaritan Church, Parker.....		2	56					
	St. Mark's Church, Centreville.....			85					
	St. Augusta's Church, Sioux Falls.....			45					
Carried forward,.....			\$	91	21				

	Brought forward,.....	\$91 21
Apr. 13.	Holy Cross, Pine Ridge.....	2 00
	St. Julia Church, Pine Ridge Agency District.....	1 00
20.	St. Elizabeth's Chapel, Agency District.....	2 54
	Black Feet Camp, " ".....	62
	Eagleman's Camp, " ".....	31
	Good Shepherd, " ".....	35
	Bear's Camp " ".....	25
May 4.	Church of Jesus, Rosebud ".....	2 25
	Ephphatha Chapel, Agency District.....	1 98
	St. Mark's Chapel, " ".....	40
	Calvary Chapel " ".....	1 35
	Mediator Chapel, " ".....	80
	Holy Cross Chapel, " ".....	3 81
May 30.	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen.....	5 00
Total.....		\$113 87

*Disbursements from June 1, 1892, to June 1, 1893.*

HALF DIOCESAN FUND.			HALF GENERAL FUND.		
1892			1892		
Aug. 12	Diocesan Fund	\$1 63	Aug. 12	General Fund	\$1 62
26	"	4 52	26	"	4 51
	"	45		"	45
	"	30		"	30
	"	12		"	13
	"	64		"	65
	"	86		"	86
	"	45		"	45
	"	3		"	03
	"	15		"	15
	"	2 45		"	2 44
	"	44		"	45
	"	28		"	28
Sept. 23	"	2 25	Sept. 23	"	2 25
	"	4 00			
Nov. 26	"	1 41	Nov. 26	"	1 40
	"	4 93		"	4 93
	"	2 25			
Dec. 13	"	2 00	Dec. 13	"	2 00
1893.			1893.		
Jan. 24	"	91	Jan.	"	91
21	"	1 00	Feb. 1	"	1 00
				"	1 00
2	"	50	2	"	50
	"	13		"	12
	"	10		"	10
	"	10		"	10
	"	12		"	13
	"	13		"	12
Apr. 13	"	37		"	38
12	"	75	Apr. 12	"	75
	"	1 55		"	1 55
	"	1 50		"	1 50
Carried forward.....		\$36 32	Carried forward.....		\$31 06

Brought forward.....		\$36 32	Brought forward.....		\$31 06
Apr. 12	Diocesan Fund	1 09	Apr. 12	General Fund	1 09
"	"	1 75	"	"	1 75
"	"	25	"	"	25
"	"	1 25	"	"	1 25
"	"	25	"	"	25
"	"	1 63	"	"	1 62
"	"	50	"	"	50
"	"	2 50	"	"	2 50
"	"	72	"	"	72
"	"	1 28	"	"	1 28
"	"	43	"	"	42
"	"	23	"	"	22
"	"	1 00	"	"	1 00
"	"	50	"	"	50
May 24	"	1 27	May 24	"	1 27
"	"	31	"	"	31
"	"	16	"	"	15
"	"	18	"	"	17
"	"	13	"	"	12
"	"	1 13	"	"	1 12
"	"	99	"	"	99
"	"	20	"	"	20
"	"	68	"	"	67
"	"	40	"	"	40
"	"	1 91	"	"	1 90
May 31	"	2 50	May 31	"	2 50
		<u>\$59 66</u>			<u>\$54 21</u>
Total receipts, .....					\$113 87
Total disbursements, .....					\$113 87

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES TRIMBLE,  
Treasurer.

Examined and found correct.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
Wm. J. CLEVELAND,  
Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX B.

MITCHELL, S. D., Sept. 1, 1893.

*John H. Babcock, Treasurer, in account with The Fund for the Endowment of  
the Episcopate of South Dakota.*

1892.

Sept. 12. Received from Grace Church, Huron, ..... \$ 7 25

1893.

Jan. 6. Received from Crow Creek Agency Mission:

Christ Church, ..... \$ 2 62

St. John Baptist Church ..... 1 75

All Saints Church..... 50

4 87

Carried forward ..... \$12 12



	Brought forward		\$12 12
Mch. 27.	Received from St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket		2 50
April 24.	" " " " "		1 50
May 4.	Received from Rosebud Agency Mission:		
	Church of Jesus	3 87	
	Ephphatha Chapel	81	
	Calvary Chapel	1 22	
	St. Mark's Chapel	25	
			<hr/>
			6 15
May 8.	Received from St. Mary's Church, Mitchell		5 00
15.	" " Christ Church, Gettysburg		1 22
	" " Ephphatha Chapel Rosebud Agency		
	Mission	3 37	
23.	Received from Grace Church, Madison		5 00
27.	" " Church of the Ascension, Spring-		
	field		8 72
			<hr/>
			\$45 50

The report examined and found correct.

JAS. TRIMBLE,  
JOHN T. COXHEAD,  
Committee.

## APPENDIX C.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH  
BUILDING FUND.

So far as the Commissioners have been able to ascertain, the contributions to this fund for the year ending May 31, 1893, were as follows:

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Aberdeen	5 00
Carthage	1 50
Centreville	1 11
Howard	2 00
Hurley	50
Huron	3 00
Madison	2 56
Mitchell	2 00
Parker	1 05
Sioux Falls	2 00
Springfield	5 00
Watertown	1 65
Yankton	1 00
Total	28 37

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Deadwood . . . . .	\$	6 00
Lead . . . . .		1 50
Spearfish . . . . .		1 00
Total . . . . .	\$	8 50

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*Cheyenne River Mission—*

Ascension, .....	\$ 1 31
Calvary .....	10
Emmanuel .....	60
St. Andrew's .....	35
St. John's .....	2 95
St. Paul's .....	35
St. Stephen's .....	2 39
St. Thomas' .....	73

*Crow Creek Mission—*

All Saints' .....	59
Christ Church .....	67
St. John Baptist .....	1 93

Total .....\$ 12 00

Total from the whole District .....\$ 48 87

Twenty-seven of the one hundred and four parishes and stations have contributed. The fund has increased to over three hundred thousand dollars. The society has loaned the sum of eight thousand, six hundred dollars to thirteen parishes in our Missionary District.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,

Clerical Commissioner.

## APPENDIX D.

YANKTON, S. D., Sept. 5, 1893.

To the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, and Members of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota:

Your treasurer would respectfully present the following report for the nine months ending May 31, 1893.

*Receipts.*

Sept. 12.	St. Mark's, Aberdeen .....	\$ 7 00
Sept. 27.	R. W. Folds, ex-treasurer, .....	14 39
Nov. 23.	St. John's Church, Deadwood .....	2 50
Jan. 11.	Grace Church, Carthage .....	2 25
Jan. 25.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....	4 00
		<hr/> \$30 14

*Disbursements.*

Sept. 22.	Printing Tabulated Statements .....	\$ 8 25
Dec. 12.	Printing Convocation Journal .....	15 67
Apr. 8.	Printing Convocation Journal .....	6 22
		<hr/> \$30 14

JOHN T. COXHEAD,

Treasurer.

## APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE FUND FOR MISSIONS  
IN SOUTH DAKOTA.*Receipts from June 1, 1892, to May 31, 1893.*

Aberdeen.....	\$ 8 00
Webster.....	6 00
St. Mary's, Sisseton.....	5 21
St. James'.....	1 52
Watertown.....	5 00
Crow Creek, St. John Baptist.....	5 91
Crow Creek, Christ Church.....	8 01
Crow Creek, All Saints.....	94
Yankton Reserve, Choteau.....	1 65
Yankton Reserve, Holy Fellowship.....	5 00
Springfield.....	4 53
Pine Ridge, Holy Cross.....	5 65
Sturgis.....	6 00
Deadwood.....	9 80
Lead City.....	6 80
Hot Springs.....	5 00
Rapid City, Emmanuel.....	5 85
Santee, Bazille.....	1 00
Santee, Holy Faith.....	2 00
Santee Agency.....	2 50
Springfield.....	1 55
Woonsocket.....	4 25
Mitchell.....	3 00
Howard.....	3 28
Madison.....	6 87
Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	1 00
Hurley.....	6 00
Parker.....	3 60
Rosebud, St. Phillip's.....	1 65
Pine Ridge, Mediator W. A. ....	5 00
Cheyenne River, Ascension W. A. ....	7 00
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth's .....	5 00
Sisseton, St. Mary's.....	8 00
Cheyenne, St. Andrew's Brotherhood.....	10 00
Brotherhood of C. U.....	10 00
Lower Brule, St. Andrew's Brotherhood .....	5 00
St. Elizabeth's, Young Men .....	6 50
Aberdeen .....	7 00
Gettysburg .....	3 45
Gettysburg .....	3 50
Niobrara Convocation .....	6 35
Santee Women.....	10 00
Santee, Holy Faith .....	1 00
Santee Women.....	10 00
St. Elizabeth's .....	2 70
Springfield, Ascension.....	3 00

Carried forward, ..... \$231 07

Brought forward,.....	\$ 231 07
Sale of a ring.....	10 00
Howard, Trinity.....	2 00
Carthage.....	5 80
Huron.....	5 25
Pierre.....	3 25
St. John's School.....	1 00
Yankton, Christ Church.....	9 18
Santee, Most Merciful Saviour.....	2 44
Santee, Holy Faith.....	1 23
Santee, Blessed Redeemer.....	1 39
Hurley.....	1 65
Madison.....	4 60
Flandreau, White.....	3 35
Flandreau, Indian.....	1 00
Flandreau, J. A. Smith.....	10 00
Dell Rapids.....	3 10
Mitchell.....	7 00
Woonsocket.....	4 56
Sioux Falls, Calvary S. S. ....	10 00
Alexandria.....	3 30
Canton.....	2 60
Lower Brule, Church of Our Saviour.....	2 15
Chamberlain.....	4 15
W. H. H.....	10 00
Rosebud.....	16 60
Pine Ridge.....	18 95
Total.....	<hr/> \$375 62

*Expended.*

Huron, Rev. Mr. Vanix.....	\$ 5 50
Huron, Parish Register.....	1 00
Robert White.....	10 00
Sisseton Catechists.....	20 00
Rev. L. C. Walker.....	15 00
E. T. Simpson.....	15 00
J. T. Bagnall.....	20 00
J. H. Babcock.....	4 25
J. V. Himes.....	10 00
W. A. Ascension, Cheyenne.....	5 00
Wm. Saul.....	15 00
D. Tatiyopa.....	15 00
E. Ashley, Bal. due H. Welsh.....	35 00
Sam Wells, Extra.....	10 00
Robert White.....	15 00
Thomas Chante.....	10 00
Dr. Keeling, for Pierre.....	10 00
Thomas Chante.....	10 00
Robert White.....	5 00
G. G. Ware.....	10 52
T. H. Richards.....	21 15
Flandreau.....	20 00
Alexandria.....	50 00

Carried forward, .....\$ 332 42



Brought forward.....	\$ 332 42
W. J. Vanix.....	11 13
J. M. McBride.....	2 73
T. H. Richards.....	10 00
Rev. Amos Ross.....	9 99
Flandreau.....	5 00
Total.....	<hr/> \$371 27

Examined and found correct.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
JOHN T. COXHEAD,  
Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX F.

### REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

Sept. 16, 1892.

The committee recommended Edward Trew Simpson to the Bishop to be ordained Deacon, and gave their advice and consent that the Bishop might ordain him before the expiration of the canonical term.

Jan. 5, 1893.

The committee recommended William Holmes, a Candidate for Deacon's Orders only, to the Bishop to be ordained Deacon.

The committee also adopted resolutions, as follows:

*Resolved*, That in the judgment of the Committee the Treasurer of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate ought to give a bond to the amount of five hundred dollars (\$500) annually.

*Resolved*, That the matter of the bond be entrusted to the members the Committee residing in Sioux Falls, with full power to act according to their discretion.

April 19, 1893.

The committee recommended Thomas Howell Richards to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
President of the Committee.

## APPENDIX G.

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION OF THE YOUNG.

It is a great pleasure to be able to report that during the past year All Saints School has added to its high and well deserved reputation. An addition to the corps of teachers has been accompanied by an increase in the amount of faithful instruction, and of proper stimulus on the part of the faculty, and a corresponding increase of zeal and diligence and progress on the part of the pupils. The number of pupils was one hundred and ten, twenty-six of whom were in the Kindergarten, where their tender faculties were wisely and judiciously developed and exercised, so that they

will soon know how to observe accurately and to study thoroughly. The catalogue does not state the number of boarders, but it was not so large as it ought to have been; we feel sure, however, that it would be much larger if the peculiar excellence of the school and the superior advantages which it offers were more generally known.

The committee think that it would not be amiss to say a few words about instruction in the family. We think that parents need to be reminded of the greatness of the duty which necessarily devolves upon them because they are parents. Every grown-up person knows that the foundation on which the State rests is the family; that the hope of the nation is in the children; that the stability and well-being of any people depend upon the proper training of its youth. And yet, although all admit this truth, there are fathers who pay no heed to the exhortation given by St. Paul that they should "train up their children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord." There are even some who show how great are the stupidity and the perverseness of human nature by doing the very thing which the Apostle entreats them not to do. They "provoke their children to wrath." At one time by needless restraint, at another by needless indulgence, they arouse wrath and resentment against what even the child knows is injustice; a wrath which age and experience admit to be a righteous indignation. There are, undoubtedly, not many parents who can justly be charged with such extreme folly. But there are many who train their children imperfectly and superficially; many who know not the value, and take not due care, of their own offspring—whom the Psalmist declares to be "an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord." The great majority of children, indeed, do not have any "training" at all in the right sense of the word. They have, it is true, the example of their parents; and example teaches; example is an effective object lesson, and the child, it is true, is influenced by the daily life of the parent. But that example and that influence are not what is meant by "training." That is no less than the constant giving of counsel and advice and precept and suggestion and guidance and help in teaching and causing the child rightly to use all its faculties for their intended purposes. And how few are the parents that even attempt to do that much for their little ones! How few are they that provide that their children shall learn all those things which they ought to know to the health of their souls and their minds and their bodies!

And, unfortunately for the children, most parents not only neglect this their bounden duty, but also seem to despise this their peculiar prerogative, and make light of this their own high privilege. They commit the instruction of their little ones to the minister, or the Sunday school teacher, or the teachers in the public schools; acting as though they thought that this shirking of a duty which they had voluntarily assumed, and this putting of their burden upon the shoulders of somebody else, relieved them of all responsibility.

What ground of hope can there be for the prosperity of a people whose children are thus deprived of the blessings and strength which they most need, and which they can have and enjoy only in their own family. What great need there is that every child should, daily, and in its own home, receive, from its own father and mother, wise counsel, and loving advice, and prudent admonition, and diligent instruction, and the good example of a sober and righteous and godly life.

JOHN H. BABCOCK.

JAMES TRIMBLE.

W. H. WYATT-HANNATH.

J. B. HOIT.

R. W. FOLDS.

## APPENDIX H.

## REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

*Receipts from June 1, 1892, to May 31, 1893.*

Cheyenne River Reserve, St. John's .....	\$ 3 37
“ “ “ St. Stephen's .....	27
“ “ “ St. Paul's .....	25
“ “ “ St. Andrew's .....	2 28
“ “ “ Calvary .....	42
“ “ “ Ascension .....	40
“ “ “ Emmanuel .....	68
“ “ “ St. Thomas' .....	48
“ “ “ St. Luke's .....	5
Standing Rock Reserve, St. Elizabeth's .....	5 92
“ “ “ Black Feet .....	56
“ “ “ Little Oak .....	89
“ “ “ Black Horse .....	25
Interest on Wm. Klauson note to January, 1893, .....	12 00
“ “ Bowen Note to Oct. 1, 1892 .....	24 00
“ “ J. H. Mooer's note to Nov., 1892. ....	12 00
“ “ Klauson note .....	11 00
“ “ Bowen note to Oct., 1892, .....	24 00
Santee Reserve, Church of Most Merciful Saviour .....	2 38
“ “ Chapel of the Holy Faith .....	1 36
“ “ Chapel of the Blessed Redeemer .....	4 07
Interest on Certificate of Deposit .....	8 04
Howard .....	50
Salem .....	75
Hurley .....	50
Mitchell .....	5 50
Springfield .....	8 33
Madison .....	4 41
Aberdeen .....	21 00
Rosebud, Church of Jesus .....	1 75
“ St. Luke's .....	25
All Saints School .....	20 00
Total .....	\$ 177 66
Amount on hand May 31, 1892, .....	1504 65
Grand total in charge of Bishop Hare .....	\$1682 31

*Investments by Bishop Hare.*

Note and mortgage of J. H. Mooers to W. H. Hare, Missionary Bishop, Trustee, .....	\$300 00
Note and mortgage of G. W. Bowen to W. H. Hare, Trustee, .....	600 00
Lots 5 and 6, Block 116, (and house) Woonsocket, .....	550 00
(Title in W. H. Hare, Trustee of Episcopate Fund.)	
Lot 6, Block 33, Dell Rapids .....	200 00
(Title in Wm. Hobart Hare.)	
Cash .....	32 31
Audited Nov. 23, 1893.	

GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX I.] DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1893.

NUMBER.	NAME OF SUNDAY SCHOOL AND PLACE.	NAME OF COUNTY.	WHEN ORGANIZED.	NAME OF SUPERINTENDENT.	NUMBER OF TEACHERS.	AVERAGE ATTENDANCE.	PUPILS ENROLLED.	AVERAGE ATTENDANCE.	AVERAGE ATTENDING ON SERVICES.	AVERAGE SUNDAY OFFERINGS.	CHRISTMAS OFFERING.	LENTEN OFFERING.	EASTER OFFERING.	OFFERING FOR MISSIONS.	TOTAL COLLECTIONS.	JOINT DIOCESAN LESSON PAPERS.
1	Aberdeen, St. Mark's.	Brown.	1887	Mr. R. A. Carter.	5	5	33	25	---	40 \$	\$14 52	\$14 52	---	---	\$14 52	Yes
2	Canton, Holy Innocents.	Lincoln	1885	Mrs. M. E. Franklin.	2	2	15	9	---	36	---	---	---	---	---	Yes
3	Chamberlain, Christ.	Brule	May 12, '89	Mrs. H. W. LeBlond.	5	4	42	21	---	---	---	---	1 62	---	---	Yes
4	Deadwood, St. John's.	Lawrence	July, '91	Rev. G. G. Ware.	4	4	56	40	20	2 00	---	---	20 14	---	---	No
5	Deal Rapids, Living Water.	Minnehaha	1890	Mr. T. H. Richards.	8	8	54	48	32	53	---	6 35	16 03	---	---	No
6	Elk Point, St. Andrew's.	Union	June, 1880	Rev. J. V. Himes.	8	8	60	35	25	---	---	7 00	---	7 00	---	Yes
7	Howard, Trinity.	Miner	July, 1888	Mr. T. M. Coghlan.	5	5	45	29	11	40	2 72	11 98	1 94	4 59	21 23	Yes
8	Hurley, Grace.	Turner	May, 1889	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Yes
9	Huron, Grace.	Beadle	---	Mr. G. M. Reed.	6	4	38	20	---	79	---	---	10 25	---	22 25	Yes
10	Lead City, Christ.	Lawrence	Sept. 1890	Mrs. J. K. Smith.	10	8	110	100	---	1 75	---	15 00	---	---	---	No
11	Madison, Grace.	Lake	Feb., 1888	Rev. W. J. Cleveland.	4	3	35	20	---	40	---	---	---	---	---	Yes
12	Mitchell, St. Mary's.	Davidson	1881	Rev. J. H. Babcock.	4	4	30	20	5	15	---	4 25	---	---	---	Yes
13	Rapid City, Emmanuel.	Pennington	June, 1887	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
14	Scotland, St. Andrew's.	Bon Homme	---	Rev. J. Trimble.	10	8	90	50	32	1 50	9 50	10 00	30 00	19 50	100 00	Yes
15	Siox Falls, Cathedral.	Minnehaha	---	Rev. W. J. Wicks.	6	6	107	75	---	36	---	25 08	---	---	43 13	Yes
16	Springfield, Ascension.	Bon Homme	---	Rev. Mytton Maury.	7	59	40	25	---	25	---	15 32	---	---	---	No
17	Watertown, Trinity.	Codington	---	Rev. Wyatt-Hannath.	10	10	100	50	---	75	---	12 35	---	15 00	---	Yes
18	Yankton, Christ.	Yankton	---	Mr. J. W. Summers.	2	2	20	15	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Yes
19	Yankton, Christ Ch. Mission	Yankton	1891	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
20	Pierre, Trinity.	Hughes	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

## SUMMARY OF SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS FOR YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1893.

Number of Schools reporting.	16
" " Teachers.	96
" " Pupils enrolled.	834
Lenten Offerings.	\$127 85
Christmas Offerings.	12 22
Easter Offerings.	79 78
Offerings for Missions (besides Lenten Offerings).	46 09
Number of Schools using the Uniform Lesson Leaflets.	9

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES TRIMBLE,  
General Superintendent.



## APPENDIX K.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE INFIRM AND AGED  
CLERGY FUND.*Receipts from June 1, 1892 to May 31, 1893.*

Balance on hand May 31, 1892, .....	\$ 149 07
Woonsocket .....	1 00
Church of Jesus by J. T. ....	1 63
Cheyenne, St. John, \$4 52, St. Stephen's, 45, St. Paul's, 35, Cal- vary, 12, Ascension, 84, Emmanuel, 86, St. Thomas, 45, St. Luke, 03, St. Andrews, 15,	
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth, \$2 45, Little Oak, 44, Black F., 28.	10 75
Interest on Certificate of Deposit .....	7 39
Convocation at Aberdeen .....	4 00
Convocation at Redfield ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) .....	2 25
Grace, Madison ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) .....	1 41
St. Augusta ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) .....	4 93
St. Mary's, Mitchell (all) .....	2 25
St. Luke's, Woonsocket .....	2 00
Lower Brule, 9 Stations ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) .....	1 45
Christ Church, Crow Creek, per Dr. Trimble .....	91
Grace, Carthage .....	1 00
Lower Brule, 5 Stations .....	2 90
Cheyenne, Mite Chests .....	1 00
Grace, Huron, per J. T. ....	75
Grace, Madison, " .....	1 55
St. Thomas, Sturgis, " .....	1 50
Christ, Crow Creek, " .....	1 09
St. John the Baptist, " .....	1 75
All Saints, " .....	25
Trinity, Howard, " .....	1 25
St. Mary's, Flandreau, " .....	25
St. John's, Deadwood, " .....	1 63
" Spearfish, " .....	50
Emmanuel, Rapid, " .....	2 50
Grace, Hurley, " .....	72
Good Samaritan, Parker, " .....	1 28
St. Mark's, Centreville, " .....	43
Calvary, Sioux Falls, " .....	23
Holy Cross, Pine Ridge, " .....	1 00
St. Julia's " .....	50
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth, \$1 27, Black Feet, 31, Eagleman's, 16 Good Shepherd, 18, Broken Rib., 21 .....	2 05
Rosebud, Church of Jesus, \$1 13, Ephphatha, 99, St. Mark, 20 Calvary, 68, Mediator, 40 .....	3 40
Pine Ridge, Holy Cross .....	1 91
Interest on Certificate of Deposit, 9 months .....	7 10
Total on hand .....	\$225 53

*Investments by Bishop Hare.*

Two notes of \$100 each, secured by mortgage on church at Went-  
worth, in name of James Trimble and held by G. W. Lewis.

Audited Nov. 23, 1893,

GEO. W. LEWIS,

Auditing Committee.

MAY 31, 1893.

DAKOTA.

VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.										A.		B.		C.		D.		E.		F.		G.		H.		I.		J.		K.		L.		M.		N.		O.		P.		Q.		R.		S.		T.		U.		V.		W.		X.		Y.		Z.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
2500 00	1200 00	1000 00	800 00	600 00	400 00	200 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4 31	2 15	107 00	53 50	26 75	13 37	6 68	3 34	1 67	84 00	42 00	21 00	10 50	5 25	2 62	1 31	66 00	33 00	16 50	8 25	4 12	2 06	103 00	51 50	25 75	12 87	6 43	3 21	1 60	82 00	41 00	20 50	10 25	5 12	2 56	1 28	64 00	32 00	16 00	8 00	4 00	2 00	100 00	50 00	25 00	12 50	6 25	3 12	1 56	78 00	39 00	19 50	9 75	4 87	2 43	1 21	61 00	30 50	15 25	7 62	3 81	1 90	95 00	47 50	23 75	11 87	5 93	2 96	1 48	74 00	37 00	18 50	9 25	4 62	2 31	1 15	57 00	28 50	14 25	7 12	3 56	1 78	89 00	44 50	22 25	11 12	5 56	2 78	1 39	69 00	34 50	17 25	8 62	4

# EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	PAROCHIAL				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA						WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA							VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY				Indebtedness on Church	Indebtedness on other Property
	Communion Aims	Salary Paid Minister by the People	Arrears of Salary	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	Bishops Salary Fund	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not General or Parochial	All other Objects in South Dakota	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	General Clergy Relief	All other Extra Diocesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total		
Sioux Falls Calvary Cathedral. All Saints School*	\$44 68	\$2000 00		\$1046 87	\$ 11 53	\$15 00	\$13 00	\$25 00		12 87	30 00	\$75 00				\$17 30		\$33000 00	8000 00		\$40000 00		\$2100 00
Dell Rapids		300 00	\$25 00	88 20				97 10				95 11				6 95	\$20 73	4000 00	1750 00				1000 00
Elk Point		300 00		25 00	6 00			6 00				11 47											
Canton								5 00				12 76											
East Sioux Falls																							
Scotland		25 00		12 50			2 00					5 50						3000 00			3000 00		
Deadwood		648 75				13 05		11 45															
Lead		807 75				12 40		11 55										20000 00	10000 00		30000 00		7654 00
Sturgis		120 00		250 00		8 65	2 00					2 00											
Gorton																							
Spearfish	2 80	360 00		484 53	3 15	15 00		8 00			\$ 3 25	32 25				2 00		3000 00	2300 00		5300 00		1100 00
Belle Fourche		47 90		54 00																			
Flandreau	22 00	400 00		190 63			5 26	4 05		\$208 12		30 30				2 30		3000 00	2500 00				
Springfield		440 00		197 78				15 47		12 00	23 36	12 86				7 75		1500 00	2000 00		3500 00		
Watertown		1200 00		1030 02	5 42	10 00	19 08			30 00		152 25				5 45	25 47	6000 00	2500 00		8500 00		
Brookings		240 00		52 60	9 00		2 50	4 15				4 50				2 00		1000 00	1000 00	10 00	2610 00		
DeSmet		240 00		39 00	4 00		2 50	5 67				0 75				2 70		2200 00		300 00	2500 00		
Arlington		30 00			4 00			5 30				1 50											
Aberdeen		1200 00		1500 00			6 00	12 00				50 00						12000 00	5000 00	5000 00	22000 00		1000 00
Ipswich		40 00						13 00				40 00											
Huron		758 27		369 00		20 00		10 97			10 24	23 76						6000 00	1500 00	3150 00	10650 00	\$300 00	300 00
Pierre		778 31		973 00	17 33	9 63	2 50	50 80	\$ 3 55		24 28	24 29						7264 00	1234 00	32 00	8530 00		
Ft. Pierre Chapel				97 78	3 25	1 80		5 76	5 00		7 59	7 59					3 45	83 00	83 00		83 83		
Blunt Mission				42 35	75	2 00		7 99			1 59	1 59					1 91			3 50	3 50		
Vermillion																							
Yankton	3 25	1000 00		485 49		30 00	6 00	18 46		6 00		45 00				5 00		15000 00	1200 00	200 00	16400 00		
Parker	10 18	216 00		302 52	1 50	2 50	4 05	6 00			9 28	8 58				2 50	2 00	1600 00	1800 00		3400 00		460 00
Hurley		208 04		177 06			2 50	13 05	6 00		7 49	7 00				2 11	1 00	1200 00		300 00	2300 00		
Madison		166 67		123 56			1 50	25 17				24 56				3 84	1 07	3000 00			3000 00		
Howard		190 00		107 66	3 50			11 10				47 50				3 55	2 86	4500 00			4500 00		
Redfield		300 00		350 00								13 00						1300 00	1700 00	30 00	3030 00	500 00	
Selby		150 00		225 00								10 00						400 00		25 00	4025 00		
Gettysburg																							
Mitchell		440 00		2 83														4500 00			5500 00		
Woonsocket		112 75		24 00			3 50	5 34	10 00		5 79	7 75						1800 00			1800 00		
Chamberlain																							
Hot Springs	10 00	330 92		338 97	4 00		3 50	7 85			11 07	26 00				5 00		6800 00			6800 00		
Rapid City	6 35	132 50		277 15			3 50	5 70			6 98	13 70				5 15					7150 00		
Webster		300 00		475 00			6 00	19 42		10 00	23 21	41 22				5 45	10 00	3450 00	600 00		4050 00		
Milbank		360 00		160 00		12 00	2 50	21 25			11 33	37 33				5 50		6000 00			6000 00		
Bristol		24 00		5 00		5 15					2 50	7 50						2000 00			2000 00		
Wilnot		4 50		1 60														100 00			160 00		
Sisseton		12 50		5 00		4 25		16 75				7 50						2300 00			2300 00		
TOTAL	\$90 21	\$13027 86	\$25 00	\$10981 31	\$59 53	\$170 19	\$70 95	\$163 93	\$30 55	\$368 99	\$101 21	\$382 22				\$8 00	\$79 20	\$105747 00	\$14967 00	\$2050 50	\$203392 33	\$300 00	13614 00
Totals of Niobrary Deaneries	300 95			4846 75		283 38	130 40	469 86	680 00	272 45	587 12	502 77				51 23		53512 00	17985 00	17211 00	84547 00		
GRAND TOTAL	\$400 83			\$15528 06	\$483 57	\$310 35	\$933 82	\$710 55	\$541 42	\$778 33	\$1384 99					\$139 81		\$119259 00	\$26252 00	\$26261 50	\$292939 33		



# EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	COMMUNICANTS			How many Communicants have neglected the Communion during the whole Year?	Marriages	Burials	SUNDAY SCHOOLS			Ave. Attendance at Church	Church Sittings
				Infants	Adults	Total				Lost by Death or Removal	On Register this Year	Teachers				Scholars	Total			
Sioux Falls (Calvary Cathedral)	150	775	500	6	6	12	16	300	23	13	297	25	5	3	10	145	155	300	400	
Dell Rapids (All Saints School*)	37	115	98	2		2		76	7	3	57	10		1	2	39	41	27	125	
Elk Point	29	114	98	2		2	2	20	2		44	1			5	38	43	63	200	
Canton	12	45	30					11											100	
East Sioux Falls	6	24	21					4			4									
Scotland	8	23	22	1		1		130	12		11			1				12	150	
Deadwood			200					1						5	5	4	30			
Lead			179	4	3	13	1	260	25					7	10	4	35			
Sturgis			175			1		63				65				50	54	75	100	
Gorton																				
Spearfish	45	151	128	6		6	7	64	8		64	15	3	9	5	60	65	50	150	
Belle Fourche	30	70	50	3		3		20	20		20	5						50		
Elandreau	31	128	110	6	2	8	15	64	49	5	1							60		
Springfield	21	107	80	5	1	6		25			246	12	4	2	7	77	84	70	110	
Watertown	104	570	320	11	12	23	11	180	11	28	180	50	6	6	24	183	212	125	250	
Brookings	6	35	35	3	1	4	2	19	2		38			3	2	50	55	90		
DeSmet	10	41	41	1	1	2		15	2	3	13							100		
Arlington	3	15	15					41		3	38			3	2	18	20	60	100	
Aberdeen	65	250	22	12	3	15	7	147	20	8				6	3	9	100	109	125	
Ipswich	27	22	20																	
Huron	38	170	157	4	1	5	10	87	10	11	87	10	2	5	6	45	51	80	200	
Pierre	27	128	103	5	4	9	31	87	33		87	10		1	4	23	27	300		
Ft. Pierre Chapel	5			4	3	7	7	13	7		7							30		
Blunt Mission	7	24	18	2	1	3		37			5							150		
Vermillion	16	53	53															30		
Yankton	91	305	304	11	1	12	13	105	15	19	105	31	7	7	8	65	73	150	350	
Parker	22	87	68	3		3		35			27	2	1	1	2	15	17	18	70	
Hurley	21	93	65	10	2	6	25	4	5	21	3	1	1	5	30	35	27	100		
Madison	37	184	145	6	2	10	9	71	10	3	67	4	1	1	4	34	38	47	120	
Howard	22	130	90	9		2	11	5	47	6	43	4			6	52	59	51	140	
Redfield	14	60	58		7	7	3	18	12		18				4	26	30	33	80	
Selby	9	45	43	2		2												60		
Gettysburg	6	19	10					8							1	4	39	43	60	
Mitchell	60	135	115	2	5	7	14	69	1	1	66			1	3	4	49	75		
Woonsocket	15	40	34	3		3		17			17							115		
Chamberlain	25	80	50					36				12						175		
Hot Springs	40	120	120	11	3			75	2	1	76			1	2	4	30	34	40	
Rapid City	35	140	140	1		14		97	2	3	66			1	2	4	40	41	75	
Hill City	12	31	31															45	150	
Keystone	12	28	28																	
Webster	28	107	94	6		6	5	38			38									
Milbank	50	150	125	5	6	11	13	64	104	4	64			1	3	5	40	45	100	
Bristol	26	95	82	1		1		20	1		20					50	55	50		
Willmot	6	17	16	1		1		3		1	3			3	4	25	29	24	100	
Sisseton	23	68	67	2	1	3	3	25			25							19	100	
TOTAL	1247	4789	4154	150	78	228	190	2526	269	122	1840	101	52	76	152	1380	1871	2694	4955	
Totals of Niobrara Deaneries.	2785	11723	9285	454	103	556	213	4120	100	74	3568	707	74	289	70	1409	1407	2315	5721	
GRAND TOTAL	4032	16512	13442	604	181	884	403	6646	459	196	5414	893	126	365	222	2789	2875	4409	10670	

\*Included in report of Calvary Cathedral.



ports

283  
P94sod  
1894

Missionary District of South Dakota

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOCATATIONS

WITH THE

Annual Address

OF THE

BISHOP

---

A. D. 1894.

### FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of Dakota (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund. Church building or other objects), the sum of \$.....

Missionary District of South Dakota

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

CONVOICATIONS

WITH THE

Annual Address

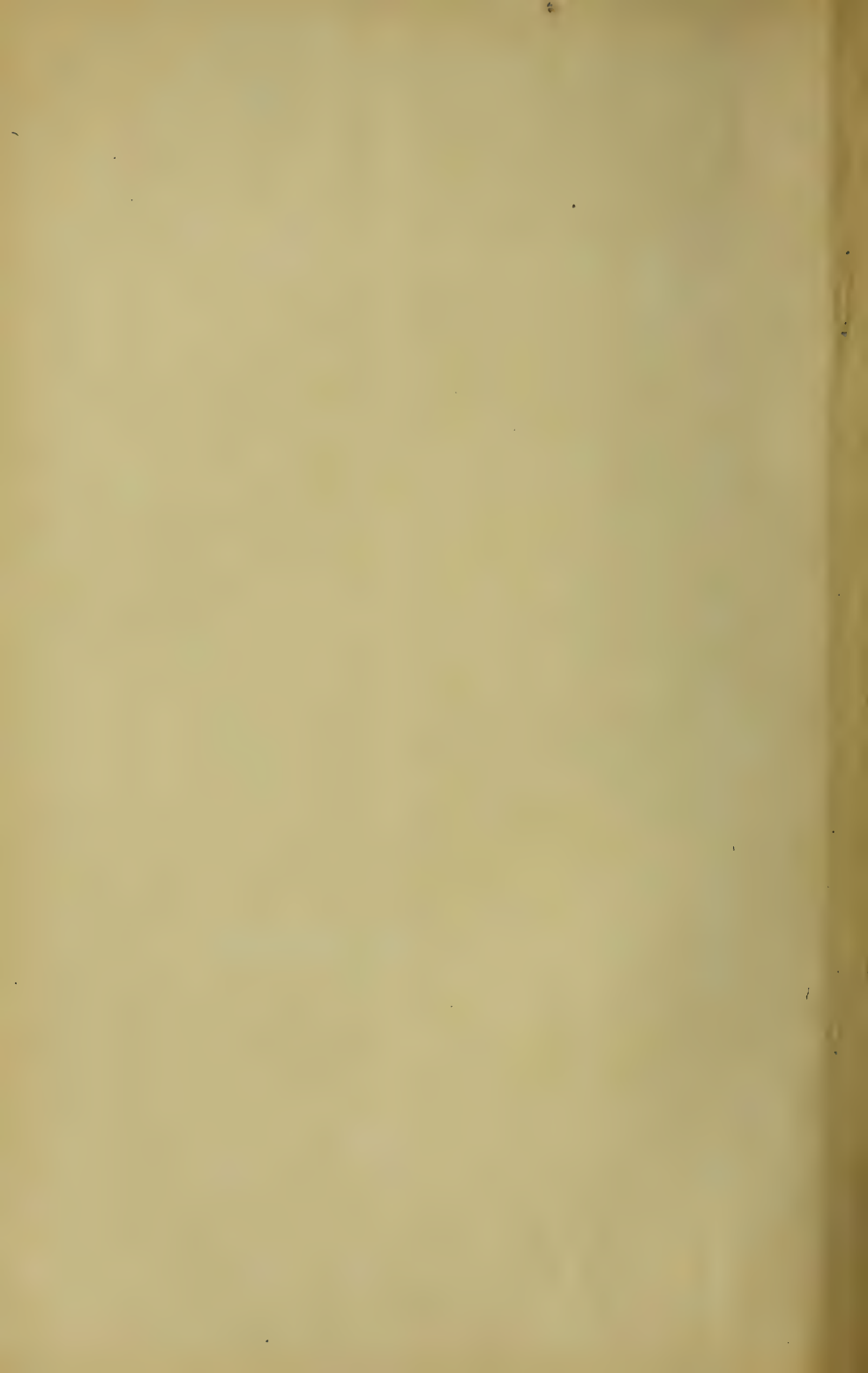
OF THE

BISHOP

---

A. D. 1894.





1893  
D 14 200  
1892

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

---

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—The Rev. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.

The Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND, Madison.

Mr. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

Mr. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—

*Registrar*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Chancellor*—Pro Tem., Mr. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

*Examining Chaplains*—The Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.

The Rev. J. W. COOK.

The Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND.

The Rev. L. C. WALKER.

The Rev. W. H. WYATT-HANNATH.

---

### TRUSTEES OF THE CORPORATION.

For holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction. Corporate title:

“THE CHAPTER OF CALVARY CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS,  
DAKOTA.”

The Rt. Rev. W. H. HARE, *President*.

Rev. J. H. BABCOCK,

Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D.,

Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND.

Rev. ED. ASHLEY.

G. W. LEWIS.

R. W. FOLDS.

JESSE A. SMITH.

H. D. WALRATH.

GEORGE W. LEWIS, *Treasurer*, Sioux Falls, S. D.

---

### DEANERIES.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. ED. ASHLEY, Forest City Agency.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WM. HOLMES, Santee Agency, Neb.

*Treasurer*—The Rev. H. BURT, Crow Creek Agency.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The Rev. W. J. WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### Black Hills Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.

## ROLL OF CLERGY.

(Corrected to September, 1894.)

*WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D., MISSIONARY BISHOP, SIOUX FALLS, S. D.*

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E., Presbyter	Forest City Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyter	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B., Presbyter	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cook, J. W., Presbyter	Greenwood P. O., S. D.
Deloria, P. J., Presbyter	Campbell P. O., S. D.
Holmes, William	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon	White Swan, S. D.
Robinson, John, Presbyter	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos, Presbyter	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Saul, William, Deacon	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Snively, Rev. C. E., Presbyter	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Taylor, Joseph C., Deacon	Egan, S. D.
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Walker, Luke C., Presbyter	Oacoma, S. D.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H., Presbyter	Mitchell, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyter	Madison, S. D.
Gaynor, Rev. S. C., Presbyter	Parker, S. D.
Himes, J. V., Presbyter	Elk Point, S. D.
Keeling, R. J., D. D., Presbyter	Aberdeen, S. D.
Morris, John, Presbyter	Grand Mound, Thurston Co., Wash.
Pond, Rev. W. H., Deacon	Woonsocket, S. D.
Simpson, Edmund T.,	Brookings, S. D.
Trimble, Jas., D. D., Presbyter	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Vanix, W. J., Deacon	Pierre, S. D.
Wicks, W. J., Presbyter	Springfield, S. D.
Wyatt-Hannath, W. H., Presbyter	Yankton, S. D.

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Potter, C. A., Presbyter	
Tummon, Rev. F. North, Deacon	Sturgis, S. D.
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyter	Deadwood, S. D.

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

D. J. Robertson, Robert American Horse, Jos. Marshall, Alfred C. Smith, Victor Renville, Smith Robinson, Samuel Medicine Bull, T. H. Richards, John Wahoyapi.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(Corrected to September, 1894.)

**Cheyenne River Mission—Rev. ED. ASHLEY.***St. John's Church* (and residence), Agency, Missionary, Rev. Ed. Ashley.*St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, J. Wahoyapi.*St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Wm. Lee.*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Cheyenne River, Helper, Chas. Blue Horse.*Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Henry Marshall.*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull.*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Louis Egna.*St. Mark's Station*, Helper, Samuel Kutepi.*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Philip Mahpiyato.*Calvary Chapel*, Helper, Stephen Togola.**Flandreau—***St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND; Catechists, William Jones, David Weston.**Lower Brule Mission—Rev. LUKE C. WALKER.***Church of the Savior* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. L. C. Walker.*Holy Comforter Station*, Helper, Clark S. Bull.*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Sam. Medicine Bull.*Chapel of the Messiah* (and residence), Catechist, Philip Councillor.*St. Barnabas' Station*, Helper, Amos Bad Hand.*Holy Faith Station*, Helper, Daniel High Elk.*Holy Name Station*, Helper, Wm. Track.**Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District—Rev. C. E. SNAVELY.***Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. C. E. Snavely; Catechist, Robert American Horse.*St. Julia's Chapel* (and residence), and *St. Stephen's Station*, Catechist, Wm. M. Robertson.*St. Alban's Station*, Helper, Cain Shield.*St. Philip's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle.*St. Andrew's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Joseph Black Bear.*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, Paul Scares Hawk.*Red Dog's Station*, Helper, Henry Red Shirt.*St. Mary's Station*, Helper, John Bissonette.*St. James' and St. John's Stations*, Helper, Thomas Tyon.*St. Peter's Chapel* (and residence), and *St. Matthew's Station*, Catechist, Silas Opagila.*St. Mark's Station*, Helper, John Black Fox.*St. George's Station*, Helper, Alex. LeBoeuf.*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Asa P. Seed.**Pine Ridge Mission—Corn Creek District—Rev. AMOS ROSS.***Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. Amos Ross.*St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Joseph Marshall.*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Jefferson Henry.*Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Cuny W. Deer.*Spotted Horses Station*, Helper, Rob. Two Elk.*Mrs. Draper's Station*, Helper, Samuel Broken Rope.



**Rosebud Mission—Rev. A. B. CLARK.**

*Church of Jesus* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. A. B. Clark.  
*Ephphatha and Mediator Chapels* (and residence), and *Whirlwind Soldier's Station*, Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa.  
*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), *St. Paul's* and *St. Barnabas' Stations*, Catechist, Philip Good Voice.  
*Holy Innocents Chapel* (and residence), *St. Peter's*, *St. Luke's* and *Epiphany Stations*, Catechist, John T. Henry.  
*St. Mark's Station* (and residence), Helper, Jas. Cook.  
*Calvary and Advent Chapels* (and residence), Catechist, Sam Wells.  
*St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, Dallas Shaw.  
*St. John's* (and residence,) and *St. James' Chapels*, and *St. Philip's Station*, Helper, Walter Red Elk.  
*St. Andrew's Chapel* (and residence), and *Ironwood Creek Station*, Catechist, Laban White Horse.  
*Pine Creek Station*, Helper, Joseph Red Eyes.

**Santee Mission—**

*Church of our Merciful Saviour*, (and residence), Agency, Missionary, Rev. Wm. Holmes, Deacon, Catechist, Smith Robinson.  
*Chapel of our Blessed Redeemer*, Helper, Geo. D. Red Owl.  
*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Catechist, Joseph Good Teacher.

**Sisseton Mission—Rev. JOHN ROBINSON.**

*St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. John Robinson, Catechist, Victor Renville.  
*St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Catechist, D. J. Robertson.  
*St. James' Chapel*, Catechist, Robert White.

**Standing Rock Mission—Rev. P. J. DELORIA.**

*St. Elizabeth's Church*, (and residence), Missionary, Rev. P. J. Deloria.  
*Blackfeet Chapel*, Helper, Andrew White Face.  
*Chapel of the Good Shepherd* (and residence), Catechist, Herbert Welsh.  
*Black Horse Creek Station*, Catechist, Joseph White Plume.  
*Eagleman's Camp Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron N. Lacey.

**Yankton Mission—Rev. J. W. COOK.**

*Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook.  
*Chapel of the Holy Name* (and residence), Helper, Thomas Hoffman.  
*Chapel of St. Philip* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.

**Yanktonnais Mission—Rev. H. BURT.**

*Christ Church* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. H. Burt.  
*St. John Baptist's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul.  
*All Saints' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Dan. Firecloud.  
*Box Elder Creek*, Helper, James Riley.  
*Ascension Station*, Helper, Henry Long Feather.

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

(Corrected to September, 1894.)

## PARISHES.

Aberdeen, St. Mark's Church .....	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Canton, Holy Innocents' Church .....	Rev. J. Trimble, D. D.
and Mr. R. A. Crickmer.	
*Deadwood, St. John's Church .....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Hurley, Grace Church .....	Rev. S. C. Gaynor
Huron, Grace Church .....	Rev. E. T. Simpson
Lead City, Christ Church .....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Mitchell, St. Mary's Church .....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Rapid City, Emmanuel Church .....	
*Sioux Falls, St. Augusta Church—the Bishop and Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D.	
*Watertown, Trinity Church .....	Rev. W. Walton
*Yankton, Christ Church .....	Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS,

Alexandria, Advent Church .....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Brookings, St. Paul's .....	Rev. E. T. Simpson
Carthage, Grace Church .....	
Chamberlain .....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Dell Rapids, Church of the Living Water .....	Rev. Jas. Trimble, D. D., and
Mr. T. H. Richards.	
Elk Point, St. Andrew's Church .....	Rev. J. V. Himes
Gettysburg, Christ Church .....	Rev. E. Ashley
Groton, Trinity Church .....	Mr. C. C. Hahn
Hot Springs .....	
Howard, Trinity Church .....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Madison, Grace Church .....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Parker, Good Samaritan Church .....	Rev. S. C. Gaynor
Pierre, Trinity Church .....	Rev. W. J. Vanix
Scotland, St. Andrew's Church .....	Rev. W. H. Pond
Springfield, Ascension Church .....	Rev. W. J. Wicks
Sturgis, St. Thomas' Church .....	Rev. F. N. Tummon
Woonsocket, St. Luke's Church .....	Rev. W. H. Pond

## UNORGANIZED.

Buffalo Gap .....	
DeSmet .....	Rev. E. T. Simpson
Flandreau, Redeemer Church—Rev. W. J. Cleveland, and Mr. T. H. Richards	
Spearfish .....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Vermillion, St. Paul's Church .....	

---

\*Congregations marked by an asterisk receive no aid from missionary funds.

## INSTITUTIONS.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints School*, (for young ladies and children) Sioux Falls.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Miss HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School*, (for boys) Yankton Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Mrs. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.  
Average attendance, 46.

*St. Mary's School*, (for boys and girls) Rosebud Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Mr. P. H. MUGFORD, Principal.  
Average Attendance 47.

*St. John's School*, (for girls) Fort Bennett.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Mr. E. J. WARNER, Principal.  
Average Attendance, 37.

*St. Elizabeth's School*, (for boys and girls) Standing Rock Reserve.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Miss MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.  
Average Attendance, 31.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1893-4.

	WESTERN DEANERY.	OTHER DEANERIES.	TOTAL.
Clergy.....	15	16	31
Parishes and Missions.....	77	34	111
Baptisms-Infants.....	415	144	559
"    Adults.....	184	36	220
"    Total.....	599	170	779
Confirmed.....	219	138	357
Ordinations.....	1	1	2
Communicants.....	2586	1081	3667
Sunday School Scholars.....	1307	957	2264
Contributions.....	\$ 3,176.80	\$ 16,862.46	\$ 20,039.26

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

We have come together at a time of great anxiety. Present care rasps our souls, and foreboding chokes the flow of hopeful action toward the future. Capital has been withdrawn from active use, especially from use along the circumference where our lot is cast, and has retreated to the centers; and, to add to our misfortunes, a drought of almost unprecedented extent and severity has afflicted this whole Northwestern section in which we dwell.

That we have merited chastisement no thoughtful person who believes that there is a moral governor of the world, and who reviews the history of our social and political life during the past few years, will, I suppose, deny. That beings with intelligent, self-determining wills may use their chastisement for their good and so be able to say with one of old, "It is good for me that I have been in trouble, that I may learn thy commandments," I trust we all admit. Whether we, who have enjoyed the teachings and example of our Lord who, when Heaven itself was black and God's face seemed hidden, did not lose his trust in God, are able to use in any measure from the heart the language of one who lived before the Savior came, our present modes of thought are revealing. That language was: "Although the fig tree shall not blossom, neither shall fruit be in the vines; the labour of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no meat; the flocks shall be cut off from the fold, and there shall be no herd in the stalls; yet I will rejoice in the Lord, I will joy in the God of my salvation."

Shallow is his self-knowledge who is not conscious that there is in him a something which may remain unscathed among all the devastating forces of nature, of money panics and social crises.

"What care I  
Though falls the sky,  
And shrivelling earth to a cinder burn?  
No fires of doom  
Can ever consume  
What never was made or meant to burn."



The times indeed are those which try men's souls, and the test which they subject us to is this: Have I really learned the truth that "A man's life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth." Rebel, indeed, is he who is not trying in these hard times, to learn that truth.

And as for us ministers, sorry successors in the line which began with men like St. Paul are we of the present day, unless we prove in these days of affliction that in a measure at least, it is true of us, as it was of the first leaders, that we are "In all things approving ourselves as the ministers of God, in much patience, in afflictions, in necessities \* \* \* as sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; as poor, yet making many rich; as having nothing, yet possessing all things."

These are not, then, days for either clergy or laity to think of shutting up any of our churches or diminishing our support of the institutions of religion, much less is this the time to neglect the use of the means of grace, on the contrary, the times reveal that our higher selves and the things which belong to them are the only things which endure and are really worth having.

#### A SPECIFIC EVIL.

We are at a period of our existence when most of our undertakings are of small proportions. Our towns are small; our congregations are small; our church guilds and other societies are small. One characteristic vice of such conditions is gossip and the being busy-bodies in other men's matters, perhaps because life in such conditions is uneventful, and in default of events of moment, people discuss *persons* and retail scandal.

This evil has reached among us, it seems to me, proportions which deserve the epithet, *monstrous*. As I travel about and meet it in its ever-changing shapes, I sometimes ask myself whose reputation is safe?

This vice is the fruitful cause of unhappiness in our homes and of dissension and baneful division in our congregations and guilds. And its issue in those who indulge in it is a petty and insectivorous character and the contempt of their fellow men.

The remedy for it is the *habit of not discussing persons and not retailing gossip.*

The person who can discuss persons fairly and retail gossip without exaggeration is a *phenomenon*, a saint indeed. Hence that is a truth which I inserted in a late issue of the *Church News*: "Gossips are generally liars."

The time, in my opinion, has quite come to declare a crusade against the busybody and the gossip. Rough old Dr. Johnson's impatient question, "Why are you always talking about *persons*; why don't you talk about *things*?" needs to be put all around.

Let each remember the verse of scripture, "Thou shalt not go up and down as a talebearer among my people."

Let each recall the words in which the Church declares in her catechism a christian's duty towards his neighbor, "To keep my tongue from evil speaking, lying and slandering." Let each pray God in reference to this particular infirmity, "Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth and keep the door of my life." Let us write, to use the old testament imagery, upon our door posts, upon our foreheads and upon the palms of hands; yes, let us post up in every guild-room, Sunday School and boarding school, and upon every church door throughout the land, the dictum, GOSSIPS ARE GENERALLY LIARS, and "*All liars shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone.*" Rev. xxi:8.

Now let me pass to some of my official acts.

#### CONSENT TO CONSECRATION.

In the year ending May 31, 1894, I gave my consent to the consecration of the following Bishops elect:

The Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D. D., to be Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., to be Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

The Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D. D., to be Assistant Bishop of Tennessee.

The Rev. Robert Blunt Cheshire, D. D., to be Assistant Bishop of North Carolina.

The Rev. Arthur A. C. Hall, to be Bishop of Vermont.

The Rev. John Brockenborough Newton, M. D., to be Assistant Bishop of Virginia.

## NOTICE RECEIVED OF DEPOSITION.

I have received official notice of the deposition from the ministry of the following clergymen:

Rev. E. Huntington Saunders, of Long Island.  
 Rev. Henry A. Adams, of New York.  
 Rev. William R. Woodbridge, of Albany.  
 Rev. Williams Howland, of Newark.  
 Rev. William Bogert Walker, of Quincy.  
 Rev. Frederic J. Vincent, of Quincy.  
 Rev. Anson T. Colt, of Long Island.  
 Rev. George H. Yarnall, of Newark.  
 Rev. John Alma Bevington, of Massachusetts.  
 Rev. A. W. F. Manifold, of Pennsylvania.  
 Rev. Emil Lund, of Northern Michigan.  
 Rev. Axel Zakarias Fryxell, of Massachusetts.  
 Rev. William Hildry Coston, of Ohio.  
 Rev. Frederic Golden Rainey, of Massachusetts.

## VISITATIONS.

These have been made up to the measure of my ability, and have included in their range 85 different places. I have during the year celebrated the Holy Communion 64 times; I have preached and made addresses 219 times; I have confirmed 357.

## CONFIRMATIONS — EASTERN DEANERY.

( From June 1st, 1893, to May 31st, 1894. )

June 11,	Sioux Falls.....	6	Mar. 24,	Sioux Falls, All	
July 2,	Pierre.....	1		Saints School....	1
" 28,	Redfield.....	2	" "	Sioux Falls.....	2
" 30,	Brookings.....	6	" 25,	Sioux Falls.....	5
Aug. 1,	Madison.....	6	April 1,	Woonsocket.....	2
" 4,	Dell Rapids.....	6	" 12,	Arlington.....	4
" 6,	Watertown.....	5	" 15,	Brookings.....	3
Sept. 6,	Yankton.....	8	" 27,	Sioux Falls.....	1
Oct. 29,	Chamberlain.....	4	May 8,	Sioux Falls, All	
Dec. 17,	Brookings.....	1		Saints School....	1
Feb. 25,	Dell Rapids.....	1	" 18,	Iroquois.....	1
Mar. 12,	Elk Point.....	3	" "	St. Lawrence.....	6
" 18,	Madison.....	6			
" " Howard.....	1		Total.....		83
" " Flandreau.....	1				

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

STANDING ROCK RESERVE.			CROW CREEK RESERVE.		
June 1,	Good Shepherd....	4	Oct. 27,	All Saints.....	4
" "	St. Elizabeth's.....	7	" "	Christ .....	6
" "	Eagle Man's.....	3	May 3,	All Saints.....	9
May 26,	Good Shepherd....	7	" "	Christ .....	11
" "	Black Horse Creek..	1	" "	St. John the Baptist	2
" 27,	St. Elizabeth's.....	13	LOWER BRULE RESERVE.		
" "	Hawkman's Camp..	1	Oct. 29,	Messiah.....	2
" "	Black Feet Camp... 15		" 30,	Church of Savior... 3	
FOREST CITY RESERVE.			Apr. 30,	St. Alban's.....	3
June 2,	Ascension.....	6	May 1,	Messiah.....	3
Oct. 9,	St. Paul's.....	3	" "	Holy Comfort..... 19	
" 11,	St. John's School... 4		" "	Holy Name.....	6
" 12,	St. Mark's.....	6	ROSEBUD RESERVE.		
" "	St. Andrew's..... 7		Nov. 19,	Ephphatha .....	1
May 23,	St. John's School... 17		YANKTON RESERVE.		
" 24,	Emmanuel.....	4	Nov. 28,	Holy Name.....	3
" 31,	St. John's.....	1	" 29,	St. Philip's.....	4
" 23,	St. Paul's.....	2	" 30,	Holy Fellowship.... 5	
" 27,	Ascension.....	6	SANTÉE AGENCY.		
" 30,	St. Stephen's..... 2		Sept. 18,	Church of Most Mer- 4	
" 30,	Calvary.....	2	" "	ciful Savior.....	
PINE RIDGE RESERVE.			" "	Chapel of Holy Faith 2	
Nov. 16,	Holy Cross.....	9	" "	Chapel of Blessed 4	
" "	From St. Julia's... 3			Redeemer.....	
" "	" St. Peter's... 1		Total, Niobrara Deanery.. 219		
" "	" Paul's.....	2			
" "	" St. Philip's... 1				
" "	" St. Andrew's... 1				

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Nov. 5,	Deadwood.....	14	Nov. 12,	Hot Springs.....	6
" 4,	Sturgis.....	4	" 14,	Hermosa.....	2
" 5,	Lead.....	17	" "	Rapid City.....	7
" 8,	Deadwood.....	3	Total..... 55		
" "	Spearfish.....	2			

Grand Total, 357.



## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

These are D. J. Robertson, Robert A. Horse, Joseph Marshall, Victor Renville, Smith Robinson, Samuel Medicine Bull, Herbert Welsh, John Wahoyapi and T. H. Richards, all, except the last, being Indians.

## ORDINATIONS.

Ordinations have been as follows:

To the Diaconate, in a booth by the side of the Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour, Santee, Nebraska, September 19, 1893, Baptiste Pahajina Lambert, a Dakota.

In St. Thomas's Church, Sturgis, South Dakota, November 10, 1893, Frederic North Tummon.

## OTHER CHANGES IN THE CLERGY LIST.

The Rev. J. E. H. Leeds was received from the Bishop of Nebraska; and later, dismissed to the Bishop of Kansas.

The Rev. S. C. Gaynor was received from the Bishop of West Missouri.

The Rev. J. M. McBride was dismissed to the Bishop of Missouri.

## STATISTICS.

A general statement of statistics for the last three years is given herewith :

	1892.	1893.	1894.
The Clergy Numbered.....	26	29	31
Parishes and Missions.....	101	105	111
Number Baptized.....	862	1,132	779
Number Confirmed.....	334	470	357
Number of Communicants.....	2,627	3,145	3,667
Amount Money Raised.....	\$16,850	\$19,552.34	\$20,039.26

## LIST OF CONGREGATIONS.

The list of congregations to be found in the Journal will by itself present a pretty good idea of both the extent and condition of the Church in South Dakota ; for an asterisk indicates that a congregation receives no missionary aid, while the absence of an asterisk shows that a congregation is supported wholly or in part by missionary funds.

In cases where there is a church or chapel, the fact is indicated by the use of the word "church" or "chapel"; in other cases the congregation worships in some makeshift.

The word "residence" indicates that some sort of a habitation has been provided for the minister or catechist, many of these being, however, only little cottages, costing from \$150 upwards.

It will be seen that there are in the Indian Deanery, 15 clergymen, 53 catechists and helpers, 41 churches and chapels, and 25 residences. In the other Deaneries there are 13 clergymen, 3 lay-readers who give their whole time to the work, 28 churches and 7 residences.

## COLLECTIONS.

Our record in the matter of collections and contributions has been as follows :

	1889.	1891.	1892.	1893.
EPISCOPATE FUND—Number of congregations contributing.....	42	32	52	59
INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND—Number of congregations contributing.....	34	23	33	46
CONVOCATION FUND—Number of congregations contributing.....	37	38	40	59
DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Number of congregations contributing.....	45	37	41	56
DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY—Number of congregations contributing..	51	43	64	66

This is a most gratifying exhibit, for there is hardly one of our congregations that is not at its wit's end to know how to meet its own pecuniary obligations, but it will be found, if the statistical tables are studied, that it is by no means the ablest congregations that have the best record.

## EXTRA PAROCHIAL COLLECTIONS.

Indians are not more able than white people to contribute to the charities of the Church, and the contrasts of the following table would seem to indicate, therefore, that the clergy in charge of white congregations have not been as diligent in attending to extra parochial collections as they might have been.

	EPISCOPATE FUND.	INF. AND AGED CLERGY.	CONV.	DOM. AND FOR. MISSIONS.
Number of White congregations contributing.....	8	15	16	12
Number of Indian congregations contributing.....	51	33	46	52

## THE NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Let me now pass from matters which belong to our work as a whole, to things which concern especially the Indian division of the field.

## SANTEE MISSION.

I have not been able to secure a clergyman to take the charge of the Santee Mission, made vacant by the sudden death of the Rev. Mr. Stroh last September, and the Mission has been under the general superintendence of the Rev. J. W. Cook, of the Yankton Mission, who has given it cheerful and diligent attention.

## DEBTS—INDIAN.

There are no debts of any kind resting upon any of the buildings (churches, parsonages, boarding-schools) in the Niobrara Deanery.

## INDIAN BOARDING-SCHOOLS.

The average attendance has been as follows : St. Paul's School, 46 ; St. Mary's School, 47 ; St. John's School, 37 ; St. Elizabeth's School, 37.

The Rev. W. H. Pond withdrew from the principalship of St. John's School, March 1st, 1894, and was succeeded by Mr. E. J. Warner.

Miss Ives and Miss Graves left St. Mary's School for the east early in May, seeking rest and change of scene after twenty-one years of devoted and efficient service, most of which has been rendered in St. Mary's School.

Mr. Percy H. Mugford has taken charge of St. Mary's School as Miss Ives' successor.

Both schools give promise of success under their new heads, and the whole boarding-school work is in good condition.

## WORK OF INDIAN WOMEN.

The report of Miss Ives, the general secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Niobrara Deanery, shows that the work of the Indian women has been carried on with unabated vigor. The whole number of branches of the Auxiliary reporting to her was 52 and the total amount of the offerings reported was \$1,750.77, these offerings covering the whole range of church charity.

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

There has been, thanks be to God, an unwonted degree of susceptibility to religion among the people during the past year, and by the aid of lay-readers, services are being held in more places than ever before. The people have, on the whole, shown a willingness to bear, to the extent of their ability, the pecuniary burden of these undertakings, and while there have been some humiliating exhibitions of a niggardly temper, the people have, on the whole, fulfilled their pledges with a most honorable spirit.

In one or two instances only did the reports of the clergy bring me, at the close of the year (May 31), the disagreeable news of arrears in their salaries.

## SELF-SUPPORTING PARISHES.

The reaction which follows the exhilaration attendant upon the first settlement of a country, intensified in the case of South Dakota by several years of disastrous drought, has cut down the number of *self-supporting* congregations from eight in 1891 to six in 1892 and to four in 1894. Our self-supporting congregations (a congregation being classed as self-supporting if it provides its minister \$800.00 per annum and a house, or their equivalent) now are Christ Church, Yankton; Calvary, Sioux Falls; Trinity, Watertown, and St. John's, Deadwood.

I wish the record were better, but I have no one to blame, the people have done bravely and I can only pray for better times.



## DEBTS ON CHURCHES.

The only indebtedness now resting on *churches* in the Eastern and Black Hill Deaneries, so far as I know, is as follows : Deadwood, \$2,500 ; Rapid City, \$1,200 ; Alexandria, \$590 ; Huron, \$1,450 ; Carthage, \$150 ; Parker, \$350 ; Redfield, \$350.

## ALL SAINTS SCHOOL.

This institution still remains under the principalship of Miss Helen S. Peabody, who undertook the care of it when it opened its doors September, 1885, and has since given it all these years devoted and able service. Every year reveals more and more its rich, manifold and far-reaching influence for good. But it has not received from the clergy and Church people generally the encouragement and earnest advocacy which, it seems to me, have been its due. For should not the success of this school be a matter of concern to all the Church people of South Dakota ? It was established as a school for the education of *their* children and has most liberally bestowed its benefits on every hand.

Its magnificent property is not held by a private person, but was transferred years ago, as a free gift, to a board composed of men representing the whole Church in South Dakota, and it is under the immediate presidency of the one officer who belongs to and represents the whole Church, and not any one town or congregation, viz—the Bishop.

Now how far do the clergy and people make the success of the school their concern ? I looked around upon the assembled pupils the other day and asked myself the question : How many of these young people are here because of the direct efforts or influence of the Church people, lay-readers or clergy ? May I ask the Church people, lay-readers and clergy to put themselves in imagination through the same process of inquiry and ponder the answer ? There is one clergyman, and, so far as I know, only one, to whom the result of inquiry would prove satisfactory. Rural Dean Ware, of the Black Hills, has made it one of his duties to secure pupils for the school and his efforts have been attended by a marked success.

## THE PRAYER BOOK.

This book is now before the Church in its revised form. The Church in authorizing its revision did not propose, indeed it explicitly forbade, any change in its teachings. *Increased richness* and *flexibility of use* were the changes to be sought.

In its present shape the book deserves more than ever the eulogiums which have been heaped upon it in the past.\*

The General Convention having completed the work of revising the Prayer Book in October, 1892, adopted a general canon, "Of the Distribution of the Book of Common Prayer," and appointed a board of trustees to carry out the purpose of the canon.

Their constitution contemplates the formation of branches in every diocese and missionary jurisdiction to prosecute the work of distribution within their respective spheres, and limits the office of the trustees chiefly to the promotion of the formation of such branches and to the stirring up of interest in the work by means of publications and correspondence.

The trustees say this plan puts the responsibility and the work where it ought to rest, namely, upon the local agencies which each diocese may set in motion; it avoids complicated machinery, and it leaves the central agency simply to encourage and stimulate and help the branches as it may be able. Reports are to be made annually by each branch, and all will be presented at the annual and triennial meetings of the society.

Are there not in most parishes, societies and guilds already existing which might take up Prayer Book distribution as a practical work? If not, then what could be more useful than a guild expressly devoted to such work? Why may not every diocese form a society for this purpose and appoint an efficient secretary to correspond with the parishes and bind them together in this work of distributing the Prayer Book among people who are strangers to it?

In the hope of facilitating the distribution of the Prayer Book in South Dakota, I have asked Miss Mary B. Peabody,

---

\*Some of the eulogiums were quoted in the address but are omitted here as they have appeared in the circular of the Prayer Book Societies and elsewhere.—W. H. H.

of Sioux Falls, to act as Diocesan Secretary in this interest, and she will be prepared to give all information which may be desired and to indicate how Prayer Books can be obtained at the lowest rates and with the greatest ease.\*

THANKS.

No report would be just which did not tell of the strength and comfort which has been brought to the hearts of the missionaries by the promptness and courtesy with which the Board looks after our temporal needs, while the noble generosity with which the Indian Hope, the Niobrara and the Dakota Leagues and other branches of the Woman's Auxiliary listen and respond to our many appeals, is always to us an inspiring example of hopeful service. God give us who are "in the field" grace to do as well as those who remain "by the stuff".

One of our manifest duties, is to try to build up here in South Dakota the generous missionary spirit to whose existence at the East we of the West owe so much. I trust therefore that we shall not forget the canon of the Church which declares that it is the duty of each clergyman in charge of a congregation to instruct and interest his people in the missionary work of the Church, both at home and abroad. Mark the words "instruct and interest." How many of us here have done this during the past year? No mere notice that a collection will be made suffices to "instruct and interest." In view of the question put, the report of our collections is an interesting and suggestive study.

Let me draw attention of the women of the Church to that grand organization known as the "Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions." I think it would be a great honor, as well as a great benefit, to every one of our Woman's Guilds, if they would resolve to consider themselves branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, and give notice of the fact to the secretary, Mrs. James Trimble, Sioux Falls. They would then be informed by the general secretary in New York, through our South Dakota general secretary, of what the women of the Church are doing, and I am sure our South Dakota Church women will feel disposed, at least

---

\*This subject was presented in the address in detail, but the details are omitted here as they were printed in the *Church News* for June.—W. H. H.



for a short time each year, say in Lent, to devote their attention and efforts to the general missionary work of the Church, instead of that work which is nearest at hand. Such an annual tribute to the general work seems to me to be due; for consider facts like these: The first gift towards our diocesan school, All Saints, Sioux Falls, \$1,000, was from a member of this Woman's Auxiliary. Another member erected the chapel of the school. Another has built twelve of the churches in the Indian country. More than twenty other churches in the Indian country have been paid for by members of the Auxiliary, and I do not think that there is a single church amongst the white people of South Dakota which has not received from \$25 to \$500 from this same Woman's Auxiliary. Moreover, on every side, fonts, altar linen, communion services, and other gifts, tell of their loving interest. Indeed, in our times of want, we instinctively lean upon this Woman's Auxiliary as a child upon its mother's breast.

Am I wrong then in saying, that an annual tribute of love from us to the general work of the Woman's Auxiliary seems to be due?

#### CONCLUSION.

In conclusion let me urge that we all make the spiritual needs of men, and the Church's efforts to supply them, the subject of our daily prayers.

It may be truthfully said that there is a great movement in this direction now going on in the Church.\* It took its rise somewhat thus:

Some twenty-two years ago, the missionary secretaries and others engaged in the central office of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church began the practice of *noon-day prayers for missions*. The practice proved opportune, and has gradually spread, until recently it was adopted as a rule of our great annual missionary councils and it was formally taken up and recommended at the Missionary Conference of the Anglican Communion, held in London last Spring. Gatherings for *noon-day* prayer for missions may not be always and everywhere

---

\*This movement was then described, but as the substance of this part of the address appeared in the *Church News* for August it is omitted here.—W. H. H.



practicable, but all can at least at the noon-day lunch say, in heart if not in word, some grace, in which the spiritual needs of men are remembered; for example:

Thanks be to thee, O Lord. Feed the hungry, and may all men everywhere seek and find the living bread which cometh down from Heaven. *Amen.*



*MINUTES OF THE TENTH ANNUAL CONVO-  
CATION OF THE EASTERN DEANERY  
OF SOUTH DAKOTA.*

---

GRACE CHURCH, HURON, S. D., }  
September 19, 1894. }

Convocation was called to order by the Bishop at 7:45  
P. M.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convoca-  
tion, and the following Clergy and Lay Delegates responded:  
Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock,  
S. C. Gaynor, E. T. Simpson, Jas. Trimble, D. D., W. J.  
Wicks, Messrs. A. R. Bryant, Oswald O'Reilly, C. C. Hahn,  
lay readers, and Messrs. J. T. Coxhead, G. W. Lewis,  
Thomas Campbell and G. M. Read, lay delegates.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks, of Springfield, was elected  
Secretary for the ensuing year, and Mr. J. T. Coxhead, of  
Yankton, Treasurer.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet tomorrow  
at 9:00 A. M.

NOTE.—Immediately after adjournment Divine Service was held in  
Grace Church, the Bishop and five of the clergy in the Chancel, and a  
good congregation present. After evening prayer the Bishop read his  
annual address.

September 20, 1894.

The Bishop called Convocation to order at 9:45 A. M.

The following names of delegates not present yesterday  
were presented: Messrs. J. M. Preston and G. M. Farley  
as lay delegates from Madison, and Messrs. Geo. Raynick  
and S. W. Hoffman from Elk Point.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and  
approved.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read the report of the Treas-  
urer of the Episcopate Fund, which on motion was referred  
to an auditing committee.

The Chair appointed as such committee the Rev. Dr.  
Trimble and Mr. J. T. Coxhead.

The Bishop read a supplementary report on the Episcopate Fund, which was referred to an auditing committee consisting of the Rev. Dr. Trimble and Mr. Geo. W. Lewis. [Appendix C.]

On motion Convocation then adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

NOTE.—At 10:00 A. M. Divine Service was held in Grace Church, the Bishop and all the clergy present at Convocation being in the Chancel. The Rev. E. T. Simpson was ordained to the Priesthood, and Mr. T. H. Richards to the Diaconate. The Bishop was Preacher and Celebrant, and the Rev. J. H. Babcock and Rev. W. J. Cleveland were Presentors.

2:30 P. M.

The Bishop called Convocation to order. On motion roll-call was omitted.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read the report of the Commissioner of the American Church Building Fund. [Appendix G.]

Mr. J. T. Coxhead moved the report be referred to the Chairman and Secretary to publish so much of it in the Journal of the Convocation as seemed to them expedient. Carried.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble read the report of the Treasurer of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy, and Aged and Infirm Clergy. [Appendix E.]

On motion the report was referred to an auditing committee consisting of the Rev. Messrs. Babcock and Cleveland.

Mr. J. T. Coxhead read the Bishop's supplementary report on the same Fund, which was referred to an auditing committee consisting of Rev. Dr. Trimble and Mr. Geo. W. Lewis. [Appendix E.]

The Rev. Dr. Trimble read the report of the General Superintendent of Sunday Schools. [Appendix A.]

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland read the report of the Standing Committee. [Appendix B.]

The Rev. Dr. Trimble read the report of the Registrar of the District.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble reported that the report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund had been duly audited by the committee and found correct. [Appendix C.]

Mr. J. T. Coxhead read the report of the Treasurer of

the Convocation Fund, which on motion was referred to an auditing committee, consisting of Mr. Geo. W. Lewis and the Rev. T. H. Richards.

The Bishop read a report on the Fund for Missions in South Dakota, which on motion was referred to an auditing committee, consisting of the Rev. Dr. Trimble and Mr. Geo. W. Lewis. [Appendix D.]

The Rev. J. H. Babcock reported that the report on the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans, etc., had been duly audited by the committee for that purpose and found correct. [Appendix E.]

The Bishop announced that he had appointed Mr. Thomas H. Campbell, of Huron, as Lay Commissioner for the American Church Building Fund.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks read a letter from the venerable Rev. J. V. Himes to the Convocation, written by him from the Hospital at Battle Creek, Mich., where he is at present undergoing treatment.

Mr. G. W. Lewis reported that the auditing committee had duly audited the report of the Treasurer of Convocation and found it correct. [Appendix F.]

The Bishop being obliged to withdraw from the meeting at this time, the Rev. J. H. Babcock was elected Chairman, *pro tem*.

After some informal discussion on missionary work the Convocation, on motion, adjourned until immediately after service this evening.

NOTE.—At 8:00 P. M. a Missionary Service was held in Grace Church, at which addresses were made by the Bishop, the Rev. Dr. Trimble, the Rev. S. C. Gaynor, and the Rev. W. J. Cleveland.

9:45 P. M.

The Bishop called Convocation to order.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that the Chairman and Secretary be requested to revise and publish the minutes of the Convocation. Carried.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland moved that the hearty thanks of the Convocation be extended to the people of Huron for the kind manner in which they have received and entertained us. Carried.

On motion the Convocation adjourned until tomorrow at 8:30 A. M.



September 21, 8:30 A. M.

After Divine Service the Bishop called the Convocation to order. On motion the roll-call was omitted.

The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

The Bishop announced that he had appointed as Rural Dean, the Rev. Dr. Trimble, and as Examining Chaplains, the Revs. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook, W. J. Cleveland, L. C. Walker and W. H. Wyatt-Hannath.

The Bishop urged the importance of aiding in the movement for Prayer Book distribution.

Mr. J. T. Coxhead moved that a committee be appointed to write the Rev. J. V. Himes of the cordial way in which his letter had been received and considered, said committee to consist of the Rev. E. T. Simpson and Mr. Thomas H. Campbell. Carried.

By a rising vote, on motion of Rev. E. T. Simpson, the Convocation expressed its sympathy with the Rev. Mr. Himes in his illness and assured him of its prayers for his recovery.

The Chair appointed as a Committee on Instruction of the Young, the Rev. Mr. Cleveland and the Rev. Mr. Gaynor.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that a committee be appointed to consider and prepare subjects for discussion at the next Convocation. Carried.

The Rev. Dr. Trimble, the Rev. W. J. Cleveland and Mr. Geo. W. Lewis were nominated and duly elected by the Convocation as such committee.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock moved that after suitable devotional exercises the Convocation adjourn *sine die*.

Carried.

After prayer and the benediction by the Bishop the Convocation was declared adjourned.

W. H. HARE, President.

Attest: W. J. WICKS, Secretary.

*MINUTES OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE  
NIOBRARA DEANERY.*

---

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, }  
PINE RIDGE AGENCY, S. D., July 7, 1894. }

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session at the Church of the Holy Cross, Pine Ridge Agency, S. D., at 8:00 P. M., the Bishop in the chair, for a business meeting.

The roll being called, eleven of the Clergy, fifteen of the Catechists, twenty-one of the Helpers and ninety-two of the delegates answered to their names.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Ross and Mr. George Sword a committee on claims of delegates to seats.

Election of officers being in order the Rev. William Holmes was re-elected Secretary and the Rev. H. Burt Treasurer of the Convocation for the ensuing year.

Rev. Luke C. Walker was nominated by the Bishop to be the Dean of the Niobrara Convocation, and was thereupon elected to that office by the Convocation.

Convocation, on motion, then adjourned.

SUNDAY, July 8, 9:00 A. M.

Convocation assembled for Divine Service. Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. E. Ashley and the Rev. Luke C. Walker. Rev. E. Ashley was the preacher. Interesting services, for men and women, respectively, occupied the rest of the day.

MONDAY, July 9, 9:00 A. M.

Convocation assembled for Confirmation Service, when the Bishop confirmed sixteen persons. After the service Dean Walker called the Convocation to order, the roll was called and the minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Rev. Joseph W. Cook was re-elected Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

The Treasurer of the Convocation submitted his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the Chair, namely, the Rev. A. B. Clark, Robert American Horse and Samuel Wells. [Appendix H.]

Rev. A. B. Clark read the report of the Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the Chair, namely, the Rev. H. Burt, James Thompson and George D. Red Owl. [Appendix I]

At this juncture the Chair announced the Standing Committee for 1894-95 to be the Rev. John H. Babcock, Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland, and Messrs. R. W. Folds and Geo. W. Lewis; to be Rural Dean, the Rev. E. Ashley; Examining Chaplains, Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. J. W. Cook, Rev. Luke C. Walker, Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland, Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath.

On motion the Convocation adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

2:30 P. M.

Dean Walker called the Convocation to order.

The minutes of previous meeting were read and approved.

The committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund reported them correct in every particular.

The committee appointed to audit the report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund reported that they found the same correct.

TUESDAY, July 10, 9:00 A. M.

After morning prayers Dean Walker called the Convocation to order. The roll was called, and on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

The Rev. Amos Ross moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That the reports of both Treasurers of Convocation Fund and Native Clergy Sustentation Fund should be printed in full in the *Anpao Kin* every two months.

Carried.

Then the young men's societies were called upon to report and present their offerings.

Convocation adjourned to meet again at 2:30 P. M.

2:30 P. M.

Dean Walker called the Convocation to order.

The roll was called, and on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

Joseph Four Bears moved as follows:

That each of the ten Agencies should have a Church flag.

Carried.

At this juncture the Bishop took the chair and appointed the Rev. E. Ashley, the Rev. Luke C. Walker and himself a committee on Church flags.

It was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at Lower Brule Agency, South Dakota.

After a resolution of thanks for their entertainment, and after singing of the "Old Hundred," the Bishop pronounced the benediction and declared the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary.



# APPENDIX A.] REPORT OF DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOLS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1894.

NUMBER.	NAME OF SUNDAY SCHOOL AND PLACE.	NAME OF COUNTY.	WHEN ORGANIZED.	NO. IN COUNTY.	NAME OF SUPERINTENDENT.	NO. OF TEACHERS.	AVERAGE ATTENDANCE.	PUPILS ENROLLED.	AVERAGE ATTENDANCE.	AVERAGE ATTENDING CH. SERVICES.	AVERAGE SUNDAY SCHOOL OFFICERS.	CHRISTMAS OFFERING.	LENTEN OFFERING.	EASTER OFFERING.	OFFERING FOR MISSIONS.	TOTAL.	USING JOINT DIOCE- SAN LESSON PAPERS.
1	St. Mark's, Aberdeen...	Brown	1887	1	Wm. Gilmore	7	6	40	30	12	70%	\$	\$	\$	\$15 00	\$	Yes
2	Holy Innocents, Canton...	Lincoln	1885	1	Mrs. Geo. Franklin	3	3	9	7	7	6						Yes
3	Christ, Chamberlain...	Brule	1889	1	Mrs. P. R. Hardt	5	3	44	20		30			4 00	4 00		Yes
4	St. John's, Deadwood...	Lawrence	1881	2	T. C. Canady	6	6	50	40	20	2 00		11 50				No
5	Living Water, Dell Rapids...	Minnelaha	1880	2	T. Howell Richards	6	6	53	42	36	62		14 00				No
6	St. Andrew's, Elk Point...	Union	1880	1	J. V. Hines	7	6	53	42	36	62						No
7	St. Luke's, Hot Springs...	Fall River	1883	1	Joseph Marsh	4	4	35	25	15	40						Yes
8	Grace, Huron...	Beadle	1888	1	Thos. M. Coghlan	7	6	54	40	9	46	37	7 97	7 82	7 97	24 13	No
9	Trinity, Howard...	Miner	1888	1	J. V. Parker	10	10	120	110	40	1 30		13 50		15 00	38 09	No
10	Christ, Lead City...	Lawrence	1880	2	W. J. Cleveland	4	3	30	20	10	35		10 00				Yes
11	Grace, Madison...	Lake	1888	1	John H. Babcock	4	4	3	20	3	22						Yes
12	St. Mary's, Mitchell...	Davison	1882	1	W. J. Vanix	4	4	3	22	13	20						Yes
13	Trinity, Pierre...	Hughes	1887	1	Mrs. J. M. Blakeley	6	5½	50	39	1	21			35 98			Yes
14	Emmanuel, Rapid City...	Pennington	1887	1	Mrs. J. M. Blakeley	6	9	90	54	31	90	2 70	5 00	15 00	3 00	61 60	Yes
15	Cathedral, Sioux Falls...	Minnelaha	1881	2	J. W. Wicks	7	7	118	80		54		32 12		8 00		Yes
16	Ascension, Springfield...	Ben Homme	1881	2	W. H. Wyatt-Hamath.	10	8	80	45					20 00			Yes
17	Christ, Yankton...	Yankton	1881	2	J. W. Summers	1	1	20	12								Yes
18	Christ Ch. Mission, Yankton	Yankton	1891	2	E. F. Ives	2	10										Yes
19	Trinity, Watertown...	Hand	1884	1	Alfred R. Bryant	3	3	14	12		20						No
20	St. Lawrence...	Kingsbury	1884	1	Alfred R. Bryant	3	3	7	5		5						No
21	DeSmet...	DeSmet	1884	2	Alfred R. Bryant	3	3	7	5		5						No
22	Grace, Carthage...	Miner	1884	2													No

Respectfully submitted,  
 JAMES TRIMBLE,  
 General Superintendent.

## APPENDIX B.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE MISSION-  
ARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA FOR THE YEAR  
ENDING MAY 31st, 1894.

Four meetings of the Standing Committee, all pursuant to calls at the request of the Bishop, were held during the year, to-wit: At the Cathedral Chapter House, Sioux Falls, S. D., on September 15th, 1893; at the All Saints School, Sioux Falls, S. D., on November, 1st, 1893; at the Cathedral Chapter House, Sioux Falls, S. D., on July 31st, 1894, and at Grace Church, Huron, S. D., on September 19th, 1894.

At the first of these meetings, on September 15th, 1893, notice having been received from the Bishop that the Rev. Joseph W. Cook had resigned as a member of the Committee and that the Bishop had appointed the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland to fill the vacancy, the latter was elected Secretary of the Committee; and Mr. Baptiste P. Lambert, a candidate for Deacon's Orders only, having presented satisfactory testimonials as required by the Canons, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted to the Order of Deacons.

At the second meeting, November 1st, 1893, Mr. John Wahoyapi, a postulant, having presented to the Committee the papers required by the Canons, was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders; and Mr. Frederick North Tummon, a candidate for Orders, having presented satisfactory testimonials as required by the Canons, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted to the Order of Deacons.

At the third meeting, July 31st, 1894, Mr. T. H. Richards, a candidate for Orders, having presented satisfactory testimonials, as required by the Canons, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted to the Order of Deacons; and Mr. Herbert Welsh, a postulant, having presented to the Committee the papers required by the Canons, was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

At the fourth meeting, on September 19th, 1894, the Rev. Edmund T. Simpson, a Deacon, having presented the Certificates required by the Canons, was recommended to the Bishop to be advanced to the Priesthood.

W. J. CLEVELAND, Secretary.

## APPENDIX C.

JOHN H. BABCOCK, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE FUND FOR  
THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE OF  
SOUTH DAKOTA.

1893.	<i>Debtor.</i>	
June 1.	Balance on hand.....	\$ 45 58
June 2.	Received from Chapel of the Holy Fellowship, Yankton	
	Agency.....	10 00
	Chapel of St. Phillip the Deacon, White Swan ....	2 00
June 3.	Received from St. Mary's Church, Flandreau.....	50
	" " Trinity Church, Howard.....	5 86
June 6.	" " Christ Church, Gettysburg.....	4 50
Carried forward,.....		\$ 68 44

Brought forward,.....		\$ 68 44
June 8.	Received from Standing Rock Mission:	
	St. Elizabeth's Church.....	10 77
	Good Shepherd's Church.....	42
	Broken Rib Bear's Camp.....	10
	Blackfeet Camp.....	68
	Eagleman's Camp.....	16
	Received from Trinity Church, Watertown.....	2 38
	“ “ St. John's Church, Deadwood.....	4 70
	“ “ St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	50
June 16.	“ “ Christ Church, Lead City.....	5 00
June 19.	“ “ St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis.....	6 00
June 23.	“ “ Branches of Woman's Auxiliary at Cheyenne Agency, per Miss Ives.....	5 73
June 28.	Received from Pine Ridge Mission:	
	Holy Cross.....	4 00
	St. Andrew's.....	60
	St. Julia's.....	1 40
	St. Philip's.....	25
	St. Paul's.....	15
	Received from Church of the Ascension, Springfield..	1 00
July 8.	Received from Lower Brule Mission:	
	Church of the Saviour.....	1 00
	St. Alban's Chapel.....	50
	Church of the Messiah.....	60
	St. Luke's Mission.....	25
	St. Peter's Station.....	25
	Holy Faith.....	50
	Holy Name.....	40
	Ascension.....	25
	St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	50
July 16.	Received from St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	50
Sept. 20.	Received from rent of house in Woonsocket,.....	6 00
Sept. 21.	“ “ Woman's Auxiliary of Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour, Santee Agency, per Miss Ives.....	50 00
Sept. 28.	Received from Calvary Cathedral Church, Sioux Falls.	5 50
Nov. 13.	“ “ St. John's Church, Deadwood.....	2 50
Nov. 27.	“ “ rent of house in Woonsocket,.....	12 00
Nov. 29.	Received from Crow Creek Agency:	
	Christ Church.....	1 89
	St. John Baptist.....	2 63
	All Saints'.....	94
1894.		
March 25.	Received from St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	5 00
April 5.	Received from Lower Brule Mission:	
	Church of the Saviour.....	1 00
	St. Alban's Chapel.....	50
	Church of the Messiah.....	50
	Holy Faith Station.....	40
	St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	60
	Holy Name Station.....	25
April 24.	Received from St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	50
April 30.	“ “ rent of house in Woonsocket,.....	20 00
May 18.	“ “ Grace Church, Madison.....	2 07
Carried forward,.....		\$229 31

## 33

	Brought forward, .....	\$229 31
May 25.	Received from Cheyenne River Mission.....	1 00
May 26.	Received from Rosebud Reserve:	
	Church of Jesus.....	2 21
	Mediator Chapel.....	75
	Received from Church of the Ascension, Springfield..	10 00
May 31.	"    "    St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen.....	13 50
	Total.....	<u>\$256 77</u>

*Credit.*

1893.		
June 9.	Paid to Bishop Hare, to be invested in house and lots in Woonsocket, .....	\$ 90 00
June 21.	Paid to Bishop Hare, to be invested in house and lots in Woonsocket, .....	10 00
Dec. 12.	Deposited in the Dakota National Bank, Sioux Falls, S. D., for one year at 6 per cent interest. ....	100 00
1894.		
April 30.	Paid for repairs on house in Woonsocket, .....	38 75
May 31.	Balance on hand, .....	18 02
	Total, .....	\$ 256 77

We have examined the Treasurer's Report of the Episcopate Fund  
and find it correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE.

JAMES TRIMBLE,  
JOHN T. COXHEAD,  
Auditing Committee.

## REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

*Receipts from June 1, 1893 to May 31, 1894.*

Interest on Mooers-Krebs note, .....	\$	25	00
Per J. H. Babcock, Treasurer, .....		10	00
“ “ “ .....		90	00
Interest on Certificate of Deposit, .....		9	30
Sisseton, St. Mary's, .....		4	00
Interest on Klauson-Keith note to July 31, 1893, .....		12	00
Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, (Crow Creek, .....		20	00
Interest on Bowen note, .....		24	00
Lower Brule Reserve, 8 Stations, .....		3	10
From Fund for Diocesan Missions .....		40	00
Lower Brule, 6 Stations .....		3	20
From Fund for Diocesan Missions, .....		15	00
“ “ “ .....		125	00
Interest on Mooers-Krebs note, .....		24	75
“ “ G. W. Bowen note, .....		24	00
“ “ Certificate of Deposit, .....		6	00
Total, .....	\$	435	43
Amount on hand May 31, 1893, .....	\$	1682	31
Grand total, .....	\$	2117	74



Grand total of receipts brought forward, .....\$ 2117 74

*Expended from June 1, 1893, to May 31, 1894.*

J. H. Babcock, for repairs on Woonsocket house,	\$ 100 00
" " " " "	100 00
American Surety Co. for Bond of J. H. Babcock,	10 00
Redemption, Water Pipe sale, Woonsocket,	19 00
E. A. Knight for Lot 6, Block 33, Dell Rapids.	200 00
Register of Deeds,	75
Taxes, 1893, on Dell Rapids lot,	3 35
To renew Bond, Rev. J. H. Babcock,	5 00
Total,	\$ 438 10
Grand total in charge of Bishop Hare,	\$ 1679 64

*Investments by Bishop Hare.*

Note and mortgage of J. H. Mooers to W. H. Hare, Missionary Bishop, Trustee, .....	\$ 300 00
Note and mortgage of G. W. Bowen to W. H. Hare, Trustee.....	600 00
Lots 5 and 6, Block 116, (and house) Woonsocket, .....	550 00
(Title in W. H. Hare, Trustee of Episcopate Fund.)	
Lot 6, Block 33, Dell Rapids,.....	200 00
(Title in Wm. Hobart Hare.)	
Cash balance,.....	29 64
	<hr/>
	\$1679 64

Oct. 16, 1894. Examined and found correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE,  
GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX D.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE FUND FOR MISSIONS IN  
SOUTH DAKOTA.

*Receipts from June 1, 1893, to May 31, 1894.*

St. Elizabeth's	\$	6	00
Cheyenne, Ascension		1	45
“ St. Thomas'		2	34
“ Emmanuel		1	57
“ St. John's		5	86
“ Mite Chests, Emmanuel \$2.23, Calvary \$1.50		2	73
All Saints School		6	00
Brookings		12	10
Madison		4	20
Dell Rapids		2	00
Pine Ridge		5	00
Carried forward	\$	49	25

Brought forward, .....	\$ 49 25
At Convocation, W. A. St. James' Church, Rosebud .....	2 20
" " " " Calvary, Cheyenne .....	5 00
" " " " St. Stephen's Cheyenne .....	10 00
" " " " Calvary, Cheyenne, for Catechists .....	5 00
" " " " Emmanuel " " .....	10 00
" " " " St. Thomas', Rosebud .....	6 02
" " " " Holy Fellowship, Yankton .....	10 00
Pine Ridge, Holy Cross .....	2 30
" " St. Julia's .....	70
" " St. Andrew's .....	55
" " St. Peter's .....	25
" " No Water's .....	1 00
" " He Dog's .....	20
Flandreau .....	2 20
Dell Rapids .....	3 60
J. A. Smith .....	2 00
Carthage .....	4 10
Gettysburg .....	1 20
St. John's School .....	3 10
Forest City Reserve, St. John's 3.40, St. Paul's .55, St. Mark's .12, St. Andrew's .15 .....	4 20
Pierre .....	3 80
Crow Creek, St. John's 2.68, Christ Church 5.50 .....	8 18
Lower Brule, Messiah .....	1 41
Holy Cross, Pine Ridge .....	7 00
Sturgis .....	3 40
Lead .....	11 15
Spearfish .....	5 20
Rapid .....	3 00
Deadwood .....	17 57
Ephphatha .....	6 35
Yankton Reserve, St. Phillip 2.00, Holy Fellowship 2.35 .....	4 35
Santee, Merciful Saviour .....	1 50
Scotland .....	2 50
Springfield .....	1 50
Lower Brule, Church of the Saviour .....	2 00
Hot Springs .....	3 50
Brookings, St. Paul's .....	5 30
Huron, Grace .....	4 25
Canton, Holy Innocents .....	3 30
Dell Rapids .....	2 00
Pierre .....	4 05
Huron .....	1 55
Parker .....	5 00
Elk Point .....	5 50
Madison .....	4 40
Howard .....	3 10
Flandreau, St. Mary's .....	1 10
Woonsocket .....	10 00
Mitchell .....	3 00
Canton .....	2 50
Lower Brule .....	1 50
All Saints School .....	6 25
Huron .....	5 00
Hitchcock .....	4 00
DeSmet .....	3 30

Carried forward, .....\$ 280 38

Brought forward.....	\$ 280 38
Iroquois.....	2 10
Arlington.....	15 55
Elkton.....	3 65
Brookings.....	3 00
Volga.....	3 75
C. W.....	50 00
Sioux City—St. Thomas', \$30.10; St. Paul's, \$2.55—less \$3.10 ex.	29 55
Springfield.....	10 00
Chamberlain.....	2 50
Oacoma.....	1 75
Lower Brule, Agency S. S.....	2 15
“ “ Messiah.....	2 00
“ “ Holy Comforter.....	1 30
Parker.....	5 85
Hurley.....	13 40
Centerville.....	4 20
Crow Creek, Christ Church.....	6 69
“ “ St. John's.....	2 44
Carthage.....	1 40
St. Lawrence.....	1 10
Forest City Reserve, St. John's School.....	3 55
St. Thomas, gift, Forest City Reserve.....	3 00
Emmanuel, “ “.....	4 40
Good Shepherd, Standing Rock “.....	1 00
St. Elizabeth, “ “ “.....	11 60
Forest City Reserve, 4 Stations.....	3 55

Total .....\$ 469 86

*Expended.*

Flandreau Catechists.....	\$ 20 00
Brookings, returned to Treasurer.....	12 10
Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Expenses, August.....	2 66
Rev. Mr. Tummon.....	16 67
Alfred Smith.....	40 00
Rev. Mr. Tummon.....	16 85
To the Episcopate Fund.....	40 00
Robert White.....	5 00
Thomas Cante.....	10 00
Rev. W. J. Vanix.....	24 25
Flandreau Catechists,.....	10 00
Stephen Togola.....	5 00
Episcopate Fund.....	15 00
Rev. E. T. Simpson.....	4 00
Rev. T. B. Barry.....	8 50
Rev. J. H. Babcock, account Woonsocket,.....	4 00
R. A. Crickmer.....	6 25
Episcopate Fund.....	125 00
Rev. S. C. Gaynor.....	25 00
Rev. E. T. Simpson.....	5 00
Rev. Mr. Tummon.....	25 00
T. H. Richards.....	40 00

Total.....\$ 460 28

Cash balance.....\$ 9 58

Oct. 16, 1894. Examined and found correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE, }  
GEO. W. LEWIS, } Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX E.

## THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, ETC.

*Receipts from June 1, 1893, to May 31, 1894.*

1893.			
June 13.	St. John's Cheyenne River Mission.....	\$	9 86
	St. Stephen's       "       "       " .....		20
	St. Paul's       "       "       " .....		1 14
	Calvary       "       "       " .....		73
	Ascension       "       "       " .....		1 51
	Emmanuel       "       "       " .....		87
	St. Thomas'       "       "       " .....		1 96
	St. Andrew's       "       "       " .....		30
	St. Mark's       "       "       " .....		1 00
June 23.	Woman's Auxiliary, Cheyenne River Agency.....		1 82
June 30.	St. Mary's Church, Sisseton Agency.....		4 00
Dec. 7.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell, diocesan fund.....		4 00
Dec. 27.	"       "       "       general fund.....		2 00
Dec. 29.	St. Augusta Sunday School, Sioux Falls.....		2 70
	"       Church, Sioux Falls.....		7 71
1894.			
Jan. 4.	Christ Church, Crow Creek.....		8 95
March 15.	Church of Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency.....		2 35
	St. Philip's Chapel, White Swan, Yankton Agency.....		55
	Holy Name, Choteau Creek, Yankton Agency.....		13
	Merciful Saviour, Santee Agency, Neb. ....		1 35
	Guild, Spearfish .....		1 00
	St. Andrew's Mission, Elk Point.....		1 50
March 20.	St. John's, Deadwood.....		4 00
	Christ's, Lead City.....		2 50
March 25.	Trinity, Watertown.....		3 66
March 27.	Ascension, Springfield.....		5 00
April 7.	St. Elizabeth's Mission.....		3 49
	Good Shepherd Mission.....		34
	Blackfeet Camp.....		30
	Hawkman's Camp.....		55
April 18.	Grace Church, Madison.....		3 26
	Trinity Church, Howard.....		1 50
May 8.	St. Mary's Church, Flandreau.....		41
	Church of the Saviour, Lower Brule.....		50
	Church of St. Alban's       "       " .....		13
	Church of St. Barnabas       "       " .....		20
	Church of the Messiah       "       " .....		15
	Church of Holy Faith       "       " .....		12
	Church of Holy Name       "       " .....		15
May 11.	Church of Holy Cross.....		1 20
	St. Julia's Chapel.....		1 16
	St. Philip's       " .....		46
	St. Andrew's       " .....		20
	St. Paul's       " .....		12
	St. Peter's       " .....		37
	Janise Creek Station.....		50
	St. Augusta Church, Sioux Falls.....		80
May 31.	Total receipts to date.....	\$	86 70



## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

*Disbursements from June 1, 1893, to May 31, 1894.*

DIOCESAN.			GENERAL FUND.		
1893.			1893.		
June 14.	Diocesan Fund	\$ 4 93	June 14.	General Fund	\$ 4 93
	"	10		"	10
	"	57		"	57
	"	37		"	36
	"	76		"	75
	"	44		"	43
	"	98		"	98
	"	15		"	15
	"	50		"	50
	"	91		"	91
	"	2 00	June 29.	"	2 00
May 8.	"	4 00	May 8.	"	2 00
	"	1 35		"	1 35
	"	3 86		"	3 85
	"	4 48		"	4 47
	"	1 18		"	1 17
	"	28		"	27
	"	7		"	6
	"	68		"	67
	"	50		"	50
	"	75		"	75
	"	2 00		"	2 00
	"	1 25		"	1 25
	"	1 83		"	1 83
	"	2 50		"	2 50
	"	1 75		"	1 74
	"	17		"	17
	"	15		"	15
	"	28		"	27
	"	1 63		"	1 63
	"	75		"	75
	"	21		"	20
	"	25		"	25
	"	7		"	6
	"	10		"	10
	"	8		"	7
	"	6		"	6
	"	8		"	7
	"	60		"	60
	"	58		"	58
	"	23		"	23
	"	10		"	10
	"	6		"	6
	"	19		"	18
	"	25		"	25
	"	40		"	40
May 31.	Total to date....	\$ 44 43	May 31.	Total to date....	\$ 42 27
Total receipts.....		\$ 86 70	Total receipts.....		\$ 86 70
Total disbursements.....		\$ 86 70	Total disbursements.....		\$ 86 70

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES TRIMBLE, Diocesan Treasurer.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE INFIRM AND AGED  
CLERGY FUND.*Receipts from June 1, 1893 to May 31, 1894.*

Balance on hand May 31, 1893,.....	\$ 225 53
Cheyenne—St. John's, \$4.93; St. Stephen's, .10; St. Paul's, .57; Calvary, .37; Ascension, .76; Emmanuel .44; St. An- drew's, .15; St. Mark's, .50; St. Thomas, .98.....	8 80
Aberdeen, St. Mark's.....	2 50
Sisseton, St. Mary's .....	2 00
Interest on Certificate of Deposit, Snow & Groat.....	7 90
Cheyenne Agency, Woman's Auxiliary.....	91
Lower Brule, 6 Stations,.....	1 25
Sisseton Mission.....	3 00
Mitchell, St. Mary's .....	4 00
Sioux Falls, Calvary.....	5 21
Crow Creek, Christ Church.....	4 48
Yankton Agency, Holy Fellowship.....	1 18
“ “ St. Philip's .....	28
“ “ Holy Name .....	07
Santee Agency, Most Merciful Saviour.....	68
Spearfish .....	50
Elk Point.....	75
Deadwood .....	2 00
Lead City .....	1 25
Watertown .....	1 83
Springfield .....	2 50
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth's, 1.75; Good Shepherd, .17; Black Feet, .15; Eagleman's Camp, .28.....	2 35
Madison, Grace .....	1 63
Howard, Trinity .....	75
Flandreau, St. Mary's .....	21
Interest on Two Notes, Wentworth Church.....	12 00
Elk Point, St. Andrew's .....	1 00
Flandreau, St. Mary's .....	21
Lower Brule, The Saviour, .23; St. Alban's, .07; St. Barnabas, .10; Messiah, .08; Holy Faith, .06; Holy Name .08 .....	62
Pine Ridge Reserve, Holy Cross, .60; St. Julia's, .58; St. Philip .23; St. Andrew's, .10; St. Paul's, .06; St. Peter's .19; Janise Creek, .25 .....	2 01
Sioux Falls, Calvary .....	40
Total.....	\$ 297 80

*Investments by Bishop Hare.*

One note of \$100, secured by mortgage on church at Wentworth, in name of James Trimble and held by G. W. Lewis .....	\$ 100 00
Certificate of deposit in Union National Bank to or- der of W. H. Hare. (Infirm and Aged Clergy.).....	100 00
Certificate of deposit on Moody County Bank.....	50 00

Total.....	\$ 250 00
------------	-----------

Cash Balance .....	\$ 47 80
--------------------	----------

Oct. 16, 1894. Examined and found correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE, }	Auditing Committee.
GEO. W. LEWIS, }	

## APPENDIX F.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF CONVOCATION OF THE EASTERN  
DEANERY.*Receipts.*

1893.		
Aug. 23.	Trinity Church, Watertown.....	\$ 2 30
Aug. 30.	Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	2 28
Sept. 5.	Christ Church, Yankton.....	4 00
	St. Mark's, Aberdeen.....	5 00
Sept. 6.	Offering at Convocation, Yankton.....	5 30
	Clergy of the Convocation.....	5 80
	Offering at Convocation, Yankton.....	7 12
Sept. 9.	St. John's, Deadwood.....	3 15
	Christ Church, Lead City.....	1 00
Sept. 21.	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis.....	1 00
Oct. 17.	St. Luke's, Woonsocket.....	2 00
	Christ Mission, Chamberlain.....	2 00
Nov. 10.	Trinity Church, Watertown.....	1 70
Nov. 22.	St. Andrew's, Elk Point.....	2 00
	St. Andrew's, Scotland.....	2 00
Nov. 25.	Trinity Mission, Groton.....	2 00
Dec. 17.	Grace Church, Madison.....	1 78
	Trinity Church, Howard.....	1 64
Dec. 30.	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis.....	1 00
1894.		
May 17.	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	10 00
May 25.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	4 00
May 31.	Holy Innocents, Canton.....	2 00
Total.....		\$ 69 07

*Expenditures.*

1893.		
Sept. 7.	Balance for printing 1892 Journal.....	\$ 10 00
Dec. 9.	Printing 1893 Journal.....	30 00
	Printing tabulated statements.....	3 87
1894.		
May 5.	Printing tabulated statements.....	4 42
May 17.	Balance for printing Journal.....	2 71
Total.....		\$ 51 78
Balance on hand.....		\$ 17 29

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. COXHEAD,  
Treasurer.

Audited and found correct.

G. W. LEWIS,  
T. HOWELL RICHARDS,  
Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX G.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILD-  
ING FUND ASSOCIATION FOR THE YEAR ENDING

MAY 31st, 1894,

Contributions have been received as follows:

Grace Church, Madison.....	\$ 2 36
Crow Creek Reserve:	
Christ Church.....	4 01
St. John Baptist.....	2 72
All Saints'.....	61
Lower Brule Reserve:	
Church of the Saviour.....	2 00
St. Alban's Chapel.....	1 00
St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	1 10
Church of the Messiah.....	1 20
Holy Faith Station.....	50
Holy Name Station.....	50
Pine Ridge Reserve, Corn Creek District:	
Chapel of the Inestimable Gift.....	1 17
St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	1 40
Chapel of the Mediator.....	1 07
Yellow Bear's Camp.....	1 00
Standing Rock Reserve, St. Elizabeth's Mission:	
St. Elizabeth's.....	3 25
Good Shepherd.....	7
Black Feet Camp.....	19
Cheyenne River Missions:	
Various Stations.....	5 97
Total .....	\$ 30 12

## SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31st, 1894.

Offerings sent directly to George Briggs, Treasurer, and not received by the Commissioners:

1893.

June 17.	Received from Yankton Agency:	
	Holy Fellowship.....	\$ 5 00
	Received from Cheyenne River Agency:	
	St. John's.....	1 50

1894.

Jan. 4.	Received from Ascension, Springfield.....	2 10
Jan. 6.	"    "    Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	2 00
Jan. 19.	Received from Pine Ridge Agency:	
	Holy Cross.....	75
	St. Julia's Chapel.....	20
	St. Andrew's Chapel.....	51
	St. Paul's Chapel.....	21
	St. Peter's Chapel.....	12
Feb. 17.	Received from Church of St. Augusta, Sioux Falls .....	1 00
	Carried forward.....	\$ 13 39



Brought forward.....	\$13 39
Feb. 17. Received from Lower Brule Agency:	
St. Alban's.....	75
Messiah.....	60
Holy Faith.....	50
St. Barnabas'.....	80
Holy Name.....	50
March 5. Received from St. Thomas', Sturgis .....	2 00
Total.....	\$ 18 54

The Commissioner does not know whether the Association has made, during the past year, any loans to places in South Dakota; but it made a *donation* of two hundred dollars to Christ Church Mission at Chamberlain.

The total amount of loans that have been made to fourteen different places in South Dakota, during the last ten years is eight thousand seven hundred dollars, of which five thousand eight hundred and thirty dollars has been repaid, leaving a balance of two thousand eight hundred and seventy dollars due at this date.

The amount of the Fund September 1st, 1893, was \$239,586; probably by this time it is \$300,000. It has been economically managed and generously distributed, and has been the means of helping many Stations and Missions just at the time when help was most needed. And it ought to be increased year after year by liberal offerings from every congregation in the land.

The second Sunday in November has been recommended by the Convocation as the date for our annual contributions.

## APPENDIX H.

### REPORT OF TREASURER OF CONVOCATION FUND OF THE NIOBRARA DEANERY.

#### *Receipts.*

1893.		
Sept. 18.	Balance on hand.....	\$ 40 59
	Offertory at Sunday service.....	16 99
Sept. 23.	St. Luke's, Lower Brule.....	5 00
	Holy Faith " ".....	1 60
	Messiah " ".....	2 00
	Miss A. Ives " ".....	40
Oct. 9.	St. John Baptist's, Crow Creek.....	1 97
Nov. 29.	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....	59
	Blackfeet " ".....	25
	Good Shepherd " ".....	25
Dec. 20.	St. Mary's, Flandreau.....	1 46
1894.		
Jan. 13.	St. Mary's, Sisseton.....	4 50
	St. John Baptist's, Sisseton.....	75
June 4.	Holy Fellowship, Yankton.....	5 00
	Holy Name ".....	1 82
	St. Philips ".....	3 00
	Carried forward .....	\$ 86 17

	Brought forward, .....	\$	86 17
June 11.	St. John Baptist's, Crow Creek.....		2 71
June 12.	Our Most Merciful Saviour, Santee, Neb.....		1 81
	Blessed Redeemer ".....		3 00
	Holy Faith ".....		1 56
	Holy Cross, Pine Ridge.....		1 50
	St. Julia's ".....		1 26
	St. Philip's ".....		32
	St. Andrew's ".....		10
	St. Paul's ".....		10
	St. James' ".....		12
	St. Mary's ".....		15
	St. Luke's ".....		10
	Robertson's Station, Pine Ridge.....		12
	Janise Creek ".....		25
June 13.	St. John's, Cheyenne.....		3 04
	St. Stephen's ".....		51
	St. Paul's ".....		1 38
	Calvary ".....		35
	Ascension ".....		1 08
	Emmanuel ".....		3 34
	St. Thomas' ".....		75
	St. Andrew's ".....		25
	St. Mark's ".....		35
June 18.	Christ Church, Crow Creek.....		95
June 25.	All Saint's ".....		92
July 7.	Church of Jesus, Rosebud.....		75
	Ephphatha ".....		2 33
	Mediator ".....		45
July 9.	Collection at Sunday morning service.....		16 06
	Collection at Sunday afternoon service.....		2 05
	Church of the Saviour, Lower Brule..		2 00
	Church of the Holy Comforter, Lower Brule.....		2 00
	Church of the Messiah, Lower Brule.....		2 00
	St. Alban's, Lower Brule.....		2 00
	Holy Faith, Lower Brule.....		2 00
	Holy Name, Lower Brule.....		1 80
Total receipts.....			\$ 145 63

*Disbursements.*

1893.			
Dec. 12.	Convocation Journal (to Bishop Hare).....	\$	30 00
Dec. 19.	Tabulated statement.....		9 50
1894.			
Jan. 9.	Postage (one-half) on Journal.....		1 50
Total disbursements.....			41 00
Balance on hand.....			\$ 104 63

H. BURT, Treasurer.

## APPENDIX I.

## NATIVE CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND.

*Receipts from Sept. 19, 1893, to July 1, 1894.*

1893					
Sept. 19,	Offerings at Ordination Service Santee .....	\$	11	88	
" 20	" Women's meeting from Calvary, Rosebud...		9	90	
"	" " St. Mary's School, " .....		2	00	
"	" " St. Mathew's " .....		3	93	
"	" " St. Thomas, " .....		5	00	
"	" " Calvary " .....		15	00	
"	" " Our Saviour, Lower Brule .....		5	00	
"	" " St. Luke's, " .....		15	00	
"	" " St. Barnabas " .....		5	00	
"	" " St. Alban's " .....		10	00	
"	" " Holy Faith " .....		1	00	
"	" " Holy Name " .....		4	00	
"	" " Messiah " .....		4	00	
"	" " St. Philips, Yankton .....		25	30	
"	" " Holy Fellowship, Yankton .....		20	00	
"	" " Holy Name, " .....		2	01	
"	" " St. Andrew's, Cheyenne...		4	00	
"	" " Ascension, " .....		4	16	
"	" " Emmanuel, " .....		5	00	
"	" " St. Stephen's " .....		10	00	
"	" " Emmanuel, " .....		10	00	
"	" " St. John's, " .....		10	00	
"	" " Holy Cross, Pine Ridge...		10	00	
"	" " Inestimable Gift, Pine R. .....		5	00	
"	" " St. John Baptist, C. Creek .....		30	00	
"	" " Box Elder, Crow Creek .....		5	00	
"	" " St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock .....		10	00	
"	" " St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock, for White Swan .....		5	15	
"	" " St. James', Sisseton Res...		14	61	
Sept. 21	Church and two Chapels, Santee Reserve .....		23	57	
26	Rev. H. Burt, Treas., balance on hand .....		502	58	
	Excess in counting coin from Convocation .....		50		
Nov. 21	Through H. Burt, Dividend First National Bank, S. F. .....		4	33	
29	St. Philip's, White Swan, Yankton Reserve .....		15	45	
Dec. 5	Woman's Auxiliary, Yellow Bears, Pine Ridge .....		1	00	
1894.					
Jan. 18	St. Mary's Sisseton .....		2	40	
	St. John Baptist, Sisseton .....		50		
22	Standing Rock:				
	St. Elizabeth's, Woman's Auxiliary .....		11	93	
	St. Elizabeth's School .....		1	53	
	Good Shepherd .....		1	66	
Feb. 25	Most Merciful Saviour, Santee Agency .....		7	85	
Mar. 12	Blessed Redeemer, Santee Agency .....		4	23	
23	Spotted Horse's Station, Pine Ridge .....		2	00	
Carried forward .....			\$	841	47

	Brought forward.....	\$ 841 47
Apr. 17	Crow Creek:	
	Christ Church.....	9 83
	St. John Baptist.....	3 23
	All Saints.....	1 07
	Rev. H. Burt, dividend First Nat. Bank, Sioux Falls...	5 41
Apr. 21	St. Mary's School, Rosebud Reserve.....	12 00
	Cheyenne Reserve:	
	St. Stephen's, Woman's Auxiliary.....	4 68
	Calvary, " ".....	2 00
	St. Thomas, " ".....	2 80
May 1	St. John Baptist, " " Crow Creek.....	2 13
May 12	Pine Ridge:	
	Inestimable Gift.....	6 12
	St. Barnabas.....	1 08
	Holy Faith Station.....	1 50
	Mediator Chapel.....	26
	St. Hope.....	3 25
May 19	Santee Agency:	
	Most Merciful Saviour.....	5 05
	Holy Faith.....	5 92
	Our Blessed Redeemer.....	3 54
May 22	Pine Ridge:	
	Holy Cross.....	4 50
	St. Julia's.....	4 41
	St. Philip's.....	30
	St. Andrew's.....	30
	St. Paul's.....	13
	St. James'.....	21
	Red Dog's Camp.....	50
	Janise Creek.....	50
	St. Luke's.....	35
	Robertson's School.....	05
	Standing Rock:	
	St. Elizabeth's Woman's Auxiliary.....	5 00
	St. Elizabeth's School.....	2 00
	Good Shepherd Woman's Auxiliary.....	1 90
June 11	Pine Ridge:	
	Holy Cross.....	1 00
	St. Andrew's.....	41
	He Dog's Camp.....	60
June 12	Cheyenne Reserve:	
	St. John's.....	7 96
	St. Stephen's.....	53
	St. Paul's.....	1 78
	Calvary.....	49
	Ascension.....	1 57
	Emmanuel.....	1 39
	St. Thomas.....	1 79
	St. Andrew's.....	1 00
	St. Mark's.....	74
July 1	Santee Agency.....	16 10
	Total.....	\$ 966 85



Total receipts brought forward.....\$ 966 85

*Expenditures from October 3, 1893, to June 28, 1894.*

1893.

Oct. 3.	Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert, 3 mo's.....	\$ 30 00
	“ William Holmes, 3 mo's .....	45 00
	“ David Tatiyopa, 3 mo's:.....	45 00
	“ Chas. E. Snively .....	10 00
Nov. 2.	“ “ “ .....	10 00
30.	“ B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	“ Wm. Holmes .....	15 00
	“ David Tatiyopa .....	15 00
Dec. 31.	“ B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	“ Wm. Holmes .....	15 00
	“ David Tatiyopa .....	15 00

1894.

Jan. 31.	“ B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	“ Wm. Holmes.....	15 00
	“ David Tatiyopa .....	15 00
Feb. 28.	“ B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	“ Wm. Holmes .....	15 00
	“ David Tatiyopa .....	15 00
Mar. 26.	“ B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	“ Wm. Holmes.....	15 00
	“ David Tatiyopa .....	15 00
May 1.	“ B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	“ Wm. Holmes.....	15 00
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15 00
May 30.	“ B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	“ Wm. Holmes .....	15 00
	“ David Tatiyopa .....	15 00
June 28.	“ B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	“ Wm. Holmes.....	15 00
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15 00

Total.....\$ 460 00

Balance on hand.....\$ 506 85

Total receipts.....\$ 966 85

Total disbursements.....\$ 460 00

July 3rd. 1894.

JOSEPH W. COOK,  
TREASURER.

12	3	60	5	19	3	24	27	70	.....
3	1	25	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	75	200
1	1	25	.....	10	1	20	21	25	125
1	1	17	.....	4	1	10	11	45	125
2	.....	15	.....	4	1	18	19	30	125
2	.....	53	.....	15	8	69	87	20	40
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	261	.....
1	2	19	9	15	2	28	30	25	120
.....	.....	16	1	.....	4	50	54	55	75
1	.....	24	2	7	1	12	13	35	100
1	1	8	.....	1	1	15	16	25	40
.....	.....	48	2	4	1	35	36	45	100
.....	.....	11	1	.....	1	20	21	30	75
.....	.....	22	6	.....	1	15	16	40	75
.....	.....	42	5	9	1	25	26	30	100
.....	3	9	3	.....	1	35	36	60	120
.....	1	5	.....	1	1	31	32	40	50
.....	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	60
.....	.....	145	1	.....	6	.....	.....	435	650
4	4	85	.....	12	1	80	81	56	120
4	4	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	38	120
2	3	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	26	90
.....	4	71	4	6	2	65	67	60	100
.....	3	53	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	34	60
.....	.....	38	2	3	.....	.....	.....	21	60
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	140	200
5	8	148	4	21	10	90	100	43	125
3	1	75	2	8	1	37	38	40	125
4	4	89	.....	.....	.....	27	28	.....	.....
149	68	1930	74	277	69	13	1376	.....	.....
.....	.....	1688	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

Donated for the Year

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS.

## FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1906.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	PAROCHIAL			WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA						WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA						VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY			
	Communion Aims	Native Clergy Fund	Other Parish Pur-poses	Bishop's Salary	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Mission	Diocesan Institutions (including all not general or parochial)	All Other Objects in South Dakota	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Mission to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	General Clergy Relief	A. C. Building Fund	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total
Cheyenne Mission—																			
St. John's.....	\$ 17.77	\$ 38.85	\$ 315.00	\$ 17.44	\$ 10.50	\$ 45.73		\$ 18.25	\$ 42.64	\$ 33.80		\$ 3.04	\$ 2.99	\$ 3.20	\$ 22.16	\$3,911.00	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 400.00	\$5,331.00
St. Barnabas.....	2.55	3.50	.40	1.70	1.00	4.45		2.00	4.45	2.43			.50	.50	3.38				
Calvary.....	3.12	15.50	.20	5.35	4.20	5.10		4.86	3.70	3.45		.25			5.30	960.00			960.00
St. Stephen's.....	2.25	5.50	21.70	2.37	1.55	2.10		5.50	2.84	2.27		.93			6.05	1,500.00	1,500.00	50.00	3,050.00
Ascension.....	5.62	14.50	17.15	8.01	2.04	18.60		0.25	14.47	7.34			.87	1.00	6.05	1,250.00		50.00	1,300.00
St. Mary's.....	4.05	25.00	87.41	5.32	2.95	11.31		4.50	6.10	4.16		1.89	.70	1.20	11.61	750.00			750.00
Emmanuel.....	12.72	44.35	78.84	6.56	14.62	6.05		8.50	72.20	18.01		.42	1.45	2.80	13.94	1,350.00			1,350.00
St. Thomas.....	6.55	.75	38.25	5.54	6.25	10.25		5.50	.71	.95		.68	1.75	1.35	1.80	1,300.00			1,300.00
St. Luke's.....	2.69	.35	31.94			.37		2.25	.25	2.50		.44		.57	.25	700.00			700.00
St. Andrew's and St. James.....	10.97	16.50	75.79	2.55	4.99	1.59		6.50	10.00	4.20		2.20			3.02	2,850.00			2,785.00
St. Mark's.....	2.00	1.00	5.20	2.70	1.38	2.20		4.75	3.39	2.66		.15		.10	2.20	600.00			600.00
St. Paul's.....	4.55	1.00	26.55	2.70	3.20	2.65		6.00	4.56	5.16		.81		.20	3.06	700.00			700.00
Crow Creek Mission—																			
Christ Church.....	16.50		36.41	8.43		11.55		13.22	27.11	22.77					1.20	2,300.00	1,500.00	3,700.00	7,500.00
St. John Baptist.....	18.72		57.92	6.52	1.46	4.10		4.00	9.44	13.55				1.35	1.52			25.00	25.00
All Saints.....	5.78		17.74		.44			2.50	2.32	1.32				.73	.30				
St. Peter's.....	0.00		22.68	2.00	2.71			5.00	4.46	6.49					1.00				
Ascension.....	16.60		2.00					1.80	.65	.27					.55				
Lower Brule Mission—																			
Church of Holy Comforter.....	1.50	5.65	4.50	1.50	6.35	4.46			11.70	12.00					1.00				
St. Alban's Chapel.....	1.10	2.00	2.10	.20	4.00	2.34			1.40	1.10					.25				
Chapel of the Messiah.....	1.00	2.50	1.75	.40	3.05				1.20	1.00					.25				
Chapel of the Holy Faith.....	.95	1.55		.30	3.20	1.00			1.15	1.00					.30				
Chapel of the Holy Name.....	1.00	1.25		.50	3.55				.85	1.10					.20				
Chapel of the Saviour.....	1.40	1.85	1.60	.40	2.75				.90						.30				
St. Peter's Station.....	.80	.85	1.55	.40	3.10				1.45	.65					.30				
Pine Ridge Mission—																			
Holy Cross Chapel and O. B. School.....	5.50	36.06	237.61	15.00		10.00		1.00	35.00	45.00				5.00	1.00	2,300.00	1,500.00	3,700.00	7,500.00
Epiphany Station.....		2.30	3.50	.70		.70				.10				.25				25.00	25.00
St. George Station.....																			
Advent Station.....		2.80													.60				
St. James Chapel.....		2.44	5.00	1.40		1.15		1.50	.70	.75					125.00				125.00
St. Peter Chapel.....		3.97	5.62	2.75		1.00		1.05	1.50					.50	1,250.00	600.00	550.00	2,400.00	
St. Julia Chapel.....		3.75	51.00	.35		.35		.15							1,450.00	300.00	450.00	2,000.00	
St. Philip Chapel.....		.15	5.00	.05		.05									1,000.00	460.00	150.00	1,550.00	
St. Thomas Chapel.....		1.00	5.00	.05	.20			1.32	.65				.18		211.00	50.00	50.00	261.00	
Messiah Chapel.....		2.10	80.20	1.25	.50	.25		.33	.50	.50					1,200.00	350.00	400.00	1,950.00	
St. Mark Chapel.....		1.22	8.00	1.00		.90		.50	.75						300.00	50.00	75.00	425.00	
St. Mary Chapel.....		1.30	15.00	1.92	.60	2.55		.66	1.10	1.03					550.00		100.00	650.00	
St. Alban Chapel.....		.80	46.00	.35		.35									550.00		205.00	755.00	
St. Luke Chapel.....		.60	8.00	1.25	.35	.65		.20	1.17	1.30				.90	350.00	50.00	200.00	1,200.00	
St. Paul Chapel.....		3.90	10.75	1.72	.25	1.35		1.27					.35		600.00	200.00	160.00	960.00	
St. Matthew Station.....		3.30	2.00	1.00		.50		.50											
St. John Station.....		.20																	
St. Jude Station.....																			
Grace Chapel.....		19.03	9.00	7.55	1.26	.50		5.00					1.38	1.00	900.00		250.00	1,150.00	
Sand Hills Station.....		13.05	514.30	2.41		1.00								.60			40.00	40.00	
Pine Ridge—Corn Creek District—																			
Investible Gift Chapel.....				5.35	4.00			5.00	1.10	1.50									
St. Barnabas Chapel.....		3.75		1.65	1.60			3.55	.60										
Mediator Chapel.....		.60		1.10	.75	.25		2.15	.40	.25									
Gethsemane Chapel.....		.60		.95	.50			1.50	.30	.60									
"Hope" Station.....		1.25		1.25	.65			1.50	.75	.30									
"Faith" Station.....		1.80		.60	.50			.50	.20	.25									
Trinity Station.....		.55		.80	.30			.55	.25	.25									
Rosebud Mission—																			
Church of Jesus.....		21.97	54.78	5.53	1.18	4.60		4.60	6.91	7.10		1.34	1.75	5.69	1,500.00	2,500.00	800.00	4,800.00	
Epiphatha and Trinity Chapels.....		14.60	71.15	7.67	.85	11.54		7.00	30.19	37.17		3.62	7.60	1.76	3,500.00	500.00	2,000.00	6,000.00	
Mediator and St. Matthews.....		60.00	25.00	38.00		5.00		6.20				.35			900.00	300.00	100.00	1,300.00	
Calvary and Cottonwood.....		15.00		8.80	3.00	4.00		4.00	8.81	5.64		1.21			1,800.00	400.00	150.00	1,350.00	
Advent and St. George's.....		6.35	43.00	3.00		3.00		2.50	2.50			.76			1,200.00	370.00	150.00	1,720.00	
Ascension and All Saints.....		4.00	47.50	1.50	1.35	3.00		1.50	2.50	4.78		1.10	.30		950.00	450.00	100.00	1,500.00	
St. James' and St. John's.....		1.25						.85	5.70	5.71		.75			1,200.00	500.00	300.00	2,000.00	
St. Philip's and Pine Creek.....								1.05	1.09						350.00			350.00	
St. Andrew's, St. Luke's and Epiphany.....			11.55			1.22		1.17	1.18			.50						150.00	
Holy Innocents', St. Peter's and St. Marks.....		7.85	17.25	6.71		10.71		5.25	9.57	9.04		1.80			1,800.00	800.00		3,000.00	
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas.....		5.00	30.00	5.75		1.00		6.16	6.52			.45			1,400.00	400.00	100.00	1,900.00	
Santee Mission—																			
Most Merciful Saviour.....	17.62	30.00	222.16	2.35	6.38	10.00		25.00	11.12						15.00	2,710.00	1,600.00	1,350.00	5,660.00
Holy Faith.....	9.31	10.00	132.22	2.12	1.08			6.00	4.85	11.13					15.00	1,500.00			1,500.00
Blessed Redeemer.....	31.41	35.00	93.46	1.55	4.02	3.00		25.00	5.15			5.00							1,500.00
Ponca Agency.....	7.03		38.05	.79	.98				1.75	5.65						760.00	410.00		1,170.00
Flandreau—																			
St. Mary's.....	3.00		30.00	2.00		3.00		1.61								700.00			
Sisseton Mission—																			
St. Mary's.....		20.50	256.00			16.69		10.45	14.36	14.36			7.55	2.25					
St. James.....		25.00	100.00	1.27	8.00	15.44		31.90	15.03	15.03			4.45	6.25					
St. John Baptist.....								4.04	4.03										
St. Luke.....			35.00	2.00		1.09													
Standing Rock Mission—																			
Stelitz.....	36.69	26.59	328.39	29.00	3.83	108.82		5.00	73.85	64.85			10.00	1.50	14.01				
Good Shepherd.....	5.02	33.42	251.50	21.00	.64	20.00			21.33	3.84			.50	1.19	1.12				
St. John Baptist.....	3.97	48.22	20.81		.50	29.21			18.31	16.92			.50	.90	.54				
St. Thomas.....	2.27	21.54	97.52	12.62	.25	46.00			9.87	9.61			.82	.35	.50				
Grand River School.....		.80			.50	.52			1.00	2.43				1.00					
St. Luke's.....		15.90				13.50			.75	9.61									
Yankton Mission—																			
Holy Fellowship.....	45.70	150.00	361.25				300.00	5.00	25.00	25.69				5.00	23.00	3,200.00	1,000.00	1,900.00	6,100.00
Greenwood, S. D.....																			
Holy Name.....																			
Chateau Creek, S. D.....	21.60	52.18	88.17	10.54			19												



# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1906.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptised Persons	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	COMMUNICANTS			Marriages	Burials	SUNDAY SCHOOLS			Average Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings
				Infants	Adults	Total				Lost by Death or Removal	On Register this Year	How many Communicants have neglected the Communion during the whole year?			Teachers	Scholars	Total		
Cheyenne Mission—																			
St. John's	14	138	91	4	—	4	1	50	—	28	8	3	3	—	75	75	—	250	
St. Barnabas'	10	65	65	1	—	1	—	40	—	38	13	—	—	—	—	—	100		
Calvary	15	84	84	2	—	2	—	53	—	50	7	—	1	—	—	—	100		
St. Stephen's	14	47	47	1	—	1	—	20	—	20	7	—	—	—	—	—	100		
Ascension	49	102	102	7	1	8	5	115	—	70	12	1	6	—	—	—	150		
St. Mary's	24	94	94	7	1	9	—	59	—	54	14	2	2	—	—	—	100		
Emmanuel	46	178	155	8	—	8	1	77	—	68	16	5	5	—	—	—	160		
St. Thomas'	40	160	57	—	—	5	—	80	—	88	19	4	4	—	—	—	150		
St. Luke's	18	80	63	1	—	1	—	28	—	28	8	1	1	—	—	—	75		
St. Andrew's and St. James'	50	260	227	9	2	11	—	227	—	101	20	4	6	—	—	—	150		
St. Mark's	18	60	60	1	—	1	—	90	—	90	8	2	2	—	—	—	75		
St. Paul's	18	60	60	1	—	1	—	90	—	90	8	2	2	—	—	—	75		
Crow Creek Mission—	28	47	49	1	—	1	2	49	—	54	15	—	—	—	—	—	90		
Christ Church	30	160	150	10	—	20	7	50	6	33	25	3	13	2	100	102	60		
St. John Baptist	31	150	150	14	—	14	4	55	—	50	40	1	7	—	—	—	50		
All Saints	15	80	75	1	2	3	—	24	—	24	20	2	2	—	—	—	15		
St. Peter's	14	70	60	1	—	1	—	25	4	25	20	2	2	—	—	—	16		
Ascension	14	65	60	—	—	—	—	23	—	23	19	—	—	—	—	—	12		
Lower Brule Mission—																			
Church of Holy Comforter	44	—	149	6	—	6	8	92	—	92	—	2	5	4	60	—	—		
St. Alban's Chapel	14	—	46	—	—	—	1	31	—	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Chapel of the Messiah	20	—	99	2	—	2	4	55	—	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Chapel of the Holy Faith	20	—	99	2	—	2	4	55	—	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Chapel of the Holy Name	14	—	50	—	—	—	1	22	—	22	—	3	—	—	—	—	—		
Chapel of the Saviour	20	—	70	7	3	10	—	28	—	28	2	4	4	—	—	—	—		
St. Peter's Station	24	—	50	1	—	1	1	20	—	20	2	3	—	—	—	—	—		
Pine Ridge Mission—																			
Holy Cross Chapel and O. B. School	30	150	136	15	5	23	—	55	—	55	—	16	8	4	135	130	175		
Epiphany Station	28	142	62	2	—	2	—	19	—	19	2	1	24	25	25	25	—		
St. George Station	15	65	51	2	2	4	—	5	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Advent Station	20	90	55	3	1	4	—	5	—	5	5	—	1	26	27	25	—		
St. James Chapel	18	70	21	9	3	12	—	5	—	5	5	—	1	15	10	18	50		
St. Peter Chapel	25	100	88	21	9	30	—	14	—	14	5	—	5	1	15	35	100		
St. Julia Chapel	30	150	109	5	1	6	—	35	—	35	4	1	15	16	30	100	—		
St. Philip Chapel	36	190	193	5	1	6	—	28	—	28	3	1	20	21	35	100	—		
St. Thomas Chapel	20	90	80	1	1	1	—	3	—	3	3	—	1	15	16	20	50		
Messiah Chapel	35	175	145	3	1	4	—	37	—	37	3	1	25	26	35	100	—		
St. Mark Chapel	20	130	120	1	1	1	—	11	—	11	4	1	12	13	30	50	—		
St. Mary Chapel	18	90	66	3	—	3	—	13	—	13	6	1	10	11	20	50	—		
St. Alban Chapel	35	176	138	—	—	—	—	32	—	32	6	1	15	16	35	50	—		
St. Luke Chapel	25	130	108	—	—	—	—	14	—	14	3	1	12	13	25	75	—		
St. Paul Chapel	20	130	89	1	1	2	—	34	—	34	3	3	1	18	19	30	50		
St. Matthew Station	15	75	52	—	—	—	—	10	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
St. John Station and Jude	18	75	39	13	9	22	—	17	—	17	2	2	15	17	20	—	—		
Grace Chapel	30	150	141	3	—	3	—	38	—	38	1	1	1	20	21	25	75		
Sand Hills Station	30	150	91	1	—	1	—	18	—	18	3	1	15	16	20	—	—		
Pine Ridge—Corn Creek District—																			
Inestimable Gift Chapel	42	171	164	10	3	13	—	—	—	—	32	5	11	—	—	—	40		
St. Barnabas Chapel	61	240	238	12	2	14	—	—	—	—	10	2	16	—	—	—	30		
Mediator Chapel	50	150	140	5	—	5	—	—	—	—	5	—	3	—	—	—	20		
Gethsemane Chapel	26	90	81	4	—	4	—	—	—	—	10	—	2	—	—	—	20		
"Hope" Station	36	150	110	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	5	—	3	—	—	—	25		
"Faith" Station	37	156	133	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	4	—	6	—	—	—	15		
Trinity Station	39	140	6	6	—	6	—	—	—	—	6	—	2	—	—	—	15		
Rosebud Mission—																			
Church of Jesus	53	262	227	9	2	11	3	53	3	2	52	14	7	5	3	18	21	40	125
Epiphatha and Trinity Chapels	36	320	305	12	1	13	6	54	8	2	52	3	1	6	185	191	215	350	
Mediator and St. Matthews	42	195	185	8	4	12	1	57	1	—	11	3	1	15	16	45	100	—	
Calvary and Cottonwood	58	235	220	5	—	5	7	81	7	—	69	15	1	2	—	—	35	100	
Advent and St. George's	47	195	184	4	—	4	5	61	5	3	50	12	4	2	20	22	40	150	
Ascension and All Saints	56	230	191	11	—	11	—	39	—	1	38	13	3	1	25	26	45	150	
St. James' and St. John's	48	234	223	7	5	12	3	46	5	—	44	17	2	1	15	16	50	150	
St. Phillip's and Pine Creek	35	154	127	4	—	4	2	27	3	—	26	9	—	—	—	—	25	75	
St. Andrew's, St. Luke's and Epiphany	91	368	345	19	8	27	15	75	15	1	74	21	2	6	2	40	42	75	150
Holy Innocents', St. Peter's and St. Marks	93	388	371	17	12	29	13	91	13	2	88	14	1	5	2	35	37	70	250
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas	87	347	345	15	6	21	6	59	6	—	53	16	2	4	2	25	27	55	175
Santee Mission—																			
Most Merciful Saviour	67	303	290	11	—	11	—	176	—	2	147	16	6	3	65	68	61	150	
Holy Faith	60	280	247	6	—	6	—	145	—	105	22	1	3	—	—	—	42	120	
Blessed Redeemer	43	170	160	8	—	8	—	145	—	102	10	1	3	—	—	—	43	100	
Ponca Agency	56	196	168	3	—	3	—	38	—	38	4	—	—	—	—	—	21	125	
Flandreau—																			
St. Mary's	12	—	63	2	—	2	2	44	—	1	39	—	—	1	—	—	—	25	125
Sisseton Mission—																			
St. Mary's	63	—	18	—	—	18	17	100	17	3	100	21	3	10	—	—	—	—	
St. James'	56	197	—	4	2	6	19	88	19	1	88	10	2	—	—	—	—	—	
St. John Baptist	34	109	—	1	—	1	3	46	3	1	46	9	—	1	—	—	—	—	
St. Luke's	15	42	—	—	—	—	1	28	4	—	28	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Standing Rock Mission—																			
Steliza	84	271	14	13	1	14	13	192	13	5	192	4	5	10	7	127	134	164	260
Good Shepherd	37	131	14	12	2	14	17	61	17	2	61	1	7	1	42	43	42	88	
St. John Baptist	38	730	2	2	2	2	19	63	19	3	63	1	4	3	40	41	40	80	
St. Thomas'	23	99	2	2	2	2	1	41	1	3	41	—	4	1	34	35	30	48	
Yankton Mission—																			
Holy Fellowship	101	440	436	22	11	33	12	285	12	5	222	66	3	23	8	60	68	128	200
Greenwood, S. D.																			
Holy Name																			



ending May 31, 1894.

[illegible]

2.83

P94 sod

1895

Missionary District of South Dakota

+ +

JOURNAL

OF THE

Conventions

WITH THE

ANNUAL

Address of the Bishop

+ +

A. D. 1895

## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church building or other objects, the sum of \$. . . . .

Missionary District of South Dakota

+ +

JOURNAL

OF THE

Conventions

WITH THE

ANNUAL

Address of the Bishop

+ +

A. D. 1895





## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

---

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—The Rev. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.

The Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND, Madison.

Mr. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

Mr. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—Mr. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Registrar*—Rev. W. J. WICKS, Springfield.

*Chancellor*—Hon. O. S. GIFFORD, Canton.

*Examining Chaplains*—The Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.

The Rev. J. W. COOK.

The Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND.

The Rev. L. C. WALKER.

The Rev. W. H. WYATT-HANNATH.

---

### CORPORATE TITLE OF THE CORPORATION

For holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction.

"THE CHAPTER OF CALVARY CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS,  
DAKOTA."

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. W. H. HARE.

Rev. W. J. WICKS.

Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.

Hon. O. S. GIFFORD.

Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND.

Mr. GEORGE W. LEWIS.

Rev. E. ASHLEY.

Mr. R. W. FOLDS.

Rev. J. W. COOK.

Mr. J. A. SMITH.

---

### DEANERIES.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. ED. ASHLEY, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WM. HOLMES, Santee Agency, Neb.

*Treasurer*—The Rev. H. BURT, Crow Creek Agency.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—

*Secretary*—The Rev. ALBERT E. FILLMORE, Vermillion.

*Treasurer*—J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### Black Hills Arch Deaconry.

*Arch Deacon*—The Rev. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.

**ROLL OF CLERGY.**

(Corrected to September, 1895.)

*WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D., MISSIONARY BISHOP, SIOUX FALLS, S. D.***NIOBRARA DEANERY.**

Ashley, E., Presbyter .....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyter .....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B., Presbyter .....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cook, J. W., Presbyter .....	Greenwood P. O., S. D.
Deloria, P. J., Presbyter .....	Grass P. O., Campbell Co., S. D.
Holmes, William, Deacon .....	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon .....	White Swan, S. D.
Marshall, Jos., Deacon .....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Renville, Victor, Deacon .....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Robinson, John, Presbyter .....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos, Presbyter .....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Saul, William, Deacon .....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Snively, C. E., Presbyter .....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon .....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Taylor, Joseph C., Deacon .....	Egan, S. D.
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon .....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Wahoyapi, John, Deacon .....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Walker, Luke C., Presbyter .....	Lower Brule Agency, S. D.

**EASTERN DEANERY.**

Babcock, J. H., Presbyter .....	Mitchell, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyter .....	Madison, S. D.
Fillmore, A. E., Presbyter .....	Vermillion, S. D.
Gaynor, S. C., Presbyter .....	Parker, S. D.
Keeling, R. J., D. D., Presbyter .....	Aberdeen, S. D.
Morris, John, Presbyter .....	Grand Mound, Thurston Co., Wash.
Pond, W. H., Deacon .....	Woonsocket, S. D.
Richards, T. H., Deacon .....	Dell Rapids, S. D.
Simpson, Edmund T., Presbyter .....	Brookings, S. D.
Vanix, W. J., Deacon .....	Pierre, S. D.
Walton, T. H. J., Presbyter .....	Groton, S. D.
Walton, Wm., Presbyter .....	Watertown, S. D.
Wicks, W. J., Presbyter .....	Springfield, S. D.

**BLACK HILLS DEANERY.**

Potter, C. A., Presbyter .....	
Trimble, Jas., D. D., Presbyter .....	
Tummon, F. North, Deacon .....	Sturgis, S. D.
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyter .....	Deadwood, S. D.

**CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.**

D. J. Robertson, Robert American Horse, Alfred C. Smith, Smith Robinson, Samuel Medicine Bull, G. Oswald O'Reilly.

NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(Corrected to September, 1895.)

**Cheyenne River Mission**—Rev. ED. ASHLEY.

*St. John's Church*—and residence—Agency, Missionary, Rev. Ed. Ashley. (87).

*St. Stephen's Chapel*—and residence—Deacon, Rev. J. Wahoyapi. (22).

*St. Paul's Chapel*—and residence—Helper, Wm. Lee. (35).

*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Cheyenne River, Helper, Stephen Togola. (29).

*Emmanuel Chapel*—and residence—Catechist, Henry Marshall. (34).

*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull. (56).

*St. Thomas' Chapel*—and residence—Helper, Louis Egna. (64).

*St. Mark's Station*, Helper, C. Blue Horse. (29).

*St. Luke's Station*, Helper . (11).

*Calvary Chapel*, Helper . (51).

*Virgin Creek Station*, Helper, Thos. F. Bear. (16).

*Upper Cheyenne*, Helper, Samuel Kutepi.

**Flandreau**—*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND; Catechists, William Jones, David Weston. (43).

**Lower Brule Mission**—Rev. LUKE C. WALKER.

*Church of the Holy Comforter*, Missionary, Rev. L. C. Walker, Catechists, Battiste Bear Bird and Clark Spotted Bull. (140).

*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Philip Councillor, (56).

*Chapel of the Messiah*—and residence—Catechist, Sam. Medicine Bull. (50).

*Holy Faith Station*, Helper, Amos Yellow Hawk. (50).

*Holy Name Station*, Helper, Daniel High Elk. (25).

**Pine Ridge Mission**—Agency District—Rev. C. E. SNAVELY.

*Church of the Holy Cross*—and residence—Missionary, Rev. C. E. Snavely; Catechist, Alex. LeBoeuf. (40).

*St. Julia's Chapel*—and residence—Catechist, Paul H. Horses. (17).

*St. Alban's Station*, Catechist, Wm. M. Robertson. (26).

*St. Philip's Chapel*—and residence—Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle. (27).

*St. Andrew's Chapel*—and residence—Catechist, John Bissonette. (16).

*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, H. Turning Holy. (14).

*Red Dog's Station*, Helper, Jas. Little Chief. (7).

*St. Mary's Station*, Helper, John Black Fox. (20).

*St. James' and St. John's Stations*, Catechist, Thomas Tyon. (8).

*St. Peter's Chapel*—and residence—and *St. Matthew's Station*, Catechist, Silas Opagila. (25).

*St. Mark's Station*, Catechist, John Black Fox. (4).

*St. George's Station*, Helper, Geo. Sword.

*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Asa P. Seed.

*St. John's and Trinity Stations*, Helper, W. Takes Enemy.

**Pine Ridge Mission**—Corn Creek District—Rev. AMOS ROSS.

*Church of the Inestimable Gift*—and residence—Missionary, Rev. Amos Ross, Helper, Chas. Lone Wolf. (47).

*St. Barnabas' Chapel*—and residence—Deacon, Rev. Joseph Marshall. (26).

*Mediator Chapel*—and residence—Catechist, Jefferson Blue Bird. (21).

*Gethsemane Chapel*—and residence—Helper, Cuny W. Deer. (11).

*Hope Station*, Helper, Robert Two Elk. (8).

*Faith Station*, Helper, Samuel Broken Rope. (8).

*Trinity Station*, Helper, Clarence Three Stars. (12).

---

The figures in brackets indicate the number of communicants.



**Rosebud Mission**—Rev. A. B. CLARK.*Church of Jesus*—and residence—Missionary, Rev. A. B. Clark. (31).*Ephphatha Chapel and Turtle Creek Station*, Helper, Dallas Shaw. (30)*Mediator Chapel*—with residence—*and St. Matthew's Station*, Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa. (34).*Whirlwind Soldiers Station*, Helper, Solomon Elk. (22).*Advent Chapel*, Helper, Luke White Hawk. (13).*Calvary Chapel*—with residence—*Cottonwood and Ponca Creek Stations*, Catechist, Samuel Wells. (66).*St. James' and St. John's Chapels*—with residence—Catechist, John T. Henry. (35).*Holy Innocent's Chapel*—with residence—*Epiphany, St. Mark's and Pine Creek Stations*, Helper, Frank McCloskey. (23).*St. Andrew's Chapel*—with residence—*St. Luke's and St. Peter's Stations*, Catechist, Laban White Horse. (29).*St. Thomas' Chapel*—with residence—*St. Barnabas' and Epiphany Stations*, Helper, Samuel Little Knife. (35).*St. Paul's Station*, Helper, Andrew Magahoton. (5).**Santee Mission**—Rev. J. W. COOK.*Church of Our Merciful Saviour*—and residence—Agency, Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes, Catechist, Smith Robinson. (107).*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Catechist, Geo. D. Red Owl. (85).*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Catechist, Joseph Good Teacher. (98).**Sisseton Mission**—Rev. JOHN ROBINSON.*St. Mary's Church*—and residence—Missionary, Rev. John Robinson, Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville, Helper, Thos. Cante. (77).*St. John Baptist's Chapel*—Catechist, D. J. Robertson. (37).*St. James' Chapel*, Catechist, Robert White. (53).**Standing Rock Mission**—Rev. P. J. DELORIA.*St. Elizabeth's Church*—and residence—Missionary, Rev. P. J. Deloria, Helper, John Red Hawk. (99).*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Helper, Andrew White Face. (21).*Chapel of the Good Shepherd*—and residence—Catechist, Herbert Welsh. (35).*St. John Baptist's Station*, Helper, Joseph White Plume. (27).*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron N. Lace. (5).**Yankton Mission**—Rev. J. W. COOK.*Church of the Holy Fellowship*—and residence—Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook. (186).*Chapel of the Holy Name*—and residence—Helper, Thomas Hoffmann. (84).*Chapel of St. Philip*—and residence—Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert. (94).**Yanktonnais Mission**—Rev. H. BURT.*Christ Church*—and residence—Missionary, Rev. H. Burt. (18).*St. John Baptist's Chapel*—and residence—Deacon, Rev. William Saul. (60).*All Saints' Chapel*—and residence—Helper, Isaac High Bear.*St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper, Homer Clark. (12).*Ascension Station*, Helper, Henry Long Feather. (12).**MINISTERING WOMEN.**

Miss AMELIA IVES .....	Absent on leave
Miss Mary Z. GRAVES .....	Absent on leave
Miss E. R. READ .....	Lower Brule Mission
Miss JENNIE B. DICKSON .....	Rosebud Mission

# **EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.**

(Corrected to September, 1895.)

## **PARISHES.**

Aberdeen, St. Mark's Church (53)	Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D.
Canton, Holy Innocents' Church (7)	
*Deadwood, St. John's Church and Rectory (85)	Rev. G. G. Ware
Hurley, Grace Church and Rectory (4)	
Huron, Grace Church (28)	Rev. E. T. Simpson
Lead City, Christ Church (120)	Rev. G. G. Ware
Mitchell, St. Mary's Church and Rectory (34)	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Rapid City, Emmanuel Church (43)	
*Sioux Falls, St. Augusta Church and Rectory (115)	The Bishop
*Watertown, Trinity Church and Rectory (104)	Rev. William Walton
*Yankton, Christ Church (168)	Rev. ———

## **ORGANIZED MISSIONS.**

Alexandria, Advent Church (3)	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Brookings, St. Paul's Church (27)	Rev. E. T. Simpson
Chamberlain, Christ Church (22)	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Dell Rapids, Church of the Living Water (41)	Rev. T. H. Richards
Elk Point, Church of the Saviour (36)	Rev. A. E. Fillmore
Fort Pierre, St. Peter's Chapel (6)	Rev. W. J. Vanix
Flandreau, Church of the Redeemer (15)	Rev. T. H. Richards
Gettysburg, Christ Church (5)	Rev. E. Ashley
Groton, Trinity Church (23)	Rev. T. H. J. Walton
Hot Springs (33)	
Howard, Trinity Church (43)	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Madison, Grace Church (57)	Rev. W. J. Cleveland
Parker, Good Samaritan Church (20)	Rev. ———
Pierre, Trinity Church and Rectory (13)	Rev. W. J. Vanix
Scotland, St. Andrew's Church (19)	Rev. W. H. Pond
Springfield, Ascension Church (47)	Rev. W. J. Wicks
Sturgis, St. Thomas' Church (27)	Rev. F. N. Tummon
Webster, St. Mary's (1)	Rev. T. H. J. Walton
Woonsocket, St. Luke's Church (8)	Rev. J. H. Babcock

## **UNORGANIZED.**

Spearfish (8)	Rev. G. G. Ware
St. Lawrence (10)	Rev. W. J. Vanix
Vermillion, St. Paul's Church (7)	Rev. A. E. Fillmore
Waubay (6)	Rev. T. H. J. Walton

---

\*Receives no missionary aid.

## INSTITUTIONS.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints School*, (for young ladies and children) Sioux Falls.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Miss HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School*, (for boys) Yankton Agency.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Mrs. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 47.

*St. Mary's School*, (for boys and girls) Rosebud Agency.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Mr. P. H. MUGFORD, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 50.

*St. John's School*, (for girls) Fort Bennett.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Mr. E. J. WARNER, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 52.

*St. Elizabeth's School*, (for boys and girls) Standing Rock Reserve.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Miss MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 34.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1894—1895.

	WESTERN DEANERY.	OTHER DEANERIES.	TOTAL.
Clergy.....	18	17	35
Parishes and Missions.....	82	37	119
Baptisms—Infants.....	436	130	566
“ Adults.....	208	98	306
“ Total.....	644	228	872
Confirmed.....	330	229	559
Ordinations.....	1	1	2
Communicants.....	2990	1296	4286
Sunday School Scholars.....	2040	1261	3301
Contributions.....	\$ 4348 65	\$ 19679 63	\$ 24028 28

*FOURTH TRIENNIAL CONVOCATION OF THE  
MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH  
DAKOTA, A. D. 1895.*

---

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop the Fourth Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota met in Calvary Cathedral Chapter House, Sioux Falls, S. D., at 7:30 p. m., September 26, 1895.

The roll was called and was responded to by the following Clergy and Lay Delegates: Clergy—The Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D.; The Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley, A. B. Clark, J. W. Cook, Wm. Holmes, Jno. Wahoyapi, L. C. Walker, J. H. Babcock, W. J. Cleveland, A. E. Fillmore, S. C. Gaynor, W. H. Pond, T. H. Richards, W. J. Vanix, W. J. Wicks, Wm. Walton, F. North Tummon; Lay Delegates—Messrs. Geo. W. Lewis and E. C. Hinde, Sioux Falls; J. T. Coxhead, Yankton; Jno. Lovejoy and Thos. K. West, St. Mary's, Flandreau; Jesse A. Smith, Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau; Daniel Crane and Joseph Yardley, Cheyenne River Reserve; Reuben Estes and Martin Leeds, Lower Brule Agency; W. S. Catlin, Dell Rapids.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks was elected Secretary of Convocation, and Mr. Thos. H. Campbell of Huron, Treasurer.

The Bishop nominated as honorary Canons of Calvary Cathedral Rev. J. W. Cook, Rev. E. Ashley and Rev. G. G. Ware, who were then duly elected by the Convocation.

Messrs. H. D. Walrath of Watertown, Thos. H. Campbell of Huron, Jesse A. Smith of Flandreau and Hugh J. Campbell of Yankton, were nominated by the Bishop as members of Calvary Cathedral Chapter and were duly elected.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock was elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

On motion of Rev. E. Ashley, the Rev. L. C. Walker was elected official interpreter to render the proceedings of Convocation into the Dakota tongue for the benefit of the Dakota Representatives present.



The Rev. W. J. Wicks was elected Registrar of South Dakota.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet for Divine Service tomorrow at 9 A. M., and immediately thereafter to meet for business.

September 27th, 9 A. M.

Divine service was held in the Cathedral.

At 10 o'clock Convocation was called to order by the Secretary for the transaction of business. The ill health of the Bishop making it impossible for him to be present, the Rev. J. H. Babcock was elected chairman pro tem.

After roll call the minutes were read and approved.

On motion visiting clergy, catechists and candidates for orders were invited to seats in Convocation.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock then read the Bishop's Annual Address.

The Chairman announced that the Bishop had made the following appointments:

Standing Committee—The Rev. J. H. Babcock of Mitchell, Rev. W. J. Cleveland of Madison, Mr. R. W. Folds of Sioux Falls and Mr. G. W. Lewis of Sioux Falls.

Rural Deans—Rev. E. Ashley, for Niobrara Deanery; Rev. G. G. Ware, for Black Hills Deanery.

Examining Chaplains—Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Rev. J. W. Cook, Rev. L. C. Walker, Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet again at once in the Chapel of All Saints School.

#### ALL SAINTS CHAPEL.

Convocation was again called to order by the temporary chairman.

On motion a committee, consisting of Rev. J. W. Cook, Rev. F. North Tummon and Mr. W. S. Catlin, was appointed to prepare a letter to the Bishop on behalf of Convocation, expressing our sympathy in his illness, and our earnest desire that he will take the rest recommended by his physician.

The Rev. J. W. Cook read the report of the Registrar, which was ordered placed on file.

Rev. J. W. Cook then read the summary of the report of the Treasurer of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy, and Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergy. The report was referred to an auditing committee composed of Rev. Messrs. Ashley and Fillmore and Mr. Geo. W. Lewis.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland read the report of the Standing Committee, which was ordered placed on record. [Appendix A.]

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read the report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, which was referred to an auditing committee, consisting of Rev. A. B. Clark and Messrs. Coxhead and Catlin.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland was elected Clerical Delegate to the General Convention, and Mr. J. J. Monk of Watertown Lay Delegate.

The Rev. A. E. Fillmore was elected Alternate Clerical Delegate and Mr. Thos. H. Campbell of Huron as Alternate Lay Delegate to the General Convention.

The Rev. E. Ashley and Mr. J. T. Coxhead were elected as Clerical and Lay members, respectively, of the Missionary Council.

The Rev. James Trimble, D. D., was elected Treasurer of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc.

A committee of five was on motion appointed to consider that part of the Bishop's address, which referred to the death of the Rev. J. V. Himes. The committee consisted of the Rev. Messrs. Cook, Trimble and Fillmore, and Messrs. Geo. W. Lewis and J. T. Coxhead. The report of said committee was ordered forwarded to the Secretary and published in the Journal.

The chairman then read the report of the Bishop on the Episcopate Fund. The report was referred to an auditing committee consisting of Messrs. Folds and Lewis.

The chairman then read the report of the Bishop on Offerings for Mission Work in South Dakota, which was referred to an auditing committee consisting of Rev. J. H. Babcock and Mr. Geo. W. Lewis. [Appendix E.]

The chairman read the report of the commissioners of the American Church Building Fund in the District, which was ordered printed in the Journal. [Appendix B.]

Mr. Coxhead reported on behalf of the auditing committee that the report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund was found correct. [Appendix C.]

The Rev. E. Ashley reported that the auditing committee had examined the report of the Treasurer of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans, etc., and found it correct. [Appendix D.]

The Rev. J. W. Cook on behalf of the committee read the following letter:

To the Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D.

*Dear Bishop:*—We, the members of the Fourth Triennial Convocation, knowing the extreme condition of your ill health, and learning of the advice of your physician urging upon you the great necessity of taking much needed rest, desire to express our keen sympathy and convey our earnest solicitude for your welfare. We hope that you will take the rest so long needed, and trust that a merciful Providence will continue to you a long and efficient shepherding of the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

JOSEPH W. COOK,  
F. NORTH TUMMON,  
W. S. CATLIN,  
Committee.

September 27, 1895.

In accordance with the resolution of the Convocation.

On motion the above report was accepted by a unanimous rising vote.

The Chairman and Secretary were elected a committee to publish the Journal of Convocation.

Mr. J. T. Coxhead moved that a vote of thanks be extended to the Bishop and to the people of Sioux Falls for the kind entertainment extended to the members of Convocation. Carried.

Mr. J. T. Coxhead moved that a vote of thanks be extended to the Rev. Canon Hewitt for the sermon delivered in the Cathedral at the opening of Convocation. Carried.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland moved to adjourn sine die, after singing the Doxology. Carried.

The Doxology was sung and the Chairman declared Convocation adjourned sine die.

WALTER J. WICKS,  
Secretary.

*MINUTES OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE  
NIOBRARA DEANERY.*

---

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, ( )  
LOWER BRULE AGENCY, S. D., July 26, 1895. ( )

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Lower Brule Agency, S. D., at 9:00 A. M.

Convocation assembled for Divine service, and the following Clergy were in the chancel: Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Burt, Clark, Cleveland, Cook, Deloria, Holmes, Lambert, Renville, Robinson, Ross, Saul, Tatiyopa, Tuttle and Walker.

Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rural Dean Ashley, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Cook and Walker, and the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland was the preacher.

2:30 P. M.

Convocation was called to order by the Rev. L. C. Walker, the Dean of the last Convocation.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convocation, when fifteen of the Clergy, seventeen of the Catechists, nineteen of the Helpers, and ninety-seven of the delegates answered to their names.

Rural Dean Ashley then read a letter of the Bishop in which he writes that he is unable to be here on account of sickness.

Rural Dean Ashley moved that a committee be appointed to write to the Bishop, and the chair appointed said committee to consist of the Rural Dean Ashley, the Rev. Joseph W. Cook and the Rev. Amos Ross.

Rural Dean Ashley moved that the two men who came from Cannon Ball, Standing Rock Reserve, N. D., be invited to seats in Convocation and to make addresses tomorrow afternoon. Carried.

The chair appointed the Rev. Amos Ross and the Rev. Phillip J. Deloria a committee on claims of delegates to seats.



By a rising vote, the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland was elected Dean of the Convocation.

On motion the Convocation adjourned until tomorrow at 9:00 A. M.

SATURDAY, July 27, 9:00 A. M.

Dean Cleveland called the Convocation to order, and on motion the roll-call was omitted.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Election of officers being in order the Rev. William Holmes was re-elected Secretary and the Rev. H. Burt Treasurer of the Convocation, and the Rev. Joseph W. Cook Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

Both the Treasurer of Convocation and of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund submitted their reports, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely, the Rev. A. B. Clark, the Rev. Baptiste Lambert and Mr. Alex Recounter.

Then the young men's societies were called upon to report and present their offerings.

Convocation adjourned to meet again at 2:30 P. M.

2:30 P. M.

Dean Cleveland called the Convocation to order. On motion the roll-call was omitted.

Addresses were made by Mr. Bull Eagle and Mr. Young Bear of Cannon Ball, North Dakota.

Rural Dean Ashley moved that a committee be appointed to write to Bishop Walker and urge him to send a clergyman to Cannon Ball, Standing Rock Reserve, N. D., and the chair appointed as such committee the Rev. E. Ashley, the Rev. Phillip J. Deloria and Mr. Herbert Welsh.

The committee appointed to audit the accounts of both the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund and of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund, reported them correct in every particular.

The Rev. Amos Ross moved as follows:

That a Divinity School be opened by the Bishop at St. Paul's School, Yankton Agency, South Dakota, to accommodate not more than eight students.

Carried.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet tomorrow at 9:00 A. M.

SUNDAY, July 28, 9:30 A. M.

Convocation assembled for Divine service. Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. H. Burt, assisted by the Rev. Joseph W. Cook and the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland and the Rev. Philip J. Deloria was the preacher.

Interesting services for men and women respectively occupied the rest of the day.

MONDAY, July 29, 9:30 A. M.

Dean Cleveland called the Convocation to order.

The roll was called, and the minutes of previous meeting were read and approved.

The Rev. Philip Deloria reported for committee on letter to Bishop Walker, and the Rev. Joseph W. Cook reported for committee on letter to Bishop Hare.

On motion by the Rev. William Holmes the above two letters were adopted by a rising vote.

Josiah Firethunder moved that each congregation should collect one dollar a-piece towards a tombstone for a man from Standing Rock Agency who died here. Carried.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

2:30 P. M.

Dean Cleveland called the Convocation to order.

On motion the roll-call was omitted, and the minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Rev. Amos Ross moved that a committee be appointed by the chair to make appeals to the church at large to enlarge St. Mary's School. Carried.

The Rev. Joseph W. Cook, the Rev. E. Ashley, the Rev. Amos Ross, the Rev. Philip J. Deloria and the Rev. A. B. Clark were nominated by the chair as such committee.

It was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at Oak Creek, Standing Rock Reserve, S. D.

The Rev. A. B. Clark moved that the hearty thanks of the Convocation be extended to the people of Lower Brule

Agency for the kind manner in which they have received and entertained us. Carried.

Convocation adjourned sine die.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary.

---

*MINUTES OF THE ELEVENTH ANNUAL  
CONVOCATION OF THE EASTERN  
DEANERY OF SOUTH DAKOTA.*

---

ALL SAINTS CHAPEL, SIOUX FALLS, S. D., }  
September 27, 1895. }

Convocation called to order by Secretary at 5 P. M.

Ten members were present.

The Rev. Messrs. W. J. Cleveland and Wm. Walton and Mr. John T. Coxhead were appointed members of the committee on instruction of the young.

Rev. Albert E. Fillmore was elected secretary for the ensuing year.

The Treasurer's report was adopted.

ALBERT E. FILLMORE,  
Secretary.

## APPENDIX A.

### REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

May 2, 1895—Recommended Mr. George Oswald O'Reilly to the Bishop as a candidate for Holy Orders. Recommended Mr. Daniel Firecloud to the Bishop as a candidate for Holy Orders.

June 12, 1895—Recommended Mr. Dallas Shaw to the Bishop as a candidate for Holy Orders; recommended Mr. Victor Renville to the Bishop to be admitted to the Order of Deacons; recommended Mr. John Wahoyapi to the Bishop to be admitted to the Order of Deacons; recommended Mr. Joseph Marshall to the Bishop to be admitted to the Order of Deacons.

September 25, 1895—Recommended Mr. Marshall Foster Montgomery to the Bishop as a candidate for Holy Orders.

WM. J. CLEVELAND, Secretary.

Grace Church Rectory, Madison, S. D., September 24, 1895.

## APPENDIX B.

### REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND ASSOCIATION FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1895.

Contributions have been received by the Commissioners as follows:

Christ Church, Yankton.....	\$ 1 10
St. Paul's Church, Brookings.....	4 31
Church of the Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency.....	3 00
Chapel of the Holy Name, Choteau Creek.....	1 00
Chapel of St. Philip, White Swan.....	14 35
St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	2 00
St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket.....	2 00
Christ Church, Chamberlain.....	2 00
Grace Church, Madison.....	1 35
Lower Brule Mission:	
Church of the Saviour.....	1 00
Chorch of the Holy Comforter.....	1 00
St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	50
St. Alban's Chapel.....	1 00
Chapel of the Messiah.....	80
Holy Faith Station.....	50
Holy Name Station.....	40
St. Elizabeth's Mission, Standing Rock:	
St. Elizabeth's.....	5 83
Good Shepherd.....	25
St. John Baptist.....	18
St. Thomas'.....	12
St. Luke's.....	9
Cheyenne River Mission:	
St. John's.....	5 30
St. Stephen's.....	40
St. Paul's.....	25
Calvary.....	36



Ascension.....	37
Emmanuel.....	82
St. Thomas'.....	37
St. Andrew's.....	23
St. Mark's.....	9
Virgin Creek.....	26
Pine Ridge Reserve, Corn Creek Mission:	
Inestimable Gift.....	1 25
St. Barnabas.....	11
Mediator.....	45
Faith Station.....	50
Hope Station.....	25
The Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	35
The Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau.....	25

Amount received by the Commissioners, and forwarded to	
Geo. Bliss, Treasurer.....	\$ 54 39
Offerings have been sent direct to Geo. Bliss, Treasurer, as follows:	
From Crow Creek Mission.....	\$ 4 86
" Grace Church, Hurley.....	50
" Good Samaritan, Parker.....	1 00
" Holy Innocents, Canton.....	85
" Rosebud Mission.....	7 49
" St. Augusta, Sioux Falls.....	1 50
" Ascension, Springfield.....	3 00
" Santee Agency.....	3 00
" Grace, Huron.....	2 50
	<hr/>
	\$ 24 70

Total Offerings.....\$ 79 09

Total offerings, seventy-nine dollars and nine cents, being thirty dollars and forty-three cents more than the offerings for the preceding year.

No loans or donations have been made to South Dakota during the past year.

The total amount of the Fund May 31, 1895, was about four hundred thousand dollars.

The effectual help that the Association gives to churches that need help just at the time when help is needed, deserves liberal contributions from every member of the Church; and especially from those who, like us, have received loans and gifts from the Association.

JOHN H. BABCOCK, }  
THOMAS H. CAMPBELL, } Commissioners.

## APPENDIX C.

JOHN H. BABCOCK, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE FUND FOR  
THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA—

TA.—FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1895.

1894.	<i>Debtor.</i>	
June 1.	Balance on hand.....	\$ 18 02
June 2.	Received from St. John's Church, Deadwood.....	5 00
	" Christ Church, Lead.....	3 25
June 4.	" Church of the Holy Fellowship, Yank- ton Agency.....	5 00

	Received from Chapel of the Holy Name, Choteau Creek.....	3 00
	Received from Chapel of St. Philip, White Swan....	1 00
June 7.	“ “ Pine Ridge Agency District:	
	Church of the Holy Cross.....	3 00
	St. Julia's Chapel.....	1 37
	St. Philip's Chapel.....	50
	St. Andrew's Chapel.....	10
	St. Paul's Chapel.....	10
	St. James' Chapel.....	20
	St. Mary's Chapel.....	15
	St. Luke's Chapel.....	20
	Janise Creek.....	20
	Robertson's School.....	25
June 15.	Received from Crow Creek Mission:	
	Christ Church.....	1 05
	St. John Baptist.....	1 76
	All Saints.....	77
June 19.	Received from Sisseton Mission:	
	St. Mary's.....	3 25
	St. James'.....	1 00
	St. John Baptist.....	75
June 23.	Received from Lower Brule Mission:	
	Church of the Saviour.....	1 00
	St. Alban's Chapel.....	50
	Church of the Messiah.....	50
	Church of the Holy Comforter.....	1 00
	St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	40
	Holy Faith.....	25
	Holy Name.....	25
June 25.	Received from Standing Rock Mission:	
	St. Elizabeth's.....	8 27
	Good Shepherd.....	76
	Black Feet Camp.....	36
	Broken Ribs Bear Camp.....	40
Aug. 24.	Received from Cheyenne River Mission:	
	St. John's.....	3 14
	St. Stephen's.....	40
	St. Paul's.....	89
	Calvary.....	25
	Ascension.....	95
	Emmanuel.....	2 40
	St. Thomas.....	45
	St. Andrew's.....	1 11
	St. Mark's.....	28
	Received from St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	1 52
Oct. 13.	“ “ rent of house in Woonsocket.....	12 00
Nov. 24.	“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “.....	5 00
Dec. 7.	“ “ Rosebud Mission: Advent Chapel.....	2 50
1895.		
Jan. 23.	Received from Pine Ridge Mission—Crow Creek District:	
	Church of the Inestimable Gift.....	50
	St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	45
	Chapel of the Mediator.....	1 00

*Missionary District of South Dakota.*

	Faith Station.....	1 50
	Hope Station.....	50
Feb. 16.	Received from rent of house in Woonsocket.....	5 00
Feb. 21.	“ cash for certificate of deposit in Dakota National Bank, Sioux Falls.....	100 00
	Interest on above certificate.....	6 00
April 5.	Received from Lower Brule Mission:	
	Church of the Saviour.....	40
	St. Alban's Chapel.....	40
	Church of the Holy Comforter.....	1 00
	Church of the Messiah.....	50
	Holy Faith Station.....	25
	Holy Name Station.....	25
April 18.	Received from St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis.....	5 00
May 16.	“ “ Bishop Hare, to pay premium on Treasurer's guarantee.....	10 00
May 21.	Received from St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	5 00
May 22.	“ “ St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket.....	2 00
	“ “ Christ Church, Chamberlain.....	2 00
May 29.	“ “ Rev. Joseph W. Cook.....	10 00
	Total.....	\$ 246 25
1894.	<i>Credit.</i>	
Aug. 27.	Deposited in Union National Bank, Sioux Falls.....	\$ 75 00
Oct. 13.	Paid John Paul Lumber Co. for 2 screen doors for house at Woonsocket.....	2 80
1895.		
Feb. 23.	Deposited in Dakota National Bank, Sioux Falls.....	130 00
May 13.	Paid American Surety Co., New York, premium on Treasurer's guarantee for year beginning June 1, 1895.....	10 00
May 31.	Balance on hand.....	28 45
	Total.....	\$ 246 25

## REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

*Receipts from June 1, 1894, to May 31, 1895.*

From incidental fund.....	\$ 80 00
“ South Dakota Missions.....	50 00
Interest on money invested in lot, Dell Rapids.....	25 00
Interest on Bowen note.....	24 00
From South Dakota Missions.....	15 00
Interest on certificate of deposit, Moody Co Bank.....	18 00
Interest on Bowen note.....	24 00
From South Dakota Missions.....	45 00
“ “ “ “.....	40 66
Total.....	\$ 321 66

*Receipts from May 31, 1895, to July 11th, 1895.*

Interest on certificate of deposit, Union National Bank.....	\$ 5 00
“ “ “ “ Moody Co. Bank.....	20 55
Certificate of deposit and interest, J. H. Babcock.....	132 90
“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “.....	78 49





Sept. 10.	Church of the Saviour, Lower Brule.....	1 00
	St. Alban's " " .....	50
	Messiah " " .....	50
	Holy Comforter " " .....	75
	Holy Faith " " .....	25
	Holy Name " " .....	30
Oct. 2.	Christ Church, Yankton.....	5 00
Oct. 14.	St. Mary's Church, Sisseton.....	3 75
Dec. 25.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	3 00
	St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket.....	1 50
	Christ Church, Chamberlain.....	2 50
	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	3 00
1895.		
Jan. 21.	Inestimable Gift, Pine Ridge.....	1 00
Jan. 22.	St. Barnabas' " " .....	15
	Mediator " " .....	80
	Faith Station " " .....	1 20
	Hope Station " " .....	91
Mar. 2.	Church of Most Merciful Saviour, Santee Agency.....	1 00
	" " Holy Faith, " " .....	1 00
	" " Blessed Redeemer, " " .....	1 00
Mar. 6.	Trinity Church, Watertown.....	3 80
Mar. 19.	St. Paul's Church, Vermillion.....	63
Mar. 30.	Church of Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency.....	7 20
Apr. 9.	St. Elizabeth, Grace.....	3 12
	Good Shepherd.....	75
	St. John Baptist.....	27
	St. Thomas'.....	32
	St. Luke's .....	4
Apr. 17.	Ascension Church, Springfield.....	4 25
Apr. 22.	Church of Jesus, Rosebud Mission.....	2 31
	Ephphatha, " " .....	2 05
	Calvary, " " .....	1 25
	Holy Innocents, " " .....	35
	St. Matthew's " " .....	27
	St. Andrew's, " " .....	20
	St. Philip's " " .....	25
	St. Thomas' " " .....	20
	Mediator " " .....	40
	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis.....	2 15
Apr. 23.	St. Augusta's Church, Sioux Falls.....	2 15
May 6.	Holy Innocents' Church, Canton.....	50
May 7.	Good Samaritan Church, Parker.....	1 50
May 8.	Christ Church, Lead City.....	2 25
	St. John's Church, Deadwood.....	2 00
	" " " Brookings.....	2 15
May 23.	Grace Church, Huron.....	2 50
Total receipts.....		\$88 95

*Disbursements from June 1, 1894, to May 31, 1895.*

DIOCESAN FUND.			GENERAL FUND.		
1894.			1894.		
June 14.	Diocesan Fund	\$ 3 72	June 15.	General Fund	\$ 3 71
	"	47		"	47
	"	98		"	97

Diocesan Fund	\$	24	General Fund	\$	24
"		43	"		42
"	1	54	"	1	53
"		41	"		41
"		27	"		27
"		45	"		45
Sept. 10.	"	50	Sept. 10.	"	50
"	"	25	"	"	25
"	"	25	"	"	25
"	"	38	"	"	37
"	"	13	"	"	12
"	"	15	"	"	15
Sept. 24.	"	2 50	Oct. 24.	"	2 50
Sept. 26.	"	3 75	"	...	
Dec. 21.	"	1 50	Dec. 26.	"	1 50
"	"	75	"	"	75
"	"	1 25	"	"	1 25
1895.			1895.		
Jan. 22.	"	3 00	Jan. 22.	"	...
"	"	50	"	"	50
"	"	8	"	"	7
"	"	40	"	"	40
"	"	60	"	"	60
"	"	46	"	"	45
"	"	50	"	"	50
"	"	50	"	"	50
"	"	50	"	"	50
April 23.	"	1 90	April 23.	"	1 90
"	"	32	"	"	31
"	"	3 60	"	"	3 60
"	"	1 56	"	"	1 56
"	"	38	"	"	37
"	"	14	"	"	53
"	"	16	"	"	16
"	"	2	"	"	2
"	"	2 13	"	"	2 12
"	"	1 16	"	"	1 15
"	"	1 03	"	"	1 02
"	"	63	"	"	62
"	"	18	"	"	17
"	"	14	"	"	13
"	"	10	"	"	10
"	"	13	"	"	12
"	"	10	"	"	10
"	"	20	"	"	20
"	"	1 08	"	"	1 07
May 23.	"	1 07	May 23.	"	1 08
"	"	25	"	"	25
"	"	75	"	"	75
"	"	1 12	"	"	1 13
"	"	1 00	"	"	1 00
"	"	1 07	"	"	1 08
"	"	1 25	"	"	1 25
May 31. Total to date.....\$47 93			May 31. Total to date.....\$41 02		

Respectfully submitted, JAMES TRIMBLE, Diocesan Treasurer.

## APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE FUND FOR MISSIONS IN  
SOUTH DAKOTA.*Receipts from June 1, 1894, to May 31, 1895.*

Balance from last account.....	\$	9 58
Gettysburg.....		2 65
Aberdeen.....		7 80
Groton.....		7 25
Sisseton, St. James 2.35, St. Mary's 3.25, St. John's .70.....		6 10
Webster.....		7 15
Estherville.....		6 00
Yankton Agency.....		3 00
Springfield.....		7 55
Rosebud, Mediator 8.00, St. James 1.00, Church of Jesus 1.50.....		10 50
Offerings Niobrara Convocation, at the Bishop's disposal.....		100 00
Hot Springs.....		7 60
Deadwood.....		15 10
Sturgis.....		7 85
Lead.....		10 10
Rapid City.....		5 15
Watertown.....		5 55
Eureka.....		4 70
Yankton.....		8 15
St. Lawrence.....		2 50
Pierre.....		2 75
Fort Pierre.....		3 00
Blunt.....		1 75
Highmore.....		2 00
Carthage.....		2 50
De Smet.....		1 00
Arlington.....		4 45
Brookings.....		1 20
Groton.....		1 85
Scotland.....		2 40
Cheyenne Reserve, St. John's School 1.60, St. Paul's .85, Emmanuel 2.25, St. John's Church 3.00, St. Elizabeth's 8.50.....		16 20
Gettysburg.....		3 35
Woonsocket.....		3 00
Groton.....		2 35
Elk Point.....		3 25
Flandreau.....		2 65
Dell Rapids.....		2 30
Pierre.....		7 00
Fort Pierre.....		1 50
Sunday School, Calvary, Sioux Falls.....		5 00
Parker.....		3 50
Hurley, fee 10.00, collection 2.05.....		12 05
Canton.....		70
Mitchell.....		5 00
Vermillion.....		2 05
Scotland.....		75
Carthage.....		3 90
Yankton.....		15 00
Watertown.....		8 80

Madison.....	5 20
Howard.....	5 00
Woman's Industrial, Sioux Falls.....	5 00
Aberdeen.....	6 20
Huron.....	5 15
Brookings.....	2 35
A Communicant, Elkton.....	50
Sioux Falls.....	2 15
Ever Ready Society, All Saints.....	18 13
Teacher, All Saints School.....	1 00
Elk Point.....	3 15
W. A. St. Stephen's, Cheyenne.....	5 00
Lower Brule, Holy Name 1.61, Holy Faith .55, Messiah 1.00, St. Alban's 1.40, Holy Comforter 5.45.....	10 01
Crow Creek, All Saints 2.35, Christ Church 4.50. St. John's 5.00.....	11 85
Chamberlain.....	2 00
Flandreau, Redeemer 4.40, St. Mary's 1.00.....	5 40
Dell Rapids.....	3 85
Springfield.....	4 55
Santee, Most Merciful Saviour 13.45, Holy Faith 4.35, Blessed Redeemer 4.55.....	22 35
Yankton, Holy Name 2.75, gift of an old woman 4.00. St. Philip's 8.10, Holy Fellowship, Indian 8.10, white 2.30.....	25 25
Mrs. Deloria.....	1 00
Pine Ridge, St. Peter's .50, Holy Name 1.70, St. Andrew's 1.40, St. Paul's .40, St. Philip .25, St. Julia's 1.75.....	6 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek, Inestimable Gift.....	2 00
Service at Mr. Peck's, Rosebud.....	30
Total.....	\$508 92

*Expended.*

Flandreau Mission.....	\$ 20 00
Rev. I. H. Tuttle, traveling expenses.....	25 00
" A. B. Clark, two catechists.....	30 00
" W. H. Pond.....	25 00
" W. J. Vanix.....	25 00
" E. T. Simpson.....	15 00
" F. N. Tummon.....	25 00
Episcopate Fund.....	50 00
Flandreau Mission.....	15 00
Rev. W. H. Pond.....	20 00
" W. J. Vanix.....	20 00
Episcopate Fund.....	15 00
Cutting, treasurer, Pierre.....	3 00
Rev. S. Goodale.....	20 00
" R. A. Crickmer.....	18 00
" T. H. J. Walton.....	30 00
Howard.....	5 00
Ceamberlain.....	5 00
Rev. T. H. J. Walton.....	8 13
Episcopate Fund.....	45 00
Flandreau Mission.....	20 00
Rev. T. H. J. Walton.....	25 00
Episcopate Fund.....	40 66
Total expended.....	\$504 79



Total expended.....	\$504 79
Balance on hand.....	4 13
Total.....	\$508 92

September 27, 1895. Examined and found correct.

J. H. BABCOCK.

GEO. W. LEWIS,

Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX F.

### NATIVE CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND.

Pine Ridge:	
St. Julia's.....	9 65
Janise Creek.....	10 00
Holy Cross.....	22 32
St. James', (sale of pony).....	15 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District:	
Inestimable Gift.....	8 50
St. Barnabas'.....	4 00
Hope.....	1 00
Rosebud Reserve:	
Calvary.....	5 00
Holy Innocents'.....	7 25
St. Mark's.....	5 00
St. James'.....	2 65
Mediator.....	13 50
St. Thomas'.....	2 50
Santee mission, Blessed Redeemer.....	5 00
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth's.....	6 00
Yankton Mission, Holy Fellowship.....	15 00
Crow Creek mission:	
Christ Church.....	5 00
St. John Baptist.....	5 00
Box Elder.....	5 00
Cheyenne mission:	
St. John's.....	10 00
St. John's (King's Daughters).....	7 00
St. Stephen's.....	20 00
Ascension.....	5 00
Emmanuel.....	10 00
St. Mark's.....	3 00
St. Andrew's.....	4 00
Lower Brule mission:	
Old Government School.....	2 00
Holy Comforter.....	5 00
St. Alban's.....	5 00
Messiah.....	10 00
Holy Faith.....	2 00
Pine Ridge:	
St. Philip's (missionary society).....	5 00
Hope (missionary society).....	2 00
Rosebud mission, St. Luke's (collection).....	1 98

1894.		
Sept. 14.	W. H. Hare (a balance).....	4 00
Sept. 23.	Santee mission, Holy Faith.....	7 10
Oct. 1.	Cheyenne mission:	
	St. Stephen's.....	2 78
	Ascension.....	2 95
Oct. 3.	Santee mission:	
	Most Merciful Saviour.....	4 58
	Blessed Redeemer.....	7 02
Nov. 3.	Yankton mission, St. Philip's.....	15 00
Nov. 12.	Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth's (women's auxiliary)...	5 00
Nov. 24.	Cheyenne mission, B. C. Unity.....	12 00
Dec. 8.	Rosebud mission:	
	Church of Jesus.....	4 16
	Ephatha Chapel.....	15 21
Dec. 20.	Crow Creek mission, St. John Baptist.....	3 00
1895.		
Jan. 8.	Corn Creek District, Pine Ridge mission:	
	Inestimable Gift.....	5 85
	St. Barnabas'.....	1 00
	Mediator.....	35
	Faith.....	50
	Hope.....	25
Jan. 15.	Cheyenne mission, Ab. Ho-heart, in memory of wife..	6 00
Feb. 27.	Standing Rock mission, St. Elizabeth's (w. auxiliary)..	4 00
Mar. 15.	Crow Creek mission:	
	Grace, (King's Daughters).....	13 85
May 3.	Christ Church.....	14 65
	St. John Baptist.....	8 40
	Luke Bad Moccasin, (special).....	1 00
May 11.	Yankton mission:	
	St. Phillip's, White Swan, (men).....	30 00
	" " " " (women's society).....	5 00
	" " (J.W.C. anniversary, women's society)	5 00
May 14.	Rosebud mission, A.R.C., (sale of clothing).....	23 50
May 21.	Pine Ridge mission:	
	Holy Cross.....	10 50
	St. Julia's.....	1 10
	St. Philip's.....	75
	St. Andrew's.....	25
	St. Paul's.....	25
	St. Peter's.....	13
	St. Luke's.....	60
May 28.	Standing Rock mission, St. Elizabeth's.....	23 61
June 3.	Santee mission:	
	Most Merciful Saviour.....	5 00
	Holy Faith.....	2 38
	Blessed Redeemer.....	4 00
June 12.	Cheyenne mission:	
	Mrs. F. Bear.....	2 00
	St. John's.....	5 00
June 19.	Standing Rock mission:	
	St. Elizabeth's (junior auxiliary).....	4 00
	" " (women's mite boxes).....	4 63

June 27.	Pine Ridge mission:		
	Holy Cross.....	1	25
	St. Philip's.....		15
	St. Andrew's.....		25
	St. Paul's.....		20
	St. Peter's.....		42
	St. James'.....		25
	St. Luke's.....		17
	Red Dog's.....		15
July 4.	Sisseton mission:		
	St. Mary's.....	1	25
	St. James'.....	3	32
	St. John Baptist.....		35
July 14.	Yankton mission, Holy Fellowship, (women's society).	40	00
Total.....		\$	553 46
Balance on hand July 1, 1894 (received at Con-			
vocation, 1894).....			506 85
Grand Total.....		\$	1060 31

1894. *Expenditures from June 30, 1894, to July 12, 1895.*

June 30.	Postage stamps.....	\$	1 00
July 31.	Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10	00
	“ William Holmes.....	15	00
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15	00
	“ Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25	00
Aug. 29.	Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10	00
	“ William Holmes.....	15	00
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15	00
	“ Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25	00
Sept. 24.	“ William Holmes, cash.....	7	02
Oct. 1.	“ “ bal. for September....	7	98
	Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10	00
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15	00
	“ Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25	00
Oct. 29.	“ William Holmes, cash.....	7	10
Nov. 2.	“ William Holmes, bal. for October.....	7	90
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15	00
	“ Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25	00
	“ Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10	00
Nov. 29.	“ Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10	00
	“ William Holmes.....	15	00
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15	00
	“ Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25	00
1895.			
Jan. 2.	“ Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10	00
	“ William Holmes.....	15	00
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15	00
	“ Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25	00
Jan. 30.	“ Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10	00
	“ William Holmes.....	15	00
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15	00
	“ Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25	00
Feb. 27.	“ Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10	00
	“ William Holmes.....	15	00
	“ David Tatiyopa.....	15	00
	“ Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25	00

Mar. 30.	Postage stamps.....	1 00	
	Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10 00	
	" William Holmes.....	15 00	
	" David Tatiyopa.....	15 00	
	" Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25 00	
Apr. 29.	" Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10 00	
	" William Holmes.....	15 00	
	" David Tatiyopa.....	15 00	
	" Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25 00	
June 1.	" Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10 00	
	" William Holmes.....	15 00	
	" David Tatiyopa.....	15 00	
	" Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25 00	
June 21.	Exchange on Pierre.....	10	
	Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.....	10 00	
	" William Holmes.....	15 00	
	" David Tatiyopa.....	15 00	
	" Isaac H. Tuttle.....	25 00	
Total disbursements.....			\$ 782 10
Balance on hand.....			\$ 278 21

## APPENDIX G.

### CONVOCAION FUND.

#### *Receipts.*

1894.			
July 10.	Balance on hand.....	\$104 63	
Oct. 8.	Standing Rock:		
	St. Elizabeth's.....	2 73	
	Good Shepherd.....	58	
	Blackfeet Camp.....	33	
	Broken Ribs.....	24	
	Hawkman's.....	6	
Nov. 10.	Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	1 25	
1895.			
June 4.	Yankton mission,		
	Holy Fellowship.....	5 00	
June 4.	St. Philip's.....	3 00	
June 19.	Rosebud mission:		
	Church of Jesus.....	1 25	
	Ephphatha.....	1 00	
	Mediator.....	75	
	St. Matthew's.....	45	
	Calvary.....	1 10	
	Advent.....	50	
	St. James'.....	65	
	St. Thomas'.....	25	
	Holy Innocents'.....	35	
	St. Andrew's.....	40	
June 27.	Pine Ridge:		
	Holy Cross.....	2 00	
	St. Julia's.....	2 00	
	St. Alban's.....	90	



	St. Philip's .....	50
	St. Andrew's .....	25
	St. Paul's .....	25
	Red Dog's .....	15
	St. Mary's .....	10
	St. James' .....	50
	St. Peter's .....	10
	St. Luke's .....	15
July 5.	Santee mission:	
	Merciful Saviour .....	4 00
	Holy Faith .....	2 00
	Blessed Redeemer .....	2 00
July 8.	Crow Creek:	
	St. Peter's .....	1 65
July 15.	St. John Baptist .....	1 91
July 16.	Ascension .....	16
July 22.	Christ Church .....	66
	All Saints .....	15

Total receipts ..... \$143 95

*Expenditures.*

1894.		
July 10.	Council with chiefs .....	\$ 17 50
Nov. 14.	W. G. George, Convocation Journal .....	33 00
Dec. 15.	W. A. Beach, tabulated statement .....	4 00
	Total expended .....	\$ 54 50
1895.		
July 25.	Balance on hand .....	89 45
	Total .....	\$143 95
	Attest: H. BURT,	
	Treasurer.	

## APPENDIX H.

### REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF CONVOCATION OF THE EASTERN DEANERY.

*Receipts.*

1894.		
	Balance on hand .....	\$ 17 29
June 5.	St. Andrew's Church, Elk Point .....	1 00
Sept. 11.	Ascension Church, Springfield .....	3 00
Sept. 20.	(Convocation) Grace Church, Huron .....	4 11
	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen .....	4 00
	(Convocation) Grace Church, Huron .....	8 06
1895.		
Mar. 1.	Christ Church, Yankton .....	4 00
Apr. 4.	Grace Church, Madison .....	3 05
	Trinity Church, Howard .....	1 84
	Redeemer Church, Flandreau .....	25
May 22.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....	2 00
	Christ Church, Chamberlain .....	2 00
	Total receipts .....	\$ 50 60

*Expenditures.*

1894.			
Nov. 10.	Printing Convocation Journal.....	\$ 33 00	
Dec. 14.	“ Tabulated statements .....	4 00	
	Total expenditures.....		\$ 37 00

1895.			
May 31.	Balance on hand.....		\$ 13 60

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. COXHEAD,

Treasurer.

September 27, 1895. Examined and found correct.

W. J. VANIX,

GEO. W. LEWIS,

Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX J.] REPORT OF DIOCESAN SUNDAY SCHOOLS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1895.

NUMBER.	NAME OF SUNDAY SCHOOL AND PLACE.	NAME OF COUNTY.	WHEN ORGANIZED.	NAME OF SUPERINTENDENT.	NO. OF TEACHERS.	AVERAGE ATTENDANCE.	PUPILS ENROLLED.	AVERAGE ATTENDANCE.	AVERAGE ATTENDING CH. SERVICES.	AVERAGE SUNDAY SCHOOL OFFERINGS.	CHRISTMAS OFFERING.	LENTEN OFFERING.	EASTER OFFERING.	OFFERING FOR MISSIONS.	TOTAL.
1	St. Mark's, Aberdeen	Brown	1887	Wm. Gilmore	6	6	35	30	12	\$ 40	\$ 12 00			\$15 00	\$27 00
2	Holy Innocents, Canton	Lincoln	1885	R. A. Critchener											4 50
3	Christ, Chamberlain	Brule	1889	Mrs. S. H. Hart	4	3	36	25		21					
4	St. John's, Deadwood	Lawrence	1881												
5	Living Water, Dell Rapids	Minnehaha	1890	J. E. Irwin	7	7	57	42	36	58	6 32				6 32
6	St. Andrew's, Elk Point	Union	1890	G. Oswald O'Reilly	7	5	65	40	35	32	32				15 00
7	Redeemer, Ellendean	Moody	1891	T. Howell Richards	4	4	22	18	31	33	7 40				7 40
8	Trinity, Howard	Miner	1888	Thos. M. Coghlan	7	6½	41	32	10	63	10 52			10 52	43 49
9	Grace, Huron	Bendle													
10	Christ, Lead City	Lawrence													
11	Grace, Madison	Lake	1889	W. J. Cleveland	5	3	45	25	10	43	9 38			9 38	30 31
12	St. Mary's, Mitchell	Davison	1885	John H. Babcock	4	4	20	15	3	15	4 50				4 50
13	Good Samaritan, Parker	Towner	1895	S. C. Gaynor	5	3	23	13		28	3 69				3 69
14	Trinity, Pierre	Hughes	1887	W. L. Yault	4	3	30	19		16					
15	Rumaine, Rapid City	Pennington	1887	W. K. Thomas	5	3	54	33		1 10			24 98		24 98
16	St. Andrew's, Scotland	Bon Homme													
17	St. Augustin, Sioux Falls	Minnehaha		James Trimble	10	8	60	35	25	30	15 00			8 50	60 00
18	Ascension, Springfield	Meade		W. J. Wicks	6	6	95	57	13	45	25 25				25 25
19	St. Thomas, Sturgis	Clay	1892	F. N. Timmon	10	8	60	35	13	80	10 50				80
20	St. Paul's, Vermillion	Codington	1890	A. E. Fillmore	3	3	108	80	36	19	4 18			1 39	13 89
21	Trinity, Watertown	Yankton	1882	E. A. Gore	12	10	108	80	36	15			57 10	17 50	74 60
22	Christ, Yankton	Yankton		H. J. Campbell	6	5	75	30	15	51			8 60	8 60	17 20

# HILLS DEANERIES.

49	.....	.....	53	5	1	6	35	41	75	200
1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	3	.....	27	2	1	3	32	35	44	70
7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	1	.....	17	.....	.....	4	14	.....	20	90
23	1	.....	22	1	.....	5	30	35	25	125
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	.....
85	23	2	85	4	2	6	53	59	95	200
41	9	.....	41	1	2	6	39	.....	40	100
16	2	.....	8	.....	.....	3	10	13	40	.....
36	9	.....	36	.....	1	7	65	72	35	200
16	10	.....	15	.....	1	4	25	29	35	150
8	.....	.....	6	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	100
16	15	.....	23	1	.....	5	47	52	39	100
5	1	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
33	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	16	18	18	.....
49	16	.....	43	2	1	7	50	57	45	150
14	1	.....	14	1	.....	3	19	22	23	110
34	4	.....	28	.....	1	5	35	40	42	100
120	21	.....	122	.....	.....	10	110	120	200	250
64	7	.....	57	2	11	5	45	50	50	125
44	4	.....	34	1	4	4	25	29	27	100
30	9	.....	26	2	1	5	23	28	34	100
18	1	.....	13	4	6	5	30	35	24	100
.....	.....	.....	43	.....	.....	5	47	52	80	.....
12	9	.....	19	.....	1	3	18	21	27	100
136	17	.....	115	.....	4	9	100	109	120	400
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	.....
47	.....	.....	47	1	2	7	95	102	75	125
11	7	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	60
27	.....	.....	27	2	5	11	60	71	33	120
10	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	3	15	18	50	160
104	54	.....	104	1	2	14	108	122	210	250
6	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39	.....
1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	90
9	.....	.....	8	.....	1	2	10	12	17	150
165	3	.....	168	3	6	7	75	82	65	300
1296	224	5	1226	37	55	156	1261	1417	1781	4125
4266	464	76	3867	165	311	248	3301	3549	5047	9926



# FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1905

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	Parochial			Within the District of South Dakota					Without the District of South Dakota							Value of Church Property			
	Communion Alms	Native Clergy Fund	Other Parish Pur- poses	Episcopate Fund	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Mission	Diocesan Institutions including all not general or parochial	All Other Objects in South Dakota	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Mission to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	General Clergy Relief	All Other Extra Dio- cesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total
Cheyenne Mission—																			
St. John's	\$ 17.85	\$ 60.06	\$ 19.97	\$ 23.23	\$ 8.17	\$ 17.54	\$ 54.50	\$ 21.17	\$ 44.27	\$ 33.17		\$ 7.60	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.72	\$ 7.11	\$ 3,911	\$ 2,225	\$ 400	\$ 5,331
St. Barnabas	1.94	4.46	.33	3.75	.80	1.40		2.55	5.08	5.11		.10		.11	.10	960			960
Calvary	1.53	20.25	.10	6.00	3.15	16.38		2.55	10.64	8.16		.10		.11	.10	1,500	1,500	50	3,050
St. Stephen's	1.89	20.45	75.65	6.25	2.10	6.22		7.60	11.44	10.93		.07		.13	.81	1,250		50	1,350
Ascension	5.69	28.02	12.50	12.75	5.55	20.70		8.05	19.78	16.40		.58	.21	1.71	4.31	1,350			1,350
St. Mary's	1.40	10.40	53.75	26.00	11.17	10.30		13.67	23.80	18.67		.58	.38	1.76	4.33	1,350			1,350
Emmanuel	5.01	48.01	60.75	12.50	13.69	18.19		19.19	45.81	46.20		1.31	.94	1.73	4.33	1,300			1,300
St. Thomas	2.09	6.11	69.19	5.00	5.38	5.48		10.82	14.33	16.16		.30	.29	.09	.25	700			700
St. Luke's	1.55	.50	4.65	.50	1.50	5.00		2.95	4.54	8.47		.82		1.00	1.50	2,585	200		2,785
St. Andrew's and St. James	4.99	2.76	43.49	1.00	2.50	2.90		3.25	2.56	3.06		.31		.50	.49				
St. Mark's	2.55	2.23	2.25	2.00	2.00	1.98		1.95	9.37	8.33		.25		.35	.25				
St. Paul's	2.72	2.23	25.30	2.00	2.00	1.98		1.95	9.37	8.33		.25		.35	.25				
Crow Creek Mission—																			
Christ Church	22.13	55.13			3.38			22.86	27.50	28.57				1.67	4.05				
St. John Baptist	26.34	30.80	1.35		2.20			2.80	9.65	9.80				1.94	9.26				
All Saints	3.76	15.26			.31			5.00	3.25	2.65					2.10				
St. Peter's	3.40	2.50						5.00	7.09	7.11					.85				
Ascension	4.25	11.00			1.22			2.90	2.37	2.41									
Lower Brule Mission—																			
Holy Comforter	4.40	5.57	3.25	3.90				1.50	12.50	13.02				1.25	1.75				
St. Alban's Chapel	2.10	1.64	1.50		1.75			.25	1.10	1.00				.75	.45				
Chapel of the Messiah	1.50	1.85	1.70	1.85				.50	.90	.70				.50	.50				
Chapel of Holy Faith	1.40	.85	1.20	1.15				.40	.60	.42				.50	.40				
Holy Name and two others	2.85	2.50	2.30	4.25				1.04	1.63	1.40				1.15	1.04				
Pine Ridge Mission—																			
Holy Cross Chapel and O. B. School	6.66	25.42	189.25	10.00	2.00	5.00	10.00	8.43	21.32	29.12				10.00	12.75	2,200	1,500	3,575	7,275
Epiphany Station	.87						20	.27	.27	.32									
St. George Station				.15															
Advent Station								.55	.09	.00						125			125
St. James Station	2.20	4.26						1.34	2.25	2.49						1,250	150	250	1,650
St. Peter Chapel	1.50	1.30						2.73	.87	.70						1,250	250	400	1,850
St. Julia Chapel	10.21	1.30						1.09	.73	.70						1,000	400	150	1,550
St. Philip Chapel	2.30	1.30						.15	.70	.70						211		50	261
St. Thomas Chapel	3.41		1.00		.80			1.00	.26	1.00						34	1,200	300	1,800
Messiah Chapel	6.85	26.29	1.50	.37	.50			1.63	2.66	2.66					2.00	300	70	85	455
St. Mark Chapel	2.35	16.25	1.50		.75			1.40	1.84	2.11					1.00	550		100	650
St. Mary Chapel	11.57	3.95	1.80		1.40			1.11	2.04	1.59						550		200	1,200
St. Alban Chapel	4.73	7.60						1.14	1.59	1.59						50	50	200	200
St. Luke Chapel	1.13	5.15	.20	.10	.40			.95	.73	.73				.72	1.75	600	200	160	960
St. Paul Chapel	4.76	7.70	2.25	.15	.15			1.94	1.42	1.47					1.00				
St. Matthew Station	4.17	27.87	1.00					.25	1.47	1.47					2.20	900		200	1,100
St. John and three others	19.80		21.00					7.01	6.89	9.29									
Pine Ridge—Corn Creek District—																			
Inestimable Gift Chapel	4.00		20.75	2.50				2.00	6.55	12.00									
St. Barnabas Chapel	3.00		11.50	.85				1.25	1.50	3.55									
Mediator Chapel	1.10		4.30	.70				.75	1.00	1.00									
Gethsemane and three others	5.15		12.91	2.55				2.55	4.70	9.40									
Rosebud Mission—																			
Church of Jesus	15.00	91.20	12.70	1.25	2.50			5.00	27.15	25.10			1.26	2.09	9.19	1,500	2,500	800	4,800
Epiphany and Trinity	26.10	78.00	11.50	2.72				109.01	43.59	42.60			2.20	7.90	2.32	3,500	500	2,600	6,600
Mediator and St. Matthew's	28.00	45.75	.40					7.70	9.02	9.04						900	300	100	1,300
Calvary and Cottonwood	10.00	10.00		7.20				10.00	3.06	2.50			1.40			1,200	300	150	1,650
Advent and St. George's	5.00	15.00							.92	.63						800	400	150	1,350
Ascension and All Saints	10.00	12.00		.60	2.21			7.20	2.96	3.19			1.12	.50		1,200	300	100	1,550
St. James' and St. John's									3.69	3.71						350	500	300	2,000
St. Philip's and Pine Creek	3.00	20.00	3.00					1.25	2.68	2.69						150			350
St. Andrews', St. Luke's and Epiphany	7.33	12.55						2.41	2.42	2.42					.48				150
Holy Innocents', St. Peter's and St. Mark's	7.50	25.58	3.55	.95	1.00			3.00	10.01	12.22						1,800	800	300	2,900
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas	8.40		3.00	.40					4.52	5.43					.85		1,400	400	100
Santee Mission—																			
Most Merciful Saviour	19.59	75.00	5.00	1.15	10.13			9.00	8.18	8.18		1.52	10.00	6.32		2,710	1,600	650	4,960
Holy Faith	9.26	146.13	3.00	5.12	5.00			3.00	2.18	7.16		.78		6.15		1,500			1,500
Blessed Redeemer	10.25	35.00	133.12	5.00	.32	8.00		6.00	4.25	4.25		1.89	15.00	1.38		1,500			1,500
Ponca Agency	7.90	1.75	98.75	1.00	.28			2.00	2.50	2.50		.68		.89		760	410		1,170
Flandreau—																			
St. Mary's	5.00		3.70						5.65	5.65									
Sisseton Mission—																			
St. Mary's	45.00	135.00	9.90	4.00	15.80	10.00	2.78	8.19	9.36					5.38	30.00				
St. James	20.00	105.00	6.79		7.25			5.09	6.65	4.65				1.87	5.50				
St. John Baptist		80.00						3.93	2.01	2.42									
St. Luke's		850.00			1.30				3.16	3.16				2.75					
Standing Rock Mission—																			
St. Elizabeth's	29.56	188.45	342.98	197.22	3.70	133.15		119.90	155.02				1.94	2.26					
Good Shepherd	6.16	58.88	248.13	73.89	1.25	13.04		27.21	30.96				1.50	1.24					
St. John Baptist	6.57	15.86	119.50	29.82	.56	10.47		14.57	12.57				1.50	.50					
St. Thomas	2.28	33.49	74.19	22.32	1.02	7.46		12.74	28.00				2.00	.60					
St. Luke's		.35		2.07	.14	10.07		10.65	7.50					.20					
Grand River School	1.57	.66		.60	.40	5.00		3.15	3.90					.10					
Yankton Mission—																			
Holy Fellowship	44.89	100.00	201.84	5.00	5.00	4.00	113.25	9.25	35.12	35.13				3.70		3,000	850	1,850	5,700
Holy Name	19.65	50.00	49.53	5.00	2.00	3.00		5.50	16.82	16.83						1,290	650		1,940
St. Philip's	20.47	40.00	68.82		2.00	3.00		5.50	10.25	10.24				1.32		1,290	650		1,940
Totals	\$233.17	\$11,206.77	\$3,982.50	\$584.83	\$133.80	\$194.18	\$23.50	\$879.83	\$782.14	\$707.86	\$8.65	\$17.98	\$38.37	\$81.39	\$116.60	\$50,187	\$17,005	\$13,240	\$279,432

# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1905

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	Baptisms			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	Lost by Death or Removal	Communicants			Sunday Schools			Average Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings	
				Infants	Adults	Total					On Register this Year	How many Communi- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole year?	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Scholars			Total
Cheyenne Mission—																			
St. John's	14	140	94	6		6	1	49	1		23	7	4	2		78	78	70	250
St. Barnabas	10	45	46	1		1		46			44	19		1				20	
Calvary	15	84	54	1		1		54		1	43	12		1				12	100
St. Stephen's	14	45	45					29			27	8						13	85
Ascension	48	200	101	5		5		111	10	5	70	15		4				57	150
St. Mary's	23	111	76	1	1	2	10	59	1	1	54	11		3				50	100
Emmanuel	46	178	154	5		5		76			67	20	1	3				61	150
St. Thomas'	45	160	55	3		3	2	87		2	70	18		3				54	150
St. Luke's	15	75	70					35	9		35	6						30	75
St. Andrew's and St. James'	50	260	238	3	6	15	1	100	1		101	22	3	5				48	150
St. Mark's	18	60	45	4				26		3	26	5		1				17	75
St. Paul's	28	48	48	4		4	3	45	3		45	9						20	90
Crow Creek Mission—																			
Christ Church	35	175	171	19	1	20		58		1	57	4	6	18	4	100	104	60	130
St. John Baptist	31	155	155	8		8		68		3	65	3	1	9				40	100
All Saints	16	80	80	2		2		24			24	3		2				15	50
St. Peter's	15	75	75			1	1	18		1	18	1		1				16	50
Ascension	15	69	69					24			24	2						10	40
Lower Brule Mission—																			
Holy Comforter	44	143	143	14	2	16		82		2	82			6		78			
St. Alban's Chapel	14	54	54	2	1	3		30			30								
Chapel of the Messiah	29	99	98	2		2		53		1	53			3					
Chapel of Holy Faith	20	62	62					37			37			3					
Holy Name and two others	14	174	124	6	2	8	1	71		2	71			4					
Pine Ridge Mission—																			
Holy Cross Chapel and O. B. School	30	150	130	15	2	17		55	1		55		23	23	1	136	137	125	175
Epiphany Station	28	142	62	5	1	6		19			19			2	1	24	25	25	
St. George Station	15	65	51					5		7	12				1	20	21	20	
Advent Station	20	90	55	5	12	17		5			5				1	24	25	20	
St. James Station	18	70	21					5		1	1			1	1	20	21	15	
St. Peter Chapel	25	100	88	13	7	20		14			14			6	6			30	100
St. Julia Chapel	30	150	109	9		9		35			35		5	16	1	15	16	33	100
St. Thomas Chapel	16	130	133	13	5	18		28			28			8	1	15	16	33	100
St. Philip Chapel	20	90	80	8	2	10		3		1	4			1	1	15	16	15	50
St. Thomas Chapel	35	175	145	6	3	9		37			37			5	1	25	26	35	100
Messiah Chapel	26	130	120	6	2	8		11		3	14		1	2	1	12	13	30	50
St. Mark Chapel	18	90	86	2	2	4		13		1	13		1	2	1	10	11	20	50
St. Mary Chapel	35	175	138	13	5	18		32		5	37		1	10	1	15	16	35	50
St. Alban Chapel	25	130	108	6	3	9		14		1	15			4	1	12	13	25	75
St. Luke Chapel	26	130	89	4	3	7		32		5	37		1	7	1	18	19	30	50
St. Paul Chapel	15	75	52	2		2		10	1	3	14		2	1	1			10	
St. Matthew Station	50	240	262	9	2	11		73	4	16	93			7	3	44	47	65	75
St. John Station and three others																			
Pine Ridge—Corn Creek District—																			
Inestimable Gift Chapel	40	170	169	10		10							5	7				45	
St. Barnabas Chapel	65	285	280	22	3	25							4	5				30	
Mediator Chapel	50	195	150										5	5				20	
Gethsemane and three others	109	54	393	15	3	18							5	17				90	
Rosebud Mission—																			
Church of Jesus	53	256	239	9	2	11		52	3	2	49	6	4	4	3	21	24	45	125
Epiphany and Trinity	35	307	292	7	2	9		58			48	3	1	7	6	170	176	200	350
Mediator and St. Matthew's	43	190	182	17	2	19		56	2	3	52	8	3	2	1	25	27	45	100
Calvary and Cottonwood	47	235	220	12		12		74		1	62	16	2	7	2	15	16	40	
Advent and St. George's	45	191	180	4		4		57			56	11		2	2	25	27	45	150
Ascension and All Saints	59	230	184	6		6		40	2	2	39	13		6	2	30	32	50	150
St. James' and St. John's	46	229	214	2		2		43	2		39	10		1	1	20	21	45	150
St. Philip's and Pine Creek	43	192	170	2		2		29			27	8		1	2	15	16	35	75
St. Andrew's, St. Luke's and Epiphany	89	347	302	2		2		63	1		59	17		2	2	45	47	90	150
Holy Innocents', St. Peter's and St. Mark's	84	412	350	11	4	15		82		2	80	12		7	3	55	58	85	250
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas'	55	202	186	5	2	7		53		1	52	9	2	8	3	35	38	70	175
Santee Mission—																			
Most Merciful Saviour	64	298	295	14		14	6	178	6	3	149	15		6	3	75	78	59	150
Holy Faith	60	250	245	6		6	4	145	4	4	105	22	1	11				42	120
Blessed Redeemer	45	165	161	2		2	3	145	3		102	10	2	1				49	100
Ponca Agency	56	198	166	5		5		38			38	6						21	125
Flandreau—																			
St. Mary's				3		3										2			
Sisseton Mission—																			
St. Mary's	62		318	19	5	24		88		1	86		5	7					
St. James'	51		250	1	1	2		68		1	68		2	6					
St. John Baptist	34		140	2		2		43		1	43		2	1					
St. Luke's	12		49	1		1		23			23			2	1				
Standing Rock Mission—																			
St. Elizabeth	72	277		12		12	8	174	8	8	174	5	7	15	7	127	134	166	260
Good Shepherd	39	131		2		2		44		3	43		1	8	1	44	45	44	80
St. John Baptist	34	115						42	3	1	43			1	1	39	40	39	48
St. Thomas'	22	68				1	3	19			19								
St. Luke's	12	45		1		1	2	19	2		19		2		1	30	31	10	24
Yankton Mission—																			
Holy Fellowship	104	493	425	18	1	19		278		4	215	94	3	18	8	75	83	120	200
Holy Name	38	188	182	6		6		120		2	98	32		4	1			61	125
St. Philip's	45	256	254	11		11		142		1	125	51		7	1			59	125
Totals	1,874	11,135	10,062	429	89	518	51	3,659	71	110	3,447	524	89	336	75	1,545	1,610	2,566	5,940



## NUMBER.

1	St. Mari
2	Holy In
3	Christ, I
4	St. John
5	Living
6	St. Andr
7	St. Andr
8	Redem
9	Trinity,
10	Grace, I
11	Christ, I
12	St. Mary
13	Good Sa
14	Trinity,
15	Emmanu
16	St. Andr
17	St. Augu
18	Ascensio
19	St. Thon
20	St. Paul
21	Trinity,
22	Christ, Y

140	2	140	16	17	6	120	200	.....
84	1	56	1	2	1	20	60	.....
63	1	50	1	5	1	20	60	.....
46	1	50	.....	.....	1	10	40	.....
34	3	25	.....	.....	1	12	40	.....
60	4	40	2	10	3	25	45	200
17	2	17	3	4	1	31	32	30
10	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	125
26	2	26	3	2	1	18	19	30
35	12	27	2	10	1	31	35	125
24	8	16	.....	6	1	25	26	40
30	11	21	.....	1	2	28	30	55
47	12	1	2	2	2	22	24	100
21	9	13	2	1	1	12	13	25
20	1	18	.....	1	2	22	24	70
36	1	33	.....	6	1	15	16	108
40	.....	45	1	3	2	27	29	39
26	1	25	.....	4	1	15	16	150
20	.....	20	.....	6	1	26	27	30
5	.....	11	.....	.....	1	17	18	20
3	.....	5	.....	2	1	20	21	25
6	.....	6	.....	4	1	30	31	35
11	.....	13	.....	1	1	32	33	30
34	2	31	15	7	2	25	27	35
13	2	13	1	.....	3	50	53	55
30	5	37	3	.....	1	20	21	45
18	2	15	1	.....	1	15	16	30
59	1	58	1	.....	1	25	26	45
17	.....	17	.....	.....	1	10	11	35
33	5	32	3	.....	1	25	26	40
43	4	40	6	.....	1	30	31	35
12	5	10	9	.....	1	25	26	45
23	6	20	4	.....	1	35	36	50
48	5	47	1	.....	4	100	104	200
138	19	104	1	10	2	65	67	120
111	2	98	.....	9	.....	.....	35	120
99	6	87	.....	7	.....	.....	53	90
82	17	77	4	15	3	93	87	110
54	4	53	.....	7	1	26	33	75
39	12	37	2	1	1	21	24	60
18	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	.....
205	20	172	6	23	10	90	160	200
106	9	82	1	5	1	25	49	125

## THE BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

Thanks be to God that you are permitted to come together from your distant and diverse posts of service, that we may take counsel together and walk in the house of God as friends.

One tall, straight figure, crowned by a beaming, kindly face and hoary head, we miss. That green fir tree stands no longer in the garden of the Lord on earth. The word of promise has been fulfilled to him. "Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out." I refer to the Rev. J. V. Himes—Father Himes, as everyone instinctively called him. He entered into rest at Elk Point July 27, and his body was then taken to Sioux Falls, where it was received by the Rev. Dr. Trimble and others of the clergy, and committed to the ground in a lot in the city cemetery, which some years ago, in accordance with the dear old man's expressed wish, I purchased for this purpose.

The last few months of his life were marked by distressing pain of body and strange mental hallucinations, but even in the midst of them, as his son, the Rev. W. Lloyd Himes, a patient watcher at his father's side wrote me, his mind kept upon the track of his work. The son wrote:

"He imagines himself away and wants to get back to 'finish his work.' He recently made an address of some ten minutes to the Convocation of South Dakota, and closed by saying it was probably the last time he should speak to them. It was not connected—but he spoke of something more for *him* to do—his *last* work—and pleaded for missionary work. It was very touching."

Until a few months before his demise in his 91st year, he still merited the epithets which I applied to him in his 85th year: "At eighty-five years of age, he fights the battle of the Church with the gallantry of the stripling David and preaches the Gospel with the power of the youthful Stephen."

Five years ago he put forth an appeal in behalf of an effort to build a new church. In it he wrote:

"I cannot speak as a young man, for I am old, but like Joshua the son of Nun, with an undimmed eye and vigorous natural force, the best of health, with vigor of body and mind to carry out any work of my mis-



sion under the direction of my good Bishop, in what remains of mortal life. I am now looking for five years of good work, by the permission of the Author and Giver of life, and will then at ninety, if God so order it, say, 'Now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace.'"

It is interesting to note that he actually did have "five years of good work," and did then at ninety depart in peace.

He was born May 19, 1805, and died July 27, 1895.

#### THANKS.

We are great debtors, as for many years past we have been, to the officers of the Board for their promptness, patience and courtesy in transacting their business with us. And what shall I say of the generous constancy of the Church at large! Several deaths during the last year, among those who have been most willing to help our missionary work, have at once quickened and deepened my sense of how constant and how generous our friends have been.

#### LONG PATIENCE.

The year was signalized by the assembling of a number of the clergy with the Bishop to mark by suitable services and words of congratulation the completion by the Rev. J. W. Cook of twenty-five years of service in the Niobrara missionary field. And this event leads me to remark that whatever measure of success has attended the missionary work in South Dakota has been largely due to the persistent fidelity with which the members of the Mission Corps, both clerical and lay, male and female, have borne up under the trials incident to mission work, and labored patiently on in their several fields. The terms of service of many of them are remarkable, and deserve to be put on record, a duty which I perform now in loving recognition of the blessing it has been to have had such co-laborers.

The following have been in the field for terms ranging from ten to twenty-five years:

Rev. Mr. Ashley, entered it.	May 9, 1874
" Burt, "	Sept. 24, 1872
" Cook, "	May 9, 1870
" Deloria, "	1874
" Robinson, "	Aug. 22, 1871
" Ross, "	1877
" Saul, "	(about) 1882
" Tatiyopa, "	" 1876
" Tuttle, "	" 1882
" Walker, "	1872
" Cleveland, "	Oct. 8, 1872
" Himes, "	
" Wicks, "	1882
Miss Amelia Ives, "	Aug. 27, 1872
" M. Z. Graves, "	" 1872
" Mary S. Francis, "	Aug. 21, 1880

Mrs. J. H. Johnstone, “	1883
Miss H. S. Peabody, “	1885

Our record in this respect is the more to be valued because there is a class of clergymen in the Church who evidently think of their cures as places to be held only until something better offers. But if a clergyman may think that the assumption of a relation to a congregation and to the Bishop involves on his part so slight an obligation, then the Bishop and the congregation concerned may fairly consider that their obligation to the clergyman is correspondingly slight, and is binding only until something better is offered to them. Acting upon this principle of fair play all around, one of our Bishops having received from a clergyman who had not been long settled in his diocese, but who was visiting elsewhere, a telegram reading thus: “Exceptional offer here. Will you release me immediately. Action needed. Letter follows.” replied: “Your telegram impressed me very much, as you would have been impressed had *you* received from *me* a telegram in the following words: ‘Exceptionally good substitute for you offered. Can you release me immediately. Action needed.’”

In this connection let me say that a canon of the Church often overlooked was brought into operation recently in an unexpected way to bring to mind an important fact and teach a valuable lesson, although its operation disappointed the expectations of one of our congregations, and of one of the clergy of another jurisdiction, who had accepted the rectorship, as well as myself. The canon reads as follows:

A Rector, canonically elected and in charge, or an Instituted Minister, may not resign his Parish without consent of the said Parish or its Vestry (if the Vestry be authorized to act in the premises); nor may such Rector or Minister be removed therefrom by said Parish or Vestry against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

In case any urgent reason or reasons should occasion a wish in a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or in the Parish committed to his charge, to bring about a separation and a dissolution of all pastoral relation between such Minister and Parish, and the parties be not agreed in respect of such separation and dissolution, notice of such desire and disagreement may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, in writing.

Presuming that the vestry of his church would accept his resignation, the clergyman concerned began burning up and disposing of a lot of things preparatory to packing up and removing to his accepted field. The vestry, however, he wrote me, “unanimously refused to accept my resignation. The Bishop came over on Saturday last and had an interview with the vestry, but that did not change the situation. I have never had any disagreement with the vestry, and as my health is good now (although I had to seek a lower altitude in '92 for a year) they see no urgent reason why there should be a separation or dissolution of the pastoral relation at present.” The incident revealed to pastor and people how necessary they were to each other.

## ORDINATIONS.

TO THE DIACONATE—In Grace Church, Huron, South Dakota, September 20, 1894, Thomas Howell Richards.

In St. Mary's Church, Sisseton Agency, South Dakota, June 26, 1895. Victor Renville.

In St. Paul's Church, Vermillion, South Dakota, July 26, 1895, Joseph Marshall and John Wahoyapi.

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—In Grace Church, Huron, South Dakota, September 20, 1894, S. Edmund Trew Simpson.

## LETTERS DIMISSORY.

I have received clergymen as follows:

Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor, Presbyter, from the Bishop of West Missouri.

Rev. Wm. Walton, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Pittsburg.

Rev. Albert E. Fillmore, Presbyter, from the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota.

Rev. T. H. J. Walton, Presbyter, from the Archbishop of Rupert's Land.

Rev. H. C. Boissier, Deacon, from the Assistant Bishop of Minnesota, I have given Letters Dimissory, which have been accepted, as follows:

Rev. W. H. Wyatt-Hannath, Presbyter, to the Bishop of New Jersey.

Rev. H. C. Boissier, Deacon, to the Bishop of Colorado.

## VISITATIONS.

I have held services as frequently as was possible, consistently with my other duties, in vacant missions and unoccupied towns in addition to my Episcopal visitations.

I have during the year celebrated the Holy Communion seventy-seven times; I have preached and made addresses 250 times; I have confirmed 548 persons.

I also confirmed outside my own district 54 persons of which record is made under the head of confirmations.

Some time ago a respected presbyter living in the Eastern Deanery wrote me to the effect that I did not know how much feeling there was amongst the white people based upon the belief that I gave most of my time and efforts to the Indians and devoted to them most of the funds committed to my trust for the extension of the Church, and suggested that I should spend more time in my visitations amongst the white people. I am quite sure that some of the workers amongst the Indians might have the same complaint to make, Indians and Whites changing places, however, in the remonstrance.

The mere rehearsal of these friendly criticisms is, I think, their sufficient answer. I might perhaps add that I had raised toward

the erection and furnishing of the church of the remonstrating clergyman \$700—that I raised by personal solicitation, and paid out during the past year over \$5000 in helping our congregations of white people pay the missionary clergy, and that during the current year I had pledged myself to contribute for the building of churches among the white people over \$3400. However, the fact that the criticisms seem to indicate that more of my presence is desired pours something of the “balm of Gilead” on my heart.

# CONFIRMATIONS.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

### CHEYENNE MISSION.

June 1,	St. John's.....	1
Nov. 13,	St. John's School...	7
“ 14,	St. Andrew's.....	5
“ “	St. Paul's .....	2
“ 15,	Emmanuel .....	1
“ “	St. Luke's .....	4
“ “	St. Thomas' .....	4
“ “	St. John's .....	4

### FLANDREAU MISSION.

Apr. 30,	St. Mary's.....	2
----------	-----------------	---

### LOWER BRULE MISSION.

Apr. 22,	Holy Name Station .	2
“ “	Holy Faith Station..	6
“ 25,	Holy Comforter ....	23

### PINE RIDGE—AGENCY DISTRICT.

July 9,	Holy Cross.....	14
“ “	“ “ .....	2
May 23,	St. Julia's .....	4
“ 26,	Holy Cross.....	5
“ “	St. Peter's.....	8
“ 27,	St. Philip's.....	10
“ “	St. Paul's .....	8
“ “	St. Andrew's .....	8

### PINE RIDGE—CORN CREEK DIST.

July 2,	Inestimable Gift....	2
May 29,	“ “ .....	6
“ “	Hope Station.....	2
“ “	Trinity “ .....	2
“ “	Gethsemane Station	5

### ROSEBUD MISSION.

June 27,	Ephphatha.....	2
“ “	Mediator.....	7
“ “	St James .....	5
“ “	Church of Jesus ....	3
July 1,	Holy Innocents.....	17

### SANTEE MISSION.

May 5,	Most Merciful Saviour	19
“ 6,	Holy Faith.....	2
“ 7,	Blessed Redeemer ..	6

### SISSETON MISSION.

June 6,	St. Mary's .....	17
“ “	St. John the Baptist	12
“ “	St. James .....	4

### STANDING ROCK MISSION.

Nov. 18,	St. Elizabeth's ....	11
----------	----------------------	----

### YANKTON MISSION.

June 24,	Holy Fellowship....	10
May 8,	Holy Name.....	5
“ 10,	St. Philip .....	8
“ 12,	Holy Fellowship....	11

### CROW CREEK MISSION.

Apr. 25,	All Saints .....	3
“ 26,	Christ .....	14
“ 27,	St. Peter's .....	8
“ 28,	St. John the Baptist	5
Total.....		306

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

June 3,	Aberdeen .....	7
“ 4,	Groton.....	1
“ 24,	Springfield.....	15
Dec. 6,	Groton .....	4
“ 16,	Flandreau.....	6
Feb. 10,	Pierre .....	6



July 12,	Rapid.....	2	Feb. 17,	Parker.....	9
" 13,	Sturgis .....	5	" 20,	Canton .....	1
" 15,	Deadwood.....	23	" 27,	Mitchell.....	3
" " "	Lead.....	21	Mch. 24,	Watertown.....	37
" 18,	Spearfish .....	1	" 31,	Madison .....	6
" 22,	Hot Springs.....	1	" " "	Howard .....	16
Aug. 12,	Groton.....	6	Apr. 8,	Huron .....	4
Sept. 9,	Yankton .....	5	" 9,	Brookings .....	2
" 21,	St. Lawrence .....	2	" 11,	Sioux Falls.....	17
" 25,	Highmore.....	1	" 16,	Elk Point .....	8
Oct. 9,	DeSmet .....	2	" 30,	Flandreau.....	4
" 11,	Brookings .....	1	May 1,	Dell Rapids .....	9
" 21,	Groton.....	4	" 5,	Springfield.....	5
" 27,	Scotland .....	8			
Nov. 12,	Chantier Creek....	2	Total.....		244

N. B.—I also confirmed on behalf of the Bishop of Iowa, June 13, 1894, fifteen persons at Estherville, Iowa, and on behalf of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, January 27, 1895, thirty-nine persons at the Church of the Redeemer, Philadelphia.

#### DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The General Convention will assemble within a few days.

A standing order of the House of Deputies reads as follows:

*Resolved.* That one clerical and one lay delegate, to be chosen by any convocation of all the clergy and representatives of the laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any missionary jurisdiction within the limits of the United States, shall have seats assigned to them in this house, with similar privileges to those of deputies, except that they shall have no vote on any question or matter, and that this shall be a standing order of the House.

I have summoned this Convocation in pursuance of this standing order, and one of our duties will be the election of two delegates as therein described.

#### CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

The organization of the Cathedral Chapter provides for

"Three or more Honorary Canons being presbyters of the district elected by the Convocation on nomination of the Bishop, one of whom shall retire annually—the order of retirement of the first chosen being determined by lot."

I now nominate to this Convocation for these places the Rev. Messrs. Edward Ashley, J. W. Cook and G. G. Ware.

The Cathedral Organization also makes provision for

"Four lay male communicants, who shall be elected by the Convocation on the nomination of the Bishop, one of whom shall retire annually—the order of retirement of those first chosen being determined by lot."

I nominate to the Convocation for these places the following: Messrs. H. D. Walrath of Watertown, Jesse A. Smith of Flandreau, Thos. H. Campbell of Huron and Hugh J. Campbell of Yankton.

#### STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee for this year will be the Rev. John H. Babcock of Mitchell; the Rev. W. J. Cleveland of Madison, and Messrs. R. W. Folds and G. W. Lewis of Sioux Falls.

# RURAL DEANS.

The meeting of Convocation is the time of appointment of these Deans, and I take advantage of this opportunity to announce the appointment of the Rev. ————— as Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery, and of the Rev. Ed. Ashley as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery, and of the Rev. G. G. Ware as Rural Dean of the Black Hills Deanery.

# EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook, W. J. Cleveland, L. C. Walker, and W. H. Wyatt-Hannath. The last named is no longer connected canonically with South Dakota, but he is willing to serve and it is convenient sometimes to have an Examining Chaplain upon the Atlantic coast.

# COLLECTIONS FOR OUR GENERAL MISSIONARY WORK.

The Canon in regard to this very important matter is carefully worded and declares that the clergy *shall* diligently instruct all in their cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad and offer suitable opportunity for contribution from time to time for the maintenance of that work."

It will be seen that no plan of raising money for Missions would fulfil the requirements of this Canon if without the people being informed about the character and need of Missions, it merely divided up and sorted out among different objects. Missions being among them, an aggregate sum accumulated in some way, the people not being cognizant of what their gifts were used for. The Church reasonably wishes that her people should be "diligently instructed concerning the missionary work," and that when thus instructed, and so intelligently interested, "suitable opportunity should be given them for contributing from time to time."

# COLLECTIONS.

Our record in the matter of collections and contributions has been as follows:

	1889.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.
Episcopate Fund—Number of congregations contributing .....	42	32	52	59	52
Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund—Number of congregations contributing.....	34	23	33	46	42
Convocation Fund—Number of congregations contributing .....	37	38	40	59	59
Diocesan Missions—Number of congregations contributing.....	45	37	41	56	57
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society—Number of congregations contributing.....	51	43	64	66	78

## GENERAL STATISTICS.

A general statement of statistics for the last three years is given herewith:

	1892.	1893.	1894.
The Clergy Numbered.....	26	29	31
Parishes and Missions.....	101	105	111
Number Baptized.....	862	1,132	770
Number Confirmed.....	334	470	357
Number of Communicants.....	2,627	3,145	3,367
Amount of Money Raised.....	\$16,260	\$19,552.34	\$20,039.26

There is a great deal in these tables to find comfort in, for our congregations of white people are generally small and feeble, there being but five which are self-supporting, and as for the Niobrara Deanery, the Indians are exceedingly poor and few know how to spend money when they get it. When they receive it many of them lose their heads and spend it like children. Meanwhile we are doing our utmost in teaching them the duty, and in training them in the habit, of giving.

## SOME IMPEDIMENTS.

It not infrequently happens in the early history of our mission work, that some one or two persons in a town have been given by circumstances an unquestioned precedence. They have shown the warmest interest, perhaps stood firm when others have fallen away, and have entertained the visiting clergy and Bishop. With the development of the work a resident clergyman takes charge, new people are brought in, and those who have been given precedence in the past find it hard to adjust themselves to the new conditions.

Some of the principles which they would maintain theoretically as fundamental they now find it hard practically to accept; for instance, this: that by virtue of his office as "a minister of Christ and a steward of the mysteries of God", the clergyman who is placed in charge of any congregation holds a sort of presidency of all the organizations, such as vestry, choir, Sunday school, guilds, set in operation for the better discharge of the work for which the congregation exists. The ordination service and other offices in the Prayer Book as well as the canons make this position of the clergyman very plain. None of these organizations, therefore, should take any important step without the clergyman's knowledge and approval.

Or this other principle is perhaps forgotten, that the Church is not to be confined to any little coterie of persons, that the conditions of welcome to its fellowship is not social equality or congeniality to certain leading spirits. "My house shall be the house of prayer for all people", is the word of our Lord. "Go out into the highways and hedges and compel them to come in, that my house may be filled", is another word which He commends

to our regard. "There is neither bond nor free, circumcision nor uncircumcision, but all are one in Christ Jesus."

There were two women in Philippi named Euodias and Syntyche who evidently stood high in the Church there in the days of St. Paul. He speaks of them as "those women who labored with me in the Gospel" and so highly did St. Paul value them that in the beginning of the fourth chapter of his epistle to the Philippians he writes to some one whom he calls "true yoke fellow," probably the chief pastor of the Church there, "I entreat thee also, true yokefellow, help those women which labored with me in the Gospel." It is evident, however, that those two women, excellent as they were in many respects and hard as they labored, did not fancy each other. Misunderstanding of a serious and very hurtful nature had grown up between them, and so disastrous was their want of harmony that St. Paul interrupts an almost rapturous burst of affection for the Church: "My brethern dearly beloved and longed for, my joy and crown" to say, "I beseech Euodias, and I beseech Syntyche, hat they be of the same mind in the Lord."

I am forced to say that there are not a few of our congregations which are hindered in their growth and disfigured in their religious life by similar dissensions between women otherwise good, and who, I gladly bear them witness, "labor with us in the Gospel." May the Spirit of love carry to the hearts of all such the words of the Apostle which I would make my own. "I beseech them to be of the same mind in the Lord."

I recently addressed the following words to the Church people of one of the towns of South Dakota; words applicable to more towns than one:

"I cannot tell you how much grieved I am at the condition of our Church interests in ——— which, as you know, are far from inspiring. It is no new thing. The constant reputation of most of our people there has been that they are indisposed to be interested, lack cordiality, and want faith in their own enterprise.

"Doubtless we ministers have many deficiencies. Still, I cannot but think, if the Church dies out in ———, as I am afraid it will, the verdict will be that its death was owing to the indifference of the leading Church people there. I feel sure that much could be accomplished if our people would show in Church affairs the same perseverance in overcoming difficulties and disposition to make the best of what they have which mark them in their worldly affairs."

#### DIOCESAN SECRETARIES OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Mrs. James Trimble was compelled by continued ill health to resign her place as Diocesan Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, a position which she had continued to hold, notwithstanding physical infirmity, out of desire to serve the work and conform to the wishes of the Bishop. Mrs. Trimble's resignation was finally accepted and Miss Mary B. Peabody appointed as her successor.



The Diocesan Secretary for the Indian field is Miss Amelia Ives, but as Miss Ives is absent on prolonged leave, I appointed Miss J. B. Dickson Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota during her absence.

The duty of these secretaries is to be the mediums of communication between the Bishop and the General Secretary, Miss Julia C. Emery, (Church Missions House, 4th Ave. and 22d Street, New York) on the one hand, and the Women's societies of our several Deaneries on the other. This communication being made to the Women's Societies through the Presbyters severally in charge.

The object of the Secretary's office is to develop the work of women for Christ and His Church in EFFICIENCY, EXTENT, INTELLIGENCE and SPIRITUAL CHARACTER.

#### THE WOMEN'S GUILDS.

The activity of these excellent societies has been as manifold and as beneficent as ever. God bless and reward all their work and labors which have proceeded forth from love. Let me renew my entreaties that they will be constantly on their guard and not allow a tempting opportunity to make some money to betray them into sacrifice of the sacred cause of concord, modesty, fair dealing and purity, which the Church represents and was created to protect and further.

Bitter experience in two notable cases has during the past year shown how easily well-meaning persons may find themselves landed in the end in entertainments which bring no credit to the cause we love.

And perhaps I may repeat here what I wrote some months ago to one of the clergy who requested me to express my opinion as to the propriety of masquerade balls and of Church Guilds raising money by preparing suppers for such entertainments:

"The dances to which you refer," I wrote, "may be described as follows: First, they are dances of ALL KINDS, square dances, and round dances, dances which are modest, and dances which are apt to overstep the bounds of modesty; second, they are *Promiscuous*, that is, participated in by both sexes and all kinds of people without regard to character, for any one can come who pays for a ticket; third, they are *Public*, that is, they are not held in a private house, where the attendants would be the guests of the lady of the house, but in a public hall where the attendants are present by right, a right gained by the payment of money, and they therefore feel that they may do what they please.

"In other words, most of the restraints which should be thrown around entertainments so liable to abuse as dances, are absent. When the masquerade feature is added to such entertainments, each participant's sense of his individual responsibility for good

behavior is distinctly weakened, and thus not only is the liability to evil greatly increased, but improprieties and indecencies are almost invited."

#### THE CHURCH NEWS.

May I again call your attention to the value of the CHURCH NEWS, our Diocesan paper. Subscriptions (50 cents a year) are very much desired, and may be sent in one and two cent stamps to "CHURCH NEWS, Sioux Falls, South Dakota." But the paper will be sent *free* to any persons who wish it but cannot pay for it, and, indeed, it will be sent free anywhere where I am informed by any reliable person that it will do good service.

#### DIVORCE LEGISLATION.

The most memorable event of the year has been the noble action of the House of Representatives in our Legislature in refusing to concur with the Senate in the amendment to the divorce law, permitting a non-resident to begin proceedings in a suit for divorce without waiting a day after his arrival.

The proposed amendment was manifestly not meant to relieve our own citizens who are not happily mated. It added nothing to their rights and privileges. It was distinctly a bid for divorce business from outside. It was evidently intended to advertise South Dakota to the country at large as a place of easy divorces, and to offer inducements to non-residents, who are tired of their conjugal relations, to come here and tell in the ears of our courts and to our people the humiliating, and often disgusting, details of violated marriage vows. It deserved the defeat which it received.

#### WHO ARE COMMUNICANTS.

The Acts of Incorporation or the Constitutions of many of our congregations and the Canons of the Church often refer to COMMUNICANTS, e. g., providing that all communicants shall have the right to vote at the annual parish meeting, etc. It becomes very important, therefore, to determine who are communicants in this sense of the word. It is my opinion that the mere fact that a person has again and again received the Holy Communion in a certain church does not make that person a communicant in the formal and technical sense of our laws; for many persons come to the Communion who it may be are unknown to the Rector and who are even members of other Christian bodies. Their communicating is simply acquiesced in by the clergyman. He does not feel called upon to repel them. He does not feel called upon to admit them. A canon of the General Church reads:

A communicant removing from one parish to another shall

procure from the Rector (if any) of the parish of his last residence, or if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Rector of the Parish or congregation to which he or she removes shall not be required to receive him or her as a communicant until such letter be procured."

Every minister having charge of a congregation is required by the law of the Church to keep a record of its communicants, and no one should, in my opinion, be enrolled in this list whose good standing as a communicant has not been determined by the clergyman either as being one who is known by him of his own knowledge to have been confirmed and to have communicated and to have maintained his standing as a communicant, or as having been received on a due and satisfactory certification, formal or informal, from his or her last parish. Only such persons should be considered in the sense of our laws as communicants. An official list should be kept of them in the Parish Register.

A supplementary list might be kept of persons who communicate without being enrolled; but such persons would not have the right to vote at the annual parish meeting.

#### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

The condition of the Indian field is pretty well indicated by the several lists which have already been presented in this report, or which will appear in the pages of the Journal, viz.: the list of clergy, the list of congregations, the list of confirmations and the summary of statistics; and I need add only the following remarks:

During the past three years I have purchased of the United States and vested in the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the three tracts on the Sisseton Reserve, occupied severally by the Mission Churches known as St. Mary's, St. John's and St. James', and the patents are now in the hands of the Society. I have also paid for the three tracts on the Yankton Reserve, occupied respectively by the Church of the Holy Fellowship and St. Paul's School, and by the Chapels of the Holy Name and of St. Philip the Deacon; but the patents have not yet come to hand.\*

#### SANTEE MISSION.

The oversight of the Santee Mission was, on the death of Mr. Stroh, entrusted, pro tem, to the Rev. J. W. Cook. His long experience, familiarity with the Santee Mission and its comparative proximity to his residence, indicated him as the priest to be placed in permanent charge, and, in compliance with my request, he willingly undertook the additional burden and assumed permanent charge last Spring.

#### ORDINATION OF NATIVES.

The ordination to the Ministry of the three Indians, Victor Ren-

---

\*The patents have come to hand since this address was read.

ville, a Sisseton, Joseph Marshall, a Brule, and John Wahoyapi, a Minneconjou, heretofore recorded, was the most interesting and cheering feature of the year.

They have been trained and tested in practical work for periods ranging from eight to twelve years and not found wanting.

#### INDIAN BOARDING-SCHOOLS.

The average attendance has been as follows: St. Paul's School, 47; St. Mary's School, 50; St. John's School, 52; St. Elizabeth's School, 34.

The schools have all been blessed with a remarkable degree of health, and the spirit and temper of the pupils has been particularly cheerful and docile, and each school has been the scene of great devotion to duty and of making light of inconveniences on the part of those in authority.

#### WORK OF INDIAN WOMEN.

The zeal of the Indian women still wins our hearty admiration. They have not only "given to the poor" and cared for the support of the native ministry and the insurance and improvement of their little churches, but they have "dispersed abroad", the orphanage and the home for the Bible women in China not being beyond the range of their charity. Their offerings the past year amounted to \$3,630.

#### MINISTERING WOMEN.

A year ago last June I had the privilege of confirming Miss Jennie B. Dickson, who had been for fourteen or fifteen years an efficient worker among the Indians under Presbyterian auspices. Her familiarity with the Indian language and mature character and experience make her a very valuable acquisition, and she has taken up work for the Indian women and girls in the Niobrara Deanery. I commend her work to the loving consideration of the clergy and people.

#### CHURCH BUILDINGS.

A tornado swept over the Lower Brule Reserve early last August, tossed the Chapel of the Messiah from its foundations and left its timbers and furniture scattered over the prairie. The chapel was insured against fire and lightning, but alas, not against tornadoes.

The Government having established a new agency on the Missouri River for the Lower Brules, and having erected a fine array of buildings including a large new Boarding School, a new Church at this important point became necessary, and, thanks to a kind friend, I was able to provide for the faithful missionary there a commodious and substantial building. A considerable fund is also on hand for the erection of a dwelling for him.



No disaster other than that described above has happened to any of the buildings in the Indian Deanery. They are all in fair repair and are all free from debt.

#### EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

There has been much to cheer us in this part of the field. The number of persons confirmed was unusually large, viz:—229.

The last decade has brought us many trials. The years in which the great bulk of the immigrants came into South Dakota happened to be years of abundant moisture and of rich return to the husbandman's labor. Expectation ran high. Bold ventures were made. Then came years of scarcity followed by the unparralleled droughts which have so sadly afflicted the whole northwest for several successive years past. They impoverished our people. They drove out of the State thousands of its population, and reduced most of those who remained to greatest straits. Through all this we have tried to hold fast what we had gained and to press on. Notwithstanding apathy in some quarters the record of our people has been good. Our little flocks have gathered together what they could for the support of the services, and the statistics for this year show that the total amount *paid* the clergy by the people will not fall short of the total amount *promised* to the extent of \$250.

#### SELF-SUPPORTING PARISHES.

Any parish is counted self-supporting which pays its rector a salary of \$800 and a house. But three of the towns in South Dakota rise in population as high as 3,000 souls, and it results that our congregations are small—self-support is difficult, but in the enthusiasm which marked the first settlement of the country and the bountiful crops, the number of self-supporting parishes ran up to eight, but at present only the following congregations are self-supporting: Christ Church, Yankton; Calvary, Sioux Falls; Trinity, Watertown; St. John's, Deadwood.

#### STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Vermillion is the seat of the State University, and therefore important. The disaster which fell upon our church enterprise here some years ago has been largely repaired this year by the Rev. Albert E. Fillmore, who took charge in December last, and who has given himself with great interest and effectiveness to the work.

Madison, Brookings and Spearfish are the seats of State Normal Schools, and therefore important. Madison is effectively occupied by the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, and Brookings by the Rev. E. T. Simpson. Spearfish has received as yet, I regret to say, only occasional services.

There seemed no opportunity for us to begin work at Brookings till two years ago, but then the call came, and those of the people of

the town and of its neighborhood whose interest was rather with the Episcopal Church than elsewhere were rallied. Most of them showed a willing heart—of some so much cannot be said—and now we have a prosperous Sunday school of thirty-three scholars, sixteen having been gained within the year, a choir numbering a dozen vested boys, and a snug little chapel, in which assembles a congregation which even during these last months of pecuniary trial has faithfully fulfilled its pecuniary obligations.

#### GROTON, WEBSTER AND WAUBAY.

At Groton we have as neat and pretty a little church as one need wish to see, but alas, few services have been held in it for several years. A number of dear girls who have been at All Saints School are, however, living in the the town and the neighborhood, and a few of our Church families still remain. They gave warm welcome to special mission services which I was able to hold there last Fall, and a little later I was happy in securing the presence of the Rev. T. H. J. Walton, and now services are maintained at Groton and the contiguous towns of Webster and Waubay.

#### WATERTOWN.

This important town is now well occupied, the Rev. Wm. Walton of the Diocese of Pittsburg having taken charge as Rector last summer. The work of the church has revived in all departments, the people have a mind to work, and I had the privilege of helping to gather in an extraordinary harvest there last Spring, fifty-nine persons having been presented for confirmation within a few months.

#### NEW CHURCHES.

New churches, and thoroughly satisfactory ones, have been erected at Elk Point and Flandreau, and a little temporary chapel secured at Fort Pierre.

#### ALL SAINTS SCHOOL.

Among the memorable events of the year was the presentation to me of an endowment fund of \$10,000 for All Saints School, a fund made up by some twenty-five or thirty of my old Philadelphia friends to mark my completion of twenty-two years of work as a Missionary Bishop.

The fund is permanently invested and will yield, year by year, an income which by so much will relieve the heavy pecuniary burden which the maintenance of the school entails.

Notwithstanding the hard times the school was full last year and the year was one of special blessing in the spirit which prevailed in its domes-

tic, its educational and its religious life, and I have had the satisfaction of witnessing fruitful streams of blessing issuing from it in many directions.

I wish the clergy and people could realize how dependent this blessed institution is for its success upon the active advocacy of each one of us.

#### CONCLUSION.

Thus, dear Brethren, I have tried to pass our blessed work in review before you. Let us take it up afresh with new zeal and with a higher ideal. It has been well said: "The Church that is to take a strong hold of the nation must show herself faithful; faithful to her divine Lord in holding fast His Truth; faithful to the souls of men, dealing boldly with prevalent snares, dangers and temptations, rebuking vice wherever it is found, stripping off the disguises of sin, maintaining the cause of the wronged and down-trodden, strong in the Lord and in the power of His might. Men may for a time dislike the fearless and faithful reprovcr, and desire to remain undisturbed in their sins. But conscience awakes at last. There is a witness in the breast for God and righteousness; and the Church that hath sought not to please men, but God that judgeth the heart, will, in the end, secure the verdict even of human approval."

283

P94sod

1896

Missionary District of South Dakota



JOURNAL

OF THE

Conventions

WITH THE

ANNUAL

Address of the Bishop



A. D. 1896



## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church building or other objects), the sum of \$. . . . .

Missionary District of South Dakota



JOURNAL

OF THE

Conventions

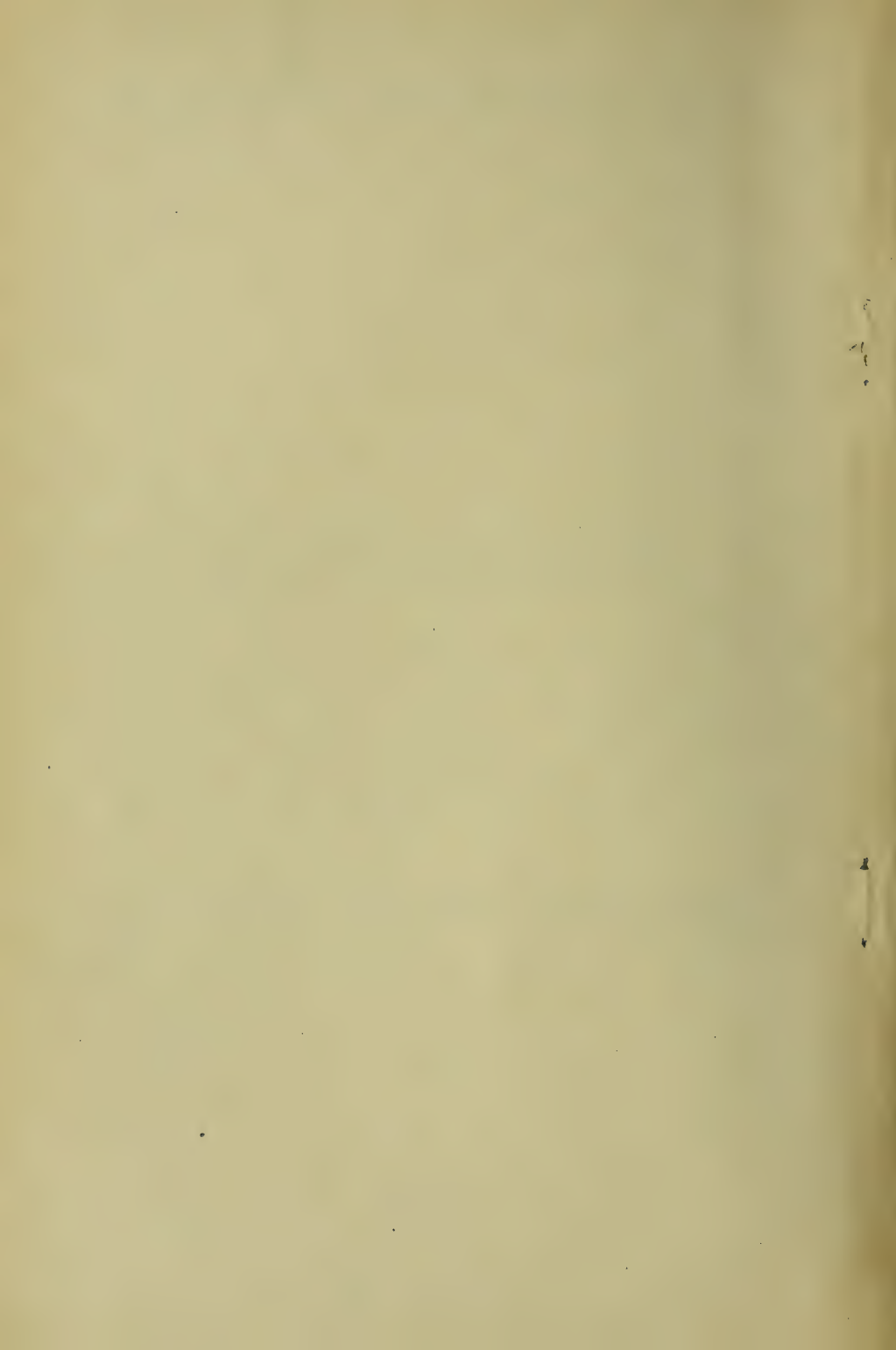
WITH THE

ANNUAL

Address of the Bishop



A. D. 1896



283  
P9430d  
1896

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—The Rev. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.

The Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND, Madison.

Mr. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

Mr. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—Mr. T. H. CAMPBELL, Huron.

*Registrar*—Rev. W. J. WICKS, Springfield.

*Chancellor*—Hon. O. S. GIFFORD, Canton.

*Examining Chaplains*—The Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.

The Rev. J. W. COOK.

The Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND.

The Rev. T. L. FISHER.

### BOARD OF TRUSTS.

The corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction is "The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota."

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell.

Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Madison.

Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.

Rev. J. W. Cook, Yankton Agency.

Rev. W. J. Wicks, Springfield.

Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.

Mr. George W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.

Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.

Hon. H. J. Campbell, Yankton.

Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

Mr. T. H. Campbell, Huron.

*N. B.*—The ten persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.

### DEANERIES.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. ED. ASHLEY, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WM. HOLMES, Santee Agency, Neb.

*Treasurer*—The Rev. H. BURT, Crow Creek Agency.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—

*Secretary*—The Rev. ALBERT E. FILLMORE, Vermillion.

*Treasurer*—J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### Black Hills Deanery.

*Arch Deacon*—The Rev. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.



**ROLL OF CLERGY.**

(Corrected to September, 1896.)

*WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D., MISSIONARY BISHOP, SIOUX FALLS, S. D.***NIOBRAEA DEANERY.**

Ashley, E., Presbyterian.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyterian.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B., Presbyterian.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cook, J. W., Presbyterian.....	Greenwood P. O., S. D.
Deloria, P. J., Presbyterian.....	Grass P. O., Campbell Co., S. D.
Holmes, William, Deacon.....	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon.....	White Swan, S. D.
Marshall, Jos., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Renville, Victor, Deacon.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Robinson, John, Presbyterian.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos, Presbyterian.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Saul, William, Deacon.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Snively, C. E., Presbyterian.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Taylor, Joseph C., Deacon.....	
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Wahoyapi, John, Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Walker, Luke C., Presbyterian.....	Lower Brule Agency, S. D.

**EASTERN DEANERY.**

Babcock, J. H., Presbyterian.....	Mitchell, S. D.
Chambers, G. A., Presbyterian.....	Pierre, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyterian.....	Madison, S. D.
Fillmore, A. E., Presbyterian.....	Vermillion, S. D.
Fisher, T. L., Presbyterian.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Richards, T. H., Deacon.....	Dell Rapids, S. D.
Simpson, Edmund T., Presbyterian.....	Brookings, S. D.
Vanix, W. J., Deacon.....	Flandreau, S. D.
Walton, T. H. J., Presbyterian.....	Groton, S. D.
Walton, Wm., Presbyterian.....	Watertown, S. D.
Wicks, W. J., Presbyterian.....	Springfield, S. D.

**BLACK HILLS DEANERY.**

Pond, W. H., Deacon.....	Hot Springs, S. D.
Potter, C. A., Presbyterian.....	
Trimble, Jas. D. D., Presbyterian.....	
Tummon, F. North, Deacon.....	Sturgis, S. D.
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyterian.....	Deadwood, S. D.

**CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.**

Robert American Horse, Smith Robinson, Samuel Medicine Bull,  
Dallas Shaw, Herbert Welsh, G. Oswald O'Reilly, Marshall F. Montgomery.

NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(Corrected to September, 1896.)

CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—Rev. ED. ASHLEY.

*St. John's Church* (and residence), Agency, Missionary, Rev. Ed. Ashley. (87.)

*St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. J. Wahoyapi. (22.)

*St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Wm. Lee. (35.)

*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Cheyenne River, Helper, Stephen Togola. (29.)

*Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Henry Marshall. (34.)

*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull. (49.)

*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Louis Egna. (64.)

*St. Mark's Station*, Helper, C. Blue Horse. (29.)

*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Louis Tahe. (11.)

*Calvary Chapel*, Helper, S. Smiley. (17.)

*Virgin Creek Station*, Helper, Thos. F. Bear. (21.)

*Upper Cheyenne*, Helper,

FLANDREAU—*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, Rev. W. J. CLEVELAND; Catechists, William Jones, David Weston, Smith Robinson. (43.)

LOWER BRULE MISSION—Rev. LUKE C. WALKER.

*Church of the Holy Comforter*, Missionary, Rev. L. C. Walker; Helper, Clark S. Bull. (140.)

*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Samuel M. Bull. (64.)

*Chapel of the Messiah* (and residence), Catechist, Philip Councillor. (50.)

*Holy Faith Station*, Helper, Reuben Estes. (40.)

*Holy Name Station*, Helper, Dan. High Elk. (4.)

*St. Barnabas'*, Catechist, Battiste Bear Bird.

*Church of the Saviour*, Rev. L. C. Walker.

PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District—Rev. C. E. SNAVELY.

*Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. C. E. Snavely; Helper, Geo. Fire Thunder. (55.)

*St. Julia's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Paul H. Horses. (17.)

*St. Alban's Station*, Catechist, Wm. M. Robertson; Helper, Cain Shield. (21.)

*St. Philip's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle. (32.)

*Messiah Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, John Bissonette. (22.)

*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, H. Turning Holy. (20.)

*Red Dog's Station*, Helper, Jas. Little Chief. (7.)

*St. Mary's Station*, Helper, John Black Fox. (18.)

*St. James' Station*, Helper, James Long Wolf. (4.)

*St. John's, St. Mathew's and Trinity Stations*, Helper, W. Takes Enemy. (10.)

*St. Peter's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Thomas Tyon. (25.)

*St. Mark's Station*, Catechist, John Black Fox. (4.)

*St. George's Station*, Helper, Richard Two Elk. (10.)

*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Peter Blue Cloud. (22.)

*St. Barnabas' Station*, Geo. J. Sword. (5.)

PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek District—Rev. AMOS ROSS.

*Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. Amos Ross; Helper, Chas. Lone Wolf. (40.)

*St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Jos. Marshall. (20.)

*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Jefferson Henry. (20.)

*Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Cuny W. Deer. (5.)

*Hope Station*, Helper, Robert Two Elk. (8.)

*Faith Station*, Helper, Samuel Broken Rope. (8.)

*Trinity Station*, Helper, Clarence Three Stars. (11.)

The figures in brackets indicate the number of communicants.

## ROSEBUD MISSION—Rev. A. B. CLARK.

- Church of Jesus* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. A. B. Clark. (31.)  
*Ephphatha Chapel and Turtle Creek Station*, Helper, Dallas Shaw. (27.)  
*Mediator Chapel* (with residence), *St. Mathew's and Whirlwind Soldier's Stations*, Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa. Helper, W. Red Elk. (63.)  
*Advent Chapel*, Helper, Luke White Hawk. (13.)  
*Calvary Chapel* (with residence), *Cottonwood and Ponca Creek Stations*, Catechist, Samuel Wells. (68.)  
*St. James' and St. John's Chapels* (with residence), and *St. Philip's Station*, Helper, Walter Red Elk. (54.)  
*Holy Innocents Chapel* (with residence), and *St. Paul's Station*, Helper, Andrew Magahoton. (20.)  
*St. Andrew's Chapel* (with residence), *St. Luke's and St. Peter's Stations*, Catechist, Laban White Horse. (37.)  
*St. Thomas' Chapel* (with residence), *St. Barnabas' and Epiphany Stations*, Helper, Samuel Little Knife. (36.)  
*St. Mark's, Pine Creek and Ironwood Creek Stations*, Helper, Solomon Elk. (13.)

## SANTÉE MISSION—Rev. J. W. COOK.

- Church of Our Merciful Saviour*, (and residence), Agency, Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes, Catechist, Geo. G. Laurence. (139.)  
*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Catechist, Geo. D. Red Owl. (112.)  
*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Catechist, Joseph Good Teacher. (98.)

## SISSETON MISSION—Rev. JOHN ROBINSON.

- St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. John Robinson, Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville, Helper, (87.)  
*St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Catechist, Thos. Cante. (42.)  
*St. James' Chapel*, Catechist, Robert White. (61.)  
*St. Luke*. (10.)

## STANDING ROCK MISSION—Rev. P. J. DELORIA.

- St. Elizabeth's Church* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. P. J. Deloria, Helper, John Red Hawk. (127.)  
*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Helper, Andrew White Face. (28.)  
*Chapel of the Good Shepherd* (and residence), Catechist, Herbert Welsh. (39.)  
*St. John Baptist Station*, Helper, Joseph White Plume. (34.)  
*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron N. Lace. (8.)

## YANKTON MISSION—Rev. J. W. COOK.

- Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Catechist, Joseph Good Teacher.

- Chapel of the Holy Name* (and residence), Helper, Thomas Hoffman.  
*Chapel of St. Philip* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert

## YANKTONNAIS MISSION—Rev. H. BURT.

- Christ Church* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. H. Burt; Helper, Geo. Grey Cloud.

- St. John Baptist's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul.  
*All Saints' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, D. P. Firecloud.  
*St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper,  
*Ascension Station*, Helper, Henry Long Feather.

## MINISTERING WOMEN.

Miss AMELIA IVES.....	Absent on leave
Miss MARY Z. GRAVES.....	Absent on leave
Miss E. R. READ.....	Lower Brule Mission
Miss JENNIE B. DICKSON.....	Rosebud Mission

# **EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.**

(Corrected to September, 1896.)

## **PARISHES.**

Aberdeen, St. Mark's Church (50).....	
Canton, Holy Innocents' Church.....	Rev. T. L. Fisher.
*Deadwood, St. John's Church and rectory (83).....	Rev. G. G. Ware.
Hurley, Grace Church and rectory.....	
Huron, Grace Church (30).....	Rev. E. T. Simpson.
*Lead City, Christ Church (103).....	Rev. G. G. Ware.
Mitchell, St. Mary's Church and rectory (36).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock.
Rapid City, Emmanuel Church (56).....	Rev. G. G. Ware.
*Sioux Falls, St. Augusta Church and rectory (152).....	
.....	The Bishop and Rev. T. L. Fisher.
*Watertown, Trinity Church and rectory (143).....	Rev. William Walton.
*Yankton, Christ Church (125).....	Rev. J. Dyk.

## **ORGANIZED MISSIONS.**

Alexandria, Advent Church (4).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock.
Brookings, St. Paul's Church (28).....	Rev. E. T. Simpson.
Chamberlain, Christ Church (19).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock.
Dell Rapids, Church of the Living Water (45).....	Rev. T. H. Richards.
Elk Point, Church of the Saviour (41).....	Rev. A. E. Fillmore.
Fort Pierre, St. Peter's Chapel (8).....	Rev. G. A. Chambers.
Flandreau, Church of the Redeemer (26).....	Rev. W. J. Vanix.
Gettysburg, Christ Church (5).....	Rev. E. Ashley.
Groton, Trinity Church.....	Rev. T. H. J. Walton.
Hot Springs (18).....	Rev. W. H. Pond.
Howard, Trinity Church (53).....	Rev. W. J. Cleveland.
Hudson, _____ Church.....	
Parker, Good Samaritan Church.....	
Pierre, Trinity Church and rectory (32).....	Rev. G. A. Chambers.
Scotland, St. Andrew's Church (16).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock.
*Springfield, Ascension Church and rectory (47).....	Rev. W. J. Wicks.
Sturgis, St. Thomas' Church (28).....	Rev. F. N. Tummon.
Webster, St. Mary's.....	Rev. T. H. J. Walton.
Woonsocket, St. Luke's Church (6).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock.

## **UNORGANIZED.**

Spearfish (12).....	Rev. G. G. Ware.
St. Lawrence (10).....	Rev. G. A. Chambers.
Vermillion, St. Paul's Church (32).....	Rev. A. E. Fillmore.
Waubay.....	Rev. T. H. J. Walton

---

\*Receives no missionary aid.



## INSTITUTIONS.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints School*, (for young ladies and children) Sioux Falls.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Miss HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School*, (for boys) Yankton Agency.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Mrs. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 50.

*St. Mary's School*, (for girls) Rosebud Agency.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Mr. P. H. MUGFORD, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 48.

*St. John's School*, (for girls) Fort Bennett.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Mr. E. J. WARNER, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 45.

*St. Elizabeth's School*, (for boys and girls) Standing Rock Reserve.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Miss MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 45.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1895—1896.

	WESTERN DEANERY.	OTHER DEANERIES.	TOTAL.
Clergy .....	18	17	34
Parishes and Missions .....	82	34	116
Baptisms—Infants .....	459	136	692
"    Adults .....	186	81	267
"    Total .....	645	217	862
Confirmed .....	78	176	254
Ordinations .....	3	—	3
Communicants .....	2907	1316	4223
Sunday School Scholars .....	1885	1351	3236
Contributions .....	\$ 4320 98	\$ 16993 05	\$ 21314 03

*MINUTES OF THE TWELFTH ANNUAL CON-  
VOCATION OF THE EASTERN DEANERY  
OF SOUTH DAKOTA.*

---

GRACE CHURCH, Madison, S. D., }  
September 22, 1896. }

Convocation was called to order by the Bishop at 4 p. m.

The roll was called by the Secretary, and the following Clergymen and Lay Delegates were found to be present: Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Revs. J. H. Babcock, W. J. Cleveland, Thos. L. Fisher, W. J. Vanix, Wm. Walton, A. E. Fillmore, and Messrs. J. T. Coxhead, Harry Thorold and Dr. J. R. Jones.

The Rev. A. E. Fillmore of Vermillion was elected Secretary for the ensuing year, and J. T. Coxhead of Yankton was elected Treasurer.

The Bishop then read from his Annual Address those portions which had particular reference to the business management of the diocese.

Upon finishing the reading of the Address, the Rev. J. H. Babcock was elected Temporary Chairman, the Bishop retiring to open the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The report of the Treasurer of the Convocation was then called for, and being read was upon motion referred to an Auditing Committee, consisting of the Rev. T. L. Fisher and Mr. H. Thorold. [See Appendix A.]

Then was read the report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, which by motion was referred to an Auditing Committee, consisting of Rev. T. L. Fisher and Mr. Harry Thorold. [See Appendix B.]

The Bishop, having again returned to Convocation, read a report of his own, supplementary to the report of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.

The report of the Treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund was then received, and together with the supplementary report of the Bishop, was referred to an Auditing Committee consisting of Rev. W. J. Cleveland and Mr. J. T. Coxhead. [See Appendix C.]

The Bishop then read his report of receipts and disbursements of collections taken for Diocesan Missions, which report was referred to an Auditing Committee, consisting of Rev. W. J. Cleveland and Mr. J. T. Coxhead. [See Appendix E.]

Upon motion of Rev. T. L. Fisher, Convocation adjourned subject to the call of the Bishop.

8 P. M.

At 8 o'clock P. M., Convocation assembled in Grace Church, Madison, for a general meeting, to listen to the Annual Address of the Bishop.

At this meeting, after evening prayer had been read, the Rev. W. J. Cleveland welcomed the Convocation to Madison, to which welcome the Rev. J. H. Babcock made the response.

September 23, 10 A. M.

On Wednesday morning, after the service of Holy Communion, Convocation was called to order at 10 o'clock. The members who were present at the opening session again responded to roll-call.

Rev. T. L. Fisher, for the Auditing Committee, stated that the report of the Treasurer of the Convocation had been duly examined and found correct, which report was adopted.

Then was read, by the Rev. J. H. Babcock, the annual report of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund, which by motion was ordered to be recorded in the Journal. [See Appendix I.]

Occasion was here taken by the Bishop to read the report of the Secretary of the Prayer Book Distribution Society, which report was ordered, by motion, to be recorded in the Journal. [See Appendix F.]

At this time also was read the report of Miss M. B. Peabody, secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, and a motion was carried ordering that such portions of this report as should be approved by the Bishop, be printed in the Journal. [See Appendix G.]

The report of the Committee on Instruction of the Young was read by the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, and submitted, which report was adopted and ordered to be entered in the Journal. [See Appendix H.]

A motion offered by the Rev. J. H. Babcock that the salient portions of the business of Convocation should be printed in the "Church News" was carried.

The subject of Sunday Schools was presented by the Bishop, and discussed by the members of Convocation.

Upon motion of Rev. T. L. Fisher the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That Convocation urges upon all the clergy throughout the Deanery the observance of Sunday, October 18, 1896, as Sunday School Sunday.

The Rector of Trinity Church, Watertown, (the Rev. Wm. Walton) was elected General Sunday School Superintendent, and the motion offered by Rev. J. H. Babcock that all those schools which do observe Sunday, October 18, 1896, as Sunday School Sunday shall report the same to the Sunday School Superintendent, was carried.

A motion to adjourn until 2 P. M. was put and carried. Convocation was then adjourned.

2 P. M.

Convocation was called to order at 2 P. M., and another portion of the Bishop's Address referring to attendance at Convocation was read by him.

The following resolution offered by Rev. Wm. Walton was carried:

*Resolved*, That this Convocation hereby expresses its sense of the timeliness and importance of the remarks of the Bishop on attendance at Convocation, and orders that a copy of these remarks be sent by the Secretary to each absent member.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock then offered the following resolution of thanks, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convocation be tendered to the congregation of Grace Church and the citizens of Madison for their generous hospitality.

The Bishop here announced the appointment of Revs. T. L. Fisher and A. E. Fillmore and Mr. L. N. Hunter as the Committee on Instruction of the Young.

At the request of the Bishop the Rev. J. H. Babcock took the chair.

The Auditing Committee reported that the report of the Treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund had been duly examined and found correct, and by motion the report was ordered to be entered in the Journal.



The Auditing Committee reported that the report of the Treasurer of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate had been examined and approved. Report adopted.

A motion was put and carried that after devotional exercises, Convocation adjourn to meet at Howard.

TRINITY CHURCH, Howard, }  
October 23, 1896. }

Convocation assembled in Trinity Church, Howard, on Wednesday evening, October 23, at 8 o'clock. The meeting was a general one, the service being evening prayer and consecration of a Church. The Rev. T. L. Fisher was the preacher, and addresses were made by the Rev. W. J. Cleveland and the Bishop.

October 24.

Convocation was called to order by the Bishop immediately after the service for the celebration of the Holy Communion, which service was held to complete the office appointed for the consecration of a Church.

The following resolution was offered and adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convocation be extended to the Ladies' Guild, the members of Trinity Church and the people of Howard for their generous and cordial hospitality.

Upon calling the roll, the following members were found to be present: Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D.; Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, W. J. Cleveland, T. L. Fisher, W. J. Vanix, Wm. Walton, A. E. Fillmore, and Mr. J. T. Coxhead.

The committee appointed to examine the report of the Bishop on the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, stated that the report had been examined and found correct.

The Auditing Committee stated that the report of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund had been examined and found correct.

The Rev. T. L. Fisher moved the following, which was carried:

That the Treasurer of Convocation be authorized to request all the delinquent congregations which have not sent their assessment to Convocation, to collect and remit immediately the amount due from such congregations.

Rev. Wm. Walton offered the following motion, which was carried:

That all treasurers of different Church funds respectively, who do not receive the contributions due within one month, are to call on the Parishes and Missions respectively to remit the collection up to that time still remaining due.

In compliance with a motion offered by the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Convocation proceeded to the consideration of the topic of "How to Reach Scattered Church People."

The Bishop then requested that Convocation excuse him and J. H. Babcock was elected temporary chairman.

The Rev. T. L. Fisher presented the following motion, which was carried:

That Convocation adjourn at 12 o'clock, and that we then engage in prayer for missions.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland moved the adoption of the following, which was carried:

That the Bishop be requested, as soon as he find it practicable, to appoint a Rural Dean for the Eastern Deanery, who shall also be the general missionary of that Deanery, with the special duty of hunting up the scattered communicants, and wherever there is no settled pastor, recording the same in a book, and making report annually to Convocation as to the condition of the field.

It was then moved, seconded and carried that when Convocation adjourn it be adjourned to meet at Watertown on Friday morning at 9 o'clock.

TRINITY CHURCH, Watertown, }  
September 25, 1896. }

Following upon the celebration of the Holy Communion, Convocation was called to order by the Bishop at 10 A. M.

The following members answered to roll-call: Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D.; Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, W. J. Cleveland, E. T. Simpson, W. J. Vanix, T. H. J. Walton, Wm. Walton, T. L. Fisher, A. E. Fillmore, and Dr. C. W. Stutenroth and Judge E. A. Gove.

The minutes of the previous sessions of Convocation were read and approved.

The Bishop substituted the name of Judge E. A. Gove for that of J. T. Coxhead on the committee appointed to audit the report of the Bishop on funds for Diocesan Missions.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock then moved the adoption of the following resolution, which motion was carried:

*Resolved*, That the collections at Convocation be devoted toward defraying the expenses of the clergy in coming to it, that they be disbursed

for that purpose under the direction of the Bishop and be reported to the Treasurer of Convocation, to be entered on both sides of his account.

The following motion was offered by the Rev. J. H. Babcock and carried by vote of Convocation:

That Rev. Wm. Walton be requested to prepare a report of meetings at Madison and Howard, for the "Church News" of November, and that the Rev. T. L. Fisher be requested to prepare a statement regarding meetings at Watertown.

The Bishop asked to be excused, and the Rev. J. H. Babcock, President of the Standing Committee, was called to the chair.

The Rev. T. L. Fisher offered a motion to the effect that at the noon hour Convocation engage in prayer for missions, which motion was carried.

In accordance with a motion offered by the Rev. T. L. Fisher, the Rev. T. H. J. Walton was elected temporary Treasurer for the purpose of attending to the expenses of Convocation.

Then was offered the following resolution, which was carried:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop and Secretary be authorized and requested to revise and publish the Journal of Convocation.

The Rev. Mr. Fisher offered the following resolution of thanks, which was carried:

*Resolved*, That the thankful appreciation of the hospitality of our hosts and hostesses in Watertown and of the Rector; Vestry and Guilds be hereby expressed in the minutes of Convocation.

The following motion was offered by the Rev. W. J. Cleveland:

That a committee be appointed to consider the advisability of a Constitution and By-laws being provided for the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery.

The motion being carried, the Chairman appointed the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Rev. T. L. Fisher and Judge E. A. Gove as members of said committee.

Convocation here took up again for consideration the topic, "How to Reach Scattered Church People."

The Committee on By-laws reported progress.

Convocation adjourned to convene at the call of the Bishop.

2 P. M.

At 2 P. M., September 25, the clergymen of Convocation, at the request of the Bishop, assembled in Trinity Church,

Watertown, for a quiet hour service, to be conducted by the Bishop.

At a later gathering of the clergy the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, We, the clergy present at the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota, September 25, 1896, beg to assure our Bishop that we are grateful for his meditations during the Quiet Hour, and that we mean to return to our work in the higher inspiration to which he has led us.

At a general assembly of Convocation in a Missionary Meeting held in Trinity Church, Watertown, on the evening of September 25, the following resolution, offered by the Rev. T. L. Fisher, was adopted:

The Bishop of South Dakota, the Clergy and Lay Delegates of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota, assembled in annual Convocation, desire to record our grateful recognition of the painstaking services of the Bishop's Presbyters and Laymen who compose the Board of Managers of the General Board of Missions, and give so much time and thought for the welfare of all our Missionary Jurisdictions; and further, we beg to assure them of our prayerful remembrance at the noon-tide hour of Mission Prayer.

ALBERT E. FILLMORE,  
Secretary.



*MINUTES OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE  
NIOBRARA DEANERY.*

---

ST. ELIZABETH'S CHURCH, }  
Standing Rock Reserve, October 3, 1896, }

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session at St. Elizabeth's Church, Standing Rock Reserve, on this day.

At 4 P. M. Convocation assembled for Divine service at the booth near the Church, and the following Clergy were present: The Rt. Rev. Wm. H. Hare, D. D., the Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley, H. Burt, W. J. Cleveland, Joseph W. Cook, P. J. Deloria, William Holmes, Baptiste Lambert, William Saul, David Tatiyopa, Isaac H. Tuttle, John Wahoyapi, and Luke C. Walker.

The Bishop preached from the text, Heb. X.: 28-29.

Immediately after service, the Bishop called the Convocation to order for a business meeting.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convocation, when thirteen of the Clergy, eighteen of the Catechists, nineteen of the Helpers, and one hundred and eleven of the Delegates answered to their names.

Election of officers being in order, the Rev. William Holmes was re-elected Secretary and the Rev. H. Burt Treasurer of the Convocation, and the Rev. Joseph W. Cook Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

The Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland was nominated by the Bishop to be the Dean of the Niobrara Convocation, and was thereupon elected to that office by the Convocation.

The Bishop announced his appointment of the Rev. E. Ashley as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery.

The Bishop appointed the Standing Committee for the ensuing year. [See page 3.]

The Bishop appointed the Rev. P. J. Deloria and the Rev. David Tatiyopa a committee on claims of delegates to seats.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet for Divine Service tomorrow at 9 A. M.

Sunday, October 4, 9:30 A. M.

Convocation assembled for Divine Service. Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Rev. H. Burt, Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland and the Rev. E. Ashley, and five hundred and twenty-nine partook of the Communion.

At 2:30 P. M. a Missionary meeting was held at the Booth, when addresses were made by the Rev. P. J. Deloria, Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland, Rev. Joseph W. Cook and the Rev. E. Ashley.

Monday, October 5, 9:30 A. M.

Dean Cleveland called the Convocation to order.

The roll was called, and the minutes of previous meeting were read and approved.

The Chair announced that the Bishop appointed the Examining Chaplains for the ensuing year. [See page 3.]

The Chair also read the Report of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund Associations for the year ending May 31, 1896.

The Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund submitted his report, [See Appendix J.] to audit which the following committee was appointed by the Chair, namely, Mr. Joseph Goodteacher and Mr. George Sword.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

2:30 P. M.

Dean Cleveland called the Convocation to order.

On motion the roll-call was omitted, and the minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer of the Convocation Fund submitted his report [See Appendix K.], to audit which the following committee was appointed by the Chair, namely, Mr. Joseph Goodteacher and Mr. George Sword.

Rural Dean Ashley moved that our visiting friends who come from Cannon Ball, Standing Rock Reserve, N. D., be invited to seats in Convocation. Carried.

Mr. Joseph Goodteacher reported as follows: The com-

mittee appointed to audit the account of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund, reported them correct in every particular.

The Chair, as treasurer for the headstone for a man from Standing Rock Agency, who had died during the session of the Convocation last year, reported that some of the congregations had not paid their dues.

Rev. Mr. Lambert moved that the Chair purchase the above headstone when each congregation paid in their dues. Carried.

Mr. Thomas Herakatisla moved as follows: "That we, the members of this Convocation, shall have mite boxes, and open our boxes during the Convocation." Carried.

The Rev. Joseph W. Cook offered the following, which was unanimously carried:

"Having heard that the Women's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions will, this present month, celebrate its twenty-fifth anniversary—

*Resolved*, That we of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota assembled in our annual Convocation, would beg to be present in spirit with the officers and delegates gathered at the Missionary Council, and with them bring our tribute of praise and thanksgiving to Almighty God for His wonderful grace and help vouchsafed to the Church through the Women's Auxiliary. And, moreover, we of this Indian Deanery who from the organization of the Auxiliary have so largely shared in the benefits dispensed by the Auxiliary in Missionary boxes to Clergy, Catechists, Helpers, Students, supplies for the sick and destitute, for our boarding schools for boys and girls; and the Branches and individual members of which have in many other innumerable ways been our helpers and supporters in our work for Christ and His Church among the Dakotas would send the Auxiliary our heartiest greetings, and present our heartiest thanks for what it has done for us and the whole people whom we represent, and we pray that as the grace and help of our Heavenly Father has been conspicuously with the Auxiliary through the quarter of a century past, so it may be abundantly vouchsafed through all the years to come and help to hasten the coming of His Kingdom and glory.

Mr. Joseph Goodteacher moved as follows: "That the Bishop appoint two Dakota women for a President and Secretary for the Women's Auxiliary among the Dakotas. Carried.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9:00 A. M.

Tuesday, October 6, 9:00 A. M.

Dean Cleveland called the Convocation to order. On motion, calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

Mr. Joseph Goodteacher reported as follows: "The committee appointed to audit the account of the Convocation Fund reported them correct in every particular.

Matthew Left-hand-Bear offered the following:

*Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed by the Chair to consult the Indian dances known as "Grass dance" and if practicable write to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and urge him to stop these dances among the Sioux Indians. Carried.

The Chair appointed the Rev. P. J. Deloria, Rev. Amos Ross, Mr. Matthew Left-hand-Bear, Mr. Geo. D. Red Owl, Mr. Charles Tackett, and Mr. Felix I. Brunot, for committee on the Indian dances.

The Rev. Joseph W. Cook then reported the following resolutions which were unanimously adopted by a standing vote: "The lady teachers of All Saints School, Sioux Falls, under the inspiration of our beloved Bishop, very kindly, and with great interest, and with much care and labor, made a set of beautiful banners for the use of the delegates from the several missions of the Niobrara Deanery, Therefore,

*Resolved*, That this Convocation presents its grateful thanks to the ladies and craves their pardon that we have been so tardy in performing this pleasant duty, which ought to have been done at the Convocation of 1895, but which in the hurry was overlooked.

On motion Convocation adjourned until 2:30 P. M.

2:30 P. M.

Dean Cleveland called the Convocation to order. On motion, roll-call was dispensed with; minutes of this morning were read and approved. Then the young men's societies were called upon to report and present their offerings—thereupon the following named persons made report and produced a cash offering and laid it upon the table: Mr. Eugene Standing Bull, Mr. Thomas Bow, Mr. Charles Tackett, Mr. George Sword, Mr. James War Bonnett, Mr. Red Star, Mr. Iron Star, Mr. Joshua Low Dog, Mr. John Blackbird, Mr. Charles Hawk, Mr. Louis Claymore, Mr. Thomas Bates, and Mr. John Sacks. [See Appendix L.]

The Rev. H. Burt then reported the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

**WHEREAS**, The Board of Managers of the Missionary Society have for so many years, very generously provided for the needs of the Mission work of the Church among the Indians of South Dakota,



*Resolved*, That this Convocation express its deep appreciation of the help thus rendered, and extend to the Board our feelings of gratitude, praying that God's blessing may continue to rest upon both them and us in our work for Christ and His Church.

*Resolved*, That we show our appreciation of the help we have received from the Board by still further training our congregations to contribute more largely according to their means, and so keep up the good name we now have for giving.

The Rev. Joseph W. Cook reported that a committee was appointed at the last Convocation to make appeals to the Church at large to enlarge St. Mary's School, Rosebud Reserve, that, owing to the hard times, they have not made that appeal yet, and the Chair appointed same committee to continue.

It was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Rosebud Reserve, South Dakota.

The Rev. Joseph W. Cook offered the following, which was unanimously adopted by a standing vote.

*Resolved*, That this Convocation desires to express its great joy and thanks to the Great Head of the Church that it has pleased Him to restore our beloved Bishop to health and give him back to us again, and that he is able to be with us to help, direct and encourage us in this delightful Convocation, and in our work at our several stations.

The Rev. William Holmes moved that the thanks of the Convocation be extended to the Rev. P. J. Deloria, Miss Mary S. Francis, and to the ladies of the school, and to all others to whom we have been indebted, for their kind hospitality during this Convocation. Carried.

The Convocation reassembled for the last service out in the open air, when the Rev. Mr. Cleveland said the evening prayer, and after a hearty singing of the 162d hymn from our Dakota Hymnal the Bishop pronounced the benediction and declared the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary.

## APPENDIX A.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION FUND, EASTERN  
DEANERY, FROM JUNE 1, 1895 TO MAY 1, 1896, INCLUSIVE.

*Receipts.*

1895		
June 1.	Cash on hand, .....	\$13 60
" "	Grace Church, Hurley, .....	4 00
" 4	Cathedral, Sioux Falls,.....	4 00
" 15	St. Thomas, Sturgis,.....	2 00
Aug. 17.	Grace Church, Madison, .....	2 58
" "	Trinity Church, Howard,.....	2 00
Sept. 9	Christ Church, Yankton, .....	4 00
" 26	Church of the Ascension, Springfield,.....	2 53
" "	Offering—Convocation, Cathedral, Sioux Falls,.....	6 16
" 27	" " " " " " .....	1 86
Oct. 17.	Trinity Church, Watertown,.....	4 00
Nov. 16.	Church of the Ascension, Springfield,.....	5 00
" 26.	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau,.....	2 00
1896		
May 22.	St. Mary's, Mitchell,.....	2 00
	Total, .....	\$55 73

*Expenditures.*

1895			
Aug. 22.	Printing tabulated statements .....	\$ 8 50	
1896			
April 23.	Printing Convocation Journal, .....	35 00	
May 31.	Balance on hand, .....	12 23	
		<hr/>	\$55 73

Respectfully,

Approved: THOS. L. FISHER, JOHN T. COXHEAD, *Treasurer*.  
W. H. F. THOROLD, *Auditors*.

## APPENDIX B.

JOHN H. BABCOCK, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE FUND FOR  
THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

*Debtor.*

1895				
June 1.	Cash on hand.....		\$	28 45
" 3.	Received from Church of St. Augusta, Sioux Falls.....			5 75
" "	" " St. Paul's, Vermillion .....			2 00
" 4.	" " St. Philip's, White Swan.....			5 00
" "	" " Holy Fellowship, Yankton Mission.....			4 15
" "	" " Good Samaritan, Parker.....			2 57
" 5.	" " Ascension, Springfield.....			8 11

June 11.	Received from Trinity, Watertown .....	7 66
" 12.	" " St. Mary's, Mitchell .....	4 00
" 14.	" " Lower Brule Mission:	
	Holy Comforter .....	1 00
	Messiah .....	25
" 17.	Received from Rosebud Mission:	
	Church of Jesus .....	8 00
	Ephphatha .....	1 50
	Calvary .....	45
	Mediator .....	80
	St. Matthew .....	1 35
	St. James' .....	50
	Holy Innocent's .....	55
	St. Thomas' .....	50
	St. Andrew's .....	25
" 21.	Received from Our Saviour, Elk Point .....	10 06
" 26.	" " Yanktonnais Mission:	
	Christ Church .....	1 00
	St. John Baptist .....	2 15
	St. Peter's .....	1 66
	All Saints .....	1 33
July 3.	Received from Santee Mission:	
	Most Merciful Saviour .....	3 00
	Holy Faith .....	2 93
	Blessed Redeemer .....	4 28
" 6.	Received from Sisseton Mission .....	6 25
" 11.	" " Standing Rock Mission:	
	St. Elizabeth's .....	5 32
	Good Shepherd .....	43
	John Baptist's .....	31
	St. Thomas .....	16
	St. Luke's .....	16
" 15.	Received from Cheyenne River Mission:	
	St. John's Church .....	7 09
	St. John's School .....	2 30
	Calvary .....	1 66
	St. Thomas' .....	36
	St. Paul's .....	16
	Virgin Creek .....	26
	St. Mark's .....	10
	Emmanuel .....	82
	St. Andrew's .....	6
	Received from St. John's, Deadwood .....	5 00
	" " Christ Church, Lead .....	5 00
Aug. 20.	" " Lower Brule Mission:	
	Holy Comforter .....	1 00
	St. Alban's .....	50
	Messiah .....	50
	Holy Faith .....	40
	Holy Name .....	50
Sept. 5.	Received from Cheyenne River Mission:	
	St. John's .....	6 93
	St. Stephen's .....	27
	St. Paul's .....	16
	Calvary .....	1 66
	Ascension .....	20
	Emmanuel .....	82

	St. Thomas' .....	36
	St. Andrew's .....	6
	St. Mark's .....	10
	Virgin Creek .....	42
	St. John's School .....	2 32
" 24.	Received from Samuel Lane, rent of house in Woonsocket.....	5 00
Oct. 3.	Received from Christ Church, Yankton, fee for the Bishop's services.....	15 00
" 14.	Received from Bishop Hare, balance in his hands.....	57 14
" "	" " Woman's Societies, at the Niobrara Convocation, July, 1895 .....	100 00
" 31.	Received from Grace Church, Huron .....	5 00
1896		
May 7.	Received from Lower Brule Mission:	
	Holy Comforter.....	1 00
	St. Alban's.....	50
	Messiah .....	60
	Holy Faith.....	40
	Holy Name .....	50
" 18.	Received from Christ Church, Yankton, fee for the Bishop's services.....	15 00
" 22.	Received from Bishop Hare .....	7 53
" 26.	" " St. Paul's, Brookings .....	4 87
" 28.	" " St. Paul's, Vermillion .....	2 00
" 30.	" " St. Mary's, Mitchell.....	1 00
" 31.	" " Trinity Guild, Spearfish.....	3 00
	" " Grace, Madison .....	1 26
	" " Trinity, Howard .....	2 00
	" " Santee Mission:	
	Our Merciful Saviour.....	5 00
	Blessed Redeemer.....	2 00
	Received from St. Thomas, Sturgis.....	4 11
" "	" " St. Augusta, Sioux Falls.....	10 25
" "	" " Redeemer, Flandreau .....	12 50
" "	" " St. Mary's, Flandreau .....	1 00
	" " Yankton Mission:	
	Holy Fellowship.....	5 00
	St. Phillips, White Swan.....	5 00
	Received from St. Mary's, Sisseton Mission.....	7 00
	" " Saviour, Elk Point .....	6 48
	" " Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District:	
	Holy Cross, \$1.50; St. Julia, 10c. ....	1 60
	St. Alban's, 35c.; St. Philip's, 40c. ....	75
	Messiah, 25c.; St. Paul's, 15c.....	40
	St. Thomas, 10c.; St. James, 10c.....	20
	St. Peter's, 25c.; St. John's, 25c.....	50
	St. Luke's,.....	18
	Received from Standing Rock Mission:	
	St. Elizabeth's, \$2.61; Good Shepherd, 27c.....	2 88
	John Baptist, 28c.; St. Thomas, 23c.; St. Luke's, 14c.	65
	Received from Trinity, Watertown.....	4 32
" "	" " St. Andrew's, Scotland.....	2 00
" "	" " Calvary Cathedral and All Saint's School	1 18
" "	" " Grace, Huron,.....	4 15
" "	" " Pine Ridge Mission—Corn Creek Dist.:	
	Inestimable Gift .....	1 50



St. Barnabas.....	45
Mediator.....	25
Gethsemane .....	50
Hope Station .....	1 15
Trinity.....	1 15

Total .....\$464 84

*Credit.*

1895

July 2. Sent to W. H. Hare,.....\$ 99 04

" 8. Sent to W. H. Hare,..... 16 46

Oct. 23. Deposited in the State Banking and Trust Com-  
pany, Sioux Falls, S. D.,..... 220 00

1896

Feb. 8. Sent to W. H. Hare,..... 7 53

May 31. Balance on hand,..... 121 81

—————\$ 464 84

NOTE 1.—The amounts reported under the date of May 31st were not received until after that date, but have been entered in this report because they were intended for the fiscal year ending May 31, 1896.

NOTE 2.—On the first day of July, 1896, there was the sum of Three Hundred and Forty-three Dollars and Thirty-three cents invested in the Savings Department of the State Banking and Trust Company of Sioux Falls, S. D., bearing Five per cent interest, and the amount of cash on hand at the date of this report is Twenty-nine Dollars and Twenty-three cents.

## APPENDIX C.

### AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY

31, 1896.

Jan. 1, 1896.	Balance received from Dr. Trimble .....	\$ 6 38
	Advent Chapel, Rosebud Reserve.....	3 35
	St. Thomas Chapel.....	6 00
	Rev. E. Ashley. Rosebud Reserve.....	5 65
	Ch. Redeemer, Flandreau.....	5 00
February.	Ch. Yankton Agency.....	5 00
	St. Philip's, White Swan .....	1 00
	St. Mary's, Mitchell.....	2 50
	All Saints School .....	2 23
March.	Calvary Cathedral .....	4 20
	St. Paul's, Vermillion .....	1 25
	Crow Creek, Christ Church .....	4 10
	" " St. John Baptist.....	2 74
	" " All Saints .....	62
	" " St. Peter's.....	2 30
	" " Ascension .....	1 33
	Trinity, Watertown .....	4 81
	Church of Our Saviour, Elk Point.....	2 27
	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau.....	3 00
	Trinity, Howard.....	3 00
	Grace, Madison.....	3 21

May.	St. Mary's (Indian), Flandreau .....	1 00
	Deadwood .....	3 00
	Lead City .....	3 00
	Grace, Huron .....	6 00
	Church of Jesus, Rosebud .....	85
	Ephphatha Chapel " .....	1 75
	Mediator Chapel, " .....	30
	Whirlwind Soldier's " .....	25
	Cheyenne River Agency .....	11 35
	Most Merciful Saviour, Santee Mission .....	3 00
	Blessed Redeemer " " .....	2 00
	St. Philip, White Swan .....	4 65
	St. James, Sisseton Agency .....	1 85
	St. John Baptist, Sisseton Agency .....	50
	St. Mary's " " .....	3 75
		<hr/>
		\$113 19

By Check to Bishop Hare.....\$ 56 59

By Check to General Society.....56 60

---

\$113 19

The present invested fund now amounts to \$428.72.

THOMAS L. FISHER, Treas.

Correct. WM. J. CLEVELAND.

JOHN T. COXHEAD.

## APPENDIX D.

### REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE INFIRM AND AGED

#### CLERGY FUND.

*Receipts from June 1, 1894 to May 31, 1895.*

Balance on hand June 1, 1894.....	\$297 80
Cheyenne Mission: St. John's, \$3.72; St. Stephen's, 47c.; St. Paul's, 98c.; Calvary, 24c.; Ascension, 43c.; Emmanuel, \$1.54	
St. Thomas, 41c.; St. Andrew's, 27c.; St. Mark's, 27c.....	5 51
Sisseton, St. Mary's .....	3 75
Lower Brule, six congregations .....	1 66
Yankton, Christ Church .....	2 50
Interest on Wentworth note .....	6 00
Interest on certificate of deposit .....	5 00
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$322 22
Paid over to J. Trimble, Treasurer .....	16 42
	<hr/>

Balance on hand May 31, 1895.....\$305 80

*Receipts from June 1, 1895, to July 9, 1896.*

Balance brought forward .....	\$305 80
Received of J. Trimble .....	47 96
Interest on certificate of deposit .....	44
" " " " " .....	4 00
" " " " " .....	88
Gift of J. A. Smith .....	2 00
Interest, Moody County Bank .....	5 75
Interest on certificate of deposit .....	5 30

Check from T. L. Fisher, Treasurer.....	56 59
Interest on certificates of deposit, \$5.25 and \$7.50.....	12 75

Balance on hand, May 31, 1896..... \$441 47

*Investments by Bishop Hare.*

Balance amounting to \$438.65 of a note for \$800.00, secured by a mortgage on house and lot number 7, in block 9, in Bennett's First Addition to the City of Sioux Falls, said note being in the custody of the Rev. T. L. Fisher, Treasurer of the Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.

Total receipts.....	\$441 47
Investment .....	438 65

Cash balance paid to Rev. T. L. Fisher, Sept. 23, 1896... \$ 2 82

Correct: WM. J. CLEVELAND,  
JOHN T. COXHEAD.

## APPENDIX E.

### REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE FUND FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

*Receipts from June 1, 1895, to May 31, 1896.*

Balance from last account.....	\$ 4 15
Church of Jesus, Rosebud.....	5 90
Holy Innocents, Rosebud.....	1 10
Mr. and Mrs. Harpold, Rosebud.....	10 00
Ephphatha Chapel, St. Mary's School.....	7 60
Church of Jesus.....	2 00
Christ Church, Yankton (fee).....	15 00
Trinity, Watertown.....	5 95
St. Mary's, Webster.....	5 00
Waubay.....	2 25
St. James, Sisseton.....	3 10
St. Mary's, Sisseton.....	7 00
Trinity, Groton.....	2 25
Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	1 00
St. Andrew's, Scotland.....	6 25
St. Paul's, Vermillion.....	3 00
Cheyenne W. A. at Convocation:	
St. John's, \$5; St. John's, Daughters of the King, \$5.....	10 00
Calvary, \$4; Emmanuel, for Catechist, \$5; St. Thomas, \$10..	19 00
St. Paul's.....	5 00
Standing Rock W. A. Convocation.....	40 00
Good Shepherd.....	10 00
Crow Creek W. A. at Convocation:	
Christ Church, \$10; St. John Baptist, \$10; All Saints, \$5.....	25 00
St. Peter's, \$5; Ascension, \$5.....	10 00
Lower Brule W. A. at Convocation:	
Messiah, \$20; Holy Faith, \$1.20.....	21 20
Pine Ridge W. A. at Convocation:	
Holy Cross, \$32.25; St. Philip's, \$1.25; Red Dog's, \$5.....	38 40
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek W. A., Hope Station.....	78
Santee, Most Merciful Saviour, \$6.65; Redeemer, \$2.35; Holy Faith, \$2.....	11 00

## 27

*Expended.*

Flandreau Catechists.....	\$	5 00
Dallas Shaw, Catechist .....		10 00
Rev. S. Goodale .....		10 00
Rev. T. H. J. Walton.....		20 00
Rev. W. J. Vanix.....		35 00
Flandreau Indian Catechists .....		35 00
Episcopate Fund.....		10 00
Dudley North.....		20 00
Rev. Amos Ross for Helper .....		15 00
A pledge in Deadwood collection not redeemed.....		1 00
Episcopate Fund to J. H. Babcock.....	100	00



St. Paul's School .....	50 00
G. G. Ware.....	40 00
" " .....	20 00
A. B. Clark for extra Catechists.....	25 00
Anpao.....	65 00
T. H. J. Walton .....	45 00
" " " " .....	41 00
Native Indian Clergy.....	10 00
W. H. Pond.....	8 00
Episcopate Fund.....	20 00
A. E. Fillmore.....	20 00
Total .....	\$605 00
Total receipts .....	\$563 80
	<hr/>
	\$ 41 20

Correct: WM. J. CLEVELAND.  
E. A. GOVE, per W. J. C.

## APPENDIX F.

### REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SOUTH DAKOTA PRAYER BOOK DISTRIBUTION SOCIETY.

Credit by sales since June 29, 1895.....	\$100 82
Paid "Young Churchman" Co. for books.....	27 95
	<hr/>
Bal. to credit .....	\$ 72 87
Balance invested June 29, 1895.....	\$187 56
By sales—net.....	72 87
	<hr/>
Bal. still invested .....	\$114 69

The society made a grant of 32 books to Flandreau. There is still on hand a good number of sets—Prayer Book and Hymnal. The new hymnal not yet being exclusively used in the District, the sale of sets has been small, but many sales of single books have been made.

Respectfully submitted,

MARY B. PEABODY,

Sec'y S. D. P. B. D. S.

## APPENDIX G.

### REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FOR THE EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1896.

*The United Offering of 1895.*

Owing to protracted illness, the former Secretary had been unable to take steps toward securing an offering in our Deaneries toward this ob-

ject. It was, therefore, the first to receive attention at my hands on my appointment in May, 1895. Boxes were distributed as widely as the limited time permitted. So hearty was the response that the following sums contributed by our Deaneries were placed on the altar in Christ Church, St. Paul, at the Triennial Meeting of the Auxiliary in October, 1895:

Sioux Falls, Epiphany Guild .....	\$ 10 00
“ “ W. A., All Saints School.....	40 00
“ “ Pupils of All Saints School .....	5 00
Yankton, Women's Guild.....	5 00
“ St. Cecelia Society.....	3 00
“ St. Agnes Guild .....	2 00
Mitchell, St. Mary's, Women's Guild.....	5 00
Deadwood, St. John's, Women's Guild.....	5 00
“ Miss Charlton.....	50
Springfield, Ladies' Guild, Ascension Church.....	20 00
Brookings, Ladies' Guild .....	3 00
Lead, Ladies' Guild, Christ Church .....	5 00
Huron, Ladies' Guild, Grace Church .....	2 50
Sioux Falls, the Misses Strohecker.....	1 85
Madison, Grace Church .....	5 00
Howard, Trinity Church .....	7 27

Total..... \$120 12

To which other sums were added later.

In November was printed "A Letter to the Church Women of the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries of South Dakota," urging greater co-operation in our work as guilds; better support of our diocesan paper, "The Church News," and presenting the object of a pledge of \$25.00 made for the Church women of South Dakota by the Secretary at the great Triennial Meeting. Some fifteen hundred Church women from all parts of the United States, and even from far away China and Japan, were gathered to learn more of the work of our missions and their needs. Besides the members of the Auxiliary--and every baptized woman in our Church is considered a member of the Auxiliary--were many from other Christian bodies, and not a few clergymen and laymen. After addresses by missionaries from different parts of the field, quite unexpectedly white-haired Bishop Ferguson, the colored Bishop of South Africa, with a little colored boy, took their places on the platform. Among other things the Bishop told us that heathen parents often brought their children to the missionaries to be trained up as Christians. "For us it is too late," they say, "but it is not too late for our children." And so many children are brought that our schools will not hold them. The Bishop begged for funds to put up a new building. From the midst of that great throng of women some one rose and suggested that a new school be built by women in memory of a noble woman, Mrs. Brierly, who had given her life for the South African negroes. One after another, sometimes four or five at a time, delegates rose and pledged various sums in the names of their branches. "South Dakota must not be left out," I thought, "twenty-five cents from each of our 119 parishes and missions would come to more than \$25.00; I can

safely pledge that." So when my turn came that pledge was made for the Church women of South Dakota. But, alas! the response to the appeal which appeared in my letter has not been encouraging, though wherever any answer came it was most hearty and generous, as the following list will show:

From Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries:

Flandreau, Church of the Redeemer .....	\$ 2 50
Sioux Falls, W. A., All Saints School .....	1 00
Mitchell, St. Mary's .....	3 00

From the Niobrara Deanery:

Cheyenne, W. A., St. John's .....	3 00
Crow Creek, St. John the Baptist .....	2 00
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth .....	2 20
“ “ Good Shepherd .....	1 65

Total ..... \$15 35

A balance of \$9.65 is, therefore, still unredeemed, and the Secretary is not without hope that some guilds will yet take part in this offering from South Dakota.

New boxes for the United Offering of 1898 have been placed as follows:

Flandreau, through Rev. W. J. Vanix .....	15
Deadwood, through Rev. Archdeacon Ware .....	30
Madison and Howard, through Rev. W. J. Cleveland .....	24
Dell Rapids, through Rev. T. L. Fisher .....	7
Sioux Falls, through the Rev. T. L. Fisher .....	4
“ “ All Saints School .....	30
Iroquois, Mrs. W. H. Wibrin .....	1
Deadwood, Mrs. A. D. Wilson ..	4
DeSmet, Mrs. Ellen Imus .....	4
Elkton, Mrs. Sarah Davlin .....	1
Gettysburg, Miss Margaret Platt .....	1
Grass, Campbell Co., Miss M. S. Francis .....	20
Springfield, Mrs. W. L. Turner .....	15
Spearfish, Mrs. Driskill .....	1

It will be seen that the box is not yet generally in the hands of our Church women. Perhaps they do not understand that the plea is for *crumbs*, not for the *bread*, which should go elsewhere in these times. How much of comfort the opportunity to join with others in good work, even though separated from their sisters and cut off from Church privileges, this "United Offering" has brought to many an isolated Church woman, is shown by the following letter from one of our own South Dakota women:

*My Dear Miss Peabody:*—Just seven months ago you sent me, at my request, one of our Mite Boxes, and I told you I would do what I could. Enclosed find express order for \$2.50. It is not a large sum, but the best I could do, and I hope that when another September rolls around, I may be able to send you much more. Although deprived entirely of Church services and Church friends, yet I still love her above all others. Fifteen years ago I came here from a large cathedral city where we had every Church privilege, and for years at a time since coming here, we have not attended a Church service. I often feel that we need the missionaries right here, as much as the foreign countries, and my heart cries out daily, "Oh, God, how long must we live thus?"

September is the month for the yearly gathering in of the sums contained in our mite boxes, and though no notices to that effect have yet been sent out, the following sums have already been received:

St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....	\$ 5 00
Member W. A., All Saints School .....	77
St. Helena's Guild, DeSmet.....	1 00
St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....	4 11
W. I. C., Sioux Falls.....	6 40
A Church woman, Gettysburg .....	25
A Church woman, Iroquois.....	2 50
Two sisters, Madison.....	1 45
Ladies' Guild, Howard.....	6 06
Interest .....	4
Total.....	\$27 58

#### VISITS.

Invited by the clergymen severally in charge, I had the privilege of meeting the Ladies' Guild of the Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau, February 16, and the Ladies' Guild of the Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids, March 25. These visits were most helpful to me, and, I trust, brought some little encouragement to the guilds.

#### REPORT OF GUILDS.

It being very desirable to have reports of all work done by women, blanks for annual reports of the guilds were sent to the societies through the clergy in May last, with the following response:

Aberdeen—No report.

Brookings—Report \$110.00 raised for parish purposes.

Chamberlain—Kept up Sunday School, and raised \$30.46 for parish purposes.

Deadwood—No report.

Dell Rapids—Report \$5.00 cash and a box sent to Utah, and \$177.08 raised for parish purposes.

Elk Point—No report.

Flandreau—Two boxes valued at \$35.00 prepared; \$12.50 for Domestic Missions; \$7.50 for Foreign Missions; \$5.00 for Diocesan Missions.

Fort Pierre—No report.

Gettysburg—A parish prepared for missionary; a study of missions begun.

Groton—No report.

Hurley—No report.

Huron—No report.

Hot Springs—No report.

Howard—No report.

Lead City—No report.

Madison—Ladies' Guild and Juniors; one box valued at \$5.00; Diocesan Missions, \$3.00; United Offering, \$10.00; \$127.85 for parish purposes.

Parker—No report.

Pierre—No report.



Rapid City—No report.  
 Scotland—Diocesan Missions, \$6.30; parish purposes, \$54.05.  
 Sioux Falls—*Women's Industrial Chapter*—No report. *Epiphany Guild*  
 —United Offering, \$10.00; Bishop Ferguson, \$10.00; Howard, \$2.00;  
 Pueblo, \$1.25; Flandreau, \$3.50. *W. A., All Saints School*—Two parcels  
 valued at \$9.00; Brierly Memorial, \$1.00; United Offering, \$40.00. *Ever*  
*Ready Society, All Saints School*—No report.

Springfield—No report.

Sturgis—No report.

Spearfish—No report.

St. Lawrence—No report.

Vermillion—No report.

Watertown—No report.

Webster—No report.

Waubay—No report.

Woonsocket—\$5.05 for parish purposes.

The annual twenty-five cents due has been received from the Women's Industrial Chapter, Epiphany Guild, and the Women's Auxiliary of All Saints School—all these societies in Sioux Falls.

In spite of the fact that so few reports have been received, there is much to encourage us; for I know of excellent work done by more than one guild, which for some reason, has not been officially reported. We have made up and sent out eight boxes and parcels, as against one last year, while our gifts for purely mission purposes have been as follows:

United Offering, 1895.....	\$120 12
Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau, Brierly Memorial.....	2 00
St. Helena's Guild, DeSmet, United Offering, 1898.....	1 00
Ladies' Guild, Springfield, materials for box—cash.....	10 00
St. Mary's Mitchell, Brierly Memorial.....	1 00
W. A., All Saints School, Brierly Memorial.....	1 00
W. I. Chapter, Sioux Falls, United Offering of 1898.....	6 40

Total..... \$140 52

#### FINANCIAL REPORT.

##### *Receipts.*

Cash from Mrs. Trimble.....	\$ 8 12
Dues, Ladies' Guild, Chamberlain.....	25
“ Epiphany, Sioux Falls.....	25
“ Ever Ready, Sioux Falls.....	25
“ W. A., All Saints, Sioux Falls.....	25
“ Howard.....	25
“ Madison.....	25
Gift for printing letter.....	2 00
“ “ “ “ Flandreau.....	1 00
“ “ “ “.....	9 99

Total..... \$22 61

##### *Expenses.*

Envelopes, stamps, etc.....	\$ 2 18
Express on mite boxes.....	4 18
Printing letter.....	16 25
	<hr/>
	\$22 61
Balance on hand.....	.....

## APPENDIX H.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTRUCTION OF THE YOUNG.

This report is for the Eastern Deanery and consequently exclusive of the great and most important duty that is being energetically carried out both by the Government and the Church, in the vast "Indian Work" in this large diocese.

The only Church institution for general education is All Saints School, Sioux Falls, which, as its prospectus states, is "a boarding and day school for girls," with Bishop Hare, President, Miss Helen S. Peabody, Principal, and a large and efficient staff of teachers in all branches, requisite for training the young ladies who attend there. As a separate report is always issued regarding this excellent institution, it is unnecessary to enlarge on it here; in these days, however, so many young ladies enter business, that we would suggest a class of preparation for such careers.

We would impress on the Church generally, through Convocation, the ever increasing importance of our Sunday Schools; the training of our youth in the tenets of our common faith; in the study of the Bible; the history of the Church, and in the great duty we have to "*earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints*"; this appears to be more and more neglected in our families, and consequently it devolves upon the Church to remedy this to the very best of its ability, not only in the interest of our young people themselves, but also that they may grow up with a feeling of their high personal responsibility, in this ever vital subject, towards those who may come after us.

It is with satisfaction that we notice our new warden, Rev. Dr. Butter, of Seabury Divinity School, is paying marked attention to this, and is now training his students in a more efficient way for undertaking this fundamental duty when they are ordained, and take charge of Missions and Parishes; it is also gratifying to note that increased attention is being paid to this work in the Church Theological School at Cambridge, Mass., and we would recommend Convocations to consider what steps they believe to be advisable for urging the importance of the subject of such training being general, in *all* our theological colleges, on the next general Conference of the Church.

As regards *Secular* education, we believe all are faithfully endeavoring to perform their duty, and in more or less of the schools some attention is being paid to non-denominational religious instruction; for instance, in the large public Schools of Watertown, the day's work always begins with prayer, some chapter of Scripture and a hymn; the Rector there has been repeatedly asked to conduct this and address the High School, and has, of course, had great pleasure in accepting the invitation.

Opportunities, whenever they present themselves, especially on the principle of the "*work in season*," should be taken by all our clergy and Church workers to impress on parents, guardians and others the great and

ever present importance of home training in religion, or rather in a *godly, honest and upright life*; also the duty of regular family prayers, and of never partaking of meals without asking the blessing of the Great Giver of all good things; to impress on all concerned the inestimable importance of early impressions being good. They always are, and ever will be, the most lasting. "*Train up a child in the way he should go, and when he is old he will not depart from it.*"

One of the serious evils of the day, not only in America, but throughout the world, is the lowering in the estimation of our young people of the "*dignity of labor.*" Unfortunately, more and more conventionality is creeping in on our national life, and the growing tendency is to look down on all persons who make their livelihood by the "*sweat of their brow.*" Every energy, almost, appears directed to the development of mental cultivation, and hardly any to technical training; the only places where we know of any exceptions to this, are the Agricultural College, at Brookings, and the Reformatory School at Plankinton; but, referring to the latter, it seems very anomalous that a boy has to at least approach dangerously near to the criminal classes, before he can find facilities to learn a trade. It is true that manufactories do not promise, at present, to become large in South Dakota, but we think that something might be done, in the direction of technical education for those desiring it, of the youth of both sexes.

All respectfully submitted,

WM. J. CLEVELAND,

WM. WALTON,

JOHN T. COXHEAD.

## APPENDIX I.

### REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND ASSOCIATION FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1896.

Contributions have been received by the Commissioners, and forwarded to the Treasurer in New York, as follows:

Sisseton Mission, July 6, 1895:

St. Mary's .....	\$ 2 30
St. James' .....	1 24
St. John Baptist .....	45
St. Mary's, Mitchell .....	2 00
The Redeemer, Flandreau .....	2 25
St. Paul's, Vermillion .....	2 05
St. John's, Deadwood .....	2 50
Christ, Lead .....	2 25
All Saints School, Sioux Falls .....	2 30
The Saviour, Elk Point .....	5 00
Grace, Madison .....	1 26
Trinity, Howard .....	2 00
Sisseton Mission, December 12, 1895:	
St. Mary's .....	1 20

St. James' .....	1 50
St. John Baptist .....	50
Crow Creek Mission:	
Christ Church .....	6 67
St. John Baptist .....	3 40
All Saints .....	1 00
Ascension .....	2 00
Total .....	\$41 87

This amount is Thirty-seven Dollars and Twenty-two Cents less than the offerings of the preceding year.

Twenty-one Dollars and Sixty-one Cents were contributed by the White field, and Twenty Dollars and Twenty-six Cents by the Indian field.

Eight of our congregations, viz.: Madison, Mitchell, Springfield, Holy Fellowship of Yankton Mission, Church of Jesus of Rosebud Mission, St. John Baptist and Christ Church of Crow Creek Mission, and St. John's of Cheyenne River Mission, have contributed regularly during the past six years.

The total amount of offerings from this jurisdiction since June 1, 1882, is Seven Hundred and Thirty-seven Dollars and Twenty-nine Cents. Connecticut (11) and New York (9) are the only two Dioceses that have a better record in this respect.

During the past year the Association has made donations to the amount of Seven Hundred and Sixty Dollars from the accumulated interest, and has loaned Eighteen Thousand One Hundred Dollars. The permanent fund amounts to Two Hundred and Eighty-six Thousand Dollars. The amount outstanding on loans is One Hundred and Seventy-six Thousand Dollars. Amount of interest available for gifts, Two Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars. Amount loaned once and returned to the Fund, One Hundred and Fifty-three Thousand Dollars.

This statement shows that the funds have been prudently managed and wisely applied, where they would help most effectively. Being thus assured that the money entrusted to the Association is properly used, and remembering how generously the Association has assisted us in our time of need, your Commissioners think that every congregation in our jurisdiction ought to make at least one offering to the Fund every year.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,

THOMAS H. CAMPBELL,

Commissioners.

## APPENDIX J.

### NATIVE CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND.

*Receipts from June 1, 1895, to September 30, 1896.*

1895.

June 3.

Santee Mission:

Most Merciful Saviour .....	\$ 5 00
Holy Faith .....	3 38
Blessed Redeemer .....	4 00



June 12.	Cheyenne Mission:	
	Mrs. F. Bear .....	2 00
	St. John's .....	5 00
June 19.	Standing Rock:	
	St. Elizabeth's, Junior Auxiliary .....	4 00
	" " Mite Boxes .....	4 63
June 27.	Pine Ridge Mission:	
	Holy Cross .....	1 25
	St. Philip's .....	15
	St. Andrew's .....	25
	St. Paul's .....	20
	St. Peter's .....	42
	St. James' .....	25
	St. Luke's .....	17
	Red Dog's .....	15
July 4.	Sisseton Mission:	
	St. Mary's .....	1 25
	St. James' .....	3 32
	St. John Baptist's .....	35
July 12.	Yankton Mission:	
	Holy Fellowship, Women's Society .....	40 00
July 25.	Yanktonnais Mission:	
	Women's Auxiliary, through the Bishop .....	5 00
July 28.	Offerings at Convocation service .....	19 76
July 29.	Women's Societies, at Convocation .....	255 00
	Bishop Hare, through Rev. E. Ashley .....	27 25
Aug. 13.	Sisseton Mission:	
	St. James' (men) .....	10 00
	Standing Rock Mission:	
	St. John Baptist .....	3 36
	Owl Creek .....	6 00
Aug. 14.	Balance from Women's Societies, Convocation .....	6 40
Sept. 29.	Cheyenne River Mission:	
	Emmanuel .....	3 23
	St. John's .....	1 20
Sept. 30.	Pine Ridge Mission:	
	St. Paul's, Woman's Society .....	5 00
Oct. 31.	St. Philip's .....	5 00
Nov. 18.	Yankton Mission:	
	St. Philip's .....	15 00
Nov. 24.	Holy Name .....	58
1896.		
Jan. 18.	Rosebud Mission:	
	St. Mary's School .....	24 00
	Church of Jesus .....	5 50
Jan. 19.	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District:	
	Inestimable Gift .....	2 50
	Gethsemane .....	2 00
	Hope .....	50
Feb. 28.	Standing Rock Mission:	
	Women's Auxiliary .....	4 00
	Junior Auxiliary .....	10 00
Mar. 13.	Pine Ridge Mission:	
	St. Julia's, Women's Society .....	4 40
Mar. 26.	Yankton Mission:	
	Holy Fellowship, Women's Society .....	30 00
Mar. 27.	St. Philip's .....	15 00
	" " Sam'l. Gasmann, sale of horse .....	10 00

April 2.	Pine Ridge Mission:	
	St. Mary's, Young Men's Society .....	1 50
	Holy Cross, Women's Society .....	5 00
April 4.	Sisseton Mission:	
	St. Mary's .....	3 60
	St. James' .....	1 40
April 5.	Yankton Mission:	
	Holy Fellowship, Easter .....	18 11
	St. Philip's, Easter .....	26 74
	Holy Name, Easter .....	1 41
April 8.	Cheyenne River Mission:	
	St. Andrew's, special .....	2 50
April 13.	Pine Ridge Mission:	
	Holy Cross .....	19 60
	Holy Cross, Girl's Society .....	1 50
	St. Peter's .....	1 20
April 20.	Yankton Mission:	
	Holy Name .....	1 98
	Holy Fellowship, special .....	1 00
April 21.	Rosebud Mission:	
	Calvary .....	11 22
	Advent .....	3 45
	Turtle Hill .....	8 01
	Church of Jesus .....	4 00
	Pine Ridge Mission:	
	St. Julia's .....	2 20
	St. Philip's .....	1 45
	St. Alban's .....	2 85
	St. Mary's .....	1 60
April 22.	Charles Turning-hawk, special .....	5 44
April 28.	Santee Mission:	
	Merciful Saviour, Easter .....	13 68
	“ “ Women's Society .....	5 00
	Blessed Redeemer .....	1 90
	“ “ Women's Society .....	10 00
April 30.	Cheyenne River Mission:	
	Through Bishop .....	8 20
	St. Andrew's, through Bishop .....	2 50
	Missions, South Dakota, through Bishop .....	10 00
	Yankton Mission:	
	Holy Name .....	4 75
May 5.	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District:	
	Inestimable Gift .....	2 00
	“ “ Women's Society .....	2 00
	Charging Bear, memorial .....	3 00
	Hope, Young Men's Society .....	1 00
	“ Women's Society .....	1 00
	Mediator .....	2 00
	St. Barnabas' .....	50
	Trinity .....	50
	Faith .....	50
May 8.	Yankton Mission:	
	St. Philip's, Women's Society .....	5 00
May 11.	Santee Mission:	
	Holy Faith .....	2 05
May 19.	Cheyenne River Mission:	
	St. Andrew's .....	15 00

May 21.	Yanktonnais Mission:	
	Christ .....	11 91
	St. John Baptist .....	5 94
	" " " mite boxes .....	4 00
	Grace .....	1 65
May 25.	All Saints .....	1 21
	St. Peter's .....	2 63
	Ascension .....	1 26
	Standing Rock Mission:	
	St. Elizabeth's .....	64 17
	St. Thomas' .....	6 65
	Good Shepherd .....	10
	St. John Baptist .....	20
	St. Luke's .....	09
	Cheyenne River Mission:	
May 31.	Emmanuel, mite boxes .....	2 96
	Calvary .....	1 00
	Ascension .....	2 29
	Rosebud Mission:	
	Church of Jesus .....	1 25
	Calvary .....	1 05
	St. James' .....	30
	St. John's .....	85
	St. Andrew's .....	10
	St. Thomas' .....	25
	Holy Innocents .....	60
	Cheyenne River Mission:	
	St. John's .....	13 39
	St. Stephen's .....	73
	St. Paul's .....	74
	Calvary .....	66
	Ascension .....	1 70
	Virgin Creek .....	34
	Emmanuel .....	1 70
	St. Thomas' .....	1 27
	St. Luke's .....	40
	St. Andrew's .....	31
	St. Mark's .....	35
	St. Stephen's, mite chests .....	6 19
	St. Mark's, special .....	6 00
June 17.	Standing Rock Mission:	
	Mrs. J. Pejutawakan .....	15 00
	Jno. Higheagle .....	10
	St. Elizabeth's, Woman's Auxiliary, mite boxes ..	5 77
	Good Shepherd, Woman's Auxiliary, mite boxes ..	1 66
	St. John Baptist, Woman's Auxiliary, mite boxes ..	2 17
	St. Thomas', Woman's Auxiliary, mite boxes .....	4 27
	St. Elizabeth's School, Junior Auxiliary, mite boxes .....	19 00
	Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District:	
	Inestimable Gift, Women's Auxiliary .....	12 00
	Hope Station, Women's Auxiliary .....	1 00
	Yankton Mission:	
	Holy Fellowship, Women's Auxiliary .....	20 00
	Santee Mission:	
	Most Merciful Saviour, Women's Auxiliary .....	25 00

*Missionary District of South Dakota.*

39

July 3.	Chéyenne River Mission:	
	Virgin Creek, Women's Auxiliary .....	7 00
	St. Thomas', Women's Auxiliary .....	5 00
	St. Stephen's, Women's Auxiliary .....	20 00
	St. John's, Women's Auxiliary .....	10 00
	Calvary, Women's Auxiliary .....	4 00
	Standing Rock Mission:	
	St. Elizabeth's, Junior Auxiliary .....	2 30
July 8.	" " " "	4 00
Sept. 21.	Crow Creek Mission:	
	Christ Church, Women's Auxiliary .....	10 00
	St. John Baptist, Women's Auxiliary .....	10 00
	St. Peter's, Women's Auxiliary .....	1 25
	Ascension, Women's Auxiliary .....	7 15
	Sale of clothing .....	5 75
Total .....		\$1099 45

*Expenditures from June 1, 1895, to September 30, 1896.*

1895.		
June 1.	Rev. B. P. Lambert .....	\$ 10 00
	" Wm. Holmes .....	15 00
	" D. Tatiyopa .....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	25 00
June 21.	Exchange on Pierre bank .....	10
June 27.	Rev. B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" Wm. Holmes .....	15 00
	" D. Tatiyopa .....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	25 00
July 22.	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
July 29.	" Wm. Holmes .....	15 00
	" D. Tatiyopa .....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	25 00
Aug. 27.	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" Wm. Holmes .....	15 00
	" D. Tatiyopa .....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	25 00
	" J. Marshall .....	5 00
	" J. Wahoyapi .....	9 00
Sept. 7.	" I. H. Tuttle .....	5 00
Sept. 30.	" D. Tatiyopa .....	15 00
Oct. 2.	" Wm. Holmes .....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" J. Wahoyapi .....	9 00
	" D. Tatiyopa .....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	25 00
	" J. Marshall .....	10 00
	" V. Renville .....	10 00
Nov. 1.	" Wm. Holmes .....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" J. Wahoyapi .....	9 00
	" D. Tatiyopa .....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	25 00
	" J. Marshall .....	10 00
	" V. Renville .....	10 00
Dec. 3.	" I. H. Tuttle .....	25 00
1896.		
Jan. 2.	" Wm. Holmes .....	10 00



Jan. 2.	Rev. B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	" J. Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	" D. Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle.....	25 00
	" J. Marshall.....	10 00
	" V. Renville.....	10 00
Jan. 16.	Postage.....	1 00
Jan. 31.	Rev. Wm. Holmes.....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	" J. Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	" D. Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle.....	25 00
	" J. Marshall.....	10 00
	" V. Renville.....	10 00
Feb. 28.	" Wm. Holmes.....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	" J. Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	" D. Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle.....	25 00
	" J. Marshall.....	10 00
	" V. Renville.....	10 00
Mar. 27.	" B. P. Lambert (horse).....	10 00
Mar. 31.	" Wm. Holmes.....	10 00
	" J. Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	" D. Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	" J. Marshall.....	10 00
	" V. Renville.....	10 00
	" I. H. Tuttle.....	5 89
April 6.	" " " balance.....	19 11
	P. O. money order.....	10
April 28.	Rev. Wm. Holmes.....	10 00
May 2.	" B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	" J. Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	" D. Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle.....	25 00
	" J. Marshall.....	10 00
	" V. Renville.....	10 00
June 1.	" B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	" Wm. Holmes.....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	" David Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle.....	25 00
	" Joseph Marshall.....	10 00
	" Victor Renville.....	10 00
	Postage stamps.....	1 00
July 2.	Rev. B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	" Wm. Holmes.....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	" David Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle.....	25 00
	" Joseph Marshall.....	10 00
	" Victor Renville.....	10 00
July 29.	" B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	" Wm. Holmes.....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	" David Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	" I. H. Tuttle.....	25 00

	"	Joseph Marshall.....	10 00
	"	Victor Renville.....	10 00
Aug. 31.	"	B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	"	Wm. Holmes.....	10 00
	"	John Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	"	David Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	"	I. H. Tuttle.....	25 00
	"	Joseph Marshall.....	10 00
	"	Victor Renville.....	10 00
Sept. 30.	"	B. P. Lambert.....	10 00
	"	Wm. Holmes.....	10 00
	"	John Wahoyapi.....	9 00
	"	David Tatiyopa.....	15 00
	"	I. H. Tuttle.....	23 79
	"	Joseph Marshall.....	10 00
	"	Victor Renville.....	10 00
Total .....			\$1367 99
Total receipts from June 1, 1895, to May 31, 1896.....			\$ 907 03
Total expenditures for same time.....			923 20
Deficit for the year.....			\$ 16 17
Total receipts from September 19, 1893, to June 22, 1896.....			\$2412 54
Expended during same time.....			2189 20
June 22, 1896, balance on hand.....			\$ 223 34
Total receipts from June 1, 1895, to September 30, 1896.....			\$1099 45
Total expended for same time.....			1367 99
Deficit for same time.....			\$ 268 54
Total receipts from September 19, 1893, to September 30, 1896..			\$2543 99
Total expended for same time.....			2543 99
Balance .....			

JOSEPH W. COOK,  
Treasurer.

## APPENDIX K.

### REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION FUND.

#### *Receipts.*

1895.			
July 26.	Balance on hand.....	\$	89 45
July 27.	Sisseton Mission:		
	St. Mary's .....		2 00
	St. James' .....		2 00
Sept. 19.	St. Mary's .....		1 00
	St. James' .....		40
1896.			
April 23.	Cheyenne Mission:		
	St. John's.....		4 76
	St. Stephen's .....		1 09

	St. Paul's.....	36
	Calvary.....	91
	Ascension.....	1 42
	Emmanuel.....	75
	St. Thomas'.....	1 04
	St. Andrew's.....	50
	Virgin Creek.....	50
June 6.	Santee Mission:	
	Church of Most Merciful Saviour.....	6 00
May 30.	Yankton Agency:	
	Church of the Holy Fellowship.....	3 00
June 19.	Pine Ridge Mission;	
	Church of the Holy Cross.....	1 25
	St. Julia's Chapel.....	50
	St. Philip's Chapel.....	30
	Chapel of the Messiah.....	15
	St. Paul's Chapel.....	10
	St. Mary's Station.....	37
	St. James' Station.....	10
	St. Peter's Chapel.....	25
June 29.	Crow Creek:	
	All Saints.....	37
July 7.	Christ Church.....	6 10
July 8.	Cheyenne Mission:	
	St. John's.....	10 25
	St. Stephen's.....	87
	St. Paul's.....	2 13
	Calvary.....	21
	Ascension.....	1 49
	Virgin Creek.....	44
	Emmanuel.....	2 24
	St. Thomas'.....	1 87
	St. Andrew's.....	1 53
	St. Mark's.....	30
	St. John's School.....	2 25
July 13.	Crow Creek:	
	St. John Baptist.....	67
July 21.	Ascension.....	64
Sept. 22.	Flandreau:	
	St. Mary's.....	2 00

Total Receipts.....\$151 56

*Expenditures.*

1895.

Aug. 26. W. A. Beach, tabulated statements .....\$ 8 50

1896.

April 24. W. G. George & Co., one-half cost of Convoca-  
tion Journal ..... 35 00

Total Expenditures .....\$ 43 50

Oct. 3.

Balance on hand ..... 108 06

Total.....\$151 56

Attest: H. Burr,  
Treasurer.

## APPENDIX L.

## OFFERINGS OF MEN AT STANDING ROCK.

<b>Cheyenne:</b>	
St. Andrew's, Bishop's discretion .....	\$22 85
“ “ church at Virgin Creek .....	2 30
<b>Lower Brule:</b>	
St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Bishop's discretion .....	1 55
B. C. U., Native Clergy Fund .....	7 55
<b>Pine Ridge Agency:</b>	
Cap. Sword, Bishop's discretion .....	1 00
<b>Rosebud:</b>	
Whirlwind's, for their church .....	2 45
<b>Sisseton:</b>	
Guild, Native Clergy Fund .....	8 75
<b>Standing Rock:</b>	
Good Shepherd, for seats .....	10 00
Balance of entertainment fund, Bishop, for church .....	12 00
B. C. U., Native Clergy Fund .....	5 50
B. C. U., Bishop's discretion .....	5 00
St. Thomas' Guild, Bishop's discretion .....	4 00
“ “ “ for a church .....	25 00
St. John Baptist Guild, Native Clergy Fund .....	4 00
Balance of entertainment fund, Native Clergy Fund .....	20 00
St. Luke's, Missions .....	1 20
“ “ bell at St. Luke's .....	18 00
<b>Yankton:</b>	
Choteau, church at Virgin Creek .....	3 50

## APPENDIX M.

OFFERINGS OF THE WOMEN'S AUXILIARY OF THE NIOBRARA DEAN-  
ERY, SOUTH DAKOTA, FROM JUNE 1, 1895, TO MAY 31,  
1896.—MISS J. B. DICKSON, SECRETARY.

CHEYENNE RIVER AGENCY.

St. John's:	
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$15 00
Insurance .....	5 00
Bishop's Discretion .....	5 00
Foreign Missions .....	2 00
Domestic Missions .....	2 00
Colored Missions.....	1 44
Briefly Memorial, (Africa).....	3 00
Insurance .....	5 00
Chapel at Virgin Creek.....	5 00
Missions in South Dakota .....	5 00
N. C. S. Fund .....	10 00
Bishop's Discretion .....	5 00
General Missions.....	5 43
	<hr/>
	\$68 87
Ascension:	
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$26 00
Insurance .....	2 50



General Missions.....	2 30	
General Missions.....	2 17	
N. C. S. Fund .....	2 29	
Missions in South Dakota .....	1 00	
		<hr/>
		\$36 26
Virgin Creek:		
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$ 7 00	
General Missions.....	1 72	
Parochial.....	35 00	
Chapel .....	7 00	
		<hr/>
		\$50 72
St. Paul's:		
Bishop's Discretion .....	\$ 5 00	
Foreign Missions .....	1 50	
Domestic Missions .....	1 50	
Colored Missions.....	59	
General Missions.....	2 80	
Thank Offering for Bishop's Return.....	5 00	
Church at Virgin Creek.....	1 00	
Window .....	40 00	
		<hr/>
		\$57 39
St. Mark's:		
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$ 5 00	
For Chapel .....	14 28	
General Missions.....	80	
Chapel .....	32 50	
Grave Yard Fence.....	5 25	
		<hr/>
		\$57 83
St. Andrew's:		
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$ 7 00	
General Missions.....	2 08	
Diocesan Missions .....	10 00	
Parochial.....	44 50	
N. C. S. Fund.....	15 00	
		<hr/>
		\$78 58
St. Thomas':		
Bishop's Discretion.....	\$10 00	
N. C. S. Fund.....	8 00	
Chapel Seats.....	10 00	
Font .....	7 00	
For St. Luke's .....	2 00	
Chinese Orphans.....	3 28	
Foreign Missions.....	2 00	
Domestic Missions .....	3 00	
General Missions.....	6 17	
Seats.....	15 00	
		<hr/>
		\$66 45
St. Stephen's:		
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$30 00	
Insurance .....	3 00	
Foreign Missions.....	1 50	
Domestic Missions.....	1 50	
Indian Missions.....	1 12	
Colored Missions.....	1 00	
N. C. Fund.....	26 19	
Parochial.....	12 00	

Bishop's Discretion .....	10 00	
For the Sick .....	30 45	
		\$116 76
Emmanuel:		
N. C. S. Fund .....	\$30 00	
Catechist .....	5 00	
For St. Paul's Station .....	5 00	
Missions in South Dakota .....	1 00	
Chinese Orphans .....	2 96	
N. C. S. Fund .....	2 96	
Foreign Missions .....	2 00	
Domestic Missions .....	3 00	
General Missions .....	2 86	
Aged and Infirm Clergy .....	2 58	
Parochial .....	19 50	
Removing Chapel .....	65 00	
		\$141 86
St. Luke's:		
N. C. S. Fund .....	\$ 5 00	
Chapel .....	40 50	
Catechist .....	5 00	
		\$50 50
Calvary:		
N. C. S. Fund .....	\$ 6 00	
Insurance .....	4 00	
Bishop's Discretion .....	4 00	
Chinese Orphans .....	90	
N. C. S. Fund .....	5 00	
Missions .....	1 65	
Altar Cloth .....	25 00	
Window .....	50 00	
Insurance .....	5 50	
Feast at Convocation .....	4 00	
Expenses of Delegate .....	3 00	
For the Sick .....	1 90	
Christmas Feast .....	11 45	
Poor man .....	1 00	
St. Mark's Church .....	3 00	
Church, Virgin Creek .....	4 00	
Catechist's House .....	3 00	
		\$134 40
King's Daughters:		
N. C. S. Fund .....	\$ 5 00	
Insurance .....	5 00	
Missions in South Dakota .....	5 00	
United Offering .....	2 45	
		\$17 45

CROW CREEK.

Christ Church:	
Bishop's Discretion .....	\$10 00
United Offering .....	5 00
Altar Hangings .....	23 00
Christmas Feast .....	4 00
Bishop's Discretion .....	10 00
N. C. S. Fund .....	10 00
United Offering .....	2 89

Foreign Missions .....	3 96	
		\$68 85
St. John Baptist:		
Bishop's Discretion .....	\$10 00	
General Missions .....	20 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	10 00	
United Offering .....	5 00	
Bishop's Discretion .....	15 00	
Painting Church .....	20 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	10 00	
Insurance .....	10 00	
Chinese Orphans .....	10 00	
For the Sick .....	13 00	
Rev. Wm. Saul's traveling expenses to Convocation ..	1 00	
Woman Delegate .....	5 00	
		\$139 00
Miss Howard's School:		
King's Daughters, Deaconess House, (China) .....	\$ 8 75	
Busy Bees, Deaconess House, (China) .....	1 40	
		\$10 15
All Saints:		
Grave Yard Fence .....	\$20 00	
Bishop's Discretion .....	5 00	
United Offering .....	1 00	
Bishop's Discretion .....	5 00	
Adornment of Chancel .....	27 04	
		\$58 04
St. Peter's:		
Bishop's Discretion .....	\$ 5 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	2 00	
United Offering .....	3 32	
Addition to Women's Society House .....	12 75	
To Mrs. Richardson .....	2 15	
For the Sick .....	2 00	
Grave Yard Fence .....	15 85	
Church Ceiling .....	27 00	
Bishop's Discretion .....	5 00	
St. Mary's Orphanage (China) .....	1 25	
Insurance .....	1 25	
Bell .....	21 85	
		\$99 42
Ascension:		
For the Bishop .....	\$ 5 00	
Chapel .....	18 05	
United Offering .....	25	
For the Bishop .....	5 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	7 15	
Chapel .....	25 00	
		\$60 45
LOWER BRULE.		
Holy Faith:		
For Chapel .....	\$11 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	1 20	
Bishop's Discretion .....	1 20	
		\$13 40

<b>Messiah:</b>			
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$10 00		
United Offering.....	5 00		
For the Bishop.....	20 00		
Church at Ft. George.....	5 00		
			\$40 00
<b>St. Albans:</b>			
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$ 5 00		
Insurance.....	1 00		
China.....	1 00		
			\$7 00
<b>Church of Our Saviour:</b>			
Altar Rail and Chairs.....	\$14 00		
N. C. S. Fund.....	8 00		
Church at Ft. George.....	10 00		
China.....	2 00		
Insurance.....	3 00		
			\$37 00
<b>Holy Name:</b>			
For Chapel.....	\$29 00		
			\$29 00

**PINE RIDGE.**

<b>Holy Cross:</b>			
Missions in South Dakota.....	\$27 25		
Helping with Burial.....	1 50		
N. C. S. Fund.....	5 00		
Insurance.....	10 00		
Lamps for Guild House.....	5 00		
Wood for Church.....	1 25		
Easter Dinner.....	3 00		
Convocation Flag.....	1 00		
Repairing Church.....	30 00		
Seats in Guild House.....	35 00		
			\$119 00
<b>St. Julia:</b>			
Bishop's Discretion.....	\$ 5 00		
Repairing Church.....	3 60		
N. C. S. Fund.....	12 00		
Oil for Chapel.....	1 00		
Help for Sick.....	1 95		
N. C. S. Fund.....	4 60		
Convocation Flag.....	1 00		
			\$29 15
<b>St. Philip's:</b>			
Missions.....	\$ 1 25		
N. C. S. Fund.....	5 00		
Help for Sick.....	5 30		
Easter Dinner.....	3 00		
			\$14 55
<b>St. Luke:</b>			
For Chapel.....	\$ 7 53		
Helping the Sick.....	3 80		
Society Feast.....	2 00		
Miscellaneous.....	25		
			\$13 58
<b>St. Albans:</b>			
Chapel.....	\$ 6 33		



N. C. S. Fund .....	2 85	
Helping the Sick .....	7 20	
		\$16 38
St. Thomas:		
Helping the Sick .....	\$ 2 80	
Society Dinner .....	60	
Book .....	25	
		\$3 65
Red Dog Station:		
For the Bishop .....	\$ 5 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	3 35	
		\$8 35
St. John's:		
Log House for Women's Society .....	\$ 3 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	1 50	
		\$4 50
St. Mary's:		
Help for the Sick .....	\$ 1 95	
N. C. S. Fund .....	50	
		\$2 45
St. Paul's:		
Chapel .....	\$12 78	
Help for Sick .....	3 00	
Miscellaneous .....	2 50	
		\$18 28
St. George:		
Help for the Sick .....	\$ 75	
Burial .....	80	
		\$1 55
St. Peter's:		
Fence .....	\$ 3 50	
		\$3 50
Messiah:		
Help for Sick .....	\$ 50	
Coal Oil for Chapel .....	25	
		\$ 75

## PINE RIDGE—Corn Creek District.

Inestimable Gift:		
United Offering .....	\$ 5 60	
Church at Potato Creek .....	5 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	4 00	
Church at Potato Creek .....	5 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	18 50	
United Offering .....	5 60	
Convocation Flag .....	1 15	
Help for the Sick .....	2 40	
Parochial .....	4 20	
Insurance .....	2 50	
Building at Trinity Station .....	2 00	
		\$55 95
St. Barnabas:		
N. C. S. Fund .....	\$ 8 50	
Insurance .....	5 00	
United Offering .....	85	
Bishop's Discretion .....	4 00	
Parochial .....	50	

*Missionary District of South Dakota.*

49

Church at Potato Creek (Hope).....	2 60	
For the Sick.....	7 80	
Insurance .....	12 50	
		\$41 75
Mediator:		
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$ 1 46	
		\$1 46
Hope Station:		
N. C. S. Fund.....	\$ 2 65	
Bishop's Discretion .....	78	
United Offering.....	2 75	
Chapel .....	4 00	
Native Clergy.....	1 20	
Brierly Memorial (Africa) .....	45	
Parochial.....	25	
Building at Trinity Station.....	2 55	
Offering at Convention.....	2 15	
		\$16 78
Bear Creek:		
United Offering.....	\$ 1 70	
		\$1 70
Faith Station:		
For Tombstone.....	\$ 1 00	
Native Clergy.....	1 00	
Help for Sick.....	8 00	
For the Bishop.....	25	
		\$10 25

ROSEBUD AGENCY.

Church of Jesus:		
St. John's School.....	\$ 7 00	
N. C. S. Fund.....	8 00	
		\$15 00
Calvary:		
United Offering.....	\$ 95	
Grave Yard Fence.....	27 00	
Help for the Sick .....	4 00	
Wedding Feast.....	2 00	
Grave Yard Fence (Whitewood Sol.).....	2 00	
Insurance .....	2 50	
Sewing Material.....	5 50	
		\$43 95
Advent:		
Aged Clergy.....	\$ 3 35	
N. C. S. Fund .....	2 00	
Insurance .....	2 00	
Font .....	7 00	
		\$14 35
St. Luke:		
For Catechist.....	\$ 7 00	
		\$7 00
Holy Innocents:		
Seats for Chapel.....	\$ 8 00	
Catechist at St. Luke's.....	2 00	
Missions.....	4 00	
Insurance .....	2 80	
Catechist .....	9 00	
		\$25 80

Turtle Creek:		
For Catechist .....	\$10 00	
Delegate to Convention .....	4 70	
For Chapel .....	30 00	
		\$44 70
Mediator:		
Bishop's Discretion .....	\$10 00	
For the Sick .....	2 00	
Repairs on Chapel .....	5 80	
		\$17 80
St. Matthew's:		
N. C. S. Fund .....	\$ 5 00	
United Offering .....	5 00	
Banner .....	1 00	
		\$11 00
St. James':		
Font and Altar Cloth .....	\$ 8 00	
Church at St. Philip's Station .....	6 00	
Bishop's Chair .....	4 50	
Delegates to Convention .....	2 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	3 90	
		\$24 40
St. Thomas:		
N. C. S. Fund .....	\$ 5 50	
Chinese Orphans .....	6 00	
Aged Clergy .....	6 00	
Bishop's Discretion .....	6 50	
Font and Altar .....	10 00	
Delegates to Sioux Falls .....	50	
		\$34 50
Whirlwind Soldier:		
For the Sick .....	\$ 7 75	
Sewing Material .....	2 50	
		\$10 25
Ascension:		
Books .....	\$28 00	
Chapel .....	35 10	
		\$63 10
STANDING ROCK.		
St. Elizabeth's:		
Foreign Missions .....	\$10 00	
United Offering .....	10 00	
St. Elizabeth's School .....	14 05	
For Bishop's Use .....	40 00	
Native Clergy .....	9 77	
Insurance .....	4 00	
Alaska Mission .....	4 00	
Domestic Missions .....	6 00	
Armenia .....	11 00	
Brierly Memorial (Africa) .....	2 20	
		\$111 05
Junior Auxiliary:		
Domestic Missions .....	\$ 3 00	
Foreign Missions .....	3 00	
Armenia .....	9 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	29 00	
Insurance .....	5 00	

*Missionary District of South Dakota.*

51

School Building, St. Elizabeth.....	11 78	
Japan .....	3 00	
China .....	3 00	
Lenana.....	3 00	
St. John's (Africa) .....	3 00	
Bishop Rowe's Work.....	3 00	
Children's Home Society.....	4 00	
United Offering.....	4 41	
		\$84 19
Babies' Branch.....		\$13 58
Good Shepherd:		
Bishop's Discretion .....	\$10 00	
N. C. S. Fund.....	5 00	
Deaconess Home (China).....	2 32	
Seat for Chapel.....	14 00	
Bell for Good Shepherd.....	5 00	
Bell for Black Horse Station .....	5 00	
Brierly Memorial.....	1 65	
N. C. S. Fund.....	1 66	
		\$44 63
St. John Baptist:		
Lamps for Church.....	\$22 71	
N. C. S. Fund .....	2 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	2 17	
		\$26 88
St. Luke's:		
United Offering.....	\$ 4 75	
		\$4 75
St. Thomas':		
United Offering .....	\$ 2 00	
Chapel .....	13 30	
N. C. S. Fund.....	4 27	
Catechist .....	52	
		\$20 09
<b>SANTEE.</b>		
Merciful Saviour:		
United Offering.....	\$10 00	
Education of Ministry.....	10 00	
Bishop's Discretion .....	7 10	
Chancel Carpet .....	7 50	
For the Sick.....	2 50	
Insurance .....	8 00	
N. C. S. Fund.....	25 00	
		\$70 10
Holy Faith:		
Education for Ministry.....	\$ 2 00	
Organ .....	4 00	
Bishop's Discretion.....	2 00	
N. C. S. Fund .....	2 05	
Convocation Expenses.....	2 00	
For Julia Good Thunder.....	1 05	
		\$13 10
Blessed Redeemer:		
Education for Ministry.....	\$ 2 70	
United Offering.....	2 70	
Mite Box.....	2 63	
N. C. S. Fund .....	10 00	



Insurance .....	3 55
For Luke Kitto .....	2 00
For Philip Chapman .....	1 00
For Cora Stone .....	88
Thread .....	15
Cotton .....	20

---

 \$25 81

## YANKTON AGENCY.

## Holy Fellowship:

For Bishop's Use .....	\$ 6 25
For Missions .....	5 00
Convocation Flag .....	2 68
Insurance .....	9 00
N. C. S. Fund .....	90 00
Building St. Andrew's Hall .....	10 00
Organ .....	10 00

---

 \$132 93

## Holy Name:

For Bishop's Use .....	\$ 2 12
Insurance .....	10 00
For the Sick .....	6 30

---

 \$18 45

## St. Philip's:

Parochial .....	\$ 5 00
Window .....	15 00
Carpet, \$3.00; Seats, \$4.00 .....	7 00
Rev. B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
N. C. S. Fund .....	5 00
Bishop's Discretion .....	9 30
Convocation Flag .....	2 66
Insurance .....	5 00
N. C. S. Fund .....	20 00

---

 \$78 86

## SISSETON AGENCY.

## St. James:

For the Bishop .....	\$10 00
Missions .....	41 00

---

 \$51 00

## St. John Baptist:

United Offering .....	\$ 2 00
-----------------------	---------

---

 \$2 00

---

 Grand Total .....

---

 \$2758 11

## THE BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

It is very cheering and helpful to meet thus in Convocation, but how much more so it would be, how much more brethren would spend themselves in preparing for Convocation, how much higher the enthusiasm of clergy and people would rise, if all who are called would make their presence at Convocation a matter of supreme importance, and we would thus be assured of a good attendance. Some, I fear, overlook the fact that the call to convocation is not an invitation, but a *summons*. Attendance is not optional, but a *duty*.

### LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

A field such as mine tasks one's energies of body, mind and heart to the utmost, and, after several special strains, my vital powers collapsed a little more than a year ago in a way which could be met only by absence from the scene of my work, by special treatment, and by rest. The Board of Managers voted me a leave of absence in language of appreciation and of affectionate concern which touched me deeply. The Standing Committee, the Chapter of the Cathedral and the Convocation of South Dakota seconded the friendly action of the Board in cordial terms, and made me feel what a debtor I am to their patience and kindness. I left South Dakota the middle of October and returned to it early in April last, and since then, until July 16, I was actively performing my duties—not so strong, however, that I did not need to seek a respite from care and labor in an ocean voyage, on which I started July 25, reaching South Dakota again about September 10.

There were other tokens of friendly interest which deserve a record here. About \$1,700 for All Saints School reached me in fulfillment of a pledge transmitted to me by telegraph from the representatives of the Women's Auxiliary assembled in Minneapolis at the time of the General Convention. It doubtless was *meant* to do for me and for my work what it actually *did*, namely, cheer my heart and steady my work at a time when my physical energies were very much prostrated, and when the outstretched hand of sympathy and power was particularly opportune. I have said all when I say that the pledge was given and redeemed in *woman's own way*.

When my health was in its most uncertain condition a pledge of \$7,000 came to me from a long-tried friend, who gave me to understand that I could not have his money unless I took with it his advice and sought rest.

I trust that the fact of the inability\* of the Board of Managers to keep their appropriation up to the old figure will not divert our attention from the great debt which we owe that Board. It is made up of Bishops, Rectors and Laymen, who are loaded with the heaviest responsibilities in

---

\*The news had not reached me of the fact that the reduction announced would not be necessary.

their own fields of labor, and whose energies are taxed to the utmost by the duties which are closest to them, and yet, without fee and often without thanks, they devote not a little of their best time and thought to the care of missionary work in far distant places.

#### ORDINATIONS.

TO THE DIACONATE—In St. Mary's Church, Sisseton, June 26, 1896, Victor Renville.

In St. Paul's Church, Vermillion, July 28, 1896, Joseph Marshall and John Wahoyapi.

#### THE CLERGY—ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

I have received clergymen as follows:

The Rev. G. A. Chambers, Presbyterian, from the Bishop of North Dakota.

The Rev. Thomas L. Fisher, Presbyterian, from the Bishop of Massachusetts.

I have given Letters Dimissory, which have been accepted, as follows:

The Rev. John Morris, Presbyterian, to the Missionary Bishop of Olympia.

The Rev. R. J. Keeling, D. D., to the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

#### VISITATIONS.

My absence because of ill health cut down the number of my visitations very considerably; but I have during the year celebrated Holy Communion sixteen times; I have preached and made addresses 107 times; I have confirmed 272 persons.

#### CONFIRMATIONS.

##### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

###### ROSEBUD MISSION.

June 1, 1895, Holy Innocents.... 4  
 " 4, " Ephphatha..... 8  
 " 5, " Church of Jesus... 11

###### SISSETON MISSION.

June 24, 1895, St. James' ..... 7  
 " 25, " St. Mary's..... 15

###### FLANDREAU MISSION.

May 2, 1896, St. Mary's..... 11

###### YANKTON MISSION.

May 10, 1896, Holy Fellowship... 1

###### SANTEE MISSION.

May 10, 1896, M. Merciful Saviour. 11  
 " " " Holy Faith..... 2  
 " " " Blessed Redeemer... 7

Total..... 77

##### EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

June 21, 1895, Watertown..... 21  
 " 23, " Webster..... 6  
 " 27, " Groton..... 3  
 July 28, " Vermillion..... 14  
 April 12, 1896, Sioux Falls..... 19  
 " 17, " Elk Point..... 3  
 " 19, " Vermillion..... 5  
 " 19, " Yankton..... 5  
 " 26, " Watertown..... 18  
 " 29, " Huron..... 4  
 " 30, " Howard..... 3  
 May 1, 1896, Flandreau..... 8

May 3, 1896. Madison..... 12  
 " 12, " Scotland..... 2  
 " 24, " Hot Springs..... 6  
 " 26, " Rapid City..... 5  
 " 29, " Spearfish..... 7  
 " 31, " Deadwood..... 20  
 " 31, " Lead City..... 34

Total..... 195

Niobrara Deanery..... 77

Grand Total..... 272

## RURAL DEANS AND ARCHDEACONS.

The meeting of Convocation is the time of appointment of these officers, and I take advantage of this opportunity to announce the appointment of the Rev. Ed. Ashley as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery, and of the Rev. G. G. Ware as Archdeacon of the Black Hills Deanery.

I defer for the present the appointment of a Rural Dean for the Eastern Deanery, for I am not without hope that I may be able to secure a clergyman for that post who will be able to reside in a somewhat central locality and give a considerable share of his time and strength to general Missionary work. But the field of any such worker will, by reason of insurmountable obstacles, be quite limited. Take any point in South Dakota which may be considered central, and then draw radiating lines from it to the towns and villages which any general missionary would need to visit in order to minister to our scattered Church people, and an oppressive conception will be formed of the expenditure of time, strength and money involved, and of the smallness of the number of people who can be reached even by such large expenditure.

I must therefore urge again that the clergy generally will make it thoroughly and generally understood that they are more than willing to visit occasionally outlying towns and villages, and visit the people and hold services and celebrate the Holy Communion. If but two or three were present, the reward socially and religiously would be rich to all concerned, but often not a few others besides our own people would be glad to come in, and thus the sphere of blessing would be much enlarged.

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook, W. J. Cleveland and Thos. L. Fisher.

## STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee for this year will be the Rev. J. H. Babcock of Mitchell, the Rev. W. J. Cleveland of Madison, and Messrs. R. W. Folds and G. W. Lewis of Sioux Falls.

## ARCHDEACONS.

There has been a growing tendency throughout the Church even in our more conservative dioceses to resort to the office of Archdeacon in order to secure increased effectiveness of administration. The name is a misnomer, and I have questioned for years whether the introduction of this office into this field would be on the whole advisable. The condition of my health, however, and the remoteness of the Black Hills Deanery, together with the increasing importance and the growth of the work there, led me last Fall to constitute it an Archdeaconry: this district including the counties of Fall River, Custer, Pennington, Meade, Lawrence and Butte. The Rev. G. G. Ware was appointed Archdeacon.

In his letter of appointment, the office and its duties were described as follows:



"Besides those powers and those relations to the Bishop which belong to every Lay Reader, Deacon and Presbyter, the Archdeacon is a confidential minister to whom the Bishop delegates business to be done in his behalf with both clergy and laity.

"His duties are primarily those of *inquiry* and *inspection* and *counsel* and *report* to the Bishop, and he will not proceed to the *correction* of faults except in exigencies which seem to call for immediate action. He represents the Bishop within his Archdeaconry in all cases in which neither the laws of the Church nor the Bishop have made provision for another representative (e. g., the Standing Committee).

"The title Archdeacon is not intended to convey any authority but that which is now and herein, or may hereafter be, distinctly delegated. The Archdeacon has no authority in the cure duly committed to a Presbyter, nor over Deacons or Lay Readers placed under the care of a Presbyter; nor is he the agent between the Bishop and any Presbyter, unless he be specifically charged by the Bishop with some duty to the Presbyter.

"It belongs to the Archdeacon to open up missionary work in unoccupied fields, and to secure proper persons and adequate funds to prosecute the work.

"Also to hold special services in feeble congregations within his Archdeaconry for the purpose of gathering in those who are astray, arousing the careless, and fixing and deepening religious character by instruction and otherwise."

#### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF COLLECTIONS.

Our record in the matter of collections and contributions has been as follows:

	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.
EPISCOPATE FUND—Number of congregations contributing	52	59	52	67
INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND—Number of congregations contributing	33	46	42	48
CONVOCATION FUND—Number of congregations contributing	40	59	59	41
DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Number of congregations contributing	41	56	57	60
DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY—Number of congregations contributing	64	66	78	70

Of course, if *all* had done as well as *some*, this record would have been better; but, considering the want of method which characterizes much of our parochial collections, the imperfection of human nature, and the hardness of the times, the record is not bad, especially if it be remembered that there are but three towns in South Dakota which exceed 3,000 in population, that our congregations are small in number and feeble in pecuniary resources, and are heavily loaded with local responsibilities.

#### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF STATISTICS.

A general statement of statistics for the last three years is given herewith:

	1894.	1895.	1896.
The Clergy Numbered	31	35	34
Parishes and Missions	111	119	116
Number Baptized	779	872	862

ments, some extravagances, and not a few questionable advocates. Yet this disfigurement does not destroy their substantial excellence. The propagation of Christianity has been attended by many disfigurements of this kind, by violation of personal rights, and by inexcusable outrages on things the heathen held sacred; yet Christianity and its propagation are noble movements. The Revolutionary War and the War for the Union were attended by much language and by many acts which cannot be approved; yet in each case the struggle demanded the countenance and help of all patriotic people.

Thus it is with many moral movements of the people in the present day. The advocates of temperance and the opponents of the saloon, e. g., often put forth their energies in words and laws and methods which some do not approve; but for one I would remember that the movement referred to is in its substance good, the hearts of its advocates are in the right place; they mean well; they are WITH our Master and not AGAINST Him. For myself I fear sometimes I am over particular. We shall have little to do in the advancement of religion and virtue if we consort only with those who walk at our gait, follow our tracks, and enter the palace to report to the King by our particular gate. In all the great moral questions of the day, let no over fastidiousness as to methods disguise the fact that we are heart and soul on the side of all judicious measures which will help us and our people to keep our baptismal vow to "withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil", and to "keep our bodies in temperance, soberness and chastity."

There was a report on Purity presented at the last Lambeth Conference, where one hundred forty-five Bishops of our own Church and churches with which we are in communion were present, which was adopted unanimously with the deepest feeling, as expressing the mind of the Bishops, and which I beg to incorporate in this address:

"We speak as those who are deeply conscious of their responsibility before God for the words which they utter upon a subject of tremendous moment.

"Knowing, as we do know, how sins of impurity are not only a grave public scandal, but are also festering beneath the surface, and eating into the life of multitudes in all classes and in all lands, we cannot keep silence, although we dare not utter all that we know.

"We are constrained, as Bishops of the Church of God, to lift up the standard of a high and pure morality, and we call upon all, whether of our own communion or not, in the name of God, our common Father, to rally round this standard. Especially do we press upon those, on whom lies the responsibility of the care of souls, to face the question, and to ask themselves what they are doing, or can do, to protect their flocks from the deadly ravages of sensual sin.

"We believe that, although the public conscience is in some degree awakened, and the self-sacrificing efforts of those who have labored to this end have not been wholly in vain, yet the awful magnitude of the evil is but imperfectly realized.

"We are not blind to the danger of dealing publicly with the subject of impurity. We dread the effect, especially upon the young, of any increased familiarity with the details of sin. Notwithstanding, we hold that the time has come when the Church must speak with no uncertain voice.

"We solemnly declare that a life of purity is alone worthy of a being created in the image of God.

"We declare that for Christians the obligation to purity rests upon the sanctity of the body, which is the 'Temple of the Holy Ghost.'

"We declare that a life of chastity for the unmarried is not only possible, but is commanded by God.

"We declare that there is no difference between man and woman in the sinfulness of sins of unchastity.

"We declare that on the man, in his God-given strength of manhood, rests the main responsibility.

"We declare that no one known to be living an immoral life ought to be received in Christian society.

"We solemnly protest against all lowering of the sanctity of marriage.

"We would remind all whom our voice may reach that the wrath of God, alike in Holy Scripture and in the history of the world, has been revealed against the nations which have transgressed the law of purity; and we solemnly record our conviction that, wherever marriage is dishonored and sins of the flesh are lightly regarded, the home-life will be destroyed, and the nation itself will, sooner or later, decay and perish.

"We, on our part, as Bishops of the Church of God, satisfied as to the gravity of this matter, and feeling that nothing short of general action on the part of all Christian people will avail to arrest the evil, determine to confer with the Clergy and faithful Laity of our several Dioceses as to the wisest steps to be taken for the accomplishment of the weighty enterprise to which God is calling us.

"We believe that we may profitably deliberate upon such questions as the following:

"1. How best to bring about a general reformation of manners, and to enforce a higher moral tone in the matter of purity.

"2. How especially to guard the sanctity of marriage, and to create a healthier public opinion upon the subject, and, to this end, how best to make the celebration of Holy Matrimony as reverent and impressive as possible.

"3. How most wisely to deal with this difficult and delicate question as regards our children, our homes, our schools, and other places of education.

"4. How best to strengthen the hands of those who are striving in the Army, the Navy, and other public services, to create and maintain a high standard of purity.

"5. How best to provide safeguards for those who, from inability to marry, or from other circumstances of their lives, are exposed to special temptation.

"6. How best to bind together and encourage, by the sense of union, all who desire to help, or to be helped, in the battle against impurity.

"7. How best to purify art and literature, and to repress all that is immodest in language, manners and dress.

"8. How best to enforce or amend the laws, framed to guard the innocent, to punish the guilty, to rescue the fallen, to suppress the haunts of vice, and to remove temptation from our thoroughfares.

"We thank God for the readiness, and even enthusiasm, with which the movement in favor of purity has been welcomed by young men of every class. There is a generosity and chivalry among the young which is seldom appealed to in vain; while large numbers are deeply thankful for every aid in the desperate battle against the sins of the flesh.

"Once more, as witnesses for God, we would speak to all whom our voices may reach. 'Be strong in the Lord, and in the power of His might.' Live pure lives. Speak pure words. Think pure thoughts. Shun and abhor all that is not of perfect modesty. Guard with all jealousy the weak and the young. Above all, pray for the sanctifying grace of the Holy Spirit of God, that your whole spirit and soul and body may be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ."

#### MARRIAGE OF DIVORCED PERSONS.

Nothing, probably, causes the clergy more pain than the stand which the Church requires them to take referring to celebrating the marriage of persons who have been divorced for causes arising after marriage, except in the case of the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery. Her law reads as follows:

"No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been put away for any cause arising after marriage; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.

"If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than the Word of God and the discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no Minister shall, in any case, refuse the Sacraments to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

"Questions touching the facts of any case arising under Section II. of this Canon shall be referred to the Bishop of the Diocese of Missionary Jurisdiction in which the same may occur; or if there be no Bishop of such Diocese of Missionary Jurisdiction, then to some Bishop to be designated by the Standing Committee; and the Bishop to whom such questions have been so referred shall thereupon make inquiry in such manner as he shall deem expedient, and shall deliver his judgment in the premises."

No law on marriage and divorce less strict than this would meet the requirements of our Lord's declarations on the subject, as recorded in



Matthew, 19: "Whosoever shall put away his wife, except it be for fornication, and shall marry another, commiteth adultery; and whoso marrieth her which is put away doth commit adultery." And again, as recorded in Mark 10, the Saviour said: "Whosoever shall put away his wife and marry another, commiteth adultery against her; and if a woman shall put away her husband and be married to another, she commiteth adultery." And again, in Luke, 16: "Whosoever putteth away his wife and marrieth another commiteth adultery; and whosoever marrieth her that is put away from her husband, commiteth adultery."

Some difficult questions arise under this law, and of one I would now speak. It proceeds from the fact that persons who have been divorced on some comparatively trivial charge, on being apprised by the clergyman to whom they apply to marry them that the law of the Canon reads as above, sometimes make a private statement to the clergyman that, while the record of the Court reveals only a minor ground of action, the real grievance was adultery. The question arises whether a clergyman may accept from one party such a private and *ex parte* statement as conclusive and satisfactory. I most decidedly think that he may not; for, if he do, he practically proclaims the other party to have been, as the case may be, an adulterer or an adulteress. This grave charge would be involved in such action, it would follow inferentially from such a course, in this way: The Church forbids her ministers to marry any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been put away for any cause arising after marriage, except "That this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery." If, then, a clergyman marries such a divorced man or woman, he declares virtually that such divorced person was the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, in other words, that his or her late partner was an adulterer or an adulteress; for, unless the party put away were an adulterer or an adulteress, the clergyman would have no right to marry the other party. Now, are the clergy prepared to take such a responsibility and to put themselves in such a position? My own opinion is, and I hereby give it as Bishop, that no clergyman should marry a person who has been divorced for causes arising after marriage, unless it is a *matter of judicial record* that the divorce was granted for the cause of adultery. Failing this, he should at least be sure, as one who is liable to be called upon to answer for his action, that the fact of adultery is placed beyond all dispute by the direct confession of the guilty party, or is made evident to the eye by some unquestioned fact, such as public cohabitation with another than the lawful partner, or is a matter of common and undisputed notoriety. A painful case in another diocese is both a lesson and a warning in this matter.

#### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Our state covers a vast area; the Indian population is not very accessible; and that which is most accessible and most seen is often the least



worthy. Our white people consequently have very little idea what an extensive and cheering missionary work is going on among them. It is very quiet and unpretentious, but it is earnestly carried on, and, as the result of the self-sacrificing labors of faithful men and women who for the sake of the Indians have buried themselves in the wilderness, the work among the wild Sioux of South Dakota has grown until now we have four commodious, substantial, boarding-school buildings, and a vast and once desolate country is dotted over with forty-eight neat churches and chapels, and thirty-four small, but comfortable, mission residences. Over seventy congregations have been gathered; the clergy have presented for Confirmation during my Episcopate over four thousand five hundred candidates; twelve faithful Indians are serving in the Sacred Ministry, seven having died; and the offerings of our native Christians have increased since we were able to make a systematic effort in this behalf, as indicated in the following statement:

1881.....	\$ 585
1895.....	4,348

Indian boarding schools are an important element in this work. They are located in the wilderness, but if you should enter them, the desolation of their surroundings would be all forgotten, for they are the scene of taste and order and cheeriness as well as of busy school-life in all the departments which generally mark an industrial school. You would be taken through kitchen, dining room, dormitories, school room, play room, barn and stable—and everywhere you would see evidences of the ability and devotion with which the principals and their assistants give themselves to their duties.

I was present at the closing exercises of one of the schools the last of June, and I was, as I am sure you would have been, very proud; for the exercises, which were of every description, recitations, songs, tableaux, intricate drills, were given with a self-possession, accuracy, clearness and skill which I never saw excelled in any Indian school at the West or East.

#### IMPROVEMENTS.

The Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour, Santee, has been enlarged by the addition of a new chancel, which has much increased, also, the seating capacity. For this improvement the Indians raised \$245.00, the Niobrara League gave \$200.00.

The Church of the Ascension, Cheyenne, has been repaired, new foundation put in, and ten feet added to its length. Besides painting the chapel at a cost of \$22.00, the Indians contributed for this enlargement \$50.00, the Niobrara League \$160.00, leaving a balance of \$33.00, which is to be used to put up a catechist's house.

Emmanuel Chapel, Cheyenne, which was endangered by a change in the course of the Moreau River, occasioned by a great flood, has been successfully removed to a new site, the people contributing about \$60.00 and the Niobrara League \$40.00.

Number Confirmed.....	357	559	254
Number of Communicants.....	3,667	4,266	4,223
Sunday School Scholars.....	1885	1351	3236
Amount Money Raised.....	\$20,039.26	\$24,028.28	\$21,314.03

#### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The reports of the Secretaries of the South Dakota branches of this noble organization, Miss Mary B. Peabody and Miss Jennie B. Dickson, show that the interest of our Church women is distinctly on the increase. The reports of the Secretaries will appear in the Journal of Convocation, and are well worth reading.

As I stated in my last address the duty of these secretaries is to be the mediums of communication between the Bishop and the General Secretary, Miss Julia C. Emery, (Church Missions House, 4th Ave. and 22d Street, New York) on the one hand, and the Women's societies of our several Deaneries on the other, this communication being made to the Women's Societies through the Presbyters severally in charge.

The object of the Secretary's office is to develop the work of women for Christ and His Church in EFFICIENCY, EXTENT, INTELLIGENCE and SPIRITUAL CHARACTER.

#### EPISCOPATE FUND.

This Fund has been increased by a gift of a special character. The Ladies' Guild of Buffalo Gap some years ago raised a fund for the erection of a church in that town; but, there being no prospect of accomplishing their wishes at the present time, the officers of the Society, Mrs. Dashley, Mrs. Boland and Mrs. Haaser, have turned over to me the amount of the fund, viz., \$235.95, expressing the opinion, "That if at any time there was a prospect of building a church here (Buffalo Gap) the Guild was entitled to this money again."

The conditions on which the money was transferred prevent its use in the current work, whether that of Missions, or Church erection, or in any other way in which it would pass out of my power to recall it, and I have therefore turned the money over to the Episcopate Fund, as being a permanent fund of the District, with the understanding that if at any time it should be required for the erection of a church at Buffalo Gap, it shall be surrendered for that purpose.

#### THE INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND.

By order of Convocation the Treasurer of the Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund is instructed to keep for our Diocesan Fund half of each collection sent him, and remit the other half to the General Fund in New York.

A fund for the relief of those who have become infirm or grown old in the service of the Church will, I trust, always commend itself to those who are familiar with the apostle's exhortation: "We beseech you, brethren, to know them which labor among you (that is, to be acquainted with and appreciate, their work, its troubles and its blessings) and are over you in

the Lord and admonish you; and to esteem them very highly in love for their work's sake."

Our Diocesan Fund amounts to only \$453.00, and no portion of it has been disbursed for the relief of infirm or aged clergy; but the society in New York has made an allowance to the Rev. John Morris of \$100 per annum every year since he left us. It is good to know that this faithful servant of God finds such a solace in his last years, and the whole effort to provide relief for infirm and aged clergy is thus, in an especial way, brought home to our hearts and commended to our interest.

#### THE CHURCH NEWS.

The "Church News" will hereafter appear only occasionally, say quarterly, at the most important periods of the Church year.

The paper was undertaken with the intention that its columns should be open to the clergy generally, and that it should contain all my official notices, and accounts of my Episcopal acts and visitations.

It was hoped that its publication would tend to provoke to good works and bind us together and be a special help to the scattered members of the Church.

Notwithstanding the friendly action taken concerning it at a gathering in Huron in April last, the necessary financial support was not forthcoming, and hence the change in the frequency of its appearance which I have announced.

#### CHRISTIAN NURTURE.

At the baptism of every child the attention of the parents and sponsors is led on from the then present scene to another, viz., Confirmation. "Ye are to take care that this child be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him." And it is distinctly the teaching of the Church that the grace of a baptism which is not confirmed in due season may practically be forfeited; the baptismal bond may become so attenuated that, even if it does not break, its value amounts to very little.

Does our Sunday School instruction and our pastoral care keep enough on these lines of covenant privilege and covenant duty? Do they tend distinctly and directly enough to prepare children for Confirmation? Should not all our children be brought up to see and know the Chief Pastor before whom they are to ratify and confirm their baptismal vows? Is a Bishop's visitation what it ought to be unless the children are in one way or another brought together to meet him? Should not the Confirmation service be so arranged that the children shall reverently behold it and get that wholesome impression which it generally produces upon spectators?

With a desire to get close to the children I sent out to the clergy some time ago a special circular on this general subject, and I am ready to fall in with any plan which seems to promise the result we wish for.

#### TEMPERANCE—PURITY.

All great moral movements are disfigured by some fallacious argu-



A chapel has also been put up at Ascension Station, Rosebud Reserve—another new enterprise. The Indians have contributed about \$150.00, the Indian Hope of Philadelphia \$42.00, and the Society of the Double Temple, \$300.00.

A log chapel has been put up at Ascension Station, Crow Creek—a new enterprise. The Indians contributed about \$20.00 and the Indian Hope \$30.00.

A sale inaugurated by an invalid in Philadelphia, and cordially taken up by friends, enabled the people of St. Peter's, Crow Creek Reserve, to finish their little chapel, and left \$300 in my hands. This balance, with \$100 from the Niobrara League, will, I hope, enable the Indian congregation of the Church of the Messiah, Lower Brule, to put up a church in the place of the one which was utterly destroyed by a cyclone in the summer of 1895.

Through the generous help of the Indian Hope, the Niobrara League, the Connecticut Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, and other friends, a comfortable residence has been provided at Lower Brule Agency for the Rev. Mr. Walker.

All the four Indian Boarding Schools have been much improved by fresh paint, new plastering and other improvements.

#### INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOLS.

The average attendance has been as follows: St. Paul's School, 50; St. Mary's School, 48; St. John's School, 50; St. Elizabeth's School, 45.

The year has been one of more than ordinary prosperity in them all; their utmost capacity has been crowded; the temper and spirit of the schools good, and marked progress has been made.

#### EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Though the population of these Deaneries is ten times as large as that in the Indian Deanery, the number of congregations and of communicants, it is to be observed from the list, is much smaller. This discrepancy arises from several causes; partly from the fact that the white settlers brought with them affiliations by inheritance or conviction with many different religious bodies; partly from the strenuous competition with which other religious bodies meet us; but chiefly from the fact that these white congregations do not hold together, as the Indians do, under the care of lay readers with a visit from a clergyman only once a month.

However, notwithstanding the competition and other obstacles, the results of missionary effort amongst the white people have been such that our average Sunday morning attendance at church is generally about four per cent of the whole population of the town; our confirmees are usually twelve per cent of the average attendance. I have not been able to compare these percentages with the ratios in the older settled states; but I doubt whether they are discreditable to South Dakota.

No words of mine can make you know more than you already do of the pecuniary stringency of these times and the heavy burdens which our



little congregations have to carry. You will be glad to know that, notwithstanding all the strain, the statistics show that the total amount *paid* the clergy by the people will not fall short of the total amount *promised* more than \$115.00.

At FORT PIERRE our little congregation with the aid of \$150.00 which friends enabled me to extend, secured a lot and the building which stood upon it, and have converted it into a neat and comfortable chapel.

At COLDBROOK, near Hot Springs, a chapel has been purchased from the Congregational Society, and a Sunday School and congregation have been started there auxiliary to the work which we hope will before long take shape at Hot Springs.

At PIERRE, the congregation have furnished the church with fine, comfortable pews and the chancel with beautiful chairs.

#### ALL SAINTS SCHOOL.

This school has been as rich a blessing during the past year as ever. It has opened the year with peculiar prosperity.

The same generous and constant friend who twelve years ago gave me a memorial gift for the erection of the Chapel of All Saints School presented to the chapel last fall a beautiful pipe organ, which not only adds to the solemnity and beauty of "the Service of Song in the House of the Lord", but makes the chapel of the school an even happier place than it always has been.

Such an institution as this works alongside a most strenuous competition, and I plead for it, on its merits, not only friendly interest, but distinct, specific efforts to make its advantages known, and to add to its list of students.

#### CONCLUSION.

Thus some of the work which we all of us, in one degree or another, have in hand, has been laid before you. Now let us pray and counsel together that we may, in our several places, take it up and press it forward with more zeal and wisdom than ever.

## FINANCIAL ABST

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.				Disco- pate Fund
	Communion Alms.	Salary Paid Minister by People.	Arrears.	Other Parish Purposes.	
CHEYENNE MISSION—					
St. John's .....				\$88 79	\$11
St. Stephen's .....				49 95	1
St. Paul's .....				49 85	5
Calvary .....				22 73	6
Ascension .....				145 66	
Virgin Creek .....				95 15	1
Emmanuel .....				166 50	10
St. Thomas .....				73 49	3
St. Luke's .....					2
St. Andrew's .....				174 51	
Upper Cheyenne .....					
St. Mark's .....				14 28	
St. John's School .....				9 00	2
STANDING ROCK MISSION—					
St. Elizabeth's .....	\$34 58			332 69	7
Good Shepherd .....	3 33			29 45	
St. John the Baptist .....	3 07			51 19	
St. Thomas .....	5 09			36 56	
St. Luke's .....	2 87			3 90	
CROW CREEK MISSION—					
Christ Church .....				27 10	4
St. John the Baptist .....				9 20	2
All Saints .....				2 00	3
St. Peter's .....				28 52	1
Ascension .....	71				
LOWER BRULE MISSION .....	3 60			6 15	5
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency Dis.					
Church of the Holy Cross .....	4 00			130 00	1
St. John's School .....				5 00	

# EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	PAROCHIAL				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA					WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA						VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY				Indebtedness on Church	Indebtedness on other Prop-erty	
	Communion Aids	Salary Paid Minister by the People	Arrears of Salary	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions— including all not Gen-eral or Parochial	All other Objects in South Dakota	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Min-istry	General Clergy Relief	All other Extra-cesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property			Total
Sioux Falls, Calvary Cathedral. All Saints School *.	\$33 56	\$2000 00		\$3000 00	\$15 00	\$13 00	\$25 00	\$106 43	\$25 00	\$47 00	\$47 00				\$6 75	\$107 88	\$32000 00	\$8000 00		\$40000 00		\$2100 00
Dell Rapids.	7 35	282 50		759 14	8 75	11 00	63 11		6 47	55 01	55 51				6 25	4 50	4600 00	1750 00	\$30000 00	90000 00		1000 00
Elk Point.	7 60	165 00		160 37	4 50	2 50	5 00		40 00	1 80	15 00				2 00		2000 00			4500 00		
Canton.		32 00			6 00				70 00	1 00	2 00						2000 00			2000 00		
East Sioux Falls.		8 00					2 50		2 50	13 13	13 12						3000 00			3000 00		
Scotland.		38 95		38 13	4 00		11 75	210 00	3 00													
Deadwood.	47 00	800 00		19 80	4 00	2 00			9 50	9 50					2 50	3 25	8000 00	1000 00		9000 00		700 00
Lead.		1200 00		96 80	5 50	2 00			7 50	7 50					3 00	2 75	30000 00	1500 00		40000 00		6000 00
Sturgis.		190 00		53 80	2 00	2 00														3400 00		
Spearfish.	9 70	330 00		11 54	5 00	2 00				3 00					60	2 00	3000 00			3000 00		
Flandreau.	4 62	211 50		200 38	13 80				2 00	3 00	\$4 00						3000 00	2500 00		5500 00		
Springfield.		550 00		234 00		1 00	7 49		32 75	32 75					3 20	8 50	1500 00	2000 00		3500 00		
Armour.		100 00		10 00				5 00	1 00	00 00					3 20		400 00			400 00		
Watertown.		950 00		2685 48		10 00			20 00	34 00					3 20	23 60	5000 00	2000 00		7000 00		
Brookings.		240 00		91 26		12 50	4 55		5 50	5 25	5 25				3 25	4 00	1000 00	1000 00	8 00	2008 00		313 50
DeSmet.		240 00		386 36	4 00	12 50	3 00		5 25	5 25					2 00	6 05	2300 00		400 00	2700 00		
Arlington.		30 00			4 00		5 00		50 50	50 50												
Aberdeen.		1050 00		2500 00			6 00		30 00	30 00							8500 00	4000 00	4500 00	17000 00		2000 00
Huron.		700 00		806 17	15 00	2 50	23 32	321 00	11 00	14 00							6000 00	1500 00	3150 00	10650 00	\$350 00	
Pierre.	225 50	700 00		514 95	4 00	2 50	7 33		11 00	11 00							6354 00	1200 00		7554 00		477 00
Blunt.	26 74	16 20					3 67	5 00														
Vermillion.	5 58	240 00		41 25	2 50	4 35			8 80	11 96						5 00	1800 00	800 00		2600 00		
Yankton.	1 50	1000 00		3012 93	15 00	6 00	12 00	35 00	28 50	28 50					8 00		15000 00	1300 00	200 00	16400 00		
Parker.		216 00		125 87		2 50	3 14		8 44	6 82					2 00		1000 00			3400 00		
Hurley.		200 04		129 75		2 50		135 00	4 50	7 12	6 42				1 50	1 00	1200 00	800 00	300 00	2300 00		600 00
Madison.		300 00		283 97	2 40	2 50	17 15		6 00	5 72						47	3000 00	2000 00		5000 00		
Howard.		360 00		161 70	1 00		5 00	84 00	7 00	16 49	16 49				3 29	2 00	4850 00			4850 00		
Redfield.		240 00		160 00		2 00	5 00		6 00	5 00	6 00						2500 00	2500 00	150 00	5150 00		700 00
Selby.		300 00		130 00		2 00	3 65		10 00	4 00	5 00						2800 00		60 00	2860 00		
Gettysburg.		9 00															1200 00		50 00	1250 00		
Mitchell.	10 50	480 00		500 00	1 50				62 00	6 00	6 00						2500 00	2500 00		5000 00		
Chamberlain.	12 60	235 00		86 50			7 90		6 00	4 06	4 06						1650 00			1650 00		
Woonsocket.	2 00	32 75		725 00					6 00	4 06	4 06						1500 00			1500 00		
Hot Springs.		314 00		385 00	4 00				10 00		10 00				1 80		7000 00			7000 00		
Rapid City.	2 00	307 00	\$36 00	169 00		2 50	5 00															
Hill City.		35 00	\$36 00	15 00													7000 00			7000 00		
Webster.		300 00		241 75	6 00	2 50	14 53	4 20	32 81	32 80					7 50		3450 00	600 00		4050 00		
Milbank.		360 00		300 00	6 00	2 50	3 00		11 38	11 38					4 46		6000 00			6000 00		
Bristol.		21 00		923 00	2 00				4 93	4 93							2000 00			2000 00		
Wilnot.		4 98		12 00		2 50			2 50	2 50							100 00			100 00		
Sisseton.		14 75		1125 69	1 00				2 50	2 50						2 00	2300 00			2300 00		
TOTAL.	\$394 34	\$14752 70	\$51 00	\$19875 79	\$145 45	\$8 00	\$260 69	\$905 63	\$442 97	\$382 11	\$474 12	\$4 00	\$1 95		\$66 75	\$184 92	\$18270 04	\$48650 00	\$98818 00	\$30172 00	\$350 00	\$13890 50
Totals of the Niobrara Deanery.	233 17	1106 77		3982 50	584 83	133 80	194 18	23 50	879 83	732 14	707 80	8 65	17 98	\$38 37	81 39	\$161 60	50187 00	17005 00	13240 00	279432 00		
GRAND TOTAL.	\$637 51	\$15859 47	\$51 00	\$23858 29	\$730 28	\$213 80	\$454 87	\$929 13	\$1322 80	\$1114 25	\$1181 98	\$12 65	\$19 93	\$38 37	\$148 14	\$301 62	\$232891 00	\$65655 00	\$112058 00	\$608064 00	\$350 00	\$13890 50

\*Included in report of Calvary Cathedral.



# EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	COMMUNICANTS				SUNDAY SCHOOLS				Ave. Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings		
			Infants	Adults	Total			Added During Year	Lost by Death or Removal	On Register this Year	How many Communi- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole year?	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Scholars			Total	
Sloux Falls Calvary Cathedral. All Saints School.	175	750	500	18	16	34	17	270	21	13	270	30	5	7	9	144	153	900	400
Dell Rapids	25	80	72	3	2	5	6	14	14	1	53	15	1	3	3	85	38	40	200
Elk Point	25	99	92	3	1	4	13	41	13	1	54	13		3	3	85	38	45	200
Canton	12	45	50	1	1	1		26					1					100	100
East Sioux Falls	6	22	22	4		4		5						2	20	22		15	150
Scotland	10	30	30																
Deadwood	40	193	190	22	2	2		106	3		78	10	6	5	4	33	37	70	150
Lead	175	800	800	22	14	37		177	25		177	50	14	10	210	220	300	400	
Sturgis		175	9	9	18		63	63	65		65	6	3	4	50	54	75		
Groton	11	42	80				19	19			19						75		
Spearfish	35	115	95	15	3	18		56	5	2	54	19		2	6	40	46	50	150
Plandreau	50	117	93				50	50		45				1	3	15	18	25	110
Springfield	25	100	80	3	1	4	6	72	8	2	89	0	4	6	50	56	70	120	
Armour	10	20	26	2	1	3		22						2			50		
Watertown	98	350	310	16	12	28	15	197	20	5	192	25	10	23	197	220	135	250	
Brookings	13	46	47				4	33	4		32	2	1	2	3	15	18	45	80
DeSmet	10	34	52		2	2	4	34	6	2	32		1	3	15	18	50	100	
Arlington	4	15	15				4	12	4	3	15	15	6	4	8	75	83	100	250
Aberdeen	65	250		6	4	10	11	135	13	13	175	15	6	4	8	75	83	100	250
Huron	43	150	146	6	4	10	12	12		79	1	2	3	5	23	27	40	200	
Pierre	24	104	94	4	8	12	27	56	27	2	56	1	2	3	19	23	85	200	
Blunt	3	21	16	4	2	4	1	5	1		5								
Ipswich	8	24	20			1	8	8	1	6			1	3	4	20	24	50	
Vermillion	16	58	53	4	3	7	6	37	7	12	32	3	3	4	16	20	27	150	
Yankton	99	322	310	19	11	30	10	171	5	10	162	22	4	13	8	73	81	145	324
Parker	21	73	65	2			24	34	3	26	3			2	2	16	18	17	70
Hurley	18	81	61	6		6	20	1	1	22	1			5	23	30	23	100	
Madison	24	128	103	5	1	6	7	63	9	1	53	12		2	1	4	23	30	120
Howard	15	82	78	5	2	7	4	40	4	46	3	1	1	7	55	62	50	148	
Redfield	18	68	55	4	5	9	11	34	9	34	2			4	20	30	42	100	
Selby	9	36	43	1	15	16	8	19	16	2	19		1	1	4	34	38	48	120
Gettysburg	6	19	19				8	8	3	8							29	75	
Mitchell	58	128	110	5		5	2	66	5	5	51	5	1	2	3	20	22	63	115
Chamberlain	25	80	50		3	3	9	36	9		31		1	4	20	34		120	
Woonsocket	10	38	34				17	1	1	17	5						40	50	200
Hot Springs	45	128	102	6	1	7		43		7	42	1		1	5	50	55	43	100
Bristol	27	97	74	5		5	22	3		20			1	4	25	29	21	100	
Wilmot	10	28	26				4			4			1				18	100	
Sisseton	21	81	70		1	1	25		6	24				1			21	100	
TOTAL	1887	5115	4437	187	125	312	199	2237	225	213	2320	233	71	81	163	1497	1660	2759	5532
Totals of Niobrara Deaneries	1874	51135	10062	429	89	518	51	3659	71	110	3447	524	89	336	75	1545	1610	2566	5040
GRAND TOTAL	3261	16250	14499	616	214	830	250	5896	296	323	5767	757	160	417	238	3042	3270	5325	11292

\*Included in report of Calvary Cathedral.

†Report of 1904.



NAME OF CHURCHES AND				ns.	ister by	PROCESSES.	PAROCHIAL.
TOTALS.				165 01		2274 34	
St. Alban's Chapel				75		4 00	
St. Philip's Chapel				1 50		24 00	
Chapel of the Messiah				1 50		32 00	
St. Paul's Chapel				50		37 00	
St. Thomas Station						9 05	
St. Mark's Station						5 60	
St. Mary's Station						6 35	
St. James' Station				1 50		5 00	
St. Peter's Chapel				1 50			
St. Matthew's Station							
St. John's Station							
Trinity Station							
St. George's Station							
St. Barnabas' Station							
St. Luke's Station				50			
Shooting Ghost's Camp							
PINE RIDGE Mission—Corn Creek Ds.				1 00			
St. Barnabas' Chapel				45			
Mediator Chapel				25			
Gethsemane Chapel				50			
St. Hope Station				1 15			
Faith Station							
Trinity Station				1 15			
Yellow Bear's Camp				1 15			
ROSEBUD Mission—							
Church of Jesus						14 62	
Raphael's Chapel						7 50	
Mediator and two stations						44 45	
Calvary Chapel and three stations							
Advent Chapel							
St. James, St. John's & Pine Creek							
St. Andrew's and two stations							
St. Thomas' and two stations						3 00	
St. Paul's Station						2 80	
St. Philip's Station							
SANTER Mission—				14 19		88 54	
Most Merciful Saviour				4 81		44 85	
Holy Faith				7 01		48 68	
Blessed Redeemer						35 00	
St. Mary's				3 24		9 00	
SISSETON Mission—							
St. Mary							
St. James							
St. John the Baptist							
St. Luke							
YANKTON Mission—				32 34		144 12	
Holy Name, Choteau Creek				9 40		91 74	
St. Philip's, White Swan				25 02		65 37	
Totals.				165 01		2274 34	

EASTER

283  
P94 sod  
1897

Missionary District of South Dakota.



*Journal*

*of the*

*Convocations*

*with the*

Annual

Address of the Bishop



A. D. 1897



Missionary District  
.... of South Dakota.



# Journal...

---

*Of the*

Convocations

*With the*

Annual

Address

*Of the*

Bishop.



1897.



Vermillion, S. D.  
The Dakota Republic  
1898.

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

### Officers.

*Bishop*—The RT. REV. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—The REV. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.

The REV. W. H. SPARLING, Aberdeen.

MR. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

MR. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The REV. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—MR. T. H. CAMPBELL, Huron.

*Registrar*—REV. W. J. WICKS, Springfield.

*Chancellor*—HON. O. S. GIFFORD, Canton.

*Examining Chaplains*—The REV. J. H. BABCOCK.

The REV. J. W. COOK.

The REV. T. L. FISHER.

### Board of Trusts.

The corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction is "The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota."

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell.

Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.

Rev. J. W. Cook, Yankton Agency.

Rev. W. J. Wicks, Springfield.

Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.

Mr. George W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.

Rev. W. H. Sparling, Aberdeen.

Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.

Hon. H. J. Campbell, Yankton.

Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

Mr. T. H. Campbell, Huron.

*N. B.*—The nine persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.

### DEANERIES.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The REV. E. ASHLEY, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—The REV. WM. HOLMES, Santee Agency, Neb.

*Treasurer*—The REV. A. B. CLARK, Rosebud Agency, S. D.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—

*Secretary*—The REV. ALBERT E. FILLMORE, Vermillion.

*Treasurer*—Mr. J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### Black Hills Deanery.

*Arch Deacon*—The REV. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.

## ROLL OF CLERGY.

(Corrected to September, 1897.)

William Hobart Hare, S. T. D., Missionary Bishop, Sioux Falls, S. D.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E., Presbyter.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyter.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B., Presbyter.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cook, J. W., Presbyter.....	Greenwood P. O. S. D.
Deloria, P. J., Presbyter.....	Grass P. O., Campbell Co., S. D.
Holmes, William, Deacon.....	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon.....	White Swan, S. D.
Marshall, Jos., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Renville, Victor, Deacon.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Robinson, John, Presbyter.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos, Presbyter.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Saul, William, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Snavely, C. E., Presbyter.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Wahoyapi, John, Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Walker, Luke C., Presbyter.....	Lower Brule Agency, S. D.

### EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H., Presbyter.....	Mitchell, S. D.
Chambers, G. A., Presbyter.....	Pierre, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyter.....	
Durant, Frank, Presbyter.....	Mitchell, S. D.
Dyk, Jacob, Deacon.....	Yankton, S. D.
Fillmore, A. E. Fillmore, Presbyter.....	Vermillion, S. D.
Fisher, T. L., Presbyter.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Montgomery, M. F., Deacon.....	Huron, S. D.
Richards, T. H., Deacon.....	Dell Rapids, S. D.
Sparling, W. H., Presbyter.....	Aberdeen, S. D.
Vanix, W. J., Deacon.....	Flandreau, S. D.
Walton, William, Presbyter.....	Watertown, S. D.
Wicks, W. J., Presbyter.....	Springfield, S. D.

### BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Lutton, Arnold, Presbyter.....	Rapid City, S. D.
Pond, W. H. Deacon.....	Deadwood, S. D.
Potter, C. A., Presbyter.....	
Tummon, F. North, Deacon.....	Sturgis, S. D.
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyter.....	Deadwood, S. D.

### Candidates for Holy Orders.

Dallas Shaw, Herbert Welsh, G. Oswald O'Reilly.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(Corrected to August, 1897.)

*CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION.*—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

St. John's Church (and residence), Agency, Missionary, Rev. Ed. Ashley. (86)

St. Stephen's Chapel (and residence), Deacon, Rev. J. Wahoyapi, (22)

Calvary Chapel, Helper, S. Smiley. (16)

St. Paul's Chapel (and residence), Catechist, Wm. Lee. (35)

St. Andrew's Chapel, Cheyenne River, Catechist, Stephen Togola. (29)

Emmanuel Chapel (and residence), Catechist, Henry Marshall. (33)

Ascension Chapel, Catechist, E. Standing Bull. (49)

St. Thomas Chapel (and residence), Catechist, Louis Egna. (71)

St. Mark's Chapel, Helper, C. Blue Horse. (29)

St. Luke's Station, Helper, John Blacksmith. ( )

Virgin Creek Chapel, Helper, Thomas F. Bear. (20)

St. John's School. (24)

*FLANDREAU MISSION.*—St. Mary's Church, Missionary, Rev. W. J. Vanix; Catechists, Wm. Jones and David Weston. (70)*LOWER BRULE MISSION.*—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

Church of the Holy Comforter, Missionary, L. C. Walker; Catechist, Baptiste Bear Bird. (65)

St. Alban's Chapel, Catechist, Samuel M. Bull. (30)

Chapel of the Messiah (and residence), Catechist, R. Estes. (48)

St. Barnabas' Station. (57)

Holy Faith Station, Helper. (32)

Holy Name Station, Helper, Daniel High Elk. (12)

*PINE RIDGE MISSION.*—Agency District.—REV. C. E. SNAVELY.

Church of the Holy Cross (and residence), Missionary, Rev. C. E. Snavely. (40)

St. Julia's Chapel (and residence) Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle. (19)

St. Alban's Station, Catechist, Wm. M. Robertson; Helper, Cain Shield. (27)

St. Philips, Chapel (and residence), Helper, Thomas B. Bear. (38)

Messiah Chapel (and residence), Helper, Paul Hates Horses. (25)

St. Paul's Chapel, Helper, James Little Chief. (20)

St. Mary's Station, Helper, John Black Fox. ( )

St. James' Station, Helper, James Long Wolf. (5)

St. John's and Trinity Stations, Helper, W. Takes Enemy. ( )

St. Barnabas' Station, Helper, George J. Sword. ( )

St. Peter's Chapel (and residence), Catechist, Thomas Tyon. (20)

St. Mark's Station, Catechist, John Black Fox. ( )

St. George's Station, Catechist, Richard Two Elk. (16)

St. Luke's Station, Helper, Joseph Black Bear. (25)

*PINE RIDGE MISSION.*—Corn Creek District.—REV. AMOS ROSS.

Church of the Inestimable Gift (and residence), Missionary, Rev. Amos Ross. (45)

St. Barnabas' Chapel (and residence), Deacon, Rev. J. Marshall. (25)

Mediator Chapel (and residence), Catechist, Jefferson Henry. (20)

Gethsemane Chapel (and residence), Helper, Robert Two Elk. (11)

Hope Station, Helper, Cuny W. Deer. (14)

Faith Station, Helper, Samuel Broken Rope. ( )

Trinity Station, Helper, Charles Lone Wolf. (11)

*ROSEBUD MISSION.*—REV. A. B. CLARK.

Church of Jesus (and residence), Missionary, Rev. A. B. Clark. (34)



- Ephphatha Chapel, Catechist, Dallas Shaw. (19)  
 Mediator Chapel (and residence), and St. Matthew's and Whirlwind  
 Soldier's Stations, Deacon Rev. William Saul. (36)  
 Advent Chapel, Helper, Job Tokakte. (38)  
 Calvary Chapel and Cottonwood Station, Catechist, S. Wells. (42)  
 St. James' and St. John's Chapels, (and residence) Helper, John T.  
 Henry. (24)  
 Holy Innocents Chapel and St. Paul's Station (and residence),  
 Helper, Matthew Magahoton. (25)  
 St. Andrew's Chapel, St. Luke's and St. Peter's Stations, Catechist,  
 Laban White Horse. (32)  
 St. Thomas' Chapel (and residence), St. Barnabas' and Epiphany  
 Stations, Helper, Samuel Little Knife. (41)  
 St. Mark's Pine Creek and Ironwood Creek Stations, Helper, Solo-  
 man Elk. ( )  
 St. Philip's Station, Helper, Walter Red Elk. (23)  
 Ascension Chapel and Ponca Creek Station, Catechist, Smith Rob-  
 inson. (24)  
**SANTEE MISSION.—REV. J. W. COOK.**  
 Church of Our Most Merciful Savior (and residence), Agency,  
 Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes. (115)  
 Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer, Catechist, Geo. D. Red Owl. (81)  
 Chapel of the Holy Faith, Helper, George G. Lawrence. (95)  
 Ponca Agency Mission, Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Deacon, Rev.  
 Wm. Holmes. (13)  
**SISSETON MISSION.—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.**  
 St. Mary's Church (and residence), Missionary, Rev. John Robinson;  
 Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville. (90)  
 St. John Baptist Chapel, Helper, Thomas Cante. (43)  
 St. James Chapel, Catechist, Robert White. (62)  
**STANDING ROCK MISSION.—REV. P. J. DELORIA.**  
 St. Elizabeth's Church (and residence), Missionary, Rev. P. J. De-  
 loria. (145)  
 St. Thomas' Chapel, Catechist, Herbert Welsh. (34)  
 Chapel of the Good Shepherd (and residence), Catechist, Andrew  
 White Face. (45)  
 St. John, the Baptist Chapel, Helper, Joseph White Plume. (31)  
 St. Luke's Station, Helper, Joshua Iron Neck Lace. (17)  
**YANKTON MISSION.—REV. J. W. COOK.**  
 Church of the Holy Fellowship (and residence), Missionary, Rev. J.  
 W. Cook; Catechist, Joseph Good Teacher. (207)  
 Chapel of St. Philip (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lam-  
 bert. (91)  
 Chapel of the Holy Name (and residence), Helper, Thomas Hoff-  
 man. (83)  
**YANKTONAIS MISSION.—REV. H. BURT.**  
 Christ Church (and residence), Missionary, Rev. H. Burt. (24)  
 St. John the Baptist Chapel (and residence), Deacon, Rev. David  
 Tatiyopa. (70)  
 All Saints Chapel (and residence), Helper, H. H. Clark. (13)  
 St. Peter's Chapel, Helper, Isaac High Bear. (14)  
 Ascension Station, Helper, Henry Long Feather. (13)

The figures in parentheses indicate the number of communicants.

### Ministering Woman.

Miss Jennie B. Dickson.....Rosebud Mission

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

(Corrected to September, 1897.)

## PARISHES.

Aberdeen, St. Mark's Church (93).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Canton Holy Innocents' Church (22).....	Rev. T. L. Fisher
*Deadwood, St. John's Church and Rectory (105).....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Hurley, Grace Church and Rectory (12).....	Rev. F. Durant
Huron, Grace Church (36).....	Rev. M. F. Montgomery
*Lead City, Christ Church (132).....	Revs. G. G. Ware and W. H. Pond
Mitchell, St. Mary's Church and Rectory (65).....	
.....	Revs. F. Durant and J. H. Babcock, Emeritus
Rapid City, Emanuel Church (60).....	Rev. Arnold Lutton
*Sioux Falls, St. Augusta Church and Rectory (164)....	
.....	The Bishop and Rev. T. L. Fisher
*Watertown, Trinity Church and Rectory (149).....	Rev. Wm. Walton
*Yankton, Christ Church (125).....	Rev. J. Dyk

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Arlington, (14).....	
Brookings, St. Paul's Church (32).....	
Chamberlain, Christ Church (19).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Dell Rapids, Church of the Living Water.....	Rev. T. H. Richards
DeSmet, (7).....	
Elk Point, Church of the Savior (38).....	
.....	Rev. A. E. Fillmore and Mr. G. O. O'Reilly
Elkton (5).....	
Fort Pierre, St. Peter's Chapel (8).....	Rev. G. A. Chambers
Flandreau, Church of the Redeemer (28).....	Rev. W. J. Vanix
Gettysburg, Christ Church (5).....	Rev. E. Ashley
Groton, Trinity Church (17).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Hot Springs, (18).....	Rev. Arnold Lutton
Howard, Trinity Church (48).....	Rev. W. H. W. Jones
Madison, Grace (55).....	Rev. W. H. W. Jones
Parker, Good Samaritan Church (18).....	Rev. F. Durant
Pierre, Trinity Church and Rectory (37).....	Rev. G. A. Chambers
Redfield, (12).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Scotland, St. Andrew's Church (16).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
*Springfield, Ascension Church and Rectory (42)....	Rev. W. J. Wicks
Sturgis, St. Thomas' Church (48)....	Rev. F. N. Tummon
Webster, St. Mary's (11).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Woonsocket, St. Luke's Church (4).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock

## UNORGANIZED.

Spearfish, (18).....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Vermillion, St. Paul's Church (38).....	Rev. A. E. Fillmore

\*Receives no missionary aid.

INSTITUTIONS.

EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints School*, (for young ladies and children) Sioux Falls.  
The Bishop, President.  
Miss Helen S. Peabody, Principal.

NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School*, (for boys) Yankton Agency.  
The Bishop, President.  
Mrs. Jane F. Johnstone, Principal.  
Average Attendance, 53.

*St. Mary's School*, (for girls) Rosebud Agency.  
The Bishop, President.  
Mr. P. H. Mugford, Principal.  
Average Attendance, 40.

*St. John's School*, (for girls) Fort Bennett.  
The Bishop, President.  
Mr. E. J. Warner, Principal.  
Average attendance, 48.

*St. Elizabeth's School*, (for boys and girls) Standing Rock Reserve.  
The Bishop, President.  
Miss Mary S. Francis, Principal.  
Average Attendance, 50.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1896-1897.

	Western Deanery	Other Deaneries	Total
Clergy.....	17	19	36
Parishes and Missions.....	82	34	116
Baptisms, Infants.....	424	169	593
“ Adults.....	150	96	246
“ Total.....	574	265	839
Whole Number of Baptized Persons.....			13094
Confirmed.....	267	205	472
Ordinations.....	0	1	1
Communicants.....	2732	1585	4317
Sunday-school Scholars.....	1774	1351	3130
Contributions.....	\$9,587.24	\$25,225.73	\$34,812.97

## Minutes of the Thirteenth Annual Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota.

CALVARY CATHEDRAL, Sioux Falls, S. D., }  
October 5, 1897. }

The Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota was called to order by the Bishop in the Chapel of the Cathedral on Tuesday evening, October 5, at 7:30.

The roll was called and the following persons responded: Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. T. L. Fisher, Rev. T. H. Richards, Rev. J. W. Vanix, Rev. Wm Walton, Rev. W. J. Wicks, Rev. E. Ashley, Rev. M. F. Montgomery, Rev. W. H. Sparling, Rev. A. E. Fillmore, Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Mr. J. A. Smith, Mr. G. W. Lewis.

The election of officers being in order, Rev. A. E. Fillmore, of Vermillion, was elected secretary for the ensuing year, and Mr. J. T. Coxhead, of Yankton, was elected treasurer.

The Rev. T. L. Fisher moved that Convocation now adjourn for Divine Service in the Cathedral and that when we adjourn, we adjourn until 9 o'clock to-morrow morning. Carried.

The service in the Cathedral was evening Prayer. An address of welcome to Convocation was delivered by the Rev. T. L. Fisher and responded to by the Rev. J. H. Babcock. The Rev. Wm. Walton, of Watertown, preached a sermon to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 6, 9 a. m.

On Wednesday morning, Convocation was called to order at 9 o'clock by the Rev. J. H. Babcock. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

At roll call the following members responded: Rev. Messrs. Babcock, Fisher, Vanix, Walton, Wicks, Ashley, Montgomery, Sparling and Fillmore and Messrs. Coxhead, Smith and Lewis.



The Rev. T. L. Fisher read his report as treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, which was referred to an auditing committee of Rev. W. J. Wicks and Mr. J. A. Smith. [See Appendix A.]

Then was read the report of the treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, which was referred to an auditing committee, consisting of Rev. Messrs. Walton and Sparling. [See Appendix B.]

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. J. H. Babcock, chairman of that committee.

Following upon the reading of the report of the Standing Committee, the secretary read the report of the Bishop, regarding the fund for missions in South Dakota, which report was referred to an auditing committee consisting of Rev. Messrs. Vanix and Montgomery. [See Appendix C.]

The report of the secretary of the South Dakota Prayer Book Distribution Society was also read by the secretary, which report was, by motion, ordered to be printed in the Journal. [See Appendix D.]

The report of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary was received without being read; and such portions of it as should be approved by the Bishop was ordered to be printed in the Journal. [See Appendix E.]

The report of the Committee on Instruction of the Young was read by the chairman of that committee, who also offered the following motion: That this report be accepted, and to save expense be not printed in the Journal. Carried.

The report of treasurer of Convocation was read by Mr. J. T. Coxhead, and by motion was referred to an auditing committee consisting of Rev. Wm. Walton and Mr. G. W. Lewis. [See Appendix F.]

The Rev. W. J. Wicks offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That postal cards be printed with announcements of stated offerings, said announcements to be sent to each clergyman and lay reader in the Eastern Deanery two weeks before the time for taking such offerings.

The chairman announced that a recess would be taken for the purpose of participating in the office of Holy Communion, and of listening to the annual address of the Bishop, and that Convocation would re-assemble for business at 10:45 a. m.

Convocation re-assembled at 11:40 a. m. Rev. Wm. Walton offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That a committee shall be appointed which shall report upon those parts of the Bishop's address which require immediate action.

Adopted. The committee as named were: Rev. Wm. Walton, Rev. Frank Durrant and Mr. J. T. Coxhead.

Oct. 6, 3 p. m.

Convocation was called to order by the Bishop at 3:15 p. m. and the following members responded to the call of roll: The Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Rev. Messrs. Babcock, Chambers, Fisher, Richards, Vanix, Walton, Wicks, Ashley, Durant, Sparling and Fillmore, and Messrs. Coxhead and Lewis.

Mr. Lewis reported that the report of the treasurer had been examined and found correct.

Rev. W. J. Vanix reported that the Bishop's Report of the Fund for missions had been examined and found correct.

Rev. Wm. Walton reported that the report of the treasurer of the Episcopate Fund had been examined and found correct.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read the report of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund, which was ordered to be printed in the Journal. [See Appendix G.]

The Rev. E. Ashley offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That this convocation recommend that funds held by the treasurer of the Episcopate Fund be invested by him subject to the approval of the Bishop.

The Rev. T. L. Fisher offered a motion authorizing the publication in the Journal of the whole of the Bishop's address. Carried.

The Rev. Wm. Walton moved that a committee, of which the Bishop be a member, be appointed to draw up resolutions expressive of the feelings of this Convocation, regarding the death of the Rev. Wm. S. Langford, secretary of the Board of Missions. Carried. The members of the committee are Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Rev. Wm. Walton and Mr. Lewis.

The Rev. Thomas L. Fisher offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to make the appointments of subsequent Convocations at least three months before each Convocation and that the special order of business be made known to the several parishes at least one month prior to the meeting of Convocation.

Carried.

The Rev. Thos. L. Fisher also offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop appoint correspondents who shall see that news from South Dakota shall appear in the various church papers.

For the Eastern Deanery, the Bishop appointed, upon nomination by Convocation, the Rev. J. H. Babcock; and upon recommendation by Convocation, the Rev. A. B. Clark for the Niobrara Deanery.

The Rev. Thos. L. Fisher moved that the Convocation request the Bishop to call the clergy together at some time for the purpose of a retreat. Carried.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Convocation be authorized and empowered to revise and publish the Journal of Convocation.

Adopted.

The Rev. W. J. Vanix offered a resolution as follows:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convocation be accorded to the Pastor and congregation of Calvary Cathedral and to the citizens of Sioux Falls for their hospitality.

Adopted.

It was moved and carried that when convocation adjourn, it shall adjourn for Divine Service this evening and then to meet at 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

The motion then carried that Convocation do now adjourn. The members of Convocation, through the Bishop, were invited to a reception at All Saints School, Wednesday evening, Oct. 6, after the service at the Cathedral.

THURSDAY, Oct. 8, 9 a. m.

Convocation was called to order by the Rev. J. H. Babcock. The minutes of Convocation were read and adopted. Convocation adjourned sine die.

ALBERT E. FILLMORE,  
Secretary.

Report of Committee appointed to draw up resolutions expressive of the feelings of the Convocation regarding the death of Dr. Langford:

"MINUTE.

"The death of the General Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Langford, has been the occasion of great sorrow to the individual members of this Convocation, and the sense of our loss has grown keener since we

have come together in this Convocation to consult regarding the missionary work of the Church, a work with which he was so conspicuously and intimately connected. The members of Convocation have heard, with deep feeling, the language which the Bishop has used in his annual address regarding this faithful servant of Christ, and desire to adopt his words as their own and put them on record in the Journal of Convocation as a reverent tribute to Dr. Langford's memory as follows:

"The event of the year which has touched the mission most painfully has been the sudden death of the Rev. Dr. Langford, the beloved General Secretary. He possessed in an eminent degree the qualities needed in that important office—a cheerful spirit, a triumphant conviction of the obligation and practical utility of the missionary enterprise, a brave faith in the ability of the Church to sustain it, if only the heart of the Church generally could be reached. Withal, he had a loving trust in the personal worth of the missionaries. Now, that he is gone, we think how we traveled each along his own road; he along his road as the advocate and financier of missions; we missionaries along our road as workers in the missionary field. Our ultimate hopes and aims were one; but our roads rarely approached each other. That could not be helped: but might we not have appreciated him more highly and thanked him more?

"W. H. HARE,  
"WM. WALTON, } Committee.  
"GEO. W. LEWIS."

"ALBERT E. FILLMORE, Secretary."



## Journal of the Niobrara Deanery.

---

NEAR ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, ROSEBUD RESERVE, }  
Thursday, Sept. 16, 1897. }

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery, of South Dakota, met in annual Session near St. Mary's School, Rosebud Agency, this day at 7:30 p. m. Evening prayer was said by the Rev. E. Ashley, who also read a letter from the Bishop, who was not able to be with us.

FRIDAY, Sept. 17, 9:30 a. m.

Convocation assembled for Divine Service at the booth, and the following clergy were present: The Revs. E. Ashley, A. B. Clark, J. W. Cook, P. J. Deloria, William Holmes, B. P. Lambert, Joseph Marshall, John Robinson, Amos Ross, William Saul, Isaac H. Tuttle, John Wahoyapi, and Luke C. Walker, T. H. Richards and W. J. Vanix.

In place of the sermon, the Rev. E. Ashley read the Bishop's annual address. Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. E. Ashley, assisted by the Revs. Joseph W. Cook, P. J. Deloria, Amos Ross and Luke C. Walker. Two hundred and seventy-five persons partook of the Communion. The offering for the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund was \$37.80.

2:30 p. m.

Dean Ashley called the Convocation to order for a business meeting.

The roll was called by the secretary of the last Convocation, when twelve of the clergy, sixteen of the catechists, twenty-one of the helpers and one hundred and thirty-nine of the delegates answered to their names.

The chair appointed the Rev. A. B. Clark, the Rev. P. J. Deloria and Mr. Johnson Redowl, a committee on claims of delegates to seats.

Election of officers being in order, the Rev. Wm. Holmes was re-elected secretary and Rev. A. B. Clark, treasurer of the Convocation, and the Rev. Joseph W. Cook, treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

Under the head of Reports of Committees appointed at the last Convocation, the Rev. P. J. Deloria, chairman of the committee on "Indian dances," rendered his report, and nothing has been done as yet; also Rev. Joseph W. Cook, chairman of the committee on St. Mary's School, reported that a committee was appointed at the last Convocation to make appeals to the Church at large to enlarge St. Mary's School, Rosebud Reserve, that, owing to the hard times, they have not made that appeal as yet.

The Rev. A. B. Clark offered the following minute, which was unanimously adopted:

ROSEBUD AGENCY, S. D., Sept. 17, 1897.

*Rt. Rev. Wm. H. Hare, D. D. Our Beloved Bishop:*

We all, as members of the Annual Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota, send our loving greetings and desire to express to you our great regret that you are not able to be with us here, and also our heartfelt sympathy with you in your sad days of watching at the bedside of your only son, a noble young man, loved and honored by all who know him.

DEAN ASHLEY AND ALL CONVOCATION.

On motion Convocation adjourned until to-morrow.

SATURDAY, Sept. 18, 9:00 a. m.

After morning prayers at 9 o'clock, Dean Ashley called the Convocation to order, after which the roll was called. The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

Rev. A. B. Clark moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That the prominent Chiefs, resident in this neighborhood, and other persons desirous of knowing more of this new way, be invited to seats in the Convocation this afternoon.

Carried.

On motion it was

*Resolved*, That the privilege of the floor be cordially extended to visiting clergy.

Whereupon the Rev. W. J. Vanix of Flandreau, and Rev. T. H. Richards of Dell Rapids, were so received.

Owing to the absence of the treasurer of the Convocation Fund, Rev. A. B. Clark read his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely: Rev. Amos Ross, Mr. Dallas Shaw, and Mr. Joseph Claymore.

The treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund submitted his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair: Rev. John Robinson, Mr. Percy Muggford, and Mr. Jesse Iewicaka. On motion Convocation adjourned until 2:30 p. m.

2:30 p. m.

Dean Ashley called the Convocation to order. On motion, roll call was dispensed with, minutes of this morning were read and approved.

In accordance with the resolution this morning the prominent Chiefs of the Rosebud Reserve were invited to seats in Convocation, and the chair appointed one man from each of the different agencies to make speeches until 4:30 p. m.

The Rev. John Robinson reported, on behalf of the committee appointed to audit the treasurer's report, as follows: The committee appointed to examine the report of the treasurer of the Native Clergy Fund, beg leave to report that the account as presented to this Convocation has been found correct.

The following was also presented by the Rev. Amos Ross: The auditing committee respectfully report that they have carefully examined the treasurer's report of the Convocation Fund, and find the same correct.

The Rev. P. J. Deloria offered the following resolution, which on being seconded was carried:

*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Convocation that Congress make no more appropriation of Sioux Funds for Sectarian purposes, and that a committee be appointed to so notify the authorities in Washington.

On motion the chair appointed the Rev. P. J. Deloria, Rev. Luke C. Walker, Mr. Joseph Claymore, Mr. Abraham No Heart and Mr. Mark Dogback for such committee.

On motion the Convocation adjourned to meet for Divine service to-morrow at 9 a. m.

SUNDAY, Sept. 19, 9:30 a. m.

Convocation assembled for Divine service. Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Joseph W. Cook, assisted by the Rev. A. B. Clark, Rev. Luke C. Walker, Rev. Amos Ross, Rev. P. J. Deloria, and Rev. John Robinson. The number of persons communicated was two hundred and twenty-four. The

sermon was preached by the Rev. E. Ashley, from Ephesians VI, 10. "Finally, my brethren, be strong in the Lord, and in the power of His might." The offering for both the Native Clergy Fund and Convocation Fund was \$33.71.

At 2:30 p. m. a service for men only was held on the hill, at which addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. Ross, Walker and Deloria.

At the same hour a service for women only was held in St. Mary's School, where the women were addressed by Miss Dickson.

MONDAY, Sept. 20, 9:00 a. m.

After morning prayer had been said by the The Rev. Messrs. Clark and Saul, Convocation was called to order by Dean Ashley.

On motion, calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

By request of the chair a discussion relative to *Aupao Kin* took place, after which the following resolutions were adopted:

*Resolved*, That *Aupao Kin* be again published.

*Resolved*, Owing to the absence of the present editor, that a Clergyman and a Layman be chosen as editors.

*Resolved*, That the seventy (\$70) dollars of the balance of the Convocation funds be appropriated for its support.

Then the young men's societies were called upon to report and present their offerings; thereupon good many persons made report and produced a cash offering and laid it upon the table, which took some hours.

Mr. Homer Clark offered the following which was seconded and on motion was carried:

*Resolved*, That it is the wish of this Convocation that hereafter, when the Bishop ask permission from the committee of Indian Affairs for the delegates to attend the Convocation, he should ask permission for the delegates of Brotherhood of Christian Unity, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and the Women societies as well as the delegates to Convocation.

The Rev. P. J. Deloria moved that the thanks of this Convocation be given to Rev. A. B. Clark and his people and the U. S. Indian Agent, for their liberal and hospitable entertainment during the session of Convocation. Carried.

Rev. Luke C. Walker moved as follows:

*Resolved*, Hereafter the annual Convocation shall be opened at 9 a. m. instead of 7:30 p. m.

Carried.



On motion the Convocation adjourned until 2:30 p. m.

2:30 p. m.

Dean Ashley called the Convocation to to order.

Mr. Joseph Claymore moved as follows:

*Resolved*, That it is the wish of this Convocation that hereafter the Bishop shall employ Indians in our Mission Boarding Schools whenever it is found practicable.

Carried.

Mr. Joshua Crow-man-kills moved as follows:

*Resolved*, Hereafter our annual Convocation shall be attended by only the delegates.

Carried.

On motion of Mr. Samuel DeFond, the nomination of the editors of *Aupao Kin* was discussed and the Rev. E. Ashley and Mr. Harry Woodface were elected editors of the *Aupao Kin*.

It was noted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Sisseton Agency, South Dakota.

On motion, after concluding Prayers and Benediction by the Dean Ashley, Convocation adjourned sine die.

WILLIAM HOLMES.

Secretary.

## APPENDIX A.

### AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

1896.			
September 25.	Balance Fund from Bishop Hare.....	\$	2 82
October 1.	St. Marks—Aberdeen.....		9 30
" 21.	Ascension—Springfield.....		4 75
" 21.	St. John Baptist—Crow Creek.....		5 00
November 1.	All Saints School.....		3 00
December 5.	Cheyenne River Agency.....		4 98
1897.			
January	Lower Brule—Four Station.....		2 15
February 24.	Church Redeemer—Flandreau.....		5 00
" 27.	Holy Fellowship—Yankton Agency.....	19 00	
" 27.	Holy Name—Choteau.....	1 00	
" 27.	St. Philip—White Swan.....	2 00	
March 5.	St. Mary's—Mitchell.....	1 35	
" 5.	Cathedral—Sioux Falls.....	4 42	
" 13.	All Saints School.....	2 15	
" 18.	Trinity—Watertown.....	3 01	
April 2.	St. Mary's—Sisseton.....	3 00	
" 2.	St. Paul's—Vermillion.....	1 00	
" 6.	St. Andrew's—Elk Point.....	1 92	
" 6.	Corn Creek—Pine Ridge.....	2 66	
" 12.	Grace Church—Huron.....	2 33	
" 24.	Christ Church—Crow Creek.....	7 39	
" 24.	All Saints—Crow Creek.....	1 41	
" 29.	Standing Rock.....	2 69	
May 30.	Holy Innocents—Canton.....	1 00	
" 30.	Dell Rapids—Church Living Water.....	1 45	
" 30.	Lower Brule—5 Stations.....	2 70	
" 30.	Santee Mission—3 Stations.....	10 00	
" 30.	Cathedral—Sioux Falls (additional).....	2 00	
" 30.	Chepenne River Agency—9 Stations.....	6 91	
" 30.	Standing Rock Agency—5 Stations.....	3 07	
September 28.	Check, Wm. Alex Smith—Treas. Gen. Clergy Relief, N. Y. City.....	\$55 23	
" 28.	Credit, Clergy Fund—South Dakota.....	55 23	

\$110 46    \$110 46

THOMAS L. FISHER, Treas.

This report has been duly audited and found correct.

W. J. WICKS, }  
J. A. SMITH. } Com.

## APPENDIX B.

### ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF EPISCOPATE FUND:

*The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota.*

		RECEIPTS	
1897.		DR.	CR.
	From Bishop Hare as per schedule below, .....		\$187 00
June 18.	Diocesan Missions \$15.00 { .....	\$	35 00
	20.00 { .....		
	J. H. Babcock, Treasurer.....		43 23
	\$16.00 { .....		
	G. W. Brown, interest 10.00 { .....		40 00
	14 00 { .....		

## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

Cheyenne Missions.....	7 40	
Living Water, Deil Rapids.....	1 35	
St Johns, Deadwood.....	5 00	
St. Mary's, Sisseton Men.....	13 00	
G. W. Lewis, interest.....	35 00	
J. H. Babcock.....	4 95	
Holy Communion \$2.00.....		
St. Albans.....	25	
Lower Brule, Messiah.....	45	
Holy Faith.....	25	
Holy Name.....	25	
H. S. P.....	1 00	
Memory of Bishop Thomas.....	1 00	
Rosebud Church of Jesus.....	\$1.40	
Ephphatha Chapel.....	8.00	
Holy Communion \$3.00.....		
St. Albans.....	65	
Lower Brule, Messiah.....	60	
Holy Faith.....	55	
Holy Name.....	50	
		\$ 204 83
Less expended for taxes on House at Woonsocket, 1894, \$2.71.....		
1895, 8.52.....		17 23
1896, 6.00.....		
		\$ 187 60
June 18. Pine Ridge Corn Creek District—		
Church of Inestimable.....		2 00
Brookings E. N. Aldrich.....		3 95
Pine Ridge Agency District—		
Church of Holy Cross, \$1.00.....		
St. Julius Chapel.....	25	
St. Albans Station.....	30	
Chapel of Messiah.....	10	
St. Paul Chapel.....	10	
St. Thomas Station.....	05	
St. James Station.....	05	
St. Peters Chapel.....	25	
St. Lukes Station.....	15	
Watertown Trinity Church.....		2 25
Elk Point Church of Our Saviour.....		4 33
Santee Mission—		3 50
Church of Our Merciful Saviour.....	\$5.00	
Church of Our Blessed Redeemer.....	5.00	
Church of The Holy Faith.....	2.00	
Church of Holy Fellowship.....		12 00
Bank Book No. 341, J. H. Babcock, S. B. & T. Co.....		9 00
Rosebud Mission, Rev. A. B. Clark—		360 67
Church of Jesus.....	\$2.20	
Ephthatha Chapel.....	5.00	
Mediator Chapel.....	1.00	
Ascension Chapel.....	2.05	
Calvary Chapel.....	1.45	
St. James Chapel.....	1.10	
St. Phillips Station.....	34	
St. Andrews Chapel.....	30	
St. Thomas Chapel.....	35	
Holy Innocents Chapel.....	66	
Trinity Church through W. H. Hare.....		14 45
“ 6. Crow Creek Agency—		1 00
“ 24. Christ Church.....	\$2.15	
St. John Baptist.....	1.65	
All Saints.....	56	
St. Peters.....	1.20	
“ 26. Church at Madison.....		5 56
“ 27. St. Pauls, Vermillion.....		2 00
August 24. Calvary Parish, Sioux Falls.....		1 20
“ Calvary Parish, Sioux Falls S. School.....		15 02
		55

Total Receipts, \$ 625 08

## PAYMENTS.

1897.		CR.
June 24.	Deposited in State Banking & Trust Co., Sioux Falls, S. D.....	\$ 224 63
July 1.	Deposited as above.....	360 67
“ 24.	“.....	15 45

" 30.	"	8 76
August 25.	"	15 57

Total Payments, \$ 625 08  
Respectfully Submitted,  
GEORGE W. LEWIS, Treasurer.

Audited and found correct.

W. WALTON.  
W. H. SPARLING.

### APPENDIX C.

#### REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE FUND FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

RECEIPTS FROM JUNE 1, 1896, to MAY 31, 1897.

Balance from last account	\$ 0 00
Flandreau, St. Mary's Guild	2 00
Peirre	3 55
Ft. Pierre	3 15
St. John's School, Cheyenne Reserve	5 00
St. Paul's	5 70
St. Thomas, Cheyenne, W. A.	5 00
St. Stephen's	10 00
St. John's	5 00
" a woman	50
At. St. John's Church, 12 congregations, Cheyenne Reserve	14 50
Gettysburg	2 40
Yankton, fee for Bishop's services	15 00
Yankton, fee for T. L. Fisher, less expenses (\$3.75)	11 25
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth, \$2.21; Good Shepherd, .20; St. John the Baptist, .19; St. Thomas, .41; St. Luke's, .05	3 06
St. Mary's, Mitchell	4 10
St. Luke's, Woonsocket	3 50
St. Peter's, Crow Creek	5 00
W. A., Christ Church, Crow Creek	5 00
" St. John's	7 50
" All Saints	2 50
" Ascension	2 50
" St. Peter's	2 50
St. Mark's, Aberdeen	13 30
Groton	2 50
Women of Standing Rock, thank offering for the Bishop's return to health	13 20
Convocation at St. Elizabeth's	5 25
W. A. of St. Andrew's, Cheyenne, at Convocation	3 00
Bishop's discretion	3 00
W. A., Redeemer, Santee	3 00
" St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock	5 00
" St. Luke's, Standing Rock	3 00
" St. James, Sisseton	10 00
" St. John's	5 00
" Church of Jesus, Rosebud	5 00
B. C. U., St. Andrews, Cheyenne	10 00
" of St. Luke's, Standing Rock	1 20
Junior Auxiliary, St. Elizabeth's School	5 00
Webster	5 15
Sisseton, St. Mary's	10 55
Pine Ridge Agency, W. A., St. Luke's thank offering for Bishop's health	2 00
Huron	7 15
Yankton	5 00
Ephthatha, Rosebud	10 35
" for Indian Sunday School	3 20
Church of Jesus	3 40
Pine Ridge, Agency District—	
Holy Cross	3 25
St. Julia's	65
Messiah	1 30
St. Luke's W. A.	1 00
St. Luke's, collection	3 35
St. Alban's	1 02
St. Phillip's S. S., \$1.50, Congregation, \$1.50	3 00
St. Peter's	50
Holy Cross	4 03



All Stations, young men, for Bishop's return .. .	5 00
A Woman .. .	1 80
Mrs Richards, for Bishop's health .. .	50
St. Luke's, Coldbrook .. .	1 00
Rapid, Emmanuel .. .	4 65
Women of Corn Creek, Pine Ridge .. .	2 75
Young men, at Bishop's discretion \$4.00; Bishop's use \$1.00 .. .	1 00
Parker .. .	5 00
Mitchell, for J. H. Babcock .. .	7 20
Scotland .. .	5 40
Springfield .. .	1 20
Cheyenne Reserve, 11 stations .. .	2 25
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District—	9 77
Inestimable Gift .. .	00
Mediator .. .	15
Faith .. .	70
St. Barnabas .. .	80
Yankton Mission—	
Holy Name .. .	3 10
Holy Fellowship .. .	5 55
St. Philip .. .	1 70
Flandreau, Redeemer .. .	6 00
St. Mary's .. .	3 00
All Saints School, Sioux Falls .. .	2 55
Pine Ridge, Agency District—	
Holy Cross .. .	1 25
St. Julia's .. .	50
St. Alban's .. .	25
St. Philip's .. .	05
Messiah .. .	15
St. Peter's .. .	25
St. Paul's .. .	06
St. James .. .	05
St. John's .. .	10
Sunday School, Calvary Church, Sioux Falls .. .	1 96
Living Water, Dell Rapids .. .	3 25
Sisseton, St. Mary's, women .. .	9 20
men .. .	12 75
St. John's, Cheyenne, mite chests .. .	5 40
Vermillion .. .	1 45
Ladies of Spearfish .. .	1 25
Aberdeen .. .	17 75
W. A., St. John, the Baptist, Crow Creek .. .	3 50
Brookings .. .	2 15
Arlington .. .	5 50
DeSmet .. .	4 27
Huron .. .	7 62
Watertown .. .	12 80
Dell Rapids .. .	2 45
Parker .. .	4 05
All Saints School .. .	6 81
Lower Brule, Holy Comforter .. .	12 05
St. Alban's .. .	70
Messiah .. .	1 05
Chamberlain .. .	4 40
Mitchell .. .	2 00
Crow Creek—	
Ascension .. .	2 25
personal gift .. .	5 00
All Saints .. .	1 55
Mite boxes .. .	65
Christ Church .. .	22 35
St. John's .. .	4 60
St. Peter's .. .	1 75
Madison .. .	3 00
Howard .. .	5 30
Buffalo Gap .. .	2 00
Rapid City .. .	4 75
Sturgis .. .	5 45
Spearfish .. .	3 45
Coldbrook .. .	2 25
Hill City .. .	2 05
Custer .. .	1 05
Deadwood .. .	12 35
Lead City .. .	11 65
Pierre .. .	3 70
Fort Pierre .. .	2 50
Total Received .. .	\$ 500 10

## EXPENDED.

Catechists in Niobrara Deanery.....	20 00
Flandreau, Catechist.....	20 00
Rev. F. N. Tummon.....	15 00
Episcopate Fund.....	15 00
Rev. Mr. DeLearsy, to Huron.....	16 30
Flandreau, Catechist.....	13 20
Rev. W. H. Sparling.....	25 00
Smith Robinson, Catechist.....	25 00
Episcopate Fund.....	15 00
Rev. G. G. Ware as Archdeacon.....	15 00
Dudley North.....	20 00
Rev. T. H. Richards.....	20 00
Smith Robinson, Catechist.....	20 00
Rev. A. Lutton.....	15 00
Rev. J. H. Babcock.....	5 40
J. I. Coxhead, for Convocation Fund, from Parker.....	2 00
“ “ “ from Mitchell.....	2 00
“ “ “ from Scotland.....	1 00
Episcopate Fund.....	20 00
Rev. T. H. Richards.....	15 00
Rev. J. Dyk.....	10 00
Rev. F. N. Tummon.....	20 00
Rev. A. B. Clark, for Catechists.....	20 00
Rev. F. T. Simpson.....	20 00
Flandreau, Catechist.....	20 00
Rev. Frank Durant.....	25 00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	25 00
Rev. W. H. Pond.....	25 00
Rev. T. L. Fisher.....	20 00
Rev. J. Dyk.....	10 00
Rev. W. J. Vanix.....	5 20
Total Expended.....	\$ 500 10

O. K.

W. H. HARE,  
Bishop.

## APPENDIX D.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SOUTH DAKOTA PRAYER BOOK  
DISTRIBUTION SOCIETY.

Credit by sales since June 29, 1896.....	\$ 43 26
Debit, one book bill still unpaid.....	1 35
Net Receipts.....	\$ 41 91
Balance invested June 29, 1896.....	\$ 114 09
By sales, net.....	41 91
Balance still invested.....	\$ 72 78

The above sales were mostly of single sets, no orders having been received from Guilds. The number of books, or sets, sold is about 20.

Respectfully submitted,

MARY B. PEABODY,  
Sec. S. D. P. B. D. S.

## APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY IN THE  
EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1897.

The first word of this report of the work done by the Women's Guilds in the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries must be one of thankfulness for the greatly increased interest in the cause of missions, more particularly the increased interest in the mission work of the Niobrara Deanery, which has marked the year. Those who have

longed for such an awakening may well rejoice and with renewed zeal press on toward the ideal—"Every Church Woman a Church Worker."

Necessarily the major portion of the time and strength of our Guilds must be given to the support of their own congregations, and throughout the Deaneries the women have in no way fallen behind the noble record of past years in this respect; but some have become conscious that such efforts are not all of Christian duty, that they can by no means fill the measure of personal responsibility of the baptized. Nothing shows this larger conception of our duty and privilege better than our record of boxes.

Guild.	Destination of Box.	Value.
Arlington.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	\$ 5 00
Brookings, St. Paul's.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	25 00
Dell Rapids, Church of Living Water.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	16 00
DeSmet, St. Helena's Guild.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	5 00
Elk Point, Church of the Saviour.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	6 50
Flandreau, Church of the Redeemer.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	40 00
Howard, Trinity.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	16 00
Sioux Falls, Industrial Chapter.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	70 00
Sioux Falls, Industrial Chapter.....	Missouri.....	25 00
Sioux Falls, Industrial Chapter.....	Miscellaneous.....	40 00
Sioux Falls, Nativity Chapter.....	.....	5 00
Sioux Falls, Epiphany Chapter.....	.....	3 50
Sioux Falls, Ever Ready, All Saints School.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	16 63
Springfield, Ascension.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	22 50
Vermillion, St. Paul's.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	10 40
Watertown, Trinity.....	Niobrara Deanery.....	35 00
Watertown, Trinity.....	Alaska.....	75 00
Watertown, Trinity.....	North Dakota.....	35 00
Gettysburg.....	South Dakota.....	2 00
No. of boxes.....19		453 93

A box prepared by the Industrial Chapter, Canton, belongs properly to next year's report.

A comparison of the above list with the six boxes prepared last year, valued at \$50, will show what a step we have taken. No one will be more surprised than the faithful women whose donations seemed to them so small, though coming from such willing hearts. When the enthusiasm of the few becomes contagious, what shall we not accomplish!

#### CASH OFFERING.

The Secretary has endeavored to impress upon all Guilds which she has had the privilege of addressing, the importance of remembering the various charities of the Church, and the falseness of the pride which prefers *no* offering to a small one. Doubtless a large part of the offerings taken in the church for various purposes has come from women. Offerings through the Auxiliary have been small, Diocesan Missions, \$3.80; Domestic Missions, \$10.50; Foreign Missions, \$7.18.

Under this head should be placed the sums on deposit for the United Offering of 1898. Credits to this fund now stand as follows:

Arlington.....	\$ 4 70
Brookings, St. Paul's.....	11 14
Crow Creek, White.....	8 79
Crow Creek, Indian.....	32 12
DeSmet, St. Helena's.....	5 50
Deadwood, St. John's.....	5 00
Flandreau, Church of Redeemer.....	4 90
Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	4 11
Gettysburg.....	65
Howard, Trinity.....	12 75
Iroquois.....	5 50
Lead City, Christ Church.....	5 00
Madison.....	1 45
Pierre.....	1 00
Sioux Falls, Industrial Chapter.....	9 49
Sioux Falls, Junior.....	1 97
Sioux Falls, All Saints School.....	11 12
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth's.....	9 11
Vermillion, St. Paul's.....	4 65
Interest.....	04
Total.....	\$ 133 85

\$89.85 of this amount is bearing interest at 3 per cent.

#### A DEFICIT.

In the fall of 1895, at the Triennial Meeting in St. Paul, in behalf of the Auxiliary of the whole Diocese, I made a pledge of \$25 towards the erection of a school in Africa. By carefully watching the Spirit of Missions I have been able to keep track of the redemption of this pledge. Including two specials from the Niobrara Deanery "for beds at Cape Mount" amounting to \$5.20, we still lack \$3.25 of completing the \$25. The Guilds in Eastern Deanery and White field have given \$8.75, the women of the Niobrara Deanery the rest. Though we have been so slow in redeeming this pledge, I am not sorry that it was made. Others have learned the value of uniting forces, we need to learn it. It would be a great gain if the Guilds in our White Deaneries could be induced to unite in raising any specified sum for any object designated by the Bishop. Some have expressed a willingness to unite in the support of a Ministering Woman.

#### ANOTHER DEFICIT.

There is a great lack of Missionary information amongst us. Four Guilds only report that the Spirit of Missions is taken by the Guild or members of it. Two only report the receipt of other mission literature. Two only are provided with the Auxiliary Handbook. Two only attempted any study of Missions during the past year. Cannot some means be devised whereby every Guild in the State shall receive the Quarterly Message? It is but ten cents a year. Will not our Guilds read it if it is sent them? If they read it, will not the interest in Missions grow?

#### SECRETARY'S VISITS.

The Secretary has had the great privilege during the past year of meeting and addressing the Churchwomen of the following towns: Madison, Howard, Brookings, (including ladies from Arlington, Volga, DeSmet and Elkton), Watertown, Elk Point, Vermillion, Can-





## APPENDIX G.

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

During the year ending May 31, 1897, contributions have been sent, either through the commissioners or directly to the treasurer in New York, as follows:

Brookings...	\$ 85
White Swan.....	3 50
Yankton Agency.....	5 00
Elk Point.....	1 50
Yankton.....	2 00
Madison.....	1 30
Herman.....	1 15
Howard.....	4 00
Sioux Falls.....	4 20
Flandreau, The Redeemer.....	3 00
Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	2 00
Vermillion.....	1 78
Pine Ridge Mission, Agency District—	
Holy Cross.....	1 10
St. Julia's.....	40
St. Philip's.....	35
Messiah.....	10
St. Paul's.....	10
St. Mary's.....	25
St. Alban's.....	21
St. Peter.....	1 00
St. John's.....	15
St. Luke's.....	30
Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—	
Inestimable Gift.....	1 00
St. Barnabas.....	1 00
Mediator.....	25
Gethsemane.....	10
Hope.....	20
Sisseton Mission.....	4 00
Dell Rapids.....	95
Mitchell.....	2 80
Hot Springs.....	1 00
Lower Brule Mission—	
Holy Comforter.....	2 25
Messiah.....	30
Holy Faith.....	40
Standing Rock Mission—	
St. Elizabeth's.....	5 90
Good Shepherd.....	40
St. John Baptist.....	15
St. Thomas's.....	40
St. Luke's.....	10
Deadwood.....	5 00
Lead City.....	5 00
Yankton Agency.....	5 00
White Swan.....	2 00
Cheyenne River Agency—	
St. John's.....	5 97
St. Stephen's.....	54
St. Paul's.....	50
Calvary.....	39
Ascension.....	24
Virgin Creek.....	54
Emmanuel.....	48
St. Luke's.....	21
St. Andrew's.....	43
St. Mark's.....	6
Crow Creek Agency—	
Christ.....	2 26
St. John Baptist.....	1 25
All Saints.....	44
Lower Brule Mission—	
Holy Comforter.....	1 10
St. Alban's.....	1 30
Messiah.....	21

Holy Faith...	34
Holy Name.....	18
Total.....	\$ 89 00

Of which amount, thirty-four dollars and fifty cents was contributed by the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries, and forty-four dollars and fifty cents by the Niobrara Deanery.

JOHN H. BABCOCK.

In a letter addressed to the Commissioners, June 18, 1897, the Bishop, alluding to the fact that several churches in South Dakota are seriously in debt to the Association, proposed that collections hereafter in our congregations should be devoted towards helping these indebted congregations to pay off the incumbrances on their church buildings. This proposal of the Bishop is heartily approved by the Commissioners, who take the liberty of suggesting that, under these peculiar circumstances, it is the duty of every congregation to contribute to the utmost of its ability to the funds of the Association.

The amount of timely help that may be given to needy congregations all over the country is limited only by the amount of funds placed at the disposal of the Association, which has faithfully and wisely and diligently administered its trust, and therefore deserves liberal contributions from every member of the Church, and especially from our Missionary Jurisdiction.

JOHN H. BABCOCK, Clerical Commissioner,  
THOMAS H. CAMPBELL, Lay Commissioner.

## THE BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS.

### *Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

It is a great privilege that we can thus come together. It will do us all good. If, because of isolation, or discouragement or exhaustion, our work had for the time become a drudgery or weariness, we shall go away from this meeting refreshed in body and mind, and ready to make that weary work hereafter a spiritual service and joy.

### **The Death of the General Secretary.**

The event of the year which has touched the Mission most distinctly and painfully has been the sudden death of the Reverend Doctor Langford, the beloved General Secretary. He possessed, in an eminent degree, the qualities needed in that important office—a cheerful spirit; a triumphant conviction of the obligation and practical utility of the Missionary enterprise; and a brave faith in the ability of the Church to sustain it, if only the heart of the Church generally could be reached. Withal, he had a loving trust in the personal worth of the missionaries; though, I am sure, that I for one gave him many occasions for learning that we missionaries are men of like passions with others and carry the treasure in earthen vessels. Now, that he is gone, I think how we traveled each along his own road, he along his road as the advocate and financier of missions, we missionaries along our road as workers in the missionary field. Our ultimate hopes and aims were one, but our roads rarely approached each other—that could not be helped; but might we not have appreciated him more highly and thanked him more?

### **The Financial Uncertainty.**

I have made known to the missionaries and the principals of the Indian Boarding Schools and other persons concerned the fact that the pecuniary condition of the treasury of the Board has made it necessary to limit its appropriations to the first quarter of the fiscal year, beginning September 1, 1897. I accept this action of the Board, not only without complaint, but with full concurrence, but I wish I could press home to the hearts of the *careless* men and women of the Church the question, how they suppose the great work of the Church in missionary fields can be carried on, if supplies are assured for only three months ahead. However, we will press on as best we can, trying not to think of the members of the Church who are selfish and careless, but of those, so many, who are generous and thoughtful. God bless and reward them.



### The Lambeth Conference.

This notable gathering has completed its deliberations and its counsels are now before the Christian world.

When nearly two hundred men, whom the Church has thought worthy to be set to preside over large bodies of clergy and laity in their several dioceses and to be her representatives before the world, come together and consult regarding the things which pertain to the welfare of the Church, their conclusions cannot but be of supreme interest and worthy of careful and respectful study.

The opening words of the Encyclical letter are:

*To the Faithful in Christ Jesus, Greeting:—*

We, Archbishops, Bishops Metropolitan and other Bishops of the Holy Catholic Church in full communion with the Church of England, 194 in number, all having superintendence over dioceses or lawfully commissioned to exercise episcopal functions therein, assembled from diverse parts of the earth.

This introduction stamps the words which follow with a reverend authority and seems to take up the words of our Lord, "He that hath ears to hear, let him hear."

I remember the conference of Bishops in 1888 with a profound sense of the privilege which I enjoyed in attending it, and I accepted the Archbishop's invitation to the conference of 1897, when given a year or more ago, with a deep sense of the fact that attendance at the conference would be one of the great opportunities of a life time; but, when the time for sailing drew near, a number of important matters in South Dakota were approaching a critical point, and my pecuniary responsibilities were especially heavy, and I could not leave with an easy conscience.

One great desire I had was that the conference should, on the one hand, show to the Christian world that there is a unity which is real and catholic and yet not papal, and yet, on the other hand, that nothing should be done in the way of assertion of central authority, or otherwise, which might unduly restrict the freedom of our own branch of the Church in adjusting herself in her administration to our own part of the world, or her liberty to bring forth out of her treasures things, new as well as old, according as the principles and habits of the people of this young Republic of the West might seem to her to demand. All that I wished for in this line was done: all that I feared was avoided. I am very thankful. I sent out a pastoral calling you to prayer when the conference was about to assemble, and now that its work is done, and the Encyclical Letter and Resolutions adopted by it have been given to the public, I am sure they will be to you a call to thanksgiving and have your attentive reading.

It is thought proper (to use the words of the Canon) that *every* Bishop shall occasionally address a charge to the clergy and people committed to his care. The Encyclical Letter may be considered

as the charge of *two hundred* bishops; but to bring it more distinctly and precisely before your minds, I hereby declare that I adopt the Encyclical Letter and the resolutions of the conference, for my own guidance and hereby make it my charge to the Clergy and Laity of South Dakota, earnestly exhorting the Clergy and Laity to be guided by the Encyclical Letter and the Resolutions adopted by the Conference, so far as they are applicable to their several spheres of authority or action.

### Services for Various Occasions and Classes.

It is a happy fact that our Church is responding more and more to the varied conditions of life and the different kinds of persons which surround her. As she does so, the need of suiting the services of the Church to her present circumstances more and more presses upon the mind of the clergy.

I doubt whether the clergy, as a body, have fully informed themselves as to the great variety of services which is now enjoyed as the results of the late revision of the Prayer Book, one distinct object of which was *increased flexibility of use*.

In cases where even greater liberty than that now given by the Prayer Book is desirable, I am ready to cooperate so far as I can. But I trust that all will remember that the Church's order and the solemn engagements made in receiving holy orders should control the action of the clergy in this matter. I would put on record here a pastoral on this subject which I addressed to the clergy last April: *To the Clergy of South Dakota,—Dear Brethren:*

In view of the existence of a desire on the part of many to make special commemoration on Good Friday of the Three Hours Agony of our Blessed Redeemer, I beg leave to address you a few words, drawing attention to the conditions under which that privilege may be enjoyed.

*The Great General Principle* of the Church is this, viz: that the Prayer Book contains provision for all occasions of public worship, and the use on such occasions of other services than those of that book is excluded and forbidden.

The Canon on this subject reads as follows:

#### TITLE I.—CANON 24.

"Every minister shall before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is, or may be, established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and, in performing such services, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by said Book."

*Exceptions.*—There are two exceptions to the general principle above expressed.

*Exception 1.* "On any day when morning and evening prayer shall have been said or are to be said in Church, the minister may, at any other service for which no form is provided, use such devotions as he shall at his discretion select from this Book, subject to the direction of the Ordinary.

It is apparent from these words that the Special Three Hours Service must not be allowed to supplant or take the place of the reg-

ular ordinary services appointed by the Church on Good Friday. In cases where these services are not omitted, in other words, as supplementary to them, I approve of the use of the Three Hours Service sent herewith, arranged by the Rev. Mr. Saumenig, "the devotions" of said service being, it will be observed, taken from the Prayer Book.

*Exception 2.* "For days of fasting and thanksgiving, appointed by the civil or by the ecclesiastical authority, and for other special occasions, for which no service or prayer hath been provided in this Book, the Bishop may set forth such form or forms as he shall think fit, in which case none other shall be used."

In my opinion, the Three Hours Devotion is such a "special occasion," as is referred in the above words, and I set forth for it the form sent herewith, published by E. & J. B. Young & Co. It should be observed, however, that this service must not displace the services set forth in the Prayer Book for Good Friday.

The Lambeth Conference took up this matter of adaptation of the service to varying needs and expressed its mind in the following resolution:

That this conference recognizes the exclusive right of each bishop to put forth or sanction additional services for use within his jurisdiction, subject to such limitations as may be imposed by the provincial or other lawful authority.

That this conference also recognizes in each bishop within his jurisdiction, the exclusive right of adapting the services in the Book of Common Prayer to local circumstances, and also of directing or sanctioning the use of additional prayers, to subject such limitations as may be imposed by provincial or other lawful authority, provided also, that any such adaptation shall not affect the doctrinal teaching or value of the service or passage thus adapted.

In another resolution the Bishops draw attention to these words contained in the preface to the Prayer Book of the Church of England, concerning the service of the Church:

"And for as much as nothing can be so plainly set forth, but doubts may arise in the use and practice of the same; to appease all such diversity (if any arise) and for the resolution of all doubts, concerning the manner how to understand, do and execute the things contained in this Book; the party that so doubt or diversely take anything shall always resort to the bishop of the diocese, who by his discretion shall take order for the quieting and appeasing of the same, so that the same order be not contrary to anything contained in this book. And if the bishop of the diocese be in doubt, then he may send for the resolution thereof to the archbishop."

Apropos of special services, the Fourth of July should, it seems to me, be recognized by the Church in some distinct manner and I hereby set forth and authorize for use in divine service on that day or on the Sunday preceding or the Sunday following, the following prayer from a, to me, unknown source, being the collect which I set forth for use on the Fourth of July last:

O God, whose name is excellent in all the earth and Thy glory above the heavens; who on this day didst inspire and direct the hearts of our delegates in Congress to lay the foundation of our na-



tional peace, liberty and safety. We bless and adore Thy glorious majesty for all Thy loving kindness manifested towards this land and people; and we humbly beseech Thee to continue Thy goodness to us, that the heritage received from our fathers may be preserved in our time, and transmitted unimpaired to the generations to come; that all the nations of the earth may know that Thou, O Lord, art our Saviour, and Mighty Deliverer, and our King forever. Grant this, we beseech Thee, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

### Temperance—Purity. Marriage of Divorced Persons.

These subjects came up for remark in my address of last year, as they had more than once in previous years, and I am glad to quote here the language used on these subjects by the Lambeth Conference of Bishops, adding some words of my own.

#### TEMPERANCE.

Intemperance still continues to be one of the chief hindrances to religion in the great mass of our people. There are many excellent societies engaged in the conflict with it, but they need steady and resolute perseverance to effect any serious improvement. It is important to lay stress on the essential condition of permanent success in this work—namely, that it should be taken up in a religious spirit as part of Christian devotion to the Lord.

Our Indian tribes are especially accessible to the temptation of intoxicating drinks, and we shall all hail with peculiar satisfaction the following resolution of the conference:

That this conference desires to give expression to its deep sense of the evils resulting from the drink traffic on the West coast of Africa and elsewhere, and of the hindrance which it presents, not only to the development of native churches, but also to the acceptance of Christianity by heathen tribes.

Might we not in our Indian congregations, as well as elsewhere, make more use of the American Church Temperance Society with its various modes of getting hold of and organizing, young and old, male and female?

To act upon the principle, as some do, that the baptismal vow to "renounce the sinful lusts of the flesh" is a sufficient defense against the inroads of intemperance without our resorting to any special means of inciting and helping men to put that vow into practical effect, seems to me as unwise and unpractical as it would be to infer that the prayer, "Thy Kingdom Come" will maintain the work of missions in South Dakota without the Church troubling itself to organize a Board of Missions or branches of the Women's Auxiliary.

#### PURITY.

We desire to repeat, with the most earnest emphasis, what was said on the subject of purity by the last conference, and we reprint herewith the report which that conference unanimously adopted. We know the deadly nature of the sin of impurity, the fearful hold it has on those who have once yielded, and the fearful strength of the temptation. The need for calling attention to this is greatly increased at present by the difficulties that hamper all attempts to deal with the frightful diseases which everywhere attend it. We recognize the duty of checking the spread of such diseases, but we



recognize also the terrible possibility that the means used for this purpose may lower the moral standard, and so, in the end, foster the evil in the very endeavor to uproot it. We are convinced that the root of all such evil is in the sin itself, and that nothing will in the end prove effectual against it which does not from the very first, teach the Christian law that the sin is a degradation to those who fall into it, whether men or women, and that purity is within reach of every Christian who, trusting in the grace of God, fights the battle of his baptismal vow.

#### SANCTITY OF MARRIAGE.

The maintenance of the dignity and sanctity of marriage lies at the root of social purity, and therefore of the safety and sacredness of the family and the home. The foundation of its holy security and honor is the precept of our Lord. "What, therefore, God hath joined together, let not man put asunder." We utter our most earnest words of warning against the lightness with which the life-long vow of marriage is often taken; against the looseness with which those who enter into this holy estate often regard its obligations; and against the frequency and facility of recourse to the courts of law for the dissolution of this most solemn bond. The full consideration, however, of this matter it has been impossible to undertake on this occasion.

#### Visitations.

The severe winter with heavy snow, which came on prematurely, and the floods of the spring, which made traveling practically impossible, interfered not a little with my visitations, but I have during the year celebrated the Holy Communion 59 times; I have preached and made addresses 276 times; I have confirmed 472 persons.

#### A Memorable Event.

Two years ago last May a number of the clergy assembled with me at the Yankton Reserve to celebrate the fact that the Rev. J. W. Cook had finished 25 years of service in the Indian Missionary field.

This year is made memorable by the fact that seven of our fellow-laborers, clerical and lay, are now completing, or have more than completed, 25 years of work in South Dakota.

Rev. John Robinson began August, 1871.

Rev. Luke C. Walker.

Rev. H. Burt began September, 1872.

Rev. W. J. Cleveland began October, 1872.

Miss Amelia Ives began August, 1872.

Miss Mary Z. Graves began August, 1872.

Rev. Ed. Ashley began May, 1874.

The board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society have expressed in a letter, which I shall have the pleasure of presenting to convocation their high sense of the value of such prolonged and faithful service, and I am sure that their associates in the work and the people for whom they have labored will celebrate in some appropriate manner this memorable fact in the history of Missions in South Dakota.

I beg the privilege of acknowledging the cordial generosity of friends who enabled me to hand to each of these veterans a check for \$100.

### The Clergy—Additions and Removals.

I have received clergymen as follows:

The Rev. Jacob Dyk, Deacon, from the Bishop of Iowa.

The Rev. F. Durant, from the Bishop of the Platte.

The Rev. W. H. Sparling, from the Bishop of Colorado.

The Rev. A. Lutton, from the Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho.

I have given letters dismissory to,

The Rev. T. H. J. Walton, to the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Rev. Jas. Trimble, to the Bishop of Milwaukee.

I regret to have to report the deposition of Rev. Joseph C. Taylor, Indian Deacon.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland who completes this summer 25 years of faithful and acceptable labor in South Dakota has felt himself obliged by considerations personal and domestic, to withdraw from this part of the vineyard. I shall miss him sorely as one who was always a faithful friend and as one who had proved himself as one of my examining chaplains and as a member of the Standing Committee for many years a judicious counsellor.

### Ordinations.

*To the Diaconate*—In the Cathedral, Sioux Falls, S. D., on Whit-Sunday, June 6, 1897, Marshall Foster Montgomery, presented by the Rev. J. H. Babcock.

### Candidates For Holy Orders.

These are, G. Oswald O'Reilly, Dallas Shaw and Herbert Welsh, the last two being Indians.

Several Indian candidates have been removed from my list during the year, the reason not being moral delinquency, but the conviction that they could do their best work not in the ministry, but as Catechists, and that the standard of requirement for Holy Orders should be raised higher and higher as the Indian people advance mentally and morally and the Indian ministry is brought into more frequent contact with the whites.

### The Church News.

I gave notice at the last convocation that the *Church News* would thereafter appear only occasionally, at the most important periods of the church year. It was, however, discontinued entirely with the issue of February last, as I found the pecuniary difficulty of keeping it in existence increased rather than diminished, and I doubted whether the amount of its usefulness justified the amount of outlay of time, strength and money which its continuance involved.

## Confirmations.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

#### *Cheyenne Mission.*

June 24, 1896.	St. John's School.....	12
" 25, "	St. Paul's.....	10
" 28, "	At St. John's:	
	From St. John's.....	11
	From St. Luke's.....	17
	From St. Thomas.....	3
	From Emmanuel.....	7
	From Ascension.....	8
	From St. Andrew's.....	14
	From Virginia Creek.....	1

#### *Standing Rock Mission.*

Oct. 3, 1896.	St. Elizabeth's.....	23
" " "	St. Luke's.....	8
" " "	St. Thomas'.....	8
" " "	St. John, the Baptist.....	6
" " "	Good Shepherd.....	5

#### *Sisseton Mission.*

Oct. 11, 1896.	St. Mary's.....	8
" 12, "	St. Mark's.....	2

#### *Rosebud Mission.*

Nov. 6, 1896.	Ephaphatha.....	10
" 8 "	Church of Jesus.....	16

#### *Pine Ridge Mission.*

Nov. 12, 1896.	Holy Cross.....	4
" 13, "	St. Julia's.....	2
" 13, "	Messiah.....	2
" 14, "	St. Luke's Station.....	5
" 14, "	St. Alban's.....	3
" 15, "	St. Philip's.....	8
" 15, "	From St. Julia's.....	6
" 16, "	From St. Peter's.....	2
" 16, "	From St. James'.....	3
" 16, "	From St. John's.....	1

#### *Yankton Mission.*

Dec. 13, 1896.	Holy Fellowship.....	22
" 14, "	St. Philip's.....	1

#### *Flandreau Mission.*

Dec. 20, 1896.	St. Mary's.....	4
----------------	-----------------	---

#### *Lower Brule Mission.*

April 28, 1897.	Holy Comforter....	15
" 29, "	Messiah.....	1
	(Place not given).....	1

*Crow Creek Mission.*

April 30, 1897.	Ascension.....	4
May 2, "	St. John the Baptist.....	5
" 2, "	Christ.....	8
" 3, "	St. Peter's.....	1
Total,		267

*Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.*

June 1, 1896,	Lead City.....	2
" 21, "	Pierre.....	5
Sept. 26,	Watertown.....	2
Oct. 9,	Webster.....	3
" 12,	Webster.....	1
" 25,	Yankton.....	16
Nov. 3,	Hot Springs.....	3
Dec. 7,	Mitchell.....	11
" 8 or 9,	Springfield.....	4
" 20,	Flandreau.....	3
" 27,	Dell Rapids.....	5
March 7,	Vermillion.....	1
" 28,	Aberdeen.....	28
April 4,	Brookings.....	3
" 6,	Arlington.....	4
" 7,	Arlington.....	2
" 7,	DeSmet.....	1
" 8,	Huron.....	6
" 11,	Watertown.....	13
" 17,	Sioux Falls.....	16
May 9,	Madison.....	3
" 9,	Howard.....	9
" 13,	Buffalo Gap.....	5
" 14,	Hot Springs.....	6
" 16,	Rapid City.....	5
" 17,	Sturgis.....	15
" 18,	Spearfish.....	4
" 20,	Hill City.....	6
" 23,	Deadwood.....	12
" 23,	Lead City.....	9
" 24,	Deadwood.....	2
Total,		205
GRAND TOTAL,		472

Acting at the request and in behalf of Bishop Perry, I confirmed November 29, 1896, at St. Paul's church, Sioux City, Iowa, eight persons, and at St. Thomas Church, Sioux City, Iowa, sixteen persons.

I am more and more impressed with the fact that these confirmations, instead of appearing to our young people generally as the event to which their baptism and their christian nurture should naturally lead them, is, as a matter of fact, separated from them by a strange gap. The half-frightened manner in which they receive the suggestion that they should be thinking of confirmation, the frequent question, "Would I have to say the Catechism before the



people and before the Bishop?" and other like remarks, reveal a state of mind very different from that which we would wish. The secret of this timorousness lies largely in the fact that confirmation is a rite with the *sight* of which they are unfamiliar, and I ask, therefore, to repeat the remarks which I made in my address a year ago:

#### CHRISTIAN NURTURE.

At the baptism of every child the attention of the parents and sponsors is led on from the then present scene to another, viz., confirmation. "Ye are to take care that this child be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him." And it is distinctly the teaching of the Church that the grace of a baptism, which is not confirmed in due season, may practically be forfeited; the baptismal bond may become so attenuated that, even if it does not break, its value amounts to very little.

Does our Sunday School instruction and our pastoral care keep enough on these lines of covenant privilege and covenant duty? Do they tend distinctly and directly enough to prepare children for confirmation? Should not all our children be brought up to see and know the Chief Pastor before whom they are to ratify and confirm their baptismal vows? Is a Bishop's visitation what it ought to be unless the children are in one way or another brought together to meet him? Should not the confirmation service be so arranged that the children shall reverently behold it and get that wholesome impression which it generally produces upon spectators?

With a desire to get close to the children I sent out to the clergy some time ago a special circular on this general subject, and I am ready to fall in with any plan which seems to promise the result we wish for.

I ask now to read the resolution concerning Christian religion passed by the Lambeth Conference:

That in the opinion of this conference, it is of much importance that in all cases of infant baptism, the clergyman should take all possible care to see that provision is made for the Christian training of the child, but that, unless in cases of grave and exceptional difficulty, the baptism should not be deferred.

The sacrament of baptism involves in its essence the obligation of repentance, faith and obedience, and in the baptismal office of our Church, this three-fold vow is in so many words distinctly made: but there are not a few of those who seek confirmation of whom we are not certain that they do understand that this three-fold vow of baptism does rest upon them and so the conference put upon record this resolution:

That the baptismal promises of repentance, faith and obedience should be made either privately or publicly by those, who having been baptized without those promises, are brought by our clergy to confirmation by the Bishop.

#### Examining Chaplains.

Let me here announce the following appointments:

The examining chaplains will be The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook and Thos. L. Fisher.

#### Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee for this year will be the Rev. J. H. Bab-

cock of Mitchell, the Rev. J. W. Cook\* of Yankton Agency, and Messrs. R. W. Folds and G. W. Lewis of Sioux Falls.

### The Woman's Auxiliary.

The Secretaries of the South Dakota Branches of this organization are Miss Mary B. Peabody for the White people, and Miss Jennie B. Dickson for the Indians.

The Indian women take up the work of the Woman's Auxiliary with not a little zeal. The chief obstacle to the extension of this work among the Whites is a strange ignorance of its character, made permanent by an equally strange satisfaction with that ignorance; but the Secretary's report indicates that a few of the women's societies replied to her appeal so cordially and gracefully that one can overlook, for a time at least, the apathy of the rest.

### Comparative Statement of Collections.

I have spared no pains to stir up all concerned, whether clergy or people, to a sense of our duty to show our sympathy by collections with the general enterprises of the Church outside of our own congregations and our own State. The result has been encouraging on the whole, as the table presented herewith shows, the increase in interest moving on *pari passu* with the interest of the clergy. Almost always, according to my experience, want of interest in missionary work on the part of the people finds its explanation in the want of interest on the part of the clergy.

Our record in the matter of collections and contributions has been as follows:

	1893	1894	1895	1897
<i>Episcopate Fund</i> —Number of congregations contributing.....	59	52	67	48
<i>Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund</i> —Number of congregations contributing.....	46	42	48	68
<i>Convocation Fund</i> —Number of congregations contributing.....	59	59	41	63
<i>Diocesan Mission</i> —Number of congregations contributing.....	56	57	60	73
<i>Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society</i> —Number of congregations contributing.....	66	78	70	90

Considering the feebleness of most of our congregations and that two-thirds of them are Indians, the record is one that, I am inclined to think, is not excelled.

Comparing now the two divisions of the field, the Indian and the White, the record appears thus.

### Collections.

Services were held in the White field *every Sunday* in only 11 different congregations; *once or twice* a month in 7 congregations; and *occasionally* in 18 others.

\*The Rev. J. W. Cook declined this appointment because of the comparative inaccessibility of his residence and The Rev. W. H. Sparling was appointed in his place.

In the Indian field, services were held *every Sunday*, chiefly by native lay helpers, in 55 places, and *occasionally* in 25 others.

It is not easy to maintain a system of collections when services are held in such desultory fashion. The record of collections in the White and Indian departments of the work has been respectively as follows:

NUMBER OF CONGREGATIONS CONTRIBUTING IN 1896-7.

	Niobrara Deanery.	Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.
Episcopate Fund	42 out of 80	10 out of 39
Infirm and Aged Clergy	55 " " 80	10 " " 39
Convocation Fund	53 " " 80	15 " " 39
Diocesan Missions	42 " " 80	28 " " 39
Dom. & For. Missions	64 " " 80	25 " " 39

**Comparative Statement of Statistics.**

A general statement of statistics for the last three years is given herewith:

	1895	1896	1897
The Clergy Numbered.....	35	34	36
Parishes and Missions.....	119	116	116
Number Baptised.....	872	862	834
Whole Number of Baptised Persons			13094
Number Confirmed.....	559	254	472
Number of Communicants.....	4,266	4,223	4,241
Sunday School Scholars.....	1,351	3,236	3,041
Amount Money Raised.....	\$24,028.28	\$21,814.03	\$34,356.69

I have in almost every annual address referred to the greatness of our debt to our General Missionary Society and have frequently suggested that a resolution should be passed in recognition of this obligation. My sense of this duty increases the more I reflect. Consider what has been done in the way of special gifts to help us build our churches and our schools! Consider *who* have done this—Not only *congregations* at the East as feeble as our own, but *widows* and *single women* of small means, and even little children in the Sunday Schools! Consider the beautiful self-denial by which alone in many cases the money given to us could have been saved! Consider the high value which these dear givers often place upon us and upon our work—value far higher often than is deserved! Consider that all they have done has been done in a noble faith, for it has been done by people who never see the recipients, nor the results, of their generosity! Not only should *Convocation* at every annual meeting express its sense of obligation, but every *congregation* should at least once a year be called upon to think of and recognize its sense of obligation. In connection with this duty comes in the other duty of making an annual effort to send to our general society a substantial contribution to its treasury. The luke-warmness, not to say opposition, with which the presentation of this duty is received by the officers and some of the members of our congregations is a symptom of some *disease*, a disease which we may not safely treat with unconcern. Whence does the disease spring? How is its infection



transmitted? How can it be eradicated?—are questions worthy of earnest study.

I have pressed so earnestly in my annual addresses the duty which all our congregations, great and small, owe to the Missionary work of the Church, and so many of the clergy have succeeded in securing contributions to it from even the weakest congregations, that it is cheering to find that this subject had a large place in the deliberations and conclusions of the Lambeth Conference. The Bishops passed the following resolution:

That while we heartily thank God for the missionary zeal which He has kindled in our Communion, and for the abundant blessing bestowed on such work as has been done, we recommend that prompt and continuous efforts be made to arouse the Church to recognize, as a necessary and constant element in the spiritual life of the body, and of each member of it, the fulfilment of our Lord's great commission to evangelize all nations.

### Communion Wine.

Let me here repeat and put on record the remarks which I made in a pastoral letter in October, 1894.

Some Christian communities are not a little disquieted about the use of wine in the Holy Communion, and it has seemed to me, I confess, that the wine which is sometimes used is of so strong a character as, perhaps, to give occasion for concern.

A disposition has prevailed in some quarters to seek a remedy in the use of something other than wine, but this is of more than doubtful propriety. It should never be resorted to.

The whole subject, however, is one of such intense feeling at present, that many good people are not ready to listen to reason, and, therefore, it is expedient to *avoid* controversy rather than excite it. The question arises: Is there any way of respecting scruples and allaying feeling without a sacrifice of principle? I think there is, and that it lies, first, in bringing before the people the fact that communicants do not partake of wine in the Holy Communion as in ordinary drinking, but that a bare taste suffices: second, in the use of a mild and pure wine: and thirdly, in mixing a little water with the wine and thus diluting it.

In justification of this mixture let it be remembered that:

(a) The wine which our Blessed Lord used at the institution of the Holy Communion was the wine of the Passover Feast. This wine was always diluted with water. Edershiem (himself a most competent authority both because of his erudition and his having been a Jew by birth and education) testifies: "Red wine alone was to be used at the Paschal Supper, and always mixed with water. Of this there can not be the slightest doubt."

(b) The "mixed cup" was the practice of the early Christians: for Justin Martyr, (born A. D. 114, died about 165,) in his Apology, declares, "There is then brought to the president of the brethren bread



and a cup of *wine mixed with water*: and he taking them, gives praises and glory to the Father of the universe, through the name of the Son and of the Holy Ghost."

(c) The House of Bishops, in 1886, adopted the following resolution, viz.:

"That, in the judgment of the House of Bishops, the use of the unfermented juice of the grape as the lawful and proper wine of the Holy Eucharist is unwarranted by the example of our Lord, and an unauthorized departure from the custom of the Catholic Church.

"That the mixture of water with the Eucharistic wine is lawful, and in conformity with the usages of the Catholic church, and that there is no objection to the use of the mixed cup, provided the mingling be not ritually introduced until it be authorized by the rubric." (Journal of the House of Bishops, 1886, p. 102.)

The Lambeth Conference in 1888 adopted the following resolution:

"That the Bishops assembled in this conference declare that the unfermented juice of the grape, or any liquid other than true wine diluted or undiluted, as the element in the administration of the cup in Holy Communion, is unwarranted by the example of our Lord, and is an unauthorized departure from the custom of the Catholic Church."

I commend these thoughts to your careful consideration and earnestly pray that the Holy Communion, as the supreme act of common worship in the Church, may come to be to clergy and people more and more an object of desire and reverence, and be made by the Living Head of the Church a rich means of Grace to the members of His body.

### Indian Deanery.

The clerical staff in this deanery has remained unchanged during the year, except by the deposition of the Rev. J. C. Taylor, the only case of discipline that has ever occurred among our Indian clergy, and its members have borne up under the peculiar trials which mark their Indian work with the patience and have discharged their duties with the fidelity which have been their characteristics in the past. The number of baptisms (infants 424, adults 150; the number of confirmations, 267) and other statistics indicate that their labors have been blessed.

Two Missionary women, Miss Amelia Ives and Miss Mary Z. Graves, who were driven by considerations of health to take leave of absence some time ago, have found themselves compelled to withdraw permanently from the field. Their labor of love among the Indians of South Dakota can never be forgotten.

### Indian Boarding Schools.

The work of the schools has been marked during the year by an excellent spirit, the schools all standing high in the estimation of the parents of the children. The attendance has been as follows: At St. Paul's, 53; at St. Mary's, 40; at St. John's, 48; and at St. Elizabeth's, 50.

The good God, in whose hands are the hearts of the children of men, has stirred up the souls of many to befriend this blessed board-

ing school work among the Indians, and it has been a special gratification to me that during the past year considerable interest has been taken in them by some South Dakota branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. As the work becomes better known, all good people will be more and more drawn to it.

### **Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.**

We have lost two of our clerical force in this part of the field, the Rev. Messrs. Trimble and T. H. J. Walton, and we have gained four, the Rev. Messrs. Dyk, Durant, Lutton and Sparling. The Rev. J. H. Babcock was obliged by the condition of his health to resign his charge of St. Mary's, Mitchell, last fall and to remove for the winter to California. His congregation joined with me in the most cordial desire that he would retain at least an honorary relation to them and he became Pastor Emeritus. To my great joy he was able to return to us last May and he has rendered in vacant congregations such services as his health permitted.

I thank God for the cheerfulness with which the brethren in this part of the field have done their work, despite the trials which mark the day of small things. The statistics, (baptisms: infants 169, adults 96; the confirmations, 205) while from one point of view they only make us wish that they were more, are, as compared with the results of work elsewhere, very encouraging.

### **Debts to Clergy.**

The religious part of the communities in the towns of South Dakota is sadly divided up, as it is elsewhere, into competing bodies and our several congregations can command, of course, but a fraction, and that a small one, of the pecuniary ability of the towns to which they respectively belong; but they seem to me to have been laudably faithful in fulfilling the promises they have made towards the support of the clergy. The statistics show that but five congregations were in arrears May 31: Madison to the amount of \$48.84; Pierre \$48; Sturgis \$88.50; Vermillion \$20; Watertown \$183; but the arrearage in the cases of Madison, Watertown and Sturgis was soon after May 31 entirely made up, so that only two congregations remained in arrears at the close of the year.

### **Church Buildings and Rectories.**

In the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries no new churches have been acquired, the depressed pecuniary condition of the people making attempts at church building inexpedient, except at Hot Springs and Lead City.

At Lead City a large increase in the population which was efficiently taken advantage of by Archdeacon Ware made the erection of a larger and better structure than the old one, which had been seriously shaken and twisted by a landslide, a matter of the first im-

portance. Acting with the consent of the Standing Committee I consented to the sale of the old church building, requiring as a condition precedent to the alienation of said building that such features as might suggest its ecclesiastical character should be removed before the sale, and I revoked and annulled the sentence by which it had been set apart from all secular uses and consecrated to the worship of Almighty God.\* The proceeds of this sale with the generous gifts of the people of Lead City and of friends outside enabled the Rector, Wardens and Vestry to enter upon the erection of a spacious and beautiful church which has been so far finished that its light and roomy basement has been in use for several months for divine worship, and the whole building is under roof.

A few years ago the foundation of a church was laid at Hot Springs and there was a prospect then that a church costing \$5,000 or more could be erected. This expectation was not realized and there was not a little danger that all our hopes there would be extinguished, when on a sudden a little Congregational chapel at that end of the town called Coldbrook was offered for sale. I bought it for \$400, having been assured by a few earnest church women that they would return me \$150 of this amount within a year. They have faithfully fulfilled their pledge. Services were begun almost immediately after the purchase by the Rev. Mr. Pond and they are now continued by the Rev. Mr. Lutton.

At Springfield a comfortable rectory has been put up by the Rev. Mr. Wicks out of funds voted by the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral out of the rent accruing from Hope School now leased to the government.

At Mitchell the people have much improved their church building and the rectory has been painted and a piazza added from funds which had accrued from the rental of the house. At Watertown very important and extensive repairs and improvements were begun during the summer, but the record of them belong rather to my next annual address than to this.

### Debts on Church Buildings.

In the Indian field there are no debts of any kind resting upon any of our buildings, whether churches, parsonages or boarding schools. In the field occupied by White people the record is not so good. For this there are several reasons: The aid given from outside towards church erection in the white field has not been so great as in the Indian, nor was it proper that it should be. Expenditure was less under my control among the whites than among the Indians. The white people wanted finer and more costly churches. The years in which most of the churches among the white people were put up were years of great expectations. The years were years

\*A copy of this act of secularization largely after the form used by the Bishop of New York, will be found in the appendix.



of more than ordinary rainfall and good crops. The population was flowing in at an extraordinary rate. A more than usual proportion of the settlers were people of our own Church. They wished, they ought to have wished, for churches. They not only wished, they worked—I know how hard and long. By dint of their exertions and gifts, supplemented by a loan of a few hundred dollars from the American Church Building Fund Association, and an equal amount through me, 26 little churches have been erected during the past 16 years in as many different towns. When the prospects of the country were blighted by successive years of extreme drought, an exodus took place in which our Church people were disproportionately represented, so that in some towns but three or four of our people were left. In most cases earnest and generous efforts have been made to pay the interest on the loans as it fell due and to liquidate the principal when the note matured, and in consequence 24 of the 30 churches among the white people are now free from all encumbrance.

The Commission's report shows that their loans to churches in South Dakota have been liquidated as follows:

Aberdeen.....	\$ 1000	Carthage.....	\$ 400
Howard.....	500	Hurley.....	300
Lead City.....	300	Pierre (first).....	200
Winfred.....	400	Wentworth.....	400
Watertown.....	1500	Woonsocket.....	400

The same report shows that the debts still existing are as follows:

	Loan.	Bal. Due.
Alexandria	\$ 589.36	\$ 589.36
Huron	1500.00	1316.00
Pierre (second)	700.00	374.59
Rapid	1500.00	975.00
Redfield	500.00	200.50
Scotland	506.00	238.04

In the case of Grace Church, Alexandria, the A. C. B. F. C. has foreclosed the mortgage and taken possession of the property by sheriff's deed. The debts on the other church properties, so far as I am informed, are as follows:

Deadwood.....	\$1000	Watertown.....	\$173
Parker.....	500		

These burdened congregations are bound to us not only in the fellowship of our common misfortunes, but in the fellowship of Christian brotherhood and Churchmanship, and it has seemed to me that all our congregations that are in any degree strong ought to help to bear the burden of those debt-laden congregations that are weak. We can do this, and at the same time help the A. C. B. F. C. by reducing the risks which they have in South Dakota, if, instead of sending in collections for that Commission direct to their Treasurer, we use them in helping to reduce the debts on our encumbered churches. Hence I sent out a circular to a large number of the clergy presenting such a plan and asking for an expression of their



opinion. All the answers were favorable and I therefore addressed to the South Dakota Commissioners of the A. C. B. F. C. the following letter:

SIoux FALLS, S. DAKOTA,  
June 18, 1897.

Rev. J. H. Babcock and Mr. T. H. Campbell,  
Commissioners of the A. C. B. F. C.

My dear Brethren:—

Several churches in South Dakota are seriously in debt to the society of which you are Commissioners, and with the approbation of the leading clergy of South Dakota, I am proposing that collections hereafter in our congregations shall be devoted towards helping these indebted congregations to pay off the encumbrance on their church buildings.

I beg leave to give you notice of this fact, that you may bear it in mind in sending out your circular when the time for the collection comes next November.

I hereby request Mr. T. H. Campbell to act as Treasurer of this fund.

Mr. Campbell kindly accepted the office.

### Work Which is Important, But Not Statistical.

I devote not a little attention in my annual addresses to statistics for the reason that, inaccurate as they must be in some degree and deceptive as they often are to a cursory observer, much can be learned from them which is instructive and stimulating; but I would not overlook the fact that a great deal of the best work of a faithful ministry can never be represented in any external way, much less appear in a table of statistics. How little, e. g., of that work which is described in these touching words of the Ordinal, "To seek for Christ's sheep that are dispersed abroad, and for His children who are in the midst of this naughty world," can ever appear in a tabulated statement. The class here described as the "dispersed abroad" may be named the *uncared* for. The class described as those "who are in the midst of this naughty world" may be named the *careless*.

More than ever this work of seeking for the careless and the uncared for is now the duty of the clergy. The careless,—think for a moment of men and women as you know them, and how many "the careless" are. How much of our best, most tactful, effort we should expend to make them care. O, if thou had'st known at least in this thy day the things which belong unto thy peace! This is the cry not of Christ alone, but of every servant's heart in whom Christ fully lives. And as to the "uncared for," they are those who are passed over because they are supposed to be inaccessible, or persons who it is taken for granted will never go to church because as yet they never have gone to church, or those who have not decent clothes in which to go, or those who are not able to contribute.

But though work for the careless and the uncared for is not of the kind which appears on record, it is manifestly a large part of our duty. We need to free ourselves from the notion that our chief duty is to the family of God who have been already housed.

We need to stir ourselves up by keeping constantly before our minds the fact that now and here the ministry and the Church are not, as they were in former days and perhaps now are in older communities, institutions which are *sought for*, but institutions which must *seek*.

### All Saints School.

The whole number enrolled during the past year in all departments was one hundred and twenty, the attendance averaging about forty boarders and forty-five day pupils. This year the attendance is much larger.

I have nothing to say about the school but that its management has made it a blessing to its students in body, mind and spirit. Its principal and teachers use their vacation in seeking in Summer Schools and special University courses such information as tends to keep them abreast of the best thought and educational methods of the day and the institution is thus kept fresh in the sources of its life and in its power to influence the minds of its students.

### St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

In more than one of my annual addresses I have advocated the claims of this most valuable auxiliary in the work of the Church.

The past year has witnessed in South Dakota a marked increase in the number of its members and of interest in its work, and I am thankful that a call has been issued for a reunion of the South Dakota chapters of the Brotherhood during this convocation. It seems to me of the first importance to remember that the object of the Brotherhood is not so much to conserve and develop the spiritual life of its members, as to set them at work in helping others. To this its members are pledged according to its fundamental law, and its full members should therefore be the chosen few. Intensity of character is more important than Extension in place or in numbers,

## APPENDIX.

### Sentence of Secularization.

*Whereas*, as a preliminary to the consecration of Christ Church, Lead, the Rector, Wardens, and Vestry requested me as Bishop of South Dakota, to take the said building under my spiritual jurisdiction as Bishop, and that of my successors in office, and to consecrate the same by the name of "Christ Church," and thereby separate it from all unhallowed, worldly and common uses,

And, *whereas*, the said Rector, Wardens, and Vestry did, in their said written request, relinquish all claim to any right of disposing of the said building, or allowing of the use of it in any way inconsistent with the terms and true meaning of the Instrument of Donation, and with the consecration requested of the Bishop,

And, *whereas*, I, William Hobart Hare, Bishop of South Dakota, on the third day of January, in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and ninety two, did, in accordance with said request, take the said building under my spiritual jurisdiction as Bishop and did consecrate it,

And, *whereas*, it is represented to me that the Rector, Wardens, and Vestry are ready to give effect to a proposed sale of said building,

And, *whereas*, I am now requested as Bishop to consent to the sale and alienation of the said Christ Church, Lead City,

And, *whereas*, the Standing Committee of South Dakota, having been consulted on the wisdom of my giving such consent, committed the matter to my discretion with the understanding that I would require that, before any sale of the building was made, the porch and such other features as might suggest the ecclesiastical character of the building,—for instance, the cross, if there be any, the bell tower or cupola, if there be any,—should be removed,

And, *whereas*, the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, in which the property above referred to vests, has authorized its proper officers to sell the church property at Lead City on the best possible terms for the purpose of erecting a new church, provided that at the first service held in the church, or at some other time, as the Bishop may direct, the use of the building for all hallowed purposes be annulled,

And, *whereas*, now, for the glory of God, and the increase of His Church, it is rightly and canonically adjudged that this sentence of

consecration should be annulled, to the end that a better house may be builded and consecrated in its stead, by the same name and title of "Christ Church," and devoted to the same sacred uses, and for the perpetual worship of God by the same congregation, their children, and others hereafter,

*Now, therefore*, to the charitable intent that they who shall hereafter use, alter or destroy the same, or who shall occupy it for other than sacred purposes, may not be guilty of sacrilege, or of dishonoring God by the abuse of things devoted to His service and glory,

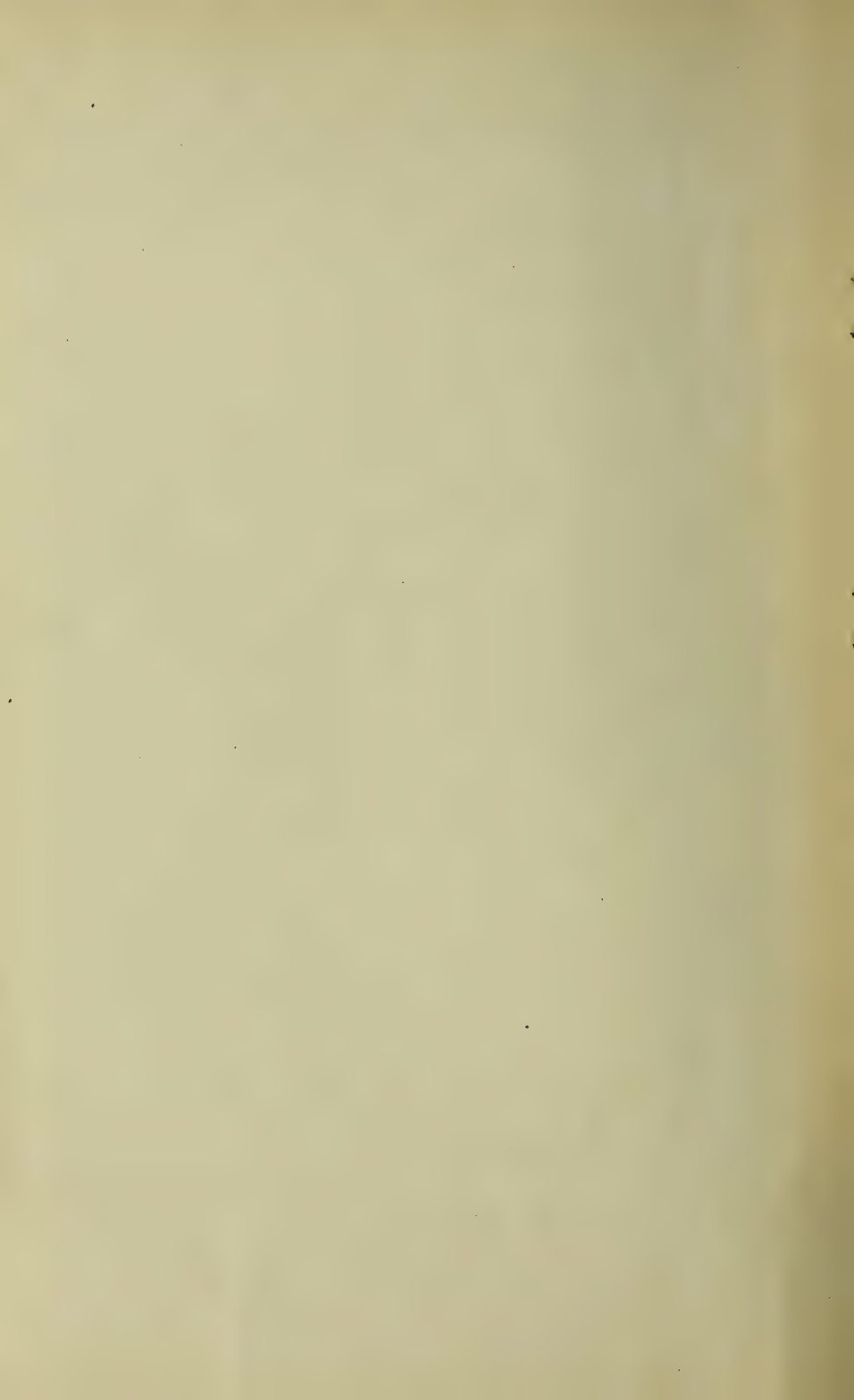
I, William Hobart Hare, D. D., Bishop of South Dakota, do hereby declare said sentence of consecration heretofore described, to be revoked and canonically annulled, and by my Divine commission to bind and loose in like cases, do hereby revoke and annul the same, and remit this fabric and the purtenances thereof to secular and common uses for any lawful and reputable employment by honest men for their good and honorable work, business or profession, according to the laws of the land.

And this fabric, accordingly, is hereby secularized, and the sentence aforesaid is voided and revoked, and this place, heretofore a holy place, and sacred to the preaching of God's Holy Word, and the ministration of His Holy Sacraments, is hereby pronounced secular and unconsecrated, and no longer within our canonical jurisdiction, but given back solely to the protection of the laws of the land, and none other than such common uses and secular control as by said laws are recognized and allowed.

Given under my hand and seal, in the City of Sioux Falls, on the 4th day of November, in the year of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six.

WILLIAM HOBART HARE,  
Bishop of South Dakota.





N. B.--To be Posted in Vestry Rooms and Studies.

By the Custom or Law of the Church,

## FINANCIAL ABS

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.		
	Communion Alms.	Salary Paid Minister by the People.	Arrears.
CHEYENNE MISSION—			
St. John's .....	\$26 17		
St. Stephen's .....	1 05		
St. Paul's .....	88		
Calvary .....	1 25		
Ascension .....	1 24		
Virgin Creek .....	77		
Emmanuel .....	2 44		
St. Thomas' and St. Luke's .....	1 73		
St. Andrew's .....	1 54		
St. Mark's .....	20		
St. John's School .....	3 62		
STANDING ROCK MISSION—			
St. Elizabeth's .....	30 15		
Good Shepherd .....	2 35		
St. John the Baptist .....	2 33		
St. Thomas' .....	4 87		
St. Luke's .....	38		
CROW CREEK MISSION—			
Christ Church .....			
St. John the Baptist .....			
All Saints .....			
St. Peter's .....			
Ascension .....			
LOWER BRULE MISSION—			
Holy Comforter .....	50 00		

Collections in the Niobrara Deanery should be sent to Falls, South Dakota.

Treasurers will please notify Congregations delinquent in collections one month.

# EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	PAROCHIAL				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA					WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA						VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY					Indebtedness on Church	Indebtedness on other Property
	Communion Aims	Salary Paid Minister by the People	Arrears of Salary	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not General or Parochial	All other Diocesan Objects	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	General Clergy Relief	All other Extra Diocesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total		
Sioux Falls } Calvary Cathedral. All Saints School *	\$35 00	\$1900 00		\$ 427 89	\$ 6 34 15 00	\$ 4 00 2 00	\$30 41 63 46	\$44 73	\$ 15 15	\$24 50 52 63	\$25 58 67 50		\$1 00 1 25 1 25 1 25		\$ 70 3 00	\$ 3 00	\$32000 00 2000 00 3000 00	\$8000 00 2000 00	\$75000 00	\$40000 00 75000 00 2000 00 3000 00		\$25 00
Canton	1 05	1 05								1 25	1 25		1 25									
Dell Rapids	4 00	210 65		354 65		1 40	5 95			1 23	1 23		1 25				2000 00					
East Sioux Falls		7 01					7 80			3 00	3 00		3 00				3000 00					
Scotland	3 85	54 00		360 15			10 00			1 25	1 25		1 25				3000 00			3000 00		
Deadwood	33 00	800 00		520 00	2 50	3 00				12 50	12 50						3000 00	1000 00		9000 00		
Lead	15 00	1200 00		550 00	2 50	4 00				12 50	12 50						30000 00		1000 00	31000 00		
Sturgis		456 00		101 00	2 00	2 00				17 75							1900 00	1500 00		3400 00		
Spearsfish	4 35	181 00		307 48	3 50	2 00	15 25										3000 00			3000 00		
Flandreau		459 00		161 13		1 65	5 31		3 00	2 39	7 69						3000 00			3000 00		
Springfield		517 50		235 50	4 00	2 00	15 00		8 08	28 83	28 82						3000 00	2000 00		5000 00		
Watertown		675 00		945 00	4 10		15 05			7 60	20 00						1500 00	2000 00		3500 00		
Brookings		240 00		191 80		2 00	4 28			6 25	6 25						4500 00	1500 00		6000 00		
Desmet		190 00		273 32		2 00	9 00			3 03	2 92						1500 00	1650 00		3150 00		350 00
Arlington		33 65															2500 00			2500 00		
Aberdeen		1000 00		300 00	6 55	4 00	12 40			12 50	20 00	20 60			5 00		8500 00	4000 00		12500 00		750 00
Ipswich	1 85			4 37			6 80		20 00													
Huron		265 16		400 85			19 00			13 90	13 80						6000 00	1500 00		9550 00		300 00
Pierre		598 00		230 00	6 50	4 00	20 02			6 11	6 10			\$ 35	2 95	4 80	4000 00	1200 00	2150 00	5200 00		80 00
Blunt				12 05																		
Vermillion	4 37	293 58		50 15	75	2 00	5 25			11 18	11 19						1800 00		800 00	2800 00		
Elk Point	1 10	75 00								10 00	10 00						4500 00			4500 00		
Yankton		1000 00		1912 50	5 00	4 00	5 00		35 00	16 38	16 37						15000 00	1200 00	200 00	16400 00		1000 00
Parker		216 00		1127 42	3 95	2 00	3 63			6 70	6 85				6 35		1500 00	1200 00		3150 00		800 00
Hurley		200 00		98 50	3 00	2 00	3 43			5 16	4 83				1 00	3 05	1200 00	800 00	200 00	2200 00		
Madison		300 00		250 00	2 40					3 75	3 75						3000 00	2000 00		5000 00	\$150 00	
Howard		360 00		228 41	5 35	2 05				5 12	5 13						4800 00			4800 00		
Redfield		254 99		303 00	1 75		4 84			1 25	1 25						1200 00			2800 00		800 00
Gettysburg		19 29															1200 00	1600 00		2800 00		
Selby		175 00		85 00	1 25		8 30								1 00				50 00	1250 00		
Mitchell	25 00	360 00		302 00			7 31			7 23	7 22				2 00		4000 00	3500 00		7500 00		
Chamberlain	14 75	225 00		132 57	3 36		2 43			12 88	19 87						1500 00			1500 00		
Woonsocket	4 00	120 00		320 00	2 72		2 66			8 00	24 00						1700 00			1700 00		
Rapid City	10 15	300 00		159 80	2 00	10 00				9 05	24 00				4 00		7000 00			7000 00		
Hot Springs	7 65	293 50		334 37		00	5 00			5 50	13 00				3 95		6202 00			6202 00		
Buffalo Gap		13 25																				
Hill City		24 45		25 00			3 80															
Keystone		4 65					4 25															
Webster		285 00		435 90	2 45	2 00			3 25	19 50	19 50											
Milbank		290 00		2919 07	4 05	2 00				9 67	9 68									4050 00		
Bristol		22 00		45 00						4 36	4 36									6000 00		
Wilmot		12 00								3 80	3 80									1000 00		
Sisseton		14 30		25 00						3 80	8 80									100 00		50 00
TOTAL	\$165 12	\$13607 23		\$14308 97	\$ 90 02	\$ 62 10	\$305 63	\$44 73	\$84 48	\$310 10	\$423 60									\$95452 00	\$150 00	\$6410 00
Totals of the Niobrara Deanery	\$219 34	\$1046 86		\$1029 51	\$256 24	\$160 24	\$388 80	\$21 15	\$509 36	\$683 84	\$423 60											
GRAND TOTAL	\$384 46	\$14654 09		\$18388 48	\$346 26	\$222 34	\$694 43	\$65 88	\$593 84	\$819 20	\$847 20									\$150 00	\$6410 00	

\* Included in report of Calvary Cathedral.

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	Lost by Death or Removal	COMMUNICANTS			Marriages	Births	SUNDAY SCHOOLS			Ave. Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings	
				Infants	Adults	Total					On Register this Year	How many Communi- cants have neglected the communion dur- ing the whole year?	Teachers			Scholars	Total				
Sioux Falls {Calvary Cathedral. All Saints School.	175	700	500	22	18	40	43	260	60	43	260	30	5	9	8	100	108	.....	400		
Canton	12	70	50	1	.....	1	.....	35	.....	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	100	.....		
Dell Rapids	14	80	55	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	.....	.....	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	150	.....		
East Sioux Falls	3	90	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	.....	.....		
Scotland	6	30	22	1	.....	1	4	14	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	150	.....		
Groton	11	42	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	.....	.....	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	.....		
Deadwood	45	210	210	.....	.....	4	13	103	.....	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	.....		
Sturgis	300	1000	975	24	5	29	18	253	17	45	272	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	400	1200	.....		
Spaulding	68	235	157	7	.....	.....	.....	84	.....	.....	84	3	6	5	6	50	56	52	500		
Plandreau	47	178	62	7	2	9	4	56	.....	.....	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	45	150		
Springfield	20	70	65	.....	.....	.....	.....	42	.....	.....	40	13	4	4	3	17	26	100	.....		
Watertown	23	102	.....	5	1	6	4	66	.....	.....	61	5	2	2	7	90	87	85	125		
Brookings	85	335	290	15	9	24	19	182	19	3	182	20	1	15	158	173	123	230	.....		
DeSmet	22	73	72	5	.....	5	3	39	.....	.....	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	37	80		
Arlington	15	54	44	4	3	7	13	33	13	1	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	23	37	100		
Aberdeen	4	16	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	.....	.....		
Ipswich	70	225	200	7	4	11	6	130	5	1	175	.....	.....	.....	.....	98	125	250	.....		
Huron	8	24	.....	1	.....	1	.....	8	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....	.....		
Pierre	33	100	63	1	9	10	9	26	9	.....	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	34	50	200	.....		
Blunt	11	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
Vermillion	4	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	.....	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	180	.....		
Elk Point	16	56	51	2	1	3	.....	33	.....	.....	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	30	200		
Yankton	18	60	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	33	.....	.....	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	159	350	.....		
Parker	30	320	300	10	6	16	.....	169	1	.....	169	24	2	11	189	214	10	21	700		
Hurley	22	77	65	6	5	11	6	38	6	.....	27	2	.....	.....	.....	14	16	21	70		
Madison	16	70	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	3	.....	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	25	100	.....		
Howard	36	140	101	4	3	7	.....	52	.....	.....	52	.....	.....	.....	.....	80	30	120	.....		
Redfield	24	108	79	2	.....	.....	.....	52	.....	.....	51	.....	.....	.....	.....	73	50	140	.....		
Gettysburg	13	58	51	4	.....	4	5	27	.....	.....	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	80	.....	.....		
Selby	6	19	17	2	.....	2	.....	14	.....	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	75	.....		
Mitchell	10	33	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	.....	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	34	60	.....		
Chamberlain	35	125	103	7	3	10	3	67	5	1	63	4	3	2	3	25	28	40	85		
Woonsocket	15	60	41	5	.....	.....	.....	27	4	3	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	39	125	.....		
Rapid City	10	35	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
Hot Springs	140	140	140	9	1	10	4	71	4	.....	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	44	70	150		
Hill City	40	115	115	1	2	6	75	75	.....	.....	75	.....	.....	8	4	4	45	75	200		
Buffalo Gap	12	32	32	3	1	4	2	32	.....	.....	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
Keystone	.....	28	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
Webster	.....	88	88	4	.....	4	.....	28	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		
.....	.....	123	123	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	2	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	55	100		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	36	60		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	36	45		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	60	.....		
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	261	184	2335	107	141	2035	245	62	77	158	1601	1669	2161	5143
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	571	149	4450	206	80	3445	548	117	313	81	1635	1711	2073	6415
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	493	221	6762	793	170	300	239	3136	3370	5134	5134	11501	.....	



# NAMES OF CHURCHES AND

PLACES

Alms.

Minister by

PAROCCHIAL.

EAST

32	255 62	Totals.
1	29 13	St. Phillip
2	14 13	Holy Name
3	85 49	Holy Fellowship
4		YANKTON Mission—
5		St. Luke
6		St. John the Baptist
7		St. James
8		St. Mary's
9		Sisseton Mission—
10	4 63	St. Mary's
11		PLANDREAU Mission—
12		Ponca Agency
13	12 87	Blessed Redeemer
14	7 18	Holy Faith
15	21 77	Most Merciful Saviour
16		SANTEE Mission—
17		St. Thomas, St. Barnabas and St. Paul's
18		Holy Innocents' and three stations
19		St. Andrews and two stations
20		St. Phillips and Pine Creek
21		St. James' and St. John's
22		Ascension and Ponca
23		Advent and Whirlwind Soldiers
24		Calvary and Cottonwood
25		Mediator and St. Matthew's
26		Epiphania
27		Church of Jesus
28		ROSEBUD Mission—
29		Trinity Station
30		Hope and Faith Stations
31		Gethsemane
32		Mediator
33	50	St. Barnabas
34	75	St. Barnabas
35	2 25	Unestimable Gift
36		PINE RIDGE Mission—Corn Creek Dist.
37		St. Luke's
38		St. George's
39		St. James' and Epiphany Station
40		St. Matthews, Trinity, St. Barnabas
41		St. Peter's
42		St. James
43		St. Mary's and St. John's
44		St. Thomas' and St. Mark's
45		St. Paul's
46		Messiah
47		St. Phillip's
48		St. Alban's
49		St. Julia's
50		Holy Cross
51		PINE RIDGE Mission—Agency District
52		Holy Name
53	5 00	Holy Faith
54	10 00	Messiah
55	10 00	Messiah

N. B.—To be Posted in Vestry Rooms and Studies.

## Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

### I.

#### FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Object: The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our own land and in foreign lands. Our debt to this society is very great.

*Treasurer*—George C. Thomas, Esq., Church Missions House, New York.  
Collections to be made in Advent or Epiphany season.

### II.

#### FOR THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM, AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

*Treasurer*—Rev. T. L. Fisher, Sioux Falls.

Unless otherwise instructed the treasurer will keep for our *Diocesan* fund half of each collection sent him, and will remit the other half to the *General* fund in New York.

Collection to be made on the second Sunday in March, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### III.

#### FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.

To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply fifty cents by the number of communicants.

*Treasurer*—G. W. Lewis, Esq., Sioux Falls.  
Collection to be made Whit Sunday.

### IV.

#### FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for Diocesan expenses (that is to say), for the publication of the Journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the General Convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents. Amount due from each Parish, \$4; from each Mission, \$2.

*Treasurer* Eastern Deanery—J. T. Coxhead, Esq., Yankton, S. D.

*Treasurer* Niobrara Deanery—Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, S. D.

Collection to be made on the second Sunday in August, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### V.

#### FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

For the work of establishing the Church in our own very needy field.

*Treasurer*—Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls, S. D.  
Collection to be made at the Bishop's visitation.

### VI.

#### FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000 by annual offerings from congregations, and by individual gifts, for church building wherever needed. Has generously aided us.

*Local Treasurer*—Thomas H. Campbell, Huron, S. D.

*General Treasurer*—George C. Thomas, Church Missions House, New York.

Collection to be made second Sunday in November or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### VII.

The Niobrara Convention adopted the following resolutions, October 1, 1887:

*Resolved*: That each congregation in the Niobrara Deanery annually contribute toward the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

*Resolved*: That the said Contribution be in the shape of offerings taken up on one of the greater festivals of the Church.

This collection should be sent to the Rev. J. W. Cook, Treasurer, Greenwood, Charles Mix County, S. D.

N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance. Collections in the Niobrara Deanery should be sent to "Bishop Hare, for Secretary, Sioux Falls, South Dakota."

Treasurers will please notify Congregations delinquent in collections one month.



283  
P94 sod  
1898

---

---

Missionary District of South Dakota



Journal of the Convocations

with the

Annual

Address of the Bishop



A. D. 1898

---

---



## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church building or other objects), the sum of \$.....

---

---

Missionary District of South Dakota



Journal of the Convocations

with the

Annual

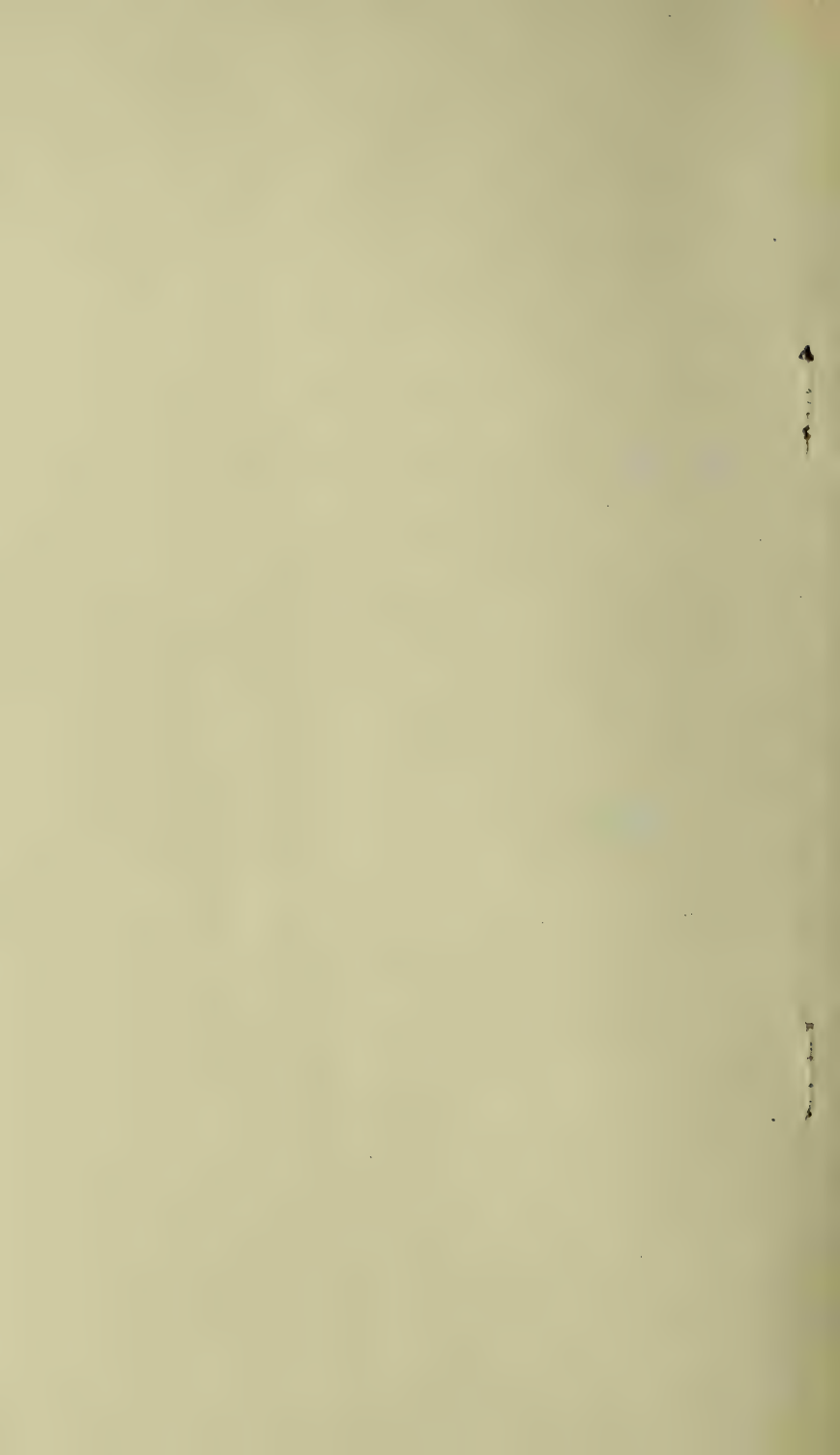
Address of the Bishop



A. D. 1898

---

---



233  
P94304  
1898

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—The Rev. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.

The Rev. W. H. SPARLING, Aberdeen.

MR. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

MR. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The Rev. WALTER JAMES WICKS, Springfield.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. W. CAMPBELL, Huron.

*Registrar*—Rev. W. J. WICKS, Springfield.

*Chancellor*—HON. O. S. GIFFORD, Canton.

*Examining Chaplains*—The Rev. J. H. BABCOCK.

The Rev. J. W. COOK.

The Rev. T. L. FISHER.

### BOARD OF TRUSTS.

The corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction is "The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota."

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell.

Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.

Rev. J. W. Cook, Yankton Agency.

Rev. W. J. Wicks, Springfield.

Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.

Mr. George W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.

Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.

Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

Mr. E. H. Van Antwerp, Yankton.

*N. B.* The nine persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.

### DEANERIES.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. E. ASHLEY, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—The Rev. H. BURT, Crow Creek Agency.

*Treasurer*—The Rev. A. B. CLARK, Rosebud Agency.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The Rev. W. H. SPARLING, Aberdeen.

*Secretary*—The Rev. ALBERT E. FILLMORE, Vermillion.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### Black Hills Deanery.

*Arch-Deacon*—The Rev. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

*Secretary in the Niobrara Deanery*—Miss J. B. DICKSON, Flandreau, S. D.

*Secretary in the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries*—Miss MARY B. PEABODY, Sioux Falls, S. D.



# ROLL OF CLERGY.

(Corrected to September, 1898.)

*WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D., MISSIONARY BISHOP, SIOUX FALLS, S. D.*

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E., Presbyterian.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyterian.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B., Presbyterian.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cook, J. W., Presbyterian.....	Greenwood P. O., S. D.
Deloria, P. J., Presbyterian.....	Grass P. O., Campbell Co., S. D.
Good Teacher, Jos. St. John. Deacon.	Andrews P. O., Bon Homme Co., S. D.
Holmes, William, Deacon.....	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon.....	White Swan, S. D.
Marshall, Jos., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Renville, Victor, Deacon.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Robinson, John, Presbyterian.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos, Presbyterian.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Saul, William, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Shaw, Dallas, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Snively, C. E., Presbyterian.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Wahoyapi, John, Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Walker, Luke C., Presbyterian.....	Lower Brule Agency, S. D.
Welsh, Herbert, Deacon.....	Standing Rock Agency, S. D.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H., Presbyterian.....	Mitchell, S. D.
Chambers, G. A., Presbyterian.....	Pierre, S. D.
Durant, Frank, Presbyterian.....	Mitchell, S. D.
Eglin, T. C., Presbyterian.....	Watertown, S. D.
Fillmore, A. E., Presbyterian.....	Vermillion, S. D.
Fisher, T. L., Presbyterian.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Greene, George, Presbyterian.....	
Jones, W. H. W., Presbyterian.....	
Montgomery, M. F., Deacon.....	Huron, S. D.
Sparling, W. H., Presbyterian.....	Aberdeen, S. D.
Tragitt, H. R., Presbyterian.....	Webster, S. D.
Vanix, W. J., Deacon.....	
Wicks, W. J., Presbyterian.....	Springfield, S. D.

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Lutton, Arnold, Presbyterian.....	Rapid City, S. D.
Pond, W. H., Deacon.....	Deadwood, S. D.
Potter, C. A., Presbyterian.....	
Tummon, F. North, Deacon.....	Sturgis, S. D.
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyterian.....	Deadwood, S. D.

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Percy Philips; J. S. Budlong.

# NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(Corrected to September, 1898.)

## CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—Rev. ED. ASHLEY.

- St. John's Church* (and residence), Agency. Missionary. Rev. Ed. Ashley. (39.)  
*St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon. Rev. J. Wahoyapi. (36.)  
*Calvary Chapel*, Helper, S. Smiley. (24.)  
*St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Wm. Lee. (36.)  
*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Cheyenne River. Catechist. Thomas F. Bear. (26.)  
*Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Henry Marshall. (46.)  
*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull. (61.)  
*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Louis Egna. (74.)  
*St. Mark's Chapel*, Helper, C. Blue Horse. (29.)  
*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, John Blacksmith. (27.)  
*Virgin Creek Chapel*, Catechist, Stephen Togola. (32.)  
*St. John's School*. (24.)

## FLANDREAU MISSION—*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary. Rev. F. DURANT; Catechists, William Jones and David Weston. (70.)

## LOWER BRULE MISSION—Rev. LUKE C. WALKER.

- Church of the Holy Comforter*, Missionary, Rev. L. C. Walker; Catechist, Baptiste Bear Bird. (65.)  
*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Samuel M. Bull. (30.)  
*Chapel of the Messiah* (and residence). (48.)  
*Holy Faith Station*, Helper, Daniel High Elk. (32.)  
*Holy Name Station*, Helper, Clark Spotted Bull. (12.)  
*St. Peter's Station*, Helpers, Frank Foot and Wm. Knee (35.)  
*Ascension Station*, Helper, Demas Hawk. (36.)

## PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District—Rev. C. E. SNAVELY.

- Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. C. E. Snavely. (65.)  
*St. Julia's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle. (20.)  
*St. Alban's Station*, Catechist, Wm. M. Robertson; Helper, Mark Spider. (28.)  
*St. Philip's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, John Bissonette. (41.)  
*Messiah Chapel* (and residence), Helper, James Little Chief. (27.)  
*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, Mark Red Star. (25.)  
*St. Mary's Station*, Helper, George Ladeau. (22.)  
*St. James' Station*, Helper, Paul Good Eagle. (7.)  
*St. John's and Trinity Stations*, Helper, W. Takes Enemy. (6.)  
*St. Barnabas' Station*, Helper, George J. Sword. (5.)  
*St. Peter's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Thomas Tyon. (20.)  
*St. Mark's Station*, Catechist, George Ladeau. (12.)  
*St. George's Station*, Catechist, Paul Bear Robe. (21.)  
*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Asa White Cloud. (27.)

## PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek District—Rev. AMOS ROSS.

- Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence), Missionary. Rev. Amos Ross. (65.)  
*St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. J. Marshall. (28.)  
*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Jefferson Blue Bird. (20.)  
*Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Standing Bear. (11.)  
*Hope Station*, Helper, Cuny W. Deer. (14.)  
*Faith Station*, Deacon, Rev. Joseph Marshall. (16.)  
*Trinity Station*, Helper, Charles Lone Wolf. (13.)

The figures in parenthesis indicate the number of communicants.

## ROSEBUD MISSION—Rev. A. B. CLARK.

*Church of Jesus* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. A. B. Clark. (43.)  
*Ephphatha Chapel* (20) and *Government Boarding School* (18), Deacon,  
 Rev. Dallas Shaw.  
*Mediator Chapel* (and residence) (27) and *St. Mathew's Station* (20),  
 Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul.  
*Advent Chapel* (22) and *Whirlwind Soldier's Station* (31), Helper, Job  
 Tokakte  
*Calvary Chapel* (51) and *Cottonwood Station* (3), Catechist, S. Wells.  
*St. James' Chapel* (29) and *Pine Creek Station* (11), Helper, John T.  
 Henry.  
*St. John's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, James Clairmont. (11.)  
*Holy Innocents' Chapel* (and residence) (23) and *St. Mark's* (13), *St.*  
*Peter's Station* (4) and *Epiphany Station* (2), Deacon, Rev. William  
 Saul and Miss Dickson.  
*St. Andrew's Chapel* (9) and *St. Luke's Station* (33), Catechist, Laban  
 White Horse.  
*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence) (39), *St. Barnabas'* (25), *St. Paul's*  
 (10), and *Epiphany Stations*, Helper, Samuel Little Knife.  
*St. Philip's Station*, Helper, Walter Red Elk. (22.)  
*Ascension Chapel and Ponca Creek Station*, Catechist, Smith Robin-  
 son. (29.)

## SANTEE MISSION—Rev. J. W. COOK.

*Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour* (and residence), Agency, Mission-  
 ary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes. (122.)  
*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Catechist, George D. Red Owl. (101.)  
*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Helper, George G. Lawrence. (100.)  
*Ponca Agency Mission*, Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Deacon, Rev. Wm.  
 Holmes. (25.)

## SISSETON MISSION—Rev. JOHN ROBINSON.

*St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. John Robinson;  
 Deacon Rev. Victor Renville. (96.)  
*St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Helper, Thomas Cante. (41)  
*St. James' Chapel*, Catechist, Robert White. (64.)

## STANDING ROCK MISSION—Rev. P. J. DELORIA.

*St. Elizabeth's Church* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. P. J. De-  
 loria. (148.)  
*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Deacon, Rev. Herbert Welsh. (31.)  
*Chapel of the Good Shepherd* (and residence), Catechist, James Will-  
 iams. (46.)  
*St. John the Baptist's Chapel*, Helper, Andrew White Face.  
*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron Necklace. (17.)

## YANKTON MISSION—Rev. J. W. COOK.

*Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. J. W.  
 Cook. (223.)  
*Chapel of St. Philip* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lam-  
 bert. (106.)  
*Chapel of the Holy Name* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good  
 Teacher. (65.)

## YANKTONNAIS MISSION—Rev. H. BURT.

*Christ Church* (and residence), Missionary, Rev. H. Burt. (27.)  
*St. John the Baptist Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. David Tati-  
 yopa. (60.)  
*All Saints' Chapel* (and residence), Helper, John Thrown Away. (15.)  
*St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper, Thomas Hoffman. (16.)  
*Ascension Station*, Catechist, Dan P. Fire Cloud; Helper, Henry Long  
 Feather. (14.)

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

(Corrected to September, 1898.)

### PARISHES.

Aberdeen, St Mark's Church (122) .....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Canton, Holy Innocents' Church (22) .....	Rev. T. L. Fisher
*Deadwood, St. John's Church and rectory (125).....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Hurley, Grace Church and rectory (13).....	Rev. F. Durant
Huron, Grace Church (55).....	Rev. M. F. Montgomery
*Lead City, Christ Church (150).....	Revs. G. G. Ware and W. H. Pond
Mitchell, St. Mary's Church and rectory (46).....	
.....	Revs. J. H. Babcock and F. Durant
Rapid City, Emmanuel Church (117).....	Rev. Arnold Lutton
*Sioux Falls, St. Augusta Church and rectory (149).....	
.....	The Bishop and Rev. T. L. Fisher
*Watertown, Trinity Church and rectory (163).....	Rev. Thomas C. Eglin
*Yankton, Christ Church (150).....	

### ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Arlington (14) .....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Brookings, St. Paul's Church (32) .....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Chamberlain, Christ Church (16) .....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Dell Rapids, Church of the Living Water (40) .....	
De Smet (7).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Elk Point, Church of the Saviour (37).....	Mr. G. O. O'Reilly
Elkton (5).....	
Fort Pierre, St. Peter's Chapel (5).....	Rev. G. A. Chambers
Flandreau, Church of the Redeemer (23).....	
Gettysburg, Christ Church (5).....	Rev. E. Ashley
Groton, Trinity Church (19).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Hill City (16).....	Rev. W. H. Pond
Hot Springs (45).....	Rev. Arnold Lutton
Howard, Trinity Church (46) .....	Rev. A. E. Fillmore
Madison, Grace (64) .....	Rev. A. E. Fillmore
Milbank (22).....	Rev. H. N. Tragitt
Parker, Good Samaritan Church (16).....	Rev. F. Durant
Pierre, Trinity Church and rectory (40).....	Rev. G. A. Chambers
Redfield (13) .....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Scotland, St. Andrew's Church (13).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
*Springfield, Ascension Church and rectory (44) .....	Rev. W. J. Wicks
Sturgis, St. Thomas Church (57) .....	Rev. F. N. Tummon
Terry Camp (14).....	Rev. W. H. Pond
Webster, St. Mary's (16) .....	Rev. H. N. Tragitt
Woonsocket, St. Luke's Church (4).....	Mr. J. S. Budlong

### UNORGANIZED.

Buffalo Gap (15).....	Rev. Arnold Lutton
Mellette (8).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Spearfish, Church of All Angels (32).....	
Vermillion, St. Paul's Church and rectory (31).....	

### MINISTERING WOMAN.

MISS JENNIE B. DICKSON.....	Rosebud Mission
-----------------------------	-----------------

\*Receives no missionary aid.



## INSTITUTIONS.

### EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints School* [for young ladies and children], Sioux Falls.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Miss HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School* [for boys], Yankton Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Mrs. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.  
Average attendance, 46.

*St. Mary's School* [for girls], Rosebud Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Mr. J. F. KINNEY, Jr., Principal.  
Average attendance, 50.

*St. John's School* [for girls], Fort Bennett.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Mr. E. J. WARNER, Principal.  
Average attendance, 65.

*St. Elizabeth's School* [for boys and girls], Standing Rock Reserve.  
The BISHOP, President.  
Miss MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.  
Average attendance, 55.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1897—1898.

	WESTERN DEANERY.	OTHER DEANERIES.	TOTAL.
Clergy .....	20	18	38
Parishes and Missions .....	90	43	133
Baptisms, Infants .....	456	263	719
" Adults .....	156	85	241
" Total .....	612	348	960
Whole Number of Baptized Persons .....	10276	3856	14132
Confirmed .....	285	183	468
Ordinations .....		1	2
Communicants .....	3036	1811	4847
Sunday-school Scholars .....	1877	1540	3417
Contributions .....	\$5908 26	\$20480 75	\$26389 01

*FIFTH TRIENNIAL CONVOCATION OF THE  
MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH  
DAKOTA—1898.*

---

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Fifth Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota met in St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen, at 10 A. M., September 14, 1898, for Divine Service. The Lord's Supper was celebrated and the Bishop's Triennial Address was read in part.

At 11:55 the Convocation was called to order by the Bishop for the transaction of business.

The following clergy and lay delegates responded to roll-call:

Clergy: Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D.; Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley, H. Burt, A. B. Clark, J. W. Cook, P. J. Deloria, Wm. Holmes, Baptiste P. Lambert, Dallas Shaw, David Tatiyopa, Luke C. Walker, J. H. Babcock, Frank Durant, A. E. Fillmore, T. L. Fisher, M. F. Montgomery, W. H. Sparling, H. N. Tragitt, W. J. Wicks.

Lay Delegates: Geo. W. Lewis and H. Thorold, Sioux Falls; William Hollands, Milbank; Percy Phillips, Eugene Standing Bull, and Antoine Le Beau, Cheyenne Agency; Stephen K. Murray, Rosebud Agency; J. S. Budlong, Vermillion; Herbert Welsh, Standing Rock Agency.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks, of Springfield, was elected Secretary, and Mr. J. W. Campbell, of Huron, Treasurer, for the next three years.

Rev. W. J. Wicks was elected Registrar.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committee for the ensuing year:

Rev. J. H. Babcock, of Mitchell.

Rev. W. H. Sparling, of Aberdeen.

Mr. R. W. Folds, of Sioux Falls.

Mr. George W. Lewis, of Sioux Falls.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet at 2 P. M.

2 P. M.

Convocation was called to order by the Secretary, the Bishop being necessarily absent for a short time at the Women's Meeting.

The Rev. W. H. Sparling was elected Chairman, *pro tem*.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read the report of the Standing Committee. (Appendix A.)

The Rev. T. L. Fisher read the report of the Treasurer of the Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund, which was referred to an auditing committee consisting of the Rev. H. N. Tragitt and Mr. George W. Lewis. (Appendix B-a.)

Mr. George W. Lewis read the report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, which was referred to a committee consisting of Rev. E. Ashley and Rev. A. E. Fillmore. (Appendix C-a.)

The Bishop at this time appeared and took the chair.

The Bishop read a supplementary report on the Episcopate Fund, which was referred to the auditing committee before appointed to audit the Treasurer's report on the same fund. (Appendix C-b.)

The Bishop then read a supplementary report on the Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund, which was referred to the auditing Committee on the Treasurer's report of the same fund. (Appendix B-b.)

The Bishop presented the report of Miss Mary B. Peabody, Secretary of the South Dakota Prayer-Book Distribution Society. (Appendix D.)

The Bishop then read a report on the Fund for Missions in South Dakota, which was referred to an auditing committee consisting of the Rev. E. Ashley and the Rev. A. E. Fillmore. (Appendix E.)

Rev. J. H. Babcock then reported in behalf of the committee on the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Bishop's Consecration, as follows:

The committee of arrangements for the commemoration of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of Bishop Hare's Appointment to the charge of this Jurisdiction, respectfully report progress, and ask that the committee be continued and have permission to make its final report in time for publication in the Journal of Convocation.

(Signed)

JOHN H. BABCOCK, Chairman.

W. H. SPARLING, Secretary.

On motion the request of the committee was granted,

and it was ordered that their financial report be printed in the Journal. (Appendix F.)

On nomination by the Bishop, the Rev. E. Ashley, the Rev. J. W. Cook and the Rev. G. G. Ware were elected as Honorary Canons of the Cathedral, and Mr. H. D. Walrath, of Watertown; Mr. J. A. Smith of Flandreau; Mr. J. W. Campbell, of Huron, and Mr. E. H. Van Antwerp, of Yankton, as Lay Members of the Calvary Cathedral Chapter.

The Bishop announced the following appointments:

Rev. W. H. Sparling, as Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery; Rev. E. Ashley, as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery; the Rev. G. G. Ware, as Archdeacon of the Black Hills Deanery; and, as Examining Chaplains, the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook and Thomas L. Fisher.

On motion a committee, consisting of the Rev. T. L. Fisher, the Rev. A. E. Fillmore and the Rev. E. Ashley were appointed to present a revised form of the "Tabulated Statement."

The Rev. E. Ashley reported that the auditing committee had examined the report of the Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund, and the supplementary report of the Bishop, and had found the same correct.

The Rev. H. N. Tragitt moved that the Historical Sketches of the Church in South Dakota, prepared by the Rev. J. H. Babcock and the Rev. J. W. Cook, be printed in the Journal. Carried.

It was also ordered, on motion of the Rev. A. B. Clark, that verbal summaries of these reports be given to the Convocation.

The Rev. T. L. Fisher moved that so much of the report of the work amongst the white people as can be read in twenty minutes be read in the general meeting at 4 o'clock. Carried.

On motion of the Rev. Frank Durant the following resolution was passed:

*Resolved.* That the Convocation has heard with deep regret of the peculiarly sad accident which befell the Rev. F. North Tummon at his home in Sturgis. We regret our brother's enforced absence from us. We will rejoice at his speedy recovery and with him give God the praise.

On motion Convocation adjourned to assemble in general meeting at 4 o'clock, and to meet again for business at 11 A. M. tomorrow.



4 P. M.

Convocation assembled in general meeting with delegates to the Woman's Auxilliary.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock read an historical sketch of the Church work in the white field in South Dakota.

The Rev. A. E. Fillmore presented a comparative view of the state of the Church with that of the Methodist, the Baptist and the Congregational organizations respectively, in South Dakota.

Charts prepared by Miss Mary B. Peabody were presented, showing the relative state of the Church in South Dakota and in five other of the largest of the Missionary Jurisdictions.

Stirring addresses were then made by the Rev. Frank Durant and the Rev. W. H. Sparling on the method of reaching unoccupied places in South Dakota with the Church's ministrations.

After evening prayer Convocation adjourned.

7:30 P. M.

Convocation assembled for Divine Service in St. Mark's Church. The service was partly in English and partly in the Dakota tongue. Addresses were made by the Bishop, on the deep importance of men enlisting more generally in the work of the Church; by Mr. Budlong, on the work of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood; and by the Rev. P. J. Deloria, on the growth of mission work among the Indians of South Dakota. Mr. Deloria spoke in the Dakota tongue, the Rev. E. Ashley acting as interpreter for the very large congregation present.

September 15.

Convocation assembled at 10 A. M. for the Holy Communion, Bishop Gilbert, of Minnesota, acting as celebrant.

At 11 A. M. Bishop Hare called Convocation to order.

Bishop Gilbert was presented to the Convocation by the Bishop, and responded briefly.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. E. Ashley was elected as clerical delegate, and Dr. Fowler, of Aberdeen, as lay delegate, to the General Convention.

Rev. W. H. Sparling was elected supplementary clerical delegate, and Dr. S. A. Brown, of Sioux Falls, supplementary lay delegate, to the General Convention.

The Rev. H. N. Tragitt, on behalf of the auditing committee on the Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund, asked to be allowed to present their report through the Journal of Convocation, as certain data were needed which were not at hand. The request was granted.

On motion it was resolved that the historical sketches of Church work in South Dakota, prepared by the Rev. J. W. Cook and the Rev. J. H. Babcock be printed in pamphlet form together with the Bishop's Convocation Address, and Bishop Gilbert's Commemorative Address, to be delivered this evening.

On motion it was resolved that a special assessment be levied, of \$4.00 from each parish and \$2.00 from each organized mission, to pay for printing this pamphlet.

On motion the Rev. J. W. Cook was asked to present orally at the afternoon session abstracts of his sketches of Church work among the Indians.

Convocation adjourned to meet at 2 P. M.

2 P. M.

Convocation was called to order by the Rev. W. H. Sparling, who acted as Chairman *pro tem*.

The Secretary was directed by Convocation to revise the minutes and print the Journal of Convocation.

The following resolution was unanimously carried by a rising vote:

*Resolved*, That this Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota extends its hearty thanks to the Rector and congregation of St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen; to the Pastor and congregation of the Baptist Church, and to each and all friends who have contributed to our comfort and entertainment during this session of Convocation, expressing hereby our warm appreciation of their unbounded kindness and Christian hospitality.

It was voted that the Convocation hereby requests the Bishop to appoint the next Triennial Convocation to meet from Tuesday morning to Friday evening, and that he appoint a committee of two to prepare a programme for the session, subject to the approval of the Bishop.

The Bishop at this point took the chair and appointed as such committee the Rev. T. L. Fisher and the Rev. Ed. Ashley.

The Rev. Ed. Ashley, for the auditing committee, reported that the report of the Bishop regarding the Fund for Missions in South Dakota was found correct.

On motion it was resolved that the Secretary be directed to notify the clergy of the jurisdiction and lay readers who have charge of any station, of the special assessment ordered by the Convocation for the purpose of publishing the Bishop's Address, Bishop Gilbert's Sermon, and the Historical Sketches, and that he request that the special assessment be collected by the 1st of November.

Moved: That the hearty thanks of this Convocation are hereby tendered to Bishop Gilbert for his words of counsel and exhortation; and that he is requested to furnish a copy of his sermon for publication.

\* The motion was carried by a rising vote.

The auditing committee reported that the Bishop's report on the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund was found correct.

The minutes of the Convocation were read and approved.

Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WALTER J. WICKS,  
Secretary.

NOTE At 7 P. M. Divine Service was held in St. Mark's Church, the occasion being the special address of Bishop Gilbert of Minnesota, commemorating the twenty-fifth anniversary of Bishop Hare's consecration. After a short service of prayer and praise, Bishop Gilbert delivered his address to a very crowded and attentive congregation. Bishop Hare feelingly responded in a few words and closed the service by pronouncing the benediction.

## *MINUTES OF THE CONVOCATION OF THE NIOBRARA DEANERY.*

---

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, Sisseton Agency, S. D.,

Saturday, September 17, 1898, 9 A. M.

This being the time and place appointed by the Bishop, the annual Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met for the celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop being the celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Deloria and Clark. The service was held in the booth near the church.

At 2:30 P. M. Convocation was called to order by the Bishop for business meeting. The roll was called by the Secretary, the Rev. William Holmes.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. J. W. Cook and Messrs. Joseph Good Teacher and Amos Boy Elk a committee on claims of delegates.

The Bishop called attention to the presence of the Rev. W. D. Rees of North Dakota, who is working among the Indians at Ft. Totten and on the Cannon Ball.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Robinson, seconded by the Rev. Mr. Burt, the Rev. Mr. Rees was invited to a seat in the Convocation. Mr. Rees spoke of his loneliness in his field and of the help and encouragement he would take back with him from this meeting.

The presence of a delegation of Chippewas—the Rev. F. Smith, the Rev. M. Hart and the Rev. L. Manypenny and two laymen—was also mentioned by the Bishop.

On motion they were invited to seats in the Convocation. The Rev. Mr. Walker in seconding the motion made a long address of welcome. The Rev. Mr. Smith responded, speaking in English, the Rev. Mr. Ashley interpreting into Dakota.

The next business being the election of officers, the Rev. H. Burt was chosen Secretary; the Rev. J. W. Cook Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund, and the Rev. A. B. Clark Treasurer of the Convocation Fund.



The Bishop named the Rev. E. Ashley for Dean of Convocation, and he was duly elected.

The report of the Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund was read by the Rev. Mr. Cook, and the Rev. Mr. Clark and Messrs. Alfred Barker and Antoine LeBeau were appointed a committee to audit said report. (Appendix G.)

The Rev. Mr. Clark read his report as Treasurer of the The Convocation Fund. The Rev. Mr. Burt and Messrs. Wm. Raymond and Henry Kealear were appointed a committee to audit the same. (Appendix H.)

On motion Convocation adjourned for evening prayer.

Sunday, September 18.

Convocation assembled for Divine Services at the booth.

In the morning there was a celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop being the celebrant and the Rev. Mr. Walker the preacher.

In the afternoon, at a general gathering in the booth, the visiting Chippewas were asked to sing some of their hymns in the Chippewa tongue; after which some of the Dakota women met with the Bishop in the Church, the Catechists and Helpers, with some of the clergy, held a meeting near the Mission House, and there was also a meeting of the men and women for singing and addresses in the booth.

In the evening English service was held in the Church, the Bishop preaching.

Monday, September 19.

At 9 o'clock Convocation met in the booth for Divine Service, at which time Messrs. Herbert Welsh and Joseph Good Teacher were ordained to the Diaconate. The former was presented by the Rev. Mr. Deloria and the latter by the Rev. Mr. Cook.

Messrs. Homer Clark and Solomon Elk were made Catechists.

At 11:30 o'clock Convocation was called to order by the Rev. Dean Ashley.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Deloria the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The Rev. Mr. Holmes moved that the reading of the minutes be deferred until the close of the session. Carried.

The Rev. Mr. Burt, chairman of the committee to audit report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund, reported that said report had been examined and found correct.

The Rev. Mr. Cook took the chair and the Rev. Dean Ashley read his report on *Anpaokin*, after which he resumed the chair.

On motion Convocation adjourned.

2 P. M.

The Rev. Dean Ashley called the Convocation to order and gave notice that the Bishop was obliged to leave for Sioux Falls.

The roll was called.

The Rev. Mr. Clark, chairman of committee to audit report of Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund, reported that they had found said report correct.

The Dean called for the report of committee appointed at last Convocation to write to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, protesting against Sioux funds being used for sectarian purposes.

The Rev. Mr. Deloria reported that the letter had been written and sent.

The motion of the Rev. Mr. Cook to discharge the committee was lost. Mr. Levi Trudell stated that an answer is desired before the committee is discharged.

The Rev. Mr. Deloria called attention to the presence of Tatanka Waymdi from Cannon Ball, N. D., and moved that he be invited to a seat in convocation. Carried.

Pehansaymani made a plea for more Church boarding schools.

Wm. Lee offered a resolution that delegates from the Young Men's and Women's Societies be entitled to seats in the Convocation. Lost.

The motion of the Rev. Joseph Good Teacher to rescind the resolution, passed at last Convocation, that only delegates shall attend, was lost.

Mr. Levi Trudell moved that special agents be appointed at each mission station to collect money for the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund. Carried.

The Rev. Mr. Holmes offered the following:

*Resolved.* That the thanks of the Convocation be tendered to the Rev. Mr. Robinson, the Rev. Victor Renville, to the Catechists and Helpers, and

to the Woman's Society and to the white people on the Agency for the kind treatment extended to us during this Convocation.

Carried.

On motion of Moses Prettyboy Convocation adjourned to meet Tuesday morning.

Tuesday, September 20, 9 A. M.

After morning prayer, Convocation was called to order by the Rev. Dean Ashley.

The Rev. Mr. Deloria moved that the visitor from Canon Ball be allowed to speak. Carried.

Mr. Tatanka Waymndi then told of the work at his station.

Martin Leeds moved that hereafter no money brought by the Woman's or Young Men's Societies be received on Sundays. Carried.

Wm. Lee moved that the present editor of *Anpaokin* be continued. Carried.

The motion of John Ross, that the meetings of Convocation be held once every three years, was lost; as also that of Eugene Standing Bull that the different societies send officers, as well as chosen delegates, to Convocation.

The Rev. Messrs. Clark, Lambert and Welsh were appointed a committee to receive the offerings of the Young Men's Societies. They took their places by the chair and the offerings were handed in, amounting to \$85.

The place for the next meeting of Convocation was then put to a vote and it resulted in favor of Yankton Agency.

On motion of Mr. Levi Trudell, after the reading of the minutes and devotional exercises, Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

H. BURT,  
Secretary.

*MINUTES OF FOURTEENTH ANNUAL CON-  
VOCAION OF EASTERN DEANERY.*

---

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, Aberdeen, S. D., }  
Wednesday, September 14, 1898. }

The Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota was called to order by the Bishop in St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen, on Wednesday morning at 9:10 o'clock.

The following persons responded to the roll-call: Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D.; Revs. J. H. Babcock, Frank Durant, T. L. Fisher, M. F. Montgomery, W. H. Sparling, H. N. Tragitt, W. J. Wicks, E. Ashley, and Messrs. George W. Lewis, H. Thorold and Wm. Hollands.

After the calling of the roll, Convocation proceeded to the election of officers. Rev. A. E. Fillmore was elected Secretary, and Mr. John T. Coxhead Treasurer, for the ensuing year.

The report of the Treasurer was on motion referred to an auditing committee of two members. Rev. T. L. Fisher and H. Thorold were appointed as that committee. (Appendix I.)

The Rev. T. L. Fisher offered the following motion, which was carried:

That when the Convocation adjourns it shall adjourn subject to the call of the Bishop.

The following motion was carried:

That a committee be appointed to confer with the Bishop regarding the Sunday-school magazines, and to act for Convocation.

Revs. F. Durant and A. E. Fillmore were appointed members of that committee.

Rev. W. J. Wicks moved that a Sunday-school Superintendent be not appointed. Carried.

The Rev. W. H. Sparling moved the renewal of the resolution of last year, referring to the sending of postal cards, and including the words "by the Secretary". Carried.



Also, by motion of Rev. W. J. Wicks, the above was made a standing order.

The following resolution was offered and adopted:

That this Convocation gratefully acknowledges the work of Rev. J. H. Babcock in seeing that news from South Dakota appeared in the various Church papers, and that it asks him to continue the work.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks moved that Convocation now adjourn. Carried.

ALBERT E. FILLMORE,

Secretary.

*REPORT OF MEETINGS OF WOMEN HELD  
IN ABERDEEN DURING THE SESSION  
OF THE TRIENNIAL CONVOCATION.*

Wednesday, September 14.

Meeting called to order by the Bishop, who appointed Mrs. E. T. Taubman, President of St. Mark's Guild, Aberdeen, to preside.

By vote of the delegates Mrs. W. B. Windsor was elected Secretary.

The following delegates responded to roll-call: Aberdeen, a large number of ladies; De Smet, Miss Ellen Imus; Groton, Mrs. C. G. Moffitt; Huron, Mrs. George W. Moody and Mrs. J. F. Redfield; Milbank, Mrs. J. W. Ross and Mrs. Holland; Mitchell, Mrs. A. H. Daniels; Redfield, Mrs. H. P. Packard and Mrs. George F. Johnson; Scotland, Mrs. H. A. Reeves; Sioux Falls, Miss Mary B. Peabody; Springfield, Mrs. J. O. Duquid; Webster, Mrs. Albert Smith, Miss Villa Mabel Alley, Miss Lotte Rodgers Kramer and Mrs. H. N. Tragitt; Cheyenne Agency, Mrs. E. Ashley, Mrs. Norah Hosila and Mrs. Alice Standing Bull; Crow Creek Agency, Mrs. H. Burt; Rosebud Agency, Miss Jennie B. Dickson; Yankton Agency, Mrs. Mary A. Picotte.

The President called for a report on papers. It was found that seven were available for the Missionary meetings. These were put in the hands of a program committee appointed by the President.

Miss Peabody, Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries, then explained the Auxiliary, its methods and work, and made things, which many of the ladies had never understood, very plain.

Meeting adjourned informally.

3:15 P. M.

Meeting called to order.

Report of Committee on Program was adopted.

Many questions were then asked in regard to the Auxiliary and its work and answered by Miss Peabody, who then read her annual report.

After a hymn and prayers the meeting adjourned to 11 A. M. Thursday.

Thursday, 11 A. M.

After a few minutes given to business, the following Missionary Program was presented:

Hymn 344, sung in Dakota by delegates from the Niobrara Deanery.  
 "The Motive of Missions", Miss Jennie B. Dickson, Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary of Niobrara Deanery.

A resolution, "that we request Convocation to save space in the Journal of Convocation for a report of the Women's meetings," was adopted.

2 P. M.

The Missionary Program was continued as follows:

Papers, "Triumph Over Special Difficulties":

1. Written by Mrs. Moore and Mrs. McKee of Howard, read by Miss Kramer.
2. Written and read by Mrs. Ross of Milbank.

Hymn.

Discussion.

Paper, "Secret of Growth under Difficulties":

Written by Mrs. Ware of Deadwood, read by Miss Peabody.

Address by Mrs. Hosila of Cheyenne Agency, interpreted by Mrs. Picotte.

Paper, "What Can be Done for the Upbuilding of the Church Where There Are Few Communicants?":

1. Written and read by Mrs. Reeves of Scotland.
2. Written by Mrs. Pratt of Gettysburg.

Paper, "Sunday-school Work":

Written and read by Mrs. Daniels of Mitchell.

Reports of Guilds:

The following Guilds reported: Ladies' Guild, Grace Church, Huron; Woman's Auxiliary, St. Elizabeth's School, Standing Rock; Woman's Guild, Lead City; St. Mark's Guild, Aberdeen; St. Agnes' Guild, Aberdeen; Woman's Auxiliary, Yankton Agency.

Address by Mrs. Standing Bull of Cheyenne Agency, interpreted by Miss Dickson.

A letter from Mrs. A. J. Adair of Oxford, Ala., a former South Dakota girl, in which she asked for help to buy lots upon which to put a small building for Church services was then read.

A motion was carried that a collection be taken for the purpose. Amount received, \$5.58.

Resolutions of thanks to the Aberdeen ladies for their hospitality and unfailing attention, to the Baptist Pastor and his congregation for the use of their Church building, to Miss Peabody for her untiring efforts to make the women's meetings interesting and successful were adopted, and after a short service the meetings adjourned.

MRS. W. B. WINDSOR.

Secretary.

EXTRACTS FROM THE ANNUAL REPORT AND ADDRESS OF THE  
SECRETARY OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY IN THE  
EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

The object of this report is to bring before the Church in South Dakota, and especially before the women, an account of what the women of the Church in the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries have been doing over and above their work to support the Church in their own parishes.

I wish the report might record that in every guild in these Deaneries there had been a determined, persistent effort among its members to become, first, more intelligent Christians, and, second, more intelligent, well-informed Churchwomen. Until we are able to answer the questions which intelligent heathen and intelligent members of other religious bodies may ask us, we need not consider our Christian education complete.

\* \* \* \* \*

MISSIONARY BOXES.

Last fall the Guilds were solicited to prepare boxes for schools and helpers in the Niobrara Deanery. There are in that Deanery some fifty catechists and helpers who receive from our central treasury in New York small monthly stipends ranging from \$3.00 to \$10.00. This is not meant to furnish their entire support. They are expected to earn most of their living some other way; but they are practically promised at least one box of clothing for themselves and families each year. Then, as for our Boarding Schools: our Church took the lead in the practical education of Indian children and now supports four Boarding Schools for them in this Diocese alone. The buildings were put up by private gifts, as the Board of Missions builds no church, school or hospital buildings. The children coming to the schools must be properly clothed; bedding, kitchen utensils, laundry, sewing room, garden tools must be supplied. For none of these things does the Board make itself responsible. For years these boxes and supplies were given by individuals and societies outside this Diocese, eastern Church people having felt responsible for the work which the Church



undertook in sending Bishop Hare to a section of country peopled almost exclusively by Indians. Now there are *western* Churchwomen to share the privilege with them. Let us be modern and "advanced" enough to demand the "rights" which our sister Churchwomen have so long monopolized. \* \* \* \* \*

I have made this long plea because our record of boxes last year fell very much below that of the year before. In 1896-7 there were eighteen boxes, valued at \$413.93, sent out from the white field. During the past year there were only fourteen boxes, valued at \$218.05, prepared; a difference of four in numbers and of \$195 in value. Last year four of the congregations, in which boxes valued at \$51.00 were prepared in 1896-7, were without the inspiration of services. Another parish, which was making extensive repairs on its church, prepared last year two boxes, valued at \$20.00, as against three boxes, valued at \$145.00, the year before. As our record goes, the average of \$85 maintained by this parish is not bad. But these facts do not account entirely for the falling off.

#### CASH OFFERINGS FOR MISSION WORK.

Here our record is much improved. Over against \$3.80 for Diocesan Missions, \$10.50 for Domestic Missions and \$7.80 for Foreign Missions, we place this year \$81.54 for Diocesan Missions, \$45.71 for Domestic Missions and \$34.82 for Foreign Missions. But the aggregate of our gifts in boxes and money does not equal that of 1896-7.

#### CURRENT EXPENSES.

The annual 25-cent fee, sent with the annual report at the end of May, was received from Canton, Howard, Flandreau, Watertown, Mitchell, Vermillion, Epiphany Guild, Sioux Falls, for two years from the Woman's Industrial Chapter, Sioux Falls: total, \$2.50, which has been used for postage.

#### THE WOMAN'S UNITED OFFERING.

During the past three years mite boxes for collecting what is known as The Woman's United Offering, have been in the hands of some of our members. The object for which this offering is given is "The Training and Support of Women as Missionaries." During the three years \$410.99 has been collected in our deaneries (see summary for details of offering), and in addition to the gifts of white women in the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries, I have received from the Niobrara Deanery the following:

##### Crow Creek Mission

Christ Church, white .....	\$34 63
Christ Church, Indian .....	7 84
St. John the Baptist .....	6 80
St. Peter's .....	7 09
Ascension .....	3 39
	————— \$ 60 48

Brought forward. ....	\$ 60 48
Flandreau Mission, St. Mary's. ....	4 11
Rosebud Mission, Church of Jesus. ....	5 50
Standing Rock Mission, St. Elizabeth's School. ....	34 11
Total .....	\$104 20

I had hoped that every Parish and Mission in the white field would be represented in the offering, and, though somewhat disappointed, I am glad to report that twenty-eight different congregations are represented where only eleven were represented three years ago, and the whole number of women contributing is five or six times the number contributing to the offering of 1895. Slips for old boxes and new boxes (where needed) will be supplied to all who wish them after the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Washington, where it will be decided for what purpose we shall unite during the coming three years.

#### A PLAN FOR DIOCESAN WORK.

Many of our people do not realize that the time of the Bishop's visitation is their regular opportunity for contributing to the Mission Fund in our own state. The insignificance of our offerings for this purpose led to a proposition put forth in a circular sent out last spring, suggesting that an effort be made to secure pledges of five cents per month, or 60 cents a year, from each baptized member of the Church in the white field. This plan, if fully entered into, would yield over \$2,000 annually—something worth while. In response to thirty-six circulars favorable answers were received as follows: Aberdeen, \$10 for the year; Buffalo Gap, eighteen pledges secured; Spearfish, a good number of pledges secured; Woman's Industrial Chapter, Sioux Falls, each member pledged 5 cents per month; Howard, twenty-eight pledges secured.

If these pledges should aggregate a sufficient sum, the Bishop might be asked to appropriate it to some definite object, that those who contribute might know exactly what they accomplish.

Let me close this report with a few words on the principles of the Woman's Auxiliary:

The Woman's Auxiliary *does not create* any new responsibilities or duties. It merely seeks to be an avenue by which already existing responsibilities and duties may be more easily and effectively discharged. By becoming a member of the Auxiliary a woman is in a better position to carry out the duties acknowledged when she became in baptism "A member of Christ, the child of God, and an inheritor of the kingdom of heaven." As a member of Christ, she is helped to carry out in her sphere the work Christ came to earth to do; that is, to make men truly know God. As "the child of God", she is helped in her efforts to do good to all men by work for hospital, &c. As "an inheritor of the kingdom of heaven", she is aided in her efforts to enlarge and strengthen that kingdom. This help comes from co-operation with others, from the inspiration there is in united efforts.

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Summary of Secretary's Report from June 1, 1897, to May 31, 1898.

	Cash for Missions.			1895-1898.	Boxes.	
	Domestic.	Foreign.	Diocesan.	United Offering.	Number.	Value.
Aberdeen .....	\$ .....	\$ 1 48	\$ .....	\$ 15 00	1	\$ 15 00
Arlington .....	.....	.....	.....	4 70	.....	.....
Brookings .....	.....	.....	.....	16 64	.....	.....
Buffalo Gap .....	.....	.....	90	.....	.....	.....
Canton .....	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 50	2	27 75
Deadwood .....	.....	.....	.....	17 00	1	30 00
Dell Rapids .....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....
De Smet .....	.....	.....	.....	9 00	.....	.....
Elk Point .....	.....	.....	.....	3 78	.....	.....
Flandreau .....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....	.....
Gettysburg .....	.....	.....	.....	2 75	.....	.....
Groton .....	.....	.....	.....	9 00	.....	.....
Hot Springs .....	.....	.....	2 50	.....	.....	.....
Howard .....	.....	.....	.....	17 32	2	20 00
Hurley .....	.....	.....	.....	1 50	.....	.....
Iroquois .....	.....	.....	.....	8 50	.....	.....
Lead .....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....
Madison .....	.....	.....	.....	1 97	.....	.....
Milbank .....	.....	.....	.....	3 65	.....	.....
Mitchell .....	5 00	.....	.....	3 00	2	5 30
Pierre .....	.....	.....	.....	1 00	.....	.....
Scotland .....	.....	.....	2 00	3 00	.....	.....
Sioux Falls .....	.....	2 25	.....	21 76	2	65 00
All Saints School..	31 46	28 84	70 54	55 16	.....	.....
Spearfish .....	3 25	1 25	4 60	.....	.....	.....
Springfield .....	.....	.....	.....	16 71	.....	.....
Sturgis .....	.....	.....	.....	*3 20	.....	.....
Vermillion .....	.....	.....	.....	7 27	1	15 00
Watertown .....	5 00	.....	.....	17 05	2	20 00
Webster .....	.....	.....	.....	3 57	1	20 00
Yankton .....	.....	.....	.....	†2 00	.....	.....
Total .....	* 45 71	\$ 34 82	\$ 81 54	\$ 306 79	14	\$ 218 05

\*Junior.

†Altar Guild.

MARY B. PEABODY,

Sec'y Woman's Auxiliary Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.

## APPENDIX A.

### REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 14, 1898.

December 3, 1897.—The Committee recommended Mr. Percy Itigikiya Philips to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Committee met with the Bishop as a Council of Advice.

December 27, 1897.—The Committee recommended Mr. Herbert Welch to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

Also recommended Mr. Joseph St. John Good Teacher to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

Also, the Committee met as a Council of Advice with the Bishop.

April 28, 1898.—The Committee recommended the Rev. Frederick North Tummon, Deacon, to the Bishop to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

Also, the Committee recommended Mr. Dallas Shaw to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

Also the Committee recommended Mr. Jay Scott Budlong to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

June 9, 1898.—The Committee recommended Mr. Joseph St. John Good Teacher to the Bishop to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

JOHN H. BABCOCK, Prest.

GEO. W. LEWIS, Sec.

## APPENDIX B-A.

### INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND.

THE CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS, Sept. 14, 1898.

1897.		
Oct. 1.	Balance on hand .....	\$ 55 23
	Woman's Auxilliary, Ascension, Lower Brule .....	1 10
	Inestimable Gift, Corn Creek .....	1 00
	St. Barnabas, Corn Creek .....	1 00
Nov.	Most Merciful Saviour, Santee .....	5 00
	Blessed Redeemer, Santee .....	5 00
	Redeemer, Flandreau .....	5 00
Dec.	Church of Jesus .....	1 83
	Ephphatha .....	2 40
	St. James .....	25
	Holy Innocents .....	70
	St. Thomas .....	1 56
	St. Andrews .....	25
	St. Marks Aberdeen .....	4 40



1898.	
Jan.	Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency..... 5 00
	Holy Name, Choteau Creek..... 1 00
	St. Phillip's, White Swan..... 2 50
	St. Thomas', Sturgis..... 3 15
Feb.	St. Mary's, Mitchell..... 3 00
March.	All Saints' School, Sioux Falls..... 5 47
	Cathedral Sunday-school, Sioux Falls..... 88
	Cathedral Parish, Sioux Falls..... 4 00
	Christ Church, Lead..... 3 00
	Trinity, Watertown..... 6 47
	St. Mary's, Webster..... 4 20
	Immanuel, Milbank..... 5 00
	Grace Church, Huron..... 1 67
April.	Crow Creek—
	Christ Church..... 1 50
	St. John Baptist..... 1 78
	St. Peter's..... 85
	Ascension..... 60
	St. John's, Deadwood..... 4 50
	Ascension, Springfield..... 3 50
	Holy Innocents, Canton..... 1 00
	Mission..... 1 00
	Cheyenne River Agency—
	St. John's..... 3 05
	St. Stephen's..... 22
	St. Paul's..... 82
	Calvary..... 67
	Ascension..... 57
	Virgin Creek..... 43
	Emmanuel..... 1 06
	St. Thomas'..... 76
	St. Luke's..... 05
	St. Andrew's..... 22
	Standing Rock—
	St. Elizabeth's..... 4 30
	St. Thomas'..... 81
	St. Luke's..... 25
	St. John Baptist..... 13
	Good Shepherd..... 25
May.	Sisseton—
	St. Mary's..... 1 25
	St. John Baptist..... 1 00
	Mission..... 1 00
	Pine Ridge Agency—
	Holy Cross..... 1 20
	St. Julia's..... 15
	St. Alban's..... 15
	St. Phillip's..... 18
	Messiah..... 15
	St. Paul's..... 05
	St. Thomas'..... 20
	St. Mary's..... 15
	St. James'..... 20
	St. Peter's..... 25
	St. John's..... 10
	St. George's..... 30

St. Luke's.....	15
Spearfish—	
Trinity Sunday-school.....	1 00
	<hr/> \$165 86
Exchange on Lead City check.....\$	10
To Treas. General Clergy Relief Fund, New York City..	55 26
Balance on hand .....	110 50
	<hr/> \$165 86

THOMAS L. FISHER, Treas.

Audited and found correct:

WM. L. TRAGITT, by G. W. L.

GEO. W. LEWIS.

Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX B-B.

### REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND.

Since my settlement with the Rev. T. L. Fisher, Treasurer, September 23, 1896, (See p. 26 of Journal of 1896) I have received as follows:

1896.

Sept. 17.	Interest for one year on note of James Trimble.....	\$ 36 00
	“ half year “ “ .....	17 55
	“ “ “ “ .....	17 55
	“ “ “ “ .....	17 55
	“ “ “ “ .....	17 55
	Interest on certificate of deposit.....	1 40
	All Saints' School .....	1 00
	Total.....	<hr/> \$108 60

#### Investments.

Certificate of deposit, Moody County Bank.....	\$101 00
Cash on hand.....	7 60
	<hr/> \$108 60

W. H. HARE.

Audited and found correct:

H. N. TRAGITT.

GEO. W. LEWIS.

Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX C-A.

### EPISCOPATE FUND—TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1898.

SIoux FALLS, S. D., Sept. 13, 1898.

#### Receipts.

1897.		DR.
June 18.	From Bishop Hare, as per schedule below.....	\$187 60
	Diocesan Missions: \$15.00; \$20.00.....	\$ 35 00

## Missionary District of South Dakota.

	J. H. Babcock, Treasurer .....	43	23
	G. W. Bowen, Int.: \$16.00; -10.00; \$14.00..	40	00
	Cheyenne Missions, J. H. B .....	7	40
	Living Water, Dell Rapids .....	1	35
	St. John's, Deadwood .....	5	00
	St. Mary's, Sisseton Mission .....	13	00
	G. W. Lewis, Interest .....	35	00
	J. H. Babcock .....	4	95
	Lower Brule--Holy Communion, \$2.00; 'St.		
	Alban's, .25; Messiah, .45; Holy Faith, .25;		
	Holy Name, .25 .....	3	20
	H. S. P. ....	1	00
	Memory of Bishop Thomas .....	1	00
	Rosebud--		
	Church of Jesus .....	1	40
	Ephphatha Chapel .....	8	00
	Lower Brule--Holy Communion, \$3.00; 'St.		
	Albans, .65; Messiah, .60; Holy Faith, .55;		
	Holy Name, .50 .....	5	30
		\$204	83
	Less expended for taxes on house at Woon-		
	socket: 1894, \$2.71; 1895, -8.52; 1896,		
	\$6.00 .....	17	23
		\$187	60
June 18.	Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District. Church of Inestimable		
	Gift .....	2	00
	Brookings, E. N. Aldrich .....	3	95
	Watertown, Trinity Church .....	4	33
	Pine Ridge Agency District--		
	Church of Holy Cross .....	\$ 1	00
	St. Julia's Chapel .....	25	
	St. Alban's Station .....	30	
	Chapel of Messiah .....	10	
	St. Paul's Chapel .....	10	
	St. Thomas' Station .....	05	
	St. James' Station .....	05	
	St. Peter's Chapel .....	25	
	St. Luke's Station .....	15	
		2	25
	Elk Point, Church of Our Saviour .....	3	50
	Santee Mission--		
	Church of Our Merciful Saviour .....	\$ 5	00
	Church of Our Blessed Redeemer .....	5	00
	Church of the Holy Faith .....	2	00
		12	00
	Yankton Mission--Church of Holy Fellowship .....	9	00
July 1	Received bank book of J. H. Babcock, No. 341 .....	360	67
July 17	Rosebud Mission, Rev. A. B. Clark--		
	Church of Jesus .....	\$ 2	20
	Ephphatha Chapel .....	5	00
	Mediator Chapel .....	1	00
	Ascension Chapel .....	2	05
	Calvary Chapel .....	1	45
	St. James Chapel .....	1	10
	St. Philip's Station .....	34	

	St. Andrew's Chapel.....	30	
	St. Thomas' Chapel.....	35	
	Holy Innocents' Chapel.....	66	
			14 45
July 6	Trinity Church, Groton, by W. H. Hare .....		1 00
July 24	Crow Creek Agency—		
	Christ Church.....	\$ 2 15	
	St. John Baptist's .....	1 65	
	All Saints' .....	56	
	St. Peter's .....	1 20	
			5 56
July 26	Church at Madison.....		2 00
July 27.	St. Paul's, Vermillion.....		1 20
Aug. 24.	Calvary Parish, Sioux Falls.....		15 02
	Calvary Parish Sunday-school.....		55
Oct. 5.	(Receipts to this date—\$625.08—were previously reported to Convocation of 1897.)		
Nov. 10.	Trinity Church, Howard .....		2 00
Nov. 13.	Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District—		
	Inestimable Gift Chapel .....	\$ 1 00	
	St. Barnabas' Chapel .....	50	
	Mediator Chapel .....	25	
	Faith Station .....	20	
	Hope Station .....	25	
			2 20
Nov. 15.	Christ Church, Lead.....		4 90
Nov. 23.	Grace Church, Huron.....		3 00
Nov. 26.	Church of Living Water, Dell Rapids .....		8 00
Dec. 10.	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis .....		5 00
Dec. 23.	Trinity Church, Howard.....		3 26
1898.			
Jan. 1.	Interest S. B. & T. Co., six months.....		15 25
April 20.	Received from Bishop Hare.....		580 70
May 21.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....		1 00
May 26.	Diocesan Mission Fund, per Bishop Hare.....		25 00
	Interest G. W. L., per Bishop Hare.....		35 00
May 30.	Trinity Church, Howard .....		6 00
	St. Andrew's, Scotland.....		4 00
May 31.	Church of the Saviour, Elk Point.....		4 30
	St. Paul's Church, Vermillion.....		2 50
	Holy Innocents', Canton .....		1 00
	Rev. Jos. W. Cook, Church of Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency, \$10.00; St. Philip's Chapel, White Swan, \$10.35; Holy Name Chapel, Choteau Creek, \$7.38.....		27 73
	Total Receipts.....		\$1355 92

Payments.

CR.

1898.		
April 20.	Made Loan to Louisa De Long on Lot 16, Block 35, Gale's Fifth Addition to Sioux Falls, S. D.....	\$1250 00
May 31.	Deposited in Sioux Falls Savings Bank .....	75 30
	Cash on hand .....	31 23
	Total Credits.....	\$1356 53



Showing a balance due Treasurer of 61 cents.

Respectfully submitted.

GEO. W. LEWIS, Treasurer.

Report examined and found correct:

E. ASHLEY,

ALBERT E. FILLMORE,

Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX C-B.

### REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

By an oversight I have failed to make report for the last three years, and the report which follows embraces, therefore, the three years ending May 31, 1898:

Amount reported on hand May 31, 1895. (see p. 21, Journal for 1895) -	
Investments .....	\$2650 00
Cash .....	54 14
Total .....	\$2704 14

#### *Receipts since May 31, 1895.*

Contributions of Indian women at Convocation, 1895, being part of funds placed at Bishop's discretion .....	\$ 100 00
Interest on Bowen note .....	24 00
Interest on G. W. Lewis' note .....	35 00
Draft from J. H. Babcock .....	7 53
Interest on Bowen note .....	24 00
Fee for Bishop's services at Yankton .....	10 00
From collections for Diocesan Missions .....	45 00
Interest on G. W. Lewis' note .....	35 00
Interest on certificate of deposit .....	1 58
Ladies' Guild, Buffalo Gap .....	235 95
Indian Women, St. James', Sisseton .....	10 00
B. C. U., St. Andrew's, Cheyenne .....	7 00
Interest on Bowen note, \$8.00, plus \$16.00 .....	24 00
From collections for Diocesan Missions .....	35 00
From J. H. Babcock .....	43 23
Collections, Cheyenne Mission, per J. H. Babcock .....	7 40
Dell Rapids .....	1 35
St. John's, Deadwood .....	5 00
Sisseton, St. Mary's, men .....	13 00
Interest on G. W. Lewis' note .....	35 00
From J. H. Babcock .....	4 95
Lower Brule congregations .....	3 20
H. S. P. ....	1 00
In loving Memory of Bishop Thomas .....	1 00
Interest on G. W. Bowen note .....	24 00
Rosebud, Church of Jesus .....	1 40
Rosebud, Ephphatha Chapel .....	8 00
Lower Brule congregations .....	5 30
Interest on G. W. Lewis note .....	35 00
Standing Rock congregations .....	2 12
Rosebud, Ephphatha Chapel .....	5 05
From collections for Diocesan Missions .....	15 00

Cheyenne congregations, at Convocation.....	17 00
Santee congregations, at Convocation.....	5 00
Crow Creek congregations, at Convocation.....	2 50
Yankton congregations, at Convocation.....	2 00
Standing Rock congregations, at Convocation .....	12 00
Rosebud congregations, at Convocation.....	2 00
All Saints' School .....	1 00
From collections for Diocesan Missions.....	15 00
Interest on G. W. Bowen note .....	24 00
Interest from cash deposits .....	30 00
Interest on note of G. W. Lewis.....	35 00
From collections for Diocesan Missions.....	25 00
Interest on Bowen note.....	24 00
Interest on G. W. Lewis' note .....	35 00
Grand total.....	\$3738 70

*Expenditures since May 31, 1895.*

Check to J. H. Babcock, Treasurer.....	\$ 100 00
Taxes on house at Woonsocket, 1894, 1895, 1896 .....	17 23
Check to G. W. Lewis, Treasurer .....	217 60
“ “ “ .....	580 70
“ “ “ .....	60 00
“ “ “ .....	24 00
“ “ “ .....	35 00
	<hr/> 1034 53
Balance on hand.....	\$2704 17

*Investments.*

Note and mortgage of James Krebs.....	\$ 250 00
“ “ G. W. Bowen.....	600 00
“ “ G. W. Lewis.....	1000 00
Deed for house and lots at Woonsocket—lots 5 and 6, blk 116.....	569 00
Certificate of deposit, Citizens' bank, Parker.....	285 00
	<hr/> 2704 00

## APPENDIX D.

### SOUTH DAKOTA PRAYER-BOOK DISTRIBUTION SOCIETY—REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1898.

*Expenses.*

By original bill, Young Churchman Co.....	\$421 65
By subsequent purchases, net.....	32 75
By discounts.....	3 33
By express, &c.....	3 15
Total .....	<hr/> \$460 88

*Credits.*

To Y. C. Co., discount.....	\$104 31
To sales and gifts.....	352 83
To 8 single books on hand, value.....	12 35

\*To 48 sets, Prayer-books and Hymnals, on hand, value..... 118 40  
 To 17 Pew Books on hand, value ..... 2 50

Total ..... \$590 39  
 Total expense ..... 460 88

Balance to credit ..... \$129 51

Respectfully submitted,

MARY B. PEABODY,

Sec. S. D. P. B. D. S.

June 1, 1898.

## APPENDIX E.

### REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE FUND FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

*Receipts from June 1, 1897, to May 31, 1898.*

Balance from last account .....	\$ .....
St. John's School, King's Daughters.....	6 35
St. John's School .....	2 16
Pine Ridge—	
Holy Cross .....	1 23
St. Julia's .....	67
St. Alban's.....	20
St. Philip's.....	38
Messiah .....	15
St. Paul's.....	10
St. Peter's.....	25
St. Luke's .....	15
Madison, Girl's Guild.....	3 50
Canton.....	3 75
Groton .....	2 40
Rosebud—	
Church of Jesus.....	2 85
Ephphatha .....	4 25
Calvary .....	3 10
St. James' .....	12
Holy Innocents'.....	60
St. Thomas' .....	37
Ephphatha .....	7 28
Government School .....	4 00
Church of Jesus.....	6 25
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek—	
Peck's.....	3 55
Inestimable Gift.....	4 30
Pine Ridge, Agency—	
St. Julia's .....	2 00
St. Phillip's.....	60
St. Paul's .....	30
Messiah .....	85
Holy Cross .....	11 00
Epiphany .....	45
St. John's .....	40
St. Mary's .....	40

\*The sets include a number on hand before the present Secretary took charge, and no account of their original cost is on the books.

Flandreau, Redeemer.....	3 00
Dell Rapids.....	1 80
Santee, St. Andrew's Brotherhood .....	5 00
Cheyenne, St. Andrew's Brotherhood.....	4 20
Crow Creek—	
Christ Church, women .....	2 50
St. John's, women.....	2 30
St. Peter's.....	2 50
Standing Rock, St. Rlizabeth's, women .....	10 00
Rosebud, Holy Innocents'.....	2 00
Cheyenne—	
St. Andrew's, women .....	2 50
St. Mark's, women .....	2 00
Ascension, women.....	2 50
St. Luke's, women.....	1 00
Calvary, women.....	5 00
Rosebud, Ephphatha, girls.....	10 00
Cheyenne, St. Stephen's, women.....	20 00
Rosebud, Advent.....	3 00
Santee—	
Holy Faith, W. A.....	2 00
Blessed Redeemer.....	10 00
Standing Rock—	
St. Elizabeth's.....	19 60
St. Luke's .....	1 25
St. Thomas.....	2 00
Cheyenne—	
Emmanuel.....	1 30
St. John's .....	6 70
Sisseton—	
St. John's .....	1 75
St. Mary's .....	6 30
Redfield, a friend .....	5 00
Gettysburg .....	4 75
Milbank .....	7 10
Webster .....	11 20
Mellette .....	1 65
Howard.....	3 25
Pine Ridge, Agency District, eight congregations .....	3 33
Mitchell .....	5 00
Parker .....	9 50
Huron.....	9 35
H. S. P. ....	1 00
All Saints School.....	4 05
Howard .....	1 40
Flandreau, St. Mary's .....	1 35
Flandreau, Redeemer.....	3 95
Huron.....	9 40
DeSmet, \$5.90; Guild, \$5.00; Mrs. Couse, \$5.00.....	15 90
Arlington, \$3.65; Members, \$5.00; Mr. and Mrs. Story, \$5.00.....	13 65
".....	3 90
Watertown .....	10 30
Redfield, \$3.45; Mr. Milton, \$5.00 .....	8 45
Aberdeen.....	7 95
Sioux Falls, Calvary.....	10 20
Canton.....	3 00
Vermillion.....	2 05



Elk Point.....	4 60
Scotland .....	3 60
Springfield .....	2 20
Santee, Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour .....	5 55
Holy Faith .....	2 20
Blessed Redeemer .....	1 75
Ponca, St. John's .....	1 80
Yankton Mission, Choteau.....	1 65
Holy Fellowship .....	8 25
St. Philip.....	5 25
Cheyenne, St. John's.....	4 58
St. Stephen's .....	72
St. Paul's.....	55
Calvary .....	62
Ascension.....	91
Virgin Creek .....	70
Emmanuel.....	75
St. Thomas .....	50
St. Andrew's .....	31
St. Mark's.....	46
King's Daughters, St. John's School.....	5 00
Flandreau, Woman's Guild, Redeemer,.....	2 55
All Saints School, Easter Offering,.....	25 00
Sturgis.....	7 85
Rapid City.....	5 75
Buffalo Gap .....	2 60
Spearfish.....	4 70
Deadwood.....	10 00
Lead.....	12 40
Hot Springs.....	2 00
Hill City .....	1 80
Pine Ridge, Holy Cross.....	1 50
St. Julia's .....	50
St. Peter's.....	15
St. Philip.....	25
St. John's .....	1 00
Messiah .....	22
Trinity.....	35
St. Paul's.....	05
St. James .....	16
Rosebud, Ephphatha Chapel.....	2 50
Mediator Chapel.....	5 75
Advent Chapel.....	1 00
Calvary Chapel .....	75
Ascension Chapel .....	1 50
Whirlwind Soldier's .....	1 40
Black Pipe, St. Paul's W. A.....	2 00
Church of Jesus.....	2 90
Total .....	\$509 52

*Expended.*

Rev. F. N. Tummon.....	\$ 20 00
Rev. M. F. Montgomery .....	12 00
Episcopate Fund.....	15 00
Rev. F. N. Tummon .....	20 00
Rev. W. J. Wicks, Special Treasurer, clergy at Convocation	17 55

Rev. T. L. Fisher.....	15 00
Catechist Fund .....	10 00
Catechist Fund .....	20 00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	20 00
Rev. W. H. Pond .....	20 00
Flandreau Catechists.....	20 00
Episcopate Fund.....	15 00
Episcopate Fund.....	25 00
Episcopate Fund.....	25 00
George W. Jacobs, for Sunday-school magazines .....	30 00
Rev. A. B. Clark for Catechists .....	21 00
Flandreau Catechists.....	20 00
Rev. Arnold Lutton .....	25 00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	25 00
Native Clergy Fund .....	30 00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	20 00
Mr. J. S. Budlong .....	30 00
Rev. W. H. W. Jones.....	20 00
Rev. W. J. Cleveland.....	7 33
Rev. J. H. Babcock.....	4 00
Rev. J. H. Babcock.....	17 62
Rev. H. N. Tragitt .....	30 00

Total expended.....\$509 52

Examined and found correct.

E. ASHLEY,

ALBERT E. FILLMORE,

Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX F.

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE COMMEMORATION OF THE TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY OF BISHOP HARE'S EPISCOPATE.

#### *Your Committee Respectfully Report:*

After consultation with the Bishop and correspondence with several of the clergy, on the suggestion of the Standing Committee a meeting of Clergy and Laymen was held at Sioux Falls; at which meeting it was decided to observe this memorable event in the history of this Missionary Jurisdiction and in the life and labors of its chief Pastor. Accordingly, a Committee of Arrangements was appointed, as follows:

#### THE STANDING COIMMTTEE OF THE JURISDICTION.

The Rev. John H. Babcock; the Rev. W. H. Sparling; Mr. Geo. W. Lewis; Mr. Robert W. Folds.

#### OF THE EASTERN DEANERY.

Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton; Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown; Mr. Jesse A. Smith, Flandreau; DeWitt C. Fowler, M. D., Aberdeen; Mr. James W. Campbell and Mr. H. Kippax, of Huron.

## OF THE NIOBRARA DEANERY.

The Rev. Joseph W. Cook and Mr. Felix T. Brunot, of the Yankton Mission; the Rev. Edward Ashley and Mr. Eugene Standing Bull, of the Cheyenne River Mission; the Rev. A. B. Clark and Mr. Laban White Horse, of the Rosebud Mission.

## OF THE BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

The Rev. G. G. Ware and Mr. D. A. McPherson, of Deadwood.

Officers of the Committee were appointed: The Rev. John H. Babcock, Chairman; the Rev. W. H. Sparling, Secretary; and Mr. H. D. Walrath, Treasurer.

It was also decided that an appropriate form of Commemoration, in addition to religious services and statements of the growth of the Church, would be to increase the fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate of South Dakota.

The Rev. John H. Babcock was requested to prepare a statement of the growth of the Church in the White Field; and the Rev. Joseph W. Cook, in the Indian Field.

Special agents were appointed to solicit subscriptions and contributions to the Episcopal Fund, viz: the Rev. John H. Babcock in the Eastern Deanery; the Rev. Messrs. Joseph W. Cook, Edward Ashley, and A. B. Clark in the Niobrara Deanery; and the Rev. G. G. Ware in the Black Hills Deanery.

The Committee, aiming to discharge their duty, sent three circulars to the Clergy and some of the Laity, stating the object of the proposed Commemoration, and asking for offerings to the Episcopal fund. The amount of these offerings will be stated in the Treasurer's Report. (See Appendix D.)

The Commemoration Services were held at the Triennial Convocation which met in Aberdeen, September 14th and 15th. They consisted of: The Administration of the Holy Communion; Bishop Hare's Annual Address; Two Historical Sketches of the growth of the Church; and a sermon by the Right Reverend Mahlon W. Gilbert, Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.

The Convocation ordered the Committee to publish Bishop Hare's address, the Historical Sketches, and Bishop Gilbert's sermon; and the pamphlet is in the hands of the printer.

Your Committee offer the following minute for adoption by the Convocation, and respectfully request to be discharged.

Minute: This Convocation hereby places on record its deep gratitude and most hearty thanks to Almighty God, the Giver of all good gifts, for His goodness in sending our Bishop to be the Shepherd of this part of the flock of Christ; in preserving him in health and strength during the many years that are past; and in blessing his labors in the promotion of truth and love among the people and tribes that dwell in his jurisdiction. And we humbly pray that He will long continue this blessing to us; and enable

us to show our thankfulness by serving Him diligently in godly lives, and by joining with our Bishop in his work of proclaiming and exemplifying the Gospel of Christ among the people committed to his charge.

In behalf of the Committee.

W. H. SPARLING,  
Secretary.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
Chairman.

REPORT OF H. D. WALKRATH, TREASURER OF THE ENDOWMENT  
FUND FOR THE EPISCOPATE.

WATERTOWN, S. D., November 1st, 1898.

*Cash Received.*

1898		
June	7.	St. Elizabeth School (By the Bishop)..... \$25 00
"	15.	Trinity Church, Watertown ..... 2 81
"	20.	All Saints School, Sioux Falls ..... 15 00
"	25.	St. Elizabeth School (By Deloria)..... 4 59
"	25.	St. John Baptist (By Deloria) ..... 4 29
"	25.	St. Thomas (By Deloria) ..... 11
"	25.	St. Lukes (By Deloria)..... 06
"	25.	Good Shepherd (By Deloria)..... 89
"	29.	E. J. DeBell ..... 10 00
July	5.	St. Elizabeth (By Deloria)..... 13 00
"	5.	St. Thomas (By Deloria) ..... 2 00
Sept.	3.	Mrs. H. H. Wibirt, Iroquois ..... 5 00
"	9.	Calvary Parish, Sioux Falls ..... 19 20
"	10.	St. John's Parish, Deadwood ..... 20 00
"	10.	Christ Parish, Lead City..... 20 00
"	10.	Sid W. Smith, Mitchell ..... 50
"	10.	Mrs. Anna V. Rose Wilson, Bijou Hills..... 25 00
"	13.	Church of the Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency ..... 54 20
"	13.	Chapel of Holy Name, Choteau Creek..... 14 80
"	13.	Chapel of St. Philip, White Swan ..... 14 50
"	19.	Rev. T. L. Fisher, Sioux Falls ..... 20 00
"	19.	Crow Creek Mission..... 53 48
"	19.	Madison (By Rev. A. E. Filmore) ..... 6 00
"	19.	Country District (By Rev. A. E. Filmore) ..... 1 00
"	19.	Howard (by Rev. A. E. Filmore) ..... 15 50
"	19.	A. Clark (By Rev. A. E. Filmore) ..... 5 00
"	19.	Rev. A. E. Filmore (by Rev. A. E. Filmore)..... 5 00
"	19.	R. Bryant (By Rev. A. E. Filmore) ..... 5 00
"	19.	Rosebud Agency ..... 18 31
"	19.	Pine Ridge Agency ..... 3 35
"	19.	Springfield ..... 15 82
"	19.	Lower Brule Mission ..... 3 00
"	19.	H. A. Reeves, Scotland ..... 1 00
"	20.	Mrs. Dale, St. Paul, Minn..... 5 00
"	24.	Sisseton Mission ..... 34 50
"	24.	Mrs. Julia A. Yeomans ..... 5 00
"	26.	Canton (By Rev. T. L. Fisher)..... 7 20
"	27.	Mrs. Thorp, Watertown ..... 1 00
Oct.	5.	Church of the Savior (Elk Point)..... 12 50
"	6.	Santee Mission ..... 2 00
"	6.	St. Elizabeth, Standing Rock..... 10 00



Oct. 6.	St. John Baptist .....	5 00
" 7.	St. John's, Cheyenne River .....	10 00
" 7.	St. Mary's, Sisseton .....	5 75
" 7.	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock .....	25 00
" 14.	Webster (By Rev. H. N. Tragitt) .....	13 75
" 14.	Milbank .....	7 70
" 31.	Fred L. Stevens, Plankinton .....	10 00
		<hr/>
		\$557 81

*Cash Paid Out.*

Paid Rev. J. H. Babcock's bill, Expenses from Mitchell to Aberdeen and return .....		\$6 35
Cash in hands of treasurer this day .....		551 46
Nov. 10.	Mr. Wm. Fuller .....	5 00
" 15.	All Saints' Guild, Sioux Falls .....	10 00
		<hr/>
Total to November 15 .....		\$566 46

## APPENDIX G.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NATIVE CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND FROM SEPTEMBER 1, 1897, TO  
SEPTEMBER 17, 1898.

1897

Sept. 18.	Offerings at first service, Convocation .....	\$ 37 80
	Offerings of Woman's Auxiliary .....	
	Cheyenne Mission—	
	St. John's Church .....	5 00
	St. Stephen's Chapel .....	10 00
	St. Paul's Chapel .....	2 00
	St. Andrew's Chapel .....	20 00
	Emmanuel Chapel .....	15 00
	St. Thomas' Chapel .....	10 00
	St. Mark's Chapel .....	5 00
	Ascension Chapel .....	20 00
	St. Luke's Chapel .....	5 00
	Virgin Creek .....	11 00
	Pine Ridge Mission—	
	Holy Cross Church .....	15 00
	St. Julia's Chapel .....	5 00
	Messiah Chapel .....	1 00
	St. Paul's Chapel .....	2 80
	St. George's Chapel .....	12 00
	Inestimable Gift Church, Corn Creek District .....	10 00
	St. Barnabas' Chapel, Corn Creek District .....	10 00
	Trinity Station, Corn Creek District .....	50
	Rosebud Mission—	
	Church of Jesus .....	10 00
	Calvary Chapel .....	8 00
	St. Thomas' Chapel .....	5 00
	Cottonwood Station .....	6 00
Sept. 17.	Holy Innocents' Chapel .....	4 00
	General Treasurer, Western Societies .....	13 10
	St. Andrew's Chapel .....	2 50
	St. Mathew's Chapel .....	8 00

	Calvary Chapel, Girls' Societies.....	5 00
	St. Luke's Chapel.....	3 00
	Lower Brule Mission—	
	Holy Comforter Church.....	2 00
	St. Alban's Chapel.....	5 00
	Holy Faith Chapel.....	1 00
	Holy Name Chapel.....	2 55
	Ascension Chapel.....	1 00
	Standing Rock Mission—	
	St. John Baptist's Chapel.....	11 25
	St. Thomas' Chapel.....	2 93
	St. Luke's Chapel.....	50
	Cheyenne Mission—	
	Ascension Chapel.....	6 00
	St. Stephen's Chapel.....	15 00
	Pine Ridge Mission—	
	St. Paul's Chapel, St. Andrew's Brotherhood.....	71
	Messiah Chapel.....	1 05
	St. Joseph Society.....	90
	Young Men's Guild, Corn Creek District.....	1 00
	Standing Rock Mission—	
	St. Elizabeth's Church.....	10 00
	St. Elizabeth's Church, offerings.....	11 00
	St. Elizabeth's Church, B. C. U.....	4 50
	Good Shepherd Chapel.....	1 00
	St. Thomas' Chapel.....	3 80
	St. Luke's Chapel.....	1 50
	St. John Baptist's Chapel.....	1 00
	Yankton Mission—	
	St. Philip's Chapel.....	10 00
	B. C. U. Chapter.....	5 00
	Mr. Charles Tackett, General Secretary, B. C. U.....	24 10
	Mr. Charles Tackett, personal.....	5 90
	Crow Creek Mission—	
Oct. 5.	Sale of articles.....	1 95
	Christ Church.....	1 00
	St. John Baptist's Chapel.....	17
	Ascension Chapel.....	1 40
	Final dividend First National Bank, Sioux Falls..	78
Oct. 7.	Offerings at Sunday service, Convocation.....	16 86
	Pine Ridge Mission—	
Oct. 28.	Holy Cross Church.....	5 00
	St. Julia's Chapel.....	1 00
	St. George's Chapel.....	5 04
	General.....	2 55
	Standing Rock Mission—	
	St. Elizabeth's.....	10 00
	St. John Baptist's Chapel.....	2 00
	Rosebud Mission—	
	St. James' Chapel.....	1 00
	Crow Creek Mission—	
	St. John Baptist's Chapel.....	10 00
	St. Peter's Chapel.....	2 50
	Santee Mission—	
	St. Mary's Church, Flandreau.....	5 00
	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—	
	Inestimable Gift Church.....	2 00

	St. Barnabas' Chapel .....	1 00
	Mediator Chapel .....	25
	Hope Station .....	15
	Faith Station .....	25
	Trinity Station .....	10
	Santee Mission—	
	Most Merciful Saviour Church .....	5 00
	Holy Faith .....	5 00
	Blessed Redeemer Chapel .....	40 00
	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—	
Oct. 29.	Woman's Society .....	5 10
	St. Barnabas' Woman's Auxiliary .....	2 55
	A woman .....	25
	Standing Rock Mission—	
Nov. 17.	Women of St. Elizabeth's .....	14 00
	Mrs. Shave Elk .....	5 00
Dec. 17.	St. Elizabeth's .....	6 00
1898.		
Jan. 12.	Standing Rock Mission—	
	St. Elizabeth's Women's Mite Boxes .....	4 00
Feb. 23.	St. Elizabeth's .....	2 00
	Yankton Mission—	
March 6.	Holy Fellowship Church .....	5 81
	Cheyenne Mission—	
March 10.	St. Thomas' Chapel, Women .....	2 00
	Yankton Mission—	
March 13.	Holy Name Chapel .....	3 60
	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—	
March 15.	Inestimable Gift Church .....	4 00
	St. Barnabas' Chapel .....	30
	Mediator Chapel .....	50
	Hope Station .....	20
	Yankton Mission—	
March 20.	St. Philip's Chapel, White Swan .....	20 00
April 8.	St. Philip's Chapel, White Swan .....	10 00
	Pine Ridge Mission—	
April 9.	Messiah Chapel, Woman's Auxiliary .....	1 00
	St. Luke's Chapel Woman's Auxiliary .....	25
	St. Julia's Chapel Woman's Auxiliary .....	2 00
	St. Philip's Chapel, Woman's Auxiliary .....	25
	St. Alban's Chapel, " " .....	25
	Epiphany Chapel, " " .....	50
	Mrs. J. Bissonnette .....	25
	Mrs. N. Twolance .....	25
	Holy Cross Church, Woman's Auxiliary .....	1 55
	United Society " " .....	40
	St. Paul's Chapel " " .....	25
	Mrs. R. Coon .....	25
	Yankton Mission—	
April 10.	Holy Fellowship Church .....	29 25
	Sisseton Mission—	
April 23.	St. Mary's Church .....	15 00
	Pine Ridge Mission—	
	Holy Cross Church .....	10 00
	Yankton Mission—	
	Holy Name Chapel .....	2 15
	St. Philip's Chapel .....	4 72
	Holy Fellowship Church, Woman's Society .....	35 00

April 26.	St. Philip's Chapel. . . . .	5 00
	Standing Rock Mission—	
May 5.	St. Elizabeth's Church. . . . .	35 50
	St. John Baptist's Chapel . . . . .	5 00
	Good Shepherd Chapel . . . . .	38
	St. Thomas' Chapel . . . . .	1 15
	St. Luke's Chapel . . . . .	1 06
May 7.	W. H. Hare, from Diocesan Missionary Fund . . . . .	30 00
	Santee Mission—	
May 24.	Most Merciful Saviour Church . . . . .	16 95
	Holy Faith Chapel . . . . .	8 22
	Blessed Redeemer Chapel . . . . .	7 93
	Yankton Mission—	
June 17.	Holy Fellowship, Woman's Society . . . . .	6 00
	Crow Creek Mission—	
	Christ Church . . . . .	14 59
	St. John Baptist's Chapel . . . . .	1 51
	St. Peter's Chapel . . . . .	74
	Ascension Chapel . . . . .	1 10
	Sale of articles . . . . .	2 65
	Standing Rock Mission—	
June 29.	St. Elizabeth's Church . . . . .	6 00
	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—	
	Inestimable Gift Church . . . . .	3 00
	Inestimable Gift Church . . . . .	1 24
	St. Barnabas' Chapel . . . . .	61
	Hope Station . . . . .	15
	Cheyenne River Mission—	
July 5.	St. Thomas' Church, Woman's Auxiliary . . . . .	15 00
	St. Thomas' Church, Men . . . . .	1 00
	Emmanuel Chapel, Woman's Auxiliary . . . . .	5 00
	Thunder Butte Station . . . . .	1 00
	W. H. Hare, from Missions of South Dakota . . . . .	20 00
	Yankton Mission—	
Aug. 12.	St. Philip's Chapel, White Swan . . . . .	9 85
	Rosebud Mission—	
Aug. 17.	Church of Jesus . . . . .	7 00
	Church of Jesus, Woman's Auxiliary . . . . .	19 00
	St. Mary's School . . . . .	11 75
	Calvary Chapel . . . . .	8 64
	Ascension Chapel . . . . .	14 57
	Government Boarding School . . . . .	1 90
	Mediator Chapel . . . . .	35
	St. Thomas' Chapel . . . . .	75
	St. James' Chapel . . . . .	50
	Holy Innocent's Chapel . . . . .	53
	St. Luke's Station . . . . .	35
	St. Matthew's Station . . . . .	37
	Whirlwind Soldier's Station . . . . .	1 15
	Advent Chapel . . . . .	62
	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—	
Aug. 18.	Inestimable Gift Church . . . . .	1 00
	St. Barnabas' Chapel . . . . .	80
	Mediator Chapel . . . . .	25
	Hope Station . . . . .	25
	Trinity Station . . . . .	50
	Mrs. B. Claymore . . . . .	1 00
	Rosebud Mission—	



Aug. 22.	Church of Jesus .....	10 00
	St. Mary's School .....	7 25
	Pine Ridge Mission—	
Sept. 1.	Holy Cross Church, Woman's Auxiliary .....	14 14
	St. Julia's Chapel, " " .....	2 00
	Messiah Chapel, " " .....	2 00
	St. Paul's Chapel, " " .....	1 00
	St. Barnabas' Chapel, " " .....	3 00
	Inestimable Gift Church, Corn Creek .....	15 00
	St. Barnabas' Chapel, " " .....	3 00
	Faith Station " " .....	1 07
	Hope Station, " " .....	2 00
	Sand Hills Station, " " .....	20 00
	Lake Creek Station, " " .....	7 00
	Gethsemane Station, " " .....	5 00
	Rosebud Mission—	
	Church of Jesus .....	50 00
	Antelope Creek Station .....	10 00
	General .....	7 50
	St. Barnabas' Station .....	1 00
	St. Paul's Station .....	1 00
	Pine Ridge Mission—	
Sept. 2.	Missionary Meeting, Corn Creek District .....	5 16
Sept. 6.	From collections for Missions, per Bishop Hare ..	25 00
	Crow Creek Mission—	
Sept. 9.	Christ Church, Woman's Auxiliary .....	10 00
	St. John Baptist's Chapel, Woman's Auxiliary ....	5 00
	St. Peter's Chapel, Woman's Auxiliary .....	10 00
	Yankton Mission—	
Sept. 10.	St. Philip's Chapel, White Swan, Woman's Aux- iliary .....	18 00
Total .....		\$1206 05

Correct: A. B. C. September 19, 1898.

1897. *Disbursements from Sept. 18, 1897, to Sept. 1898.*

Oct. 6.	Rev. William Holmes .....	\$ 17 55
	" B. P. Lambert .....	16 55
	" John Wahoyapi .....	26 55
	" David Tatiyopa .....	42 33
	" Joseph Marshall .....	26 55
	" Victor Renville .....	26 65
	" William Saul .....	10 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	20 00
Nov. 1.	" William Holmes .....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" David Tatiyopa .....	10 00
	" Joseph Marshall .....	10 00
	" Victor Renville .....	10 00
	" William Saul .....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi .....	10 00
	" I. H. Tuttle, per Tripp State Bank .....	22 00
	" I. H. Tuttle, per Frank Ecoffey .....	10 00
	Postage stamps .....	1 00
Nov. 6.	Rev. I. H. Tuttle, per Elisha H. Dillon, Treas. B. C. U.	5 00
Dec. 3.	" William Holmes .....	10 00

	Rev. B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" David Tatiyopa .....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi .....	10 00
	" Joseph Marshall .....	10 00
	" Victor Renville .....	10 00
	" William Saul .....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi (instead of check lost) .....	10 00
1898.		
Jan. 5.	Rev. William Holmes .....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" David Tatiyopa .....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi .....	10 00
	" I. H. Tuttle, per Frank Ecoffey .....	3 00
	" I. H. Tuttle, balance .....	12 00
	" Joseph Marshall .....	10 00
	" Victor Renville .....	10 00
	" William Saul .....	15 00
Feb. 1.	" William Holmes .....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" David Tatiyopa .....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi .....	10 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	15 00
	" Joseph Marshall .....	10 00
	" Victor Renville .....	10 00
	" William Saul .....	15 00
April 1.	" William Holmes .....	5 00
	" B. P. Lambert .....	5 00
	" David Tatiyopa .....	5 00
	" John Wahoyapi .....	5 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	7 50
	" Joseph Marshall .....	5 00
	" Victor Renville .....	5 00
	" William Saul .....	7 50
May 2.	" William Holmes .....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" David Tatiyopa .....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi .....	10 00
	" I. H. Tuttle, per W. H. Hare .....	15 00
	" Joseph Marshall .....	10 00
	" Victor Renville .....	10 00
	" William Saul .....	15 00
June 1.	" William Holmes .....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" David Tatiyopa .....	10 00
	" John Wahoyapi .....	10 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	15 00
	" Joseph Marshall .....	10 00
	" Victor Renville .....	10 00
	" William Saul .....	15 00
July 2.	" William Holmes .....	10 00
	" B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	" David Tatiyopa .....	10 00
	" I. H. Tuttle .....	15 00
	" Joseph Marshall .....	10 00
	" Victor Renville .....	10 00
	" William Saul .....	15 00
August 1.	" William Holmes .....	10 00

	Rev. B. P. Lambert .....	10 00
	“ David Tatiyopa .....	10 00
	“ John Wahoyapi .....	10 00
	“ I. H. Tuttle .....	15 00
	“ Joseph Marshall .....	10 00
	“ Victor Renville .....	10 00
	“ William Saul .....	15 00
August 31.	“ William Holmes .....	6 78
	“ B. P. Lambert .....	6 78
	“ David Tatiyopa .....	6 78
	“ William Saul .....	6 78
	“ I. H. Tuttle .....	6 78
	“ Joseph Marshall .....	6 78
	“ Victor Renville .....	6 78
Sept. 10.	“ B. P. Lambert, balance on August .....	3 22
Total .....		\$ 999 76
Receipts from Sept. 18, 1897, to Sept. 17, 1898. ....		\$1206 05
Disbursements for same period .....		999 76
Balance .....		\$ 206 29
Total receipts from Sept. 18, 1893, to Sept. 17, 1898. ....		\$4643 45
Total disbursements for same period .....		4422 09
Balance .....		\$ 221 36

## APPENDIX H.

TREASURER OF CONVOCATION FUND OF NIOBRARA DEANERY,  
SOUTH DAKOTA.

Dr.

1897.		
Oct. 30.	To balance from former treasurer .....	\$ 87 36
Dec. 30.	Returned from Anpao Kin .....	25 00
1898.		
May.	Offerings from Yankton Mission .....	5 00
June.	Offerings from Corn Creek, Pine Ridge Mission .....	2 00
	Rosebud Mission—	
	Church of Jesus .....	1 60
	Agency Boarding School .....	1 25
	Calvary Church .....	1 05
	Ascension Church .....	1 66
July.	Church of Jesus .....	50
August.	Mediator Chapel .....	1 25
	Pine Ridge Agency District .....	6 31
	Holy Cross Church .....	\$4 00
	St. Julia's .....	40
	St. Alban's .....	15
	St. Philip's .....	10
	Church of the Messiah .....	20
	St. Paul's .....	10
	St. Mark's .....	15
	St. Mary's .....	15
	St. Peter's .....	20
	Trinity Station .....	20

	St. George's Station .....	10	
	St. Luke's .....	46	
	Epiphany .....	10	
Sept. 16.	Offerings from Crow Creek Mission.....	10 45	
	Christ Church.....	\$4 83	
	St. John Baptist.....	1 41	
	All Saints' .....	1 01	
	St. Peter's .....	1 55	
	Ascension .....	1 65	
Sept. 16.	St. Mary's, Flandreau.....	4 50	
			\$147 93
<i>Cr.</i>			
1897.			
Nov. 5.	By payment W. A. Beach for one-half cost Tabulated Statement .....	\$ 10 75	
Nov. 10. 1898.	By payment to Anpao Kin.....	75 00	
Feb. 28.	By payment to Dakota Republican one-half cost Journal	30 00	
April 12.	By payment to Rev. W. J. Wicks for mailing expenses Journal .....	2 75	
Sept. 5.	By payment W. A. Beach for one-half cost Tabulated Statement .....	14 00	
			\$132 50
	Balance on hand .....	15 43	
Sept. 17.	Offering .....	20 29	
			\$ 35 72

AARON B. CLARK,  
Treasurer.

Examined and found correct.

H. BURT, Chairman of Auditing Committee.

## APPENDIX I.

### REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF EASTERN DEANERY FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 1, 1898.

YANKTON, S. D., September 12, 1898.

To the Right Reverend, the Bishop, and Members of the Eastern Deanery:

Your Treasurer would present the following report for the year ending June 1, 1898:

1897.		<i>Receipts.</i>	
June 1.	Balance on hand .....	\$ 3 46	
June 16.	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis.....	2 00	
Sept. 2.	Church of the Holy Innocents, Canton .....	2 00	
Sept. 3.	Church of Our Saviour, Elk Point .....	1 50	
Sept. 16.	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	2 00	
Sept. 30.	St. Paul's Church, Vermillion.....	2 00	
Oct 5.	Offering at Convocation (Cathedral) .....	4 45	
Oct. 6.	" " " .....	3 63	
	Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	4 00	
Oct. 26.	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau .....	2 00	



Nov. 17.	Grace Church, Madison .....	2 00
Nov. 23.	Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids .....	2 00
	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....	2 00
	Grace Church, Huron .....	3 00
Nov. 25.	Christ Church, Lead .....	4 90
	Trinity Church, Watertown .....	4 00
Nov. 29.	Christ Church, Yankton .....	4 00
Nov. 30.	Grace Church, Hurley .....	2 00
	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen .....	3 20
Dec. 1.	St. John's Church, Deadwood .....	5 00
Dec. 11.	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City .....	2 00
Dec. 22.	Trinity Church, Howard .....	2 00
1898.		
Feb. 3.	St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs .....	2 00
May 18.	St. Andrew's Church, Scotland .....	2 00
		<hr/>
		\$67 14

1897. *Expenditures.*

Oct. 6.	Expenses of Clergy at Convocation .....	8 08
Nov. 2.	Printing Tabulated Statements .....	10 75
1898.		
March 3.	Printing one-half Convocation Journal .....	30 00
April 12.	Postage one-half Convocation Journal .....	2 75
May 2.	Postal cards and printing .....	2 75
		<hr/>
		\$54 33
Receipts .....		\$67 14
Expenditures .....		54 33
		<hr/>
Balance June 1, 1898 .....		\$12 81

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN T. COXHEAD,  
Treasurer of Eastern Deanery.

O. K.: THOMAS L. FISHER,  
W. H. F. THOROLD,  
Auditing Committee.

## THE BISHOP'S ANNUAL ADDRESS.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

Our field of work is so extended and so diverse in its elements, embracing, as it does, work both among the white people and the Indians, that it is only once in three years that representatives of all the field can be gotten together in Convocation and take counsel together for the advancement of the cause committed to our trust. This, therefore, is a Convocation of more than ordinary significance. It is always a pleasure and an inspiration to meet each other and to mingle in thought and feeling. I trust that a more than ordinary blessing from the good Spirit may be vouchsafed to this gathering, and in this confidence I salute you.

### REMOVALS BY DEATH.

The Church in South Dakota has been singularly afflicted during the past year in the removal by death of two of its most prominent laymen, namely, Thomas H. Campbell of Huron, and Hugh J. Campbell of Yankton. Both of them were communicants of the Church; both of them Wardens of their respective congregations; both of them members of the Chapter of the Cathedral; both of them personal friends of mine, whose companionship and counsel I often sought, and in whose companionship and counsel I found both pleasure and profit. They gave of their services without stint as members and as officers of their respective congregations, and I earnestly pray that, though their personal presence has been taken from us, their example may remain a living power.

### DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The General Convention will assemble in Washington, D. C. Wednesday, October 5th.

A standing order of the House of Deputies reads as follows:

*Resolved,* That one clerical and one lay delegate, to be chosen by any convocation of all the clergy and representatives of the laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any missionary jurisdiction within the limits of the United States, shall have seats assigned to them in this house, with similar privileges to those of deputies, except that they shall have no vote on any question or matter, and that this shall be a standing order of the House.

I have summoned this Convocation in pursuance of this standing order, and one of our duties will be the election of two delegates as therein provided for.

## COLLECTIONS FOR OUR GENERAL MISSIONARY WORK.

The Missionary force in all parts of the South Dakota field and elsewhere, is able to pursue its work with quiet strength largely because the Board of Managers made, as usual, its appropriations for the year ending August 31, 1899.

Let us not forget that the Board has taken this action, not as a self-constituted body, but as the representative of the whole Church, and under general instructions given it by the representatives of the whole Church, its Bishops, and its clerical and lay delegates, assembled in the General Convention and in the General Board of Missions. The responsibility for raising the money with which to make good its appropriations does not rest therefore upon the Board alone, but upon each diocese and upon each of our congregations and upon each member of our congregations, as being represented in the body which elected and instructed the Board.

It is with good reason, therefore, that the Board calls upon me as the Bishop, to inform it what part of the whole appropriation South Dakota will probably be able to be responsible for, and with equal good reason I may ask each one of the clergy who has a cure to let me know what amount the Board may, as far as he can judge, expect from his cure; and with equal reason may each clergyman approach his congregation and its several members.

## OUR OBLIGATIONS TO THE BOARD.

These I feel to be very great, and I trust that the regularity with which the Board makes annual appropriations to South Dakota, and then regularly, quarter by quarter, remits the amount appropriated, will never be allowed by us to lead us to take its appropriations as a matter of course.

The Woman's Auxiliary in many of its branches, especially the Indian Hope of Philadelphia, the Niobrara League of New York, the Dakota League of Massachusetts, and the Connecticut branch—still continue to our work their ministering care, and the General Secretary, Miss Emery, her never-failing, helpful sympathy. To the Mission their gracious and effective help is simply essential. To God, I am sure, it is like the gift sent to St. Paul by the Phillipians—"An odor of a sweet smell, a sacrifice acceptable, well-pleasing". I know of no better mode of showing our gratitude than the extension of our sympathies beyond our own field, even as the Church at large has extended its sympathy to us. As you know, I have spared no pains to form in our people the habit of expecting collections to be made for all the great charities of the Church. Some success has attended the effort, as appears from the fact that last year there were only six dioceses in the land in which, severally as many as a hundred congregations contributed to our general Missionary Society, and South Dakota, feeble though it is, was one of the six. South Dakota has taken her place alongside such great dioceses as Albany, Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York and Pennsylvania.

The secret of our remarkable record is this, that so many of the clergy have been faithful to their duty as laid upon them in the law of the Church.

"The Ministers of this Church shall diligently instruct all in their cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and offer suitable opportunities for contributions from time to time for the maintenance of that work."

God bless the people who have responded to the appeal of the clergy, and give us grace still to press on the work of His dear Son.

#### CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

The organization of the Cathedral Chapter provides for

"Three or more Honorary Canons being presbyters of the district elected by the Convocation on nomination of the Bishop, one of whom shall retire annually—the order of retirement of the first chosen being determined by lot."

I now nominate to this Convocation for these places the Rev. Messrs. Edward Ashley, J. W. Cook, and G. G. Ware.

The Cathedral Organization also makes provision for

"Four lay male communicants' who shall be elected by the Convocation on the nomination of the Bishop, one of whom shall retire annually—the order of retirement of those first chosen being determined by lot."

I nominate for these places, Mr. H. D. Walrath of Watertown; Mr. J. A. Smith, of Flandreau; J. W. Campbell, of Huron, and E. H. Van Antwerp, of Yankton.

#### RURAL DEANS AND ARCHDEACON.

The meeting of Convocation is the time of appointment of these officers, and I take advantage of this opportunity to announce the appointment of the Rev. W. H. Sparling, as Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery, and of the Rev. Ed. Ashley as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery, and of the Rev. G. G. Ware as Archdeacon of the Black Hills Deanery.

#### EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

I ask the following brethren to act as my Examining Chaplains for the ensuing year:

The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook and Thos. L. Fisher.

#### STANDING COMMITTEE.

For the Standing Committee I appoint the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock and W. H. Sparling, and Messrs. G. W. Lewis and R. W. Folds.

#### VISITATIONS.

I have made visitations and held services to the full amount of my physical strength, and have, during the year, celebrated the Holy Communion 42 times, preached and made addresses 187 times, and confirmed 467 persons.

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

These are J. S. Budlong, Herbert Welsh, Joseph Good Teacher and Percy Phillips, the last three being Indians.



## ORDINATIONS.

In St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis, S. D., Ascension Day, May 26, 1898, I advanced to Priest's Orders, Frederic North Tummon, Deacon, presented by Archdeacon Ware.

In the Church of Jesus, Rosebud Agency, S. D., May 29, 1898, I ordained Deacon, Dallas Shaw, presented by the Rev. A. B. Clark.

## CLERGY,—ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

I have received, on Letters Dimissory, the Rev. W. H. Willard Jones, from the Bishop of Iowa; the Rev. George Greene from the Bishop of the Platte; the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt from the Bishop of Connecticut; the Rev. T. C. Eglin from the Bishop of Milwaukee. By these accessions two very important cures have been filled: Webster and Milbank by the Rev. Tragitt, Watertown by the Rev. Mr. Eglin.

I have given Letters Dimissory, which have been accepted, to the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of Central Pennsylvania; to the Rev. S. Edmund T. Simpson, to that of Oregon; and to the Rev. William Walton, to that of Duluth.

I have deposed the Rev. T. Howell Richards, and the Rev. Jacob Dyk, both Deacons.

## CONFIRMATIONS.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

## ROSEBUD MISSION.

Oct. 9, 1897.	Advent.....	4
	Calvary.....	5
	Mediator.....	4
	St. Thomas.....	1
" 10, "	Ephphatha.....	2
	Ascension.....	1
	Whirlwind Soldier's	1
	St. Phillip's.....	1
	Holy Innocents...	2
	St. Luke's.....	2
	Epiphany.....	1
	St. Barnabas.....	1
" 11, "	Church of Jesus...	3
	St. Andrew's.....	7
	Calvary.....	1
	St. James.....	1

## PINE RIDGE—CORN CREEK MISSION.

Oct. 13, 1897.	Inestimable Gift..	6
	St. Barnabas.....	3
	Faith.....	2
	Trinity.....	1

## PINE RIDGE—AGENCY DISTRICT.

Oct. 15, 1897.	St. Julia's.....	1
	St. Luke's.....	1
	St. Mark's.....	1
" 16, "	St. Philips.....	7
	St. Paul's.....	5

Oct. 17, "	Epiphany.....	4
	Messiah.....	2
	Holy Cross.....	11
	St. George's.....	2
" 18, "	Holy Cross.....	5
" 19, "	St. George's.....	3

## STANDING ROCK MISSION.

Nov. 7, 1897.	St. Elizabeth's....	4
Nov. 7, 1897.	St. Thomas.....	5
" 8,	.....	2
	Good Shepherd....	2

## ROSEBUD MISSION.

May 28, 1898.	Ephphatha.....	35
" 29,	Church of Jesus...	14
" 30,	In private.....	1

## CHEYENNE MISSION.

Nov. 13, 1897.	St. John's.....	1
	Calvary.....	3
	St. Paul's.....	6

## SISSETON MISSION.

Nov. 17, 1897.	St. John the Baptist	4
" 18,	St. Mary's.....	9
	St. James.....	5

## FLANDREAU.

Mch. 19, 1898.	St. Mary's.....	13
----------------	-----------------	----

SANTEE MISSION.

April 20, 1898.	St. John's, Ponca.	6
April 20, 1898.	Most Merciful Saviour .....	9
	Holy Faith .....	6
	Blessed Redeemer	3
	Holy Faith .....	5
" 21,	Blessed Redeemer	12
" 22,	St. John's, Ponca.	6

YANKTON MISSION.

April 24, 1898.	Holy Fellowship..	3
" "	" "	23
	St. Philip.....	12
		<hr/>
		280

EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

July 4, 1897.	Groton.....	1	April 18,	Scotland.....	6
Nov. 15,	Gettysburg.....	1	May 15,	Rapid City.....	9
" 19,	Milbank.....	5	" "	Sturgis .....	9
" 21,	Webster.....	8	" 17,	Spearfish .....	11
" 22,	Mellette .....	4	" 18,	Spearfish.....	3
Dec. 19,	Huron .....	4	" 22,	Deadwood .....	18
Mch. 27, 1898.	Huron .....	14	" 22,	Lead .....	26
April 3,	Watertown .....	8	" 23,	Lead .....	4
" 4,	Redfield.....	6	" 24,	Hill City.....	6
" 5,	Aberdeen .....	22	" 25,	Hill City.....	1
" 9,	Sioux Falls.....	14	" 25,	Hot Springs ....	2
" 14,	Canton .....	5			<hr/>
					187
			Total.....		467

Acting at the request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of Iowa, I confirmed, January 6th, 1898, in the Chapel of All Saints School, the Reverend M. Densmore, M. D., lately a Congregational Minister.

LIST OF FAMILIES, ETC.

The Church has for her manifest reasons placed among her canons the following important law:

"Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future minister in the same parish."

In a circular letter addressed to the clergy in May last I drew attention to this canon, adding that I interpreted "*persons within his cure*" to mean those whom he considered in any sense under his charge; "*Families*" to include the names of heads of families and their children; "*Adult persons*," to mean single persons not living in families; and I requested each of the clergy to inform me at the time of making his annual report whether he had complied with this law. It is not easy to conform to this canon, and yet it is a matter of the first importance, as all the clergy who have happened to succeed a brother who has been negligent in this matter, know to their cost. I am glad to say that the answers were, on the whole, satisfactory; and I must ask all who have not hitherto complied with the law, to give their attention to it without delay.

ANNUAL REPORTS.

The annual report blanks sent out to the clergy include headings which embrace every possible purpose for which a congregation can raise

or spend money, and the annual reports ought therefore to include *all* the money disbursed by *all* our congregations for *all* purposes. It may be that this fact is not perceived by some of the clergy. There is grave discrepancy between the reports of many of the clergy and the actual facts, especially in the matter of contributions. To give an illustration, there have been cases known to me in which a contribution of the Women's society in some congregation towards one specific object, for instance, some department of foreign missions, has been larger than the amount reported by the clergyman as given by his congregation during the whole year for all foreign mission work. This discrepancy may arise from the want of care on the part of the clergyman or other officer of the congregation in keeping the records, or from want of care on the part of the different societies in reporting to those officers the amount of their gifts. In either case the correctness of our statistics is vitiated and injustice is done to our givers and the reputation of our Church. In this connection let me add that the great disparity between the number of baptized persons reported in the Indian and the other two Deaneries (10,276 Indians and 3856 whites) leads me to ask the question whether the heading "Whole number of Baptized Persons" is interpreted the same in the different Deaneries. I understand the heading, "Number of Baptized Persons," to mean all persons within the field reported upon who have been at any place or at any time baptized, and who are willing to be considered as in any way connected with the Episcopal Church.

#### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF STATISTICS,

A general statement of statistics for the last three years is given herewith:

	1896	1897	1898
The Clergy numbered .....	34	36	36
Parishes and Missions .....	116	116	133
Number Baptized .....	862	834	960
Whole Number of Baptized Persons .....		13094	14132
Number Confirmed .....	254	472	618
Number of Communicants .....	4,223	4,241	4,847
Sunday School Scholars .....	3,236	3,041	3,417
Amount Money Raised .....	\$21,814.03	\$34,356.69	\$25,389.00

The number of clergy remains the same, but there is a gain in all other respects, except the total amount of contributions—they are \$25,389 as against \$34,356 last year.

I ought to add, however, by way of possible explanation, that Lead City made a special church building effort in the year ending May 31, '97, which made its report of money raised for parish purposes \$8,717 as against \$609 this year, and this fact may account largely for the falling off in the grand total. But I must refer further consideration of this matter to your careful study and consideration at your leisure.

# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF COLLECTIONS.

Our record in the matter of collections and contributions has been as follows, the whole number of congregations being 134.

	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897
EPISCOPATE FUND—Number of congregations contributing, .....	59	55	67	48	64
INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND—Number of congregations contributing.....	46	42	48	68	51
CONVOCAATION FUND—Number of congregations contributing, .....	59	59	41	63	64
DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Number of congregations contributing, .....	56	57	60	73	84
DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY—Number of congregations contributing, .....	66	78	70	90	89

The record might be better, but considering the feebleness of most of our congregations and that two-thirds of them are Indians, the record is not bad.

Comparing now the two divisions of the field, the Indian and the white, the record appears thus; but this report is taken from the tabulated statement in which, in a number of cases, several congregations are grouped as one.

## NUMBER OF CONGRGATIONS CONTRIBUTING IN 1896-7.

	Niobrara Deanery.	Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries,
Episcopate Fund.....	42 out of 80	10 out of 39
Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund ....	55 " 80	10 " 39
Convocation Fund .....	53 " 80	15 " 39
Diocesan Missions .....	42 " 80	28 " 39
Domestic and Eoreign Missions ..	64 " 80	25 " 39

## NUMBER OF CONGREGATIONS CONTRIBUTING IN 1897-8.

	Western Deanery,	Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries,
Episcopate Fund.....	48 out of 73	16 out of 41
Infirm and Aged Clergy.....	35 " 73	16 " 41
Convocation Fund .....	44 " 73	20 " 41
Diocesan Missions .....	54 " 73	31 " 41
Domestic and Foreign Missions ..	69 " 73	24 " 41

The tabulated statement of statistics shows, among other things, the amount of money given for religious and charitable purposes for the year ending May 31, 1897.

A careful study of it will be very instructive and suggestive. Among other thoughts to which it gives rise are these: Are the white people and mixed-bloods doing what they can? Perhaps the white people and mixed-bloods are doing charitable work elsewhere of which no record appears in our statistics; but should they not also set an example to the Indians amongst whom they live by generous offerings for the support of the services and for other charitable and religious objects?

I ask these questions because I notice that at some stations the whole collection is less than I should suppose that single persons resident there, whites or mixed bloods, would give.



Some of the Agencies and some of the Boarding Schools are taking up their duty with a systematic and generous interest, and the tabulated statement shows what system and interest will accomplish. See for example the record of St. Elizabeth's School, and All Saints. Besides the amount in the tabulated statement placed opposite All Saints School, it should have credit also for about \$300, included in the report of Calvary Church, Sioux Falls.

An examination of this table of contributions to extra-parochial and extra-diocesan charities will show that the ratio of contributing to non-contributing congregations is, relatively and all things considered, large, especially in the Indian field. I trust that these contributions represent gifts distinctly and intelligently made to the several objects to which they were devoted, and not collections made from time to time for no particularly specified object and then divided up and parceled out by the clergymen among the several objects named. Such a device, however well meant, would practically mislead and would thwart one of the distinct purposes of collections, which is to train the people in intelligent love of the Church's enterprises; and it would also fall far short of the spirit of the Canon on the subject of collections as well as actually disobey its words. The Canon reads: "The ministers of this Church shall diligently (note the adverb) instruct all (note, young as well as old) in their cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad (note how extensive is the description), and offer suitable opportunities for contributions from time to time for the maintenance of that work."

I should not be fair to the clergy and people, nor do justice to my own feelings, did I not say that I am greatly cheered by the cordial response which some of the clergy and people have made to the appeals which I have urged upon them in my annual addresses in behalf of objects outside of our own congregational life, such as Diocesan Missions, the Episcopate Fund, Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund, and our General Missionary Society, but we still fall much behind most other Christian bodies, both in the effectiveness of the means which we use to inform the minds and stir up the interests of our people, and in the amount of our contributions. Indeed most of our people and of the clergy show a painful lukewarmness, and sometimes even opposition, with reference to everything outside their own congregational interests. We must not conceal from ourselves the fact that this state of feeling is a most discreditable feature of our church life. It should make us hide our faces before the Christian world. It is an alarming symptom too of deep-seated spiritual disease. The disease may have been caught from the world, the flesh, or the devil; but we must emphatically proclaim to our people, "Ye have not so learned *Christ*, if so be ye have heard Him and have been taught by Him". God wills that the kingdom of His Son should come, and we shall not find full strength and peace in ourselves until, in this determination of His will as in others, we are reconciled to Him and consent to follow His guidance. We of the clergy may not roll this reproach off upon the

people. We are largely responsible for it. Its existence shows that we either lack heart for the work of our Lord or that we are incompetent leaders of His people. Either one or both of these defects must be ours. This, however, I fear we must confess, viz: that our Church is suffering alarmingly from the large number of apathetic or luke warm persons who are nominally its members and by their presence in it lower the temperature of the whole body and enervate its life. As people may, and often do, grow up in a country and have no idea of its beauty and spirit, so persons may and do grow up in the Church without any experimental knowledge of the significance of its truths and their relation to life, and without any consciousness of the workings of its spiritual power. And not a few, I suspect, come to us from outside with the expectation that much personal religion is not expected from them. So it is that our people so often "hang back" when wise ventures are proposed to them, whether initiative movements for the purpose of securing at least occasional services; or towards church building; or towards starting a Sunday School; or towards helping outside missionary enterprises.

Want of sympathy with foreign missionary work and other outside enterprises sometimes indicates in those who suffer from it only limited outlook, or a life wrapped up in petty things; but it is also a symptom sometimes of a graver fault. With accumulated wealth, high culture, and assured official position in a Church, come frequently self-satisfaction, pride, want of sympathy with man as man, and excess of conservatism. Such a church has no liking for, can see no need of, efforts outside her own borders. Nay, she thinks them visionary and impracticable, and then some little sect, so small in numbers, so destitute of influence, and so poor in material things that it was regarded with disdain, springs into the gap and effects the very conquest which the proud, self-satisfied and mighty Church thought impossible. So again and again in the history of the Church, has the Spirit gone outside the historic body to do His best work and to provoke His people to jealousy.

One great object of Confirmation, as the Church has thought good to order its administration, is to prevent this luke-warmness and apathy. I fear that their existence is largely owing to our want of fidelity in working the Church's system in this regard. For confirmation is meant to remove membership in the Church from the region of mere inheritance, or taste, or fashion, and make it a matter of *personal choice*. Every person admitted to its privileges by baptism is, according to the plan of the Church, to be arrested in his course of inheritance, or taste, or fashion, and made to reflect and scrutinize himself. He is to ask *himself*, as he will in the rite of Confirmation be asked by the Bishop, whether he has reached a certain state of mind and heart and will. *How* he has reached that state, whether by a distinctly marked crisis, or by a gradual approach; whether vehement movement of the feelings or quiet resolve has taken the more prominent place, may not be determined; but by one mode or another he should have reached a certain state of mind and heart and will, a state which would be fairly described by an affirmative answer to the following questions:

Have I been "baptized"?

Have I "come to years of discretion," i. e., Have I reached the time of life when I have a judgment of my own and am free to act according to it?

Can I say the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments? Can I answer such other questions as in the short catechism are contained?

Am I ready by my own confession to assent to all the promises made at my baptism? These promises were—To renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that I will not follow nor be led by them; to believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed; to obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of my life.

Am I ready to "ratify and confirm" these promises?

Am I ready to do this by my "own mouth and consent"?

Am I ready to do this "openly before the Church"?

Am I ready to 'promise that by the grace of God I will *evermore endeavor myself faithfully* to observe such things as, in being confirmed, I shall by my own confession assent unto'?

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

The list of clergy in this department and their posts of duty remain the same as last year, except for the addition by ordination of the Rev. Dallas Shaw, Deacon—a happy event in our Mission life. He was first known to me as a little boy sent many days' journey across the wilderness to Hope Boarding School, where he received his education; later as an industrious farmer; then for many years a Catechist. It is a happiness now to see him a Deacon.

## CATECHISTS AND HELPERS.

These number now about 55. While a critic would find much in their work upon which to animadvert, they have always been not only an important and valuable adjunct to our Mission force, but as we have had about five times as many congregations as ordained ministers, the assistance of these Helpers and Catechists has been practically *essential*. As some inquiries have been made regarding the exact nature of their work, let me say that the object in developing this part of our working force was, first, to meet the people on their own plane; second, to identify them with ourselves, and ourselves with them, and show that "place" was not reserved for the white race only; third, to make use of and give honor to men of good intentions and fair gifts of leadership, who yet had little education; fourth, to multiply assistants, and thus reach the many widely separated little settlements of Indians who could not be ministered to by the clergy, except very occasionally, say once a month; and fifth, to raise up a body of workers in which suitable candidates for the sacred ministry might grow up and be tested.



These assistants are not the official *teachers* of the people. Their office is rather that of pioneer recruiting agents. It is to mingle with the people and conciliate them, to rally them in religious meetings, and there lead them in singing and train them in the simpler portions of the Prayer Book service, and in the Catechism. They speak also the word of exhortation. There are two grades. When a man is first taken, I license him as a Helper, and then, after some years of faithful service and some study, as a Catechist, with authority to wear as his official address a black cassock. The education of these Catechists does not go beyond the simpler things of the Bible and the Prayer Book. Nothing more is found possible in this field where the distances are immense and the opportunities for meeting their superintending clergymen for instruction are infrequent. When the Priest in charge makes his monthly visitation, he is expected to examine whether his subordinates have done their duties, and for this purpose it is his duty to test and guide the work of his Helpers and Catechists by himself reviewing the people in the portions of the Catechism and Service which his assistants are supposed to have taught them.

The calling of Catechists and Helpers is just this: they are laymen, not clergymen. They are expected to get their living from secular work and not from the Church work. Their small allowances from the Church are meant not to be their living, but to make up to them for their loss of time in serving the Church, and to serve as a token of appreciation and as a prick to their sense of obligation to serve the Church faithfully and well.

Let me press upon each of the Presbyters superintending Indian work that their duty is not only to feed the flock in general over which the Holy Ghost has made them overseers, but, first and foremost, to raise up from the flock native Helpers and Catechists, and to teach and train them for their work.

The conditions in the Indian field are such that, generally speaking, candidates for the Ministry must be raised up and trained among the tribes to which they belong; but this work has been for many years supplemented by a special class conducted by the Rev. J. W. Cook, which has proved one of the most fruitful sources of supply to the ranks of our native clergy. It has been conducted as usual during the past year.

#### SUPPORT OF THE CLERGY IN THE INDIAN FIELD.

The attention of our Indian Christians has been directed to the support of the native *deacons* only, with the object of leaving the priests, both white and Indian, entirely free from the suspicion of interested motives in their efforts to train our Indian Christians in the habit of caring for those who minister to them in spiritual things. The gift of the Indians for this purpose go into a general fund known as the "Native Clergy Sustentation Fund". The total receipts for the year ending May 31, '98, were \$986.37.



The work among our Indian brethren goes steadily forward, and the list of congregations make quite an array. It is to be remembered, however, that not a few of these congregations are of a transient character. The missionaries have gathered little flocks wherever they could find them and now are gently leading them as best they can. It will inevitably happen, as the work takes final shape, that many of these little gatherings, called "Stations" now, will after a time be merged in the larger and more permanent congregations, and so, while the mission really is growing larger, it may seem to grow smaller.

#### INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOLS.

The capacity of all these schools has been overtaxed by applicants during the past year. The attendance has been as follows:

At St. Paul's 46; at St. Mary's, 50; at St. John's, 65, and at St. Elizabeth's, 55.

Mr. P. H. Mugford having resigned the headship of St. Mary's School last Spring, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Kinney, Jr., who will be remembered by many as having been for twelve years the efficient heads of St. John's accepted my appointment and took charge of St. Mary's.

#### NEW BUILDINGS—INDIAN FIELD.

A small house has been put up for the Catechists near Ascension Chapel, Rosebud Reserve, the result of a gift of \$100 from the Niobrara League.

After years of effort the people of St. Paul's Station, Pine Ridge Reserve, are happy in the possession of a Chapel, cost about \$356, of which the people gave \$85, the Niobrara League \$25, the Indian Hope and other friends, \$246.

Likewise happy are the people of St. Luke's Station, who have a Chapel costing \$490, of which amount the Indians raised \$130, the Niobrara League \$360.

Gethsemane Chapel, left in a deserted neighborhood, has been removed to a more eligible location, the Indians having given \$71, and outside friends \$70 towards this object.

#### MISSIONARY WOMEN.

The ill health of Miss J. B. Dickson, which caused all who knew her much anxiety, assumed such a shape last winter that she was obliged to seek the medical attendance and care which can be found only in a hospital. A private room in St. Luke's Hospital, Chicago, was put at her disposal by a generous lady of that city, whose name is known in all the Church. After successful treatment there Miss Dickson is now making essays in the resumption of her work.

#### BEQUEST OF MRS. ELIZABETH M. GRAFF.

The executors of the will of Mrs. Elizabeth M. Graff paid to me early in February last \$5,000 under a codicil to her will which read as follows:

"In my said will I have bequeathed to Bishop Hare of South Dakota, or his successors, for the purpose of building a church, the sum of

\$10,000. I do hereby reduce said legacy to \$5,000, and direct that the disposition of said fund be left to the best judgment of the Bishop of the said diocese, for the benefit, however, of the Indians."

The clause in the original will herein referred to read as follows:

"I give and bequeath the sum of \$10,000 to Bishop Hare of Dakota, the same to be used by him for the purpose of building a church and rectory in some thriving and permanently settled town to be selected by him, and for the benefit and use of the Indians."

I thought it proper to be guided, at least in a degree, by the mind of the donor, as expressed in this clause, although it was afterwards modified by the codicil, and am taking measures therefore to use part of her bequest for the erection of a much needed church at a point about midway between St. Mary's mission boarding school and a large government boarding school contiguous to it, lately built; another portion for the erection of a house at the Rosebud Agency for the Rev. A. B. Clark, who has for many years patiently put up with very inferior accommodations; another portion for the enlargement of the Rev. Mr. Ross' house, reserving the balance of the bequest for a purpose not yet fully determined on.

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

### DEBTS ON CHURCHES.

In my last report I explained quite fully the origin of the debts which encumber some of our church buildings in that part of the field which is occupied by the white people.

This list has been modified much for the better during the past year so that it now reads as follows:

Huron.....	\$1,074
Pierre.....	275
Rapid.....	865
*Parker.....	400
Lead.....	4,000

The debt at Alexandria was extinguished by foreclosure, the Church Building Fund Commission taking possession of the property under a Sheriff's deed. The debt at Deadwood was entirely liquidated, and that at Watertown was reduced \$100, by the people's own exertions. The debts at Huron, Pierre, Rapid and Scotland were reduced partly by the gifts of their respective congregations, partly by the Spearfish Fund, as recorded elsewhere, and partly out of collections made for the A. C. B. F. C.

It will be remembered that I proposed to the last Convocation that instead of sending in collections for that Commission direct to their Treasurer, we should use them in helping to reduce the debts on our encumbered churches. The plan met with general favor. Collections to the amount of \$72.77 were received by the Treasurer, J. W. Campbell, Esq., up to May 7, and after conference with the Standing Committee, I instructed him to

\*This was omitted by mistake in my report of 1897.

make two drafts in favor of Geo. C. Thomas, Treasurer of the American Church Building Fund Commission, one for \$41.09 towards liquidating the debt of Grace Church, Huron, and one of \$31.18 towards liquidating the debt of Emmanuel Church, Rapid City, these two amounts standing to each other in the same ratio as the debts.

#### MISSION WORK IN SMALLER TOWNS.

I have again and again, in my annual addresses and elsewhere, ventured the opinion that this work must largely be done by the clergy who are occupying the stronger points, and expressed the earnest hope that none of the clergy would allow himself to be shut up within the town of his residence. All that I read of the experience and opinions of other bishops as exhibited in their annual addresses, leads me to the conclusion that their opinions tend distinctly in the same direction. It is with peculiar pleasure, therefore, that I put on record the fact, that there is not one of the clergy of South Dakota who is not extending his activity out beyond his central point, and that Messrs. Ray and Eglin, who have lately come to us, are bent upon the same course. I am sure that it is only in this way that we can introduce our services where they are not known and maintain them in cases where our congregations are very feeble. But, the clergy who have found success and encouragement in this kind of work will, I am sure, bear me out in uttering this word of warning, viz: that the man who undertakes it must have full and hearty faith in the *Gospel*, in his *Church*, and in his own *mission*. and that it is not a merely occasional visit and service that brings forth fruit, but most assiduous and sympathetic pastoral visiting, in which not current topics, but the soul and God's provision for it are made the subject of conversation, as opportunity offers; all effort being directed along the line of our Church's system. Oh, that we could all remember that we ought to have a live and quick reply for the questions of men's souls, as live and as quick as that of St. Peter on the Day of Pentecost. There is no place for uncertainty. The call is for action. There are great truths to be loved—great spiritual movements to be made, great moral and religious acts to be done.

The conditions about us call upon us for unceasing effort to develop and increase what, perhaps, I may call our manifoldness, flexibility, and adjustableness. A man of only one gift and only one power is out of place here. Division of labor cannot be accomplished to any great extent in a new country, and hence those who work for Christ here will, of necessity, be called upon to perform not only one but many functions of the body of Christ. A man who is only a preacher, or only a pastor, or only a church builder, or only a student, cannot meet the need. If any persons should be flexible and adjustable, if any persons should be ready instruments in the hand of Christ, it is His ministers. We have not only received the anointing of confirmation, which should make us, as oil makes leather, supple and flexible; we have not only again and again presented ourselves in the Holy Communion both soul and body a "reasonable and living sacri-



fine"—"living," and therefore always growing—"reasonable," and therefore always directing our energies with intelligence and self-determination towards the accomplishment of what needs to be done; but we have been especially trained for Holy Orders, and have received in our ordination at least the promise and the earnest of all gifts which we can possibly need in our manifold work.

Returning now, for a moment, to missionary work in outside places, let me say that of course the invisible results of such efforts will be larger than those which we see. Who shall compute or describe them? But, in several cases the apparent results have been quite striking. At Webster and Milbank the interest awakened assumed proportions which justified my calling the Rev. Mr. Tragitt, last December, to the immediate charge of these points, and I have had the privilege of confirming twelve persons at Webster, and eighteen at Milbank during the last twelve months; while at Mellette a few faithful women, despite conditions which were peculiarly unfavorable, organized a Sunday School, and by means of it not only cared for the young, but encouraged and edified their own souls to such a degree that I was called there in November to confirm four, and again to confirm two in July.

#### SELF-SUPPORTING CHURCHES.

Any congregation is counted self-supporting which does not receive aid from Missionary funds and which pays its rector a salary at least of \$800 and provides him with a residence. The congregation in every town of South Dakota which has a population of 3500 is self-supporting, except that at Aberdeen, which shows such vigor in all other lines that I feel sure that it will soon resume the honorable position of self-support from which it was driven a few years ago by the prevalent financial depression. Our self-supporting congregations now are those at Yankton, Sioux Falls, Wabtown, Deadwood, and Lead City.

#### ARREARS OF SALARY.

Our people have never been very careless in fulfilling their pledges towards the support of the ministry, and this year the reports show that only two congregations were in arrears at the close of the fiscal year, and the amount of the deficits was not large, viz., Hill City \$15. and Pierre \$65.25.

#### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The Secretaries of the South Dakota Branches of this organization are Miss Mary B. Peabody for the white people, and Miss Jennie B. Dickson for the Indians.

The state of Miss Dickson's health has prevented her making any report of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary among the Indians. The report made by Miss Mary B. Peabody of the work among the Whites does not, upon its face, make as good a showing as last year; but, so far as I can learn, the diminution arises from causes which can be explained and which are not discreditable. It would be very helpful, I think, if our societies of women would make it one of their principles of action to work



during at least one season of the year, Advent, or Lent, or some other, for objects outside their own congregations. This fact of itself would make them members of the Woman's Auxiliary. The next most important thing is that our woman's societies should keep themselves informed regarding the character and needs of the work of the Church, and the methods of the Woman's Auxiliary. Information on these points, either written or printed, can always be obtained by application to Miss Mary B. Peabody.

#### CHURCH BUILDINGS—CARE AND IMPROVEMENT OF THEM.

Reverence for the House of God, care for its decent appearance, and interest in improving it, instinctive feelings of natural religion, are emphatically commended to us by the example of our blessed Lord, whose zeal for the house of God ate him up. While I must acknowledge that some of our churches and the grounds about them show great want of care, a better spirit has been generally manifested, and it is with peculiar satisfaction that I record that during the past year the interiors of the churches at Watertown, Canton and Aberdeen have been improved at large expense; the grounds about the church at Huron have been cleaned up and fenced in; a tower and bell have been added to the Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau, and the church of Vermillion lighted with electricity.

#### NEW CHURCHES.

The little flock at Spearfish have shown through several years great devotion to the Church by the maintenance of a Sunday School and by cordial support of such week-day services as could be given them by Archdeacon Ware, and the Rev. Mr. Tummon. Recently their zeal has manifested itself in a determination to build a church, for which purpose they raised \$550. Miss Adelaide Hamilton having placed in my hands money with which to erect a Memorial Church, to be called the Church of All Angels, I proposed to the Spearfish people to use the memorial gift in erecting a church in their town provided they would turn over to me their accumulations for use in helping weak congregations, and in liquidating debts on church buildings. My offer was accepted. The Memorial Church of All Angels in Spearfish is practically complete, and I have used the amount of money which the Spearfish people turned over to me as follows: For the church at Huron, \$200; for the church at Rapid City, \$200; for the church at Scotland, \$50; for the church at Vermillion, \$100.

At Lead City a large increase in the population, efficiently taken advantage of by Archdeacon Ware, made the erection of a larger and better structure than the old one a matter of first importance. The enterprise was pushed with great zeal, and the church building has been in use since Christmas time. While a debt prevents the consecration of the building, I had the privilege last May of meeting and congratulating the happy Rector and people in their "Holy and beautiful house", and of addressing a con-

gregation largely made up of men, which completely packed the large building. Memorial gifts, including a handsome pulpit and many beautiful windows, make it one of the most elegant, as it is one of the most commodious, church buildings in the State.

Fire, originating in a heater, totally destroyed, last winter, our church at Howard, consecrated, after most self-sacrificing efforts of the people, only a year before. Happily the building was insured for \$2,500 in the Insurance Company of North America, a substantial and honorable company, and a new structure has already taken the place of the old one. The people gave and spent in its erection about \$500 over and above the amount received from the insurance company.

#### STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Brookings is the seat of the State Agricultural College; Madison, Spearfish, and Springfield of State Normal Schools; Vermillion, of the State University. These towns, as educational centers, independently of other reasons, should have a large place in the interest of us all. At Brookings our work met with an unfortunate arrest a year or more ago; but it is hoped that it will soon be resumed. At Madison and Springfield our Church services are regularly and efficiently maintained. At Spearfish a new and beautiful church has just been completed, and services will be regularly maintained hereafter by the Rev. Mr. Pond. At Vermillion the opprobrium which was brought upon our enterprise some years ago, was rolled off, to a large degree, by the probity and good sense which marked the course of the Rev. Mr. Fillmore during his incumbency. He has been succeeded by Mr. S. Budlong, a man of large experience as a lay worker who is now looking forward to the ministry. He will pursue certain studies in the University and thus be thrown with the students and have opportunities of reaching them.

I very earnestly ask the clergy to keep those in charge at these educational centers informed of all students who may go to the University from their several neighborhoods unless they be already distinctly identified with some other religious body. I make this request with the more emphasis, because I learn that, though I made a similar request when Mr. Fillmore took charge at Vermillion, three years ago, it seems, except in the case of one clergyman, to have produced no result.

#### ALL SAINTS SCHOOL.

This is intended to be a Church boarding school of high character, where the daughters of the intelligent white people who are engaged in converting the wilderness into a garden, may find a refuge from the crudities, not to use a stronger word, of new frontier town life, there get the best Christian education, and thence go forth to diffuse the blessed influences which have formed their own characters. It is a great satisfaction to me to know that the school has been a special comfort to the missionary clergy, many of whose daughters have found there advantages, from which, but for its open doors, they would have been shut off.

The attendance last year, boarding and day pupils both being counted, averaged only a little less than 100. Its reputation is high. Its graduates are its best advertisements. It is entirely free from incumbrance and from debt of every description.

The Principal and I will be glad to know of any method by which we can obtain for it a larger place in the minds of our Church people and clergy and their more active advocacy.

283  
P9450d  
1890

# FINANCIAL ABSTI

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.			
	Communion Alms.	Salary Paid Minister by the People.	Arrears.	Other Parish Purposes.
CHEYENNE MISSION—				
St. John's.....	\$21 69			\$83 20
St. Stephen's .....	1 39			25 00
St. Paul .....	1 21			20 00
Calvary .....	90			25 00
Ascension .....	2 18			102 00
Virgin Creek.....	91			21 14
Emmanuel.....	5 58			70 00
St. Thomas' .....	1 45			56 00
St. Luke's.....	10			87 00
St. Andrew's.....	1 35			30 00
St. James'.....	20			
St. Mark's.....	1 38			69 00
St. John's School .....	5 62			
STANDING ROCK MISSION—				
St. Elizabeth's.....	29 18			215 00
Good Shepherd .....	2 03			54 23
St. John the Baptist .....	2 45			64 37
St. Thomas .....	4 40			59 29
St. Luke .....	26			23 27
CROW CREEK MISSION—				
Christ Church .....				44 87
St. John the Baptist .....		2 00		3 43
All Saints' .....				63
St. Peter's .....				11 91
Ascension.....				
LOWER BRULE MISSION—				
Church of Holy Comforter .....	1 50			3 00
St. Alban's Chapel.....	10			1 15
Chapel of the Messiah.....	15			1 40
Holy Faith Station .....	10			65
Holy Name Station.....				10
St. Peter's and Ascension Stations.....				60
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District.				

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



# FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1904

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	Parochial			Within the District of South Dakota							Without the District of South Dakota					Value of Church Property			
	Communion Alms	Native Clergy Fund	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Mission	Diocesan Institutions (including general or parochial)	All Other Objects in South Dakota	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Mission to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	General Clergy Relief	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total	
Cheyenne Mission—																			
St. John's.....	\$ 16.21	\$ 68.35	\$ 18.11	\$ 19.12	\$ 16.81	\$ 25.97		\$ 41.06	\$ 28.48	\$ 30.02	\$ 4.07	\$ 4.98	\$ 3.82	\$ 18.45	\$ 2,911.00	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 5,236.00	
St. Paul's.....	2.64	2.40	12.74	4.47	2.23	1.69		3.80	2.53	1.04	.31	.34	.75	3.51	775.00	45.00	20.00	840.00	
Calvary.....	2.18	3.48	14.06	2.30	.20	2.00		6.00	1.77	1.58	.22	.21	.55	2.21	1,500.00	1,500.00	50.00	3,050.00	
St. Stephen's.....	2.31	5.44	8.05	4.00	3.17	.14		10.50	5.73	5.13	.18	.06	.72	5.88	960.00			960.00	
Ascension.....	4.51	22.37	49.22	8.69	7.05	13.13		10.73	13.35	10.56	.42	.58	1.75	3.34	1,250.00			1,250.00	
St. Mary's.....	1.15	11.00	25.41	2.58	3.21	5.66		5.18	12.58	10.32	.53	.38	1.25	7.13	750.00			750.00	
Emmanuel.....	5.35	41.73	15.54	17.36	12.38	2.98		38.18	36.06	21.10	.79	1.58	1.17	8.98	1,350.00			1,350.00	
St. Thomas.....	2.54	2.30	17.72	2.15	2.12	2.18		4.50	2.87	1.88	.55	.83	.52	2.83	1,300.00			1,300.00	
St. Andrew's and three others.....	4.61	8.56	4.41	5.80	3.45	6.30		11.90	10.22	8.35	.89	.35	.60	3.53	2,585.00	200.00		2,785.00	
St. Barnabas.....	1.39	6.04	4.29	1.00	.50	1.16		3.10	3.42	3.35	.15		.40	2.97					
Crow Creek Mission—																			
Christ Church.....		25.19	14.15	1.02				38.96	42.52	39.83				.69					
St. John Baptist.....		5.93	52.92	.80	83.24			33.74	6.16	8.72				.67					
All Saints.....		4.06	.94	.50	.35			22.49	.60	1.43									
St. Peter's.....		1.75	11.21					22.49	1.98	3.08									
Ascension.....		5.89	25.79					22.49	.44	1.74									
Lower Brule Mission—																			
Church of the Holy Comforter.....	2.75	7.15		2.55	3.40			2.50	12.50	12.50				1.20					
St. Alban's Chapel.....	.55	2.50		.90	.60			1.50	2.00	1.00				.60					
Messiah.....	.55	3.35		1.10	.58			1.00	1.75	.50				.45					
Holy Faith.....	.37	2.30		.50	.55			.90	1.15	.40				.25					
Holy Name and two others.....	.87	6.00		1.86	2.05			2.00	2.21	.85				.95					
Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District—																			
Holy Cross.....	14.46	22.53	497.62	5.00	4.00	15.00		26.73	23.44			2.00		3.96	2,200.00	1,500.00	2,600.00	6,300.00	
Epiphany.....		.81	8.20	1.21	.75			1.69	2.14										
St. George's.....		5.00	3.64	2.00	.50	2.50		5.48	2.53										
St. James'.....								.32	.32										
St. Peter's.....		1.05	7.50					.77	.78						1,200.00	150.00	250.00	1,600.00	
St. Julia's.....		7.28	7.88	.90		9.60		3.10	1.71	1.33			.20		1,200.00	250.00	400.00	1,850.00	
St. Philip's.....		.45	8.25			2.03			.05	.05					1,000.00	400.00	150.00	1,550.00	
St. Thomas.....		.45	10.40			1.63			.51	.51					250.00			250.00	
Messiah.....		2.12	46.77	.26	1.27	3.25		3.25	2.18	2.04			.10		1,200.00	300.00	250.00	1,750.00	
St. Mark's.....		3.65	1.50		.30				1.07	1.07					300.00	70.00	15.00	385.00	
St. Mary's.....		2.35	45.25		.55			1.00	1.50	1.01					550.00		50.00	600.00	
St. Alban's.....		1.78	39.72		.35				.88	.88					550.00		100.00	650.00	
St. Luke's.....		2.14	9.85	.65	.25	.60			1.35	.93			.65	.55	900.00	75.00	150.00	1,125.00	
St. Paul's and St. Matthew's.....		7.58	34.65		1.25	3.94		2.00	3.32	3.48					450.00	200.00		750.00	
St. John's and three others.....		12.61	79.30	.75		13.56			9.19	12.77			.55		850.00		175.00	1,025.00	
Pine Ridge Mission—Corn Creek District—																			
Inestimable Gift.....		32.00	26.25	9.35	8.00	5.46		9.50	13.96					17.70					
St. Barnabas.....				3.21	1.80	1.00		2.95	5.55					.40					
Mediator.....				1.40	.90	.80		.31	1.95	.32				.15					
Gethsemane and three others.....				5.56	1.93	5.09		4.72	9.09					.72					
Rosebud Mission—																			
Church of Jesus.....		7.86	520.59	2.41	2.85	3.00		11.66	44.25	46.50		1.50	7.16	4.75	1,500.00	2,500.00	800.00	4,800.00	
Epiphany and Trinity.....		29.31	99.43	7.72		5.00		122.99	32.73	38.42			9.72	1.50	3,500.00	500.00	2,000.00	6,000.00	
Mediator and St. Matthew's.....		5.90	4.15			2.80		.85	6.64	7.00			.70		800.00	300.00	100.00	1,300.00	
Calvary and Cottonwood.....		15.00	9.50	.30	5.00	7.00		5.80	6.66	7.82					800.00	400.00	150.00	1,350.00	
Advent and St. George's.....		1.50	4.75		.80				5.16	5.26					1,200.00	300.00	150.00	1,650.00	
Ascension and All Saints.....		4.00	7.89	2.77		2.86		5.08	3.71	6.27					950.00	300.00	100.00	1,350.00	
St. James' and St. John's.....		3.20	5.06			2.86			1.10	1.10					1,200.00	500.00	300.00	2,000.00	
St. Philip's and Pine Creek.....		4.00	10.00						5.56	5.56					350.00			350.00	
St. Andrew's, St. Luke's and Epiphany.....		1.15	20.35						2.88	4.30					150.00			150.00	
Holy Innocents', St. Peter's and St. Mark's.....		6.80	74.73	1.20		2.00 \$ 4.00	3.50	11.43	12.29		.80	4.50			1,800.00	800.00	300.00	2,900.00	
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas.....		7.50	7.80		.35			5.98	7.93						1,400.00	400.00	100.00	1,900.00	
Santee Mission—																			
Most Merciful Saviour.....	23.32	45.00	252.97	5.00	1.75	20.35		14.85	19.85	1.15	5.00				2,710.00	1,600.00	650.00	4,960.00	
Holy Faith.....	10.54	10.00	160.92	3.25	1.12	10.02		6.21	6.21	.92	2.00			5.00	1,500.00			1,500.00	
Blessed Redeemer.....	9.94	40.00	104.45	5.00	.98	10.56		6.46	11.46	2.50	5.00	2.50		5.00	1,500.00			1,500.00	
Ponca Agency.....	7.82	2.73	43.06	.78	.43	1.00		2.15	2.15						760.00	410.00		1,170.00	
Sisseton Mission—																			
St. Mary's.....			27.35	5.00	9.70	5.00		9.78	11.37										
St. James'.....		10.00	75.00			5.30		8.16	6.16										
St. John Baptist.....			46.00	.75	1.80	13.00		3.44	3.43										
St. Luke's.....								1.24											
Standing Rock Mission—																			
St. Elizabeth's.....	17.80	169.41	269.62	51.00	5.55	108.61		122.27	71.35		3.00	6.30							
Good Shepherd.....	5.88	91.44	113.84	18.50	1.50	15.10		23.46	12.70		1.16	1.15							
St. John Baptist.....	6.89	30.99	86.59	13.06	1.06	5.00		16.52	11.34		.66	1.06							
St. Thomas.....	1.36	38.00	85.27	12.65	.37	10.00		13.60	1.78		.50	.20							
St. Luke's.....	1.43	5.30	19.40		.40			2.47	5.98		.26	.36							
Grand River School.....								3.95	2.40										
Yankton Mission—																			
Holy Fellowship.....	40.57	100.00	275.00	13.00	5.00	10.22	10.00	28.00	29.00			5.00			3,000.00	850.00	1,800.00	5,650.00	
Holy Name.....	16.84	50.00	71.59	6.00		3.25		8.00	8.29						1,290.00	600.00		1,890.00	
St. Philip's.....	15.09	33.13	87.72	5.00	2.08	3.59	5.00	11.40	11.40						1,290.00	500.00		1,790.00	
Totals.....	\$219.34	\$1,046.86	\$4,029.51	\$256.24	\$100.24	\$388.80	\$21.15	\$509.36	\$683.84	\$574.72	\$ 12.58	\$16.09	\$64.28	\$93.10	\$51,551.00	\$16,878.00	\$11,670.00	\$75,139.00	

# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1904

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	Baptisms			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	Communicants				Marriages	Burials	Sunday Schools			Average Attendance at Church	Church Sittings
				Infants	Adults	Total				Lost by Death or Removal	On Register this Year	How many Communi- cants have neglected the communion dur- ing the whole year?	Teachers			Scholars	Total			
Cheyenne Mission—																				
St. John's.....	15	140	98	5	.....	5	5	48	22	11	28	8	3	5	5	75	80	79	250	
St. Paul's.....	20	75	64	1	.....	1	1	45	.....	.....	43	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	100	.....	
Calvary.....	15	84	83	1	.....	1	1	53	.....	.....	42	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	100	.....	
St. Stephen's.....	14	45	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	58	12	.....	27	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	85	.....	
Ascension.....	48	200	196	5	12	7	1	103	1	1	65	17	1	5	.....	.....	56	150	.....	
St. Mary's.....	21	70	70	3	.....	3	.....	58	.....	1	54	13	2	1	.....	.....	44	100	.....	
Emmanuel.....	41	176	159	6	.....	6	2	76	2	2	70	16	3	3	.....	.....	47	150	.....	
St. Thomas.....	46	161	161	1	.....	1	1	85	1	3	67	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	64	150	.....	
St. Andrew's and three others.....	42	414	390	7	5	12	7	156	7	2	153	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	84	300	.....	
St. Barnabas.....	28	48	48	3	2	5	2	45	2	.....	45	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	.....	.....	
Crow Creek Mission—																				
Christ Church.....	39	150	140	21	3	24	.....	50	4	2	45	5	6	11	4	100	104	60	130	
St. John Baptist.....	30	150	150	6	.....	6	6	65	2	2	61	7	.....	6	.....	.....	40	100	.....	
All Saints.....	16	80	78	2	.....	2	.....	24	.....	.....	24	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	50	.....	
St. Peter's.....	14	70	69	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	.....	.....	18	2	1	.....	.....	.....	16	50	.....	
Ascension.....	17	85	82	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	.....	.....	27	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	40	.....	
Lower Brule Mission—																				
Church of the Holy Comforter.....			133	10	1	11	.....	83	.....	2	83	.....	1	12	5	74	.....	.....	.....	
St. Alban's Chapel.....			45	2	.....	2	.....	27	.....	.....	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Messiah.....			100	10	.....	10	.....	54	.....	1	54	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Holy Faith.....			62	1	.....	1	.....	37	.....	.....	37	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Holy Name and two others.....			123	5	.....	5	.....	51	.....	.....	51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District—																				
Holy Cross.....	30	150	120	16	3	29	5	54	5	.....	62	.....	39	22	1	125	126	100	175	
Epiphany.....	26	130	57	1	.....	1	.....	19	.....	.....	19	.....	1	.....	1	25	26	30	.....	
St. George's.....	12	60	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. James.....	12	60	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. Peter's.....	20	100	83	4	8	12	.....	35	.....	.....	35	.....	2	7	.....	.....	16	100	.....	
St. John's.....	35	160	109	14	6	20	6	35	7	.....	35	.....	5	15	1	15	16	30	100	
St. Philip's.....	24	140	126	8	3	11	2	24	2	.....	24	.....	2	1	24	25	30	100	.....	
St. Thomas.....	15	80	69	13	4	17	4	4	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	50	.....	
Messiah.....	35	160	142	9	9	18	1	37	1	.....	39	.....	3	14	1	25	26	35	100	
St. Mark's.....	24	120	116	3	3	6	1	14	.....	.....	14	.....	3	1	20	21	20	50	.....	
St. John's.....	18	90	81	9	1	10	1	18	.....	.....	18	.....	1	1	20	21	20	.....	.....	
St. Alban's.....	35	175	124	4	3	7	2	31	7	.....	31	.....	1	4	1	22	23	30	60	
St. Luke's.....	20	100	93	1	1	2	.....	20	.....	.....	20	.....	1	1	1	15	16	20	100	
St. Paul's.....	23	130	94	4	5	9	7	39	7	.....	39	.....	3	5	1	24	25	32	60	
St. Matthew's.....	15	75	53	5	6	11	2	12	3	.....	12	.....	1	1	4	2	27	29	60	
St. John's and three others.....	70	350	248	20	1	21	.....	57	.....	.....	63	.....	2	4	2	27	29	65	.....	
Pine Ridge Mission—Corn Creek District—																				
Inestimable Gift.....	42	170	167	19	3	22	2	43	45	.....	.....	.....	3	9	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	
St. Barnabas.....	71	290	142	5	1	6	1	30	31	.....	.....	.....	5	5	.....	.....	.....	28	.....	
Mediator.....	50	200	141	2	.....	2	.....	20	20	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	.....	
Getsemane and three others.....	114	506	324	18	3	21	15	55	70	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	.....	
Rosbud Mission—																				
Church of Jesus.....	47	231	218	12	3	15	.....	51	.....	2	48	9	10	11	2	15	17	55	125	
Ephphatha and Trinity.....	34	305	283	2	.....	2	.....	48	3	.....	48	.....	2	.....	10	250	260	250	350	
Mediator and St. Matthew's.....	40	172	163	11	.....	11	.....	57	.....	1	56	11	1	7	1	15	16	45	100	
Calvary and Cottonwood.....	55	231	208	6	.....	6	.....	75	.....	.....	64	14	1	4	2	20	22	55	100	
Advent and St. George's.....	49	187	173	2	.....	2	.....	52	.....	.....	52	.....	12	.....	3	2	30	32	150	
Ascension and All Saints.....	58	228	178	10	3	13	.....	40	.....	1	39	9	2	4	2	25	27	60	150	
St. James' and St. John's.....	47	231	212	9	1	10	.....	41	.....	2	37	8	1	7	1	25	26	65	150	
St. Philip's and Pine Creek.....	41	188	168	3	1	4	.....	29	.....	1	27	6	.....	2	1	15	16	45	75	
St. Andrew's, St. Luke's and Epiphany.....	86	334	300	15	8	23	1	62	1	2	58	13	2	3	3	60	63	95	150	
Holy Innocents', St. Peter's and St. Mark's.....	72	353	335	19	11	30	.....	83	.....	11	72	.....	2	2	2	45	47	125	250	
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas.....	57	296	179	16	10	26	.....	98	.....	1	86	17	2	2	2	25	27	95	175	
Santee Mission—																				
Most Merciful Saviour.....	68	290	286	12	.....	12	12	174	12	3	146	18	1	6	3	75	78	56	150	
Holy Faith.....	59	249	246	10	.....	10	.....	145	2	2	105	24	.....	3	.....	.....	43	120	.....	
Blessed Redeemer.....	44	164	158	9	.....	9	.....	142	3	2	93	11	1	3	.....	.....	48	100	.....	
Ponca Agency.....	57	196	161	5	4	9	5	38	5	1	38	5	.....	1	.....	.....	24	125	.....	
Flandreau—																				
St. Mary's.....	29	75	75	1	.....	1	3	50	3	.....	49	.....	10	.....	5	30	35	47	.....	
Sisseton Mission—																				
St. Mary's.....	72	330	315	26	4	30	.....	89	1	1	89	.....	5	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. James.....	65	260	250	4	.....	4	.....	72	.....	.....	73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. John Baptist.....	30	115	90	3	.....	3	.....	48	.....	2	48	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. Luke's.....	15	57	50	2	.....	2	.....	23	.....	.....	23	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Standing Rock Mission—																				
St. Elizabeth.....	68	236	11	10	1	11	9	172	9	6	172	3	2	14	7	127	134	166	260	
St. Good Shepherd.....	40	136	7	7	.....	7	4	42	4	2	42	1	.....	8	1	45	46	43	83	
St. John Baptist.....	30	102	6	4	2	6	2	40	2	2	40	1	1	4	1	40	41	42	80	
St. Thomas.....	23	76	2	1	1	2	.....	39	.....	1	39	.....	.....	4	1	40	41	38	48	
St. Luke's.....	11	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	17	3	.....	17	.....	.....	1	1	15	16	15	24	
Yankton Mission—																				
Holy Fellowship.....	104	430	420	10	8	18	18	283	12	5	219	81	7	19	9	100	109	122	200	
Holy Name.....	38	186	180	9	.....	9	9	122	6	1	100	21	3	2	1	12	13	59	125	
St. Philip's.....	45	252	249	6	1	7	5	142	4	1	124	41	1	4	1	12	13	58	125	
Totals.....	2,417	11,050	9,066	474	127	571	149	4,450	296	80	3,465	548	117	313	86	1,637	1,711	2,973	6,145	



PAROCHIAL.			NAMES OF CHURCHES AND		ms.	ister by	iposes.
EASTER.			TOTALS		172 71	2 00	2863 61
112 00	112 00	112 00	Church of the Holy Cross	St. Julia's Chapel.	23 10	23 10	23 10
73 80	73 80	73 80	St. Alban's Station.	St. Philip's Chapel.	23 10	23 10	23 10
24 75	24 75	24 75	Chapel of the Messiah.	St. Paul's Chapel.	35 05	35 05	35 05
12 55	12 55	12 55	St. Thomas' Station	St. Mark's Station	12 55	12 55	12 55
8 25	8 25	8 25	St. Mary's Station	St. James' Station	8 25	8 25	8 25
17 95	17 95	17 95	St. Peter's Chapel	St. John's Station	17 95	17 95	17 95
31 50	31 50	31 50	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Luke's, Epiphany and Advent Sta-	31 50	31 50	31 50
61 09	61 09	61 09	PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dist.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	61 09	61 09	61 09
158 00	158 00	158 00	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	158 00	158 00	158 00
10 40	10 40	10 40	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	10 40	10 40	10 40
1 00	1 00	1 00	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	1 00	1 00	1 00
17 19	17 19	17 19	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	17 19	17 19	17 19
48 54	48 54	48 54	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	48 54	48 54	48 54
5 00	5 00	5 00	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	5 00	5 00	5 00
23 05	23 05	23 05	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	23 05	23 05	23 05
184 53	184 53	184 53	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	184 53	184 53	184 53
220 33	220 33	220 33	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	220 33	220 33	220 33
20 41	20 41	20 41	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	20 41	20 41	20 41
76 50	76 50	76 50	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	76 50	76 50	76 50
34 00	34 00	34 00	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	34 00	34 00	34 00
80 00	80 00	80 00	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	80 00	80 00	80 00
55 00	55 00	55 00	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	55 00	55 00	55 00
235 00	235 00	235 00	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	235 00	235 00	235 00
48 11	48 11	48 11	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	48 11	48 11	48 11
47 57	47 57	47 57	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	47 57	47 57	47 57
2863 61	2863 61	2863 61	St. Barnabas' Stations.	St. Barnabas' Stations.	2863 61	2863 61	2863 61

283

09450d

1899

---

---

Missionary District of South Dakota



# Journal of the Convocations

with the

## Annual

## Address of the Bishop



A. D. 1899

---

---

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
JUN 28 1915  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church building or other objects), the sum of \$. . . . .

---

---

Missionary District of South Dakota



Journal of the Convocations

with the

Annual  
Address of the Bishop



A. D. 1899

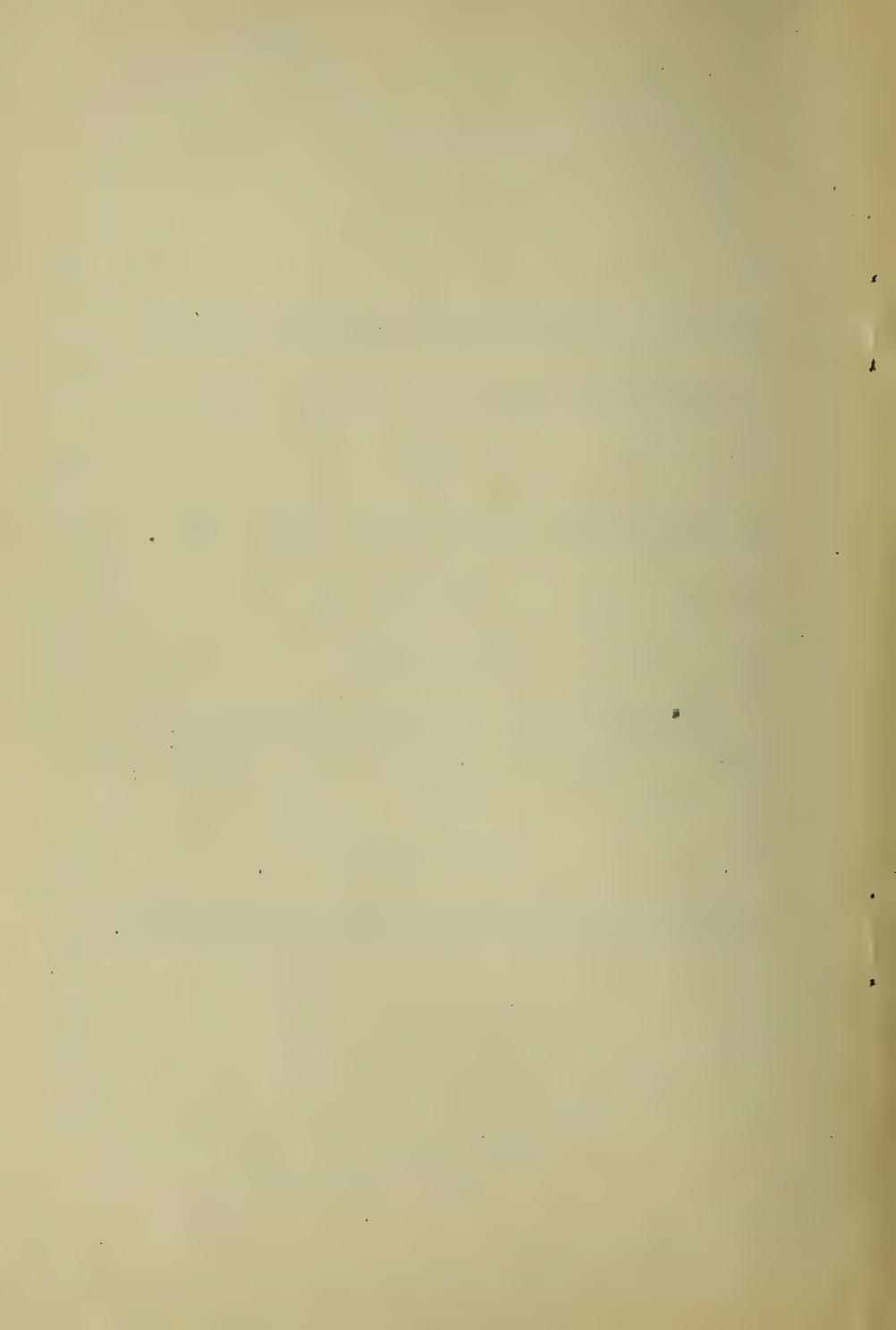
---

---

THE LIBRARY OF THE

JUN 28 1935

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



233  
P. 94-202  
1877

## District of South Dakota.

### Officers.

*Bishop*—The RT. REV. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—The REV. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Mitchell.

The REV. W. H. SPARLING, Aberdeen.

MR. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

MR. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—The REV. A. F. MORGAN, Sioux Falls.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. W. CAMPBELL, Huron.

*Registrar*—REV. A. F. MORGAN, Sioux Falls.

*Chancellor*—HON. O. S. GIFFORD, Canton.

*Examining Chaplains*—The REV. J. H. BABCOCK. \*

The REV. J. W. COOK.

The REV. E. ASHLEY.

The REV. ROBERT DOHERTY, D. D.

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction is "The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota."

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell.

Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.

Rev. J. W. Cook, Yankton Agency.

Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.

Mr. George W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.

Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.

Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

Rev. A. F. Morgan, Sioux Falls.

Mr. E. H. Van Antwerp, Yankton.

*N. B.* The nine persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.

### Deaneries.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The REV. E. ASHLEY, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—The REV. WM. HOLMES, Santee, Neb.

*Treasurer*—The REV. A. B. CLARK, Rosebud Agency.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—The REV. W. H. SPARLING, Aberdeen.

*Secretary*—The REV. H. N. TRAGITT, Webster.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### Black Hills Deanery.

*Arch-Deacon*—The REV. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.

### Woman's Auxiliary.

*Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery*—MRS. H. BURT, Crow Creek, S. D.

*Secretary for the Eastern Deanery*—MISS MARY B. PEABODY, Sioux Falls, S. D.

*Secretary for the Black Hills Deanery*—MRS. G. G. WARE, Deadwood, S. D.



## Roll of Clergy.

(Corrected to September, 1899.)

WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D., Missionary Bishop, Sioux, Falls, S. D.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E., Presbyterian.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyterian.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B., Presbyterian.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyterian.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Cook, J. W., Presbyterian.....	Greenwood P. O., S. D.
Deloria, P. J. Presbyterian.....	Wakpala, Boreman Co., S. D.
Good Teacher, Jos. St. John, Deacon..	Andrus P. O., Bon Homme Co., S. D.
Holmes, William, Deacon.....	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon.....	White Swan, S. D.
Marshall, Jos., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Philips, Percy S. Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Renville, Victor, Deacon.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Robinson, John, Presbyterian.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos, Presbyterian.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Saul, William, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Shaw, Dallas, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Snively, C. E., Presbyterian.....	
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Wahoyapi, John, Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency S. D.
Walker, Luke C., Presbyterian.....	Lower Brule Agency, S. D.
Welsh, Herbert, Deacon.....	Wakpala, Boreman Co., S. D.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H., Presbyterian.....	Mitchell, S. D.
Budlong, J. S., Deacon.....	Vermillion, S. D.
Chambers, G. A., Presbyterian.....	
Doherty, Robert, D. D., Presbyterian.....	Yankton, S. D.
Durant, Frank, Presbyterian.....	Flandreau, S. D.
Eglin, T. C. Presbyterian.....	Watertown, S. D.
Fillmore, A. E., Presbyterian.....	
Fisher, T. L., Presbyterian.....	
Gould, F. Allen, Presbyterian.....	Redfield, S. D.
Greene, George, Presbyterian.....	
Jones, W. H. W., Presbyterian.....	
Montgomery, M. F. Deacon.....	Huron, S. D.
Morgan, Austen F., Presbyterian.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Sparling, W. H., Presbyterian.....	Aberdeen, S. D.
Tragitt, H. N. Presbyterian.....	Webster, S. D.
Tummon, F. North, Presbyterian.....	Elk Point, S. D.
Vanix, W. J., Deacon.....	
Wicks, W. J., Presbyterian.....	

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Lutton, Arnold, Presbyterian.....	Rapid City, S. D.
Pond, W. H., Deacon.....	Spearfish, S. D.
Potter, C. A., Presbyterian.....	
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyterian.....	Deadwood, S. D.

# Niobrara Deanery.

(Corrected to September, 1899.)

## CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

- St. John's Church* (and residence), Agency. (30.)
- St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, S. Smiley. (36.)
- Calvary Chapel*, Helper, S. Smiley. (25.)
- St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Wm. Lee. (39.)
- St. Andrew's Chapel*, Cheyenne River, Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi. (40.)
- Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. P. I. Philips. (60.)
- Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull. (65.)
- St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Harry Marshall. (60.)
- St. Mark's Chapel*, Helper, C. Blue Horse. (30.)
- St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Henry Y. Face. (27.)
- Virgin Creek Chapel*, Catechist, Thos. F. Bear. (34.)
- St. James*, Helper, Bennett Cook. (18.)
- St. John's School*. (23.)

## FLANDREAU MISSION—*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, REV. F. DURANT; Catechists, William Jones and David Weston. (55.)

## LOWER BRULE MISSION—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

- Church of the Holy Comforter* (and Residence), Catechist, Baptist Bear Bird. (65.)
- St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Samuel M. Bull. (30.)
- Chapel of the Messiah* (and residence), Chas. Du Shuquette. (48.)
- Holy Faith Chapel*, Helper, Daniel High Elk. (32.)
- Holy Name Chapel*, Helper, —————. (12.)
- Chapel of Our Savior*, Helper, Frank Foot. (71.)

## PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.

- Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), Catechist, Robert American Horse. (65.)
- St. Julia's Chapel* (and Residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle. (20.)
- St. Alban's Station*, Catechist, Wm. M. Robertson; Helper, Mark Spider. (31.)
- St. Philip's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, John Bissonette. (41.)
- Messiah Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Paul H. Horse. (27.)
- St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper —————. (25.)
- St. Mary's Station*, Helper, Chas. P. H. Horse. (24.)
- St. James' Station*, Helper, B. Wolf. (7.)
- St. John's and Trinity Stations*, Helper, W. Takes Enemy. (6.)
- St. Barnabas' Station*, Helper, George J. Sword. (5.)
- St. Peter's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Thomas Tyon. (20.)
- St. Mark's Station*, Helper, James Little Chief. (12.)
- St. George's Station*. (21.)
- St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Asa White Cloud. (30.)

## PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek District—REV. AMOS ROSS.

- Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence). [77]
- St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. J. Marshall. (30.)
- Mediator Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Jefferson Blue Bird. (20.)
- Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Robt. Two Elk. (15.)
- Hope Station*, Helper, Cuny W. Deer. (16.)
- Faith Station*, Helper, Lawrence Bull Bear. (16.)
- Trinity Station*, Helper, Henry T. Holy. (14.)

The figures in parentheses indicate the number of communicants.

## ROSEBUD MISSION—REV. A. B. CLARK.

*Church of Jesus*, (and Residence), Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul. [42]  
*Epiphatha Chapel* (40) and *Trinity Chapel* (18), Deacon, Rev. Dallas Shaw.

*Mediator Chapel* (and Residence) and *St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, Solomon Elk. (46.)

*St. George's Chapel*, Helper, George Brave Boy.

*Advent Chapel* (22) and *Cottonwood Station* (3), Helper, Job Tokakte.

*Calvary Chapel* (51), *Ascension* and *Ponca* (30), Catechist, S. Wells.

*St. James' Chapel* (29) and *Pine Creek Station* (11), Helper, John T. Henry.

*St. John's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, James Clairmont. (11.)

*Holy Innocents' Chapel* (and residence) (23) and *St. Mark's* (13) and *Epiphany Station* (2), Miss Dickson.

*St. Andrew's Chapel* (9) and *St. Luke's Station* (33), Catechist, Laban White Horse.

*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence) (39), *St. Barnabas* (25), *St. Paul's* (10), Helper, Stephen Murray.

*St. Philip's Station*, Helper, Walter Red Elk. (22.)

## SANTÉE MISSION—REV. J. W. COOK.

*Church of Our Most Merciful Savior* (and Residence), Agency, Deacon, Rev. William Holmes. (140.)

*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Catechist, George D. Red Owl. (132.)

*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Helper, George G. Lawrence. (130.)

*Ponca Agency Mission*, Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes. (25.)

## SISSETON MISSION—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.

*St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville. (96.)

*St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Helper, Thomas Cante. (41.)

*St. James' Chapel*, Catechist, Robert White. (64.)

## STANDING ROCK MISSION—REV. P. J. DELORIA.

*St. Elizabeth's Church* (and residence). (153.)

*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Deacon, Rev. Herbert Welsh. (31.)

*Chapel of the Good Shepard*, (and residence), Helper James Williams. (52.)

*St. John the Baptist's Chapel*, Helper, Andrew White Face. (31.)

*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron Necklace. (18.)

## YANKTON MISSION—REV. J. W. COOK.

*Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence); Helper, Homer Clark. (203.)

*Chapel of St. Philip*, (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert. (104.)

*Chapel of the Holy Name*, (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good Teacher. (86.)

## YANKTONNAIS MISSION—REV. H. BURT.

*Christ Church*, (and residence). (24.)

*St. John the Baptist's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa. (50.)

*All Saints' Chapel* (and residence), Helper Levi Bird. (14.)

*St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper, Thomas Hoffman. (14.)

*Ascension Station*, Catechist, Dan P. Fire Cloud; Catechist, Henry Long Feather. (15.)

# **Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.**

(Corrected to September, 1899.)

## PARISHES.

Aberdeen, St. Mark's Church (157).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Canton, Holy Innocents' Church (24).....	
*Deadwood, St. John's Church and Rectory (103).....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Hurley, Grace Church and Rectory (13).....	
Huron, Grace Church (65).....	Rev. M. F. Montgomery
*Lead City, Christ Church (178).....	Rev. G. G. Ware
Mitchell, St. Mary's Church and Rectory (50).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Rapid City, Emmanuel Church (130).....	Rev. Arnold Lutton
*Sioux Falls, St. Augusta Church and Rectory (200).....	
.....	The Bishop and Rev. A. F. Morgan.
*Watertown, Trinity Church and Rectory (166).....	Rev. Thomas C. Eglin
*Yankton, Christ Church (152).....	Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Arlington (15).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Brookings, St. Paul's Church (32).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Chamberlain, Christ Church (16).....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
Dell Rapids, Church of the Living Water (50).....	Rev. Frank Durant
De Smet (13).....	Rev. W. H. Sparling
Elk Point, Church of the Savior (43).....	Rev. F. N. Tummon
Fort Pierre, St. Peter's Chapel (5).....	
Flandreau, Church of the Redeemer [34].....	Rev. Frank Durant
Gettysburg, Christ Church [5].....	
Groton, Trinity Church [24].....	Rev. F. A. Gould
Hill City [19].....	Rev. W. H. Pond
Hot Springs [47].....	Rev. Arnold Lutton
Howard, Trinity Church [38].....	
Madison, Grace [33].....	
Milbank [35].....	Rev. H. N. Tragitt
Parker, Good Samaritan Church [16].....	
Pierre, Trinity Church and Rectory [40].....	
Redfield, St. George's Church [17].....	Rev. F. A. Gould
Scotland, St. Andrew's Church [9].....	Rev. J. H. Babcock
*Springfield, Ascension Church and Rectory [38].....	
Sturgis, St. Thomas' Church [68].....	
Spearfish, Church of All Angels [38].....	Rev. W. H. Pond
Terry Camp [14].....	Rev. W. H. Pond
Vermillion, St. Paul's Church and Rectory [28].....	Rev. J. S. Budlong
Webster, St. Mary's [21].....	Rev. H. N. Tragitt
Woonsocket, St. Luke's Church [4].....	Rev. J. H. Babcock

## UNORGANIZED.

Buffalo Gap [17].....	Rev. Arnold Lutton
Bristol [9].....	Rev. H. N. Tragitt
Carthage.....	
Mellette [10].....	Rev. W. H. Sparling

\*Receives no Missionary aid.



**Institutions.**

## EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints' School* [for young ladies and children], Sioux Falls.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Miss HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School* [for Boys], Yankton Agency.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Mrs. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.  
 Average attendance 53.

*St. Mary's School* [for girls], Rosebud Agency.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Mr. J. F. KINNEY, Jr., Principal.  
 Average attendance 50.

*St. John's School* [for girls], Fort Bennett.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Mr. E. J. WARNER, Principal.  
 Average attendance 45.

*St. Elizabeth's School*, [for boys and girls], Standing Rock Reserve.  
 The BISHOP, President.  
 Miss MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.  
 Average attendance 58.

**Summary of Statistics.**

1898—1899.

	INDIAN DEANERY.	OTHER DEANERIES.	TOTAL.
Clergy.....	21	21	42
Parishes and Missions.....	90	38	128
Baptisms, Infants.....	429	126	555
Baptisms, Adults.....	92	91	182
Baptisms, Total.....	520	217	737
Whole Number of Baptised Persons.....	10,068	3,950	13,968
Confirmed.....	209	202	411
Ordinations.....	2	—	2
Communicants.....	3,199	1,827	5,026
Sunday School Scholars.....	1,481	1,266	2,747
Contributions.....	\$5,775.69	\$24,819.39	\$30,595.08

## Minutes of the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY FELLOWSHIP, {  
Yankton Agency, S. D., Sept. 15th, 1899. }

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session about one mile north of the Agency this day, at 9:00 a. m. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley and Joseph W. Cook. The Bishop was the preacher.

2:30 P. M.—Convocation was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convocation, the Rev. H. Burt.

The Bishop appointed Mr. Alf. C. Smith, Mr. Elisha Dillon and Mr. Matthew Big Mane a committee on claims of delegates.

Election of officers being in order, Rev. H. Burt was re-elected Secretary, the Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund, and the Rev. A. B. Clark, Treasurer of the Convocation.

At this juncture the Bishop announced the standing committee for 1899-1900 to be the Rev. John H. Babcock, Rev. W. H. Sparling and Messrs. R. W. Folds and Geo. W. Lewis; to be Rural Dean, the Rev. E. Ashley; Examining Chaplains, Rev. Messrs. Joseph W. Cook, E. Ashley and Robert Doherty, D. D.; Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. H. Burt. The Bishop also named the Rev. E. Ashley for Dean of Convocation, and he was duly elected.

Dean Ashley at this point took the chair, the Bishop being necessarily absent for a short time at the Women's meeting.

On motion of the Rev. H. Burt, seconded by the Rev. William Holmes, the Rev. J. S. Budlong was invited to a seat in the Convocation.

## REPORTS.

The Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund submitted his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely: Rev. Joseph Marshall, Mr. Felix R. Brunot and Mr. Joshua Scares the Hawk. (See Appendix A.)

The Rev. Mr. Clark read his report as Treasurer of the Convocation Fund. The Rev. Amos Ross, the Rev. Victor Renville and Mr. Charles Tackett were appointed a committee to audit the same. (See Appendix B.)

On motion of Mr. Baptiste Bear Bird, Convocation adjourned for sunset service.

Saturday, September 16—After morning prayer, Convocation was called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called. Minutes of previous session read and approved.

The Rev. H. Burt, Secretary of the Niobrara Convocation, asked to be relieved of his duties as Secretary, giving as his reasons that the Bishop needed his services at the women's meeting. The Rev. Joseph W. Cook moved that his resignation be accepted. Seconded by the Rev. David Tatiyopa. Carried.

The Rev. William Holmes was chosen as Secretary of the Convocation.

At this session the delegates arose one after another to tell of the needs of their people, and to express sympathy with others.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet at 2:30 p. m.

2:30 P. M.—The Rev. Dean Ashley called the Convocation to order. The roll was called, and on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

Mr. Alfred C. Smith then reported on the claims of delegates to seats.

The Rev. Baptiste Lambert moved as follows, which was seconded by Mr. Charles Tackett:

*Resolved*, At the Convocation of the year 1897, one of the resolutions read as follows:

"*Resolved*, Hereafter our annual Convocation shall be attended by only the delegates," shall be rescinded. Carried.

The Rev. Dean Ashley, as editor, reported upon the *Anpaokin* and presented its financial status, and wished to resign as editor.

Mr. Charles Tackett moved that the present editor of *Anpaokin* be continued. Carried.

On motion the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland was chosen as associate editor of the *Anpaokin*. Carried.

On motion Convocation adjourned for sunset service.

Sunday, September 17—Convocation assembled for divine service. Holy communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. E. Ashley, Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Rev. Luke C. Walker and Rev. Amos Ross. The number of persons communicated was 192, and the Rev. A. B. Clark was the preacher.

At 2:30 p. m. a service for men only was held in the booth, at which addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. Marshall, Shaw, Tatiyopa and Tuttle. At the same hour a service for women only was held in the other booth, where the women were addressed by Miss Dickson, Mrs. Burt and others.

In the evening English service was held in the church when the Bishop was the preacher.

Monday, September 18—After morning prayer, Convocation was called to order by the Rev. Dean Ashley. The roll was called, and the minutes of previous meeting were read and approved.

Committees reporting. The Rev. Joseph Marshall submitted the following: The committee appointed to examine the report of the Treasurer regarding the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund, beg leave to report that the account as presented to this Convocation has been found correct. The following, also, was presented: The auditing committee respectfully report that they have carefully examined the Treasurer's report of the Convocation Fund and



find the same correct. Amos Ross, Chairman Committee.

The Rev. Wm. Holmes offered the following, which was unanimously carried:

*Resolved*, That the sum of thirty dollars be appropriated out of the Convocation Fund for the maintenance of the *Anpaokin*.

2:30 P. M.—The Rev. Dean Ashley called the Convocation to order. On motion, calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

The Rev. A. B. Clark offered the following, which was unanimously carried:

*Resolved*, That the heartfelt thanks of this whole Convocation be sent to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and to our friends of the Woman's Auxiliary who by their constant gifts and prayers do so effectually aid and support the work of missions in this Deanery.

The Rev. Amos Ross moved that the Convocation draw up resolutions of sympathy and sorrow and send the same to both of the Rev. P. J. Deloria and the Rev. John Robinson, the latter who is watching at the bedside of his wife in Philadelphia.

The Rev. H. Burt moved as follows, which was seconded by the Rev. William Holmes:

*Resolved*, That this Convocation has heard with great pleasure the announcement, made by the Bishop, that the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland has returned to the Indian work and assumed charge of the Pine Ridge Mission, Agency District.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to inform our good brother of our hearty welcome of the "Tall Pine" back to his "native soil." Carried.

At this juncture the chair appointed the Rev. Amos Ross, the Rev. Percy Philips and Mr. Alf. C. Smith a committee to receive the offerings of the Young Men's Societies. They took their places by the chair and the offerings were handed in, amounting to \$226.25.

Mr. Walter Red Elk offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convocation be tendered to the Rev. Joseph W. Cook, the Rev. Baptiste Lambert, and the Rev. Joseph Goodteacher and their people and to the Woman's Society and to the white people on the Agency for the kind treatment extended to us during this Convocation. Carried.

The Bishop at this time appeared and took the chair.

The place for the next meeting of Convocation was then put to a vote and it resulted in favor of Cheyenne River Agency.

Mr. Alfred C. Smith moved that after the usual devotional exercises the Convocation do adjourn without day. The motion was carried.

The Secretary read the whole minutes of Convocation, which were approved.

After the usual devotions and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convocation was declared adjourned without day.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary.

## Minutes of the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery.

---

According to notification, the Annual Convocation of the Eastern Deanery was held in Christ Church, Yankton, S. D., Tuesday and Wednesday, October 3rd and 4th.

Service began at 9:15 a. m., the Holy Communion being administered, the Bishop celebrant, assisted by the rector of the parish, Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D., Rural Dean Sparling and the Rev. J. H. Babcock. The Bishop delivered parts of his address in place of a sermon.

Convocation was called to order at 11:30 a. m. in the church, the Bishop in the chair. The Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt as Secretary *pro tem*, called the roll and the following clergy answered to their names: Rt.-Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D., Rev. F. Durant, Rev. T. C. Eglin, Rev. F. A. Gould, Rev. A. F. Morgan, Rev. W. H. Sparling, Rev. F. N. Tummon, Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Rev. J. S. Budlong, Rev. M. F. Montgomery.

Lay delegates were present as follows: Christ Church, Yankton, Maj. J. T. Coxhead, Dr. Livingston, Mr. Guy Livingston. Calvary Parish, Sioux Falls, Mr. G. W. Lewis, Mr. W. H. F. Thorold.

Nominations for Secretary—There being one nominee, the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt, he was elected *viva voce*.

Nominations for Treasurer—Maj. J. T. Coxhead was nominated, and as there were no others, he was elected in like manner.

The Rev. J. S. Budlong was elected Press Secretary.

The Bishop then announced the following appointments:

Standing Committee—Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rural Dean W. H. Sparling, R. W. Folds, G. W. Lewis.

Examining Chaplains—Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. J. W. Cook, Rev. E. Ashley, Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.

Rural Dean, W. H. Sparling; Secretary Woman's Auxiliary, Miss Mary B. Peabody.

Treasurer of Convocation of the Eastern Deanery, Maj. J. T. Coxhead, read his report, which was referred to an auditing committee consisting of Mr. Guy Livingston and Mr. W. H. F. Thorold. On motion voted: That the funds arising from the offertories at the different services be placed at the disposal of the Bishop to help diminish the expenses of the clerical delegates and the women delegates.

On motion voted: That the programme as prepared by the Bishop be the business of the afternoon.

Report of Standing Committee—The Rev. J. H. Babcock, chairman, reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES FROM  
SEPTEMBER 15, 1898, TO OCTOBER, 1899.

June 7, 1899—The committee recommended the Rev. William Henry Pond, Deacon, to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests.

Also, recommended Mr. Jay Scott Budlong to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

Also, recommended Mr. Percy Itékigiya Philips to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

June 8, 1899—The committee gave their advice and consent to the Bishop that the time of candidateship of the Rev. Marshall F. Montgomery, Deacon and a candidate for Priest's Orders, might be shortened to a period of not less than two years.

Also, the committee recommended to the Bishop to grant to Mr. Jay Scott Budlong, a candidate for Deacon's Orders only, a dispensation of the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages.

JOHN H. BABCOCK, President.

W. H. SPARLING, Sec.

On motion voted: That report of Standing Committee be printed in the Journal.

A summary of the report of the funds received by the Bishop for mission work in South Dakota was read by Mr. Lewis. Referred to auditing committee consisting of Mr. G. W. Lewis and Mr. R. W. Folds. (See Appendix G.)



The report of the Episcopate Fund was read by G. W. Lewis, Treasurer, and referred to the following auditing committee: Rev. F. Durant and Dr. Livingston. (See Appendix C.)

Report of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mary B. Peabody, was read by the Rev. A. F. Morgan. (See Appendix D.)

After the reading of this report, on motion, Convocation adjourned, to meet at 2:30 p. m.

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.

Convocation called to order at 2:50 p. m. in the church. On motion roll-call was dispensed with.

On motion voted: That the Rev. Wm. Holmes of the Santee Agency, Nebraska, and any other visiting clergy and laymen be invited to take seats with us.

The Bishop announced the appointment of Rev. A. F. Morgan as Secretary and Registrar of the Missionary District of South Dakota, in place of the Rev. W. J. Wicks, resigned, until the General Convocation meets two years hence.

Here the business of the afternoon was taken up according to programme, the public and delegates from the Woman's Auxiliary being present.

1.—Subject: "How to interest the careless and irreligious and thereby increase our numbers and the influence of the Church." Speakers, Rev. H. N. Tragitt and Rev. W. H. Sparling.

2.—Subject: "The church and social organizations of human origin (lodges, clubs, etc.). The Church within its sphere unique and exclusive." Speaker, Rev. J. H. Babcock.

3.—Subject: "Sunday Schools. How to secure attendance; how to conduct them; course of instruction." Speaker, Rev. A. F. Morgan.

Here Miss Eunice D. Peabody was introduced and read a most interesting and instructive paper on the proper mode of conducting a large, successful Sunday school.

At the conclusion of Miss Peabody's paper Con-

vocation adjourned at 6:05 p. m. to evening service at 8 p. m.

8 P. M.—After Divine service, addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. Morgan, Gould and Sparling on "Our Boys and Girls, in the Home and in the Church."

#### WEDNESDAY'S SESSION.

The Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D. After service Convocation was called to order at 10:30 a. m.

The following clergy and lay delegates responded to their names: Rt.-Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Rev. Messrs. W. H. Sparling, J. H. Babcock, F. N. Tummon, Robt. Doherty, D. D., H. N. Tragitt, F. Durant, J. S. Budlong, T. C. Eglin, M. F. Montgomery, F. A. Gould, A. F. Morgan.

Lay delegates: Maj. J. T. Coxhead, Mr. W. H. F. Thorold, Mr. G. W. Lewis.

The minutes of yesterday's (Tuesday) proceedings were read and approved as corrected.

The auditing committee, on the report of the Treasury of Convocation Fund of the Eastern Deanery, J. T. Coxhead, Treasurer, reported the same correct.

The auditing committee on the Episcopate Fund, G. W. Lewis, Treasurer, reported the same correct.

Report of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund: On account of the removal of Rev. T. L. Fisher from the Diocese, the Bishop reported that he had acted as Treasurer.

On motion voted: That the reading of said report be dispensed with. (See Appendix F.)

On motion voted: That the report of Treasurer of said fund be referred to an auditing committee, consisting of Mr. B. Jones and Mr. G. W. Lewis.

On motion voted: That the minutes of the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery be handed over to the Secretary of the General Convocation for publication in the Journal, in conjunction with reports from other Deaneries. The number of copies to be pub-

lished to be determined by the Bishop and the Secretary.

The order of business, according to programme, of subjects for discussion, was then resumed.

COMBINED SESSION.

The Rev. T. C. Eglin opened the subject, "Sunday Schools—Graded," which led to a general discussion.

The Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D., rector of the parish, then read a paper on the "Training of Ministerial Candidates for Western Work."

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. J. S. Budlong:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convocation, and the ladies and delegates of the same, be and hereby are extended to the rector and congregation of Christ Church, Yankton, and to the ladies and friends of the church in Yankton, who have so kindly extended their generous hospitality during the session of this Convocation."

Unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The minutes were then read and approved, and after prayers the Bishop gave the benediction and Convocation adjourned *sine die* at 12:30 p. m.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

## APPENDIX A.

### REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NATIVE CLERGY SUS- TENTATION FUND FROM SEPTEMBER 17TH, 1898, TO SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1899.

1898.			
Sept. 19.	W. H. Hare from fund at Convocation....	\$ 100.00	
	Sisseton Mission.....	20.00	
	General.....	17.00	\$ 137.00
	Offerings of men at Convocation.....	58.00	58.00
	The King's Little Daughters.....	4.00	4.00
Sept. 22.	Pine Ridge Mission—		
	Epiphany Station.....	3.04	
	St. Peter's Chapel.....	6.25	
	“ “ Men's Societies.....	5.00	
	St. John's Station, W. Aux.....	1.00	15.29
	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek Dist.—		
	Church Inestimable Gift.....	2.00	
	St. Barnabas Chapel.....	40	
	Mediator “.....	70	
	Gethsemane “.....	10	
	Hope Station.....	25	
	Trinity “.....	25	3.70
Oct. 8.	Offerings of Women's Societies at Convo- cation,		17.77
	Cheyenne River Mission—		
	St. John's Church.....	10.00	
	Daughters of the King.....	10.00	
	Calvary Chapel.....	5.00	25.00
	Rosebud Mission—		
	Mediator Chapel.....	6.10	
	St. James “.....	7.00	
	Holy Innocents Chapel.....	10.00	
	Advent Chapel.....	3.25	
	Calvary Chapel.....	5.00	31.25
	Cheyenne River Mission—		
	Ascension Chapel.....	15.00	
	St. Thomas' Chapel.....	5.00	20.00
	Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	5.00	5.00
	Sisseton Mission—		
	St. Mary's.....	5.00	
	St. John Baptist Chapel.....	6.00	11.00
	Santee Mission—		
	Holy Faith Chapel.....	5.00	5.00
	Yankton Mission—		
	Holy Fellowship Church.....	5.00	
	Holy Name Chapel.....	10.00	15.00
	Crow Creek Mission—		
	St. John Baptist Chapel.....	5.00	5.00
	Standing Rock Mission—		
	St. Elizabeth's Church.....	30.00	
	St. John's Chapel.....	5.00	
	St. Thomas' Chapel.....	10.00	45.00



	Lower Brule Mission—		
	St. Albans' Chapel .....	20.70	
	Messiah Chapel .....	10.00	
	St. George's Chapel .....	5.00	
	Big Hill Station .....	4.85	
	St. Luke's Chapel .....	5.00	
	Daughters of the King .....	4.00	49.55
Oct. 25.	Santee Mission—		
	Church, Most Merciful Saviour .....	10.00	
	Blessed Redeemer Chapel .....	10.00	20.00
Nov. 9.	Pine Ridge Mission—		
	St. Philip's Chapel .....	3.00	3.00
Nov. 30.	Standing Rock Mission—		
	St. Elizabeth's Church .....	5.00	
	St. John Baptist Chapel .....	1.00	
	St. Luke's Chapel .....	10	6.10
Dec. 7.	Cheyenne River Mission—		
	Emmanuel Chapel .....	5.00	5.00
	Standing Rock Mission—		
	St. Elizabeth's Church, W. Aux .....	13.00	
	" " .....	2.60	
Dec. 13.	" " .....	12.00	
Dec. 23.	" " Mrs. Weasel-		
	Eagle, sale of robe .....	2.00	29.60
1899.			
Jan. 6.	Sisseton Mission—		
	St. Mary's Church .....	3.75	
	St. John Baptist Chapel .....	13.20	16.95
Jan. 8.	Standing Rock Mission—		
	Mrs. Weasel-Eagle, bal. sale of robe ..	3.00	
Jan. 12.	Cheyenne River Mission .....	17.22	
	Personal .....	15.00	35.22
Jan. 13.	Yankton Mission—		
	Brotherhood C. U. ....	1.50	1.50
Feb. 16.	Standing Rock Mission—		
	St. Elizabeth's Church .....	9.61	
	St. John Baptist Chapel .....	1.00	
	St. Thomas' Chapel .....	4.00	
	St. Luke's Chapel .....	25	
	St. Elizabeth's Jun. Aux .....	5.09	
Mar. 30.	St. Elizabeth's Church .....	15.00	
Mar. 31.	Mrs. Weasel-Eagle, sale two shirts and moccasins .....	1.60	36.55
	Sisseton Mission—		
	St. Mary's Church .....	25.00	25.00
April 7.	Yankton Mission—		
	St. Philip's Chapel .....	22.00	22.00
April 15.	Pine Ridge Mission—		
	Holy Cross Church .....	4.36	
	St. Julia's Chapel .....	1.25	
	St. Philip's " .....	39	
	Messiah " .....	50	
	St. Paul's " .....	60	
	St. Alban's " .....	15	
	St. Mary's " .....	10	
	St. Peter's " .....	40	
	St. John's " .....	10	
	St. Luke's " .....	60	

Corn Creek District—			
April 21.	Inestimable Gift Church.....	2.00	
	St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	35	
	Mediator ".....	50	
	Gethsemane Chapel.....	50	
	Hope Station.....	75	
	Faith ".....	50	
	Trinity ".....	25	
	Sand Hill Station.....	1.00	5.85
April 21.	Rosebud Mission—		
	St. George's Chapel.....	20.00	20.00
May 18.	Crow Creek Mission—		
	Christ Church.....	8.08	
	St. John Baptist Chapel.....	2.15	
	All Saints ".....	63	
	St. Peter's ".....	1.57	
	Ascension ".....	41	12.84
	Standing Rock Mission—		
	Mrs. Weasel-Eagle, sale of articles..	4.75	
	Sale of other articles.....	1.00	5.75
May 27.	Santee Mission—		
	Church Most Merciful Saviour.....	26.85	
	Holy Faith Chapel.....	7.07	
	Blessed Redeemer.....	9.68	43.60
May 30.	Standing Rock Mission—		
	St. Elizabeth's Church.....	10.00	
June 9.	" ".....	4.85	
	St. Thomas' Chapel.....	17	15.02
May 31.	Yankton Mission—		
	Holy Fellowship Church.....	15.00	
June 30.	" " " W. Aux.....	30.00	45.00
	Rosebud Mission—		
	Church of Jesus.....	9.40	
	Ephphatha Chapel.....	2.25	
	Ascension ".....	8.73	
	Holy Innocents Chapel.....	1.55	
	Calvary Chapel.....	6.81	
	Ponca Creek Station.....	2.26	31.00
July 5.	Cheyenne River Mission—		
	St. John's Church.....	11.36	11.36
	St. Stephen's Chapel.....	28	
	St. Paul's ".....	66	
	Calvary ".....	29	
	Ascension ".....	1.39	
	Virgin Creek Station.....	1.06	
	Emmanuel Chapel.....	84	
	St. Thomas ".....	64	
	St. Luke's ".....	13	
	St. Andrew's ".....	40	
	St. James' ".....	18	
	St. John's School.....	4.78	10.65
July 13.	Pine Ridge Mission—		
	Sale of crazy quilt.....	27.00	27.00
Aug. 7.	Sisseton Mission—		
	St. Mary's Church.....	17.05	
	St. John Baptist Chapel.....	1.50	18.55

Aug. 18.	Crow Creek Mission—		
	St. John Baptist Chapel.....	10.00	
	St. Peter's ".....	10.00	20.00
Aug. 24.	Yankton Mission—		
	Holy Fellowship Church, W. Aux....	15.00	15.00
Aug. 29.	Rosebud Mission—		
	Church of Jesus, W. Aux.....	60.00	60.00
Sept. 7.	Standing Rock Mission—		
	St. Elizabeth's Church.....	2.50	
	St. Thomas' Chapel.....	2.65	5.15
Total.....		\$986.03	

## DISBURSEMENTS FROM SEPTEMBER 19, 1898, TO SEPTEMBER 15, 1899.

Rev. William Holmes.....	\$ 119.62
Rev. David Tatiyopa.....	119.62
Rev. John Trahoyapi.....	109.62
Rev. Wm. Saul.....	124.62
Rev. Victor Renville.....	119.62
Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.....	116.42
Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle.....	114.62
Rev. Herbert Welch.....	86.53
Rev. Joseph St. J. Good Teacher.....	86.54
Rev. Joseph Marshall.....	79.62
Returned to Bishop Hare.....	100.00
Postage.....	2.00

Total.....\$1178.81

Receipts from September 15, 1898, to September 15, 1899.....\$ 986.03

Disbursements for same period.....1178.81

Deficit for the year.....\$ 192.78

Receipts from September 19, 1893, to September 15, 1899.....\$5630.38

Disbursements for same period.....5607.68

Balance on hand.....\$22.70

## APPENDIX B.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION FUND  
OF NIOBRARA DEANERY, S. D.

1898.			<i>Dr.</i>
Sept. 17.	To balance as reported.....	\$35.72	
	To offerings of Convocation.....	19.77	
	“ “.....	3.38	
	“ “.....	7.20	
1899.			
Jan. 12.	Offerings from Cheyenne River.....	13.92	
April 21.	Offerings from Deadwood.....	4.00	
	Offerings from Pine Ridge.....	3.97	
	Church of Holy Cross.....	\$ 1.20	
	St. Julia's.....	54	
	Church of the Messiah.....	38	

	St. Philip's .....	30	
	St. Paul's .....	25	
	St. Alban's .....	10	
	St. Peter's .....	50	
	St. Barnabas' .....	25	
	St. Luke's .....	35	
	St. John's .....	10	
May —.	Offerings from Yankton Mission .....		8 00
	Church of the Holy Fellowship .....	3 00	
	Church of the Holy Name .....	2 00	
	Church of St. Philip .....	3 00	
	Offerings from Standing Rock Mission .....		3 30
	St. Elizabeth's .....	1 96	
	Good Shepherd .....	1 04	
	St. John Baptist .....	13	
	St. Thomas' .....	10	
	St. Luke's .....	07	
June —.	Offerings from Rosebud Mission .....		9 42
	Church of Jesus .....	\$5 25	
	Mediator .....	1 25	
	Calvary .....	1 05	
	Ascension .....	1 66	
	St. James .....	21	
	Cheyenne River Mission .....		19 39
	St. John's Church .....	\$11 75	
	St. Stephen's .....	91	
	St. Paul's .....	15	
	Calvary .....	44	
	Ascension .....	1 65	
	Virgin Creek .....	86	
	Emmanuel .....	98	
	St. Thomas' .....	62	
	St. Luke's .....	21	
	St. Andrew's .....	50	
	St. John's School .....	1 32	
July 25.	Corn Creek, Pine Ridge .....		5 85
	Church of the Inestimable Gift .....	\$2 50	
	St. Barnabas' .....	75	
	Mediator .....	25	
	Gethsemane .....	25	
	Hope .....	1 85	
	Trinity .....	25	
Aug. 26.	From Crow Creek Mission .....		9 13
	Christ Church .....	\$1 90	
	St. John Baptist .....	2 20	
	All Saints' .....	20	
	St. Peter's .....	2 72	
	Ascension .....	2 11	
Sept. 15.	Convocation offering .....		37 33
Total receipts .....			\$180 38
			Cr.
1898.			
Sept. 19.	By amount paid delegate to General Convention on Bishop's order .....	\$50 00	



April —. By payment one-half cost Journal.....	38 25	
Total expenditures .....		88 25
Balance on hand.....		\$92 13

## APPENDIX C.

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA EPISCOPATE  
FUND.—REPORT OF TREASURER FOR ONE YEAR  
ENDING MAY 31ST, 1899.

		Dr.
In bank at date of last report, May 31, 1898.....	\$	75.30
Cash on hand date of last report, May 31, 1898.....		31.23
June 8, 1898, received from St. Mary's, Webster.....		2.46
June 8, 1898, received from Trinity Church, Spearfish.....		2.00
June 10, 1898, received from Grace Church, Madison.....		55
June 12, 1898, received from Rev. Aaron B. Clark, Rosebud Mission—		
Church of Jesus.....	\$	6.75
Ephthatha Chapel, St. M. School .....		2.40
Government Boarding School .....		5.00
Mediator Chapel .....		70
St. Matthew's Station.....		1.10
Calvary Chapel .....		1.70
Advent " .....		30
Ascension " .....		1.45
St. James' " .....		52
St. Andrew's Chapel .....		45
St. Luke's Station .....		75
St. Thomas' Chapel .....		1.33
St. Barnabas Station .....		25
Epiphany Station .....		40
Holy Innocents Chapel .....		40
June 16, Church Most Merciful Saviour, Santee.....		23.50
June 17, H. S. Peabody, Sunday School offering.....		8.79
June 22, Pine Ridge Agency District—		5.00
Church of Holy Cross .....	3.50	
St. Philip's Chapel .....	25	
St. Julia's " .....	80	
Church of Messiah, 42; St. Paul's Church, 36..	78	
St. Peter's Church, 80; St. Luke's Church, 35..	1.15	
St. Alban's Station.....	15	6.63
June 27, received interest on Bowen note.....		24.00
June 29, received Calvary Church, Sioux Falls.....		8.07
July 20, received Emmanuel Mission, Milbank.....		3.40
July 20, received Church of Redeemer, Flandreau ....		5.00
July 21, received interest on Lewis note.....		35.00
Sept. 1, received Rosebud Mission, Church of Jesus, women .....		5.50
Sept. 1, received Pine Ridge Agency Mission, St. Julia's Church, women.....		1.00
Sept. 1, received Pine Ridge, Corn Creek Dist., women—		
Hope Station 50c, Trinity Station 50c.....	1.00	8.00
Sand Hills \$5.00, Lake Creek \$2.00.....	7.00	

Oct. 22, received P. J. Deloria, St. John Baptist.....	4.12	
Oct. 22, received St. Luke's.....	1.00	5.12
Nov. 3, received interest G. W. Bowen note .....		24.00
Nov. 15, received collection at Yankton .....		6.25
Nov. 15, received J. H. Babcock, rent, Woonsocket ...		10.00
Dec. 22, received in exchange from County Treasurer Krebs, taxes .....		45
Jan. 10, 1899, received St. Mary's, Flandreau .....		63
Jan. 12, received E. Ashley, Cheyenne Mission .....		10.37
Jan. 12, received E. Ashley, Gettysburg .....		1.28
Jan. 14, received Church of Redeemer, Flandreau ....		2.00
Jan. 14, received Church of Living Water, Dell Rapids,		2.00
Jan. 16, received Rev. John Robinson to May 31, 1898— St. Mary's, Sisseton .....	2.00	
For year ending May 31, 1899, St. Mary's, Sis- seton .....	1.25	
St. James, Sisseton .....	2.00	
St. John Baptist, Sisseton .....	1.00	6.25
Jan. 16, interest on Lewis note .....		35.00
Jan. 21, Luke C. Walker, Lower Brule— Holy Comforter \$5.00, St. Alban's 30c .....	5.30	
Messiah 25c, Holy Faith Station 25c .....	50	
Holy Name 20c .....	20	6.00
March 29, Bishop Hare, Diocesan Mission Fund .....		25.00
April 13, received DeLong int. one year to April 20...		87.50
April 15, 1899, received Christ Church, Lead .....		5.50
Jan. 3, received interest Sioux Falls Savings Bank ....		6.05
April 22, received D. E. McPherson, Deadwood .....		5.25
May 2, received Bishop Hare, Diocesan Mission Fund,		25.00
" 3, received interest on Bowen note .....		24.00
" 24, received Grace Church, Madison .....		1.60
" 31, received Church of Ascension, Springfield ...		4.20
" 31, received St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....		2.00
" 31, received All Saints School (Sunday School) ..		6.58
" 31, received Church of the Saviour, Elk Point ...		2.00
" 31, received part of a gift to Bishop Hare by friend at Rosebud Agency .....		50.00
" 31, received Calvary Church, Sioux Falls .....		6.45
" 31, received St. Paul's Church, Vermillion .....		3.50
" 31, received H. D. Walrath, Treas. Sp. Fund ....		703.04
" 31, received Trinity Church, Watertown .....		2.85
" 31, received Trinity Church, Howard .....		7.10
" 31, received Josephine Alley, Webster Mission ..		2.23
" 31, received H. N. Tragitt, Milbank .....		6.26
Total debits .....		\$1330.89

PAYMENTS.

Sept. 7, 1898. Paid Treasurer balance due .....	Cr.	61
Nov. 15, 1898. Paid W. H. Hare, Woonsocket, rent. ...		10.00
Dec. 22, 1898. Paid taxes on Krebs property .....		11.32
Feb. 16, 1898. Paid taxes on Woonsocket lots .....		1.12
Total payments .....		\$23.05

May 31.	Cash in Sioux Falls Sav. Bank.....	274.25	
"	Cash in State Banking and Trust Company,	1033.59	1307.84
	Total credits.....		\$1330.89
	Audited and found correct.	H. F. LIVINGSTON,	
	October 3rd, 1899.	FRANK DURANT.	

## APPENDIX D.

### ANNUAL REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY IN THE EASTERN DEANERY OF SOUTH DAKOTA, FROM JUNE 1, 1898, TO MAY 31, 1899.

Reports from the various guilds in the Eastern Deanery show that there has been no decrease in interest in work outside the parish and that in some respects there has been a healthy growth.

#### CASH OFFERINGS—DIOCESAN FUND.

A few guilds have fallen in with a plan proposed two years ago, namely, that an effort be made to secure pledges of five cents per month for the support of missions in South Dakota. A little heat has been generated, and if those who are interested will keep hammering away on the same spot, I think we shall see the time when the fund can be relied upon to be a real support to the work. The following sums have been reported: Aberdeen, \$10.00; DeSmet, \$7.70; Howard, \$12.23; Sioux Falls, Industrial Chapter, \$14.25. While not in this Deanery, especial mention should be made of Buffalo Gap, in the Black Hills, where eighteen pledges were secured and the money has been regularly collected and forwarded.

#### UNITED OFFERING OF 1901.

Boxes for gathering this offering were sent out promptly last fall, about 150 new boxes being distributed and labels supplied for old boxes. My absence has prevented sending cards of reminder that boxes should be opened in September, and I have heard from only the following places: Howard, \$5.24; Iroquois, Mrs. W., \$3.00; Sioux Falls Industrial Chapter, \$9.65; Vermillion, \$2.20; Watertown, \$12.84; Scotland, \$1.00; Santee, \$5.00; total, \$39.93. There is still a demand for boxes, which seems to indicate that interest is not lagging.

#### SPECIALS.

An appeal for Mr! Osuga's Orphanage, Japan, was circulated during the year. The response was quite general, though of course the amounts received could not be very large.

Cash offerings for missionary objects have been as follows:

Diocesan Missions.....	\$ 31.95
Domestic Missions.....	87.50
Foreign Missions.....	63.50

Total.....: \$205.20

MISSIONARY BOXES.

During the year fourteen missionary boxes, valued at \$203.05, were sent from this Deanery to the Niobrara Deanery. These boxes went to St. John's School, Fort Bennett, and to the Agency District of the Pine Ridge Mission. In cases where a guild was not able to fill the whole list, it was divided between two or several. In this way outfits for seven of the St. John's girls were provided.

SUMMARY:

	Cash for Missions.			Boxes.	
	Diocesan.	Domestic.	Foreign.	Number.	Value.
Aberdeen .....	\$10 00			3	\$ 40 00
*Arlington .....					
*Brookings .....					
Canton .....		\$ 1 70	\$ 2 31		
Dell Rapids .....		2 50	2 50	1	4 00
De Smet .....	7 70	3 00	3 41	1	7 00
*Elk Point .....					
Flandreau .....		5 00	5 00	1	9 85
*Groton .....					
Howard .....	12 23		2 35	2	24 20
*Huron .....					
Madison .....				1	15 00
Milbank .....			1 50	1	5 00
*Mitchell .....					
*Pierre .....					
*Scotland .....					
Sioux Falls, W. I. C. ....	14 25			2	73 00
" " All Saints .....		75.30	43 43		
*Springfield .....					
*Vermillion .....					
Webster .....			3 00		
*Watertown .....					
*Yankton .....					
Total .....	\$14 18	\$87 50	\$63 50	14	\$203 05

\*No report received. As some reports followed me during the summer, and as some of my mail was lost, it is not unlikely that these reports may have been among it.

MARY B. PEABODY,  
Secretary of the W. A. in the Eastern Deanery.



## APPENDIX E.

YANKTON, October 3, 1899.

*To the Right Reverend, the Bishop, and the Members of the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery.*

Your Treasurer would present the following report for the year ending May 31, 1899:

		<i>Receipts.</i>	
June 1.	Balance on hand .....	\$12 81	
Aug. 15.	St. Mary's, Mitchell .....	2 00	
" 17.	Church of the Saviour, Elk Point .....	2 00	
" 18.	St. Mary's, Webster .....	2 00	
" 20.	The Cathedral, Sioux Falls .....	4 00	
" 29.	St. Paul's, Vermillion .....	2 00	
Sept. 6.	Immanuel, Milbank .....	2 00	
" 10.	Trinity, Howard .....	2 00	
" 10.	Grace, Madison .....	2 00	
" 30.	Convocation, Aberdeen .....	13 32	
Oct. 4.	All Saints' S. S., Sioux Falls .....	3 00	
Nov. 6.	St. Mark's, Aberdeen .....	4 00	
" 15.	Grace, Huron .....	4 00	
" 17.	Grace, Hurley .....	2 00	
" 18.	Christ Church, Yankton .....	4 00	
" 18.	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau .....	2 00	
1899.			
Jan. 18.	Christ Church, Chamberlain .....	2 50	
April 14.	Christ Church, Lead .....	4 00	
			\$69 63
		<i>Expenditures.</i>	
Sept. 10.	Printing one-half tabulated statements .....	\$14 00	
Mar. 14.	Printing one-half Convocation Journal .....	38 25	
			\$52 25
Receipts .....		\$69 63	
Expenditures .....		52 25	
Balance on hand June 1, 1899 .....		\$17 38	

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. COXHEAD.

We the members of the Committee appointed to examine the report of Treasurer of the Eastern Deanery, S. D., find same correct.

GUY F. LIVINGSTON.

W. HENRY F. THOROLD.

## APPENDIX F.

REPORT OF THE BISHOP ON THE INFIRM AND AGED  
CLERGY FUND.

Investment on hand at last report (see page 26 of Journal of 1896) ..... \$438 65  
Interest and collections to September 17, 1898 (see page 29 of

Journal of 1898).....	108 60
Interest on certificate of deposit .....	6 10
Interest on note for \$438 65 .....	43 86
Received from Rev. T. L. Fisher, treasurer, May 1, 1899, from collections, &c., as below .....	208 11
1898.	
Oct. 1. Balance on hand at last report (see Journal of 1898, page 29).....	\$110 50
Oct. 5. St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....	5 07
Nov. 3. Woman's Auxiliary, Church of Blessed Re- deemer, Santee Mission.....	5 00
Dec. 3. Lower Brule.....	3 93
Dec. 26. St. Andrew's, Scotland .....	2 00
Dec. 28. St. Mary's, Mitchell.....	2 00
1899.	
Jan. 13. St. Mary's, Sisseton ....	5 00
Jan. 17. Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency .....	7 65
Jan. 17. St. Philip, White Swan.....	3 15
Feb. 17. All Saints Sunday School, Sioux Falls .....	3 05
Feb. 17. All Saints Sunday School, Sioux Falls, special, diocesan fund .....	1 00
Mar. 1. Sisseton Agency.....	4 00
Mar. 6. Grace Church, Huron .....	3 00
Mar. 15. Christ Church, Yankton.....	4 00
Mar. 16. Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids...	5 50
Mar. 16. Church of Our Saviour, Elk Point .....	2 75
Mar. 17. Redeemer, Flandreau.....	4 50
Mar. 23. Eight Stations, Pine Ridge .....	8 22
Mar. 30. Cathedral, Sioux Falls .....	4 05
April 4. Grace Church, Madison .....	54
April 5. Trinity, Howard.....	87
April 6. Trinity Sunday School, Spearfish.....	1 10
April 8. Ascension, Springfield .....	5 00
April 15. Christ Church, Lead .....	4 15
April 22. St. John's, Deadwood .....	3 40
April 29. Emmanuel, Rapid City .....	3 50
April 29. Five Stations, Standing Rock .....	5 18
	\$208 11
Trinity, Watertown .....	3 62
Milbank.....	5 22
Sisseton—	
St. James's .....	2 39
Crow Creek Mission—	
Christ Church .....	2 50
St. John's.....	1 60
All Saints .....	58
St. Peter's.....	85
Webster .....	3 90
Santee Mission—	
Our Most Merciful Savior.....	5 00
Holy Faith .....	5 00
Holy Name .....	3 00
Cheyenne Mission—	
St. John's.....	3 40
St. Stephen's .....	34
St. Paul's.....	21

Calvary .....	14
Ascension .....	80
Virgin Creek .....	66
Emmanuel .....	1 18
St. Thomas's .....	1 35
St. Andrew's .....	1 09
St. Mark's .....	21
Total .....	\$848 45
Oct. 3, 1899. Audited and found correct:	
GEO. W. LEWIS,	
ROBT. W. FOLDS,	
Committee.	

## APPENDIX G.

## REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING THE FUND FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

*Receipts from June 1, 1898, to May 31, 1899.*

Buffalo Gap, through Mrs. J. B. Dashley.....	\$ .90
Holy Innocents Guild, Canton.....	1.00
Woman's Guild, Hot Springs .....	2.50
Chamberlain.....	4.10
Crow Creek, St. John's .....	4.50
“ St. Peter's.....	2.25
“ Christ Church .....	15.60
“ All Saints .....	.75
Elk Point, Church of Our Saviour.....	2.00
Lower Brule, Church of Our Saviour.....	6.75
Pierre .....	2.30
Fort Pierre .....	2.00
St. John's School .....	6.10
St. John's Church, Cheyenne.....	5.55
Gettysburg .....	2.10
Aberdeen.....	3.15
Mellette .....	1.50
Groton .....	5.00
Webster.....	3.35
Milbank.....	10.00
Hurley .....	2.40
Elk Point.....	3.85
“ Mrs. Ringsrud.....	5.00
Madison.....	2.45
Howard .....	5.20
“ Women .....	3.00
Elk Point.....	2.05
Hurley .....	7.00
Parker .....	2.50
A friend.....	25
Special five-cent pledge, Buffalo Gap .....	3.00
Convocation, Indian, St. John's, Cheyenne.....	5.00
Santee, Blessed Redeemer, Women.....	10.00
Sioux Falls, Calvary, Women's Industrial, five-cent pledges....	5.00
Flandreau, Redeemer, women's five-cent pledges.....	1.75

Huron.....	3.70
DeSmet.....	5.00
Huron.....	9.15
Redfield.....	2.60
Mellette.....	4.70
Aberdeen.....	16.25
Groton.....	8.55
Bristol.....	5.00
Howard.....	3.10
Madison.....	3.05
Flandreau.....	3.00
Mrs. Davlin, \$1.00; Mrs. Camp, \$1.00;.....	2.00
Yankton.....	11.00
Dell Rapids.....	2.10
Sturgis.....	5.00
Rapid City.....	6.00
Buffalo Gap.....	3.70
Hot Springs.....	3.10
Hill City.....	2.80
Spearfish.....	3.35
Deadwood.....	10.50
Lead City.....	24.20
Aberdeen, Woman's Guild.....	10.00
Sioux Falls, Woman's Industrial Chapter.....	5.75
Flandreau, Redeemer.....	6.70
Chamberlain.....	5.05
Rosebud, Ephphatha.....	10.80
" Women of Ascension.....	5.00
" St. George's, \$1.00; Church of Jesus, \$61.00.....	62.00
Buffalo Gap, women.....	2.00
Gettysburg.....	1.50
Cheyenne, St. John's.....	2.65
" Virgin Creek.....	30
" Emmanuel.....	1.85
" St. Thomas.....	1.15
" " Women's Auxiliary.....	2.00
St. Elizabeth's Church.....	8.30
Cheyenne, Ascension.....	6.15
" St. Stephen's.....	.45
Mr. and Mrs. F. C. Danforth.....	5.00
Sioux Falls, Calvary, women, special five-cent pledge.....	3.30
Howard, women, special five-cent pledge.....	5.00
Elk Point.....	4.15
Flandreau, St. Mary's, 85 cents; Redeemer, \$5.70.....	6.55
Dell Rapids, Living Water.....	4.10
In memoriam.....	1.00
At Sisseton Convocation, Women:—	
Cheyenne, St. John's, \$4.00; St. Paul's, \$5.00; Virgin Creek, \$5.00; Emmanuel, \$20.00.....	34.00
Rosebud, Calvary, \$5.00; Holy Innocents, \$3.00.....	8.00
Sisseton, St. James.....	14.50
Yankton, Holy Fellowship.....	5.00
Crow Creek: Christ Church, \$10.00; St. John the Baptist, \$5.00; All Saints, \$2.00; Ascension, \$3.00; St. Peter's, \$4.65.....	24.65
Standing Rock: St. Elizabeth's, \$30.00; St. John's, \$5.00; St. Thomas, \$24.00.....	59.00
Buffalo Gap, Women, five-cent pledges.....	2.75



Scotland .....	3.00
Mitchell .....	4.00
Huron .....	3.00
Pierre .....	6.00
De Smet .....	7.70
Arlington .....	2.35
Coghlan & Moore, for S. S. Magazine .....	2.00
Tithe, South Dakota, from a Missionary .....	5.00
Canton .....	1.70
Women, Buffalo Gap, five-cent pledges .....	2.00
Lower Brule Churches .....	2.87
Standing Rock .....	2.50
Watertown .....	9.10
Arlington .....	3.55
Total .....	\$ 638.77

*Expenditures of Diocesan Mission Fund.*

To Rev. J. W. Cook, Treasurer of Native Clergy Fund, \$22—\$25	\$ 47.00
Rev. Mr. Tummon, for services .....	35.00
Rev. Mr. Fillmore .....	50.00
Rev. Mr. Montgomery .....	50.00
Rev. Mr. Clark, for Helpers .....	125.00
Rev. Mr. Durant .....	40.60
Rev. Mr. Deloria, for Catechists .....	6.00
Rev. Mr. Lutton .....	40.00
Sunday-school Magazines .....	42.00
Rev. Mr. Patton .....	
Rev. J. H. Babcock, special for 25th Anniversary Magazine ....	5.00
Rev. E. Ashley, Deacons and Catechists .....	20.00
Rev. Mr. Chambers .....	25.00
Flandreau Catechists .....	15.00
Episcopate fund .....	50.00
Rev. Mr. Sparling .....	15.00
Rev. Mr. Budlong .....	25.00
Rev. W. H. Pond .....	15.00
Rev. F. A. Gould .....	20.00
	\$ 625.00

Receipts .....	\$ 638.77
Expenditures .....	625.00

Balance on hand .....

October 3, 1899.—Audited and found correct.

GEO. W. LEWIS.

ROBT. W. FOLDS,

Committee.

# APPENDIX.

## COLLECTIONS AT THE NIOBRARA CONVOCATION.

### ROSEBUD RESERVE:

Church of Jesus—	
Church at Antelope Creek.....	\$40 00
Church at St. Philip's Station.....	10 00
Mr. Chapman's work in Alaska.....	5 00
Missions in South Dakota.....	5 00
Bishop's discretion.....	5 00
Native Clergy fund.....	10 75
St. George's—	
Native Clergy fund.....	1 00
Altar cloth.....	5 80
John Cook's Camp—	
Lamps for St. George's.....	6 30
Antelope Creek—	
Stained glass window.....	100 75
St. James—	
Native Clergy fund.....	3 00
Paint, church.....	10 00
St. John's—	
Native Clergy fund.....	15 00
General missions.....	14 50
St. Philip's—	
Native Clergy fund.....	2 00
Chapel.....	3 00
Cottonwood Creek—	
Native Clergy fund.....	4 79
Addition to St. Mary's School.....	20 00
St. Matthew's—	
Native Clergy fund.....	20 00
General missions.....	10 00
St. Julia's—	
To build chapel.....	10 00
W. O. Witaya—	
Native Clergy fund.....	9 31
Calvary—	
Native Clergy fund.....	6 75
Ascension—	
Native Clergy fund.....	30 00
General missions.....	20 00
Advent—	
Seats in chapel.....	14 00
Native Clergy fund.....	6 50
Milk's Station—	
Native Clergy fund.....	5 00
Bishop's discretion.....	5 00
To build church.....	57 00
Calvary, Junior A—	
Bishop's discretion.....	4 50
To enlarge St. Mary's.....	4 00
Parochial.....	10 00

St. Thomas—	
Lectern .....	10 00
General missions .....	15 00
Insurance .....	5 00
Holy Innocents—	
Native Clergy fund (W. Saul) .....	5 00
Seats .....	8 00
Paint .....	2 00
St. Paul's—	
Altar and cover .....	12 00
Mediator—	
Native Clergy fund .....	16 20
CHEYENNE RESERVE:	
St. John's—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Bishop's discretion .....	2 50
Foreign missions .....	2 00
Domestic missions .....	2 00
Painting church .....	5 00
Diocesan missions .....	3 10
Daughters of the King—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Diocesan missions .....	5 00
Paint (St. John's) .....	5 00
St. Stephen's—	
Repair church .....	40 00
Bishop's discretion .....	1 82
Native Clergy fund .....	4 00
Domestic missions .....	3 00
St. Paul's—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Diocesan missions .....	2 00
Bishop's discretion .....	2 50
Foreign missions .....	1 50
Domestic missions .....	1 50
Paint (St. John's) .....	2 50
St. Mark's—	
Domestic missions .....	5 00
Stained glass window .....	26 00
Paint (St. John's) .....	5 00
Ascension—	
Native Clergy fund .....	20 00
Diocesan missions .....	1 30
Bishop's discretion .....	3 00
Foreign missions .....	2 00
Paint (St. John's) .....	2 00
Virgin Creek—	
Native Clergy fund .....	6 50
Bishop's discretion .....	2 50
Foreign missions .....	4 00
Domestic missions .....	2 20
Paint (St. John's) .....	4 00
Support of Helper .....	9 74
Emmanuel—	
Native Clergy fund .....	10 00
Diocesan missions .....	5 00
Bishop's discretion .....	7 00

Foreign missions .....	2 00
Domestic missions .....	2 00
W. O. Witaya	
Native Clergy fund .....	10 00
General missions .....	14 00
St. Thomas—	
Native Clergy fund .....	17 00
Paint (St. John's) .....	5 00
St. Luke's—	
Seats .....	15 00
Paint (St. John's) .....	5 00
St. Andrew's—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Diocesan missions .....	2 00
Bishop's discretion .....	2 00
W. O. Witaya—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Ascension, Daughters of King—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Diocesan .....	5 00
Bishop's discretion .....	10 00
Foreign missions .....	5 00
Domestic missions .....	5 00
Paint (St. John's) .....	5 00
Calvary—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Diocesan missions .....	3 00
Bishop's discretion .....	7 00
Foreign missions .....	4 00
Domestic missions .....	6 00
Paint (St. John's) .....	2 00
St. John's, W. O. Witaya—	
Native Clergy fund .....	20 00
Diocesan missions .....	5 00
Bishop's discretion .....	4 00
Foreign missions .....	1 50
Domestic missions .....	60
Paint (St. John's) .....	2 26
PINE RIDGE RESERVE:	
Holy Cross—	
Native Clergy fund .....	20 00
Bishop's discretion .....	7 11
Build church at Four Bear's .....	2 00
St. Julia's—	
Native Clergy fund .....	9 00
Insurance .....	3 00
Bishop .....	2 00
Messiah—	
Insurance .....	3 00
Native Clergy fund .....	3 00
St. Phillip's—	
Native Clergy fund .....	3 00
Seats for their church .....	4 00
PINE RIDGE RESERVE, CORN CREEK:	
Inestimable Gift—	
Native Clergy fund .....	15 00
General missions .....	10 00



Church at Four Bear's, Cheyenne.....	1 00
Lake Creek—	
To build chapel.....	35 00
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Gethsemane—	
Seats.....	11 00
Native Clergy fund .....	3 25
St. Barnabas	
Native Clergy fund .....	10 75
General missions .....	2 00
Trinity—	
Native Clergy fund .....	3 50
Sand Hills—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Bishop .....	3 00
LOWER BRULE RESERVE:	
Holy Comforter, Daughters of King—	
Native Clergy fund .....	14 00
General missions .....	10 00
SISSETON:	
St. Mary's—	
Native Clergy fund .....	10 00
Episcopate fund.....	7 00
St. James—	
Native Clergy fund .....	30 00
Episcopate fund.....	15 00
Altar cloth .....	10 00
Anpao .....	5 00
St. John the Baptist—	
To enlarge church.....	15 00
Bishop's discretion.....	3 20
LOWER BRULE:	
Holy Comforter—	
Chapel at Ft. George .....	5 00
Chapel at Cedar Creek.....	5 00
Chapel at Fort Hall.....	5 00
Native Clergy fund .....	10 00
General missions .....	10 00
Chapel at White river.....	5 00
St. Albans—	
Native Clergy fund .....	15 00
Bishop's discretion.....	10 30
Holy Faith—	
Native Clergy fund .....	3 00
Insurance .....	2 00
Bell.....	30 00
Messiah—	
Native Clergy fund .....	10 00
General missions .....	5 00
Bishop's discretion.....	15 00
Cemetery gate.....	10 00
Church of Our Saviour—	
Bell.....	10 00
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Church of Our Saviour, Junior Association—	
Bell .....	4 10

Holy Name—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 25
Bell.....	18 00
FLANDREAU:	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Bishop's discretion.....	5 00
SANTEE:	
Church of Most Merciful Saviour	
Native Clergy fund .....	40 00
Bell at Ponca.....	10 00
Education for ministry.....	6 00
United offering .....	5 00
Blessed Redeemer—	
Native Clergy fund .....	17 00
Education for ministry .....	10 00
Infirm and aged clergy .....	5 00
Insurance .....	5 00
Holy Faith—	
General Missions .....	6 00
Bishop .....	6 00
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Education for ministry.....	5 00
Episcopate fund.....	5 00
STANDING ROCK:	
St. Elizabeth's—	
Native Clergy fund .....	30 00
For P. J. Deloria .....	20 00
Good Shepherd—	
Native Clergy fund .....	4 00
St. John the Baptist—	
Native Clergy fund .....	5 00
Foreign missions .....	5 00
St. Thomas—	
Native clergy .....	10 00
Diocesan missions .....	6 00
Bishop's discretion .....	10 00
P. J. Deloria.....	4 00
St. Luke's—	
Native clergy.....	5 00
Foreign missions .....	5 00
CROW CREEK:	
Christ Church—	
Bishop's discretion.....	6 85
Native clergy.....	10 00
All Saints—	
Bishop's discretion.....	2 00
Miss Dickson .....	2 00
St. Andrew's—	
Bishop's discretion.....	10 25
W. O. Witaya—	
Bishop's discretion.....	4 50
YANKTON:	
Holy Fellowship—	
Native clergy.....	20 00
Church at Four Bear's, Cheyenne.....	4 00
Holy Name—	
Bell tower.....	15 81

St. Philip's—	
Native clergy.....	20 00
W. O. Witaya—	
Bishop's discretion.....	20 00
Native clergy.....	12 67

---

 \$1,768 81

## OFFERINGS OF MEN'S SOCIETIES:

Cheyenne Agency—	
St. Paul's Men's Society for Bishop or his discretion ...	\$2 50
"      "      "      for painting St. John's .....	2 50
Lower Brule—	
St. Andrew's Chapter, Holy Comforter.....	2 50
Helping Hand .....	6 00
Santee Agency—	
B. C. U., mission purposes .....	18 23
Rosebud—	
St. George's Guild.....	1 25
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek—	
Rob. Two Elk, for chapel seats.....	10 00
Sisseton—	
St. James, for mission purposes.....	8 10
Rosebud—	
Ponca Creek, bell for church.....	3 00

---

 \$54 08

## FOR THE NATIVE CLERGY FUND:

Cheyenne River Agency etanhan.....	\$53 32
Lower Brule Agency, per A. Hehaka hoksila.....	31 02
Standing Rock—	
St Elizabeth's .....	4 00
St. John Baptist.....	7 00
St. Luke's .....	1 00
Sisseton—	
St. Mary's .....	6 00
St. John Baptist .....	1 00
Pine Ridge—	
Men's Society, St. John's .....	2 00
B. C. U. Ataya .....	30 30
B. C. U. Santee Agency.....	18 23
St. Andrew Provincial Chapter .....	17 40

---

 \$171 87

## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

Our field in South Dakota is so vast in extent and diverse in character that the three Deaneries into which our field is divided can meet in one body only once in three years. Representatives of but one Deanery are gathered together here, and the congregations of that Deanery are but partially represented. In this address, therefore, I reach by the living voice only a few, and in reading I shall have to omit, lest I weary you, certain important details. As being an effort to present the state of the Church in South Dakota, this annual address has an importance which its personal origin could not give it, and I earnestly hope, therefore, that when it appears in print, the clergy will not pass it by, but will first read it themselves, and then present it, or at least the more important parts of it, to their congregations from the pulpit.

May my review of our work send us on our way with a fresh and vigorous determination to discharge the duties of our several vocations in the spirit of love and of power and of a sound mind.

### OUR OBLIGATIONS TO THE BOARD.

I would again bear grateful testimony to the sympathy and constancy with which the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society provide for the pecuniary wants of the South Dakota Mission. Their remittances are as regular and as beneficent in their operation as the laws of nature and produce a like feeling of confidence. The best way to prove our gratitude is by being faithful stewards and by doing what we can to provide the Board with the necessary funds. The Board entered September 1 upon another year of its great work, and assumed for another year the responsibility of raising nearly \$500,000. Each congregation, each clergyman, each lay member of the Church, as part of the whole, is responsible for a fair proportion of this amount, and I have, therefore, sent out this year, as in former years, a circular to the clergy asking them to have the kindness to inform me, as soon as they conveniently can, what amount they and their several congregations will make an earnest and systematic effort to raise during the year ending August 30, 1900. A pledge of a definite sum is not asked for, but only an indication of what they will do their best to raise.

Not all, alas, but a good number of the clergy replied to my circular of inquiry, and the amounts actually raised by the congregations compared with the amounts which it was hoped that they would raise as follows. It will be noticed that on the whole our record is good:



## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Aberdeen hoped to raise	\$10.00	They actually paid	\$ 81.00
Arlington " "	5.00	" " "	7.40
All Saints School hoped to raise	25.00	" " "	118.73
Brookings			
Bristol			
Canton " "	7.00	" " "	4.00
Chamberlain		" " "	2.00
Carthage		" " "	.60
Deadwood and Lead " "	75.00	" " "	74.50
Dell Rapids " "	10.00	" " "	24.00
DeSmet " "	5.00	" " "	6.41
Elk Point		" " "	54.70
Elkton			
Fort Pierre			
Flandreau " "	10.00	" " "	38.16
Gettysburg			
Croton " "	5.00	" " "	0.00
Hot Springs		" " "	3.00
Howard		" " "	56.66
Hill City		" " "	3.00
Hurley			
Huron		" " "	19.00
Madison		" " "	34.78
Milbank " "	5.00	" " "	12.81
Mellette " "	5.00	" " "	4.23
Mitchell " "	10.00	" " "	8.53
Parker			
Pierre " "	10.00	" " "	0.00
Redfield " "	5.00	" " "	3.40
Rapid City			
Scotland			
Springfield " "	25.00	" " "	49.25
Spearfish			
Sturgis " "	25.00	" " "	16.06
Sioux Falls " "	35.00	" " "	112.13
Vermillion " "	0.00	" " "	0.00
Watertown " "	17.00	" " "	28.22
Webster " "	5.00	" " "	23.10
Woonsoket			

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Cheyenne Mission hoped to raise	\$ 75.00	They actually p'd	\$ 127.00
Lower Brule Agency, no answer.		" " "	37.00
Pine Ridge, Ag. Dist., hoped to raise	40.00	" " "	57.00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek Dist., no answer.		" " "	22.00
Rosebud Mission hoped to raise	225.00	" " "	145.00
Santee Mission " "	62.00	" " "	48.00
Yankton Mission " "	52.00	" " "	76.58
Standing Rock Mis'n hoped to raise	150.00	" " "	228.00
Crow Creek Mission " "	40.00	" " "	57.00
Sisseton Mission, no answer.		" " "	6.00

## TREASURER OF THE INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND.

The Rev. T. L. Fisher having resigned as Treasurer of the Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund, I take charge until May 31, the end of the statistical year. At that date, Mr. H. D. Walrath of Watertown, by my appointment, kindly undertook the work of Treasurer.

The secretaries of the Women's Auxiliary are, for the Indian Deanery, Mrs. H. Burt; for the Eastern Deanery, Miss Mary B. Peabody; for the Black Hills Deanery, Mrs. G. G. Ware.

By the removal of the Rev. W. J. Wicks, the offices of Secretary and Registrar of the Jurisdiction became vacant, and I have appointed as his successor to act until the next Triennial Convocation, Rev. A. F. Morgan.

## RURAL DEANS AND ARCHDEACON.

The meeting of Convocation is the time of appointment of these officers, and I take advantage of this opportunity to announce the appointment of the Rev. W. H. Sparling, as Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery, and of the Rev. Ed. Ashley as Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery, and of the Rev. G. G. Ware as Archdeacon of the Black Hills Deanery.

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

I ask the following brethren to act as my Examining Chaplains for the ensuing year:

The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook, Robt. Doherty, S. T. D., and E. Ashley.

## STANDING COMMITTEE.

For the Standing Committee I appoint the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock and W. H. Sparling, and Messrs. G. W. Lewis and R. W. Folds.

## VISITATIONS.

During the year I have visited the field both as Bishop and as General Missionary to the full limit of my physical ability, except several parts where the sanitary conditions prevented the clergy from getting ready for me, and have preached 273 times, celebrated the Holy Communion 61 times, and confirmed 411 persons. I am the recipient of much kindness from the clergy and people on these visits, and I trust the Good Spirit makes these visits to the clergy and people what they are to me even when fatigue is great, times of inward refreshment.

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

There are at present no candidates for Holy Orders.

The candidates reported last year, viz., J. S. Budlong, Herbert Welsh, Joseph Good Teacher and Percy Phillips, the last three being Indians, have all been ordained Deacons during the year and are doing valuable service in the field.

## ORDINATIONS.

Sept. 19, 1898, in a booth erected near St. Mary's Church, Sisseton Agency, S. D.,—the church being utterly inadequate for the reception of the immense assembly of Indians, who numbered probably 1,000,—I ordained Deacons, Herbert Welsh, a Dakota Indian, presented by the Rev. P. J. Deloria; and Joseph St. John Good Teacher, also a Dakota Indian, presented by the Rev. J. W. Cook.

June 22, 1899, in St. Paul's Church, Vermillion, S. D., I ordained Deacon, Jay Scott Budlong, presented by the Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D.

June 26, 1899, in St. John's Church, Cheyenne Agency, S. D., I ordained Deacon, Percy Itékigiya Philips, a Dakota Indian, presented by the Rev. Edward Ashley.

## CLERGY—ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

I received August 16, 1898, the Rev. Thomas Christopher Eglin, from the Bishop of Milwaukee; February 27, 1899, Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D., from the Bishop of Nebraska; June 19, 1899, Rev. Francis Allen Gould, from the Bishop of Quincy; August 28, 1899, Rev. Austen F. Morgan, from the Bishop of Laramie.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland, who withdrew from South Dakota two years ago, has returned and taken charge of a very needy and important part of the Indian field, embracing some fifteen congregations, that part known as the Agency District of the Pine Ridge Reserve.

The clergy canonically resident are larger in number than ever before, viz.: 21 in the Indian work and 21 in the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries; but only 13 of the latter class are actually at work in South Dakota; 4 of those not at work in this field have removed to other dioceses, but have not yet been canonically transferred, and 4 are not performing the duties of their ministry anywhere, so far as I know.

## LIST OF CONGREGATIONS.

The list of our congregations remains about the same as last year.

(a) There are amongst the white people 31 church buildings, 9 rectories and 38 congregations. In 24 of these services are held *regularly*, though not every Sunday in every case; in 16 of them, services are held only occasionally.

(b) Among the Indians there are 52 church buildings and 33 Mission dwellings and 90 congregations. Many of these congregations, however, being very small and, perhaps, transient in their character. Though there are but twenty-one men in Holy Orders in the Indian field, we are able to hold services regularly in all these ninety congregations because of the lay help—Catechists and Helpers—which we are able to rally around the clergy.

## CONFIRMATIONS.

Among the white people these have been 202 in number, and among the Indians 209.

INDIAN DEANERY—CROW CREEK MISSION.

June 19, 1898,	St. John the Baptist .....	7
" 21, "	Christ Church .....	4
" 22, "	All Saints .....	1
Sept. 18, "	At Convocation .....	2

LOWER BRULE MISSION.

June 23, 1898,	Holy Comforter .....	3
" " "	From Holy Name .....	2
" " "	" Messiah .....	2
" " "	" Holy Faith .....	4
" " "	" St. Peter's .....	1
" " "	" Ascension .....	2

CHEYENNE MISSION.

June 27, 1898,	St. John's School .....	15
July 2, "	St. John's Church .....	4
July 2, "	From Virgin Creek .....	2
July 2, 1898.	From St. Mark's .....	1
" " "	St. Paul's .....	5
" " "	St. Andrew's .....	14
" " "	Ascension .....	3
" " "	St. Thomas' .....	1
Nov. 23.	Emmanuel .....	2
" 28.	Ascension .....	4

ROSEBUD MISSION.

August 28, 1898.	Confirmed at the Church of the Inestimable Gift, Pine Ridge:	
	From St. Paul's .....	4
	" St. Thomas' .....	1
	" Pine Creek .....	1
	" Holy Innocents .....	2
	" Mediator .....	1
	" Ephphatha .....	1
	" St. Matthew's .....	1
	" St. Barnabas .....	1
May 26, 1899.	St. George's .....	5
" 28, "	Ephphatha .....	16
" 28, "	Church of Jesus .....	1
" 28, "	From St. Luke's .....	1
" 29, "	Church of Jesus .....	3
" 30, "	From Iron Wood Creek .....	1

PINE RIDGE MISSION, CORN CREEK DISTRICT.

August 28, 1898.	Inestimable Gift .....	4
------------------	------------------------	---

PINE RIDGE MISSION, AGENCY DISTRICT.

August 28, 1899.	Confirmed at the Church of the Inestimable Gift, Corn Creek:	
	From St. Luke's .....	3
	" Epiphany .....	4
	" St. Paul's .....	2
	" St. Alban's .....	2
	" St. Philip's .....	2
	" St. Barnabas .....	5
	" St. Julia's .....	1
	" Advent .....	1



## SISSETON MISSION.

Sept. 18, 1898.	St. Mary's.....	4
" 18, 1898.	St. James'.....	5
" 18, 1898.	St. John the Baptist.....	2

## SANTEE MISSION.

Sept. 18, 1898.	Confirmed at Convocation, Sisseton Agency:	
	From Most Merciful Saviour.....	1
	" Blessed Redeemer.....	2

## STANDING ROCK MISSION.

Nov. 25, 1898.	Good Shepherd.....	2
" 26, "	Good Shepherd.....	4
" 27, "	St. John the Baptist.....	1
" 27, "	From St. Thomas'.....	2
" 27, "	St. Elizabeth's.....	12

## FLANDREAU.

Dec. 18, 1898.	St. Mary's.....	3
" 18, 1898.	From Government School.....	5
M'ch 31, 1899.	St. Mary's.....	2
May 4, 1899.	From Government School.....	2

## EAST PIERRE.

Jan. 8, 1899.	From Government School.....	7
---------------	-----------------------------	---

## RAPID CITY.

April 16, 1898.	From Government School.....	12
-----------------	-----------------------------	----

Total ..... 209

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

June 12, 1898.	St. Paul's Vermillion.....	2
June 26, "	Trinity, Pierre.....	3
July 3, "	Christ Church, Gettysburg.....	1
" 5, "	Trinity Mission, Mellette.....	2
" 6, "	St. Mark's, Aberdeen.....	1
" 7, "	Trinity, Groton.....	5
" 8, "	St. Mary's, Webster.....	3
" 10, "	Milbank.....	14
" 24, "	Good Samaritan, Parker.....	2
" 24, "	Grace, Hurley.....	2
" 31, "	Church of Our Saviour, Elk Point.....	6
Aug. 14, 1898.	Grace, Madison.....	4
Dec. 18, "	Redeemer, Flandreau.....	4
" 18, "	Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	2
Jan. 2, 1899.	St. Andrew's, Scotland.....	2
" 10, 1899.	DeSmet.....	6
March 19, "	Trinity, Watertown.....	5
" 22, "	Grace, Huron.....	5
" 26, "	St. Mark's, Aberdeen, 2nd conf.....	21
" 27, "	Trinity, Groton, 2nd conf.....	4
" 28, "	Bristol.....	7
April 5, "	Living Water, Dell Rapids, 2nd conf.....	6
April 9, 1899.	Christ Church, Yankton.....	11
" 15, "	St. Thomas', Sturgis.....	16

April 16,	"	Emmanuel, Rapid City.....	10
" 17,	"	" " " in private .....	1
" 19,	"	St. Paul's, Hot Springs .....	2
" 21,	"	All Angels, Spearfish.....	6
" 23,	"	Christ Church, Lead .....	28
" 23,	"	St. John's, Deadwood.....	7
" 30,	"	Calvary, Sioux Falls .....	4
May 2,	"	Redeemer, Flandreau, 2nd conf.....	10
Total.....			202
Grand Total .....			411

The question comes up again and again; Should persons who have received the confirmation of the Lutherans or the Roman Catholics and are seeking full membership in our branch of the Church be brought to confirmation again?

We should consider in answering this question that it is a fundamental principle that no one can be received from a body with which we are not in full communion (and we are not in full communion with the Lutheran and Roman Catholic organizations) "without the Bishop." He is the Chief Pastor and the center of unity. All the congregations in his district are called in our laws "his Church," and no one may without him be admitted into it. How, then, may the persons referred to be brought into connection with him? What he will need to know regarding them is, Have they been baptized, and, having been baptized, do they still acknowledge the obligation of their baptism. Is there any better way of discovering these facts than putting to the applicant the question, "Do you, here, in the presence of God, and of this congregation, renew the solemn promise and vow of your baptism, ratifying and confirming the same?"

So much for what the Bishop will want to *know*. Now for what he will wish to *give*. Is it not his welcome and his blessing on their future way? And can these be better given than in the prayer that God would "strengthen them by the Holy Ghost the Comforter and daily increase in them His manifold gifts of grace" and in the solemn laying on of hands with the benediction, "Defend, O Lord, this my Servant with thy heavenly grace: that he may continue thine forever: and daily increase in thy Holy Spirit more and more, until he come unto thy everlasting kingdom?"

I conceive that the objections to confirmation on the part of some persons of the class we are speaking of arises from their thinking of it as an initial rite, whereas, their baptism was the initial rite. Others, who have had long experience of God's grace, are reluctant to be classed in a Confirmation class with children who are just waking up to a conscious-

ness of the power of choice and making their first vows. These cases could be met by presenting them to the Bishop by themselves.

### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF STATISTICS.

A general statement of statistics for the last three years is given herewith:

	1897.	1898.	1899.
The Clergy Numbered .....	36	36	42
Parishes and Missions .....	116	133	128
Number Baptized .....	839	960	737
Whole Number of Baptized Persons .....	13,328	14,132	13,968
Number Confirmed.....	472	618	411
Number of Communicants.....	4,317	4,847	5,026
Amount of Money raised.....	\$34,812.97	\$25,389	\$30,595.08

There seems to be a falling off in the number of congregations, confirmations, baptized persons, and baptisms.

The only real falling off, however, has been in the number of persons baptized and confirmed. The first, I do not know how to account for. The second is owing to the fact that, because of sickness in large sections of the field, I could not thoroughly visit it. So much for reductions.

Increase appears in the number of clergy and communicants and in the total amount of money raised.

### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF COLLECTIONS.

Our record in the matter of collections and contributions has been as follows, the whole number of our congregations being 128, though quite a number of these barely exist:

	1897.	1898.	1899.
EPISCOPATE FUND—Number of congregations contributing .....	48	64	71
INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND—Number of congregations contributing .....	68	51	64
CONVOCATION FUND—Number of congregations contributing.....	63	64	68
DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Number of congregations contributing.....	73	84	52
DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY—Number of congregations contributing .....	90	89	97

### SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

	Indian Deanery.	Other Deaneries.
Communion Alms .....	\$ 220.94	\$ 177.30
Clergy Support.....	680.60	10,588.31
Other Parish Purposes.....	2,888.12	12,498.68
Episcopate Fund .....	396.34	185.49
Aged and Infirm Clergy and Widows and Orphans of Clergy.....	157.83	70.79
Convocation Fund .....	108.77	116.01
Diocesan Missions.....	179.57	257.16

Other Diocesan Purposes .....	86.01	153.43
Foreign Missions .....	418.77	273.27
Domestic Missions .....	396.34	326.71
Indian Missions .....	30.43	122.10
Colored Missions .....	35.23	25.00
Education for Ministry .....	44.46	.....
Other Extra Diocesan Objects .....	132.19	25.22
Totals .....	\$5,775.69	\$24,819.39

NUMBER OF CONGREGATIONS CONTRIBUTING IN 1898-1899.

	Niobrara Deanery.	Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.
Episcopate Fund .....	51 out of 90	20 out of 38
Infirm and Aged Clergy .....	45 " 90	19 " 38
Convocation Fund .....	25 " 90	23 " 38
Diocesan Missions .....	54 " 90	27 " 38
Domestic and Foreign Missions .....	66 " 90	39 " 38

This table is hardly just to the Indian field, as in the reports for that field a number of contributing congregations are grouped as one.

It seems to me that the Bishop's visit to any congregation should be regarded by the clergy and the people generally as a call to show by offerings their interest in the two funds which are peculiarly connected with the Bishop's office, viz.: the Episcopate Fund and the fund for the support of the work which so largely falls to him, namely, missions in our own state, the work of supporting the Church where it is feeble and of extending it to places where it has not yet taken root. A few of our people seem to have gotten hold of this idea. The collection for missions in our own district has been larger this year than ever before. I have been especially gratified by special gifts for this fund made in accordance with the plan proposed two years ago by the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Eastern Deanery, in regard to which she says in her report: "An effort was made to secure from the women pledges of five cents per month for the support of Missions in South Dakota. A little heat has been generated, and if those who are interested will keep hammering away on the same spot, I think we shall see the time when the fund can be relied upon to be a real support to the work. The following sums have been reported: Aberdeen, \$10.00; DeSmet, \$7.70; Howard, \$12.23; Sioux Falls, Industrial Chapter, \$14.25. While not in this Deanery, especial mention should be made of Buffalo Gap, in the Black Hills, where eighteen pledges were secured and the money has been regularly collected and forwarded." In the Indian Deanery there have been some special evidences of cheering interest in this work.

Speaking, however, of the District as a whole, a great deal more might be done. An analysis of collections shows that nickles are given



where twenty-five cents might be expected, and twenty-five cents given where the gift should be a dollar. Perhaps if the clergy would on the Sunday previous to the Bishop's visit prepare the people for this collection by announcing it and urging its importance, a distinct advance could be made.

#### BOARDING SCHOOLS.

I cannot but think that well conducted Church Boarding Schools are of the very highest importance. Consider the disintegrating forces which are operating on religion from every quarter—mistaken notions about the Bible, whether notions irreverent or notions superstitious; the division of Christians into sects which are strong enough to compete with each other but not strong enough to command the attention of the world; the inroads made upon the sanctity of the Lord's Day partly by the necessities of our infinitely complex modern life and more by sheer wantonness—consider, I say, disintegrating forces such as these, and who can doubt that it is a matter of the highest importance that the Church should make special efforts to resist these forces of evil and man her ramparts with soldiers who know what the Church, the Bible, and the Lord's Day really are and what are their sanctions, soldiers who revere and love these institutions and are ready to fight for them; and what agencies, next to enlightened Christian homes, are so calculated to accomplish these confessedly important ends as Church Boarding Schools. Oh, that all who have the management of them may deeply feel their glorious opportunity and their awful responsibility in these critical days! I think I can say of those in charge of the Boarding Schools in South Dakota, that happy as we are in them, we every year try to make them better. In a never satisfied effort to excel lies the secret of all true success. God grant that we may never tire!

#### NEW BUILDINGS.

##### WHITE.

Several tornadoes which some time back, in successive years, drove the church building at Redfield off its foundation, careened it and racked it past occupancy, left it worth only the amount of the debt upon it, and it was sold. For awhile our Church people there were as much prostrated as their church; but recently, under the encouragement given by the visits of Rural Dean Sparling and by the coming of the present incumbent, the Rev. F. A. Gould, the people have rallied nobly and, with the assistance of \$500.00 given them through me by a good friend of the work in South Dakota, they have put up a new church, called St. George's.

## INDIAN.

Four years' patient saving on the part of the little settlement of Indians of Ascension Station, Crow Creek Reserve, supplemented by gifts of friends elsewhere, have resulted in the erection of a little chapel costing less than \$200.00.

Four years of similar effort on the part of the little flocks at Holy Faith and Holy Name Stations on the Lower Brule Reserve resulted in their raising respectively \$152.00 and \$103.00. The aid of friends increased these amounts severally to \$471.90 and \$448.00, and the Indians are rejoicing in the completion of church buildings, which, however, are not furnished yet and have cost respectively \$153.00 and \$223.00 more than the amount which was on hand; but I did not have it in my heart to keep these good people waiting any longer and there will be, I feel sure, good friends who will say, "We are glad you did not," and will make up the balance needed.

Six years' labor and waiting on the part of Indians living on Black Pipe Creek, Rosebud Reserve, amassed \$75.00, to which a friend added \$225.00, and now St. Paul's Chapel, Black Pipe, is numbered among our little Indian chapels.

A similar story is to be told of the people of Bad Nation settlement, who raised themselves \$72.00 and received from friends \$228.00.

A most comfortable and substantial rectory has been put up by the Rev. A. B. Clark at the Rosebud Agency from funds from the legacy of the late Mrs. Elizabeth M. Graff, and a fine church and simple mission dwelling provided for out of the same fund are near completion on the same reserve at a point about midway between the Government Boarding School and our Mission Boarding School.

Other disbursements from this fund have been: towards a Catechist's house, Emmanuel Chapel, Cheyenne, \$50.00; improvements in the church and rectory, St. John's, Cheyenne Reserve, \$275.00.

## MISSIONARY WORK IN OUTLYING TOWNS.

The general missionary work done outside his own parish by Rural Dean Sparling has resulted in such an increase of interest at Groton and Redfield that I was able last May to invite the Rev. F. A. Gould to come to South Dakota and assign him to the charge of these two points. A great deal of interest was aroused by the Rev. Mr. Fisher's visits to Canton. The Rev. Mr. Babcock keeps the little flock together at Scotland. The Rev. Mr. Tragitt visits, besides his two chief towns, namely, Webster and Milbank, the following places: Sisseton, Wilmot and Bristol. As the result of his services at outside places I confirmed a class of seven at Bristol last spring.

Rev. Messrs. Durant and Fillmore have during the year managed to keep up services every Sunday, the first at Flandreau and Dell Rapids and the latter at Madison and Howard, though the work involves a twenty-mile drive each Sunday between services. Commercial travelers would not shrink from such drives. Many of the clergy think them outrageous.

#### SUPPORT OF THE CLERGY.

##### WHITE.

The record of the congregations in fulfilling their pledges for the support of the clergy continues good. No arrears are reported by any of the clergy.

##### INDIAN.

In this part of the field the contributions of the people for clerical support are grouped in one fund disbursed under the direction of the Bishop among the Native Deacons. The amount raised by the Indians for this fund during the year past was \$680.69.

#### SELF-SUPPORTING CHURCHES.

Any congregation is counted self-supporting which does not receive aid from missionary funds and which pays its rector a salary of at least \$800 and provides him with a residence.

Our self-supporting congregations now are Calvary, Sioux Falls; Trinity, Watertown; St. John's, Deadwood, and Christ Church, Lead City.

It has been my painful duty yearly for a number of years to report no increase in the number of self-supporting churches. Now that the times have improved a change for the better must take place, or decisive measures will have to be resorted to. There are three parties to this business, viz., the Bishop, the incumbent, and the people,—one or more of us must be to blame; or should we say that no one, of us is at fault and that we have done as well as we could?

#### DEBTS.

The church at Alexandria has been lost to us by foreclosure. Debts on church buildings have been reduced as follows: Huron, from \$1,074.00 to \$735.00; Rapid City, \$865.00 to \$609.00. The debt at Pierre is on the rectory, not on the church; the debt at Parker remains the same, \$406.00; the people of Watertown have paid off their debt of \$70.00; the report from Lead shows, alas, that their debt has been increased from \$4,000.00 to \$4,500.00. Yankton reports a debt, but not upon the church, of \$1,000.00. The people of Huron, besides reducing the debt upon their church, have made the last payment upon their

rectory, and now, after many, many years of almost disheartening experiences, have the satisfaction of calling it their own.

In the Indian field there are no debts of any kind resting upon any of our buildings, whether churches, parsonages or boarding schools, except two debts just incurred as recorded elsewhere, one of \$153.00 in building the Chapel of the Holy Faith and one of \$223.00 in building the Chapel of the Holy Name, Lower Brule Mission.

Let me conclude this address with some general remarks.

The whole history of our branch of the Church shows that she by no means grudges men natural and healthy pastimes. Her festivals call them to respite from their cares and to "show themselves joyful before the Lord their God." Natural desire for pleasure soon, however, runs into lust,—a hateful word for a hateful thing. And so it comes to pass that a Church which would not forbid men lawful relaxation must lift her voice and warn them to "abstain from fleshly lusts which war against the soul." Mark the well chosen words. Lusts are aggressive. They *war*, and they war against the *soul*. He who indulges them soon finds all the forces of his better nature in confusion, routed, and, perhaps, dispersed forever. I make these remarks just now because festivals called carnivals have come to be much in vogue in South Dakota towns, and have so quickly run into excess that their recurrence seems to proclaim that, as long as they last, words and actions and scenes will be tolerated which at other times would be shocking, and that during carnival days men and women and boys and girls may unblushingly, in open day or in brilliant electric light, wax wanton on the streets. Against these things decent people should rise up in indignant protest. South Dakota has had many a burden to carry,—let us remember that there are persons who would not mind, provided they made money, should they load her with the reputation of being a Sodom.

And now, some words about the Holy Scriptures. They are chief among the sacred treasures which the Church holds in trust for her members and for the world. They are the Church's authoritative records of God's dealings with His people, and of the gifts which He has vouchsafed them in the teachings of His Prophets, Psalmists and other spokesmen, in the lives of His saints, and especially in the incarnation of His eternal Son. In these Scriptures the creed of the universal Church finds its most certain warrant. So important does the Church consider the knowledge of these Scriptures to be to her people generally, that she sets forth in her Prayer Book an order in which they are to be read in public worship in what are called, in language full of practical suggestiveness, the first and second lessons.

These Scriptures we have tested.<sup>1</sup> We find that they search our hearts, reproach us for our short-comings, and prompt us to try to be our



best. We have rested our hearts upon them in dire trouble and have found them the consolation and rejoicing of our hearts. Not only the word, but the book that conveys it to us, are dear—nay, the precise words of our English translation and the very place upon the page occupied by some precious text in a well-read Bible—are dear to us. The book is like a mother to us. The reputation of the book is like a mother's reputation. And so it comes to pass that our language regarding the Bible and every word of it is apt to be intense, unmeasured and sweeping, for love cannot bear qualifications. Strong feeling is impatient of nice calculations of less and more. The Bible could never survive if it did not command this fervent allegiance, for its work is always a contest, a contest with aggressive foes, the world, the flesh and the devil; and, however valuable the calculating judicial spirit may be in contriving and directing the campaign, the *fighting* must be done by enthusiasts, especially where, as in this case, compulsory service cannot be resorted to.

But valuable as unmeasured devotion and the language which it inspires are, there is a certain danger in them. "Incredible praises unto men" wrote the judicious Hooker long ago, "do often abate and impair the credit of their deserved commendation; so we must take great heed, lest, in attributing to Scripture more than it can have, the incredibility of that do cause even those things which it hath most abundantly to be less reverently esteemed." There is another danger in indiscriminate devotion, and this becomes very apparent when we pass from the sphere of devotion and of the actual fight to the sphere of those to whom it belongs to contrive and direct the campaign. Here careful investigation of the field, exact knowledge of the importance of its various parts and a right estimate of what is not worth fighting for are of the first importance.

These investigations are sure, however, to cause at least temporary disturbance and not a little pain. For one, however, I must avow that I think they should go on. Complacent ignorance as to the true character of Scripture is out of date. All men now know enough to make intelligent men wish for more. It is well known, for example, that inspired men were themselves deeply moved by the truths which they were commissioned to convey to others; that inspiration has come to us affected by their mental acts or states, that in the act of communicating to others their mental acts or states they resorted to all the methods of composition and expression which mark ordinary literary productions. They pick up gems from other writers and make all sorts of quotations. Parable, allegory and legend; hyperbole, sarcasm and irony, are not beneath their use; the dramatic style, the tragic, the poetic, as well as the prosaic, all are laid under contribution. This being so, it is certainly within the proper province of the biblical scholar to ask, as the case may suggest, such questions as these, How far does the writer commit himself to all the statements contained in his quotation? Is this a simple

matter-of-fact statement, or is this an allegory, or a legend? Does the author say what he means, or, is this a case of irony in which the author says what he does not mean?

It is also well known that not infrequently compositions of several authors have been, for one reason or another, grouped together in one book which has been called popularly by the name of some one author, an author who, for one reason or another, has perhaps come to be peculiarly connected with such writings. For example, the Psalms are frequently called the Psalms of David, though it is well known that the Psalms are the work of many different authors and were produced at many different dates. It is certainly within the proper province of the biblical student to dissect these composite books, and to assign, as far as he can, the several parts to their respective authors.

It is well known that the Scriptures were chiefly used in early days (as was intended) for devotional and practical purposes, and not with the intellectual restrictions of system makers or the mathematical precision of workers in mosaic, and that for this reason, as well as others, passages from one writer were frequently copied into the manuscripts of others if thereby the thought were elucidated, enriched, or confirmed. It is certainly within the proper province of the biblical scholar to analyze any book and to show just what was the work of its author.

Some would require that this work of investigation should be carried on by the Church officially and as a whole, and that it should not be left to individual effort. But this would never do, for much of this work must be for many years to come purely provisional, and subject to correction. The Church as a whole and officially cannot commit herself to that which is provisional and subject to correction. Only when individual learning has done its work and won the consent of scholars generally can the Church express herself. Meanwhile, this work of biblical analysis will inevitably be carried on by many men, of many minds, of many tastes, of many manners, and if any one of them deal with the sacred records in their present form in a manner which seems to us rude or heartless or unfilial and yet protests that he holds "the faith once delivered to the saints" as expressed in the Creeds, and that he loves, and lives on God's written Word and delights in the inspiration which distinguishes it from all other books and that he does not mean to be rude, or unfilial, however much he may seem to us to be so, I think we must take him at his word (for what man knoweth the spirit of a man, save the spirit of a man that is in him?) and accept his *good heart*, however much we may lament his *bad manners*.

Meanwhile, let us pursue our christian course in confidence and peace. The Church's Bible is the Word of God. His Word not in the sense that its words, whether in our English translation or in the Hebrew or the Greek of the original were literally uttered by God, but in the sense in which the translators of our commonly received version interpreted the

phrase, Word of God. In their address to the reader, often printed as an introduction to our Bibles, they say: "We affirm and avow that the very meanest translation of the Bible into English—containeth the Word of God, nay, is the Word of God: as the King's speech which he uttered in Parliament, being translated into French, Dutch, Italian and Latin, is still the King's speech, though it be not interpreted by every translator with the like grace, nor peradventure so fitly for phrase, nor so expressly for sense, everywhere." The Bible is the King's Word, the Word of God. As such it will abide forever. Many facts tend to reassure us of this.

The efforts of scholars have, during the last thirty or forty years, translated into the languages of Europe all those sacred books of the East which some persons once thought would prove to contain treasures of religious teaching which would vie with the Scriptures of the christian church. Research has now brought to light all that the mind of man all the world over seeking after God has been able to imagine or discover. A christian heart should not decry any good thing wherever found, and, for myself, I can from my heart take up the words of one of our own poets:

I gather up the scattered rays  
Of wisdom in the early days,  
Faint gleams and broken, like the light  
Of meteors in a northern night,  
Revealing to the darkling earth  
The unseen sun which gave them birth.

But precious as these gems are, the result of the comparison of the writings of the non-christian world with the Scriptures of the christian Church is distinctly this verdict, namely, that these Scriptures deserve a place by themselves. They have a moral and spiritual dignity unapproached. They are unique. We may safely reiterate today the assertion of the old Psalmist, "He gave His word unto Jacob; His statutes and ordinances unto Israel. He hath not dealt so with any nation, neither have the heathen knowledge of His laws."

True, these are days of scorn and scoffing. But this is no new thing. All the ages down some men have superciliously declared, "The days of religion are numbered." But her sacred books outlast the critics. Resting her hand upon the Bible, the Church can say, "Here is an anvil that has worn out many a hammer."

In these Scriptures are some things hard to be understood, as St. Peter testified, and some wrest them to the vexation of their brethren and their own hurt; but the well meaning have always found in them, will always find in them, a discernor of the thoughts and intents of their hearts, a light for their feet along this world's dark road, and the saving knowledge of the only true God and Jesus Christ Whom He hath sent. By a heaven-taught instinct they almost unconsciously pass by what they cannot understand or assimilate, and feed on that which is proper to

their need. To use an illustration, they eat the oyster, and do not break their teeth upon its shell.

There are honest doubters. The Bible contains difficulties which, for the time, may turn some of the best of men against it. But most of the opponents of the Bible are conscious in their heart of hearts that not the Bible but their own hearts and lives are in the wrong. Here is the deep secret of hostility. "The only objection to this book," said a dying unbeliever, "is a *bad life*."

The present day is marked by much gay unconcern about the Bible. When all goes merry as a marriage bell men find amusement and satisfaction in visiting all sorts of shrines, but momentous junctures come to all men, crises in which all that they relied upon—their health, their wealth, their learning, their pride, their choicest books vanish, and they are ready to say, with Sir Walter Scott in the day of his departing, "There is only *one book now*."



THE LIBRARY OF THE  
JUN 28 1935  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

## Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

### I.

#### FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Object: The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our own land and in foreign lands. Our debt to this society is very great.

*Treasurer*—Geo. C. Thomas, Esq., Church Missions House, New York.

Collections to be made in Advent or Epiphany season.

### II.

#### FOR THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

*Treasurer*—H. D. Walrath, Esq., Watertown, S. D.

Unless otherwise instructed the treasurer will keep for our *Diocesan* fund half of each collection sent him, and will remit the other half to the *General* fund in New York.

Collection to be made on the second Sunday in March, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### III.

#### FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.

To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply fifty cents by the number of communicants.

*Treasurer*—G. W. Lewis, Esq., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Collection to be made Whit Sunday.

### IV.

#### FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for Diocesan expenses (that is to say), for the publication of the Journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the General Convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents. Amount due from each Parish, \$4; from each Mission, \$2.

*Treasurer* Eastern Deanery—J. T. Coxhead, Esq.; Yankton, S. D.

*Treasurer* Niobrara Deanery—Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, S. D.

Collection to be made the second Sunday in August, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### V.

#### FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

For the work of establishing the Church in our own very needy state.

*Treasurer*—Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls, S. D.

Collection to be made at the Bishop's visitation.

### VI.

#### FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000 by annual offerings from congregations, and by individual gifts, for church building wherever needed. Has generously aided us.

*Treasurer*—J. W. Campbell, Esq., Huron, S. D.

Collections to be made second Sunday in November; or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### VII.

The Niobrara Convention adopted the following resolution, October 1, 1887:

*Resolved:* That each congregation in the Niobrara Deanery annually contribute toward the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

*Resolved:* That the said Contribution be in the shape of offerings taken up on one of the great festivals of the Church.

This collection should be sent to the Rev. J. W. Cook, Treasurer, Greenwood, S. D.

N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance.

Treasurers will please notify Congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.



283  
P94 sod  
1900



Missionary District of South Dakota.



Journal of the Convocations,

with

The Annual Address of the Bishop.



A. D. 1900.





## **FORM OF BEQUEST,**

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church building or other objects), the sum of \$.....

**Missionary District of South Dakota.**

---

**Journal of the Convocations,**

**with**

**The Annual Address of the Bishop.**

---

**A. D. 1900.**

## District of South Dakota.

### Officers.

*Bishop*—RT. REV. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—REV. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Sioux Falls.

REV. W. H. SPARLING, Rapid City.

MR. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

MR. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—REV. A. F. MORGAN, Sioux Falls.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. W. CAMPBELL, Huron.

*Registrar*—REV. A. F. MORGAN, Sioux Falls.

*Chancellor*—HON. O. S. GIFFORD, Canton.

*Examining Chaplains*—REV. J. H. BABCOCK.

REV. J. W. COOK.

REV. E. ASHLEY.

REV. ROBERT DOHERTY, D. D.

### “The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota.”

The corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.

Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.

Rev. J. W. Cook, Yankton Agency.

Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.

Mr. George W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.

Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

Rev. W. H. Sparling, Rapid City.

Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.

Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

Rev. A. F. Morgan, Sioux Falls.

Mr. E. H. Van Antwerp, Yankton.

*N. B. The nine persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.*

### Deaneries.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—REV. E. ASHLEY, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—REV. WM. HOLMES, Santee Agency, Neb.,

*Treasurer*—REV. A. B. CLARK, Rosebud Agency.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—REV. J. H. BABCOCK, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—REV. H. N. TRAGITT, Webster.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### Black Hills Deanery.

*Arch-Deacon*—REV. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.

### Woman's Auxiliary.

*Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery*—MRS. H. BURT, Crow Creek., S. D.

*Secretary for the Eastern Deanery*—MISS MARY B. PEABODY, Sioux Falls, S. D.

*Secretary for the Black Hills Deanery*—MRS. G. G. WARE, Deadwood, S. D.

# Roll of Clergy.

(Corrected to October, 1900.)

**WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. T. D.,** Missionary Bishop, Sioux Falls, S. D.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley E., Presbyterian.....Cheyenne Agency, S. D.  
 Burt, H., Presbyterian.....Crow Creek Agency, S. D.  
 Clark, A. B., Presbyterian.....Rosebud Agency, S. D.  
 Cleveland, W. J., Presbyterian.....Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.  
 Cook, J. W., Presbyterian.....Greenwood, P. O., S. D.  
 Deloria, P. J., Presbyterian.....Wakpala, Boreman Co., S. D.  
 Good Teacher, Jos. St. John, Deacon...Andrus P. O., Bon Homme Co. S. D.  
 Holmes, William, Deacon.....Santee Agency, Neb.  
 Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon.....White Swan, S. D.  
 Manross, W. D., Presbyterian.....Rosebud Agency, S. D.  
 Marshall, Jos., Deacon.....Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.  
 Phillips, Percy S., Deacon.....Cheyenne Agency, S. D.  
 Renville, Victor, Deacon.....Sisseton Agency, S. D.  
 Robinson, John, Presbyterian.....Sisseton Agency, S. D.  
 Ross, Amos, Presbyterian.....Allen, Washabaugh Co. S. D.  
 Saul, William, Deacon.....Rosebud Agency, S. D.  
 Shaw, Dallas, Deacon.....Rosebud Agency, S. D.  
 Tatiyopa, David, Deacon.....Crow Creek Agency, S. D.  
 Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon.....Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.  
 Wahoyapi, John, Deacon.....Cheyenne Agency, S. D.  
 Walker, Luke C., Presbyterian.....Lower Brule Agency, S. D.  
 Welsh, Herbert, Deacon.....Wakpala, Boreman Co, S. D.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H., Presbyterian.....Sioux Falls, S. D.  
 Budlong, J. S., Deacon.....Springfield, S. D.  
 Campbell, Edgar, Presbyterian.....Watertown, S. D.  
 Chambers, G. A., Presbyterian.....  
 Doherty, Robert, D. D., Presbyterian.....Yankton, S. D.  
 Durant, Frank, Presbyterian.....Flandreau, S. D.  
 Gould, F. Allen, Presbyterian.....  
 Greene, George, Presbyterian.....  
 Jones, W. H. W., Presbyterian.....  
 Maccaud, F. W., Presbyterian.....Huron, S. D.  
 McKay, George, Presbyterian.....Aberdeen, S. D.  
 Montgomery, M. F., Presbyterian.....Aberdeen, S. D.  
 Morgan, Austen F., Presbyterian.....Sioux Falls, S. D.  
 Tragitt, H. N., Presbyterian.....Webster, S. D.  
 Tummon, F. North, Presbyterian.....Elk Point, S. D.  
 Wicks, W. J., Presbyterian.....Shawano, Wis.

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Lutton, Arnold, Presbyterian.....  
 Pond, W. H., Presbyterian.....Spearfish, S. D.  
 Potter, C. A., Presbyterian.....  
 Snively, C. E., Presbyterian.....  
 Sparling, W. H., Presbyterian.....Rapid City, S. D.  
 Ware, George Garbett, Presbyterian.....Deadwood, S. D.



### Nebraska Deanery.

(Corrected to June, 1900.)

#### CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

- St. John's Church* (and residence), Agency. (41.)  
*St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence), (51), and *Calvary Chapel*,  
 Helper, S. Smiley. (27.)  
*St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Wm. Lee. (38.)  
*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Cheyenne River, Deacon, Rev. John Wahoy-  
 api. (45.)  
*Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. P. I. Philips. (62.)  
*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull. (98.)  
*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Harry Marshall. (78.)  
*St. Mark's Chapel*, Helper, C. Blue Horse. (28.)  
*St. Luke's Chapel*, Helper, Henry Y. Face. (27.)  
*Virgin Creek, St. Mary's Chapel*, Catechist, Thos. F. Bear. (40.)  
*St. James*, Helper, D. Matonakilenyanka. (21.)  
*St. Barnabas*, Helper, Stephen Togole.  
*St. John's School*. (23.)

#### FLANDREAU MISSION—*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, REV. F. DURANT; Catechists, William Jones and David Weston. (55.)

#### LOWER BRULE MISSION—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

- Church of the Holy Comforter* (and residence), Catechist, Philip  
 Councillor. (80.)  
*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Samuel M. Bull. (31.)  
*Chapel of the Messiah* (and residence), Helper, Clark Spotted Bull. (53.)  
*Holy Faith Chapel*, Helper, Daniel High Elk. (37.)  
*Holy Name Chapel*, Helper, Daniel High Elk. (24.)  
*Chapel of Our Savior*, (93), and *St. Peter's Station*, (25), Helper,  
 Charlie Collins.

#### PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.

- Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), Catechist, Robert Ameri-  
 can Horse. (50.)  
*St. Julia's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle. (22.)  
*St. Alban's Chapel*, Helper, Mark Spider. (32.)  
*St. Philip's Chapel* (and residence) (21), and *St. Thomas' Station*  
 (2), Helper, John Bissonette.  
*Messiah Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Paul H. Horse. (27.)  
*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, James L. Chief. (12.)  
*St. Mary's Station*, Helper, Chas. P. H. Horse. (19.)  
*St. James' and St. Jude's Stations*, Helper, Jonas H. Rock. (6.)  
*St. John's Station*, Helper, W. Takes Enemy. (8.)  
*St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, George J. Sword. (8.)  
*St. Peter's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Thomas Tyon. (20.)  
*St. Mark's Station*, Helper, John B. Fox. (4.)  
*St. George's Station*, Helper, Dick Two Elk. (10.)  
*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Asa White Cloud. (12.)  
*Epiphany Station*, Catechist, Robert American Horse. (9.)  
*Advent Station*, Helper, ——— (6.)

#### PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek District—REV. AMOS ROSS.

- Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence). (85.)  
*St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. J. Marshall. (30.)  
*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), catechist, Jefferson Blue Bird. (20.)  
*Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Robt. Two Elk. (15.)  
*Hope Chapel*, Helper, Cuny W. Deer. (16.)  
*Faith Chapel*, Helper, Lawrence Bull Bear. (8.)  
*Trinity Chapel*, Helper, Henry T. Holy. (14.)

The figures in parentheses indicate the number of communicants.

ROSEBUD MISSION—REV. A. B. CLARK.

- Church of Jesus* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul. (43.)  
*Ephphatha Chapel* (22) and *Trinity Chapel* (25), Deacon, Rev. Dallas Shaw.  
*Mediator Chapel* (and residence) and *St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, Solomon Elk. (63.)  
*St. George's Chapel* (39), and *Ascension Chapel* (16), Helper, George Brave Boy.  
*Advent Chapel*, Helper, Job Tokate. (24.)  
*Calvary Chapel* (56) and *Cottonwood Station* (4), Catechist, S. Wells.  
*St. James' Station* (37) and *Pine Creek Station* (5), Helper, John T. Henry.  
*St. John's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, James Clairmont. (11.)  
*Holy Innocents' Chapel* (and residence), (31), *St. Mark's*, (15),  
*Epiphany*, (2), and *St. Peter's* (3) *Stations*.  
*St. Andrew's Chapel* (32) and *St. Luke's Station* (9), Catechist, Laban White Horse.  
*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence) (41), *St. Barnabas Station* (5),  
*St. Paul's Chapel* (15), Helper, Stephen Murray.  
*St. Philip's Station*, Helper, Walter Red Elk. (23.)  
*Ponca Chapel*, Helper, George Rainwater. (16.)  
*Ironwood Station*, Helper, Samuel Bordeaux. (6.)

SANTEE MISSION—REV. J. W. COOK.

- Church of Our Most Merciful Savior* (and residence), Agency, Deacon, Rev. William Holmes; Helper, Stephen B. Smith. (120.)  
*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Catechist, George D. Red Owl. (95.)  
*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Helper, George G. Lawrence. (96.)  
*Ponca Agency Chapel*, Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Helper, Edward Howe. (28.)

SISSETON MISSION—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.

- St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville. (100)  
*St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Helper, Thomas Cante. (39.)  
*St. James' Chapel* (74) and *St. Luke's Station* (14), Catechist, Robert White.

STANDING ROCK MISSION—REV. P. J. DELORIA.

- St. Elizabeth's Church* (and residence). (168.)  
*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Deacon, Rev. Herbert Welsh. (37.)  
*Chapel of the Good Shepherd* (and residence), Helper, James Williams. (37.)  
*St. John the Baptist's Chapel*, Helper, Andrew White Face. (33.)  
*St. Luke Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron Necklace. (18.)

YANKTON MISSION—REV. J. W. COOK.

- Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence), Helper, Chas. M. Jones. (203.)  
*Chapel of St. Philip* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert. (99.)  
*Chapel of the Holy Name* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good Teacher. (91.)

YANKTONNAIS MISSION—REV. H. BURT.

- Christ Church* (and residence). (30.)  
*St. John the Baptist's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa. (70.)  
*All Saints' Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Henry Longfeather. (18.)  
*St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper, Thomas Hoffman. (17.)  
*Ascension Chapel*, Helper, Levi Bird. (17.)

MINISTERING WOMAN—Miss J. B. Dickson.

**Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.**

(Corrected to October, 1900.)

## PARISHES.

- \*ABERDEEN, St. Mark's Church (135).....Rev. M. F. Montgomery  
Wardens, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler, F. N. Raymond.
- \*DEADWOOD, St. John's Church and Rectory (90).....Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, .....  
HURON, Grace Church and Rectory (62).....Rev. F. W. Maccaud  
Wardens, J. W. Campbell, Albert Lampe.
- \*LEAD CITY, Christ Church (250).....Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, .....  
\*SIOUX FALLS, St. Augusta Church and Rectory (202).....The Bishop,  
Rev. A. F. Morgan and Rev. J. H. Babcock.  
Wardens, Dr. S. A. Brown, .....  
\*WATERTOWN, Trinity Church and Rectory (166).....Rev. Edgar Campbell  
Wardens, H. D. Walrath, J. I. Monks.
- \*YANKTON, Christ Church (157).....Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Wardens, E. H. Van Antwerp, S. A. Boyles.

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- ARLINGTON, KINGSBURY CO.—(17) Rev. H. M. Green. Warden, G. F. Watson; Treasurer, Mrs. C. B. Parmelee; Clerk, Mrs. H. Oleson.
- BROOKINGS, BROOKINGS CO.—St. Paul's Church, (32) Rev. H. M. Green. Warden, Ed. Lorimer; Treasurer, E. N. Aldrich; Clerk, W. N. Roddle.
- CHAMBERLAIN, BRULE CO.—Christ Church, (16) .....  
Warden, P. R. Hardt; Treasurer, Miss Addie Hardt; Clerk, Mrs. E. L. Drury.
- CANTON, LINCOLN CO.—Holy Innocents' Church, (24) Rev. J. H. Babcock. Warden, O. S. Gifford; Treasurer, Mrs. Chas. M. Seeley; Clerk, Mrs. Honora Smith.
- DELL RAPIDS, MINNEHAHA CO.—Church of the Living Water, (50)  
Rev. J. H. Babcock. Warden, ———; Treasurer, F. C. Bowles;  
Clerk, James Ridlington.
- DE SMET, KINGSBURY CO.—St. Stephen's Church, (14) Rev. H. M. Green. Warden, J. H. Carroll; Treasurer, W. H. Henney; Clerk, Miss Ellen Imus.
- ELK POINT, UNION CO.—Church of The Saviour, (60) Rev. F. N. Tummon; Warden, George Reynick; Treasurer Samuel Hoffman; Clerk, F. M. Gilmore.
- FORT PIERRE, STANLEY CO.—St. Peter's Church, (5) Rev. ———  
Warden, Dr. C. J. Lavery; Treasurer, Dr. C. J. Lavery; Clerk, Jas. Donohue.
- FLANDREAU, MOODY CO.—Church of the Redeemer, (38) Rev. Frank Durant. Warden, J. A. Smith; Treasurer, ———  
Clerk, W. A. Krause.
- GETTYSBURG, POTTER CO.—Christ's Church, (5) Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, Mrs. R. B. Fisk; Treasurer, ———; Clerk, ———
- GROTON, BROWN CO.—Trinity Church, (24) Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, C. G. Moffitt; Treasurer, E. J. Mather; Clerk, W. A. Burnham.

\*Receives no Missionary aid.

- HILL CITY, CUSTER Co.—(19) Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_Treasurer, \_\_\_\_\_Clerk, \_\_\_\_\_
- HOT SPRINGS, FALL RIVER Co.—(29) Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden,  
 Louis S. Cull; Treasurer, Ray Jennings, M. D.; Clerk F. G.  
 Osmotherly.
- HOWARD, MINER Co.—Trinity Church, (52) Rev. E. H. Edson.  
 Warden, \_\_\_\_\_; Treasurer, Thomas M. Coghlan; Clerk,  
 H. M. Hanson.
- HURLEY, TURNER Co.—Grace Church, (25) Rev. Robert Doherty,  
 D. D. Warden, Peter Allen; Treasurer, W. C. Brown; Clerk, Wm.  
 Harneis.
- MITCHELL, DAVIDSON Co.—St. Mary's Church, (43) Rev. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Warden, S. S. Batley; Treasurer, William Holland; Clerk, Mrs. A. H.  
 Daniels.
- MADISON, LAKE Co.—Grace Church, (65) Rev. E. H. Edson. Warden,  
 J. M. Preston; Treasurer, Rudolph Diedrickson; Clerk, G. M. Farley.
- MILBANK, GRANT Co.—(31) Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_; Treasurer, W. B. Saunders; Clerk, E. D. Felton.
- PARKER, TURNER Co.—Good Samaritan Church, (16) Rev. J. H. Bab-  
 cock. Warden, C. G. Pratt; Treasurer, F. C. Danforth; Clerk, A.  
 H. Hammerstrom.
- PIERRE, HUGHES Co.—Trinity Church, (40) Rev. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Warden, G. W. Lumley; Treasurer, H. E. Cutting; Clerk,  
 \_\_\_\_\_
- RAPID CITY, Emmanuel Church, (57) Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden,  
 A. K. Thomas.
- REDFIELD, SPINK Co.—St. George's Church (17) Rev. Geo. McKay.  
 Warden, H. P. Packard; Treasurer, C. E. Stutenroth; Clerk, George  
 F. Johnson.
- SCOTLAND, BON HOMME Co.—St. Andrew's Church, (9) Rev. J. S.  
 Budlong; Warden, F. D. Wicks; Treasurer, F. V. Williams; Clerk,  
 H. A. Reeves.
- SPRINGFIELD, BON HOMME Co.—Ascension Church, (38) Rev. J. S.  
 Budlong. Warden, George Mead; Treasurer, J. L. Turner; Clerk,  
 Henry M. Davison.
- STURGIS, MEADE Co.—St. Thomas' Church, (30) Rev. G. G. Ware.  
 Warden, \_\_\_\_\_; Treasurer, O. W. Jewett; Clerk, John Woods.
- SPEARFISH, LAWRENCE Co.—Church of All Angels, (57) Rev. W. H.  
 Pond. Warden, Dr. Louis Howe; Treasurer, Benjamin F. Walters;  
 Clerk, A. L. Kinney.
- VERMILLION, CLAY Co.—St. Paul's Church, (34) Rev. F. N. Tummon.  
 Warden, T. C. Maude; Treasurer, Scott J. McDermott; Clerk, E. S.  
 Danforth.
- WEBSTER, DAY Co.—St. Mary's Church, (24) Rev. H. N. Tragitt.  
 Warden, T. F. Egge; Treasurer, A. D. Haish; Clerk, Mrs. Alley.
- WOONSOCKET, SANBORN Co.—St. Luke's Church, (4) Rev. \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_Warden, B. G. Bills; Treasurer, Noah Keller; Clerk, Mrs.  
 Eliz. Keller.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- BUFFALO GAP, CUSTER Co.—(10) Rev. W. H. Sparling.
- BRISTOL, DAY Co.—(9) Rev. H. N. Tragitt.
- MELLETTE, SPINK Co.—(10) Rev. Geo. McKay.
- SISSETON, ROBERTS Co.—(6) Rev. H. N. Tragitt.
- WILMOT, ROBERTS Co.—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.



**Institutions.**

## EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints' School* [for young ladies and children], Sioux Falls.  
The BISHOP, President,  
MISS HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Paul's School* [for boys], Yankton Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MRS. JANE F. JOHNSTON, Principal.  
Average attendance 49.

*St. Mary's School* [for girls], Rosebud Agency.  
The BISHOP, President.  
REV. W. D. MANROSS, Principal.  
Average attendance 52.

*St. John's School* [for girls], Fort Bennett.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MRS. E. J. WARNER, Principal.  
Average attendance 38.

*St. Elizabeth's School* [for boys and girls], Standing Rock Reserve.  
The BISHOP, President.  
MISS MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.  
Average attendance 52.

**Summary of Statistics.**

1899—1900.

	INDIAN DEANERY.	OTHER DEANERIES.	TOTAL.
Clergy.....	21	21	42
Parishes and Missions.....	90	39	129
Baptisms, Infants.....	410	106	516
Baptisms, Adults.....	135	67	202
Baptisms, Total.....	545	173	718
Whole Number of Baptised Persons.....	9,718	4,628	14,346
Confirmed.....	190	144	334
Ordinations.....		1	1
Communicants.....	3,054	1,894	4,948
Sunday School Scholars.....	1,959	1,425	3,385
Contributions.....	\$8,492 41	\$22,803 88	\$31,296 29

## Minutes of the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery.

ASCENSION CHAPEL, }  
Cheyenne Reserve, Sept. 21, 1900. }

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session in the booth near the Chapel this day, at 9:00 a. m. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Wm. J. Cleveland, Luke C. Walker, Amos Ross and Philip J. Deloria. The Bishop was the preacher. Three hundred and five persons partook of the Communion.

2:30 p. m.—The Convocation was called to order by the Bishop for a business meeting.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convocation, when seventeen of the clergy, sixteen of the catechists, thirty-three of the helpers, and one hundred and forty-nine of the delegates answered to their names.

The chair appointed the Rev. Philip J. Deloria, Mr. Wm. Wizi and Mr. Alfred C. Smith, a committee on claims of delegates to seats.

Election of officers being in order, the Rev. William Holmes was elected Secretary of the Convocation; the Rev. Philip J. Deloria was elected Dean of the Convocation; the Rev. A. B. Clark, Treasurer of the Convocation Fund; and the Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

On motion the Convocation adjourned for sunset service.

Saturday, Sept. 22, 9:00 a. m.—Convocation assembled for confirmation service, when thirty-three persons received "the laying on of hands." After the service the Bishop called the Convocation to order, and announced the standing committee for

1900-1901 to be the Rev. John H. Babcock, Rev. W. H. Sparling and Messrs. R. W. Folds and Geo. W. Lewis; Rural Dean, the Rev. E. Ashley; Examining Chaplains, Rev. Messrs. Joseph W. Cook, E. Ashley, John H. Babcock and Robert Doherty, D. D.

The Rev. Dean Deloria at this point took the chair, the Bishop being necessarily absent at the Women's meeting.

The roll was called, and minutes of previous session read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. E. Ashley, seconded by the Rev. L. C. Walker, the Rev. Thomas Ashley, Deacon of the Missionary Jurisdiction of North Dakota was invited to a seat in the Convocation.

#### REPORTS.

The Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund submitted his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely: Rev. Luke C. Walker, Mr. Samuel Bordeaux and Mr. Geo. D. Redowl. (See Appendix A.)

Convocation then adjourned to meet at 2:30 p. m.

2:30 p. m.—The Convocation was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was called, and on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

The Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland read the report of the Rev. A. B. Clark as Treasurer of the Convocation Fund who was absent, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely: The Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland, Mr. Robert White and Mr. Joseph Four Bears. (See Appendix B.)

The Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland moved as follows, which was seconded by the Rev. William Holmes:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop is hereby given authority to draw upon the Treasurer of Convocation for not more than \$7.50 for use of the Registrar in putting up shelves for the safe keeping of Convention and Convocation Journals, and other pamphlets or books of South Dakota. Carried.

The Rev. E. Ashley, as Editor, reported upon

the *Anpaokin*, and presented its financial status.

The Rev. William Holmes moved as follows, which was seconded by the Rev. Joseph W. Cook:

*Resolved*, That this Convocation returns hearty thanks to the Editors of the *Anpaokin*.

*Resolved*, That we earnestly wish that all the Dakotas would subscribe to it, and that it might be found in every house.

*Resolved*, That the Convocation asks the Editors to continue their good work. Carried.

Committees reporting. The Rev. Luke C. Walker submitted the following: The committee appointed to examine the report of the Treasurer regarding the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund, beg leave to report that the account as presented to this Convocation has been found correct.

The Rev. Luke C. Walker moved as follows, which was seconded by the Rev. E. Ashley, and was unanimously carried.

*Whereas*, This Convocation has heard with regrets of the death of Matthew Charger, of the Cheyenne River Mission, a man who was always a faithful and earnest Christian,

*Resolved*, That a fund be raised by which to erect a monument at his grave and some memorial in the church wherein he worshiped.

The Rev. E. Ashley was elected to be the Treasurer of the Charger Memorial Fund.

The Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland submitted the following: The committee appointed to audit the report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund, respectfully report that they have examined the Treasurer's report referred to them, and find the same correct.

On motion the Convocation adjourned for sunset service.

Sunday, Sept. 23, 9:00 a. m.—Convocation assembled for divine service. The Convocation sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland, his text was 1 Peter, 3, 21, "Baptism doth also now save us." Owing to the severity of the wind, the Holy Communion was dispensed with.

At 2:30 p. m.—Service for men only was at the



Chapel, at which addresses were made by the Bishop and the Rev. Messrs. Cleveland, Ashley and Cook. Mr. Samuel Bordeaux was made Catechist at this service, and Mr. John Henry and Mr. Andrew Whiteface were made Senior Catechists.

Monday, Sept. 24, 9:00 a. m.—Convocation assembled for divine service at the Chapel this morning. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. E. Ashley, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Cleveland and Burt. Two hundred and seven persons partook of the Communion.

2:30 p. m.—The Rev. Dean Deloria called the Convocation to order for a business meeting.

On motion, calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

On motion of Mr. Paul Eagle Bull, seconded by Mr. James Comes Again, moved as follows: Our subject this afternoon will be the "Indian War Dance." Carried.

Thereupon Mr. Abram Noheart, the Rev. E. Ashley, Mr. Joshua Scares the Hawk, Mr. Louis Darian, and the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland discussed the above resolution. Finally on motion the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That it is the wish of this Convocation, that the Chair appoint one committee from each of the Sioux Agencies, which will be nine in number, to write to the Hon. Commissioner of Indian Affairs and urge him to stop the Indian war dance. Carried.

The Chair appointed committee on the Indian war dance as follows: The Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland, of Pine Ridge Reserve; the Rev. Ed. Ashley, Cheyenne Reserve; Mr. Wm. French Wizi, of Crow Creek; Mr. Felix T. Brunot, Yankton Agency; Mr. Johnson Redowl, Santee Agency, Neb.; Mr. Joseph Brown Wolf, Standing Rock Reserve; Mr. Martin L. Black Elk, Lower Brule Reserve; the Rev. Victor Renville, Sisseton Agency; Mr. St. John Good Voice, Rosebud Reserve.

On motion of the Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland, that a committee of three, to be appointed by the Chair, to

draw a resolution of thanks to the Board of Missions. Carried.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Joseph W. Cook, the Rev. E. Ashley and Mr. Abram Noheart as such committee.

The Rev. Joseph W. Cook offered the following, which was unanimously carried:

The Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of the Missionary District of South Dakota, in annual Convocation assembled, desire to express our heartfelt thanks to the Women's Auxiliary of the Board of Missions, for their perennial aid to the Helpers, Catechists and Clergy by Missionary Boxes, by Christmas and other goods for general use among the sick and needy Indians, and generous aid to our Missionary Boarding School, and other ways innumerable, and we pledge the Auxiliary our prayers for their increasing prosperity and success, and the blessing of the Master on His faithful handmaidens.

On motion of the Rev. E. Ashley Convocation adjourned to meet at 9:00 a. m. tomorrow morning.

Tuesday, Sept. 25, 9:00 a. m.—Rev. Dean Deloria called the Convocation to order.

On motion, calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

The Rev. Messrs. Lambert, Goodteacher and Mr. Samuel Bordeaux were appointed a committee to receive the offerings of the Young Men's Societies. They took their places by the Chair and the offerings were handed in amounting to \$181.59.

The Rev. E. Ashley, committee on the thanks to the Board of Missions, offered the following, which was unanimously carried:

The Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of Missionary District, of South Dakota, in annual Convocation assembled, sensible of the great debt of gratitude which we owe to the Board of Missions for their unceasing care through many years, from the inception of the work for the evangelization of the Dakotas desire hereby to express their appreciation and gratitude for the same, and assure the Board of our constant remembrance before God of the great work and responsibility with which they are charged, and pledge the Board our earnest support, according to our financial ability.

JOSEPH W. COOK,  
EDWARD ASHLEY,  
ABRAM NOHEART,  
Committee.

The Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland, chairman of the committee to write to the Hon. Commissioner of Indian Affairs on the Indian war dance, reported as follows:

*The Hon. the Commissioner of Indian Affairs,*

*Washington, D. C.—*

SIR:—At the recent annual Convocation of the Protestant-Episcopal Church among the Sioux Indians of South Dakota, including among its delegates representative men from all the Indian Agencies in the State of South Dakota, we, the undersigned, were appointed a committee to address you on the following subjects, which seem to the Christian and progressive elements among our people to be of serious importance, looking to the advancement of the Sioux in civilization and citizenship.

First:—The practice of celebrating the 4th of July, began among us with the sending of delegations, by invitation, to neighboring towns to take part with the white people and add interest to their celebrations.

This being attended with manifest evils, we were led to confine the celebration of the 4th of July, on our part, to our several reservations. This being a national holiday of the citizens of the United States, we respectfully petition the Department of Indian Affairs, to direct the several Indian Agents among us to take in their own hands the general direction and management of these commemorations of American independence on their respective reservations, and gradually instruct our people in the proper observance of the same. The need of some such competent guidance is becoming more apparent every year. Left to ourselves, and ignorant of the true significance of the day and the suitable manner of keeping it, our people are making it an occasion for the revival and perpetuation in the rising generation of many injurious practices, and have reintroduced in connection with it objectionable features of our old-time Sun Dance festival. In fact it has already virtually become our old heathen festival, which was forbidden years ago, revived under cover of a new name, and the pretense of a different purpose, except that the lacerations, practiced in the Sun Dance, have not yet been attempted.

Second:—We respectfully ask that the influence and authority of the Department shall be exerted in all practicable ways toward discouraging the present strong and active movement, both on the 4th of July, and all other opportune occasions, for the perpetuation and growth among us of a custom called "oturanpi," the "giving away" of all sorts of property under excitement and pressure. We know of nothing which more effectually stands in the way of our progress, and tends to thwart the purpose of the government to make us individually self-supporting than this baneful custom. It was a strong factor in the Communism of

the old nomadic life of our people, designed to keep the whole tribe on an equality as regards the ownership of property, but now works with equal effectiveness to retard their progress in civilization.

Very respectfully,

WILLIAM J. CLEVELAND,  
EDWARD ASHLEY,  
WM. FRENCH WIZI,  
F. T. BRUNOT,  
JOHNSON REDOWL,  
JOSEPH BROWN WOLF,  
MARTIN L. BLACK ELK,  
VICTOR RENVILLE,  
ST. JOHN GOOD VOICE.

The Rev. William Saul offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convocation be tendered to the Rev. E. Ashley, Rev. John Wahoyapi, Rev. Percy Philips, to the Catechists and Helpers, and to the Women's Society and to the people on the Agency for the kind treatment extended to us during this Convocation. Carried.

The Bishop at this time appeared and took the chair. The Bishop announced that the next annual meeting be held at the Pine Ridge Reserve.

The Secretary read the whole minutes of the Convocation, which were approved.

The Rev. Wm. J. Cleveland moved that the minutes of the Convocation be printed in the *An-paokin* as well as the Journal. Carried.

After a hearty singing of the hymn 147 of our Dakota Hymnal the Bishop pronounced the benediction and declared the Convocation adjourned, *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Convocation Secretary.



## Minutes of the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, Aberdeen, Oct. 16, 1900.

According to the notice the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery was held in St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen, Tuesday Oct. 16th.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 9 a. m. The Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Bishop of the District, being celebrant, assisted by the Rev. A. A. Butler, Warden of Seabury Divinity School, Fairbault, Minn., and the Rev. J. H. Babcock.

At this service the Bishop read part of his Annual Address; the address in the whole will be found in the Journal.

At the conclusion of the service the Convocation was called to order by the Bishop. At roll call the following clergy answered to their names: Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Bishop; Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mitchell; Rev. J. S. Budlong, Springfield; Rev. Edgar Campbell, Watertown; Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D., Yankton; Rev. F. N. Maccaud, Huron; Rev. Geo. McKay, Redfield; Rev. W. F. Montgomery, Aberdeen; Rev. A. F. Morgan, Sioux Falls; Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Webster.

The following lay delegates marked "x" answered to their names:

Grace Church, Huron—J. W. Campbell—x, H. Kippan—x.

St. Augusta Church, Sioux Falls—W. H. Thorold—x, C. W. Rider—x.

Christ Church, Yankton—J. L. Coxhead, E. H. Van Antwerp.

Trinity Church, Groton—Mrs. Moffitt, Mrs. Mather.

Bristol Mission, Bristol—Mrs. G. A. Bennett—x.

Trinity Church, Howard—Mrs. Walter McKee—x.

Grace Church, Hurley—Mrs. H. Webster.

Emmanuel Church, Milbank—Mrs. S. S. Stone—x.

Ascension Church, Springfield—Mrs. H. N. Davidson—x, Miss B. A. Mead—x.

St. Mary's Church, Webster—Mr. L. E. Egge—x, Mrs. L. E. Egge—x, Miss Grace Huntington—x,

Miss M. B. Peabody, Secretary of the Women's Auxiliary of the Eastern Deanery—x.

There being only one nominee for Secretary, the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt, he was elected *viva voce*.

Mr. J. T. Coxhead being the only nominee for Treasurer, he was elected *viva voce*.

On motion, the Rev. A. A. Butler of Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, Minn., and Rev. H. M. Green were invited to sit with the Convocation.

The Bishop then announced his appointments as follows:

Standing Committee—The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock and W. H. Sparling, and Messrs. G. W. Lewis and R. W. Folds.

Rural Deans—The Rev. J. H. Babcock, Eastern Deanery; the Rev. Ed. Ashley, Niobrara Deanery; the Rev. G. G. Ware, Archdeacon of the Black Hills Deanery.

Examining Chaplains—The Rev. J. H. Babcock; Rev. J. W. Cook; Rev. E. Ashley; Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D.

Secretaries of the Women's Auxiliary—Mrs. H. Burt, for the Indian Deanery; Miss M. B. Peabody, for the Eastern Deanery; Mrs. G. G. Ware, for the Black Hills Deanery.

The Bishop's report of the Fund for Missions in South Dakota, was then read, and on motion referred to an auditing committee, consisting of the Rev. F. N. Maccaud and Mr. J. W. Campbell. (See Appendix C.)

The Treasurer of the Convocation Fund, J. T. Coxhead, being absent, his report was read by the Secretary. On motion was referred to an auditing committee, consisting of Mr. W. H. Thorold and Mr. J. E. Egge. (See Appendix D.)

A Supplementary report of the Eastern Deanery Convocation Fund, J. L. Coxhead, Treasurer,

was also read by the Secretary, and on motion the report referred to the same auditing committee, Messrs. W. H. Thorold and T. E. Egge.

The President of the standing committee then read his annual report, as follows:

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FROM  
OCTOBER 1, 1899, TO OCTOBER 1, 1900.

Oct. 3, 1899. The committee recommended the Rev. Marshall F. Montgomery, Deacon, to the Bishop, to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders.

Also, recommended the Rev. Marshall F. Montgomery, Deacon, to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests at the expiration of one year from the date of his admission as a candidate for Priest's Orders.

Dec. 21, 1899. The committee met as a Council of Advice with the Bishop.

Jan. 10, 1900. The committee recommended Mr. William Wyllie to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

June 7, 1900. The committee gave its advice and consent to the Bishop to admit Mr. William Wyllie to the Diaconate at the expiration of one year from his admission as a candidate for Priest's Orders.

Also, met as a Council of Advice with the Bishop.

GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Secretary.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
President.

On motion the report was received and ordered to be printed in the Journal.

The Bishop then presented a bill of \$9.00 for 250 printed copies of the Annual Report blanks. On motion this Deanery agreed to pay half of said bill, \$4.50.

On motion, the offerings at the different services during the Convocation be appropriated toward defraying the expenses of the clerical delegates.

On motion the Rev. M. F. Montgomery was appointed Press correspondent of the Convocation.

The reading of reports was then resumed.

The report of the Episcopate Fund, G. W. Lewis, Treasurer, was, on account of the absence of Mr. Lewis, read by the Secretary of the Convocation. This report having been audited by Messrs. R. W. Folds and Dr. S. A. Brown of Sioux Falls, Oct 1,

1900, was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix E.)

Noon having arrived, Convocation adjourned to meet at 3 p. m.

The Convocation having reassembled, reports were presented.

The report of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, W. D. Walrath, Treasurer, was, on account of the absence of the Treasurer, read by the Secretary of the Convocation. This report having been audited in Watertown by a committee appointed by the Bishop, consisting of the Rev. Edgar Campbell and Mr. H. J. Fahnestock, Jr., was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix F.)

The Secretary of the Convocation then read, (the Treasurer being absent) the report of the Special Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate, W. D. Walrath, Treasurer. This report, also, having been audited by the Rev. Edgar Campbell and Mr. H. J. Fahnestock, Jr., of Watertown, a committee appointed by the Bishop, was on motion, accepted, and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix G.)

The auditing committee, on the Bishop's report "On the Funds for Missions in South Dakota," reported that it was found correct.

The report of the Women's Auxiliary was read at this time by Miss Mary B. Peabody, Secretary of the Eastern Deanery.

On motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix H.)

Warden Butler of Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, Minn., was then introduced, and gave an address on Sunday Schools and Sunday School work, and gave answers to questions.

The report of the Church Building Fund was then read by J. W. Campbell, Local Treasurer.

On motion said report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix I.)

At 5:40 p. m., Convocation, on motion, adjourned to meet at 8 p. m. this (Tuesday) evening for service



and then to Wednesday morning, for service at 8 a. m., and after that service to meet at the call of the Bishop.

At the 8 p. m. service the Rev. A. A. Butler continued his address on Sunday Schools and Sunday School work.

Wednesday, Oct. 17.—Morning prayer was said at 8, Rev. Maccaud and Rev. Tragitt, officiating. At 8:30 a. m. the Rev. M. F. Montgomery was ordained to the Priesthood. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edgar Campbell of Trinity Church, Watertown. The candidate was presented by the Rev. J. H. Babcock. The following clergy assisted the Bishop in the laying on of hands, the Rev. Dr. Doherty and the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, Geo. McKay, A. F. Morgan and W. N. Tragitt.

Convocation reassembled at 2:50 p. m., being called to order by Rt. Rev., the Bishop, and the following clergy answered to their names:

The Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Bishop, Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. J. S. Budlong, Rev. Edgar Campbell, Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D., Rev. L. N. Maccaud, Rev. George McKay, Rev. W. F. Montgomery, Rev. A. F. Morgan, Rev. H. N. Tragitt.

Of the Lay delegates the following answered: J. W. Campbell, W. H. Thorold.

The women Delegates were in attendance at Women's Auxiliary in session at the Rectory.

#### REPORTS.

The auditing committee on the Report of the Treasurer of the Convocation reported the same correct.

On motion the reports were accepted and ordered printed in the Journal.

The Secretary of the District reported that the Journals of the last Convocation had been printed and sent to different Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

The Registrar reported that he had attended to the business pertaining to his office.

REPORT OF REGISTRAR.

The Registrar reports that he has received the various Journals of Conventions, during the past year, and placed them on file in the Chapter room of Calvary Cathedral. The Registrar further reports that there is not sufficient shelving to properly file and catalogue the Journals, and other books and periodicals in his care, and requests that this Convocation make a grant of \$7.50 for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

AUSTEN F. MORGAN,  
Registrar.

On motion: The Registrar's report be received and printed in the Journal.

On motion:

*Resolved*, That any sum up to the amount of \$7.50 be and is hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the Convocation Fund, after the printing of the Journal and any previous appropriations are paid, be turned over to the Registrar for suitable shelving, for the proper arrangement of books, pamphlets and other papers under and in his care.

On motion:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop and the Secretary of the District be requested and authorized to revise and publish the Journal of this Convocation; and that the number of copies be left to the discretion of the Bishop, said number not to exceed 600 copies.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the direction regarding the collection for the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate be so amended as to read 25c where now it reads 50c, so that it shall read: "To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply 25c by the number of communicants."

On motion:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convocation be tendered to the Rector, and people of St. Mark's church for their hearty welcome and generous hospitality.

On motion: This Convocation record with sincere thanks and grateful remembrance the very helpful lectures delivered by the Rev. A. A. Butler, Seabury Divinity School, Fairibault, Minn.

On motion: The Minutes were read and approved.

Convocation then moved to adjourn for Divine Service at 8 p. m. and to adjourn *sine die* immediately at the close of said service.

Approved,

W. H. HARE,  
President.

H. NELSON TRAGITT.

Secretary.

## APPENDIX A.

### REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NATIVE CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND FROM JUNE 1ST, 1899, TO MAY 31ST, 1900,

1899.

#### RECEIPTS.

	Yankton Mission—		
June 30.	Holy Fellowship, Womans Auxiliary .....	\$ 30 00	
	Rosebud Mission—		
	Church of Jesus .....	9 40	
	Ephphatha Chapel, .....	2 25	
	Ascension " .....	8 73	
	Holy Innocents, Chapel. ....	1 55	
	Calvary .....	6 81	
	Ponca Creek .....	2 26	
July 5.	Cheyenne River Mission—		
	St. John's .....	11 36	
	St. Stephen's .....	28	
	St. Paul's .....	66	
	Calvary .....	29	
	Ascension .....	1 39	
	Virgin Creek .....	1 06	
	Emmanuel .....	84	
	St. Thomas' .....	64	
	St. Luke's .....	13	
	St. Andrew's .....	40	
	St. James' .....	18	
	St. John's School. ....	4 78	
July 13.	Pine Ridge Mission—		
	Sale of Crazy Quilt, Agency District .....	27 00	
Aug. 7.	Sisseton Mission—		
	St. Mary's .....	17 05	
" 18.	St. John Baptist's .....	1 50	
	Crow Creek Mission—		
	St. John Baptist's .....	10 00	
	St. Peter's .....	10 00	
" 24.	Yankton Mission—		
	Holy Fellowship, W. Aux .....	15 00	
" 29.	Rosebud Mission		
	Church of Jesus, W. Aux. ....	60 00	
Sept. 7.	Standing Rock Mission		
	St. Elizabeth's .....	2 50	
	St. Thomas' .....	2 65	
" 15.	Yankton Mission		
	Holy Name .....	20 50	
" 16.	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—		
	Sand Hill Station .....	9 85	
	Flandreau Mission—		
	St. Mary's .....	2 00	
" 18.	Sisseton Mission—		
	St. John Baptist .....	1 90	
	St. Mary's .....	6 00	



Sept. 18.	Standing Rock Mission	
	St. Elizabeth's.....	4 00
	St. John Baptist's.....	7 00
	St. Luke's.....	1 00
	B. C. U. General.....	30 30
	Cheyenne River Mission—	
	Eight Collections.....	53 32
	Lower Brule Mission	
	Through Amos H. H.....	31 02
	Pine Ridge Mission—	
	St. James' Men's Society.....	2 00
	Santee Mission	
	B. C. U.....	18 23
	St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Provincial Chapel ...	17 40
	(Mrs. Burt, itemized report of above.)	
	Through W. H. Hare, from W. Aux. offerings at	
	Convocation.....	100 00
" 20.	Through W. H. Hare, from W. Aux. offerings at	
	Convocation.....	518 13
	Error in entry July 5th, 1898.....	2 00
Oct. 9.	Balance of Yankton Convocation Funds.....	37 84
Nov. 6.	Cheyenne River Mission—	
	St. Mark's.....	26 00
	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—	
	Mediator, W. Aux.....	7 00
	Potato Creek, W. Aux.....	2 25
" 11.	" " ".....	5 00
" 13.	Crow Creek Mission	
	All Saints' W. Aux.....	2 50
	Rosebud Mission	
	W. Aux. Mite Box.....	13 87
Dec. 11.	Lower Brule Mission—	
	B. C. U.....	2 00
" 27.	Cheyenne River Mission	
	Sale of a Pony.....	10 00
1900.		
Jan. 15.	Pine Ridge Mission—	
	Agency District.....	12 80
" 17.	Standing Rock Mission—	
	St. Elizabeth's.....	9 10
	Good Shepherd.....	3 00
	St. John Baptist.....	2 59
Feb. 21.	St. Elizabeth's.....	7 24
	St. Thomas'.....	2 85
Apr. 19.	St. Elizabeth's.....	8 21
	Good Shepherd.....	3 00
" 23.	Pine Ridge Mission—	
	Agency District.....	2 90
May 10.	Standing Rock Mission—	
	St. Elizabeth's.....	1 11
	Good Shepherd.....	39
	St. John Baptist.....	25
	St. Thomas'.....	5 17
Apr. 27.	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—	
	Inestimable Gift.....	2 50
	St. Barnabas.....	46
	Mediator.....	25

	Hope Station.....	25
May 18.	Crow Creek Mission	
	Christ Church.....	9 59
	St. John Baptist.....	1 55
	All Saints'.....	69
	St. Peters'.....	95
	Ascension.....	77
" 24.	Santee Mission—	
	Most Merciful Saviour.....	17 51
	Holy Faith.....	8 02
	Blessed Redeemer.....	8 50
" 26.	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District	
	Inestimable Gift.....	3 00
	St. Barnabas.....	25
	Mediator.....	10
	Gethsemane.....	10
	Hope Station.....	2 00
	Trinity.....	25
	Total.....	\$1,275 17

DISBURSEMENTS FROM JUNE 1ST, 1899, TO MAY 31ST, 1900.

Rev. William Holmes.....	\$ 116 40
Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.....	116 40
Rev. David Tatiyopa.....	116 40
Rev. William Saul.....	116 40
Rev. Victor Renville.....	116 40
Rev. John Wahoyapi.....	116 40
Rev. Joseph Marshall.....	116 40
Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle.....	171 40
Rev. Herbert Welsh.....	94 53
Rev. Joseph St. J. Goodteacher.....	94 54
Postage, Postal Cards and Exchange.....	3 55

Total..... \$1,178 82

Receipts, June 1st, 1899, to May 31st, 1900.....	\$1,275 17
Disbursements for same period.....	1,178 82

Balance..... \$ 96 35

Receipts from Sept. 19th, 1893, to May 31st, 1900.....	\$6,676 84
Disbursements for same period.....	6,520 28

Balance on hand..... \$ 156 56

## APPENDIX B.

### REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION FUND.

#### RECEIPTS.

1899.		
Sept. 15.	Balance as reported.....	\$ 92 13
" 16.	Offering at Convocation.....	4 58

1900.			
May 31.	Offering St. John's, Deadwood.....		4 00
	Offering Standing Rock Mission.....		2 60
	St. Elizabeth's.....	\$ 82	
	Good Shepherd.....	1 03	
	St. John Baptist.....	32	
	St. Thomas.....	35	
	St. Luke's.....	8	
June 8.	Sisseton Mission.....		3 63
	St. Mary's.....	\$ 1 38	
	St. James'.....	1 25	
	St. John Baptist.....	1 00	
" 9.	Yankton Mission.....		4 00
	Church of the Holy Name.....	\$ 2 00	
	St. Philip's.....	2 00	
	St. John's, Ponca Agency, Santee Mission....		3 00
July 1.	Rosebud Mission.....		7 93
	Church of Jesus.....	\$ 4 25	
	Holy Innocents.....	1 10	
	Ephphatha Chapel.....	2 58	
" 12.	Cheyenne River Agency.....		7 87
	St. John's Church.....	\$ 4 40	
	St. Paul's.....	25	
	St. Stephen's.....	35	
	Ascension.....	50	
	Emmanuel.....	1 62	
	St. Thomas.....	50	
	St. Andrew's.....	25	
Sept. 3.	Pine Ridge Mission.....		4 50
	Holy Cross Church.....	\$ 3 88	
	St. Mary's.....	12	
	St. Peter's.....	50	
Total Receipts.....			\$134 24

## DISBURSEMENTS.

1899.			
Oct. 16.	To Anpaokin, as ordered by convocation ....	\$30 00	
Dec. 7.	For Convocation Journal, by order of Bishop.	39 85	
1900.			
July —	For Annual Report Blanks, on Bishop's order	4 50	
Balance on hand.....			74 35
			\$59 89

# APPENDIX C.

## MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA—REPORT OF THE BISHOP REGARDING RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES.

### RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand June 1, 1899.....	\$ 13 82
Women of Howard .....	4 00
Parker .....	5 65
Hurley, \$2.50; Fee to W. H. H., \$5.00.....	7 50
Rev. J. H. Babcock .....	5 00
Chamberlain .....	3 50
Lower Brule: Comforter, \$3.00; Messiah, \$1.05.....	4 55
Crow Creek, Christ Church .....	6 20
Women of St. John's at Bishop's discretion.....	5 00
Cheyenne Mission, nine stations.....	9 45
"    "    ten    "    .....	3 30
"    "    St. John's School.....	1 45
Rosebud Mission, Church of Jesus \$1.35, Mediator \$1.25	2 60
Pierre.....	2 10
Madison .....	3 30
Howard .....	3 90
Milbank .....	5 30
Webster .....	7 35
Springfield, Sunday School.....	1 50
Standing Rock: St. Elizabeth, \$1.60; Good Shepherd, \$0.80; St. John's, \$0.19; St. Thomas, \$0.30; St. Luke, \$0.15 .....	3 04
Howard, W. A., five cent offerings .....	5 24
Buffalo Gap, five cent offerings .....	2 00
Collection at Convocation .....	55 30
Cheyenne, Men's Society of St. Paul's, Bishop's Discre- tion .....	2 50
Lower Brule, St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Holy Comforter	2 50
"    "    Helping Hand.....	6 00
Santee, B. C. U.....	18 23
Rosebud, St. George's Guild.....	1 25
Sisseton, St. James, Men.....	8 20
Scotland.....	2 25
Santee, Most Merciful Savior .....	3 88
"    Blessed Redeemer .....	1 70
"    Holy Faith .....	1 22
Springfield .....	5 40
Rev. J. H. Babcock.....	5 00
Bad Moccasin, at Convocation.....	2 00
Women, at Convocation.....	42 40
Men, at Convocation.....	38 60
From Funds at Bishop's Discretion.....	50 00
Ladies' Guild of Huron, one-half.....	7 50
Vermillion.....	2 65
Pine Ridge, Agency District; Holy Cross, \$10.40; Mes- siah, \$2.97; St. Julia's, \$4.98 .....	18 35
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District: Inestimable Gift, \$3.00; Hope, \$1.00; Trinity, \$1.00; Gethsemane, \$5.00	13 20
Ephphatha Chapel (St. Mary's School), \$3.90 plus \$0.25	5 15
Rosebud, Ascension .....	2 60



Calvary Church, Sioux Falls, W. I. C.....	5 90
“ “ “ “ “ “ .....	1 25
Vermillion.....	1 65
Elk Point.....	7 00
Buffalo Gap, five cent offering .....	2 00
DeSmet.....	8 50
Howard, five cent offerings.....	7 00
Spearfish.....	6 10
Sturgis .....	2 40
Rapid, \$3.25; Buffalo Gap, \$3.55.....	6 80
Tithe from a Missionary.....	6 00
Redfield .....	1 55
Aberdeen.....	8 45
Groton.....	2 50
Huron.....	3 05
Madison.....	12 40
Sioux Falls, W. I. C., five cent offerings.....	2 00
W. J. Wicks.....	15 00
Tithe .....	5 00
Yankton .....	11 75
Vermillion.....	4 15
Elk Point.....	4 00
Howard.....	7 05
Madison.....	4 75
Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	1 25
“ Redeemer.....	8 00
Dell Rapids.....	6 40
Hurley, Collection \$3.15; Fee to Bishop \$5.00.....	8 15
Parker.....	3 10
Huron.....	3 10
Easter offering.....	1 00
Women, Howard.....	5 00
Women, Buffalo Gap.....	2 00
S. S. Hurley.....	4 81
Yankton, Easter Offering.....	5 00
Sioux Falls, Woman's Industrial Chapter.....	3 65
Springfield S. S., \$2.35; Congregation, \$4.05.....	6 40
Santee, Redeemer, \$1.10; Holy Faith, \$0.70; Most Merciful Saviour.....	7 10
Watertown, Fee for Services.....	15 00
Huron, Fee for Services, Less Expenses.....	4 00
Sturgis.....	6 75
Fort Meade.....	2 60
Rapid.....	3 95
Spearfish.....	6 00
Belle Fourche.....	1 10
Coldbrook.....	2 00
Lead.....	9 65
Deadwood.....	12 10
Ephphatha, Rosebud.....	7 25
Calvary, Sioux Falls.....	2 45
All Saints School.....	6 05
Yankton Mission, Holy Name, \$6.35; St. Philip, \$4.45.....	10 80

## EXPENDITURES.

Rev. A. B. Clark for Shaw and Clairmont.....	\$ 39 00
Parish Register for DeSmet.....	3 19

Rev. F. A. Gould.....	20	00	
Parish Register for Spearfish.....	8	75	
Rev. H. Burt, for John Thrown Away.....	16	00	
Rev. P. J. Deloria, for James Williams.....	12	00	
Rev. W. J. Cleveland, for Deacons.....	42	00	
Rev. A. Lutton.....	24	90	
Rev. W. H. Pond.....	15	65	
Rev. M. F. Montgomery.....	27	43	
Rev. F. N. Tummon.....	22	23	
Rev. Frank Durant.....	11	52	
Rev. W. H. Sparling.....	16	67	
Rev. R. Doherty.....	42	85	
Rev. F. A. Gould.....	37	00	
Rev. A. B. Clark, for Shaw \$30.00, Clairmont \$9.00.....	39	00	
Rev. A. B. Clark, for William Saul.....	21	00	
William Jones.....	20	00	
G. W. Jacobs & Co., S. S. Magazine.....	30	00	
Rev. W. H. Pond.....	15	00	
Parish Register for Redfield.....	2	75	
Rev. A. F. Morgan.....	13	00	
Rev. Wm. Saul.....	14	00	
Hymnals for Hurley.....	6	35	
Rev. Mr. Purdy, special Easter services.....	15	17	
Rev. Mr. Lutton, special Easter services.....	18	13	
25 Hymnals for Parker.....	6	25	
Rev. I. H. Tuttle, \$42.00 plus \$42.00....	84	00	
G. W. Lewis, Episcopate fund.....	25	00	
Rev. A. B. Nash, for Rev. Wm. Saul, etc.....	60	00	
Rev. J. H. Babcock.....	18	56	
Totals.....	\$727	40	\$693 34
Bal. credit Bishop Hare.....			\$ 34 06
F. W. MACCAUD,			
J. W. CAMPBELL,			
Committee.			

## APPENDIX D.

The Treasurer of the Convocation Fund would submit the following report:

### RECEIPTS.

1899.			
June 1.	Balance on hand.....	\$17	38
July 7.	Christ Church, Gettysburg.....	1	32
Aug. 15.	St. Paul's, Vermillion.....	2	00
	St. Mary's, Mitchell.....	2	00
" 25.	Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	2	00
" 27.	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	2	37
" 29.	Church of the Savior, Elk Point.....	2	00
	Grace Church, Madison.....	2	00
	Trinity Church, Howard.....	2	00
Sept. 5.	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen.....	4	16
" 16.	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau.....	2	00
" 29.	Trinity Church, Watertown.....	3	26
	St. Mary's Church, Webster.....	2	00
Oct. 2.	Trinity Church, Groton.....	3	00

Oct. 3.	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City.....	4 00
	St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs.....	2 00
	All Saints' S. S., Sioux Falls .....	3 00
	Christ Church, Yankton.....	4 00
	Offerings at Convocation, Yankton .....	12 27
" 7.	Cathedral, Sioux Falls .....	4 00
Nov. 12.	Grace Church, Huron.....	4 00
" 22.	Emmanuel Church, Milbank .....	2 00
Total Receipts.....		\$82 76

1899.

## EXPENDITURES.

Oct. 7.	Expense of Clergy at Convocation.....	\$12 27
Nov. 22.	Postage for Treasurer (1892 to 1899) .....	3 80
" 27.	One-half expense printing Journal.....	36 25
	Postage for Secretary.....	3 60

Total Expenses.....\$55 92

Receipts .....	\$82 76
Expenditures.....	55 92

Balance on hand June 1, 1900.....\$26 84

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. COXHEAD,

Treasurer of Convocation Fund.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF TREASURER OF EASTERN  
DEANERY FROM JUNE 1, 1900.

1900.

## RECEIPTS.

June 1.	Balance on hand.....	\$26 84
Aug. 7.	Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	2 00
" 8.	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau .....	2 00
" 14.	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City.....	2 00
" 22.	Trinity Church, Watertown.....	3 75
Sept. 16.	St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs.....	2 00
" 18.	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	2 00
	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....	2 00
" 20.	Missions at Groton and Redfield .....	2 25
Oct. 10.	Church of the Savior, Elk Point.....	2 00
	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen.....	5 00

\$51 84

1900.

## EXPENDITURES.

July 19.	Printing Annual Report Blanks .....	\$ 4 50
Sept. —.	Printing 400 Tables .....	11 25

\$15 75

Receipts .....	\$51 84
Expenditures .....	15 75

Bal on hand October 12.....\$36 09

Oct. 14.	Christ Church, Yankton.....	\$ 4 00
----------	-----------------------------	---------

Grace Church, Hurley .....	2 00
Gettysburg .....	2 00
All Saints S. S., Sioux Falls.....	2 02

\$10 02

## APPENDIX E.

### EPISCOPATE FUND—TREASURER'S REPORT FOR ONE YEAR FROM JUNE 1ST, 1899, TO MAY 31ST, 1900, INCLUSIVE. (SEE NOTE.)

		DR.
To Cash in the Sioux Falls Savings Bank at date of last report, June 1st, 1899.....		\$ 274 25
To Cash in the State Banking & Trust Co. at date of last report, June 1st, 1899.....		1033 59
1899	RECEIPTS SINCE.	
July 1.	Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne River— St. John's, \$6.18; St. Stephen's, \$0.50; St. Paul's, \$0.78.....	7 46
	Calvary, \$0.51; Ascension, \$0.42; Virgin Creek, \$0.43.....	1 36
	Emmanuel, \$0.70; St. Thomas', \$0.25; St. Luke's \$0.10.....	1 05
	St. Andrew's, \$0.35; St. James, \$0.05; St. Mark's \$0.15.....	.55
	St. John's School, \$1.31; Gettysburg, \$1.31....	2 62
July 12.	Rev. Luke C. Walker, 7 stations, Lower Brule....	4 02
July 15.	Rev. P. J. Deloria— St. Elizabeth's, \$1.57; Good Sheperd, \$1.52... St. John Baptist, \$1.05; St. Thomas, \$1.15, St. Luke's, \$0.15.....	3 09
		2 35
Aug. 8.	Reed Int. from G. W. Lewis.....	35 00
Aug. 21.	Rev. John Robinson, Sisseton— St. Mary's, \$2.50; St. John Baptist, \$2.50.....	5 00
Aug. 26.	Citizens Bank, Woonsocket, for Sale of House...	124 50
Sept. 20.	Citizens Bank of Parker, S. D., Certificate of Deposit \$285.00; Interest one Year, \$14.25.....	299 25
Sept. 25.	Bishop Hare, Rent of Woonsocket House, Returned.....	10 00
Sept. 25.	Bishop Hare, Coll., Springfield.....	5 00
Oct. 5.	Bishop Hare, Coll., Huron.....	5 00
Oct. 5.	Reed for G. W. Bowen, Note and Mortgage, and 6 Months Interest to date.....	424 00
Oct. 13.	Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek Agency— Christ Church \$2.28; St. John Baptist, \$1.59; All Saints, \$0.64; St. Peter's, \$1.32; Ascension, \$0.74.....	6 57
Nov. 7.	Rev. Luke Walker, Lower Brule— Holy Comforter, \$1.25; St. Albans, \$0.40; Ch. of Messiah, \$0.50; Holy Faith, \$0.30; Ch. of Saviour, \$0.25; Ascension, \$0.50; St. Peter's Sta. \$0.20.....	3 40
Nov. 10.	Louisa DeLong, Interest to Oct. 20, 1899.....	43 75
Nov. 10.	Louisa DeLong, Paid on Principal, Note and Mortgage.....	250 00



Nov. 17.	St. Mary's Church, Flandreau.....	1 50
1900		
Jan. 10.	G. W. Lewis, Interest 6 Months, to 8th inst.....	35 00
April 21.	Louisa DeLong, Interest 6 Months, to 20th.....	30 00
April 21.	Louisa DeLong, Paid on Principal.....	100 00
May 18.	Church of Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	2 00
May 18.	Church of Redeemer, Flandreau.....	2 00
May 18.	Bishop Hare from Diocesan Mission Fund.....	25 00
May 31.	Church of Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency....	10 00
May 31.	St. John Church, Deadwood.....	5 25
May 31.	All Saints School, Bishop Hare, \$6.95; \$1.00.....	7 95
May 31.	Church of Ascension, Springfield.....	6 00
May 31.	Church of Holy Name, Choteau Creek.....	5 00
May 31.	St. Philip's Chapel, White Swan.....	5 00
May 31.	Church of All Angels, Spearfish.....	1 40
May 31.	Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne River Mission— St. John's, \$8.91; St. Stephen's, \$0.46; St. Paul's, \$0.86; Calvary, \$0.70; Ascension, \$0.72; Virgin Creek, \$0.56; Emmanuel, \$0.69; St. Thomas, \$1.10; St. Luke's, \$0.30; St. An- drew's, \$0.30; St. James', \$0.10; St. Mark's, \$0.10; St. John's School, \$2.36.....	17 16
May 31.	Christ Church, Crow Creek.....	4 18
May 31.	St. John Baptist, Crow Creek.....	3 36
May 31.	Church of Most Merciful Saviour, Santee.....	5 00
May 31.	Church of Blessed Redeemer, Bazille.....	2 00
1899		
July 1.	Interest at Sioux Falls Savings Bank.....	5 48
July 1.	Interest at State Banking & Trust Co.....	2 70
1900		
Jan. 1.	Interest at State Banking & Trust Co.....	36 95
Jan. 1.	Interest at Sioux Falls Savings Bank.....	5 96
	Total Debits.....	\$ 2860 70
1899.	PAYMENTS	CR.
Aug. 2.	Paid at Sioux Falls Savings Bank, Exchange....	\$ 10
1900.		
Jan. 30.	Paid for Anderson Note and Mortgage.....	1212 75
Feb. 26.	Paid on Account of Hafsass Loan.....	200 00
Mar. 2.	Paid Taxes on Woonsocket Lots.....	1 63
Mar. 3.	Paid for Abstract of Title, Anderson Loan, and Exp. to Dell Rapids.....	2 00
Apr. 9.	Paid for Abstract of Title, Hafsass Loan.....	1 81
	Total Payment.....	\$ 1418 29
1900.		
June 30.	On Hand in Sioux Falls Savings Bank.....	308 09
June 30.	On Hand in State Banking & Trust Co.....	1134 32
	Total Credits.....	\$ 2860 70
	Audited and found correct, Oct. 1st. 1900, Sioux Falls. ROBT. W. FOLDS. S. A. BROWN.	

[NOTE]—Receipts to and including June 30th are included in fiscal year ending May 31.

## APPENDIX F.

The Treasurer of the Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund begs leave to present the following report for the year ending May 31st, 1900.

1899.		
Nov. 10.	Amount Received from the Bishop.....	\$ 848 45
Dec. 1.	From St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	2 00
Dec. 1.	From St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	3 00
1900.		
Feb. 16.	From Church of Redeemer, Flandreau.....	5 00
Feb. 20.	From Chapel Holy Name, Choteau Creek.....	2 00
Feb. 20.	From Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency.....	7 00
Feb. 20.	From Chapel of St. Philip's, White Swan.....	3 00
Feb. 21.	From Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	4 00
Mch. 1.	From All Saints Sunday School, Sioux Falls.....	4 00
Mch. 14.	From Ascension Church, Springfield.....	4 00
Mch. 19.	From Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	3 70
Mch. 23.	From Christ Church, Crow Creek.....	2 10
Mch. 23.	From St. John Baptist, Crow Creek.....	1 31
Mch. 23.	From All Souls, Crow Creek.....	29
Mch. 23.	From St. Peter's, Crow Creek.....	1 20
Mch. 23.	From Ascension, Crow Creek.....	50
April 9.	From St. Mary's, Webster.....	8 50
April 10.	From Madison.....	4 00
April 10.	From Howard.....	6 00
April 19.	From Emmanuel Mission, Milbank.....	10 81
April 23.	From Pine Ridge Mission Agency.....	7 32
May 8.	From St. Mark's, Aberdeen.....	9 60
May 10.	From Grace Church, Huron.....	3 21
May 23.	From Christ Church, Yankton.....	3 00
May 23.	From Grace Mission, Hurley.....	1 60
May 23.	From St. Thomas Church, Sturgis.....	2 00
May 29.	From Cheyenne River Mission.....	17 13
May 31.	From Church of Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency.....	10 00
		<hr/>
		\$ 974 72

Respectfully Submitted.

H. D. WALRATH, Treasurer.

We the members of the Committee appointed by the Bishop to examine the report of the Treasurer find the same correct.

EDGAR CAMPBELL,

H. J. FAHNESTOCK, JR.

## APPENDIX G.

The Treasurer for the Special Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate begs leave to present the following report to the present date.

1899.		
June 13.	Cash on Hand.....	3 00
July 11.	Church of Jesus, Rosebud Mission.....	1 36
July 11.	St. Thomas Church, Rosebud Mission.....	1 00
July 11.	St. John's Church, Rosebud Mission.....	65
July 11.	St. George's Church, Rosebud Mission.....	1 71

July 11.	St. Luke's Church, Rosebud Mission.....	1 00
July 11.	St. Andrew's Church, Rosebud Mission.....	8 00
July 11.	Ephphatha Chapel, Rosebud Mission.....	3 00
Dec. 16.	From Irving Johnson, Omaha, Neb.....	2 00
1900.		
June 5.	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	2 00
1899.		
Dec. 2.	Paid Mitchell Printing Company.....	\$ 23 72
		5 00

Cash Now in Hands of Treasurer..... \$ 18 72

Respectfully Submitted,

H. D. WALRATH, Special Treasurer.

We the members of the Committee appointed by the Bishop to examine the report of the Treasurer find the same correct.

EDGAR CAMPBELL,

H. J. FAHNESTOCK, JR.

## APPENDIX H.

### REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY FOR THE EASTERN DEANERY OF SOUTH DAKOTA, FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1900.

*To the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of South Dakota:—*

The Secretary of the Eastern Deanery, begs to make the following report of the work done by the various guilds of this Deanery for other than diocesan purposes:

The aggregate of our work is greater than it has been for some years past. This is largely owing, I think, to the conferences of women workers, which have been held for some years, at the time of conventions.

#### CO-OPERATIVE MISSIONARY MEETINGS.

A committee appointed at the Yankton meeting, prepared a program for a series of missionary meetings, on a co-operative plan. That is, that papers on assigned subjects should be sent from place to place, and form the nucleus of a missionary program.

It was late before the plan could be put in operation, though all the papers, as far as has been learned, were duly prepared, and read in the guild where members wrote them. The guilds entering into this scheme and the subjects assigned were as follows:

Aberdeen, South Dakota, and its Bishop.

Webster, Japan.

Milbank, China.

Huron, Hawaii.

Howard, Work among Colored People.

Scotland, Missionary Heroes.

Yankton, Alaska.

Sioux Falls, Africa.

We may fairly consider such mission study, as, perhaps, the most important work of the year, for it will continue to bear fruit.

MISSIONARY BOXES.

Boxes for white missionaries, we have felt to be quite beyond our ability; but the constant need in the Indian field of such things, as we can supply, has called out valuable aid. Outfits of clothing for several girls in St. John's Indian Boarding School, large boxes of second-hand clothing for Catechists in the Lower Brule Mission, a Christmas box or two, comprise what was done in this direction. The following summary presents this matter in detail:

The statement includes *only work done* by the guilds for other than parish purposes. It does not include the United Offering.

TABULATED STATEMENT OF THE WORK OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

BRANCH.	Cash Offerings.			Missionary Boxes.	
	Diocesan Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Number.	Value.
Aberdeen.....	\$ 5 00	.....	\$ 2 00	1	\$ 40 00
All Saints School.....	173 53	\$70 81	55 70	...	.....
Arlington.....	2 25	.....	.....	.....	.....
Brookings.....	1 80	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bristol.....	3 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Dell Rapids.....	.....	1 25	1 25	1	7 75
Flandreau.....	.....	.....	1 00	1	15 00
Howard.....	12 00	.....	.....	2	19 85
Huron.....	35 00	.....	.....	1	No Val.
Madison.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Milbank.....	.....	.....	.....	1	15 00
Sioux Falls.....	12 85	.....	.....	1	130 00
Springfield.....	10 00	.....	.....	1	10 00
Watertown.....	.....	.....	.....	1	No Val.
Webster.....	5 00	.....	.....	1	15 00
Yankton.....	9 20	2 20	2 20	1	50 00
Totals.....	\$274 63	\$74 36	\$61 95	12	\$302 60

Total cash offerings, \$410.84.

Total cash value of work, \$713.44.

THE UNITED OFFERING OF 1901.

There is great diversity in the manner of caring for this fund. Money reported and sent to me as treasurer has come from seven congregations in this Deanery, from 15 in the Indian Deanery, and from none in the Black Hills Deanery.



Some guilds have a mite box for the society, as well as for individual members. It is hoped that there will be something from every guild in this Deanery, to be sent to San Francisco.

I have received the following amounts:

FROM THE EASTERN DEANERY.

St. Paul's, Vermillion.....	\$ 2 20
Mrs. Wibirt, Huron.....	5 50
Redeemer, Flandreau.....	9 25
Woman's Industrial Chapter, Sioux Falls.....	21 25
Mrs. Reeves, Scotland.....	1 00
H. S. P. All Saints School.....	5 00
White Women, Crow Creek.....	10 57
Trinity, Watertown.....	12 84
St. Mary's Webster.....	2 75
Trinity, Howard.....	10 45
St. Mark's, Aberdeen.....	12 75
Groton.....	79

Total..... \$94 35

FROM THE NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Crow Creek Mission—	
Christ Church.....	\$ 10 91
St. John the Baptist.....	1 45
All Saints.....	2 05
St. Peter's.....	3 38
St. Andrew's.....	24
Cheyenne Mission—	
Daughters of the King.....	\$ 5 00
St. Paul's Woman's Auxiliary.....	2 01
St. John's ".....	7 55
Ascension ".....	6 60
St. James' ".....	4 25
Emmanuel ".....	2 58
St. Mary's ".....	1 23
Calvary ".....	7 20
St. Mark's ".....	77
St. Thomas' ".....	1 75
St. Stephen's ".....	10 41
Santee Mission—	
Most Merciful Saviour.....	5 00
Total.....	\$72 38
Interest.....	1 34
Grand total.....	\$168 07

This sum, except money received within a few days, is deposited in a bank and bearing 4 per cent. interest.

The increase in outside work of the past year, has not interfered in any way, I am sure, with the regular parochial work of the guilds, and will encourage others to do what some here done, identify themselves with the auxiliary by mission study, by cash gifts, and by preparing missionary boxes.

# APPENDIX I.

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION, FROM OCT. 1, 1899, TO OCT. 15, 1900.

### REPORT OF THE TREASURER

J. W. Campbell, Local Treasurer, in Account with A. C. B. Fund.

		Dr.
1899		
Nov. 22.	Sioux Falls Sunday School.....	\$ 1 55
Nov. 22.	Rev Edward Ashley—	
	Cheyenne River Mission.....	4 95
Dec. 1.	Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek—	
	Christ Church.....	2 97
	St. John the Baptist.....	2 42
	St. Peter.....	1 00
	All Saints.....	25
Dec. 5.	Rev. Mr. Ware, Deadwood—	
	St. John's.....	2 50
Dec. 11.	Rev Amos Ross, Pine Ridge Mission—	
	Church Inestimable Gift.....	50
	St. Barnabas.....	25
	Mediator.....	25
	Gethsemane.....	25
	Hope Station.....	25
Dec. 20.	Rt. Rev. Bishop Hare—	
	Six Congregations Lower Brule....	3 27
Dec. 21.	E. C. Hinde, Treasurer—	
	Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	2 95
1900.		
Jan. 5.	Rev. F. N. Tummon, Elk Point—	
	St. Paul's Church, Vermillion.....	66
	Church of Our Saviour.....	2 00
Jan. 9.	Rev. L. Durant, per J. H. Babcock—	
	Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	1 00
	Redeemer.....	4 85
Jan. 10.	Rev. F. Durant, per J. H. Babcock—	
	Church Living Water, Dell Rapids.	2 50
Jan. 10.	Rev. P. J. Deloria, per Rev. J. H. Babcock, Standing Rock—	
	St. Elizabeth, \$1.67; St. John the Baptist, \$0.29; St. Thomas, \$0.60; St. Luke's, \$0.25; Good Shepherd, \$1.63.....	4 44
Jan. 19.	Rev. Amos Ross, Pine Ridge Mission—	
	Inestimable Gift.....	1 00
	St. Barnabas.....	25
	Mediator.....	25
	Gethsemane.....	50
	Hope Station.....	15
	Faith Station.....	25
Feb. 3.	Rev. W. J. Cleveland—	
	Pine Ridge District.....	7 55
June 18.	Rev Edward Ashley—	
	Mission Stations, Cheyenne Res....	10 60
		\$ 59 36

1900		CR.	
April 13.	By Draft Geo. C. Thomas, Treasurer....	24	43
April 13.	By Draft Geo. C. Thomas, Treasurer....	24	43
	Cash on Hand.....	10	50
		---	\$ 59 36

During the twenty years since the Commission was organized, it has loaned for the erection of church buildings, nearly \$500,000, and has made donations to the amount of nearly \$20,000. The amount of the fund from which loans are made, is at this time, about \$500,000, which, is invested on good and ample security. The money is prudently loaned, or generously given, in places where and at times when it is most needed and will do the most good. There are many reasons why the fund should be increased to at least one million dollars; and it would be thus increased in a short time, if all the members of the church would lay by as the Lord has prospered them, and would give as they have received.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,

JAMES W. CAMPBELL,

Commissioners.

Huron, S. D. Oct. 11, 1900.

# APPENDIX.

## REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—NIOBRARA DEANERY.

### CHEYENNE MISSION:

#### St. John's—

Wayazankapi kin on.....	\$ 1 25*
Wewicasipi wicohan on.....	6 01*
Peta Okolakiciye on.....	5 00*
Taku tokeca kin on.....	5 00*
Dakota W. W. womnaye kin on.....	6 70
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on.....	5 00
Bishop qupi kin.....	2 50
Kowakata Yewicasipi kin on.....	5 00
Milahanska makoce el Yewicasipi kin on..	5 00
Yuwitaye owomnaye.....	7 55
Convocation womnaye on.....	2 50
Anpao kin on.....	1 50
	<hr/>
	\$ 35 75

#### St. John's Kawitaye Omniciye—

Wayazankapi kin on.....	\$ 50*
Wicohan tokeca on.....	10 80*
Lakota W. W. womnaye kin on.....	5 00
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on.....	1 50
Kowakata Yewicasidi kin on.....	1 25
Milahanska makoce kin el Yewicasipi on..	1 25
	<hr/>
	\$ 9 00

#### St. John's D. K.—

Lakota W. W. womnaye kin on.....	\$10 00
Peta Okolakiciye on.....	5 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 15 00

#### St. Paul's Chapel—

Tipi wakan on kicunpi.....	\$ 7 50*
Wayazankapi kin on.....	9 95*
Peta Okolakiciye on.....	2 50*
Taku tokeca kin on.....	21 00*
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	2 00
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on.....	2 00
Bishop qupi on.....	3 00
Kowakata Yowicasipi on.....	2 00
Milahanska makoce kin el.....	1 00
Yuwitaye Owomnaye.....	2 01
Convocation womnaye kin on.....	2 00
Anpao kin on.....	3 00
Tako tokeca kin on.....	5 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 22 01

#### St. Stephen's Chapel—

Tipi wakan on kicunpi.....	\$56 00*
Wayazankapi kin on.....	16 00*
Yewicasipi kin on.....	5 00*
Peta Nkolakiciye on.....	3 50*
Taku tokeca kin on.....	12 00*
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	4 00
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on.....	2 00
Bishop qupi.....	5 00
Kowakata Yewicasipi on.....	2 00



Milahanska makoce kin el Yewicasipi on..	\$2 00	
Convocation womnaye kin on.....	10 41	
		\$ 25 41
Calvary Chapel—		
Wayazankapi kin on.....	\$22 00*	
Peta Okolakiciye on.....	2 00*	
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	5 00	
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on.....	5 00	
Bishop qupi.....	5 00	
Kowakata Yewicasipi kin on.....	2 89	
Milahanska makoce el Yewicasipi on.....	3 00	
Yuwitaye Owomnaye.....	7 20	
Convocation Womnaye on.....	3 00	
Anpao kin on.....	3 00	
Taku tokeca kin on.....	3 00	
		\$ 37 09
Ascension Chapel—		
Tipi wakan oh kicunpi.....	\$15 20*	
Peta Okolakiciye on.....	2 50*	
Taku tokeca kin on.....	4 65*	
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	10 00	
So. Eakota obasde el Yewicasipi on.....	10 00	
Bishop qupi.....	6 00	
Kowakata Yewicasipi kin on.....	5 00	
Milahanska makoce el Yewicasipi on.....	5 00	
Yuwitae Owomnaye.....	6 60	
Convocation Womnaye on.....	4 00	
Anpao kin on.....	5 00	
Taku tokeca kin on.....	2 00	
		\$ 53 60
Ascension D. K.—		
Wayazankapi kin on.....	\$ 9 50*	
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	5 00	
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on.....	5 00	
Bishop qupi.....	3 00	
Kowakata Yewicasipi kin on.....	5 00	
Milahanska makoco el Yewicasipi on.....	5 00	
Convocation womnaye.....	1 50	
Anpao kin on.....	1 72	
		\$ 26 22
St. Mary's—		
Tipi wakan on kicunpi .....	\$40 00*	
Wayazankapi kin on.....	11 00*	
Teta Okolakiciye on.....	2 50*	
Taku tokeca kin on.....	2 10*	
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	10 00	
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on.....	6 90	
Bishop qupi.....	3 00	
Kowakata Yewicasipi kin on.....	1 00	
Yuwitaye Owomnaye.....	1 23	
Tipi wakan yotankapi kte cin on.....	50 00	
		\$ 72 13
Emmanuel Chapel—		
Tipi wakan on kicunpi.....	\$20 80*	
Wayazankapi kin on.....	5 50*	
Peta Okolakiciye on.....	3 50*	
Taku tokeca kin on.....	5 40*	

Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	\$5 00	
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on....	5 00	
Bishop qupi.....	6 00	
Yuwitaye Owomnaye.....	2 58	
Anpao kin on.....	4 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 22 58
Emmanuel Kawitaya O.—		
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	\$13 00	
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on....	12 76	
Bishop qupi.....	12 76	
	<hr/>	\$ 38 52
St. Thomas Chapel—		
Wayazankapi kin on.....	\$ 8 00*	
Yewicasipi wicohan on.....	5 00*	
Peta Okolakiciye on.....	5 00*	
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on....	5 00	
Bishop qupi.....	5 00	
Yuwitaye Owomnaye.....	1 75	
	<hr/>	\$ 11 75
St. Luke's Chapel—		
Mazahlahla on.....	\$20 00	
Bishop qupi.....	1 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 21 00
St. Andrew and St. James—		
Tipi wakan on kicunpi.....	\$40 00*	
Wayazankapi kin on.....	3 35*	
Peta Okolakiciye on.....	3 50*	
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	5 00	
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on....	2 50	
Bishop qupi.....	3 00	
Kowakata Yewicasipi on.....	2 00	
Milahanska makoce el Yewicasipi on....	1 00	
Yuwitaye Owomnaye.....	4 25	
Anpao kin on.....	1 00	
Conkaske on.....	3 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 22 25
St. Andrew Kawitaya O.—		
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	4 00	
So. Dakota Obaspe el Yewicasipi on....	1 50	
Bishop qupi.....	2 00	
Kowakata Yewicasipi on.....	1 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 8 50
St. Mark's Chapel—		
Tipi wakan on kicunpi.....	\$11 00*	
Wayazankapi kin on.....	2 01*	
Yewicasipi wicohan on.....	5 00*	
Peta Okolakiciye on.....	2 25*	
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	3 00	
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on....	5 00	
Bishop qupi.....	3 00	
Kowakata Yewicasipi on.....	1 00	
Milahanska makoce el Yewicasipi on....	1 50	
Yuwitaye Owomnaye.....	70	
Convocation womnaye kia on.....	2 50	
Anpao kin on.....	1 00	
Wagna wosnapi akahpe on.....	15 00	

Canlowankiyapi on.....	\$20 00	
Owinja akahpe on.....	5 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 57 70
St. Barnabas Station—		
Wayazankapi kin on.....	\$ 2 50*	
Yewicasipi wicohan on.....	3 00*	
Taku tokeca on.....	2 63*	
Lakota W. W. womnaye on.....	5 00	
So. Dakota obaspe el Yewicasipi on.....	5 00	
Bishop qupi.....	2 00	
Anpao kin on.....	50	
	<hr/>	\$ 17 50
LOWER BRULE:		
Messiah—		
Grave Yard.....	\$35 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	8 00	
Sick.....	53 65†	
Lamps.....	3 65*	
	<hr/>	\$ 43 00
Holy Faith—		
Bell.....	\$10 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	2 00	
Insurance.....	2 00	
Bishop's Discretion.....	2 00	
General Missions.....	90	
	<hr/>	\$ 16 90
Holy Name—		
Bell.....	\$12 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	3 00	
Insurance.....	2 00	
Grave Yard Fence.....	7 65†	
Sick.....	1 00†	
Insurance.....	2 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 17 00
Church of the Saviour—		
Bell.....	\$10 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	5 00	
General Missions..	1 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 15 50
St. Alban's—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 5 00	
Insurance.....	2 00	
Bishop's Discretion.....	5 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 12 00
Holy Comforter—		
Bell.....	\$20 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	10 00	
Chancel Carpet.....	10 00	
Sick.....	2 95†	
Insurance.....	3 00†	
	<hr/>	\$ 40 00
St. Peter's—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 5 00	
Bell for Church of Saviour.....	8 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 13 50

† Spent.

PINE RIDGE, AGENCY DISTRICT:

Holy Cross—		
Insurance.....	\$10 27†	
Church Furnace.....	10 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	10 00	
Bishop's Discretion.....	5 00	
Aged and Infirm Clergy.....	2 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 27 00
St. Alban's—Insurance.....		\$ 4 10
St. Phillip's—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 2 00	
General Missions.....	1 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 3 00
Messiah—		
Insurance.....	\$ 3 00	
Chancel Carpet.....	3 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	25	
	<hr/>	\$ 6 25
St. James'—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 1 00	
Bishop.....	1 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 2 00
St. Luke's—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 5 00	
Insurance.....	2 50	
Bishop.....	2 50	
Organ.....	10 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 20 00
St. Paul's—		
Bishop.....	\$ 2 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	1 75	
Domestic Missions.....	2 00	
Insurance.....	1 25	
Altar Cloth.....	6 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 13 00
St. Mary's—To Build a Church.....	\$23 00*	
St. Peter's—Convocation Fund.....		\$ 1 00
Epiphany—To Build Log Chapel.....	\$17 71*	

PINE RIDGE, CORN CREEK DISTRICT:

Inestimable Gift—		
Thank Offering, Bishop's Use.....	\$ 5 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	16 00	
Lake Creek Chapel.....	5 00	
Bishop.....	2 00	
Anpao.....	2 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 30 00
St. Barnabas—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 4 00	
Bishop.....	3 00	
Insurance.....	3 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 10 00
Mediator—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 3 00	
Stephen Togole.....	2 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 5 00

† Spent.

\* Kept.



Hope Station—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 1 55	
Insurance.....	1 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 3 05
Faith Station—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 1 00	
Insurance.....	1 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 2 00
Lake Creek Station—		
To Build Church.....	\$76 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	5 00	
Anpao.....	1 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 82 50
Sand Hill Station—		
Native Clergy.....	\$ 5 00	
Bishop.....	4 00	
Church.....	19 50	
Anpao.....	1 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 29 50

## STANDING ROCK RESERVE:

St. Elizabeth's—		
Missions in South Dakota.....	\$11 00†	
Native Clergy Fund.....	20 00	
Bishop.....	10 00	
Enlarge Church.....	90 00	
Sick.....	5 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 30 00
Good Shepherd—		
Bishop's Discretion.....	\$ 5 00	
Domestic Missions.....	8 00	
Insurance.....	3 00	
Catechist.....	7 00†	
Paint Church.....	25 00†	
Native Clergy Fund.....	6 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 19 50
St. Luke's—		
Native Clergy Fund....	\$15 56	
Domestic Missions.....	13 00	
Missions in South Dakota.....	12 00	
Domestic and Foreign Missions.....	10 54†	
Sick.....	5 00†	
Thank Offering for Bishop.....	5 00†	
Episcopate Fund.....	2 00†	
	<hr/>	\$ 40 56
St. John the Baptist—		
Paint Church.....	\$16 25†	
Domestic Missions.....	4 50	
Native Clergy Fund.....	15 00	
Bishop.....	5 00	
Episcopate Fund.....	5 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 29 75
St. Luke's—		
Parish.....	\$ 6 00†	
Domestic Missions....	1 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 1 50

† Spent.

SANTEE RESERVE:

Most Merciful Saviour—

Native Clergy.....	\$10 00	
Education for Ministry....	10 00	
Episcopate Fund.....	5 00	
Mr. Cook.....	5 00†	
Christmas.....	2 00†	
Sick.....	28 65†	
Paint Church.....	50 00†	
	<hr/>	\$ 25 00

Blessed Redeemer—

Native Clergy Fund.....	\$15 00	
Convocation Fund.....	5 00	
Missions in South Dakota.....	10 00	
Education for Ministry.....	10 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 40 00

Chapel of the Holy Faith—

Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 5 00	
Insurance.....	3 00	
Bishop.....	2 00	
Infirm and Aged Clergy.....	2 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 12 50

YANKTON RESERVE:

Church of the Holy Fellowship—

Native Clergy Fund.....	\$56 00†	
Insurance.....	9 00†	
Seats for St. A. B.....	10 00†	
Cemetery Fence.....	25 00†	
Sick.....	3 00†	
Delegates.....	2 00†	
Repairs, Church window.....	5 00†	
Nest Egg.....	3 15†	
Bishop.....	5 00	
Unaccounted.....	4 00†	
	<hr/>	\$ 5 00

St. Philip—

Insurance.....	\$ 5 00†	
Wine for Holy Communion.....	1 00†	
Salary, Mr. L.....	10 00†	
Native Clergy Fund.....	10 00†	
Sick.....	10 00†	
Anpao.....	3 65	
Charger Memorial.....	5 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 8 65

Holy Name—

Missions in South Dakota.....	10 00	
Sick.....	4 75†	
Insurance.....	3 20†	
Wine.....	1 90†	
Missions in South Dakota.....	10 00†	
Belfry.....	45 25†	
	<hr/>	\$ 10 00

† Spent.

## SISSETON RESERVE:

St. Mary's—		
Bishop.....	\$ 5 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	10 00	
Convocation Fund.....	1 25	
	<hr/>	\$ 16 25
St. John the Baptist—		
Convocation Fund.....	1 25	
Native Clergy Fund.....	20 00	
Bishop.....	13 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 34 25
St. James—		
Missions in South Dakota.....	3 00†	
Prayer Books.....	3 00†	
Repair Church.....	52 80†	
Sick.....	5 00†	
Insurance.....	2 50†	
Native Clergy Fund.....	15 00	
Bishop.....	10 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 25 00

## FLANDREAU:

St. Mary's—		
Bishop.....	\$ 6 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	7 00	
Foreign Missions.....	1 85	
Episcopate Fund.....	1 50	
Convocation Fund.....	3 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 19 35

## ROSEBUD RESERVE:

Church of Jesus—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$60 00	
Repairs, Calvary Chapel.....	5 00	
Seats for Antelope.....	30 00	
Insurance, Antelope.....	7 05	
Bishop's Discretion.....	4 00	
Money Bag for Bishop.....		
	<hr/>	\$106 05
Watava—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	10 40	
Chapel, for St. Philip's.....	6 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 16 40
Trinity—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	70 00	
General Missions.....	10 00	
Bishop's Use.....	6 00	
Seats for New Church.....	50 00	
S. Togole.....	2 75	
	<hr/>	\$138 75
Cottonwood—Native Clergy Fund.....		\$ 16 01
St. Mark's—		
General Missions.....	\$ 1 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	1 00	
To Build Church.....	12 30	
	<hr/>	\$ 14 30

† Spent.

Calvary—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	5 00	
Missions in South Dakota.....	3 00	
Episcopate Fund.....	5 00	
Bishop's Use.....	2 25	
Help Build Church.....	2 00	
Clergy Orphans.....	2 00	
Convocation Fund.....	2 50	
Anpao.....	2 50	
		\$ 24 25
Cheerful Workers—		
.....	\$16 75†	
Not Decided.....	10 25	
		\$ 10 25
Mediator—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	10 00	
Bishop.....	6 00	
Lower Brule Church.....	5 00†	
		\$ 16 00
Ascension—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$30 00	
Bishop.....	6 00	
Missions in South Dakota.....	2 00	
Episcopate Fund.....	4 00	
Help Build Church.....	1 00	
Anpao.....	1 00	
Clergy Orphans.....	1 00	
Convocation Fund.....	1 00	
		\$ 46 00
Ponca Creek—Reported to Bishop.....		30 00
Holy Innocents—		
For Seats.....	\$10 00	
Bishop's Use.....	6 00	
		\$ 16 00
St. Philip—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$4 00	
To Build Church.....	5 00	
Left at Home.....	4 00	
		\$ 9 00
St. Thomas—Native Clergy Fund.....		10 00
Witava—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 2 65	
Bishop.....	3 00	
		\$ 5 65
Advent—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 2 00	
Repairs on Church.....	5 00	
Bishop.....	2 00	
Insurance.....	3 00	
		\$ 12 00
St. James—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 5 00	
Altar Cloth, Etc.....	10 00	
Bishop.....	1 85	
		\$ 16 85

† Spent.



St. Paul's—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 7 00	
Bishop.....	1 00	
Grave Yard Fence.....	16 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 24 50

St Barnabas—		
To Build Church.....	\$25 50	
Native Clergy Fund.....	5 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 30 50

## CROW CREEK RESERVE:

Christ Church—		
New Floor for Church.....	\$25 00†	
United Offering.....	3 65†	
General Missions.....	7 06†	
Sick.....	1 50†	
Bishop.....	10 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	13 13	
	<hr/>	\$ 23 93

St. John the Baptist—		
Enlarge Church.....	\$25 00	
Seats.....	20 00	
Insurance.....	2 75	
Bishop.....	5 00	
General Missions.....	5 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	5 00	
Tatiyopa.....	10 00†	
Sick.....	10 00†	
United Offering.....	1 45†	
General Missions.....	18 65†	
Delegates.....	1 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 62 75

St. Peters—		
General Missions.....	\$ 2 15	
Bell Tower.....	10 00†	
Native Clergy Fund.....	5 55†	
Insurance.....	2 50†	
Catechist's House.....	14 75†	
	<hr/>	\$ 2 15

All Saints—		
Bell Tower.....	\$10 00	
Fence.....	5 00	
Bishop.....	5 00	
General Missions.....	3 00	
For Miss Dickson.....	2 00	
Sick.....	3 15†	
Fence Posts.....	5 00†	
Catechist.....	5 00†	
	<hr/>	\$ 25 00

St. Andrew's—		
Bishop.....	\$15 00	
Native Clergy Fund.....	5 00	
Complete Ascension Church.....	2 00	
United Offering.....	24	
	<hr/>	\$ 22 24

† Spent.

Ascension—		
Native Clergy Fund.....	\$ 5 00	
Insurance.....	2 00	
Complete Church.....	28 00	
Sick.....	55†	
	<hr/>	\$ 35 00
St. Andrew's—		
Native Clergy.....	\$ 6 00	
Bishop.....	5 00	
For Helper.....	3 30	
	<hr/>	\$ 14 30

# YOUNG MEN'S OFFERINGS, CONVOCATION, 1900.

Emmanuel, for Native Clergy.....	\$ 3 94
Lower Brule, Messiah, Bishop's Discretion.....	8 50
Pine Ridge, St. Peter's, Bishop's Discretion.....	4 00
Pine Ridge, St. Philip's, for Native Clergy.....	1 00
“ “ “ “ Missions.....	1 00
“ “ “ Mary's, for a Church.....	13 00
“ “ “ Mark's, for Loz Church.....	15 00
“ “ Messiah, for Painting Chapel.....	2 55
“ “ St. Julia's, for Native Clergy.....	2 00
“ “ “ “ St. Mary's.....	1 00
B. C. U., for Native Clergy.....	43 25
Corn Creek, Inestimable Gift, Native Clergy.....	5 00
“ “ Trinity, Native Clergy.....	2 50
Rosebud, St. Mark's, for a Church.....	10 60
Sisseton, St. John the Baptist, Native Clergy.....	4 75
Standing Rock, St. Thomas, Native Clergy.....	2 00
“ “ “ “ Bishop's Discretion.....	2 00
“ “ “ “ Luke's, for Native Clergy.....	3 10
“ “ “ John Baptist, Anpao.....	2 00
“ “ “ “ “ Native Clergy.....	3 00
“ “ “ “ “ “ “.....	5 00
“ “ “ Elizabeth's, Native Clergy.....	26 00
“ “ “ “ J. A., Native Clergy.....	4 00
St. Andrew's, Provincial Chapter, Native Clergy.....	16 00

† Spent.



## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

May the Good Spirit of grace and supplication be with us in all our worship. May the Spirit of wisdom and understanding, of counsel and ghostly strength, be with us all in our deliberations, so at the close of our Convocation we shall have reasonable persuasion that what has seemed good to us has seemed good also to the Holy Ghost.

BISHOP GILBERT.

We cannot come together in our Convocation, especially as we meet in the same church in which his strong and cheery presence helped us two years ago, without recalling that noble Bishop in the Church of God, Bishop Mahlon N. Gilbert. He came to us, you remember, to preach the sermon commemorative of the twenty-fifth anniversary of my Episcopate, and he spoke generous, brotherly words of appreciation of our work here which were a special comfort and help to me at a time when the burdens which I was carrying seemed almost greater than I could bear. When I heard of his death, all the better elements of my nature seemed to me to gather about his memory and his character and lift them aloft, and I should like to put on permanent record, in this my Annual Address, the tribute which I then spontaneously wrote and sent to the Church newspapers:

Bishop Gilbert was as manly a man as I ever knew. Something about him proclaimed him open as the day and transparent as the light. His carriage was erect and forceful, his heart happy, and his manner cheery, though he knew that he had need to be always ready to parry the thrusts of an insidious disease. He was a vigorous thinker and endowed with the gift of conveying his thoughts to others with directness and fervor. Sound in the faith and devoted to the historic Church, he yet was in sympathy with the independent thought of the age in which he lived, and with the free spirit of the people among whom he dwelt. Earnest in his own purposes and confident of his own plans, he yet never harbored evil feelings toward those who opposed or thwarted him. Always throwing himself with self-abandonment and with hopefulness and sympathy into the work which was before him, he was a healthy breeze in every committee, mission, and parish, to which he went, and always left the atmosphere clearer and sweeter. Unconscious of himself, never a self-seeker, never parading his achievements and never inflated by vanity, he has done a noble work, of which the general Church has never known, but which the diocese of Minnesota knows and will never forget.

My nearest neighbor in the Episcopate, my trusted counsellor, one of my dearest friends—shall I ever find his like again?



## OUR OBLIGATIONS TO THE BOARD.

Let us never forget for how many, many years the Board has, with the greatest regularity and the most generous consideration, provided for the pecuniary needs of the great field committed to our charge, nor what a debt we owe to the generous care of the Woman's Auxiliary.

I do not know of any way in which we can better manifest our sense of our obligations than by making collections regularly for the general missionary work of the Church, and thus showing that we are faithful always to our duty of extending to others the blessings which we ourselves are receiving. That we have not altogether failed in this regard is evident from the fact that it appeared two years ago that there were only six Dioceses or Districts in the country in which there were as many as 100 congregations contributing to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and South Dakota, feeble as its congregations are, was one of them! We have not done quite so well this year. It is not easy to keep this matter of collections for outside objects well in hand in a mission where the congregations are widely separated from each other and are mostly in the charge of lay helpers, and where many of them have a service only once a month; but our record in this matter stands as follows: Congregations in the Indian field contributing to general Missions, 70; in the white field, 26. The effort made to impress the Missionary work of the Church upon the hearts and consciences of the children through what is known as the Sunday School Lenten Offering is one of especial timeliness and promise. Convictions and habits formed in childhood last. The aggregate of Sunday School Lenten Offerings for the current year had reached at last report \$97,000.89. The Sunday Schools of South Dakota contributed \$535.37 of this grand total.

I put on record these facts with not a little joy and satisfaction; but I shall never be content—I beg the clergy never to be content—until our tabulated statement of offerings shows that not a single one of our congregations has been delinquent. I am ready to help pastors and people to accomplish this end in any way I can. Shall I help if I send out this year as I have for several years past a circular requesting the clergy to inform me what amount they and their several congregations will make an earnest and systematic effort to raise during the year ending August 30, 1901? Will it help if I notify the clergy and ask them to take suitable opportunities of notifying their congregations that missionary appropriations will not be continued to any congregation in which the Domestic and Foreign Missionary work has not been presented by the clergyman and from which a contribution to the work of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society has not been transmitted? Will it help if I ask the attention of the clergy to the fact that any clergyman who fails to instruct the people of his cure regarding the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad and to give them opportunity to contribute to its support, has failed to obey the law.

A special word about Foreign Missions in particular. The outbreak of passionate wrath which in China has wreaked itself upon the Missionary work, as upon all foreign things and persons, will, I trust help to a more general study and a more intelligent conception of that work—to the improvement, too, of its methods and its spirit. The best work is capable of improvement. Missionaries, whether at home or abroad, are but wooden men, they are intractable disciples in the school of Christ, unless as a result of their trials they are led to say: "Before I was troubled, I went wrong; but now I have kept thy word."

Several considerations seem to me to set Foreign Missions on a plane by themselves. Their object is to make our adorable Redeemer known as the life and the light of men to those who still sit in darkness and in the shadow of death. They give a call peculiarly their own to the sons and daughters of the Church to put forth their energies in heroic ventures, and so they help to keep enthusiasm from dying out and to prevent the Church from settling down into satisfaction with the commonplace. They are in an especial way, an act of faith in Jesus Christ and a tribute of love to his blessed name, for why prosecute them unless we believe that whatever treasures men may have possessed themselves of, they have, unless they have gained Him, missed the pearl of great price. Of Foreign Missions I have always, and in all places, been the advocate; but no one can live in a newly settled country and not feel that the work of carrying the ministrations of the Church to our own scattered people is a duty of the very highest importance. I think it an extravagance to say that without foreign missions the Church has lost its *raison d'être*. While our Lord's ultimate end was the extension of His gospel and His kingdom into new fields, His nearer object was the perfecting of saints for work of ministry and the edifying of the body of Christ, that so His Church might reach His own full stature and thus fitly represent Him in the world and be an instrument meet for its Master's use in all His work on earth, whether missionary or charitable, whether carried on near at home or in far off heathen lands, whether among those who have not named Him or among His children who are in the midst of this miserable and naughty world. The Church exists not merely to extend itself, but to intensify itself, not merely to enlarge its bounds, but to improve its quality. The benevolence of Christian people may safely be distributed even as widely and variously as the ascended Lord according to the Apostle poured out His gifts, when he had led us miserable captives into sweet captivity to Himself. He then gave not only "evangelists," that is, men who should herald the gospel to the unconverted regions, but He gave also "pastors and teachers," that is, men who should teach those who had already in more or less degree been made disciples, men who should be shepherds of the gathered flock.

There need be no conflict between different departments of

Christian Missions. All good works are, in the end, mutually tributary. They spring from one source, even Christ. They tend to one end, even His glory. They are of Him and to Him. Only let our Church people generally appreciate the daily common mercies of God and specifically the unsearchable riches of Christ, and let their offerings as expressions of their gratitude be wisely called forth, systematically collected, and efficiently made use of, and the Church's treasury will be fully able to meet all legitimate demands. There is no need that any one cause should feel that its only hope of attention and care lies in crowding out or depreciating some other cause. I say again, all good works are mutually tributary, not injurious to each other. They spring from one blessed source, they tend to one blessed end.

The Secretaries of the Board of our General Missions are making special efforts to arouse the clergy and people to an adequate sense of their duty to the missionary work, and they have issued an appeal to the Bishops asking them to call their clergy together for special and prayerful study of their character and claims. I shall invite the clergy to comply during this Convocation with this request.

#### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Among the Indians there is a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in almost every one of our congregations, and it is remarkable what ready sympathy the Indian women show in outside mission work when it is intelligibly and sympathetically presented to them.

Among the white people, the work of the women, has to spend itself very largely in helping to raise the salary of the clergyman and in meeting other current expenses; but in at least seventeen of our congregations the Women's Guilds have identified themselves with the Woman's Auxiliary by the preparation of Missionary boxes, by special cash gifts for missions, and by holding missionary meetings. Several of these guilds have also sent to me, to my great encouragement, special offerings for the missionary work in South Dakota. The report of the Secretaries of the Woman's Auxiliary will be found in the Journal.

#### CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

These are the Rev. Marshall F. Montgomery, now in Deacon's Orders, who is prepared for ordination to the Priesthood in October, and the Rev. William Wyllie, lately a Baptist Minister, admitted as a Candidate for Priest's Orders last January.

#### ORDINATIONS.

I reported five ordinations last year. This year there has been only one, as those ordinations almost exhausted my list of candidates:

In the Church of All Angels, Spearfish, December, 16th, 1899, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. William Henry Pond.

# CLERGY.—REMOVALS AND ADDITIONS.

I have given Letters Dimissory to Rev. Thomas C. Eglin to the Bishop of Milwaukee; to the Rev. Thomas L. Fisher to the Bishop of Massachusetts.

March 28th, 1900, I deposed from the Sacred Ministry William John Vanix, Deacon.

I have received the Rev. F. W. Maccaud from the Bishop of Central New York, the Rev. Edgar Campbell from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Rev. George McKay from the Bishop of New Westminster, B. C. Several others have been received into our working force, or are expected immediately, though not yet canonically transferred, viz., the Rev. Henry M. Green from Western Texas; the Rev. W. D. Manross from Central New York; and the Rev. E. F. Edson from Western New York; also Mr. Charles Warren Rider, sometime an Independent Minister, from Rhode Island.

Notwithstanding the accessions to the number of our clergy just recorded and despite all my best efforts to obtain other men like minded, a number of our congregations, to the great hurt of personal religion and of the Church, have been left without clerical services during most of the year. This is a missionary field, i. e., a field which is not so much *inviting as needy*. We cannot offer comfortable Rectories, nor Parish buildings up to date, nor strong congregations which will carry their clergymen on their shoulders. And yet no unreasonable demands are made. In personal character we need only that which is described in the Baptismal Office, and in official character only that which is presented in the Ordinal. We want no more energy, activity and desire to commend oneself and ones cause, and no more willingness to put up with inconveniences than are shown by a successful commercial traveler, nor more than are daily shown by physicians of the *body*, who in the performance of duty make long drives by night as well as by day. Said a doctor to me recently: "After you left me at 9 o'clock last night, a call came and I drove thirty-two miles in the rain before 2 o'clock in the morning!"

At the same time I must say that not a little of the difficulty in filling vacant places, and in preventing vacancies, has arisen from the fault-finding, unsympathetic and exacting attitude of many of our people. They expect a clergyman to fill their Church, and yet they themselves do what they can to keep it empty by habitually staying away from Church, or attending only when they please. They demand of him that he shall be alert, while they themselves are apathetic. They fail to pay their Church dues, and yet they are vexed that the cry of a deficit should be raised so often. They wait to see whether all will like the new Minister, while they know very well that they do not all like one another. In view of this state of things, may not a Bishop fairly put to the dissatisfied parishioners the question of the Master: "Why be-



holdest thou the mote that is in thy brother's eye, but considerest not the beam that is in thine own eye? First cast out the beam out of thine own eye; and then thou shalt see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye."

Such unhappy conditions as I have described make one value the more all those good people, both clerical and lay, in this field of South Dakota, who bravely face them and stand manfully by their posts. I think their names over with grateful love and say with St. Paul: "These only are my fellow workers unto the kingdom of God, which have been a comfort unto me."

#### APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS.

I take advantage of this meeting of Convocation to announce the following appointments, trusting that the several appointees will favor me by accepting.

##### THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock and W. H. Sparling, and Messrs. G. W. Lewis and R. W. Folds.

##### RURAL DEANS AND ARCHDEACON.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery; the Rev. Ed. Ashley, Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery; and the Rev. G. G. Ware, Archdeacon of the Black Hills.

##### EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, J. W. Cook, E. Ashley, and Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D.

##### SECRETARIES OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

For the Indian Deanery, Mrs. H. Burt; for the Eastern Deanery, Miss Mary B. Peabody; for the Black Hills Deanery, Mrs. G. G. Ware.

Our Convocation Journal presents every year a full list of all our church buildings, rectories and congregations, with the number of communicants and the names of those who are in charge of them.

It will suffice now to say that:

(a) There are among the white people thirty-three church buildings, eleven rectories and thirty-seven congregations. In thirty of these services are held regularly; in nineteen of them services are held only occasionally. In only thirteen of these congregations, however, have we service every Sunday; the rest subsist on service every other Sunday, or on desultory services such as I may be able to arrange for.

Among the Indians there are fifty-seven church buildings, ninety congregations and thirty-three mission dwellings. The services are kept up chiefly by lay helpers.

The Church among the Indians of South Dakota still gives many

evidences of vigor and growth, and I hope that its influence will be potent in the future as it has been in the past in extricating them from the ideas and habits of their old wild life and in setting them free and giving them a mind to take up the new life of Christian thrift and Christian virtue which is their only hope. I think there is a gratifying increase of interest in this Indian Missionary work among the white people of South Dakota. The long list of Indian congregations makes a striking showing when placed alongside the comparatively short list of congregations of white people, and the comparison provokes, perhaps, the feeling that the Indian field has received already disproportionate attention and has no need of the sympathy and aid of the white people in South Dakota; but it is to be remembered, in the first place, that the list of congregations amongst the white people would have been just as large as that in the Indian field, had it been possible in the white field, as it has been in the Indian, to group from eight to twelve congregations cared for by lay assistants under one priest; and it should be borne in mind, in the second place, that the settlement of South Dakota had been almost impossible, had not the proud, boisterous, warlike Sioux Indians been taken in hand by the Missionaries, and reconciled by them to the white man's presence, and that it is of the utmost importance to the future welfare of South Dakota that these Indians should be kept under all those christianizing influences which will tend to make them ready for absorption in the white man's civilization and life.

#### VISITATIONS.

On my Episcopal visitations and in the performance of the ordinary duties of "a minister of Christ and steward of the mysteries of God." I have during the past year preached 243 times, celebrated the Holy Communion 45 times and confirmed in South Dakota 340 persons.

I also administered confirmation in the Diocese of New York by the request of Bishop Potter on fifteen different occasions, confirming 138 persons. During my stay in New York I baptized, December 5, 1899, in Grace Church, New York City, in the use of the hypothetical form, the Rev. William Wyllie, a Baptist minister, and confirmed him December 6 in the same church, he having applied to me to be received into the working force in South Dakota and into my list of candidates for Holy Orders.

I have several times referred to the important place which the Bishop's visitation should have in the life of the young people of our congregations, and I touch upon it again, first, to say that further experience and reflection confirm me in the opinions which I have expressed in former addresses and which I beg the clergy will do me the favor to look up and consider; and, second to say that I think that ministers of Christian bodies which have lost the Episcopate often look with wonder upon the little use which the clergy of the Church make of the Episcopate in the practical work of their Sunday Schools, and they picture to

themselves the new life and the intensifying of interest and of effort in their Sunday Schools which they would get out of the visit of a Bishop if, according to their system, they had one. What special music they would have. What recitations should be prepared. What studying up of the catechism, and other forms of sound words.

The Bishop's visitation should be a time, too, for setting things in order. With this in mind I sent out early in the year a circular addressed to the clergy and lay officers of the congregations drawing attention to their duties in preparation for the Bishop's visitation, and I cannot but think that if the contents of that circular are brought publicly to the attention of the congregations by the clergyman when ever a visit from the Bishop is expected, it will tend very much to both setting parish affairs right and to keeping them in order. The circular read as follows:

"It is important, of course, that the clergyman and other officials of the Church should keep the work at all times, so far as may be, up to the standard; but, whatever deficiencies may be borne with at other times, the Bishop on his visitation ought to find that everything in all departments of the work has, so far as possible, been set in order and brought up to the standard; the buildings in good repair, and both the buildings and grounds clean and well kept; the articles used in sacramental rites (the font, the Holy Table, the altar linen) in good order and otherwise in such condition as their sacred use demands; debts liquidated and salaries and wages paid up to date; and the Parish Register written up so as to meet in all respects the requirements of the Canon. (See below.)

"The above statement describes exactly what has always been done by the clergy and the lay officers of many of our congregations, and is now sent out to *all* in the hope that it will be taken by those who receive it as in each case the conditions demand, i. e., either as a grateful recognition of duty done or of friendly reminder to perform it in the future."

### CONFIRMATIONS.

The Confirmations have been in detail as follows:

#### NIORARA DEANERY—CHEYENNE MISSION.

June 25, 1899.	From St. Paul's.....	3
"	St. James'.....	2
"	St. Luke's.....	1
"	Calvary.....	2
"	St. Mary the Virgin.....	2
"	Ascension.....	3
"	St. Thomas.....	2
"	St. John's.....	11
"	St. Andrew's.....	4
"	St. John's School.....	1

#### LOWER BRULE MISSION.

June 13,	Church of Our Saviour.....	5
" 14,	Holy Comforter.....	18
" 14,	Messiah.....	4

CROW CRÉEK MISSION.

June 15, Christ Church.....	10
Sept. 17, At Convocation, Yankton Agency.....	3

ROSEBUD MISSION.

Sept. 17, At Convocation, Yankton Agency.....	1
Oct. 15, Church of Jesus.....	1
Oct. 18, Ascension .....	2
May 30, 1900, at Ephphatha Chapel.....	37

YANKTON MISSION.

Sept. 17, Holy Name .....	4
" " St. Philip's.....	2
" " Holy Fellowship.....	3

SANTEE MISSION.

Sept. 22, Blessed Redeemër.....	3
" 23, Holy Faith.....	2
" 24, Most Merciful Saviour.....	3
May 7, Blessed Redeemër.....	5
" 8, Holy Faith.....	12
" 8, Most Merciful Saviour.....	10

PINE RIDGE MISSION—AGENCY DISTRICT.

Oct. 8, 1899. Holy Cross.....	18
" 9, " Messiah.....	2
" 9, " St. Mary's.....	2
" 10, " St. Julia's .....	4
" 10, " St. Alban's .....	1
" 10, " St. Philip's .....	2

PINE RIDGE MISSION—CORN CREEK DISTRICT.

Oct. 22, 1899. Inestimable Gift.....	5
--------------------------------------	---

FLANDREAU.

April 8, 1900. St. Mary's.....	5
--------------------------------	---

Total.....495

EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES,

June 12, 1899. Christ Church, Chamberlain.....	4
" 30, " Trinity Church, Pierre.....	1
July 9, " Grace Church, Madison .....	4
" 9, " Trinity Church, Howard .....	3
" 13, " Emmanuel, Milbank.....	3
" 16, " St. Mary's, Webster.....	6
Nov. 5, " Church of the Saviour, Elk Point.....	8
Dec. 15, " Church of All Angels, Spearfish.....	7
Jan. 7, 1900. Grace Church, Madison.....	5
Mar. 25, " Christ Church, Yankton.....	12
April 1, " St. Paul's Church, Vermillion .....	3
" 1, " Church of Our Saviour, Elk Point.....	3



April 5, 1900.	Trinity Church, Howard	11
" 6, "	Grace Church, Madison	6
" 7, "	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau	6
" 8, "	Church of Living Water, Dell Rapids	3
" 10, "	Grace Church, Hurley	3
" 15, "	Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls	12
May 6, "	Ascension Church, Springfield	23
" 19, "	St. Thomas Church, Sturgis	2
" 23, "	Church of All Angels, Spearfish	3
" 27, "	St. John's, Deadwood	6
" 27, "	Christ Church, Lead	11
Total		145
Grand Total		340

O, the Solemnity of these confirmations if they are what the Church means they should be! Junctures in one's moral and spiritual life; times of retrospect, when one goes back to one's baptism and ponders all it meant; times of recollection, when all God's mercies and all one's own waywardness are passed in review; times of positive moral and religious choice; times when God arrests one and bid one turn and look Him in the face and say: "Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart; prove me and examine my thoughts. Look well if their be any way of wickedness in me, and lead me in the way everlasting."

If through the carelessness or the superficiality of the ministry, candidates for confirmation are allowed to pass through this rite without some such experiences as these, the harm done is unspeakable.

#### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF STATISTICS.

A general statement of statistics for the last three years is given herewith:

	1898.	1899.	1900.
The Clergy Numbered	36	42	42
Parishes and Missions	133	128	129
Number Baptized	960	737	677
Whole Number of Baptized Persons	14,132	13,967	13,975
Number Confirmed	618	411	311
Number of Communicants	4,847	4,975	4,918
Amount of Money Raised	\$25,389.00	\$30,595.08	\$30,103.83

#### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF COLLECTIONS.

Our record in the matter of collections and contributions has been as follows, the whole number of our congregations being 128, though quite a number of these barely exist:

	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
EPISCOPATE FUND—Number of congregations contributing	48	64	71	60
INFIRM AND AGED CLERGY FUND—Number of congregations contributing	68	51	64	73
CONVOCATION FUND—Number of congregations contributing	63	64	68	51

	1897.	1898.	1899.	1900.
DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Number of congregations contributing .....	73	84	52	65
DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY—Number of congregations contributing...	90	89	97	95

Apropos of these statistical tables, let me draw the attention of the clergy, and of all the societies in our congregations, to the fact that the reports of the clergy, whether made monthly or annually, should be a *complete* record of all moneys expended for any charitable or religious purpose whatsoever. Either from misunderstanding or neglect these reports are often very incomplete. I happen to know of one case, for instance, where the report shows a total of gifts of a congregation to the general Missions of the Church to be only \$52.21, though I happen to know that the contributions of one of the women's societies of that congregation to general Missions amounted to at least \$130.

### BOARDING SCHOOLS.

The boarding schools are:

#### WHITE.

*All Saints' School* [for young ladies and children], Sioux Falls.

The BISHOP, President.

Miss HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

The number of pupils enrolled in the different departments was about 143.

#### INDIAN.

*St. Paul's School* [for boys], Yankton Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

Mrs. JANE F. JOHNSTONE, Principal.

Average attendance, 49.

*St. Mary's School* [for girls], Rosebud Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

Mr. J. F. KINNEY, Jr., Principal.

Average attendance, 52.

*St. John's School* [for girls], Fort Bennett.

The BISHOP, President.

Mrs. E. J. WARNER, Principal.

Average attendance, 38.

*St. Elizabeth's School* [for boys and girls], Standing Rock Reserve.

The BISHOP, President.

Miss MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.

Average attendance, 52.

THE INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOLS still maintain their high character and reputation, the eagerness with which the Indians seek places in them for their children giving pleasing testimony to this effect.

## ALL SAINTS SCHOOL.

This interesting institution remains under the care of Miss Helen S. Peabody who accepted its headship at its opening and enters in September on her 16th year of duty. Every year has added to the confidence which it inspires in all who know it, and those who have left its halls are now exerting, in large degree, a most salutary influence throughout South Dakota and in neighboring states, as the increase in its patronage sufficiently declares.

Some personal friends in Philadelphia last spring spontaneously set on foot a movement to build a one-story addition to the school to contain comfortable rooms for my accommodation. I took advantage of this movement to add to the school on *all* its floors by extending the proposed addition up as high as the main building.

The school needed enlargement, having had to reject ten applicants during the past six months for want of room. The same basement and roof which were needed for my rooms would serve as well for a building of three stories as for a building only one-story high. The people of the town promised me \$1,500 if this valuable enlargement of the school could be made. The addition is now almost ready for occupancy.

## CHURCH SOLD.

The church Building at Carthage has been sold for \$600 by order of the Board of Trustees. Most of our Church people have, in the course of years, disappeared from the town and the conditions thereabout are such as to make it improbable that we shall ever be able to keep up the services there. It was a great trial to all concerned to have to seem to desert the few who remain there, but even they generously, though reluctantly, acquiesced in the wisdom of the sale.

## NEW BUILDING AND IMPROVEMENTS.

## WHITE FIELD

Substantial additions have been made looking to the completion of the edifice and the furniture of Christ Church, LEAD CITY. The Church at BROOKINGS has been moved to a more accessible location and is now ready for use in divine service. The Church people at HURLEY have awakened from a sense of helplessness and have practically made their church all over again, their religious interest, thank, God, keeping abreast of their improvement of their Church. After many years of struggle in which services had to be held in all sorts of makeshifts, the people of WEBSTER have, with the assistance of the Society of the Double Temple of New York, erected a most appropriate and comfortable church. At DESMET a most desirable location for a church has been secured, half the cost, \$125, having been provided through the Bishop and half by the gifts of the people. The erection of a church

there is "on the carpet" Mr. Durant writes; "DELL RAPIDS church has improved its heating plant, fixed its front stone steps, and helped to put down side-walk, all at a cost of \$35. The FLANDREAU church has been enriched by gifts of an oak altar and communion vessels, both given by communicants of the Parish. The church interior has been painted and heating apparatus improved at cost of \$40." From WATERTOWN I heard upon the eve of the arrival of their new Rector: "We repapered the Rectory, put in bath and electric lights, and made some other necessary improvements. Similar preparations for the reception of the Rev. F. W. Maccaud was made by the Church people at HURON. Much has been done to add to the comfort of the church at SPEARFISH and in the way of fencing in and improving the church grounds. The mission at BRISTOL has succeeded in getting possession of a building, largely by the aid of a gift from the American Church Building Fund Commission, which they have neatly fitted up and which serves them now both as a guild and as a chapel. St. Mark's Church. ABERDEEN, has expended \$150 in repainting the exterior of their church.

## INDIAN FIELD.

YANKTON MISSION.—A gift from Mrs. Felix R. Brunot has enabled the Rev. Mr. Cook to introduce among the Yanktons one of Miss Carter's lace teachers, Miss Barney, and it is hoped that from these Indians the work will spread elsewhere. It has already reached the Santees.

PINE RIDGE AGENCY.—As the result of many years' saving of the Indians interested and their Indian friends, amounting to \$162.00, to which the Niobrara League added \$50.90 and the Connecticut Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary added \$100.00, a chapel known as St. Alban's has been erected.

PINE RIDGE—CORN CREEK DISTRICT.—The residence of the Rev. Amos Ross, who has for many years contented himself with a very small house, has been enlarged by the generous help of the Niobrara League, who devoted \$250.00 to that purpose.

STANDING ROCK.—St. Elizabeth's Church has been enlarged several times already to meet the demands of the increased congregation; but continued growth has made another enlargement necessary which has just been completed, the people contributing, by dint of great perseverance \$——, the Niobrara League contributing \$——. The people of Black Feet Camp are very happy in the possession of a neat chapel to which the Indians immediately interested and their Indian friends contributed about \$270.00 and two members of the Niobrara League contributed \$550.00.

SISSETON.—St. John's Chapel has been enlarged in a way which increases both its appearance and its accommodation, towards which the people have raised \$28.00, \$70.00 coming from outside friends.

LOWER BRULE.—The church at Lower Brule Agency, South Da-



kota, was destroyed by fire early Sunday, October 1st, the fire arising from the explosion of a kerosene lamp. It had been the place of happy assembly for the Indian children of the Government Boarding School near by, as well as a church for the older Indians. As much insurance had been put upon the building as we could afford, but was by no means sufficient to cover the expense of re-erection. The Indians immediately concerned showed extraordinary zeal in raising funds for the rebuilding of their church, the total amount of their offerings being \$460. Other parts of the Indian Mission contributed \$104; our South Dakota white congregations gave \$139; and good friends of the Indian Hope and Niobrara League and others came liberally to our aid. Thus, God blessing zealous work, the church which was burned down and completely destroyed October 1, 1899, was re-erected and ready for occupancy early the following January. So the prayer of the good Indian Priest in charge was answered. "I prayed God," he wrote me, "to bless all the good friends at East and elsewhere so they may stretch their helping hands towards us who are in need."

The following gifts towards rebuilding were received:

Ladies' Guild, St. Mark's, Aberdeen.....	\$5 00
Cathedral Congregation, Sioux Falls.....	7 20
All Saints School, Sioux Falls.....	9 58
Mitchell, Congregation \$5.00, Sunday School \$5.00, Rev. J. H. Babcock \$5.00.....	15 00
Grace Sunday School, Huron.....	3 00
St. Mary's Guild, Webster.....	5 00
St. Elizabeth's School, Standing Rock.....	10 00
Brookings, through M. Roddle.....	1 80
Ladies' Guild, Bristol, through Mrs. M. A. Dawson.....	3 00
Three Communicants, Howard.....	3 00
Christ Church, Yankton.....	6 00
Mrs. W. H. Wibirt, Iroquois.....	50
St. Andrew's Church, Scotland.....	2 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District, Women's Society, Inestimable Gift.....	3 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District, Men's Society, Inestimable Gift.....	2 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District, Lake Creek.....	5 00
St. Katherine's Guild, Madison.....	5 00
Arlington, through Mrs. Watson.....	2 25
St. Mary's Church, Sisseton Mission.....	7 50
John, Theodora and Helen Dale, St. Paul, Minn.....	5 00
Rosebud Stations, through Rev. A. B. Clark.....	40 00
Ladies' Guild \$10, Sunday School \$10, Hope School \$1.75, Collection, Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	25 00
Crow Creek Stations.....	43 57
Luke Richards, Mitchell.....	1 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District, Lake Creek Women's Society..	2 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District, Trinity Station, Women's Society.....	1 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District, Hope Station, Women's Society	1 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District, St. Barnabas, Women's Society	1 00

Buffalo Gap.....	\$1 00
Mrs. Cole, Oconomowoc, Wis.....	10 00
Ladies' Guild, Pierre.....	5 00
Yankton Mission, Holy Fellowship \$5.93, Holy Name \$5.57, St. Philip \$2.26.....	16 76
Grace Church, Huron.....	20 00
Frank High Eagle, Cheyenne.....	5 00
No Heart, Cheyenne.....	5 00
Eugene Standing Bull, Cheyenne.....	5 00
Standing Rock.....	23 00
Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District.....	5 00
Pine Ridge Mission, Agency District.....	13 82
Mrs. Dyer, Rosebud.....	5 00
C. P. Jordan.....	20 00
Lower Brule People.....	333 56
Lower Brule People.....	101 60
Lower Brule People, B. C. U. Thank Offering .....	5 00
Lower Brule People .....	26 00
W. P. Parks.....	5 00
Miss C. C. Chapman .....	5 00
Mrs. C. Fiske.....	50 00
Mrs. Richardson.....	25 00
Ladies' Guild, Lincoln, Neb.....	8 00
Mrs. C. G. Currie .....	50 00
Mrs. St. G. T. Campbell.....	165 00
Niobrara League .....	100 00
Mrs. P. Allen.....	20 00
Christ Church, Brownsville, Pa.....	50 00
Junior Auxiliary, by Mrs. Borland.....	5 00
The Misses Reed.....	23 00
Guild of Soldiers of Christ, St. James,' Philadelphia .....	47 65
Harcourt School, Ohio, for a pew .....	3 00
East Mauchchunk Sunday School.....	4 55
Art Student, Paris, France, per Miss Reed.....	3 00

## SUPPORT OF THE CLERGY.

I have been hoping that as the material conditions improved in South Dakota, there would be an increase in the amount contributed by our congregations for the support of the clergy. I am happy to state that the congregations at Flandreau, Spearfish, Elk Point, Springfield, and Huron, have not disappointed me. Milbank and Webster would have had an honorable record but for the fact that their efforts to raise funds for church buildings have absorbed not a little of their gifts.

Last year none of our congregations were in arrears on the clergyman's salary. This year Mitchell reported May 31 a deficit of \$27.00 and Dell Rapids a deficit of \$50.00; this latter deficit, however, having since been made up.\*

## INDIAN.

In this part of the field the contributions of the people for clerical support are grouped in one fund disbursed under the direction of the

\* Mitchell has also paid up all arrears.

Bishop among the native Deacons. The amount raised by the Indians for this fund during the year past was \$781.24. It was disbursed in contributions towards the stipends of twelve native Deacons, the balance of their support coming from the Board of Missions in allowances of about \$15.00 each.

#### DEBTS ON CHURCHES.

##### WHITE.

My last report showed debts on church buildings as follows: Huron, \$755.00; Rapid City, \$609.00; Parker, \$406.01; Lead, \$4,700.00; Yankton, \$1,000.00. Yankton should not have been included in this list, as the debt does not rest upon the church building.

The record in the matter of debt now stands thus, there having been a marked decrease in indebtedness: Huron, \$500.00; Rapid, \$58.00; Deadwood, \$200.06; Parker, \$400.00; Hurley, \$162.00; Lead City, \$3,700.00.

##### INDIAN.

I am happy in being able to record that none of the buildings in the Indian Deanery have any debt resting upon them.

#### SELF-SUPPORTING CHURCHES.

St. Mark's, Aberdeen, and Christ Church, Yankton, have nobly resumed by great efforts their old position of self-supporting Parishes. Owing to many removals, St. John's, Deadwood, has dropped below the self-supporting standard. Our self-supporting congregations now are those at Sioux Falls, Watertown, Yankton, Aberdeen, and Lead City.

#### RECTORIES.

The work of building churches has naturally and rightly occupied the attention and taxed the resources of our people during all these early years of church life in a new land; but now the time has come when the building of Rectories should have a prominent place in the minds of the people.

A Rectory gives an appearance of dignity and permanence to the Church in any town. It proclaims that the people wish their clergyman should have a home. It gives him a home rent free and so reduces the amount which needs to be raised for his cash salary. The want of a Rectory has more than once made it impossible to secure a desirable clergyman. We have Rectories at Deadwood, Hurley, Huron, Mitchell, Sioux Falls, Watertown, Pierre, Springfield, and Vermillion; but most of them were built before the hard times came upon us, only one has been built during the last ten years. I am glad to announce that the spell has been broken by the church people of Flandreau under the leadership of the Rev. Mr. Durant, and a commodious Rectory is there

approaching completion. At Sturgis I have secured control of a house, hoping that eventually it may be bought by the people for a Rectory. The Woman's Guild made a payment of \$156.00 to me on account last May.

At Webster a valuable property has been secured on which a dwelling stands which is now occupied by Mr. Tragitt and his family. The women of the congregation have shown much interest and have raised \$250.00 towards the purchase of the property and have since paid \$120.00 towards paying off the mortgage.

#### PARISH REGISTERS.

The book containing the record of any respectable society is a book of some importance. A Parish Register is not an ordinary book of record, but a record book of the Church of God, of the Kingdom which God set up in the Incarnation and in the work of His only begotten Son, and over which that Son now presides as the King and in which He is now working as its living Head. It is a book, therefore, of extraordinary importance. The list of baptisms in a book of record is the roll of those who have by baptism been transferred out of the kingdom of darkness into the Kingdom of God's dear Son. The list of confirmees is the roll of those who have personally avowed their membership in the Kingdom and pledged themselves to the performance of its duties. The list of communicants is the roll of those who have, at least once, partaken of the sacrament ordained for that purpose, of the Living Bread which cometh down from heaven.

Manifestly such a book should be put in safe custody and kept written up with scrupulous care. The entries should be made while the facts to be registered are fresh in the mind, thus mistakes and omissions would be prevented. No entry should be made in it except by one in authority, for who may enroll a person as a member of the Kingdom unless he have due authority? No name should be removed from the list of such sacred privilege and high honor without due authority and except according to law, for who may, as if he were a law unto himself, deprive his fellow members of the Kingdom of their rights? To make any notes after a name in these lists which is in any way derogatory, except it be a record of lawful action duly taken, is a grave offense in morals and lays the door open to suit for libel.

#### MISSIONARY WORK IN OUTLYING TOWNS.

Great blessing has attended the services which many of the clergy have given to outlying settlements and towns. It is said that the peculiarity of General Lord Roberts' administration when he appeared upon the scene in South Africa was that he took hold of an army tied up to railroads and gave it mobility. He put infantry on horseback, and arranged that his guns should move as quickly as his horse. The results



are well known. Everywhere, whether in heathen lands or in great cities, in the rural districts of the older settled states and in the new West, what the Church needs to do is something like this,—to take hold of clergy tied up to parish and rectory life and send them forth wherever there may be need, free to take up the work as it comes to their hands. We all need, clergy and people, more push, more aggressiveness more solicitude to gain men, more ability to accomplish that which we are after, more facility in adjusting ourselves and our methods to the demands of the day and to the conditions which confront us. Our Church system is assailed both by innuendo and by direct attack, and those who are hostile to it are marshalled by officers who show a large measure of good generalship and an immense amount of enterprise in occupying all available points of operation. Unless we can match them, we shall seem like the people of a beleaguered fortress, who, not showing even enough boldness and courage to make sorties, may be contemptuously passed by and left in the rear.

#### KNOWLEDGE OF THE CANONS.

It would give free course to the Church life which, I trust is in us, if all the Church officers, clerical and lay, would study up the Canons which describe their respective duties and obey them. The Church now is too much like a farm where the fences are down and the irrigating ditches stopped up. In this connection, let me say that it is exceedingly important, in order to prevent mistakes and in order that the divers orders in God's Church may know what their respective rights and duties are, that the different forms which the organization of the Church takes in a Missionary District like this should be well understood. Described as it takes place in actual Church life, it is this:

A man holding the office of a "minister of Christ and steward of the mysteries of God" appears in a certain place where people dwell, hamlet or town, and calls the people together for the hearing of God's Word and the reception of other sacred ordinances. Again and again, perhaps, he appears, ministering to the people in holy things. No organization, however, is effected and the undertaking is known as an Unorganized Mission.

If the work promises increase and permanence and persons are found competent and willing to hold office, application is made to the Bishop for permission to organize; and if he thinks organization expedient and gives his consent, organization is effected by his giving the clergyman permanent charge and by his appointing what is familiarly known as the Bishop's Committee, namely, a Warden, a Treasurer and a Clerk. These three officers, acting with the clergyman, constitute the executive of the congregation.

Should the congregation thus organized reach sufficient strength and stability to give assurance that it can be self-supporting and manage its

own affairs, an ecclesiastical step is taken which is called ORGANIZATION AS A PARISH, the constituent parts of the Parish being, first, the Rector, second, the two Wardens, third, the Vestrymen. A further, but entirely distinct, step often follows this organization, namely, incorporation by the State.

#### LETTERS OF TRANSFER.

I have more than once drawn attention to the importance of communicants taking, and the clergy requiring, Letters of Transfer, and now I am glad to quote and make my own, with some slight modification, the language of my brother of North Dakota, Bishop Edsall; not only because it is well for you to hear how a Bishop other than your own views a matter, but because Bishop Edsall has lately come from the practical work of a parish and speaks out of a recent and large pastoral experience. Speaking of the Canon about Letter of Transfer, he says:

I would urge upon the Laity the importance of asking for a Letter of Transfer when removing from a Parish. In case there is no Clergyman or Parish at the place of one's new residence, the letter should be presented, or sent by mail, with a request to be entered as a Communicant, to the nearest resident Clergyman of the Episcopal Church. I would urge upon the Clergy that they be diligent in persuading new Communicants to write to their last Parish for a formal Letter of Transfer; though and Clergyman may use his discretion in entering the name of a new Communicant without Letter of Transfer in cases where, not owing to any fault of the Communicant, it seems impracticable to secure such letter. Another consideration arises in this direction. This is a land of frequent changes and removals. As has been well said, the average Clergyman ministers to a procession. When shall a Communicant, once duly enrolled, cease to be enumerated as a Communicant of a Parish or Mission? Of course he will cease to be so enumerated when he secures a Letter of Transfer to another Parish. But suppose the former Communicant still resides within the limits of the Parish, but habitually absents himself from Holy Communion, although so situated that it is reasonably practicable for him to come if he so desires—what then? It is the duty of the Clergyman to visit such elapsed Communicant and admonish him as to his duty. An appropriate time to do this is shortly before the Easter Communion. If after the elapse of a reasonable time, the person admonished has not approached the altar, or expressed an intention of doing so, he can be informed that his name will be reported to the Bishop. As a rule this will result either in a return to Communion, or a statement that the person does not wish to be longer regarded as a Communicant of the Episcopal Church. In the latter case the name can be reported to the Bishop, and action taken accordingly. Until this process is complete the name of the Communicant shall be retained upon the Parish list. But the question may be asked how long should the name of a person, who has removed from a Parish without taking a Letter of Transfer, be carried upon the roll? This case is not covered by the Canons, either of the General Conventions or of South Dakota. The answer will therefore depend upon the circumstances in each individual case. If the Communicant has removed to a place where there is an Episcopal Church, a Letter of Transfer may well be sent, with a letter urging the Communicant to present it to the nearest

Parish; or in some cases the letter might be sent to the Clergyman direct. We, Clergymen, should not, if we can help it, let our Communicants go from us without seeing that they are safely anchored in some other cure, and duly transferred to it. The case of communicants, who have simply disappeared, without our being able to gain any information as to where they have gone is even more difficult. We have no Canon upon this subject. In the absence of a Canon, I will, as Bishop of this District, suggest to the Clergy of South Dakota, that after one complete year of unexplained absence the name of a Communicant so disappearing should cease to be enumerated on the roll, reported to the Bishop, and a pencil note to that effect should be entered opposite the name. This should not operate, however, to prevent a Letter of Transfer being given in case it is subsequently applied for.

Of course, in the case of a Communicant, who is removing to a place where there is no Episcopal Church, and who expressly requests that his name be carried on the roll until a letter is asked for, the request should be granted, and a note made opposite the name to that effect.

And now, Brethren, I commend you to God and to the word of His grace, which is able to build you up and to give you an inheritance among all them that are sanctified.

# Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

IG MAY 31, 1900.

	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects.	VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.				Indebtedness on Church Property.
			Church and Property.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.	
78	\$9 18	\$8 16	\$2711 00	\$2225 00	\$300 00	\$5236 00	
26	98	17	775 00	45 00	20 00	840 00	
12	1 02	37	1500 00	1500 00	50 00	3050 00	
54	50	26	1010 00			1010 00	
47	96	64	1250 00			1250 00	
25	1 20	49	1650 00			1650 00	
20	1 35	1 13	1350 00			1350 00	
10	1 24	34	1300 00			1300 00	
16	12		575 00			575 00	
8	25	40	1205 00	200 00		1405 00	
0	31	79	415 00			415 00	
0							
5		10 00	1800 00	1200 00		3000 00	
0			1000 00	500 00		1500 00	
0			1000 00	500 00		1500 00	
0			1000 00	400 00		1400 00	
2 10	32 20	1600 00	1500 00			3100 00	
1 31	4 79	1000 00	600 00			1600 00	
59	4 47	600 00	400 00			1000 00	
1 30	1 00	1000 00				1000 00	
50		300 00				300 00	
1 25	1 25	1800 00	1400 00			3200 00	
25	35	1000 00				1000 00	

This collection should be sent to the Rev. J. W. N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance.

Treasurers of the several funds will please notify Congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.



# EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	PAROCHIAL				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA					WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA					VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY					Indebtedness on Church	Indebtedness on other Prop-erty
	Communion Alms	Salary Paid Minister by the People	Arrears of Salary	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not Gen-eral or Parochial	All Other Diocesan Ob-jects	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Education for the Min-istry	General Clergy Relief	All other Extra Diocesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total		
Sioux Falls Cathedral. (All Saints School*.)		\$ 894 18		\$1728 00	\$ 3 57	\$ 4 00	\$100 00									\$2000 00	\$8000 00		\$40000 00		\$3000 00
Canton.....	\$ 3 70	180 00		173 75	1 25	12 00	68 68	\$99 79	\$ 6 50	\$ 59 15	\$ 4 66			\$ 5 00	\$ 28 00	7500 00			7500 00		
Dell Rapids.....	2 40	210 00		101 50		12 00	6 00	16 00		4 62	4 63					2000 00			2000 00		
East Sioux Falls.....		5 52					3 70			10 15	10 15					3000 00			3000 00		
Woonsocket.....	6 80	98 00		175 00		12 00	8 25			4 50	4 50					1400 00			1400 00		
Deadwood.....	45 00	700 00		625 00	5 00	4 00				27 50	1 85			5 00	30 00	8000 00	1000 00		9000 00		
Lead.....		1200 00		1800 00	5 00	4 00				38 50	38 50			3 75	14 00	30000 00		\$1500 00	31500 00	2000 00	
Flandreau.....	3 25	336 00		23 25			15 25			15 25	15 25		\$ 3 05	4 05	1 80	2500 00	2000 00		4500 00		
Sturgis.....		350 00		50 90	2 00		18 50			13 40				2 00		2500 00	1200 00		3700 00		
Spearfish.....		300 00		100 61			17 20			14 00						2500 00			2500 00		
Springfield.....		315 65		79 15			8 17	5 00	15 29	17 88					8 23	1500 00	2000 00		3500 00		
Scotland.....		50 00														3000 00			3000 00		
Armour.....		9 58		7 84																	
Groton.....							6 95														
Watertown.....		708 31		406 86			11 70			10 00						4500 00	1500 00		6000 00		
Brookings.....		295 00		281 00		12 00	10 67			7 65	7 65				2 25	1500 00	1650 00		3150 00		500 00
DeSmet.....		126 00		221 80			9 51			4 32	4 33			3 00		2500 00			2500 00		
Arlington.....		26 50					4 06														
Aberdeen.....		1000 00		1000 00	5 30	4 00	11 81	10 00	15 00	15 00						8500 00	4000 00	1500 00	14000 00		1200 00
Huron.....	5 00	374 99		363 21				5 00		6 00	6 67			3 00	3 00	6000 00	1500 00	2150 00	9850 00	287 82	
Pierre.....		110 00			2 00		37 00			3 00	3 00					4000 00	1200 00		5200 00		
Vermillion.....	4 56	255 75	44 25	81 27		12 00	4 38			14 83	15 32					1800 00	800 00		2600 00		
Elk Point.....	5 41	160 00	20 00	211 33		4 00	6 00			7 42	7 43			1 30		4500 00			4500 00		
Yankton.....	3 00	1000 00		842 82	5 20	4 00	14 35	50 75	20 00	25 00				5 05	110 00	18000 00	2000 00	450 00	20450 00		1000 00
Parker.....		216 00		30 38	3 05		6 39			5 68	5 68			1 65	4 04	1500 00			1500 00		
Hurley.....		197 22		149 03			3 31			4 44	4 43			1 00	1 46	1200 00	800 00	200 00	2200 00		
Madison.....		300 00		78 15			10 00			9 41	9 41					3000 00	2000 00		5000 00	250 00	
Howard.....		360 00		94 33	4 25	7 54	25 11			28 43	28 43			3 45		4800 00			4800 00		
Redfield.....		240 00		225 00						6 50	6 50			2 00		1500 00	1599 00		3099 00		1299 00
Gettysburg.....		85 00								2 00	2 00					1200 00			1200 00		
Mitchell.....		134 00		67 70			3 17									4000 00	3500 00		7500 00		
Chamberlain.....		75 00		102 00			5 00									1500 00			1500 00		
Rapid City.....	9 45	240 00		150 00		12 00	15 30			9 00	16 00			5 05		7000 00			7000 00		
Hot Springs.....	6 75	180 00		350 00		00 00	4 50			4 00	14 65			2 45		6035 00			6035 00		
Hill City.....		3 80																			
Keystone.....		6 50					3 50														
Webster.....		250 00		173 63	2 40	2 00	6 00		2 75	13 94	13 96					2500 00	800 00		3300 00		
Milbank.....		250 00		99 50			16 27		9 02	7 72	7 73					500 00			500 00		
Bristol.....		30 00		35 50			5 00			6 46	6 47					600 00			600 00		
Wilmot.....		4 16					3 37			2 90	2 90					150 00			150 00		50 00
Sisseton.....		13 75		20 00			3 00			2 50	2 50					600 00			600 00		
TOTALS.....	\$ 95 02	\$ 11000 82	\$64 25	\$9848 71	\$ 54 02	\$ 68 54	\$ 472 60	\$ 120 79	\$ 84 02	\$ 350 61	\$ 295 53		\$ 3 05	\$ 49 95	\$ 203 78	\$250985 00	\$ 35549 00	\$ 5800 00	\$292134 00	\$2537 82	\$7049 00

\*Collections other than those here recorded are included in the Cathedral report.

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	COMMUNICANTS			Marriages	Burials	SUNDAY SCHOOLS			Ave Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings
				Infants	Adults	Total				Lost by Death or Removal	On Register this Year	How many Communi- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole year?			Teachers	Scholars	Total		
Sioux Falls Cathedral.....	170	650	575	8	5	13	5	243	10	7	246		7	4	6	80	86		400
*All Saints School.....																			
Canton.....	12	70	50					35	2		30	12		4	5	64	70	25	100
Dell Rapids.....	14	80	70	6		6		40			32	11		1	3	20	26	29	150
East Sioux Falls.....	5	30	25					7			7		1			30	32	26	
Woonsocket.....	9	32	30	2	4	6	7	16			16	16			2	8	10	32	120
Deadwood.....	47	237	225			4		90			90	20		5	5	35	40	100	200
Lead.....	83	1110	975	16		16		300		50	300	150	7	5	10	125	135	300	500
Galena, Central, Terry, Terraville and other points.....	22	69	64	8		8													
Flandreau.....			70	3		3		44		3	44		2	4	2	9	11	30	
Sturgis.....	75	280	150	13	7	20	11	62	17		63		9	9	6	50	56	70	150
Spearfish.....	50	150	84	3	1	4	1	37			52		1	4	6	50	56	41	150
Springfield.....	23	102		2		2		59	2	12	53	6	4	1	7	90	97	65	125
Scotland.....			18					7			5								
Armour.....			30					10			8								
Groton.....	11	42	30					19			19								75
Watertown.....	80	325	300	2		2	5	175			163		4	2	8	110	118	125	250
Brookings.....	22	78	75				5	39	5		39	2	2	1	3	20	23	37	80
DeSmet.....	14	40	38	1	3	4		20	1		17				3	12	15	37	100
Arlington.....	5	16	16					10			9								
Aberdeen.....	70	250	225	12	2	14	11	185	15	28	130		9	5	8	80	88	125	250
Huron.....	43	150	127	5	3	8	8	86	2		84	20	1	1	4	39	43	43	209
Pierre.....	21	70	60	5	16	21	8	35	9	1	34	14		1			60	200	
Millerton.....	16	44	32	3		3	1	30		1	26		1	4		18	21	25	150
Elk Point.....	20	68	65					36			29				4	35	39	30	200
Yankton.....	100	343	314	10	4	14	11	175	4	3	175	32	2	5	9	70	79	154	350
Parker.....	19	77	58	1		1	2	29	3		22		1	2	2	20	22	20	70
Hurley.....	16	70	43					25		6	21		2	1	4	20	24	23	78
Madison.....	33	128	99	6		6		52			46	5	1	1	3	37	40	30	125
Howard.....	23	83	82	1	8	9		44	1	5	44	2		1	7	62	69	60	148
Redfield.....	14	56	48	2		2	5	28	5	4	28		2		5	35	40	25	75
Gettysburg.....	30	100	85					8			8								
Mitchell.....	16	17		1	1	1		55	5	8	55	3	2	1	5	20	22	40	85
Chamberlain.....	15	60	40	2		2	2	25	2		25				1	3	20	23	100
Rapid City.....	34	140	140	2	2	4	4	67	4		71		7	1	4	40	44	70	150
Hot Springs.....	40	115	115	11	1	12	3	69	3	2	69		3	4	4	40	44	75	200
Hill City.....	12	32	32	5	1	6	2	24			24			1					
Keystone.....	10	28	28				2	22			22								
Webster.....	27	103	86	3	1	4	3	28		15	33		2			35	40	24	60
Milbank.....	45	136	107	5	9	14	15	48			48		1	2		45	50	35	60
Bristol.....	26	104	65	2	4	6	9	18	8		17		1		3	20	23	22	36
Wilmot.....	12	33	37					4			4				3	15	18	24	50
Sisseton.....	25	73	70	3		3	2	24	1		22	3		1	3	19	22	20	50
TOTALS.....	1430	5539	3819	164	64	228	95	2322	89	55	2210	302	77	68	158	1400	1567	1420	5137

\*Included in Calvary Cathedral, except Sunday Schools.

# BSTRAGT FOR THE YEAR ENDI

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Other Parish Purposes.	WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.						WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF DAKOTA.			
	Episcopate Fund.	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Mission.	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not Gen-eral or Parochial.	All other Diocesan Ob-jects	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored Peo-ple.
\$38 26	\$8 91	\$4 38	\$4 40	\$39 87	.....	\$14 21	\$21 59	\$25 15	.....	\$5 74
32 80	86	2 08	25	4 62	.....	3 95	7 55	6 62	.....	41
91 35	46	25	35	2 34	.....	3 98	3 48	6 28	.....	34
56 43	70	18	.....	10 10	.....	2 19	7 28	9 25	.....	31
87 50	72	59	50	19 30	.....	3 30	16 60	10 67	.....	37
21 20	56	55	.....	15 50	.....	12 75	10 40	8 34	.....	20
68 48	69	1 13	1 62	13 10	.....	4 24	28 87	20 78	.....	50
108 00	1 10	94	50	2 56	.....	4 21	7 36	5 99	.....	45
41 00	30	08	.....	10	.....	.....	21	20	.....	.....
69 55	30	51	25	4 50	.....	4 06	4 17	3 89	.....	26
64 16	20	37	.....	31	.....	2 25	2 33	7 40	.....	.....
.....	2 36	.....	.....	2 42	.....	.....	7 26	7 91	.....	.....
284 91	1 59	98	82	56 27	.....	10 00	52 01	52 03	.....	.....
58 86	1 52	1 72	1 03	14 07	.....	20	10 50	9 07	.....	.....
48 99	1 05	19	55	20 29	.....	10 15	4 30	10 54	.....	.....
55 38	22	.....	35	15 00	.....	10 43	9 50	5 50	.....	.....
15 75	15	1 35	08	2 25	.....	2 40	4 75	10 00	.....	.....
.....	2 28	.....	1 90	6 20	.....	29 39	15 03	16 04	12 30	12 33
4 46	1 59	.....	2 20	.....	.....	17 00	4 55	4 14	2 56	2 51
8 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 58	1 33	79	79
27 35	.....	.....	2 72	.....	.....	7 60	3 31	3 33	2 04	2 05
20 71	74	.....	2 11	.....	.....	.....	58	57	57	58
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
691 74	3 25	.....	.....	3 00	.....	.....	2 25	1 00	.....	.....
50 00	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55	30	.....	.....

# Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.

## DEANERIES.

T OF SOUTH				VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.				Indebtedness on Church Property.
ple.	Education for the Ministry.	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects.	Church and Grounds.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.	
31				\$8500 00		\$1500 00	\$10000 00	
						75000 00	75000 00	
				450 00		82 50	532 00	
				25 00				
				2000 00			2000 00	
				8500 00	\$750 00		9250 00	\$200 00
				3000 00			3000 00	

The Niobrara Convention adopted the following resolution, October 1, 1881:

*Resolved*, That each congregation in the Niobrara Deanery annually contribute toward the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

*Resolved*, That the said Contribution be in the shape of offerings taken up on one of the great festivals of the Church.

This collection should be sent to the Rev. J. W. Cook, Treasurer, Greenwood, S. D. N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance.

Treasurers of the several funds will please notify Congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.



# FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1903

## NIOBRARA DEANERY

NAME OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	Parochial				Within the District of South Dakota				Without the District of South Dakota							Value of Church Property				Indebtedness on Church	Indebtedness on Other Property				
	Communion Alms	Native Clergy Fund	Arrears of Salary	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	Convocation Fund	Dioecesan Mission	Dioecesan Institutions (including all not general or parochial)	All Other Objects in South Dakota	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	General Clergy Relief	All Other Extra Dioecesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property			Total			
Cheyenne Mission—																									
St. John's.....	\$ 14.88	\$ 22.04		\$ 35.69	\$ 4.04	\$ 8.82	\$ 22.07		\$ 11.18	\$ 17.62	\$ 37.89		\$ 5.30	\$ 3.09	\$ 6.19	\$ 6.19	\$ 2,911.00	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,236.00					
St. Paul's.....	1.40	3.65		39	3.50	3.23			6.97	1.09	2.43		.63	.50	.18	1.29	775.00	45.00	20.00	840.00					
St. Stephen's.....	1.04	5.35		14.71	5.25	2.20			15.00	1.00	4.31		.12			8.72	1,500.00	1,500.00	50.00	3,050.00					
Calvary.....	1.33	15.30		6.66	5.14	5.17	10.20		13.00	9.14	13.53		.08			8.75	960.00			960.00					
Ascension.....	3.02	24.30		13.23	3.05	6.82	24.86		16.35	6.98	13.55		.77	.20	.72	2.17	1,250.00			1,250.00					
St. Mary's.....	1.96	20.21		111.75	.50	4.71	12.22		18.75	5.52	22.42		.50		.43	6.45	750.00			750.00					
Emmanuel.....	5.69	41.50		71.76	1.73	2.38	10.92		30.00	14.27	20.87		2.07	.68	1.25	1.15	1,350.00			1,350.00					
St. Thomas.....	3.67	5.50		147.33	.35	1.12	14.22		5.00	7.00	9.29		.66	.10	.25	.77	1,300.00			1,300.00					
St. Luke's.....	.25			8.35	.19	.30	2.10		10.85	.40	1.20		.06			.25	875.00			875.00					
St. Andrew's and three others.....	4.94	20.42		92.38	8.00	6.45	20.92		20.53	7.92	13.40		.43	.25	1.65	1.62	1,620.00	200.00		1,820.00					
Standing Rock Mission—																									
St. Elizabeth's.....	24.83	194.27		439.01	27.72	4.21	119.60		3.00	109.19	119.20	\$10.00			6.90										
Good Shepherd.....	6.98	41.50		146.70	10.00	2.37	3.00		1.90	21.86	19.95	2.00			2.30										
St. John Baptist and three others.....	10.75	68.58		247.97	12.00	3.25	31.76			46.42	39.71	2.19			3.06										
Crow Creek Mission—																									
Christ Church.....		32.95		41.50	3.87	3.11	15.46		34.05	43.74	16.49	15.24	15.24		4.39	6.96									
St. John Baptist.....		30.79		4.00	.78	1.97	1.62		1.25	6.56	2.39	1.19	1.19		1.47	.66									
All Saints.....		21.84		2.95		.81				3.29	1.33	.84	.83		1.63										
St. Peter's.....		11.55		15.86	5.37	2.58			5.00	3.50	1.10	1.10	1.10			1.25									
Ascension.....		6.10		46.08	.75	.64			2.25	1.65	.37	.37	.39												
Lower Brule Mission—																									
Holy Comforter.....	1.50	26.35		81.00	3.00	2.10	4.75		5.00	24.00	22.00			12.00											
St. Alban's.....	.23	11.70		32.30	.50	.80			5.00	.82	.20			.60											
Messiah.....	.30	26.95		12.00	1.00	.80			2.00	3.40	3.25			2.50											
Holy Faith.....	.25	3.45		41.10	.40	.75			6.00	.90	.55														
Holy Name and two others.....	.27	13.91		1.55	1.00	1.01			1.00	3.81	3.44			3.10											
Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District—																									
Holy Cross.....	18.33	20.90		174.55	5.45	24.10	22.13		58.46	24.20	24.28				3.00	7.45	2,200.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	4,700.00					
Epiphany.....		6.47			.70		1.20		2.00	1.50	1.33									3.00	3.00				
St. George's.....		8.25			1.50					3.54	2.55									3.00	3.00				
Advent and St. James.....						.75														6.00	6.00				
St. Julia's.....		5.05		10.50	.51	1.96	5.35		3.00	.76	.10			.15			1,200.00	250.00	400.00	1,850.00					
St. Peter's.....		2.15		8.16	.25	1.50	1.00		7.87	2.31	2.57						1,200.00	150.00	200.00	1,550.00					
St. Philip's.....		2.90		14.00		.57	6.65		2.25								1,000.00	400.00	150.00	1,550.00					
St. Thomas.....		.43		.15																3.00	3.00				
Messiah.....		1.20		1.76	.25	.65			2.09	2.20	2.51			.25			1,200.00	200.00	180.00	1,580.00					
St. Mark's.....		1.20		.75	.25	.61	1.55			.88	.88			.25			150.00		3.00	153.00					
St. Mary's.....		1.74		5.50	.15	.90	.50			.26	.27								3.00	3.00					
St. Alban's.....		2.75		11.40	1.10	.76	1.35		2.25	.71	.71			.25	.10		450.00		100.00	550.00					
St. Luke's.....		1.80		26.35	.50	.52	1.94		1.50	1.39	1.05			.05	.25		30.00		100.00	130.00					
St. Paul's.....		3.22		11.75	2.60	1.90	1.81		2.50	.60	2.02						450.00	150.00	110.00	710.00					
St. Matthew's.....		1.25		3.30		.25			2.75	1.97	2.03			.75					3.00	3.00					
St. John's and three others.....		15.44		34.45					4.03	5.77					.45	1.75			6.00	6.00					
Pine Ridge Mission—Corn Creek District—																									
Inestimable Gift.....		49.00		30.65	2.00		18.30			17.75	3.00					18.54									
St. Barnabas.....		7.25		8.11	1.30		2.95			4.03	1.75														
Mediator.....		3.75		4.35	.15		.65			1.80	.52														
Gethsemane and five others.....		25.00		88.95	11.30		10.05		6.00	11.60	3.98					52.50									
Rosebud Mission—																									
Church of Jesus.....		64.25		50.25	2.50	3.35	18.20		40.09	23.60	23.72			1.00	4.75	5.38	1,200.00	2,500.00	800.00	4,500.00					
Epiphany and Trinity.....		28.25		51.25	5.15		24.08		14.30	23.66	37.39			3.65	3.00		3,800.00	500.00	2,600.00	6,900.00					
Mediator and St. Matthew's.....		16.45		20.00	4.20					.25	2.98	4.08					900.00	300.00	100.00	1,300.00					
Calvary and Cottonwood.....		25.85		38.85	9.00	1.60	6.35		7.55	11.55	14.45						800.00	400.00	150.00	1,350.00					
Advent and St. George's.....		10.75		5.00							.80						1,200.00	300.00	150.00	1,650.00					
Ascension and All Saints.....		19.30		3.77	10.28	1.16			7.40	5.87	9.31			4.50			800.00	300.00	100.00	1,200.00					
St. James' and St. John's.....		2.00		3.80					5.35	.88	.88						1,200.00	500.00	300.00	2,000.00					
St. Philip's and Pine Creek.....		2.00		25.00													300.00			300.00					
St. Andrew's and St. Luke's.....		2.00		2.00			2.90			1.42	1.42						150.00			150.00					
Holy Innocents' and three stations.....		14.10		62.25		.86	5.00		5.57	12.08	12.71						1,000.00	800.00	200.00	2,000.00					
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas.....		10.00		28.65					48.55	2.92	4.78						1,400.00	400.00	100.00	1,900.00					
Santee Mission—																									



# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1903

## NIORRARA DEANERY

OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	Infants	Adults	Total	Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Communicants				Sunday Schools				Average Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings	
									Added During Year	Lost by Death or Removal	On Register this Year	How Many Communicants have neglected the Communion during the whole Year?	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Scholars			Total
Cheyenne Mission—																			
St. John's.....	15	142	99	12		12	3	43	3	8	39	15	1	4	6	99		95	250
St. Paul's.....	22	75	65	1				45	2		42	12						18	100
St. Stephen's.....	15	84	84				2	53	2	2	40	11						16	100
Calvary.....	14	45	45					28			27	8						17	85
Ascension.....	48	200	198	5		5	8	103	8	5	66	15		13				62	150
St. Mary's.....	20	70	70	1	1	2		57	1	1	55	12	2					37	100
Emmanuel.....	111	175	153	6		6	6	76	6		69	18		4				48	150
St. Thomas.....	46	161	154	3		3	7	85			88	15		1				73	150
St. Luke's.....	14	56	56	2		2	1	28	1	3	25	9		3				28	75
St. Andrew's and three others.....	73	382	154	17	4	21	21	171	6		169	37	1	1				105	225
Standing Rock Mission—																			
St. Elizabeth's.....	73	231		10		10	2	167	2	2	167	5		6	7	127	134	175	260
Good Shepherd.....	36	131		5	4	9	13	51	13	2	51	3	1	9	1	44	45	45	88
St. John Baptist and three others.....	64	218		5		5	10	60	10	1	60		1	5	2	50	62	62	75
Crow Creek—																			
Christ Church.....	30	170	150	19	1	20	4	36	2	2	35	2	4	24	5	120	125	100	150
St. John Baptist.....	35	185	180	5	1	6	2	60	1	7	50	10		14				70	100
All Saints'.....	17	80	75	2		2		17	1	1	17	2		1				17	50
St. Peter's.....	15	70	60		1	1		16			16			2				14	50
Ascension.....	15	70	65	1		1		18			18			3				15	40
Lower Brule Mission—																			
Holy Comforter.....			131	11			5	95			95		7	8	5	88			
St. Alban's.....			57				2	57			57		2	2					
Messiah.....			103	5		1		38			38		4						
Holy Faith.....			70				1	34			34								
Holy Name and two others.....			182	2	1		2	82			82		1	5					
Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District—																			
Holy Cross.....	25	120	105	16		16	18	57	18	3	60		23	17	1	120	121	125	175
Epiphany.....	24	100	86					19			19				1	25	26	25	
St. George's.....	18	90	61	4	2	6		14			14				1	20	21	20	
Advent and St. James'.....	18	85	16					14			14							10	
St. Julia's.....	35	150	100	8	7	15	6	29	6		29		2	8	1	24	25	30	100
St. Peter's.....	20	85	53		1	1		9			9						25	100	
St. Philip's.....	24	100	71	7	4	11	10	24	10		24			3	1	20	21	26	100
St. Thomas.....	7	40	27	4	1	5	4	4			4						25		
Messiah.....	35	150	129	16	8	24	2	39	2	3	42		1	9	1	28	29	35	100
St. Mark's.....	20	95	88	6			2	12		1	13			2	1	25	26	25	
St. Mary's.....	18	90	33		1	1	2	18	2		18			6	1	15	16	20	
St. Alban's.....	35	140	99	8	4	12	2	24	2	1	25	30		3	1	30	31	40	60
St. Luke's.....	18	118	79				2	20			21			3	1	20	21	25	100
St. Paul's.....	26	120	95	5	1	6	5	19	5	7	26			4	1	18	19	25	60
St. Matthew's.....	12	65	44	7	5	12		9			9			1	1		15		
St. John's and three others.....	50	325	258	3	3	2	66	2	2	67				5			70		
Pine Ridge Mission—Corn Creek District—																			
Inestimable Gift.....	44	176	160	7	1	8	5	43	48	2	40		38	3	9				
St. Barnabas.....	74	296	138	12	5	17	6	30	36	1	36		25	1	11				
Mediator.....	51	204	139	5				20			20		15	1					
Gethsemane and five others.....	131	1,029	967	31	17	48	10	55			55		39	1	9				
Rosebud Mission—																			
Church of Jesus.....	51	232	219	14	2	16	5	53	5		50	12	19	5	2	10	12	35	125
Epiphany and Trinity.....	32	285	274	11	1	12	3	54	5		54	7	2	1	5	75	80	210	350
Mediator and St. Matthew's.....	38	166	157	10	1	11	2	60	2	1	56	14		9	1	15	16	50	100
Calvary and Cottonwood.....	53	228	206	9		9	9	77	9	1	65	18	2	5	2	20	22	55	100
Advent and St. George's.....	48	185	176	5		5	4	58	4		57	13			2	25	27	45	150
Ascension and All Saints'.....	54	215	169	9	3	12	3	40			39	11		1	1	15	16	69	150
St. James' and St. John's.....	48	235	211	4	1	5	3	53	3		50	15	2	1	1	20	21	65	150
St. Philip's and Pine Creek.....	48	195	168	5	1	6	2	30	2	1	29		8	1		1	15	16	75
St. Andrew's and St. Luke's.....	64	248	196	9	6	15	9	55	9		51	17			2	30	32	70	100
Holy Innocents' and three stations.....	98	426	390	20	4	24	16	75	16	7	71	19	5	7	3	35	38	155	200
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas'.....	78	310	292	12	1	13	9	99	9		87	16	2		2	15	17	90	175
Santee Mission—																			
Most Merciful Saviour.....	65	284	279	7		7	5	165	5	2	137	20	2	8	3	75	78	61	150
Holy Faith.....	59	239	237	5		5	3	144	3	2	106	30	1	6				37	120
Blessed Redeemer.....	43	163	156	4		4	1	141	1	3	98	15	1	5				46	100
Ponca Agency.....	57	203	152	6		6		33			33		5					19	125
Flandreau—																			
St. Mary's.....			100	2		2		66	4		66							28	
Sisseton Mission—																			
St. Mary's.....	64		300	11		11	7	319	7	5	91	23	6	15				37	110
St. James'.....	51		250	4	1	5	10		10	3	74	8	1	5				35	120
St. John Baptist.....	34		90				1		1	1	48	18						27	110
St. Luke's.....	13		49	1		1					23							22	
Yankton Mission—																			
Holy Fellowship.....	100	420	412	10	4	14	13	271	16	5	208	78		17	9	86	95	99	200
Holy Name.....	38	176	174	4		4	1	116	1	1	94	20	2	3				52	125
St. Philip's.....	45	248	244	8		8		137			119	42	1	2	1	15	16	61	125
TOTALS—																			
Niobrara Deanery.....	2,469	10,083	9,341	431	95	525	283	4,302	339	129	3,775	692	101	236	73	1,583	1,441	2,977	6,030
Eastern and Black Hills Deanery.....	1,430	5,559	3,819	164	64	228	95	2,322	89	55	2,210	302	77	68	158	1,409	1,567	1,420	5,137
Grand Totals.....	3,899	15,642	13,160	595	159	753	378	6,624	428	184	5,985	994	178	364	231	2,777	3,008	4,397	11,167



## Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

### I.

FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Object: The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our own land and in foreign lands. Our debt to this society is very great.

*Treasurer*—Geo. C. Thomas, Esq., Church Missions House, New York.

Collections to be made in Advent or Epiphany season.

### II.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF, I. E., THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

*Treasurer*—H. D. Walrath, Esq., Watertown, S. D.

Unless otherwise instructed the treasurer will keep for our *Diocesan* fund half of each collection sent him, and will remit the other half to the *General* fund in New York.

Collection to be made on the second Sunday in March, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### III.

FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.

To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply twenty-five cents by the number of communicants.

*Treasurer*—G. W. Lewis, Esq., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Collection to be made Whit Sunday.

### IV.

FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for Diocesan expenses (that is to say), for the publication of the Journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the General Convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents. Amount due from each parish, \$4; from each mission, \$2.

*Treasurer* Eastern Deanery—J. T. Coxhead, Esq., Yankton, S. D.

*Treasurer* Niobrara Deanery—Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, S. D.

Collection to be made the second Sunday in August, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### V.

FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

For the work of establishing the Church in our own very needy state.

*Treasurer*—Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls, S. D.

Collection to be made at the Bishop's visitation.

### VI.

FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000 by annual offerings from congregations, and by individual gifts, for church building wherever needed. Has generously aided us.

*Treasurer*—J. W. Campbell, Esq., Huron, S. D.

Collection to be made second Sunday in November, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### VII.

The Niobrara Convention adopted the following resolution, October 1, 1887:

*Resolved*, That each congregation in the Niobrara Deanery annually contribute toward the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

*Resolved*, That the said Contribution be in the shape of offerings taken up on one of the great festivals of the Church.

This collection should be sent to the Rev. J. W. Cook, Treasurer, Greenwood, S. D. N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance.

Treasurers of the several funds will please notify Congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.





283  
94 sod  
901

# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA

Journal  
of the ❧ ❧  
Convoca  
tions ❧ ❧ ❧



Annual  
Address  
of the ❧ ❧  
Bishop



1901

Annual Reports of  
Officers and Committees

### Form of Bequest.

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota, (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, *i. e.*, the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church Building, or other objects), the sum of \$.....

**Missionary District of South Dakota.**

---

**Journal of the Convocations,**

**with**

**The Annual Address of the Bishop.**

---

**A. D. 1901.**

*Please Exchange with the Registrar,  
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*



### Form of Bequest.

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a corporation authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota, (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, *i. e.*, the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church Building, or other objects), the sum of \$.....

**Missionary District of South Dakota.**

---

**Journal of the Convocations,**

**with**

**The Annual Address of the Bishop.**

---

**A. D. 1901.**

## District of South Dakota.

### Officers.

*Bishop*—RT. REV. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—REV. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Sioux Falls.

REV. ROBERT DOHERTY, D. D., Yankton.

MR. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

MR. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—REV. A. E. FILLMORE, Vermillion.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. W. CAMPBELL, Huron.

*Registrar*—REV. A. F. MORGAN, Sioux Falls.

*Chance'lor*—HON. O. S. GIFFORD, Canton.

*Examining Chaplains*—REV. J. H. BABCOCK.

REV. J. W. COOK.

REV. E. ASHLEY.

REV. ROBERT DOHERTY, D. D.

### "The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota,"

Being the Corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.

Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.

Rev. J. W. Cook, Yankton Agency.

Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.

Mr. George W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.

Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

S. A. Brown, M. D., Sioux Falls.

Hon. D. R. Bailey, Sioux Falls.

Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.

Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

Rev. A. F. Morgan, Sioux Falls.

Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D., Yankton.

Mr. M. P. Ohlman, Yankton.

Mr. J. H. Carroll, De Smet.

*N. B.*—The ten persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.

### Deaneries.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—REV. E. ASHLEY, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—REV. WM. HOLMES, Santee Agency, Neb.

*Treasurer*—REV. A. B. CLARK, Rosebud Agency.

#### Eastern Deanery.

*Rural Dean*—REV. J. H. BABCOCK, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—REV. H. N. TRAGITT, Webster.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### Black Hills Deanery.

*Arch Deacon*—REV. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.

### Woman's Auxiliary.

*Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery*—MRS. H. C. BURT, Crow Creek Agency, S. D.

*Secretary for the Eastern Deanery*—MISS MARY B. PEABODY, Sioux Falls, S. D.

*Secretary for the Black Hills Deanery*—

## Roll of Clergy.

(Corrected to September, 1901.)

**WILLIAM HOBART HARE, S. D. T.,** Missionary Bishop, Sioux Falls, S. D.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E.,	Presbyter	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H.,	Presbyter	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B.,	Presbyter	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J.,	Presbyter	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Cook, J. W.,	Presbyter	Greenwood P. O., S. D.
Deloria, P. J.,	Presbyter	Wakpala, Boreman Co., S. D.
Good Teacher, Jos. St. John,	Deacon	Andrus P. O., Bon Homme Co., S. D.
Holmes, William,	Deacon	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P.,	Deacon	White Swan, S. D.
Marshall, Jos.,	Deacon	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Phillips, Percy I.,	Deacon	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Renville, Victor,	Deacon	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Robinson, John,	Presbyter	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos,	Presbyter	Allen, Washabaugh Co., S. D.
Saul, William,	Deacon	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Shaw, Dallas,	Deacon	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Tatiyopa, David,	Deacon	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Tuttle, Isaac H.,	Deacon	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Wahoyapi, John,	Deacon	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Walker, Luke C.,	Presbyter	Lower Brule Agency, S. D.
Welsh, Herbert,	Deacon	Wakpala, Boreman Co., S. D.

### EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H.,	Presbyter	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Chambers, G. A.,	Presbyter	
Doherty, Robert, D. D.,	Presbyter	Yankton, S. D.
Durant, Frank,	Presbyter	Flandreau, S. D.
Edson, E. H.,	Presbyter	Madison, S. D.
Evans, E. J.,	Presbyter	Watertown, S. D.
Fillmore, A. E.,	Presbyter	Vermillion, S. D.
Gould, F. A.,	Presbyter	
Heath, R. A.,	Presbyter	Mitchell, S. D.
Jones, W. H. W.,	Presbyter	
Lutton, Arnold,	Presbyter	Brookings, S. D.
Maccaud, F. W.,	Presbyter	Huron, S. D.
McKay, George,	Presbyter	Redfield, S. D.
Montgomery, M. F.,	Presbyter	Aberdeen, S. D.
Morgan, Austen F.,	Presbyter	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Tragitt, H. N.,	Presbyter	Webster, S. D.
Tummon, F. North,	Presbyter	Elk Point, S. D.
Wicks, W. J.,	Presbyter	Springfield, S. D.

### BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Pond, W. H.,	Presbyter	Spearfish, S. D.
Potter, C. A.,	Presbyter	
Snavey, C. E.,	Presbyter	
Sparling, W. H.,	Presbyter	Rapid City, S. D.
Ware, George Garbett,	Presbyter	Deadwood, S. D.
Wyllie, Wm.,	Deacon	Sturgis, S. D.



**Nebraska Deanery.**

(Corrected to June, 1901.)

**CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—REV. ED. ASHLEY.**

- St. John's Church* (and residence), Agency (32).  
*St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence) (49), and *Calvary Chapel*,  
 Helper S. Smiley (27).  
*St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Wm. Lee (43).  
*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Cheyenne River, Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi (51).  
*Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. P. I. Phillips (71).  
*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull (98).  
*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Harry Marshall (78).  
*St. Mark's Chapel*, Helper, C. Blue Horse (29).  
*St. Luke's Chapel*, Helper, John Blacksmith (27).  
*Virgin Creek, St. Mary's Chapel*, Catechist, Thos. F. Bear (36).  
*St. James*, Helper, Bennett Cook (21).  
*St. Barnabas*, Helper, Stephen Togola.  
*St. John's School* (25).

**FLANDREAU MISSION—St. Mary's Church, Missionary, REV. F. DURANT; Catechists, William Jones and David Weston (55).****LOWER BRULE MISSION—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.**

- Church of the Holy Comforter* (and residence), Catechist, Philip Councillor (91).  
*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Samuel M. Bull (30).  
*Chapel of the Messiah* (and residence), Helper, Clark Spotted Bull (52).  
*Holy Faith Chapel*, Helper, Daniel High Elk (34).  
*Holy Name Chapel*, Helper, Eugene Edward Pretty Head (21).  
*Chapel of Our Savior* (26), and *St. Peter's Station* (25), Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul.

**PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.**  
*Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), Catechist, Robert American Horse (50).

- St. Julia's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle (30).  
*St. Alban's Chapel*, Helper, Mark Spider (28).  
*St. Phillip's Chapel* (and residence) (12), and *St. Thomas' Station* (2), Helper, John Bissonette.  
*Messiah Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Paul H. Horse (27).  
*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, James L. Chief (7).  
*St. Mary's Station*, Helper, Chas. P. H. Horse (29).  
*St. Jude's Station*, Helper, ——— (6).  
*St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, ——— (12).  
*St. John's Station* (5) and *St. Peter's Chapel* (9) (and residence), Catechist, Jonas Holy Rock.

- St. Mark's Station*, Helper, John B. Fox (9).  
*St. George's Station*, Helper, Dick Two Elk (10).  
*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Asa Pumpkinseed (187).  
*Epiphany Station*, Catechist, Robert American Horse (29).  
*St. James' (6) and Advent (8) Stations*, Helper, Paul Bear Robe.

**PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek District—REV. AMOS ROSS.**

- Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence) (87).  
*St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. J. Marshall (27).  
*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), catechist, Lawrence B. Bear (20).  
*Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Samuel B. Rope (15).  
*Hope Chapel*, Deacon, Rev. Joseph Marshall (16).  
*Faith Chapel*, Helper, Lawrence Bull Bear (8).  
*Trinity Chapel*, Helper, Jefferson Chipp (14).

ROSEBUD MISSION—REV. A. B. CLARK.

*Church of Jesus* (and residence), Helper, James McCloskey (43).  
*Ephphatha Chapel* (22), and *Trinity Chapel* (25), Deacon, Rev. Dallas Shaw.  
*Mediator Chapel* (and residence) (32), and *St. Matthews' Station* (18), Helper, Solomon Elk.  
*St. George's Chapel*, Helper, George Bräve Boy, (40).  
*Ascension* (16) and *All Saints' (16) Chapels*, Helper, S. Wells.  
*St. Mark's* (18) and *St. Peter's* (4) *Stations*, Helper, Scott C. Alone.  
*Advent Chapel*, Helper, Job Tokate (32).  
*Calvary Chapel* (44), and *Cottonwood Station* (4), Catechist, S. Wells, and Helper, Louis Darian.  
*St. James' Station* (37), and *Pine Creek Station* (5), Helper, John T. Henry.  
*St. John's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, James Clairmont (11).  
*Holy Innocent's Chapel* (and residence) (32), *Epiphany* (4), and *Ironwood* (9) *Stations*, Helper, S. Bordeaux.  
*St. Andrew's Chapel* (32), and *St. Luke's Station* (9), Catechist, St. Thomas' Chapel (and residence) (40), Helper, Stephen Murray.  
*St. Phillip's Station*, Helper, Walter Red Elk (22).  
*Ponca Chape'*, Helper, George Rainwater (16).  
*St. Peter's Chapel* (14), and *St. Barnabas' Station* (5), Helper, Albert C. Bear.

SANTEE MISSION—REV. J. W. COOK.

*Church of Our Most Merciful Savior* (and residence), Agency, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Helper, Stephen B. Smith (123).  
*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Catechist, George D. Red Owl (93).  
*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Helper, George G. Lawrence (101).  
*Ponca Agency Chapel*, Missionary, Rev. J. W. Cook; Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Helper, Edward Howe (28).

SISSETON MISSION—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.

*St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville (91).  
*St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Helper, Thomas Cante (43).  
*St. James' Chapel* (66), and residence, and *St. Luke's Station* (14), Catechist, Robert White.

STANDING ROCK MISSION—REV. P. J. DELORIA.

*St. Elizabeth's Church* (and residence) (169).  
*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Deacon, Rev. Herbert Welsh (37).  
*Chapel of the Good Shepherd* (and residence), Helper, Andrew White Face (41).  
*St. John the Baptist's Chapel*, Helper, Harry Holy Medicine (39).  
*St. Luke Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron Necklace (18).

YANKTON MISSION—REV. J. W. COOK.

*Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence), Helper, Chas. M. Jones (186).  
*Chapel of St. Philip* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert (105).  
*Chapel of the Holy Name* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good Teacher (92).

YANKTONNAIS MISSION—REV. H. BURT.

*Christ Church* (and residence) (34).  
*St. John the Baptist's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa (60).  
*All Saints' Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Thomas Hoffman (23).  
*St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper, James Riley (22).  
*Ascension Chapel*, Helper, Levi Bird (24).

MINISTERING WOMAN—Miss J. B. Dickson.

**Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.**

(Corrected to October, 1901.)

## PARISHES.

- \***ABERDEEN**, St. Mark's Church (158).....Rev. M. F. Montgomery  
Wardens, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler, T. H. Gilmore.
- \***DEADWOOD**, St. John's Church and Rectory (90).....Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, Moses Lyons, William Selbie.
- HURON**, Grace Church and Rectory (72).....Rev. F. W. Maccaud  
Wardens, J. W. Campbell, Albert Lampe.
- \***LEAD CITY**, Christ Church (300).....Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, Thos. More,
- \***SIOUX FALLS**, St. Augusta Church and Rectory (218).....The Bishop  
Rev. A. F. Morgan and Rev. J. H. Babcock.  
Wardens, Dr. S. A. Brown, D. R. Bailey, Edgar Campbell.
- \***WATERTOWN**, Trinity Church and Rectory (166).....Rev. E. J. Evans.  
Wardens, H. D. Walrath, J. I. Monks.
- \***YANKTON**, Christ Church (161).....Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Wardens, S. A. Boyles,

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- ARLINGTON, KINGSBURY COUNTY**.—(10), Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, G. F. Watson; Treasurer, Mrs. C. B. Parmelee; Clerk, Mrs. H. Oleson.
- BROOKINGS, BROOKINGS CO.**—St. Paul's Church (18), Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, Mrs. A. Harding; Treasurer, Matthew Wimsey; Clerk, S. S. Francis.
- CHAMBERLAIN, BRULE COUNTY**.—Christ Church (17), Rev. R. A. Heath. Warden, P. R. Hardt; Treasurer, Mrs. L. Ochsner; Clerk, Mrs. C. L. Lockwood.
- CANTON, LINCOLN CO.**—Holy Innocents' Church (31), Rev. J. H. Babcock. Warden, O. S. Gifford; Treasurer, Mrs. Charles M. Seeley; Clerk, Mrs. Honora Smith.
- DELL RAPIDS, MINNEHAHA CO.**—Church of the Living Water (38), Rev. J. H. Babcock. Warden, J. E. Irwin; Treasurer, F. C. Bowles; Clerk, James Ridlington.
- DE SMET, KINGSBURY CO.**—St. Stephen's Church (16), Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, J. H. Carroll; Treasurer, W. H. Henney; Clerk, Miss Helen Imus.
- ELK POINT, UNION CO.**—Church of the Saviour (60), Rev. F. N. Tummon; Warden, W. J. Conley, M. D.; Treasurer, Samuel Hoffman; Clerk, Jos. Reynick.
- FORT PIERRE, STANLEY CO.**—St. Peter's Church (5), Rev. F. W. Maccaud. Warden, Dr. C. J. Lavery; Treasurer, Dr. C. J. Lavery; Clerk, Jas. Donohue.
- FLANDREAU, MOODY CO.**—Church of the Redeemer, and Rectory (40), Rev. Frank Durant. Warden, J. A. Smith; Treasurer, ———; Clerk, W. A. Krause.
- GETTYSBURG, POTTER CO.**—Christ's Church (10), Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, Mrs. R. B. Fisk; Treasurer, ———; Clerk, ———.
- GROTON, BROWN CO.**—Trinity Church (21), Rev. ———. Warden, C. G. Moffitt; Treasurer, E. J. Mather; Clerk, W. A. Burnham.

\*Receives no Missionary aid.

- HOT SPRINGS, FALL RIVER CO.—(44), Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, J. J. March; Treasurer, H. G. Osmotherly; Clerk, R. D. Jennings, M. D.
- HOWARD, MINER CO.—Trinity Church (41), Rev. E. H. Edson. Warden, Thomas M. Coghlan; Treasurer, G. W. Thomas; Clerk, N. M. Hanson.
- HURLEY, TURNER CO.—Grace Church, and Rectory (29), Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D. Warden, Peter Allen; Treasurer, W. C. Brown; Clerk, Wm. Harneis.
- MADISON, LAKE CO.—Grace Church (50), Rev. E. H. Edson. Warden, J. M. Preston; Treasurer, Rudolph Diedrickson; Clerk, G. M. Farley.
- MILBANK, GRANT CO.—(44), Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, Geo. C. Middlebrook; Treasurer, W. B. Sanders; Clerk, B. D. Gamble.
- MITCHELL, DAVISON CO.—St. Mary's Church, and Rectory (53), Rev. R. A. Heath. Warden, Sidney Smith; Treasurer, William Holland; Clerk, Mrs. Annie Thompson.
- PARKER, TURNER CO.—Good Samaritan Church (18), Rev. J. H. Babcock. Warden, C. G. Pratt; Treasurer, F. C. Danforth; Clerk, A. H. Hammerstrom.
- PIERRE, HUGHES CO.—Trinity Church, and Rectory (30), Rev. F. W. Maccaud. Warden, G. W. Lumley; Treasurer, H. E. Cutting; Clerk, ———.
- RAPID CITY.—Emmanuel Church (57), Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, A. K. Thomas; Treasurer, V. T. Price; Clerk, F. H. Rugg.
- REDFIELD, SPINK CO.—St. George's Church (19), Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, H. P. Packard; Treasurer, George F. Johnson; Clerk, C. E. Stutenroth.
- SCOTLAND, BON HOMME CO.—St. Andrew's Church (9), Rev. E. J. Williams. Warden, F. D. Wicks; Treasurer, H. A. Reeves; Clerk, F. V. Williams.
- SPRINGFIELD, BON HOMME CO.—Ascension Church, and Rectory (63), Rev. E. J. Williams. Warden, George Mead; Treasurer, J. L. Turner; Clerk, Henry M. Davison.
- STURGIS, MEADE CO.—St. Thomas' Church, and Rectory (40), Rev. W. Wyllie. Warden, ———; Treasurer, O. W. Jewett; Clerk, John Woods.
- SPEARFISH, LAWRENCE CO.—Church of All Angels (73), Rev. Wm. H. Pond. Warden, ———; Treasurer, Lucille Bates; Clerk, ———.
- VERMILLION, CLAY CO.—St. Paul's Church, and Rectory (32), Rev. A. E. Fillmore. Warden, T. C. Maude; Treasurer, Arden M. Clark; Clerk, E. S. Danforth.
- WEBSTER, DAY CO.—St. Mary's Church, and Rectory (22), Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, W. H. Chard; Treasurer, T. E. Egge; Clerk, Mrs. Alley.
- WOONSOCKET, SANBORN CO.—St. Luke's Church (3), Rev. R. A. Heath. Warden, B. G. Bills; Treasurer, Noah Keller; Clerk, Mrs. Eliz. Keller.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- BUFFALO GAP, CUSTER CO.—(10), Rev. W. H. Sparling.
- BRISTOL, DAY CO.—(10), Rev. H. N. Tragitt.
- HILL CITY, CUSTER CO.—(19), Rev. W. H. Sparling.
- SISSETON, ROBERTS CO.—(6), Rev. H. N. Tragitt.
- WILMOT, ROBERTS CO.—(13), Rev. H. N. Tragitt.
- BELLE FOURCHE, BUTTE CO.—(8), Rev. W. H. Pond.



## Institutions.

### EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints' School* [for young ladies and children], Sioux Falls.

THE BISHOP, President.

MISS HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St Paul's School* [for boys], Yankton Agency.

THE BISHOP, President.

MR. W. E. A. LE QUESNE, Principal.

Average attendance, 41.

*St Mary's School* [for girls], Rosebud Agency.

THE BISHOP, President.

MR. C. K. TRAVIS, Principal.

Average attendance, 52.

*St. John's School* [for girls], Fort Bennett.

THE BISHOP, President.

MRS. E. J. WARNER, Principal.

Average attendance, 53.

*St. Elizabeth's School* [for boys and girls], Standing Rock Reserve.

THE BISHOP, President.

MISS MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.

Average attendance, 59.

## Summary of Statistics.

1900-1901.

	INDIAN DEANERY.	OTHER DEANERIES.	TOTAL.
Clergy .....	22	22	44
Parishes and Missions .....	90	39	129
Baptisms, Infants .....	424	101	525
Baptisms, Adults .....	131	62	193
Baptisms, Total .....	555	163	718
Whole Number of Baptised Persons .....	9,679	4,678	14,357
Confirmed .....	239	165	404
Ordinations .....		1	1
Communicants .....	3,286	2,132	5,418
Sunday School Scholars .....	1,582	1,310	2,892
Contributions .....	\$7,892 27	\$26,781 29	\$34,673 56

## Sixth Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota, 1901.

---

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Sixth Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota met in Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, at 8 P. M., September 3, 1901. Evening Prayer was said, and a salutation given by the Bishop, after which a short service was conducted by the Indians in their own tongue. The Vicar of the Cathedral then gave an address of welcome on the behalf of the church people of Sioux Falls, which was responded to by Dr. Doherty, of Yankton, on behalf of the Eastern Deanery, Rev. Luke C. Walker on behalf of the Niobrara Deanery, and Rev. W. H. Pond on behalf of the Black Hills Deanery.

Immediately after the service, the Convocation was called to order by the Bishop, who appointed the Rev. A. F. Morgan, Secretary pro tem. of the Missionary District, as Secretary. The roll of clergy, canonically resident, was then called, and twenty-three responded to their names as present. The Bishop appointed Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Mrs. George and Mrs. Baker a committee on Credentials. On motion the Convocation adjourned until Wednesday morning at 9:30 o'clock.

In compliance with the program outlined, in the call of the Bishop, Holy Communion was celebrated Wednesday at 7 o'clock A. M., and also at 9:30 A. M. At the latter celebration the Bishop read part of the triennial address. Immediately following upon the morning service at 11 o'clock the Bishop called Convocation to order for business.

The Committee on Credentials reported as follows:

SIOUX FALLS, Sept. 4, 1901.

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Members of the Convocation:

Your Credential Committee find that the following named persons have been appointed as lay delegates to this body from their respective parishes and missions:

St. Mark's, Aberdeen:—Mrs. J. L. Brown, Mrs. A. Burgett.  
 St. Mary's, Mitchell:—Mrs. Blanche Boyce.  
 Trinity, Howard:—Mrs. Moore, Mrs. Thomas.  
 Cheyenne Agency:—Chas. Jewett, Sidney Johnson, W. H. Jones,  
 Henry Kingman.  
 St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock:—Joseph Claymore.  
 Lower Brule Agency:—Rueben Estes.  
 Yankton Mission:—Joseph H. Ellis.  
 Santee Mission:—Geo. D. Red Owl.  
 Christ Church, Yankton:—Guy E. Livingston, J. T. Coxhead.  
 Grace Church, Hurley:—William Harneis, Mrs. Mary Harneis.  
 Webster:—W. H. Chard, T. E. Egge.  
 Milbank:—W. B. Saunders, G. C. Middlebrook.  
 Bristol:—G. A. Bennett.  
 Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau:—J. A. Smith.  
 Calvary Parish, Sioux Falls:—D. R. Bailey, C. O. Bailey.  
 Brookings:—Mrs. Arnold Lutton.  
 Canton:—Mrs. Hubbard.  
 Dell Rapids:—Mrs. Henry.

Respectfully submitted,

J. T. COXHEAD,  
 MRS. M. S. BAKER,  
 MRS. W. G. GEORGE,  
 Credential Committee.

On motion the above report was adopted.

At the call of the roll twenty-three clergymen and twenty-one laymen responded to their names.

Nominations for Secretary being now in order, the names of the Rev. Austin F. Morgan and the Rev. A. E. Fillmore were presented. The Bishop appointed the Rev. F. Durant and Mr. C. O. Bailey as tellers. As the result of the ballot, Rev. A. E. Fillmore was declared elected.

The name of Mr. J. W. Campbell was presented for Treasurer of Convocation, and there being no other nomination, he was elected *viva voce* as Registrar of the jurisdiction.

The Rev. Dr. Doherty, of Yankton, offered the following resolution: That visiting clergy, candidates for orders, and lay-readers, be and are hereby invited to seats on the floor of the house. Which carried.

The Bishop nominated from the clergy for honorary

canons of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral the Rev. Messrs. E. E. Ashley, J. W. Cook and G. G. Ware. No action was taken on these nominations on account of the question of tenure of office presenting itself, but the Bishop appointed Mr. C. O. Bailey and Mr. D. R. Bailey a committee to investigate the manner of election of three honorary canons and four laymen as members of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral.

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. J. H. Babcock, and adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop's Address be referred to a committee of two presbyters, which, at the opening of the session this afternoon, shall recommend such portions of the address as in the opinion of the committee ought to be considered by the Convocation.

In accordance with the above resolution, Revs. Dr. Doherty and W. H. Pond and Messrs. Harneis and Ellis were appointed.

The motion was then offered and carried:

That we now proceed to prayer in behalf of Missions, and after prayer take a recess until 3:30 P. M.

Convocation was called to order at 3:45 P. M. by the Bishop.

The committee appointed at the morning session to investigate the manner of appointments to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral reported as follows:

*To the Sixth Triennial Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Missionary District of South Dakota:*

Your committee, appointed to investigate the manner of the election of three honorary canons and of four laymen as members of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, do respectfully report.

Your committee has examined the Articles of Incorporation of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, and also the By-Laws of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral. From such examination, your committee has ascertained that, under the Articles of Incorporation, among the membership of the Chapter are three or more honorary canons and four layman. The Articles of Incorporation provide that the four laymen shall be chosen, upon the nomination of the Bishop, by the Convocation, Convention or Council of the Diocese. There is no specific provision as to the manner in which the honorary canons



shall be selected, but there is a general provision that the members of the Chapter shall be appointed or chosen according to the laws, customs and usages of the Church, and at such time as such laws, customs and usages, and the statutes and by-laws to be enacted, may determine.

Under Section 1 of the By-Laws of the Chapter, it is provided that the honorary canons shall be elected by the Convocation, on nomination of the Bishop, and one of the members shall retire annually: the order of retirement of those first chosen shall be determined by lot. It is also provided by the By-Laws that the four laymen shall be elected by the Convocation, on the nomination of the Bishop, and one of the number shall retire annually, the order of retirement of those first chosen being determined by lot.

It will thus be seen that there is a clear conflict between the Articles of Incorporation and the provisions of the By-Laws. The Articles of Incorporation provide that a part of the membership of the Chapter shall be composed of three honorary canons and of four laymen, such canons and laymen to be appointed at the Triennial Convocation. The By-Laws, at the same time, provide that one of the canons and one of the laymen shall go out of office annually. It is impossible to reconcile these two provisions, and in such a case the Articles of Incorporation must govern, as no corporation can enact By-Laws conflicting with it Articles of Incorporation.

Your committee would, therefore, recommend that at this Convocation there be elected three honorary canons and four laymen, upon nomination of the Bishop, as member of the Calvary Cathedral, to hold office until the next Convocation, unless sooner disqualified from membership. Your committee would also recommend that the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral amend its first By-Law so as to read as follows:

#### I. MEMBERSHIP.

Only the officers and persons enumerated in Section Six (6) of the Articles of Incorporation shall be qualified for membership in the Corporation, and members are admitted to the Corporation by the fact of their selection or appointment in the manner indicated by the Articles of Incorporation, and as follows: The Dean shall be appointed by the Bishop, and shall hold office during good behavior. The resident canons assisting in the work and services of the Cathedral shall be nominated by the Bishop and the Dean, and be approved by the Vestry of the Cathedral Church, and shall hold office for one year and until their successors are nominated and approved, and be eligible to re-appointment. The canons assisting in the Cathedral Schools and other institutions shall be appointed by the Bishop, and shall hold office for one year and until their successors are appointed, and shall be eligible to re-appointment. The honorary canons shall be elected by the Convocation on nomination

of the Bishop, and shall hold office until the next Convocation and until their successors shall have been elected. The Chancellor shall be appointed by the Bishop, and shall hold office for four years and until his successor is appointed. The two laymen from the Vestry of the Cathedral shall be elected annually, at the first meeting of said Vestry after Easter, by said Vestry, from their own number. The four laymen, male communicants, shall be elected by the Convocation on the nomination of the Bishop, and shall hold office until the next Convocation, and until their successors shall have been elected. In case any vacancy in the membership of the Chapter, among the members of the Chapter elected by the Convocation, shall occur, such vacancy shall be filled by appointment of the Bishop, such appointment to last until the next Convocation.

Dated, September 4, 1901.

Respectfully submitted,

D. R. BAILEY,  
C. O. BAILEY,  
Committee.

The Bishop nominated as honorary canons of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Rev. Edw. Ashley, Rev. J. W. Cook and Rev. G. G. Ware. By vote of Convocation these nominees were elected.

The Bishop then further nominated as lay members of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Messrs. J. A. Smith, of Flandreau, H. D. Walwrath, of Watertown, M. P. Ohlman, of Yankton, and J. H. Carroll, of DeSmet, who, upon motion by Rev. W. H. Pond, were elected.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Chairman of the Standing Committee, read the report for the committee, which by motion was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix A.)

The Rev. J. H. Babcock, for the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund, submitted their report, which by motion was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix B.)

Rev. E. H. Edson submitted a report from Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare referring to receipts and expenditures for Diocesan Missions, which by motion was received and referred to an auditing committee, composed of Rev. A. F. Morgan, Mr. C. O. Bailey, and Miss Volkmar. (See Appendix C.)

The following report was offered by the former Secretary.

The Secretary for the District, for the last two years, reports that he has attended to the usual duties of his office (*i. e.*) printing and distribution of the Journals, issuing the call for Convocation, etc., and refers a debt of \$2.35 to the Convocation. He has turned over all books, papers, etc., to the Rev. A. E. Fillmore, Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

A. F. MORGAN.

On motion of J. H. Babcock, the debt was ordered paid, and on motion by Rev. E. H. Edson, a vote of thanks was extended to Rev. Mr. Morgan.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Bishop's Triennial Address, respectfully recommend that so much of the report as pertains to Indian Schools be referred to a special committee and be reported to this Convocation.

Your Committee further suggests that so much of the Bishop's Address as refers to the Board of Managers of the Board of Missions, be referred to a special committee to report to this Convocation.

Your Committee further suggests that so much of the address as deals with the Sunday-schools be referred to a committee of three to be reported on for some appropriate action at this Convocation.

THE COMMITTEE.

Mr. C. O. Bailey offered the resolution that the recommendations of this report be accepted and committees appointed accordingly. Carried.

Committees appointed in accordance with above resolutions:

*Indian Schools.*—Rev. J. W. Cook, Rev. Robert Doherty, Mr. Geo. Red Owl.

*Board of Missions.*—Rev. F. Durant, Rev. H. Burt, Mr. D. R. Bailey.

*Sunday Schools.*—Rev. E. H. Edson, Rev. P. J. Deloria, Mr. W. Harneis.

The report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund was read and by motion was received and referred to an auditing committee. Committee as appointed were Rev. E. Ashley, Messrs. J. T. Coxhead and Guy Livingstone.

Rev. J. H. Babcock offered the motion that we adjourn at 5:30 P. M., which carried.

Rev. A. F. Morgan presented the motion that we now proceed to the election of delegates to the General Convention, which carried.



Revs. J. H. Babcock, Robert Doherty, F. Durant, and W. H. Pond were nominated.

Tellers appointed were Rev. R. Aubrey Heath, and Mr. J. A. Smith.

Tellers reported the result of the first ballot as follows:

Total votes cast, 44. Of which

J. H. Babcock received.....	6
F. Durant " .....	16
R. Doherty " .....	19
W. H. Pond " .....	2
F. N. Tummen " .....	1

The President announced that there was no election and ordered ballots prepared for another vote.

Before taking the second ballot, Mr. Coxhead moved the following resolution, which carried:

That if no election be had at next ballot, only the two persons having the highest number of votes be voted for on the following ballot.

While the tellers were busy counting the votes of second ballot, the Secretary offered the following resolution:

That a Committee be appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to insurance for the benefit of the institutions of the jurisdiction, and report to-morrow morning.

Carried.

The Committee was appointed as follows: Revs. A. E. Fillmore and E. H. Edson, and Messrs. C. O. Bailey and William Harneis.

The following resolution was also offered by the Rev. H. N. Tragitt:

That immediately after the report of the Committee on Life Insurance, the matter of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund be the order of the day.

Carried.

The tellers reported the result of the second ballot as follows:

Whole number of votes cast, 44.

J. H. Babcock .....	5
R. Doherty .....	21
F. Durant .....	17
W. H. Pond .....	1



The chair announced no election.

A motion to adjourn until 9:30 to-morrow carried.

In connection with Convocation, a service was held at 8 P. M., Sept. 4, in Calvary Cathedral. The shortened form of Evening Prayer was said part in English and part in the Dakota tongue. The Rev. P. J. Deloria spoke of the coming of the Missionaries to the Indians and the effect of their coming upon these Indians. The Rev. E. H. Edson told of the work in Alaska—its hardships and its joys.

On Thursday morning, Sept. 5, Convocation was called to order at 10:25.

Dr. Doherty then substituted the name of Mrs. E. L. White as delegate in place of J. T. Coxhead, who had returned home.

The minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and approved.

Following upon the approval of the minutes, a motion was made to reconsider the motion restricting the nominees for delegates to General Convention to the two names receiving highest number of votes, which prevailed.

Mr. C. O. Bailey then moved that the motion to so restrict be laid upon the table. Carried.

The chair appointed the Rev. F. N. Tummon to serve as teller in place of J. A. Smith, who had returned home.

A ballot was then taken.

During the counting of the votes, the Rev. Dr. Doherty read the following report of the Committee on Indian Schools, which report was, by motion, received and the resolution appended adopted:

Your Committee, to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as pertains to the Indian Boarding Schools, beg leave to report as follows: The Indian Boarding Schools, under the supervision of Bishop Hare, have done and are doing a work for the advancement of civilization, christianity, morality and good government which cannot be overestimated. Their discontinuance or impairment would be a calamity. The additional burden placed on the shoulders of the Bishop of providing \$4,000.00 to purchase food for the children in these schools, on account of the withdrawal from them of the government rations, appeals to the church in Dakota, to the whole church and to all friends of the Indian for hearty sympathy and liberal support.

*Therefore, be it Resolved*, That it be the duty of the clergy of the Missionary District of South Dakota to urge the claims of these schools on their people for contributions of money and supplies to aid the Bishop in their maintenance.

JOSEPH W. COOK,  
ROBERT DOHERTY,  
GEORGE D. RED OWL.

The tellers having counted the ballot reported the result as follows:

Total votes cast.....	45
Necessary for choice.....	23
Dr. Doherty received.....	28
Rev. F. Durant ".....	14
Rev. A. F Morgan ".....	1
Dr. Babcock ".....	2

A motion was offered to make the election of Dr. Doherty unanimous. Said motion carried. The chair announced Dr. Doherty the clerical delegate to General Convention.

By motion Convocation proceeded to the election of a lay delegate. And J. W. Campbell, of Huron, and J. T. Coxhead, of Yankton, were nominated.

During the counting of the votes, the Committee on Life Insurance here reported, submitting two reports, called Report A and Report B, as follows:

#### REPORT A.

The Committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to the endowment of the Episcopate Fund through life insurance policies, respectfully reports:

First, That it cannot find that any constitutional authority exists by which any of the moneys now in the Episcopate Fund could be applied to such purposes, or by which an assessment could be made therefor upon the congregation of the Diocese, and that consequently, it would not be proper for this Convocation to take any action toward obtaining any such policies by the expenditure of church funds.

Second, That this Committee would warmly recommend that those interested in the growth and prosperity of the church in South Dakota and in the proper and ample endowment of the Episcopate Fund and any church fund insure their lives for such sums as they may be able to afford, and by proper assignment of the policies of insurance make the Episcopate Fund the beneficiary thereof, thus following the example of their brethren of the churches of other States.

C. O. BAILEY,  
WM. HARNEIS.

## REPORT B.

Your Committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address pertaining to the increase of the Episcopate Fund of this district by life insurance, respectfully reports, as follows:

WHEREAS, Great need exists for the increase of funds for the endowment of the Episcopate Fund, and

WHEREAS, By order of this Convocation, a special collection for this purpose is already authorized—showing the power of this Convocation so to order,

*It is Resolved*, That a Committee of this Convocation be appointed to secure an endowment policy for \$1,000 in,..... Insurance Co. through the Church Endowment Society on the life of..... in favor of the Episcopate Fund of this Missionary District.

*It is Resolved further*, That the Treasurer of this Convocation be instructed to take care of such policy and pay the annual premiums thereon from funds provided for that purpose.

*It is further Resolved*, That the Convocation recommends that a collection be taken annually in each Parish and Mission of this District for this purpose.

Signed,

A. E. FILLMORE,

E. H. EDSON,

Of the Committee.

The tellers announced the result of the ballot for lay delegates as follows:

Total number votes.....	44
Necessary for choice.....	23
J. W. Campbell.....	25
J. T. Coxhead.....	18
C. O. Bailey.....	1

Mr. J. W. Campbell was declared elected.

Rev. H. Burt was elected *viva voce* as the alternate clerical delegate.

The nominees for alternate lay delegates were Joseph Claymore and Joseph Ellis.

During the counting of the ballots, Mr. C. O. Bailey moved that Report A of the report of the Committee on Endowment Insurance be adopted, which was amended by striking out words "Report A" and inserting in their place "Report B."

The tellers reported the result of the ballot for alternate lay delegates to General Convention as follows:

Total Number votes cast. ....	40
Necessary for choice.....	21
Joseph Claymore.....	22
Joseph Ellis .....	16
Joseph Primear.....	2

The chair declared Joseph Claymore elected.

A motion was made and carried that we now offer prayers in behalf of missions, and after prayer to take a recess until 3:30 P. M.

Convocation was called to order by the Bishop at 3:30 P. M.

It was moved, seconded and carried that the calling of the roll be omitted.

The minutes of the morning session were read and corrected and approved.

A motion was made and carried which limited the debate upon the motion before the house until 4:15 and ordered the vote to be taken at that hour.

The time limit having arrived, a motion prevailed to give D. R. Bailey five more minutes for further debate.

When Mr. Bailey had finished, a motion was made to reconsider the motion limiting the debate and ordering a ballot, which carried.

It was then moved that so much of the motion as related to immediate procedure to ballot be laid upon the table, which was lost and a ballot was taken.

The ballot was upon the amendment to substitute Report B for Report A.

The amendment failed to carry.

A motion was then made to amend original motion by inserting the words *Section II of* after the word *that* and before word *report*.

Mr. C. O. Bailey then moved that the motion referring to report A and amendments thereto be laid upon the table. Carried.

In compliance with the vote of yesterday, Convocation now took up the subject of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, but no action was taken.

The report of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Eastern Deanery was read at this time.



## Dr. Doherty offered the resolution

That the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Eastern Deanery be requested to make an additional supplementary report up to the latest date possible before printing of the Journal, and that the report be received and ordered printed in the Journal.

Carried. (See Appendix E.)

Then was received the following report:

We, the Auditing Committee on the report of the Bishop regarding receipts and expenditures of Missions in South Dakota, report that we find the same correct as submitted, namely, receipts \$651.27; expenditures \$761.88. (See Appendix C.)

A. F. MORGAN,  
C. O. BAILEY.

The above report was ordered to be printed in the Journal.

Rev. Mr. Durant, as Chairman, read the following report which, by motion, was received and ordered to be printed in the Journal:

The Committee appointed to take action on that part of the Bishop's Address pertaining to the Missionary Board, hear with regret of the deficit in the Missionary Treasury and of the threatened reduction of the stipends of the Missionary force, but rejoice that our jurisdiction has done so well in the number of organizations contributing, and heartily commend the earnest plea that our congregations increase both their missionary interest and offerings. The agitation now going on in the church leads us to believe that our whole Missionary system will be revised and put upon a basis more satisfactory to the general church.

REV. FRANK DURANT,  
REV. H. BURT,  
MR. D. R. BAILEY.

The Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address referring to Sunday-schools, presented the following report which was received and ordered to be printed in the Journal:

Your Committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address pertaining to Sunday-schools respectfully reports that it heartily agrees with the Bishop in his expressions of gratitude

and joy over the fact that the sum of \$100,000 has been raised during the last Lenten season. Beyond the immediate benefit of the addition of this splendid sum to the funds available for the prosecution of our Missionary enterprises, your committee sees a great, permanent and blessed benefit accruing to the Church in the educative effect of this work of our Sunday-schools, in that by it the coming generations of the Church are being trained to a true appreciation of the Church's real work, viz: the publishing of God's love to all mankind. Therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this Convocation pledges itself with renewed zeal to carry on this plan of Sunday-school Lenten offerings for Missions for years to come.

E. H. EDSON,  
MRS. HARNEIS.

The following was moved and carried:

That the resolution regarding the Sunday-school Lenten offering presented by the Rev. Mr. Durant be sent to the Missionary Board by the Secretary.

NEW YORK, Sept 21, 1901.

Mr. Albert E. Fillmore,  
Vermillion, South Dakota,

DEAR SIR: In the absence of Dr. Lloyd, I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of Sept. 16, covering resolution adopted at the Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota. Thanking you for the trouble you have taken in this matter, I am

Very respectfully yours,

EMILY RENWICK,  
Secretary to Dr. Lloyd.

The Committee appointed to audit the report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, reported that they had examined the report and found it correct. It was ordered to be printed in the Journal. (See Appendix D.)

At this time Rev. A. F. Morgan offered the following motion which carried:

That the Secretary be instructed to send greeting to the Convention of the Diocese of Marquette now in session.

A motion to adjourn to meet at 9 o'clock to-morrow carried.

Immediately after Litany, Convocation was called to order at 9:20 A. M.

The roll was called to which eighteen of the clergy and five of the lay delegates responded to their names. The

minutes of the afternoon session on September 5 were read and approved.

The Rev. H. N. Tragitt offered the following resolution which was adopted:

That we, the members of the Triennial Convocation, clerical and lay, do hereby tender our hearty thanks to the Bishop, the teachers of All Saint's School, the choir, the organist, the kind people of Sioux Falls, and the Vicar of this parish, for their warm hospitality in so generously entertaining us.

It was moved by the Rev. A. F. Morgan that the publication in the Journal of the minutes of this Convocation be referred to the President and Secretary, in order that they may be put into the smallest space consistent with clearness and accuracy. Carried.

It was moved and seconded that Convocation take a recess until called to order by the Bishop.

Convocation was called to order by the Bishop at 11 A. M.

The report of the Treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund was submitted to Convocation. Moved that the report be received and referred to the President with instructions that he appoint a committee of two laymen of Watertown, S. D., to audit the report and that said Auditing Committee report back to the President. Carried. (See Appendix F.)

The minutes of the morning session were approved.

Moved that after devotions Convocation be adjourned. Carried.

The Bishop expressed satisfaction with this Convocation declaring his belief that, in many respects, it was the best ever held.

After leading in devotion, and pronouncing the benediction, the Bishop declared Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

ALBERT E. FILLMORE,  
Secretary.

## Minutes of the Seventeenth Annual Convocation of the Eastern Deanery.

ST. AUGUSTA CHURCH, Sioux Falls, S. D. }  
Wednesday, Sept. 4, 1901. }

In accordance with the notice of the Bishop, viz: "The Convocation of the Eastern Deanery will meet at such time as may be determined during the session of the General Convocation," the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery convened at 5:30 P. M. Wednesday, the Rural Dean, the Rev. J. H. Babcock, presiding.

On motion it was resolved, "That the delegates to the General Convocation be the delegates to the Eastern Convocation."

Roll being called, the following clergy responded: The Revs. J. H. Babcock, Robert Doherty, D. D., S. Durant, E. H. Edson, A. E. Fillmore, R. A. Heath, A. Lutton, M. F. Montgomery, F. W. MacCaud, A. F. Morgan, H. N. Tragitt, F. N. Tummon.

The following lay delegates answered to their names:

Canton, Holy Innocents:—Mrs. Hubbard.  
Dell Rapids, Church of the Living Water:—Mrs. Henry.  
Hurley, Grace Church:—William Harneis, Mary Harneis.  
Brookings, St. Paul's Church:—Mrs. Arnold Lutton.  
Yankton, Christ Church:—J. T. Coxhead, G. C. Livingston.  
Sioux Falls, St. Augusta Church:—Hon. D. R. Bailey.  
Flandreau, Church of the Redeemer:—J. A. Smith.  
Aberdeen, St. Mark's Church:—Mrs. J. L. Brown, Mrs. A. Burgett.  
Howard, Trinity Church:—Mrs. Thomas.  
Webster, St. Mary's Church:—Mrs. G. Baker.  
Milbank, Immanuel Mission:—Mrs. M. A. Volkmar.



There being twelve clergy and eleven lay delegates present, the Dean declared the Eastern Convocation organized.

There being only one nominee for Secretary, the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt, he was elected *viva voce*. Mr. J. T. Coxhead being the only nominee for Treasurer, he was elected *viva voce*.

The Treasurer of the Eastern Convocation then read his report of the Convocation funds. (See Appendix G.)

On motion said report was received and referred to an auditing committee consisting of Rev. A. R. Morgan and Mr. D. R. Bailey, and if the auditing committee be not ready to report by the end of Convocation, the report be handed to the Secretary and printed in the Journal.

The Treasurer then read a supplementary report of the same fund. On motion this report was referred to the same auditing committee.

On motion the Secretary of the Eastern Convocation was authorized to act with the Secretary of the General Convocation as to printing in the Journal of the Proceedings of this Convocation.

The auditing committee reported on the report of the Treasurer of the Convocation, the same to be correct.

On motion the Eastern Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

## Niobrara Deanery.

---

On account of the fear of small  
pox contagion, the Convocation of  
the Niobrara Deanery for the year  
1901 was dispensed with.

W. H. HARE,  
Bishop.



## APPENDIX A.

### PROCEEDINGS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FROM OCT. 1, 1900, TO SEPT. 1, 1901.

January 2, 1901, the committee recommended Mr. William Wyllie to the Bishop to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

Also, recommended Mr. George D. Red Owl to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

April 25, 1901, recommended Mr. Charles Warrens Rider to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

JOHN H. BABCOCK, President.

GEO. W. LEWIS, Secretary.

## APPENDIX B.

Report of the Treasurer and Commissioners of the American  
Church Building Commission Fund from Oct. 15, 1900, to Sept. 1, 1901.

### REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

#### RECEIPTS.

To balance on hand Oct. 23, 1900, .....		\$10.60
1900.		
November 7,	Rec'd of Henry M. Green, St. Paul's, Brookings, .	4.45
" 20,	Rev. Amos Ross, Allen, S. D. :—	
	Church Inestimable Gift. .	\$1.00
	" St. Barnabas.....	.50
	" Mediator.....	.50
	" Gethsemane .....	.25
	" Hope Station .....	.25
	" Faith Station .....	.25
	" Trinity .....	.25
		3.00
December 6,	R. W. Deedrickson, Treasurer of Grace Church,	
	Madison .....	2.60
" 6,	T. M. Coghlin, Trinity Church, Howard .....	5.10



December	6,	W. H. Pond, Spearfish.....	\$1.10
"	8,	Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Lower Brule Missions.....	3.82
"	11,	Rev. John Robinson, Sisseton Missions.....	6.20
"	20,	R. A. Heath, Church Mitchell.....	1.25
1901.			
January	14,	Rev. P. J. Deloria, Boreman Co.:—	
		St. Elizabeth.....	\$3.06
		Good Shepherd.....	.61
		St. John Baptist.....	.40
		St. Thomas'.....	.15
		St. Luke's.....	.20
March	28,	A. K. Thomas, Rapid, Emmanuel Church.....	4.42
April	8,	Rev. J. H. Babcock, Church Good Samaritan, Parker.....	2.75
		Holy Innocents, Canton,.....	\$2.00
"	8,	F. Tummon, Church of Our Savior, Elk Point...	1.00
"	15,	Rev. J. H. Babcock, Living Water, Dell Rapids...	3.00
		Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek:—	1.50
		Christ Church.....	3.45
		St. John Baptist.....	\$1.20
		St. Peter's.....	.91
		All Saints'.....	.82
		Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge:—	.52
		Holy Cross.....	7.47
		Messiah.....	5.65
		St. Julia's.....	.20
		St. Alban's.....	.77
		St. Philip's.....	.60
May	20,	Rev. Frank Durant, Church of Redeemer, Flan- dreau.....	3.00
"	20,	Rev. Geo. McKay, St. George's, Redfield.....	1.15
June	5,	Rev. W. Wyllie, Sturgis.....	1.00
"	5,	Geo. M. Reed, Treasurer Grace, Huron.....	5.00
August	21,	Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne:—	
		St. John's.....	\$15.29
		Calvary.....	.50
		Ascension.....	5.01
		St. Mary's.....	2.05
		Emmanuel's.....	4.62
		St. Thomas'.....	.73
		St. Andrew's.....	1.55
		St. Barnabas'.....	.69
Total receipts to August 29, 1901.....			\$105.02

## DISBURSEMENTS.

1901.			
June	5,	By draft to Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, order of George C. Thomas, Treasurer,.....	\$ 74.36
Balance on hand August 29, 1901.....			30.66
Total,.....			\$105.02

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. CAMPBELL,  
Local Treasurer.

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS.

The fund from which loans are made amounts to \$360,000.00, which is invested in good and ample securities. Gifts are made from the income of the fund; of which \$30,000.00 have been donated to aid in building four hundred churches. Fourteen of our churches in South Dakota have received over \$9,000.00 in loans and \$350.00 in gifts. Our contributions from fifty-three places since last September amount to \$94.42, about one per cent of the amount we have received; and \$63.02 of it came from the Niobrara Deanery and \$30.40 from the other two deaneries.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
STEPHEN S. BATELY,  
Commissioners.

## APPENDIX C.

### MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

Report of the Bishop regarding Receipts and Expenditures.

#### RECEIPTS.

Tithe from a South Dakota Missionary.....	\$ 28.00
Standing Rock Mission.—St. Elizabeth's, \$23.03; St. John Baptist, \$4.50; St. Luke's, \$14.73; Good Shepherd's, .50; St. Thomas', .40. ....	42.15
Cheyenne Mission.—St. John's, \$28.83; St. Stephen's, \$9.52; St. Paul's, \$8.32; Calvary, \$12.10; Ascension, \$10.51; St. Mary's, Virgin Creek, \$7.96; Emmanuel, \$7.90; St. Thomas', \$7.21; St. Luke's, .10; St. Andrew's, \$2.00; St. James', .20; St. Mark's, \$5.51; St. John's School, \$4.20; St. Barnabas', \$5.00; 11 Stations, \$13.55; Witiya, \$12.00. ....	134.91
Lower Brule Mission.—Cedar Creek, \$1.90; Messiah, .90; Holy Comforter, \$5.20; Church of the Savior, \$2.60; General, \$11.50	32.10
Crow Creek Mission.—Christ Church, \$23.45; St. Andrew's, \$5.00; St. John the Baptist, \$1.30; St. Peter's, \$1.75; Witiya, \$1.00 ..	32.50
Sisseton Mission.—St. John's, St. Mary's and St. James' ....	18.50
Rosebud Mission.—Calvary, \$3.85; Ascension, \$2.00; Advent, \$1.00; Trinity, \$6.50; Holy Innocents, \$1.75; Church of Jesus, \$4.25. ....	19.35
Pine Ridge Mission, Agency District.—St. Julia's, \$3.60; St. Luke's, \$1.60; St. Philip's, \$1.65; St. Mary's, \$7.50; St. Mark's, .85; St. Peter's, \$1.25; Holy Cross, \$16.20. ....	32.65
Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District.—Lake Creek, \$5.50; Inestimable Gift, \$5.40; St. Barnabas, \$1.20 .....	12.10
Santee Mission.—Redeemer, \$10.00; Holy Name, \$10.00 .....	20.00
Yankton Mission.—Holy Fellowship, \$6.57; St. Phillip's, \$5.08 ...	11.65
Pierre. ....	7.90
Chamberlain .....	8.90
Brookings .....	19.10

DeSmet.....	\$11.90
Arlington.....	12.20
Aberdeen.....	8.40
Groton.....	3.05
Redfield.....	5.05
Gettysburg.....	6.45
Milbank.....	15.25
Bristol.....	5.00
Webster.....	10.60
Sisseton City.....	8.15
Wilmot.....	5.40
Garretson.....	.50
Buffalo Gap, monthly 5c. offerings.....	4.85
Sioux Falls, monthly 5c. offerings, Woman's Industrial Chap- ter.....	8.30
Mitchell.....	12.30
A Friend.....	10.00
Howard.....	11.95
Madison.....	12.40
Hurley.....	13.55
Parker.....	12.20
Huron.....	16.00
Hot Springs.....	3.35
Rapid City.....	5.75
Vermillion.....	8.20
All Saints' School.....	33.46
Scotland.....	2.60
Watertown.....	5.00
Yankton.....	19.00
Elk Point.....	5.00
Flandreau, St. Mary, \$1.00; Redeemer, \$9.35.....	10.35
Dell Rapids.....	6.30
Canton.....	2.25
Sturgis, S. S., \$2.50; Guild, \$5.00; Collection, \$4.50.....	12.00
Deadwood.....	13.55
Lead.....	18.00
Spearfish.....	6.55
Belle Fourche.....	5.80
Total.....	\$621.27

## EXPENDITURES.

Rev. P. Phillips.....	\$ 5.00
Rev. J. Wahoyapi.....	5.00
Rev. H. Burt, for Thrown Away.....	8.00
Rev. F. N. Tummon.....	34.80
Paid for Insurance on the Brookings church.....	9.69
Rev. C. E. Snavelly.....	25.00
Expenses of Clergy to Convocation, less collection at Aber- deen, \$25.00 - 7.35.....	17.65
Rev. W. J. Cleveland, for Rev. I. H. Tuttle and Sword.....	136.00
Rev. H. N. Tragitt.....	51.60
Rev. W. Wyllie.....	21.50
Rev. H. M. Green.....	25.00
Rev. R. A. Heath.....	15.00
Rev. A. B. Clark, for helpers.....	179.00
Rev. E. Ashley, for helpers.....	25.00
G. W. Jacobs, Sunday-school magazine.....	29.67

Rev. E. Ashley . . . . .	\$25.00
Rev. W. H. Pond . . . . .	17.00
Rev. W. H. Sparling . . . . .	30.00
Rev. F. Durant, for Catechists . . . . .	15.00
Rev. J. H. Babcock, for Woonsocket . . . . .	5.00
Rev. Edgar Campbell . . . . .	5.00
Rev. P. J. Deloria, for native helpers and Chapel . . . . .	33.00
Total . . . . .	761.88

[Signed]

W. H. HARE.

We, the Committee appointed to audit the report of the Bishop regarding receipts and expenditures for missions in South Dakota, respectfully report that we found the same correct, namely, receipts \$651.27; expenditures \$761.88.

[Signed]

AUSTEN F. MORGAN,  
C. O. BAILEY.

## APPENDIX D.

SIoux FALLS, S. D., May 31, 1901.

### REPORT ON FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE FOR ONE YEAR FROM THIS DATE.

#### RECEIPTS.

1900.

May	31, Amount on hand, as per last report—	
	In Sioux Falls Savings Bank . . . . .	\$308.09
	In State Banking and Trust Co. . . . .	1134.32
July	7, Received from G. W. Lewis, Interest on Note . . . . .	35.00
"	7, St. Mary's Mission, Webster . . . . .	2.80
"	12, Interest 6 mos. for State Banking and Trust Co. . . . .	23.10
"	12, do. for Sioux Falls Savings Bank . . . . .	6.16
"	13, Rev. P. J. Deloria as follows, viz:	
	St. Elizabeth's . . . . .	\$1.30
	Good Shepherd . . . . .	.21
	St. John the Baptist . . . . .	.15
	St. Thomas . . . . .	2.60
"	28, Christ Church, Yankton . . . . .	5.00
August	1, Rev. John Robinson, Sisseton—	
	St. Mary's . . . . .	\$2.50
	St. James . . . . .	1.75
	St. John the Baptist . . . . .	1.25
"	1, Principal and Interest, Note of G. W. Lewis . . . . .	1004.25
"	17, Christ Church, Crow Creek . . . . .	.50



September 6,	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge—	\$0.10	
	Church of the Holy Cross, Agency ..	3.71	
	St. Julia's Chapel .....	.90	
	St. Peter's Chapel .....	\$0.75	
	St. Matthew's Station .....	.95	1.70
	Messiah Chapel .....	\$0.04	
	St. John's Station .....	.20	.24
"	11, Grace Mission, Hurley, Rev. Rob't Doherty .....		\$6.65
"	12, Rev. Luke C. Walker, Lower Brule—		2.00
	Church of the Holy Comforter .....	\$1.50	
	St. Alban's Church .....	\$0.50	
	Church of the Messiah .....	.45	.95
	Holy Faith Church .....	\$0.35	
	Church of the Holy Name .....	.25	.60
	Church of the Saviour .....	\$0.30	
	St. Peter's .....	.15	.45
"	13, St. Mary's, Webster .....		3.50
October	4, Church of the Most Merciful Saviour, Santee .....		2.00
"	5, Calvary Chapel, Rosebud Woman's Auxiliary .....		5.00
"	5, Ascension Chapel, Rosebud Woman's Auxiliary .....		4.00
"	5, St. John the Baptist, Standing Rock Wom. Aux. .....		5.00
"	5, St. Mary's, Flandreau Woman's Auxiliary .....		1.50
"	13, Church of the Saviour, Elk Point .....		5.00
"	22, Louisa DeLong, on Int., \$27; on Prin. Note. \$400..		427.00
December 13,	Rev. Amos Ross, Pine Ridge Dist. of Corn Cr.—		
	Church of Inestimable Gift .....	\$1.00	
	St. Barnabas Chapel .....	.50	
	Mediator Chapel .....	.50	
	Gethsemane Chapel .....	.50	
	Hope Chapel .....	.40	
	Faith Chapel .....	.30	
1901.	Trinity Chapel .....	.30	3.50
January	5, Interest, Sioux Falls Savings Bank .....		19.66
"	5, Interest, State Banking and Trust Co .....		24.61
February	13, Interest on Anderson Loan .....		83.00
"	18, Co. Treasurer, Woonsocket, Overcharge Taxes ..		.20
"	20, Sarah O. Hafsaas, one year .....		12.00
March	18, Bishop Hare, Sisseton Mission—		
	St. Mary's, at Convocation of 1899 .....	\$7.00	
	St. James' at Convocation of 1899 .....	15.00	22.00
"	18, Bishop Hare, Santee Mission—		
	Holy Faith, at Convocation of 1899 .....		5.00
April	15, W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge Agency District—		
	St. Matthew's Station .....	\$0.25	
	St. Phillip's Chapel .....	1.25	
	St. Thomas' Station .....	.60	
	St. Julia's Chapel .....	.20	2.30
"	20, Louisa DeLong, Interest to date .....		19.30
"	20, do. On Principal Note .....		100.00
May	22, J. H. Babcock, for Holy Innocents, Canton .....		1.00
"	29, F. Durant, Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau ..		2.00
"	29, A. K. Thomas, Emmanuel Church, Rapid City ..		2.60
June	1, All Saints School, year ending May 31 .....		25.00
"	4, St. Paul's Church, Vermillion .....		1.70
"	8, Calvary Parish, Sioux Falls .....		4.11
"	10, Miss DeBell, for All Saints School (additional) ..		3.75
"	11, Mrs. A. S. Harding, Church at Brookings .....		4.50
"	13, Christ Church, Yankton .....		7.00
"	15, Trinity Church, Howard .....		10.00

June	18, Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	\$2.00
"	19, Rev. Joseph W. Cook, Greenwood— Church of Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency.....	\$10.00
	Chapel of Holy Name, Choteau Cr....	4.82
	Chapel of St. Phillip, White Swan....	6.94
		21.76
"	26, St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....	3.00
"	26, Church at Chamberlain.....	1.08
	Total Debits .....	\$3376.70

DISBURSEMENTS.

1900.		
August 27 and October 8,	Paid S. B. & T. Co. Exchange.....	\$0.30
December 12,	Paid Louisa DeLong (reloaned) .....	200.00
1901.		
February 9,	Taxes for 1900 on lots at Woonsocket.....	1.57
March 18,	Jesse A. Smith, to Loan (Naeve).....	1600.00
" 18,	do. do (Cogley).....	1200.00
" 20,	Brown & Sænger, Bill for Printing.....	1.50
" 23,	Taxes, Lots 8, 9 and 10, Block 1, Forest Park Add. ....	9.45
	Total Payments .....	\$3012.82
May 31,	Amount on Hand— In Sioux Falls Savings Bank, June 30, 1901....	267.78
	In State Banking and Trust Co., Sioux Falls..	96.10
	Total Credits.....	\$3376.70

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Note and Mortgage, James H. Mooers and James Krebs.....	\$250.00
Deed of Lots in Woonsocket.....	444.50
Lots 13 and 14, Block 10, Vermont City.....	
Lot 9, Block 14, Armour.....	
Note and Mortgage, Louisa DeLong.....	600.00
do. J. S. and E. C. Anderson.....	1200.00
do. Sarah O. Hafsaas .....	200.00
do. Martin E. Cogley .....	1200.00
do. Frank D. Naeve.....	1600.00
Cash in Bank as above stated (at interest).....	363.83
Total Value .....	\$5858.38

Respectfully submitted.

GEORGE W. LEWIS,  
Treasurer.

Examined and found correct as reported.

E. ASHLEY,  
J. T. COXHEAD,  
G. F. LIVINGSTON.

## APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE WOMAN'S  
AUXILIARY, EASTERN DEANERY.

*To the Right Reverend, the Bishop of South Dakota:*

The Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Eastern Deanery begs to make her Sixth Annual Report of the missionary work done by the Woman's Guilds in the Eastern Deanery.

Much time has been expended in an effort to make this Report complete. Reports have been received from the Guilds in the following places: Aberdeen, All Saints School, Bristol, Dell Rapids, DeSmet, Elk Point, Flandreau, Howard, Hurley, Mitchell, Parker, Pierre, Scotland, Sioux Falls, the Woman's Industrial Chapter and Epiphany Guild, Vermillion and Yankton—barely more than half the points in the Deanery, though a request went with the blanks that they be returned with a list of Guild officers, whether there was missionary work to report or not. The non-receipt of reports has arrested the preparation of this report till the last day of August. Though our summary will show a decided falling off, there are signs of a distinct advance in a sense of responsibility toward the general work of the Church in more than one Guild. Six years ago the total value of the work done in the Guilds of the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries, as reported, was \$74.57; this year the total for the Eastern Deanery, as reported, is \$798.51.

## EXPENSES AND RECEIPTS.

All expenses for printing, postage, etc., during the past year, amounting to about \$7, have been borne by the Secretary, except so far as they are covered by 25-cent dues received from the following places: Aberdeen, Brookings, DeSmet, Bristol, Webster, Howard, Sioux Falls W. I. C., Vermillion.

## CO-OPERATIVE MISSIONARY MEETINGS.

The scheme for Co-Operative Missionary Meetings adopted two years ago, while furnishing a great deal of interest to some of us, did not prove entirely satisfactory, and it was proposed last year that each Guild should make an independent study of Missions. No reports on this point have been made. The Woman's Industrial Chapter had a series of Missionary Meetings during Lent. Doubtless other Guilds did the same. Some plan of systematic study ought to be adopted.

## MISSIONARY BOXES.

Only nine Missionary Boxes were prepared during the past year according to Reports. Their aggregate value was \$211.25.

TABULATED STATEMENT OF THE WORK OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
IN THE EASTERN DEANERY OF SOUTH DAKOTA, INCLUDING THE  
AMOUNT CREDITED TO THE UNITED OFFERING FOR THE YEAR  
1900-1901.

	Cash Gifts.			Missionary Boxes.		United Offer'g.
	Do-mestic.	For'n.	Diocesan.	No.	Value.	
Aberdeen.....		1.00	5.00	1	30.00	10.43
All Saints School....	68.20	63.20	129.26			39.69
Bristol.....	1.25	1.25				5.00
Dell Rapids.....						3.00
Elk Point.....	2.50	3.58				
Flandreau.....		2.35	2.00	1	1.50	3.00
Howard.....	1.00	1.02	31.50	2	37.75	16.20
Hurley.....						3.00
Mitchell.....			6.00			
Milbank.....				1	15.00	15.00
Pierre.....			7.90	1	1.00	
Scotland.....		.50	2.60			1.00
Sioux Falls Ind. Chap.....		2.00	29.48	3	136.00	11.50
Springfield.....						15.00
Sisseton.....						2.00
Vermillion.....			5.00			11.75
Webster.....		1.00	5.00	1	30.00	2.10
Yankton.....	6.00		10.00			20.00
Totals.....	78.95	75.90	233.74	10	251.25	158.67

Total Cash, \$547.26. Grand Total, \$798.51.

In addition to the foregoing, the following items are culled from the *Spirit of Missions*, the "Specials" being in response to an appeal sent through the Secretary for the church in Sandai, Japan, built with funds contributed by the Woman's Auxiliary: Canton, General Missions, \$2, Special, \$0.25; Gettysburg, Special, \$1; Flandreau, Special, \$1.85; Sioux Falls, a Member, Special, \$1.

#### THE UNITED OFFERING.

A leaflet giving a short history of the United Offering and the amounts to the credit of the Offering of 1901 in the hands of the Secretary up to February 8, 1901, was printed and distributed throughout the Deanery, in the hope that it might insure a really united offering from all our parishes and missions.



STATEMENT IN DETAIL OF MONEYS RECEIVED FOR THE UNITED  
OFFERING UP TO OCTOBER 1, 1901.

(Appended by Order of the Convocation.)

Niobrara Deanery—

Cheyenne Mission—

Daughters of the King.....	\$5.00	
St. Paul's.....	2.99	
St. John's.....	11.18	
Ascension.....	8.86	
St. James.....	4.25	
Emmanuel.....	10.75	
St. Mary's.....	6.79	
Calvary.....	9.89	
St. Mark's.....	4.14	
St. Thomas'.....	2.02	
St. Stephen's.....	19.66	\$85.53

Crow Creek Mission—

Christ Church.....	\$14.56	
St. John the Baptist's.....	7.14	
All Saints'.....	2.34	
St. Peter's.....	9.55	
St. Andrew's.....	.24	
White Women.....	30.02	63.85

Santee Mission—

Most Merciful Saviour.....	\$5.00	
Whole Mission.....	15.63	20.62

Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District—

Inestimable Gift.....	\$6.00	
Lake Creek.....	7.12	
Hope Station.....	.50	
Mediator Chapel.....	2.00	
St. Mary's Station.....	6.47	
St. Barnabas Station.....	1.00	
Inestimable Gift.....	13.70	30.79

Sisseton Mission—

St. Mary's.....	\$50.00	
St. John the Baptist's.....	6.00	56.00

Standing Rock Mission—

St. Elizabeth's School.....	\$25.00	
St. Elizabeth's Church.....	25.00	
St. John the Baptist's.....	2.00	
St. Thomas'.....	20.00	
St. Luke's.....	2.00	74.00

Yankton Mission—

St. Phillip's.....	\$10.00	
Holy Name.....	5.00	15.00

Lower Brule Mission—

Church of the Holy Comforter.....	\$5.00	
St. Alban's Church.....	5.00	
Church of the Messiah.....	6.25	
Holy Faith Church.....	2.00	
Church of the Holy Name.....	1.80	
Daughters of the King.....	5.00	
St. Peter's.....	.50	
Ascension.....	1.00	26.55

Rosebud Mission—		
Church of Jesus.....	\$6.00	
Trinity Chapel.....	5.00	
Calvary.....	2.00	
St. Thomas'.....	3.00	
All Saints'.....	5.00	
Ladies' Guild, Agency.....	5.00	\$26.00
Total for Niobrara Deanery.....		\$404.34
Black Hills Deanery—		
St. John's, Deadwood.....		\$7.00
Christ Church, Lead.....		7.00
Hot Springs.....		1.25
Rapid City.....		5.00
Sturgis.....		3.00
Total for Black Hills Deanery.....		\$23.25
Eastern Deanery—		
All Saints' School.....		\$44.69
Aberdeen.....		23.18
Arlington.....		3.00
Bristol.....		5.50
Dell Rapids.....		6.00
Flandreau.....		9.25
Groton.....		.79
Howard.....		11.20
Hurley.....		3.50
Milbank.....		15.00
Mitchell.....		9.00
Scotland.....		2.00
Sioux Falls Industrial Chapter.....		30.53
Sisseton.....		2.00
Springfield.....		15.00
Vermillion.....		16.35
Watertown.....		12.84
Webster.....		4.85
Mrs. Wibirt.....		7.50
Yankton.....		20.00
Total for Eastern Deanery.....		\$242.18
Grand Total.....		\$669.77
Interest.....		7.24
		<hr/>
		\$677.01

MARY B. PEABODY,  
Secretary Woman's Auxiliary, Eastern Deanery.

## APPENDIX F.

## REPORT OF TREASURER OF CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

REPORT OF ALL MONEY RECEIVED ON THE AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND FROM JUNE 1, 1900, TO MAY 31, 1901, INCLUSIVE, AND ALSO THE AMOUNT OF MONEY IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURER COMMENCING JUNE 1, 1900, AND BALANCE ON HAND MAY 31, 1901.

## RECEIPTS.

1900.		
June	1, Balance of Cash in hands of Treasurer. ....	\$974.72
"	2, Received from Church of All Angels, Spearfish. ....	2.25
"	4, St. John's Church, Deadwood. ....	2.75
"	5, St. Mary's, Sisseton Agency. ....	8.25
"	5, St. James', Sisseton Agency. ....	1.60
"	5, St. John the Baptist Sisseton Agency. ....	1.25
"	22, Church of Most Merciful Saviour, Santee Ag'cy, ....	5.19
"	22, Chapel of Holy Faith, Santee. ....	5.00
"	29, Lower Brule Mission. ....	3.10
Septemb'r	17, Bishop Hare, by a Friend. ....	10.00
October	14, Chapel of Holy Faith, Santee Mission. ....	2.50
"	11, Church of Our Saviour, Elk Point. ....	3.00
November	1, Church of the Holy Name, Lower Brule Mission, ....	1.60
"	1, St. Alban's Chapel, Lower Brule Mission. ....	.30
"	1, Chapel of the Messiah, Lower Brule Mission. ....	.50
"	1, Holy Faith Chapel, Lower Brule Mission. ....	.31
"	1, Holy Name Chapel, Lower Brule Mission. ....	.40
"	1, Chapel of Our Saviour, Lower Brule Mission. ....	.25
"	1, St. Peter's Station, Lower Brule Mission. ....	.24
December	28, Trinity Church, Watertown. ....	4.01
"	29, Church of Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency. ..	3.70
1901.		
January	4, Emmanuel Church, Rapid City. ....	4.00
"	4, St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs. ....	3.50
"	15, Interest on Time Certificate of Deposit, 6 mo. ....	16.00
February	21, Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau. ....	7.65
"	26, St. Mary's Mission, Webster. ....	4.37
March	5, St. Paul's Church, Brookings. ....	5.20
"	7, St. Mary's, Sisseton Agency. ....	3.25
"	7, St. James', Sisseton Agency. ....	1.00
"	7, St. John the Baptist, Sisseton Agency. ....	2.60
"	7, St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen. ....	3.00
"	9, All Saints' School, Sioux Falls. ....	3.26
"	12, St. Mary's Church, Mitchell. ....	3.50
"	22, St. Paul's Church, Vermillion. ....	1.00
"	27, Grace Church, Howard. ....	3.21
April	4, St. Thomas', Sturgis. ....	1.00
"	10, Church of Living Water, Dell Rapids. ....	3.55
"	11, Christa Church, Crow Creek Agency. ....	1.63
"	11, St. John the Baptist's, Crow Creek Agency. ....	3.04
"	11, All Saints', Crow Creek Agency. ....	1.35
"	11, St. Peter's, Crow Creek Agency. ....	2.41
"	11, Ascension, Crow Creek Agency. ....	1.76

April	11, H. Burt.....	\$4.50
"	11, D. Tatizopa .....	1.50
"	16, Grace Church, Hurley .....	1.30
"	16, St. Paul's Church, Vermillion .....	.50
"	16, Holy Cross Church, Pine Ridge Agency .....	4.66
"	16, Catechists and Helpers, Pine Ridge Agency....	.92
"	16, St. Julia's Chapel, Pine Ridge Agency.....	.85
"	16, St. Peter's, Pine Ridge Agency.....	.25
"	16, St. Mary's Station, Pine Ridge Agency.....	.10
"	16, St. Paul's Chapel, Pine Ridge Agency .....	.07
"	16, Messiah Chapel, Pine Ridge Agency .....	.15
"	16, St. Elizabeth's Chapel, Standing Rock Mission..	3.89
"	16, Good Shepherd, Standing Rock Mission.....	.35
"	16, St. John the Baptist's, Standing Rock Mission...	.30
"	16, St. Thomas', Standing Rock Mission.....	.60
"	16, St. Luke's, Standing Rock Mission .....	.17
"	25, Pine Ridge Agency, Corn Creek District .....	4.35
"	29, Trinity Church, Watertown .....	6.15
May	14, Christ's Church, Yankton.....	4.10
"	15, St. George's, Redfield .....	4.00
"	15, Trinity Church, Groton .....	.51
"	15, Christ Church, Gettysburg.....	2.25
	Total.....	\$1148.67

#### EXPENDITURES.

1900.		
June.	5, Sent D'ft to W. Alexander Smith, Treas..	\$84.70
1901.		
January	15, Loaned Laurence Tschackert.....	800.00
	Balance.....	\$263.97

#### ASSETS.

1901.		
May	31, We have Cash on hand .....	\$263.97
"	31, We have Note .....	800.00

This loan of \$800 was made January 15, for three years, and is secured on the S. W.  $\frac{1}{4}$  Sec. 28, Town 119, R. 54, drawing 7 per cent interest.

H. D. WALWRATH, Treasurer.

We, the members of the Committee appointed to examine the Report of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, find the same correct.

H. J. FAHNESTOCK,

S. B. SHELDON.

## APPENDIX G.

### REPORT OF TREASURER OF EASTERN DEANERY.

To the Right Reverend Bishop and Members of the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery: Your Treasurer would present the following Report for the year ending May 31, 1901:



## RECEIPTS.

1900.			
June	1,	Balance on hand.....	\$26.84
August	7,	From Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids, ..	2.00
"	8,	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau.....	2.00
"	14,	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City .....	2.00
"	22,	Trinity Church, Watertown .....	3.75
Septemb'r	16,	St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs .....	2.00
"	18,	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	2.00
"	18,	St. Mary's, Mitchell.....	2.00
"	20,	Groton and Redfield.....	2.25
October	10,	Church of Our Saviour, Elk Point .....	2.00
"	10,	St. Mark's Aberdeen.....	5.00
"	14,	Grace Church, Hurley.....	2.00
"	14,	Christ Church, Yankton .....	4.00
"	14,	All Saints' Sunday School, Sioux Falls .....	2.02
"	23,	Christ Church, Gettysburg.....	2.00
"	23,	Calvary, Sioux Falls .....	4.00
"	26,	St. Mark's, Aberdeen, Convocation Offering .....	7.35
"	26,	Grace Church, Huron.....	2.00
December	25,	Holy Innocents, Canton .....	2.00
1901.			
January	2,	St. Thomas', Sturgis .....	2.00
"	12,	Special Offering at Convocation .....	6.00
March	20,	St. Mary's, Webster.....	2.00
"	28,	Immanuel Mission, Milbank .....	2.00
May	28,	Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	2.00
Total.....			\$91.21

## EXPENDITURES.

1900.			
July	19,	Printing Annual Report Blanks .....	\$4.50
Septemb'r	16,	Printing 400 Tables .....	11.25
October	26,	Expenses of Clergy.....	7.35
December	15,	Printing Journal, part payment.....	50.00
"	25,	do. do. ....	2.00
1901.			
January	12,	Shelving for Registrar.....	6.00
March	29,	Printing Journal, part payment.....	4.00
May	6,	do. balance .....	4.25
Total.....			\$89.35

Receipts .....\$91.21  
 Expenses ..... 89.35  
 Balance on hand ..... 1.86

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN T. COXHEAD,  
 Treasurer.

## Annual Address of the Bishop.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:* We have come together into one place from widely separated points of residence and of work with the hope that in mutual conference and in communion, our common head, the Lord Jesus, will knit all more closely together and make us His body in which and by which he will work for the glory of God in the good of men.

Tokens of the thoughtful interest of the Woman's Auxiliary in our work still come to us in boxes containing valuable articles for the missionary clergy and their families, for the Indian catechists and their families, and for the Indian boarding schools. We could not do without them. Valuable to the body, they are still more highly prized for the heart's sake. Much of the money, too, which has enabled us to provide churches for our congregations, has come from members of the Woman's Auxiliary. Indeed, the whole mission is a monument to their generous care.

The Board of Managers has, during the past year, made special efforts, marked by much wisdom and energy, to excite a more intelligent, a more general and a more liberal interest in the work; but it has failed, notwithstanding, to make its income by any means equal its schedule of expenditure. It has, therefore, given notice that in case its receipts at the close of the year ending September 1, 1901, shall prove to be not less than \$100,000 less than its appropriation, a reduction at the rate of ten per cent shall be made on all appropriations for the nine months beginning December 1, 1901, and a proportionate reduction for any less deficit. The bare possibility of such a decrease in our receipts carries anxiety to every one of our institutions and to every one of our missionary force. This solicitude reveals to us how great a boon it has been that the Board has never failed us in the past, whether times were good or times were bad. I feel that we should honor the Board with the first fruits of all our increase, *i. e.*, that each congregation should, early in each Church year, send a generous collection to its treasury, and I am glad to report that last year 108 congregations out of 129, our whole number,

did not forget this high duty. This happy success has resulted in a large part from my acting upon the conviction that, as Bishop of part of the Church, I am responsible, in my proper measure, for raising the fund which the Church as a whole undertakes to raise, and that each clergyman having a cure is likewise responsible in his proper measure. In order to bring this truth home to the clergy and people, it is my habit to call upon each of the clergy at the beginning of our fiscal year to make an estimate of the amount he and his congregation will make an effort to raise during the coming year for the missionary work of our general board, and to inform me of his estimate.

In connection with this matter of collection for missions let me say that a man who consecrates himself to God in confirmation and does not consecrate his property, too, is playing fast and loose with the Almighty, and that presumptuous game always ends in the soul's dire defeat. Are there in the Church to-day many defeated, discouraged souls? Look here and you will find the cause.

It is a cheering fact that the Sunday-schools of the Church—that means, of course, the children under the leadership of their teachers—have, during the past year, raised for general missionary work more than \$100,000. This fact reveals two other facts well worth remembering: first, how much can be done by persevering efforts to secure the small gifts of the many, and, second, what a power lies in our Sunday-school children and teachers, much as some are in the habit of disparaging them.

#### THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Many important subjects will come up in this body *de novo* or by reference from the General Convention of three years ago, e. g. the name of the Church, the canon on marriage and divorce, the Provincial system. I reserve my final judgment upon all these questions, as I suppose every member of a deliberative body ought to do, until I shall have had the benefit of its deliberations.

#### WOMAN'S WORK.

The vigor and extent of this work depends very much upon the administrative ability of the Bishop and other clergy and the interest which they show in it. One kind of management dries up all auxiliary work, whether that of the Guilds or that of the Woman's Auxiliary or any other. Under another kind of management they all flourish. I think the Church women of South Dakota are more and more ready, if they be wisely led, to break loose from local selfishness and realize their fellowship in the Church at large, and to recognize their duty of extending a helping hand wherever and whenever they can.

October 3, in San Francisco, the Woman's Auxiliary, which, more

than any other organization, represents the work of women in the Church, will hold its great triennial meeting. On this occasion the united offerings of the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the United States, and even in foreign lands, will be presented to the Lord amidst the solemnities of a celebration of the Holy Communion. It will then be committed to the Board of Managers of our Missionary Society, with the request that it be divided equally among the Missionary Bishops, a share equal to that of one Bishop going to the Colored Commission: all the gifts to be over and above the regular appropriation of the Board. How many would like to be present at this great service, who cannot be! It has been suggested that every member of the Auxiliary, however remote, however lonely, on this Thursday, at 7:30, at 10 and at 2, take a few minutes for private prayer and thanksgiving, and that where it is possible public service be engaged in. Nothing could be better.

#### STRONG CENTERS.

Our Church is crowded with persons who are only beginners. Not only that, but they never want to be anything more. I mean men and women who go to church, but who have never been baptized; men and women who have been baptized and have never been confirmed; men and women who have been confirmed, yet have never taken distinct issue with the world, the flesh and the devil.

In many congregations this class outnumber those who are more real and earnest. They outnumber them in the guild. They outnumber them in the choir. They outnumber them in the vestry. The Church is like a resort for invalids in some mild climate, so many have sunken cheeks, hacking coughs and hollow chests. An infectious languor spreads everywhere. People go to church languidly. They engage in the service languidly. They meet violations of temperance and of the sanctity of marriage and of honor languidly. They believe languidly. What we want in the midst of this diffused moral and religious languor, is strong centers, else languor will settle at the heart. The clergyman should be a strong center, a man who is in the ministry because he would not be, and, consistently with his convictions, could not be, anywhere else; a man who reasons impressively concerning righteousness, temperance and judgment to come, because he believes in them. A minister's home should be a strong center. That will depend upon the wife. The words of a wise old counselor to a young clergyman are true words, though strong. In answer to the question, "Should a minister marry?" "Yes; but let him think, and think, and think again before he does it. Marriage will either make or mar him—lift him up to heaven or drag him down to hell."



## INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOLS.

It will be necessary for me to raise for the Indian schools about \$4,000 for food, over and above the appropriation of the Board. They are well worth that and almost any effort. It must be remembered that the boarding schools of our Church, in spite of the greatest obstacles, took the lead in initiating work of that kind among the Indians of South Dakota. It was their success which revealed to the government the feasibility of such schools and its duty of fulfilling its treaty obligations to provide them. Our schools have always had a peculiarly tender place in the hearts of the Indians, and they are always full. They are looked upon, as they deserve to be, as mainstays of our work. They are of the highest value in training the children of the wild country in the nurture and admonition of the Lord. No other efforts can take their place. Their value in bringing light into the Indian country and in encouraging there an honest official administration and decency of life, is most marked. This is testified to in two very interesting but diverse ways. First, worthy people in the Indian country, whether agents, government teachers, or other employees, are their cordial friends. Their friendship has added much to the joy of our labors. Secondly, unworthy people, people who know that their lives and schemes will suffer from observation, are opposed to these schools, as they are to all missionary work. Their presence is to them an inconvenience and a reproach. They can hardly find words with which to denounce them. Indeed, the great fault of mission boarding schools, and of missions generally, all the world over, is that they make people of low aims and selfish lives self-conscious and uncomfortable. The angry remark of a corrupt official of the Indian service gives the condition in a nutshell. (The exact language has the ring of reality and must be pardoned.) "Damn the missionaries! If they were all in hell there would be some fun in running an agency."

## VISITATIONS.

Contagious diseases and resulting quarantine have much hindered me in my visitations, but I have pretty well covered the field, and have, during the year, preached 242 times, celebrated the Holy Communion 55 times and confirmed 404 persons, 254 of these confirmees being in the Indian Deanery and 150 in the other Deaneries.

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

These are: Charles Warner Rider, candidate for deacon's Orders; William Wyllie, deacon, candidate for priest's Orders; Eugene

Standing Bull and George Red Owl, candidates for deacon's Orders—these last two being Indians.

# ORDINATIONS.

In Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, on the Feast of the Epiphany, January 6, 1901, I ordained deacon, William Wyllie, formerly a Baptist minister.

## CLERGY—REMOVALS AND ADDITIONS.

I have received on letters dismissory the Rev. Edgar Campbell, from the Bishop of Pennsylvania; the Rev. George McKay, from the Bishop of New Westminster, B. C.; the Rev. Elijah H. Edson, from the Bishop of Western New York; the Rev. W. D. Manross, from the Bishop of Central New York; and the Rev. A. E. Fillmore, from the Bishop of Duluth.

I have given letters dismissory to the Rev. J. S. Budlong to the Bishop of Spokane; to the Rev. Edgar Campbell to the Bishop of Pennsylvania; to the Rev. W. D. Manross to the Bishop of Milwaukee.

The Rev. Messrs. R. A. Heath, H. M. Green, E. J. Evans, E. J. Williams and Joseph Dodshon, have been licensed to officiate in South Dakota, but have not yet presented letters dismissory or been received into canonical residence. The Rev. H. M. Green, who came to us for provisional duty in October, withdrew, after faithful service, the middle of June.

The whole number of clergymen now canonically resident in South Dakota is forty—twenty-one in the Indian Deanery and nineteen in the other Deaneries. More places are occupied than ever before, and there is greater frequency and regularity of services.

## CONFIRMATIONS.

The confirmations have been, in detail, as follows:

### Niobrara Deanery.

STANDING ROCK MISSION.		1900. CHEYENNE MISSION.	
1900.		June 21,	St. John's School ..... 2
June-17,	St. Elizabeth's..... 19	Sept.	St. John's ..... 3
	From Good Shepherd 2		From St. Thomas'..... 2
	From St. Thomas'..... 6		From Ascension ..... 2
	From St. Luke's ..... 1		From Emmanuel..... 7
Sept. 1,	St. Elizabeth's..... 1		From St. Andrew's... 5
22,	From St. John the Baptist..... 6	1901.	From St. Paul's..... 6
	From Good Shepherd 5	May 1,	St. John's School..... 11
			St. Paul's ..... 2
			3, Emmanuel..... 3
			5, St. John's ..... 8

## LOWER BRULE MISSION.

1900.		
June 23,	Holy Name.....	4
24,	Holy Faith.....	2
Nov. 12,	Ch. of Our Saviour...	2
Apr. 21,	Holy Comfortor .....	14

## CROW CREEK MISSION.

1900.		
June 28,	Christ Church.....	16
July 1,	Christ Church.....	2
Sept. 22,	Ascension .....	2
1901.		
Apr. 17,	St. Peter's.....	1
	St. John the Baptist..	3
	18, Christ Church.....	1
	19, Christ Church.....	6

## SISSETON MISSION.

1900.		
July 25,	St. John's .....	6
	26, St. Mary's.....	2
	27, St. James'.....	6
Sept.	At Convocation .....	2

## FLANDREAU.

1901.		
Mar. 16,	St. Mary's.....	1

## YANKTON MISSION.

1900.		
Dec. 9,	Holy Fellowship.....	14
	From St. Phillip's....	5
11,	St. Phillip's.....	3

## SANTEE MISSION.

1900.		
Dec. 9,	At the Church of the Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency, from Most Merciful Saviour .....	1
	From Holy Name ..	3

## ROSEBUD MISSION.

1900.		
Nov. 13,	Advent .....	8
14,	Trinity.....	4
16,	Holy Innocents .....	7

PINE RIDGE MISSION, CORN  
CREEK DISTRICT.

1900.		
Nov. 18,	Inestimable Gift .....	3
19,	St. Barnabas' .....	1

PINE RIDGE MISSION, AGENCY  
DISTRICT.

1900.		
Nov. 20,	St. Julia's .....	4
	St. Alban's.....	4
21,	St. Luke's .....	3
	St. Mark's.....	5
22,	St. Phillip's.....	7
	St. Mary's.....	5
23,	St. Peter's.....	1
25,	Holy Cross .....	15

## Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.

1900.			1901.		
June 14,	Huron .....	1	Mar. 21,	Mitchell .....	12
22,	Pierre.....	3	24,	DeSmet .....	1
July 1,	Chamberlain .....	3	29,	Hurley.....	2
22,	Milbank .....	6	April 3,	Canton .....	7
23,	Sisseton .....	4	7,	Sioux Falls .....	18
24,	Wilmot .....	4	14,	Howard.....	4
Sept. Mitchell .....	1			Madison .....	3
3,	Woonsocket .....	1	21,	Chamberlain .....	4
Oct. 14,	Aberdeen .....	12	May 12,	Huron .....	14
19,	Redfield .....	2	17,	Whitewood .....	1
21,	Gettysburg .....	4		Sturgis .....	6
Nov. 27,	Hot Springs.....	7	19,	Lead .....	6
1901.				Deadwood .....	1
Mar. 10,	Yankton .....	3	20,	Spearfish .....	4
11,	Elk Point.....	10			
17,	Flandreau .....	6		Total.....	404

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS—1900-1901.

	Western Deanery.	Other Deaneries.	Total.
Clergy .....	22	22	44
Parishes and Missions .....	90	39	129
Baptisms, Infants .....	424	101	525
do. Adults .....	131	62	193
do. Total .....	555	163	698
Whole number Baptized			
Persons .....	9,679	4,628	14,307
Confirmed .....	239	165	404
Ordinations .....		1	1
Communicants .....	3,286	2,132	5,418
Sunday-School Scholars .....	1,582	1,310	2,892
Contributions .....	\$7,892.27	\$26,781.29	\$34,673.56

A comparative statement of statistics for the past three years is given herewith:

	1899.	1900.	1901.
The Clergy Numbered .....	42	42	43
Parishes and Missions .....	128	129	129
Number Baptized .....	737	677	718
Whole Number Baptized Persons	13,967	13,975	14,357
Number Confirmed .....	411	311	404
Number of Communicants .....	4,975	4,918	5,418
Amount of Money Raised .....	\$30,595.08	\$30,103.83	\$34,673.56

These statistics show a decided gain for the past year along the whole line—more clergy at work, more persons baptized, more communicants, and more money given by about \$4,500.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF COLLECTIONS.

The number of congregations contributing to outside objects has been as follows:

	1899.	1900.	1901.
Episcopate Fund .....	71	60	76
Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund .....	64	73	74
Convocation Fund .....	68	51	65
Diocesan Missions .....	52	65	85
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	97	95	108



This table is most gratifying. The number of contributing congregations is far larger than last year, and in most items distinctly larger than ever before. Thanks to everyone who helped toward this good end. The good Spirit be praised, and may we not be weary in well doing.

In this connection I may present a table showing the number of confirmations, the amount of contributions and the number of communicants for each of the seventeen years last past. It is very encouraging — encouraging to try to make the record better in the future. The table shows, using round numbers, that in confirmations we have increased from about 100 per annum to 400; in communicants from 1,300 to 5,400; in contributions from \$7,100 to \$34,500.

Year.	Confirmations.		Contributions.		Communicants.	
	Indian.	White.	Indian.	White.	Indian.	White.
1884	83	24	\$1,514.81	\$ 5,644.36	823	447
1885	167	48	1,801.55	10,016.07	967	774
1886*						
1887	148	50	1,551.60	10,652.03	936	692
1888	277	91	1,977.00	31,581.00	1,321	698
1889	259	137	2,592.54	19,240.46	1,658	834
1890	324	95	2,575.00	16,144.06	1,712	833
1891	208	95	2,537.82	10,775.51	1,678	931
1892	268	114	2,351.29	17,087.27	1,851	1,000
1893	311	159	4,109.75	15,442.59	2,204	941
1894	219	138	3,176.80	16,862.46	2,586	1,081
1895	330	219	4,348.65	19,679.63	2,990	1,296
1896	78	176	4,320.98	16,003.05	2,907	1,316
1897	267	205	9,587.24	25,225.63	2,732	1,585
1898	285	183	5,908.26	20,480.75	3,036	1,811
1899	209	202	5,775.69	24,819.39	3,199	1,872
1900	190	144	8,491.41	22,803.88	3,054	1,894
1901	239	165	7,892.27	26,781.29	3,286	2,132

\* 1886: Total confirmations, 418; total contributions, \$36,332.86; total communicants, 640.

#### HELP NEEDED FOR NEW CHURCHES.

Several of our feeble congregations have shown a noble determination to secure for themselves places of public worship. Many of the people in more favored localities have in the past shown warm sympathy with this work of church building in our missionary districts, and many more, did they know the miserable makeshifts in lieu of churches our little congregations have to put up with, would feel that they could not dwell in houses of cedar while—to use the

language of David—the ark of the Lord was dwelling amid curtains I cannot speak by the book regarding church building elsewhere, but this I know, that our little congregations here in South Dakota *earn*—if I may be pardon the use of that word—by patient continuance in well doing, and by brave effort, all the help which they receive from outside.

#### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

The list of clergy in this deanery, and their posts of duty, remain the same as last year, except that the Rev. William Saul, Indian deacon, has been transferred from Rosebud Mission to the Lower Brule.

*Helpers and Catechists.*—These native assistants are graded as helpers, catechists and senior catechists, according to their length of service and acquirements. Fifty-five of them now stand sentinel for the Church in outlying posts, where, under direction of the superintending clergy, they do valuable service. How many posts would never have existed but for these brave soldiers, appears from the fact that we have only twenty-one men in Holy Orders to care for our ninety congregations in the Niobrara Deanery.

*Debts.*—In the Indian field there are no debts of any kind resting upon any of our buildings, whether churches, parsonages or boarding schools.

*Indian Boarding Schools.*—The passage of years makes it necessary for Mrs. Jane F. Johnstone to withdraw from the headship of St. Paul's School. She completes in September twenty years of service in South Dakota, all but one year of that period having been given to St. Paul's School, where her services were invaluable. Hundreds of boys who have been under her influence there, rise up and call her blessed, and if there be among them any heart in which everything else is dried up, the remembrance of the days spent in St. Paul's School remains, I am sure, a green spot.

Mrs. Kinney found the strain of boarding-school life greater than Mr. Kinney's health could bear, and she and Mr. Kinney withdrew in December last from the charge of St. Mary's School, after doing much for its improvement. The Rev. Mr. Manross succeeded them, but the high, dry climate proved detrimental to the health of Mr. Manross, and he and Mrs. Manross brought their faithful services to an end June 30, 1901.

The pecuniary strain induced by the reduction in government rations allowed to St. John's School made it necessary for the principal, Mr. E. J. Warner, to relieve the school of his support, and Mrs. Warner took full charge Sept. 1, 1900, and has ably done the duties of her post.

Miss Mary S. Francis remains at the head of St. Elizabeth's School and still gives without stint to the mission the devoted service which she brought to it twenty-one years ago.

*New Buildings and Improvements.*—Cheyenne Indian Mission: The Indians of St. Thomas' Chapel have managed to make important changes and repairs in their chapel and in the dwelling of their catechist, without assistance from outside, at an expenditure of over \$100.

Rosebud Mission: The Indians on Ponca Creek, by years of working and saving, raised over \$250 for the erection of a much-desired chapel, to which the Connecticut branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, and other friends, added about \$200. A neat chapel is the result, in which I held a happy service in June.

*Support of the Clergy in the Indian Field.*—The white missionaries in the Indian field and the natives who are in priests' orders draw their support entirely from the Board, and are thus left free to care for the support of those who are under them, the twelve native deacons, and to stir up the people to contribute to their support. The amount raised for this fund by the Indians during the past year was \$1020.21.

#### EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

*New Buildings and Improvements.*—Two churches were consecrated during the year with appropriate services and with great joy, viz: St. Mary's, Webster, and Grace Church, Hurley, and much has been done for the improvement of the churches, either in their fabric or their furniture, or in both, at Huron, Springfield, Hurley, Parker, Howard and Chamberlain. The people of DeSmet and Hot Springs are hoping to have their new churches ready for occupancy in the fall.

*Debts on Churches Among the White People.*—These are steadily decreasing, and the only ones which remain are, Huron, \$500; Rapid, \$470; Parker, \$400; Lead, \$2,500.

*Self-Supporting Churches.*—Our self-supporting congregations are, Calvary, Sioux Falls; Trinity, Watertown; Christ Church, Yankton; St. Mark's, Aberdeen; Christ Church, Lead.

*Arrears of Salary.*—It is with honest pride that I report that not a single congregation has failed to pay its clergyman the promised salary.

*All Saints' School* Is a high-grade school for girls. It has just completed, under Miss Helen S. Peabody, who has been its able and devoted principal from the first, sixteen years of work whose wholesome influence has extended in all directions and has brought credit to the Church never interrupted by any disaster, never tarnished by any blemish, never hindered by any mishap.

The addition to this school—which was initiated by personal friends of mine in Philadelphia, who wished to provide more comfortable rooms for me, and which eventually took the form of an extension of the whole school building on its eastern front—was begun



immediately upon the close of the last school year, June, 1900, and was brought to a termination in the late fall. It has proved in every way a complete success. The architectural appearance of the building has been improved, its capacity and commodiousness have been much increased, and, as for myself, every convenience has been provided for me. The increase in capacity of the school was made none too soon, for on re-opening the school it was immediately filled.

*Associate Mission.*--The population in South Dakota is so sparse and the towns and villages so scattered and so distant from one another, that there are few centers from which clergymen grouped together can go out and work a number of contiguous towns and villages with economy of time and money and with effectiveness. I have been hoping, however, for many years that I might be able to make an essay in this line at Sioux Falls, and that the men might be raised up who could put it into operation. The enterprise was begun last October, the Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rural Dean, taking the general direction of the members of the mission in their studies and in their work. The force associated under him has been Mr. Charles Warren Rider, Mr. William Wyllie (who, on receiving Holy Orders, was obliged by the needs of the work to withdraw and return to Sturgis, where he had acted as lay reader), and Mr. C. S. Mook. The venture has been blessed and has been effective quite up to all reasonable expectations. The towns reached are Canton, Parker, Hurley, and, more recently, Dell Rapids. Parker and Hurley have responded nobly to the efforts made in their behalf; Canton fairly. Dell Rapids has not had time to make a record.

*Bequest of Felix R. Brunot.*--I received in October last thirty-three thousand, three hundred and sixty-four dollars and sixty-five cents (\$33,364.65) from the estate of Felix R. Brunot, for the benefit of All Saints' School. After consultation with the Board of Trusts of the Missionary District of South Dakota, it was determined that one thousand, three hundred and sixty-four dollars and sixty-five cents (\$1364.65) of the legacy should be used in making certain improvements in All Saints' School, and in placing there a memorial of Mr. Brunot's bequest, and in meeting certain expenses incident to the investment of the balance of the legacy, and that that balance, viz, \$32,000, should be turned over by me to the Board of Trusts under a deed of trust, which should embody these features, viz: That this balance, \$32,000, should be set aside as a permanent trust for the maintenance of All Saints' School; that the funds of this trust should be in the custody of a special committee of the Board, to consist of the president, the treasurer and chancellor, who shall have the right of investing it; that the funds should be invested only in securities of the first class, safety rather than large income always being first considered; that no money of this trust should be loaned to any of the committee, or to their immediate relatives, or to any concern in



which they are in any way interested; that no investment should be made unless it should have first received, for filing in the archives of the Board, the approval in writing of every member of the committee; that when investments run out they should be immediately re-invested by the committee; that the income of this trust should be paid, as it accrues, to the Bishop having jurisdiction in that part of South Dakota in which All Saints' School is situated, for the maintenance of the school, particularly by the payment in part or in whole of the tuition bills of meritorious girls, special consideration being given by him to the claims of the daughters of the less well paid clergy of the district; that in the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or of the mental or physical inability of the Bishop, said income should be paid during said vacancy or inability to the President of the Standing Committee, to be used by him, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, for the purpose above described; that in case All Saints' School should cease to be carried on, the income of this trust should be used by the Bishop having jurisdiction, or by the Standing Committee in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate or of the Bishop's mental or physical inability, for the education of children, male or female, as he or they may deem best, he or they having first taken the advice and secured the consent of the Board of Trusts. This action was accordingly taken, and the \$32,000 has been securely invested.











## Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

### I.—FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

*Object:* The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our own and foreign lands. Our debt to this society is very great.

*Treasurer:* Geo. C. Thomas, Church Missions House, New York.  
Collections to be taken in Advent or Epiphany season.

### II.—FOR FUND FOR RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

*Treasurer:* H. D. Walwrath, Watertown, S. D.

Unless otherwise instructed, the Treasurer will keep for our *Diocesan* fund half of each collection sent him, and will remit the other half to the *General* fund in New York.

Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in March, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### III.—FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.

To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply twenty-five cents by the number of communicants.

*Treasurer:* G. W. Lewis, Esq., Sioux Falls.

Collection to be taken Whit Sunday.

### IV.—FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for Diocesan expenses (that is to say) for the publication of the Journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the General Convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents. Amount due from each parish, \$4; from each mission, \$2.

*Treasurer Eastern Deanery:* J. T. Coxhead, Yankton, S. D.

*Treasurer Niobrara Deanery:* Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, S. D.

Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in August, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### V.—FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

For the work of establishing the Church in our own needy State.

*Treasurer:* Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.

Collection to be taken at the Bishop's visitation.

### VI.—FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000 by annual offerings from congregations, and by individual gifts, for church building wherever needed. Has generously aided us.

*Treasurer:* J. W. Campbell, Huron, S. D.

Collections to be taken second Sunday in November, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### VII.—The Niobrara Convocation adopted the following resolutions, October 1, 1887:

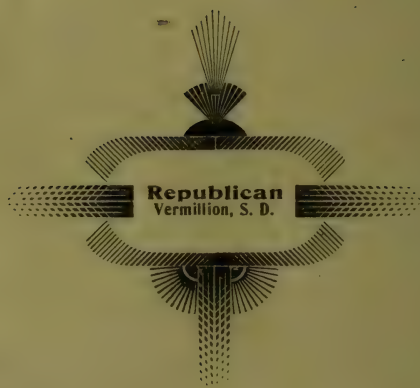
*Resolved,* That each congregation in the Niobrara Deanery annually contribute toward the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

*Resolved,* That the said contribution be in the shape of offerings taken up on one of the great festivals of the Church.

This collection should be sent to the Rev. J. W. Cook, Treasurer, Greenwood, S. D.

N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance.

Treasurers of the several funds will please notify congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.



283  
P94sod  
1902

# Missionary District of South Dakota

---

---

---

---

Journal of the Convocations  
Annual Address of the Bishop

---

---

---

---

ANNUAL REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

---

---

1902

---

---



### FORM OF BEQUEST.

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a corporation, authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota, (here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, *i. e.*, the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church Building, or other objects), the sum of \$.....

MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

---

# Journal of the Convocations

With the

# Annual Address of the Bishop

---

A. D. 1902.

## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

### OFFICERS.

*Bishop*—RIGHT REV. WILLIAM HOBART HARE, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Standing Committee*—REV. JOHN H. BABCOCK, Sioux Falls.

REV. ROBERT DOHERTY, D. D., Yankton.

MR. R. W. FOLDS, Sioux Falls.

MR. G. W. LEWIS, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—REV. A. E. FILLMORE, Vermillion.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. W. CAMPBELL, Huron.

*Registrar*—REV. A. F. MORGAN, Sioux Falls.

*Chancellor*—HON. O. S. GIFFORD, Canton.

*Examining Chaplains*—REV. J. H. BABCOCK.

REV. E. ASHLEY.

REV. ROBERT DOHERTY, D. D.

REV. G. G. WARE.

REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.

### “THE CHAPTER OF CALVARY CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS, DAKOTA.”

Being the Corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.

Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Ag'cy.

Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.

Mr. Geo. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.

Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

S. A. Brown, M. D., Sioux Falls.

Mr. M. P. Ohlman, Yankton.

Hon. D. R. Bailey, Sioux Falls.

Mr. H. D. Walwrath, Watertown.

Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

Rev. A. F. Morgan, Sioux Falls.

Rev. R. Doherty, D. D., Yankton.

Mr. J. H. Carroll, DeSmet.

*N. B.*—The ten persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.

### DEANERIES.

#### NIORRARA DEANERY.

*Rural Dean*—REV. E. ASHLEY, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—REV. WM. HOLMES, Santee Agency, Neb.

*Treasurer*—REV. A. B. CLARK, Rosebud Agency.

#### EASTERN DEANERY.

*Rural Dean*—REV. J. H. BABCOCK, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—REV. H. N. TRAGITT, Webster.

*Treasurer*—MR. J. T. COXHEAD, Yankton.

#### BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

*Arch Deacon*—REV. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.

### WOMAN'S AUXILLIARY.

*Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery*—MRS. H. C. BURT, Crow Creek Agency.

*Secretary for the Eastern Deanery*—MISS MARY B. PEABODY, Sioux Falls, S. D.

*Secretary for the Black Hills Deanery*—MRS. G. G. WARE, Deadwood.

# ROLL OF CLERGY.

(Corrected to September, 1902.)

William Hobart Hare, S. D. T., Missionary Bishop, Sioux Falls, S. D.

## NIOBARRA DEANERY.

Ashley, E.,	Presbyter	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H.,	Presbyter	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B.,	Presbyter	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J.,	Presbyter	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Deloria, P. J.,	Presbyter	Flora, Walworth Co., S. D.
Flockhart, John,	Presbyter	Greenwood, S. D.
Good Teacher, Jos. St. John,	Deacon, Loretta P.O., Bon Homme Co.,	S. D.
Holmes, William,	Deacon	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P.,	Deacon	White Swan, S. D.
Marshall, Jos.,	Deacon	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Phillips, Percy L.,	Deacon	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Red Owl, George,	Deacon	Santee Agency, S. D.
Renville, Victor,	Deacon	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Robinson, John,	Presbyter	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos,	Presbyter	Allen, Washabaugh Co., S. D.
Saul, William,	Deacon	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Shaw, Dallas,	Deacon	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Tatiyopa, David,	Deacon	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Tuttle, Isaac H.,	Deacon	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Wahoyapi, John,	Deacon	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Walker, Luke C.,	Presbyter	Lower Brule Agency, S. D.
Welsh, Herbert,	Deacon	Flora, Walworth Co., S. D.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H.,	Presbyter	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Budlong, J. S.,	Deacon	
Doherty, Robert, D. D.,	Presbyter	Yankton, S. D.
Durant, Frank,	Presbyter	Flandreau, S. D.
Edson, E. H.,	Presbyter	Madison, S. D.
Evans, E. J.,	Presbyter	Watertown, S. D.
Fillmore, A. E.,	Presbyter	Vermillion, S. D.
Gould, F. A.,	Presbyter	
Heath, R. A.,	Presbyter	Mitchell, S. D.
Jones, W. H. W.,	Presbyter	
Lutton, Arnold,	Presbyter	Brookings, S. D.
Maccaud, F. W.,	Presbyter	Huron, S. D.
McKay, George,	Presbyter	Redfield, S. D.
Montgomery, M. F.,	Presbyter	Aberdeen, S. D.
Morgan, Austen F.,	Presbyter	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Tragitt, H. N.,	Presbyter	Webster, S. D.
Wicks, W. J.,	Presbyter	Springfield, S. D.
Williams, E. J.,	Presbyter	Springfield, S. D.

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Potter, C. A.,	Presbyter	
Snavely, C. E.,	Presbyter	Manhattan, Wyoming
Sparling, W. H.,	Presbyter	Rapid City, S. D.
Ware, George Garbett,	Presbyter	Deadwood, S. D.
Wyllie, Wm.,	Presbyter	Sturgis, S. D.



## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

(Corrected to June, 1902.)

## CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

- St. John's Church* (and residence), Agency (50).  
*St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence) (51), and *Calvary Chapel*, (28), Helper, S. Smiley.  
*St. Paul's and St. Mark's* (29) *Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Wm. Lee, (45).  
*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Cheyenne River Agency, Catechist, Wm. Lee, Catechist, C. Blue Horse, (71).  
*Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. P. I. Phillips, (69).  
*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull, (98).  
*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Henry Y. Face, (68).  
*St. Luke's Chapel*, Helper,..... (27).  
*Vigin Creek, St. Mary's Chapel*, Catechist, Thomas F. Bear, (37).  
*St. James*, Helper,..... (21).  
*St. Barnabas*, Helper, James Crow Feather, (30).

FLANDREAU MISSION—*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, REV. F. DURANT; Catechists, William Jones and David Weston, (60).

## LOWER BRULE MISSION—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

- Church of the Holy Comforter* (and residence), Catechist, Philip Councillor (94).  
*St. Albin's Chapel*, Catechist, Samuel M. Bull, (31).  
*Chapel of the Messiah* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. W. Saul, (55).  
*Holy Faith* (39) and *Holy Name Chapels*, Catechist, Daniel High Elk, (23).

*Chapel of Our Savior*, Helper, Clark Spotted Bull, (53).

## PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.

- Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), Catechist, Robert American Horse, (50).  
*St. Julia's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle, (30).  
*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Mark Spider, (32).  
*St. Philip's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, John Bisonette, (15).  
*Messiah Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Paul H. Horse, (31).  
*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, James L. Chief, (7).  
*St. Mary's Station*, Helper, Chas. P. H. Horse, (29).  
*St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, George Sword, (12).  
*St. Peter's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Thomas Tyon, (19).  
*St. Mark's Station*, Helper, John E. Fox, (9).  
*St. George's Station*, Helper, Clarence Three Stars, (20).  
*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Asa Pumpkinseed, (20).  
*Epiphany Station*, Catechist, Robert American Horse, (29).

## PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek District—REV. AMOS ROSS.

- Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence), (87).  
*St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Lawrence B. Bear, (27).

*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Samuel Broken Rope, (20).

- Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Ed. Red Hoop, (15).  
*Hope Station*, Helper, Cuny W. Deer, (16).  
*Faith Chapel*, Helper, Laurence Bull Bear, (8).  
*Trinity Chapel*, Helper, Ed. B. Bear, (14).  
*St. Luke's and St. Mary's*, Deacon, Rev. Joseph Marshall.

## ROSEBUD MISSION—REV. A. B. CLARK.

- Church of Jesus* (and residence), Helper, James McClosky, (45).  
*Ephphatha Chapel* (22) and *Trinity Chapel* (29), Deacon, Rev. Dallas Shaw.

The figures in parentheses indicate the number of communicants.

- Mediator Chapel* (and residence), (34), and *St. Matthew's Station*, (21), Helper, Solomon Elk.
- St. George's Chapel*, Helper, George Brave Boy, (41).
- Ascension* (16) and *All Saints'* (22) *Chapels*, Catechist, Sam Bordeau.
- Epiphany*, Helper, Thomas Owatonla, (4).
- St. Mark's* (22) and *St. Andrew's* (33) *Stations*, Catechist, S. K. Murray.
- Advent Chapel*, Helper, Job Tokate, (32).
- Calvary Chapel* (52) and *Cottonwood Station* (6), Catechist, Louis Dorian.
- St. James'* (37) and *Pine Creek Stations* (5), Helper, John T. Henry.
- St. John's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, James Clairmont, (11).
- Holy Innocent's Chapel* (and residence), (35), *St. Luke's*, (4), *St. Peter's* (10) and *St. Barnabas'* (5), Catechist, S. Bordeau.
- St. Thomas' Chapel* (44) (and residence) and *St. Paul's Chapel* (15), Catechist, Sam Wells.
- St. Philip's Chapel*, Helper, Walter Red Elk, (22).
- Ponca Chapel*, Helper, George Rainwater, (16).
- SANTEÉ MISSION—REV. WM. HOLMES.
- Church of our Most Merciful Saviour* (and residence), Agency, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes, (135).
- Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Deacon, Rev. George D. Red Owl, (98).
- Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Catechist, George G. Lawrence, (104).
- Ponca Agency Chapel*, Missionary, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Helper, Edward Howe, (33).
- SISSETON MISSION—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.
- St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville, (89).
- St. John Baptist's Chapel*, Catechist, Thomas Cante, (43).
- St. James' Chapel* (66) (and residence) and *St. Luke's Station* (14), Catechist, Robert White.
- STANDING ROCK MISSION—REV. P. J. DELORIA.
- St. Elizabeth's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Herbert Welsh, (161).
- St. Thomas' Chapel*, Catechist, Andrew White Face, (37).
- Chapel of the Good Shepherd* (and residence) Helper, Harry Holy Medicine, (41).
- St. John the Baptist's Chapel*, Helper, ..... , (39).
- St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron Necklace, (18).
- YANKTON MISSION—REV. JOHN FLOCKHART.
- Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence), Catechist, Chas. M. Jones, (196).
- Chapel of St. Philip* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert, (119).
- Chapel of the Holy Name* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good Teacher, (94).
- YANKTONNAIS MISSION—REV. H. BURT.
- Christ Church* (and residence), (34).
- St. John the Baptist's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa, (50).
- All Saint's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Thos. Hoffman, (20).
- St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper, ..... , (22).
- Ascension Chapel*, Helper, Henry Longfeather, (24).
- MINISTERING WOMAN—Miss J. B. Dickson.

**EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.***(Corrected to October, 1902.)***PARISHES.**

- \***ABERDEEN**, St. Mark's Church and Rectory, (125).....  
 Warden, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler, F. W. Raymond.  
 \***DEADWOOD**, St. John's Church and Rectory, (98).....  
 Warden, D. A. McPherson, William Selbie.  
**HURON**, Grace Church and Rectory (82) .....  
 Warden, J. W. Campbell, Albert Lampe.  
 \***LEAD CITY**, Christ Church and Rectory (275) .....  
 Warden, J. V. Parker, G. E. Applegarth.  
 \***SIOUX FALLS**, St. Augusta Church and Rectory (243) ...  
 Warden, S. A. Brown, M. D., D. R. Bailey.  
 \***WATERTOWN**, Trinity Church and Rectory, (166) ....  
 Warden, H. D. Walrath, J. I. Monks.  
 \***YANKTON**, Christ Church (171).....  
 Warden, S. A. Boyles, J. W. Summers.

**ORGANIZED MISSIONS.**

- ARLINGTON**, Kingsbury County—(10), Rev. A. Lutton. Warden G. F. Watson; Treasurer, Mrs. Minnie Royhl; Clerk, Mrs. Allan Story.  
**ARMOUR**, Douglas County—Rev. W. J. Williams, (11). Warden, Levi D. Wait; Treasurer, Wm. Moore; Clerk, R. E. Dana.  
**BROOKINGS**, Brookings County—St. Paul's Church and Rectory, (35), Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, Albert E. Winegar; Treasurer, Mrs. A. S. Harding; Clerk, Emil Lentz.  
**CANTON**, Lincoln County—Holy Innocents' Church (27), Rev. J. H. Babcock. Warden, O. S. Gifford; Treasurer, Mrs. Ella L. Getchell; Clerk, Mrs. Honora Smith.  
**CHAMBERLAIN**, Brule County—Christ Church, (22), Rev.....  
 Warden, P. R. Hardt; Treasurer, Mrs. L. Ochsner; Clerk, Mrs. H. LeBlond.  
**DELL RAPIDS**, Minnehaha County—Church of the Living Water (34), Rev. J. H. Babcock. Warden, J. E. Irwin; Treasurer, F. C. Bowles; Clerk, Mrs. Carolyn A. Kenefick.  
**DESMET**, Kingsbury County—St. Stephen's Church (14), Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, J. H. Carroll; Treasurer, Miss Ellen Imus; Clerk, W. H. Henney.  
**ELK POINT**, Union County—Church of the Saviour (50), Rev. A. E. Fillmore. Warden, W. J. Conley, M. D.; Treasurer, Samuel Hoffman; Clerk, Jos. Reynick.  
**FORT PIERRE**, Stanley County—St. Peter's Church (5), Rev. F. W. Maccaud. Warden, Dr. C. J. Lavery; Treasurer, Mrs. Whitney; Clerk, Jas. Donohue.  
**FLANDREAU**, Moody County—Church of the Redeemer and Rectory (45), Rev. Frank Durant. Warden, J. A. Smith; Treasurer, Mrs. C. D. Pratt; Clerk, W. A. Krause.  
**GETTYSBURG**, Potter County—Christ Church, (9), Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, Mrs. R. B. Fisk; Treasurer, Mrs. Mary A. McLean; Clerk, Mrs. B. Hurley.  
**GROTON**, Brown County—Trinity Church (21), Rev.....  
 Warden, C. G. Moffitt; Treasurer, E. J. Mather; Clerk, W. A. Burnham.

\*Receives no Missionary Aid.

The figures in parenthesis indicate the number of communicants.



- HOT SPRINGS, Fall River County—(53), Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, F. G. Osmotherly; Treasurer, J. J. March; Clerk, R. D. Jennings, M. D.
- HOWARD, Miner County—Trinity Church, (49), Rev. E. H. Edson. Warden, Thomas M. Coughlan; Treasurer, G. W. Thomas; Clerk, H. M. Hanson.
- HURLEY, Turner County—Grace Church and Rectory (29), Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D. Warden, Peter Allen; Treasurer, W. C. Brown; Clerk, Wm. Harneis.
- MADISON, Lake County—Grace Church (55), Rev. E. H. Edson. Warden, G. M. Farley; Treasurer, Willis D. White; Clerk, R. W. Diedrickson.
- MILBANK, Grant County—(33), Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, George C. Middlebrook; Treasurer, W. B. Sanders; Clerk, B. D. Gamble.
- MITCHELL, Davison County—St. Mary's Church and Rectory (54), Rev. .... Warden, Sidney Smith; Treasurer, Wm. Holland; Clerk, Mrs. Annie Thompson.
- PARKER, Turner County—Good Samaritan Church (18), Rev. J. H. Babcock. Warden, C. G. Pratt; Treasurer, F. C. Danforth; Clerk, A. H. Hammerstrom.
- PIERRE, Hughes County—Trinity Church and Rectory (36), Rev. F. W. Maccaud. Warden, G. W. Lumley; Treasurer, Mrs. Max Kehr; Clerk, Mrs. Gaffy.
- RAPID CITY, Pennington County—Emmanuel Church (67), Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, A. K. Thomas; Treasurer, V. T. Price; Clerk, F. H. Rugg.
- REDFIELD, Spink County—St. George's Church (24), Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, H. P. Packard; Treasurer, C. E. Stutenroth; Clerk, George F. Johnson.
- SCOTLAND, Bon Homme County—St. Andrew's Church (6), Rev. E. J. Williams. Warden, F. D. Wicks; Treasurer, H. A. Reeves; Clerk, F. V. Williams.
- SPRINGFIELD, Bon Homme County—Ascension Church and Rectory (73), Rev. E. J. Williams. Warden, George Mead; Treasurer, J. L. Turner; Clerk, Henry M. Davison.
- STURGIS, Meade County—St. Thomas's Church and Rectory (51), Rev. W. Wyllie. Warden, .....; Treasurer, O. W. Jewett; Clerk John Woods.
- SPEARFISH, Lawrence County—Church of All Angels (37), Rev. Wm. H. Pond. Warden, .....; Treasurer, Mrs. George L. Smith; Clerk, Arthur Howe.
- VERMILLION, Clay County—St. Paul's Church and Rectory (28); Rev. A. E. Fillmore. Warden, T. C. Maude; Treasurer, Arden Clark; Clerk, E. S. Danforth.
- WEBSTER, Day County—St. Mary's Church and Rectory (23), Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, T. E. Egge; Treasurer, Mrs. D. B. Compton; Clerk, W. H. Chard.
- WOONSOCKET, Sanborn County—St. Luke's Church (7), Rev. .... Warden, B. G. Bills; Treasurer, Noah Keller; Clerk, Mrs. Eliz. Keller.

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- BELLE FOURCHE, Butte County—(8), Rev. W. Wyllie.
- BRISTOL, Day County—(9), Rev. H. N. Tragitt.
- HILL CITY, Custer County—(16), Rev. W. H. Sparling.
- KEYSTONE, Pennington County—Rev. W. H. Sparling.
- SISSETON, Roberts County—(11), Rev. H. N. Tragitt.
- WILMOT, Roberts County—(5), Rev. H. N. Tragitt.



# INSTITUTIONS.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints' School* [for young ladies and children], Sioux Falls.  
 THE BISHOP, President.  
 MISS HELEN S. PEABODY, Principal.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Mary's School* [for girls], Rosebud Reserve.  
 THE BISHOP, President.  
 MR. L. K. TRAVIS, Principal.  
 Average attendance, 43.

*St. Elizabeth's School* [for boys and girls], Standing Rock Reserve.  
 THE BISHOP, President.  
 MISS MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.  
 Average attendance, 59.

# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

1901-1902.

	Indian Deanery.	Other Deaneries.	Total.
Clergy.....	22	21	43
Parishes and Missions.....	90	39	129
Baptisms—Infants.....	484	122	606
Baptisms—Adults.....	136	43	179
Baptisms—Total.....	620	165	785
Whole Number of Baptized Persons.....	8089	4830	13819
Confirmed.....	134	183	317
Ordination.....	1		1
Communicants.....	3183	1278	5376
Sunday School Scholars.....	1302	1310	2570
Contributions.....	\$5,939.09	\$26,803.05	\$32,742.14

## THE EASTERN CONVOCATION.

---

In accordance with the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery, of South Dakota met in Trinity Church, Howard, S. D., Tuesday and Wednesday, Aug. 26 and 27, and in Grace Church, Madison, Aug. 28, 1902. The formal opening of the Convocation was preceded by the consecration of Trinity Church on Tuesday evening, Aug. 26, and Wednesday morning, Aug. 27, the Bishop being consecrator, assisted by the rural dean, the Rev. J. H. Babcock, and the priest-in-charge, the Rev. E. H. Edson. An address of welcome was made by the priest-in-charge which was responded to by the rural dean. The Rev. F. Durant also addressed the congregation, the Bishop making the concluding remarks.

### WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 27.

At 9 a. m. the clergy met the Bishop in the church for conference.

At 10 a. m. there was a celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop being celebrant, assisted by the priest-in-charge, the Rev. E. H. Edson. At this service the Bishop delivered part of his annual address.

The Convocation was formally called to order at 11:20 a. m., the Bishop in the chair. At roll-call by the former secretary, H. N. Tragitt, the following clergy responded to their names: The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, J. S. Budlong, F. Durant, E. H. Edson, A. E. Fillmore, A. Lutton, and H. N. Tragitt. The lay delegates were as follows: Woonsocket, Mrs. E. R. C. Keller,<sup>x</sup>\* Mrs. J. L. Terry x; Sioux Falls, Mr. G. W. Lewis x;

\*Those marked " x " were present at the Convocation.

Flandreau, Mr. J. A. Smith; Madison, Mrs. A. G. Nevins x, Mrs. E. H. Edson x; Dell Rapids, Mr. H. L. Forbes x; Howard, Mrs. W. McKee x; Mrs. W. C. Boorman x; Mr. T. M. Coughlan x; Yankton, Mr. J. T. Coxhead x; Webster, Mrs. H. A. Peabody, Mrs. H. N. Tragitt, Mr. T. E. Egge; Milbank, Mrs. G. C. Middlebrook, Mr. W. B. Saunders, Mr. G. C. Middlebrook; Bristol, Mrs. G. A. Bennett.

The Bishop appointed the following committee on credentials: Messrs. G. W. Lewis and H. L. Forbes.

Elections were next in order.

Election for Secretary for the ensuing year. R<sup>év</sup>. H. N. Tragitt nominated. Only one nominee, Mr. Tragitt elected *viva voce*.

Election for Treasurer for the ensuing year. Mr. J. T. Coxhead nominated. Only one nominee, Mr. Coxhead elected *viva voce*.

The Bishop here appointed the standing committee as follows: Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, Robert Doherty, D. D., clerical; Messrs. Folds and G. W. Lewis, lay.

Examining Chaplains: Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, E. Ashley, R. Doherty, D. D., and G. G. Ware.

Secretary of the Women's Auxiliary, Miss Mary B. Peabody.

The report of the standing committee was then read by the president of the same, the Rev. J. H. Babcock.

On motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See A.)

The report of the American Church Building Fund Association was read by the Rev. J. H. Babcock, and on motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See B.)

The report of the treasurer of the American Church Building Association of South Dakota, Mr. Campbell, of Huron, was read by the Rev. J. H. Babcock. On motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal, and the treasurer was requested to pay over to the general treasurer of the American Church Building Association any money in his hands with the names of the contributing congregations. (For report see C.)

The Rev. Mr. Durant offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That whereas our fiscal year ends May 31, the treasurer of the Building Fund Commission be requested to pay to the treasurer of the Central Commission all money in his possession for that purpose, not later than May 31.

So ordered.

The secretary was ordered to so inform the treasurer, Mr. Campbell.

The report for the fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate ending May 31 was read by the treasurer, Mr. Lewis. (See D.)

On motion the report was referred to an auditing committee. The chair appointed, as such committee, the Rev. J. H. Babcock, Messrs. J. S. Coughlan and Staples. On motion this committee was instructed to see that their report be ready in time to be printed in the Journal.

On motion adjourned to 2:30 p. m.

Convocation reconvened at 2:45 p. m. Meeting opened with prayer by the Bishop. The minutes were read and approved.

The Bishop here read part of his annual address, such as touched upon the subject of the Church and the Sunday School, as a preface to the reviews prepared by different clergymen of the Convocation, upon the several papers contained in the paper of the "Crypt Conference."

The following presented critiques, viz: The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, F. Durant, E. H. Edson.

At 4:30 p. m. Convocation adjourned to 8 p. m. for divine service.

The service at 8 p. m. was a special form set forth by the Bishop followed by addresses by the Rev. Messrs. A. Lutton, J. S. Budlong and A. E. Fillmore.

This ended Convocation at Howard.

#### THURSDAY, AUGUST 28.

On Thursday, Aug. 28, Convocation left Howard at 9:25 a. m. for Madison, arriving there at 10:20 a. m.

The business meeting was preceded by a celebration of



the Holy Communion at 11 a. m., the Bishop being celebrant, assisted by the priest-in-charge, Rev. E. H. Edson.

The clerical members of the Convocation met with the Bishop at 2 p. m. for conference. Mr. Forbes spoke on the work of the Christian Endeavor Society.

At 3:10 p. m. the Convocation opened with prayers by the Bishop. The remainder of the critiques on the papers of the "Crypt Conference" were then given by the Bishop, Rev. Messrs. A. E. Fillmore and H. N. Tragitt.

At 4:10 p. m. the Convocation was called to order, the Bishop in the chair. At roll-call the following clergy answered to their names: The Bishop, and the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, J. S. Budlong, F. Durant, E. H. Edson, A. E. Fillmore, A. Lutton and H. N. Tragitt. Also the following laity: Mesdames E. R. C. Kellar, A. G. Nevins, E. H. Edson, H. A. Peabody, H. N. Tragitt and Messrs. G. W. Lewis, H. L. Forbes, J. T. Coxhead, T. E. Egge.

The Bishop read the report of the funds for Diocesan Mission in South Dakota, and on motion this report was referred to an auditing committee. The Bishop appointed Messrs. G. W. Lewis and T. E. Egge said committee.

Here the Bishop introduced the matter of the fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate. And the following resolution was offered:

*Resolved*, That a committee be appointed with power to act in the matter of raising funds for the Endowment of the Episcopate in South Dakota. And that the members constituting this committee be three, with power to add to their number as occasion in their judgment may require.

Carried.

As this resolution did not altogether meet the requirements of the case, the resolution was reconsidered.

The following resolution was then adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee, which shall represent the entire Missionary District of South Dakota, with power to consider and adopt and put in operation measures for the increase of the fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate of this district. Said committee to report to the Bishop, who is hereby requested to be

chairman of that committee, and from time to time inform the district of the progress of the matter. And, furthermore, that this resolution be communicated to the other deaneries with the request that they take similar action.

The auditing committee on the Bishop's report of the Diocesan Mission fund reported that they had examined the same and found it to be correct. The Bishop requested that this report be referred to another auditing committee in Sioux Falls, so that certain vouchers and other data might be consulted. The report was so referred. The chair appointed Messrs. G. W. Lewis and R. W. Folds to be the committee.

On motion the following resolution was passed:

*Resolved*, That the Convocation extend to the pastor, church people and citizens of Howard and Madison sincere thanks for their kind, hospitable welcome; assuring them of our hearty appreciation of their kindness and our thorough enjoyment while among them.

On motion the following resolution was passed:

*Resolved*, That the secretary of this Convocation be instructed to send a copy of our minutes to the secretary of the whole district; and that they be revised and published by the Bishop and secretary.

On motion the following resolution was passed:

*Resolved*, That the treasurer of this Convocation be instructed to pay to the Bishop the monies received at the public services held in connection with this Convocation, the same to be used toward defraying the expenses of this Convocation.

The treasurer of the Eastern Deanery presented his report. On motion the report was referred to an auditing committee. The Bishop appointed as said committee Messrs. G. W. Lewis and T. E. Egge. (See F.)

The following resolution was offered:

Moved that the report of the treasurer of the fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen, be referred to an auditing committee appointed by the Bishop. Said committee to report to the Bishop so that the treasurer's report may be entered on the minutes of this Convocation and be printed in the Journal.

On motion carried. (See G.)

On motion the secretary's bill of \$4.50 was allowed and an order drawn for the same.

On motion the old book of minutes of the Eastern Deanery was turned over to the present secretary.

The auditing committee on the report of the treasurer of the Eastern Deanery reported that they had examined the same and found it to be correct.

The following resolution on motion was adopted:

*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Convocation that it is the imperative duty of all the clergy to attend the meetings of Convocation, whensoever and wheresoever they may be called by the Bishop.

On motion Convocation adjourned to 8 p. m. with the understanding that there should be a celebration of the Holy Communion at 7 a. m.

At 8 p. m. a special service was said by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. J. H. Babcock, rural dean. Addresses were made by the Bishop, and the Rev. Messrs. H. N. Tragitt and A. E. Fillmore.

After service a reception was tendered the Bishop and Convocation by the rector and wife, and the church people of Madison, at the new and commodious rectory.

#### FRIDAY, AUGUST 29.\*

Meeting opened with prayer by the Bishop at 9 a. m., immediately after which the Convocation was called to order.

On motion the roll-call was dispensed with.

The Bishop announced his appointment of the following officers of this Journal:

*Standing Committee*.—Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls; Rev. R. Doherty, D. D., Yankton; Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls; Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

*Examining Chaplains*.—Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. G. G. Ware, Rev. E. Ashley, Rev. R. Doherty, D. D.

\*Holy Communion was celebrated at 7 a. m. Rev. E. H. Edson, celebrant.

*Women's Auxiliary.*—Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery, Mrs. H. C. Burt, Crow Creek Agency, S. D. Secretary for the Eastern Deanery, Miss Mary B. Peabody, Sioux Falls, S. D. Secretary for the Black Hills Deanery, Mrs. G. G. Ware, Deadwood, S. D.

And then read part of his annual address.

On motion the following resolution was offered and carried:

*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Convocation that it hereby recommends that ten (10) per cent of the Communion Alms be devoted to the Aged and Infirm Clergy fund. Said amount to be sent to the treasurer of that fund.

Train time having arrived, on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with. Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary Eastern Deanery.

---

For report of the secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Eastern Deanery see Appendix H.



## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

---

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, Hot Springs, S. D.,  
September 1, 1902.

According to call of the Bishop, Convocation of the Black Hills Deanery was held in Saint Luke's Church, Hot Springs. Preceding Convocation on Sunday, Aug. 31, the Bishop formally opened the new church and preached.

On Monday, Sept. 1, at 9:15 a. m., the morning prayer was read. The service at 10 a. m. was that for the ordination of priests, the candidate being Rev. Wm. Wyllie, deacon.

Rev. W. H. Sparling presented the candidate, Bishop Hare preaching the sermon.

At 2:30 Convocation proper was called to order by the Bishop, who appointed Rev. W. Wyllie, secretary pro tem.

At roll-call the following clergy answered to their names:

Bishop Hare, Rev. Messrs. Ware, Sparling and Wyllie.

Lay delegates: Hot Springs, Sarah Alridge x\*, F. G. Osmotherly x; Spearfish, Mrs. Henry Weare, Mrs. I. W. Driscoll; Sturgis, Beula D. Sheffield, O. W. Jewett, Emma Lenora See; Deadwood, D. A. McPherson, S. W. Russell, Mrs. Russell x, — Randells x, Mrs. Randells x, Mrs. Carwyla x; Lead, Dr. Dickinson, Mrs. Dickinson, John Esterbrook, Mrs. Hawley x, Mrs. Dorrance, Mrs. Ware x; Rapid City, V. T. Price, Geo. B. Mansfield.

The Rev. W. H. Sparling moved and Rev. G. G. Ware seconded the motion that the Rev. W. Wyllie be appointed secretary. There being no other nominations, he was elected *viva voce*.

\*Those marked "x" were present at the Convocation.

Mr. J. T. Coxhead, being the only nominee, was elected *viva voce* treasurer.

The Bishop then announced his appointments which may be found in his address on page 2 of this Journal, and read such parts of his address as were of interest and importance to the Black Hills Deanery.

The Bishop brought before Convocation the action of the Eastern Deanery in the proposal for the appointment of a committee to consider, adopt, and put into operation, measures for the increase of the fund for the endowment of the Episcopate. See page 12 of this Journal.

Archdeacon Ware moved and Mr. Carwyla seconded, the adoption of the resolution passed by the Eastern Deanery. Carried.

That being all the business, Rev. W. H. Sparling offered and Rev. W. Wyllie seconded the motion to adjourn *sine die*.

W. WYLLIE, Secretary.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

---

BLACK PIPE CREEK, Rosebud Reserve,  
September 20, 1902.

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session in the booth at 9 a. m. The following clergy were present: Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Bishop, Rev. Messrs. Ed Ashley, H. Burt, A. B. Clark, W. J. Cleveland, P. J. Deloria, John Flockhart, Amos Ross, Luke C. Walker, Joseph Goodteacher, William Holmes, Baptiste Lambert, George D. Redowl, William Saul, Dallas Shaw, David Tatiyopa and Isaac H. Tuttle.

The holy communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Cleveland, Burt and Walker. The Bishop read part of his annual address.

2:30 p. m.—The Convocation was called to order by the Bishop, and the roll was called by the secretary of the last Convocation, when seventeen of the clergy, fourteen of the catechists, eighteen of the helpers and one hundred and sixty-eight of the delegates answered to their names. The Bishop then presented Mr. John W. Wood, corresponding secretary of the Board of Managers of the General Missionary Society, who addressed the Convocation.

On motion of the Rev. A. B. Clark, seconded by the Rev. Luke C. Walker, Mr. Wood was invited to a seat in the Convocation.

The chair appointed the Rev. Ed. Ashley, Mr. Matthew Big Mane, and Mr. Louis Landner, a committee on claims of delegates to seats.

Election of officers being in order, the Rev. William Holmes was elected secretary, the Rev. Philip J. Deloria was elected Dean of the Convocation, the Rev. A. B. Clark

treasurer of the Convocation Fund, and the Rev. II. Burt treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

On motion the Convocation adjourned for sunset service.

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 21—9:00 A. M.

Convocation assembled for a celebration of the holy communion, the Bishop being celebrant assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Walker and Cleveland. The Convocation sermon was preached by the Rev. Philip J. Deloria, his text being St. Luke 13:7.

2:30 p. m.—A general gathering in the booth for religious services, and afterwards service for men only was at the booth, and addresses were made by some of the clergy. At the same hour a service for women was held, where the women were addressed by Miss Dickson and Mrs. Burt.

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 22.—9 A. M.

Convocation assembled for confirmation service, when ten persons received "the laying on of hands." After the service the Bishop called the Convocation to order for a business meeting. The Rev. Dean Deloria at this point took the chair, the Bishop being necessarily absent at the Women's Meeting.

On motion, calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

REPORTS.

The treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund submitted his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely: Rev. Luke C. Walker, Mr. Benjamin Brave and the Rev. Dallas Shaw. (See H.)

The treasurer of the Convocation Fund submitted his report to audit, for which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely the Rev. Ed. Ashley, Mr. Felix Brunot, and Mr. James Wright. (See I.)

Rev. Ed. Ashley, as editor, reported upon the *Anpao Kin*, and presented its financial status.



The Rev. Baptiste Lambert moved as follows, which was seconded by Mr. William Lee:

*Resolved*, That it is the wish of this Convocation that both of the editors of the *Anpao Kin* continue their good work.

Carried.

Rev. Ed. Ashley made a full report of his being treasurer on the "Charger Memorial Fund." Also reported on the Memorial Fund for the late Rev. Joseph W. Cook.

The Rev. Luke C. Walker submitted the following:

The committee appointed to audit the report of the Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund respectfully report that they have examined the treasurer's report referred to them, and find the same correct.

The Rev. Ed. Ashley submitted the following:

The committee appointed to examine the report of the Treasurer of Convocation Fund beg leave to report that the account as presented to this Convocation has been found correct.

On motion Convocation adjourned until 2:30 p. m.

2:30 p. m.—Convocation assembled for divine service, when six helpers were made Catechists, after which the Convocation was opened by the Bishop for a business meeting. The Rev. Baptiste Lambert and Mr. Charles Tackett were appointed a committee to receive the offerings of the Young Men's Societies. They took their places by the chair and the offerings handed in amounted to \$202.00.

Convocation then proceeded to the discussion of practical subjects according to a scheme which had been proposed by the Bishop. Addresses were made by the Rev. Mr. Ashley and the Rev. P. J. Deloria on the subject of "Duty of the Laity to the Church."

On motion Convocation adjourned for sunset service.

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 23.—9:30 A. M.

After morning prayer, Convocation was called to order by the Bishop. On motion calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

The scheme of practical subjects was again taken up and the Rev. Amos Ross made an address on the subject of "The Christian's Attitude Towards the Old Life," which subject was spoken on by the following persons: the Rev. Messrs. Cleveland, Burt, Ashley and Deloria, and Mr. Daniel Fire Cloud.

Afterwards the subject, "What Industries the Indians Should Adopt as Useful to Self-support," was taken up by Messrs. Charles Tackett, Eugene Standing Bull and Benjamin Brave.

At this point the Bishop announced his annual appointments, which may be found on the second page of this Journal.

It was noted that it was the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at Crow Creek Agency, South Dakota.

The Rev. Wm. Holmes moved that the hearty thanks of the Convocation be extended to the people of Rosebud and Pine Ridge Agencies for the kind manner in which they have received and entertained us. Carried.

It was moved that the Convocation do now adjourn after closing devotions, which being carried, the Bishop pronounced the benediction and declared the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary Convocation.

## APPENDIX A.

### REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee respectfully presents a report of their proceedings from Sept. 1, 1901, to.....

September 5, 1901, the committee met as a Council of Advice with the Bishop.

June 11, 1902. The committee recommended the Rev. William Wyllie, Deacon, and the Rev. William Holmes, deacon, to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests.

Also, the committee recommended Mr. George D. Red Owl to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

Also, the committee recommended Messrs. Charles Stanley Mook, Michael Arthur Martin, and Harry Lincoln Forbes to the Bishop for admission as candidates for Holy Orders.

Also, the committee gave their consent and advice to the Bishop that he might admit the Rev. William Wyllie, Deacon, to the Sacred Order of Priests any time after July 1, 1902.

June 19, 1902. The committee recommended to the Bishop to grant to the Rev. William Holmes, Deacon, a dispensation from the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical.

JOHN H. BABCOCK, President.

GEORGE W. LEWIS, Secretary.

---

## APPENDIX B.

### REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS OF AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

The commissioners of the American Church Building Fund Commission respectfully report:

The Commission to create the Church Building Fund was established by the Board of Missions October 25, 1880; and the Commission was incorporated in 1881 in the State of New York. The object

of the Commission is to create a fund, the principal of which is to be kept intact, and the income devoted to aiding in the erection of churches where assistance shall be necessary or expedient. In carrying out this object, the Commission has loaned portions of the principal, and given portions of the interest of the fund, to congregations in seventy-five dioceses and Missionary districts; and has aided in erecting 625 houses of worship.

The following statement shows the amount contributed by South Dakota to the fund, and the loans and gifts made by the Commission to South Dakota:

Total amount contributed to the Church Building Fund in twenty years from 1881 to 1902 .....	\$	968.11
Contributed the past year:—		
Dell Rapids—Living Water Church .....	\$4.00	
Watertown—Trinity Church .....	5.68	
Pine Ridge Mission .....	1.50	
“ “ St. Barnabas' Chapel .....	1.00	
“ “ Mediator Station .....	.60	
“ “ Faith Chapel .....	.35	
“ “ St. Luke's Church .....	1.35	
TOTAL .....	\$14.48	

Loans have been made to churches as follows: Hurley, Pierre, Winifred, Howard, Carthage, Woonsocket, Aberdeen, Wentworth, Redfield, Lead City, Scotland, Pierre, (all paid off with interest) Huron, Rapid City, (not yet all paid).

Gifts have been made to the following churches: Chamberlain, Watertown and Bristol, amounting to \$550.00.

The amount of the Permanent Fund at the present time is \$372,000.00. Of this amount \$115,276.00 is out on loans, and the balance is invested so as to increase the income.

In view of these facts, your Commissioners are of the opinion that liberal contributions to the Church Building Fund ought to be made by all our congregations, especially by those who have received generous assistance from the fund in their time of need.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
STEPHEN S. BATELY.

## APPENDIX C.

### REPORT OF TREASURER OF AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

1901.		
August 29,	Balance on hand .....	\$30.66
November 11, Rev. W. J. Cleveland—		
	Holy Cross, Pine Ridge .....	\$5.00
	Chapel of the Messiah .....	0.10 5.10
November 16, J. L. Turner, Treasurer, Springfield—		
	Church Ascension, Springfield .....	2.00
“ 21, St. Paul's, Vermillion .....		1.05



"	22, St. Mary's Sisseton Agency.....	3.20	
"	St. James' ".....	2.10	
"	St. John Baptist ".....	1.00	6 30
December 7,	Lower Brule—		
	Church of Holy Comforter.....	1.10	
	St. Albin's Chapel.....	.25	
	Messiah Chapel.....	.18	
	Holy Faith Chapel.....	.20	
	Church of the Savior.....	.20	
	Holy Name Chapel.....	.18	
	St. Peter.....	.15	2 26
December 17,	By Rev. J. P. Deloria—		
	St. Elizabeth's Chapel.....	2.26	
	Good Shephard.....	.23	
	St. John Baptist.....	.74	
	St. Thomas.....	.50	
	St. Luke's.....	.25	3 82
December 12,	Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....		2.03
1902.			
April 11,	St. Mark's Aberdeen.....		4.60
May 12,	From Rosebud Agency—		
	Church of Jesus.....	1.00	
	Woman's Society.....	2.00	
	Trinity Chapel.....	2.12	
	St. Mary's School.....	3.80	
	Mediator Chapel.....	.35	
	Ascension Chapel.....	.15	
	All Saints'.....	.30	
	Holy Innocents.....	.30	
	St. Thomas.....	.56	
	St. James.....	.60	
	St. Phillips.....	.78	11.96
May 26,	Church of Redeemer, Flandreau.....		6.50
May 28,	Rev. Ed. Ashley, Cheyenne Reservation—		
	St. John's.....	4.13	
	St. Paul's.....	.27	
	St. Stephen's.....	.09	
	Ascension.....	.20	
	St. Mary's.....	.35	
	St. Thomas.....	.32	
	St. Andrew's.....	.36	
	St. Barnabas.....	.21	
	Emmanuel.....	1.54	7.47
	TOTAL.....		\$83.75

J. W. CAMPBELL, Treasurer.

## APPENDIX D.

### REPORT OF THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE FOR ONE YEAR JUNE 1, 1901, TO MAY 31, 1902.

1901.	
July 1,	Amount in Sioux Falls Savings Bank.....\$ 267.78
"	Amount in State Banking and Trust Co..... 96.10

"	Rec'd Int. 6 mo. State Banking and Trust Co.....	9.40
"	" " " Sioux Falls Savings Bank .....	12.89
"	Rec'd from Church at Springfield .....	1.45
" 18,	Rec'd from Rev. P. J. Deloria as follows: St. Elizabeth Chapel, 6.04; Good Shepherd, .70; St. John Baptist, .79; St. Thomas, .70; St. Luke, .05 .....	8.28
August 10,	Rec'd from Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek: Christ Church, 3.34; St. John Baptist, 1.55; All Saints, .51; St. Peter's, 1.43; Ascension, 4.59 .....	11.42
September 16,	Rec'd from Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge: Church of Holy Cross, 2.11; St. Phillip's, .35; St. Thomas', 20; St. Mary's, .15 .....	2.81
October 9,	Rec'd from Rev. Jos. W. Cook from Woman's Society of Chapel of Blessed Redeemer, Santee...	5.00
" 21,	Rec'd from Louisa DeLong on principal of note.	100.00
" 21,	" " " interest of note...	18.00
" 24,	Rec'd from J. A. Smith, interest on Cogley note...	30.20
" 30,	Rec'd from Standing Rock Mission.....	28.00
November 9,	Rec'd from W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge: Church of Holy Cross, 5; Messiah Chapel, .12 .....	5.12
1902.		
January 15,	Rec'd from M. R. Kenefick, int. on Anderson loan	84.00
"	" " Interest Sioux Falls Saving Bank...	3.65
" 25,	Rec'd from St. John's School, Fort Bennett.....	2.00
February 3,	Rec'd from St. Elizabeth School, M. L. Frances ..	5.00
March 3,	Rec'd from Sarah O. Hafsaas, interest on note...	12.00
"	" " " for abstract of title	2.00
"	" " J. A. Smith, for interest on note, F. D.	
"	Naive.....	84.35
"	" " Emmanuel Mission Milbank.....	3.80
April 1,	" " Lovisa C. Kinney on principal of note, 300; interest, 13.25 .....	313.25
" 19,	Rec'd from H. S. Peabody for All St. Saints' School	25.00
" 21,	" " Louisa DeLong on principal of note, 300; interest, 15. ....	315.00
May 12,	Rec'd from Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Mission: Church of Jesus, 1; Ep'p'htha Chapel, .67 Trinity, 3; Mediator, .35; Calvary, 1.20; Advent, 20; St. George's, .40.....	6.82
" 20,	Rec'd from St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen .....	8.10
" 21,	" " St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket .....	3.60
" 22,	" " Rev. W. Wyllie, Spearfish, 1; Sturgis, 1	2.00
" 22,	" " Church of Ascension, Springfield....	2.65
" 23,	" " Christ Church, Yankton .....	6.68
" 27,	" " Church of Our Savior, Elk Point ....	5.00
" 27,	" " Rev. R. A. Heath, Chamberlain, 1; Mitchell, 4.....	5.00
" 28,	" " Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency, S. D.: St. John's, 2.21; St. Paul's, .35; St. Stephen's, .10; Calvary, .15; Ascension, .60; St. Mary's, 2.71; Emmanuel's, 2.92; St. Thomas', 2.80, St. Barnabas', .34.....	12.18
" 28,	" " St. Paul's Church, Vermillion .....	4.81
" 31,	" " Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau,	
"	June 2 .....	5.00
"	" " St. Mary's Sisseton, 4.70; St. James' 2.55	
"	7.25, June 5.....	7.25
"	" " Grace Church, Hurley, S. D.....	2.00



The amount repaid to Buffalo Gap.....	235.95
The amount in banks at end of the year .....	664.28
The amount of cash on hand at end of the year.....	3.78
Total.....	\$1568.64

## LIST OF SECURITIES AND REAL ESTATE.

Note and mortgage Louisa DeLong.....	\$ 200.00
Note and mortgage James H. Movers .....	300.00
Note and mortgage J. S. and E. E. Anderson.....	1200.00
Note and mortgage Frank D. Naive .....	1600.00
Note and mortgage Lovisa C. Kinney.....	141.90
Note and mortgage Martin C. Cogley.....	1200.00
Note and mortgage W. H. Thompson.....	200.00
Note and mortgage Sarah O. Hafsass.....	200.00
	\$5041.90
Two lots in Woonsocket.....	444.00
One lot in Armour.....	100.00
Two lots in Vermont City.....	

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. LEWIS,

Treasurer.

September 1, 1902:—Audited and found correct.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
EDWARD N. STAPLES,

Committee.

## APPENDIX E.

## MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

## RECEIPTS.

Report of the Bishop regarding Receipts and Expenditures.

Balance on hand June 1, 1901.....	
Vermillion.....	\$ 2.30
Elk Point .....	5.00
C. S. Mook, sale of photographs .....	3.05
Santee Mission:—	
Most Merciful Savior .....	6.35
Blessed Redeemer.....	1.25
Rosebud Mission:—	
Church of Jesus .....	7.65
Calvary .....	1.00
Advent .....	.85
St. Andrew's .....	.40
William Ira, memorial .....	1.00
Trinity Chapel.....	10.35
Ascension .....	1.40
All Saints.....	1.55
Yankton Mission:	
St. Philip, the Deacon.....	5.10
Holy Fellowship.....	5.40



A Missionary in South Dakota, tithe.....	54.00
Dell Rapids.....	2.05
Parker.....	11.00
Hurley.....	2.55
Hot Springs.....	8.70
Hill City.....	2.65
Rapid .....	1.35
Buffalo Gap.....	2.25
C. S. Mook.....	2.00
Canton.....	3.75
Howard, women.....	2.00
Sisseton Mission:—	
St. John's.....	6.00
St. Mary's.....	28.50
Brookings, women .....	3.20
Pine Ridge, Agency District:—	
Holy Cross.....	12.50
St. Julia's .....	9.60
St. Paul's.....	1.45
Messiah .....	7.30
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District:	
Inestimable Gift.....	3.30
Howard, a member.....	5.00
Pine Ridge Agency, Holy Cross W. A.....	10.00
Santee, Holy Faith.....	2.00
Sioux Falls, W. I. C. 5c. offering.....	1.10
Scotland, Miss Cobb, .50; Miss Dundy, .50; Miss MacLean, .50..	1.50
Cheyenne Mission, Woman's Auxiliary:—	
St. John's.....	6.50
St. Paul's.....	2.00
St. Stephen's .....	5.00
Ascension .....	14.00
St. Mary's .....	5.00
Emmanuel.....	9.50
St. Thomas.....	4.00
St. Andrew's .....	3.00
St. Mark's .....	2.00
St. Barnabas' .....	1.50
Flandreau, W. A. ....	10.00
Crow Creek Mission, Woman's Auxiliary:—	
Christ .....	10.00
All Saints' .....	5.00
St. John's .....	5.00
St. Peter's .....	5.00
Yuwitaya .....	5.00
Branch .....	3.35
Watertown, Trinity.. ..	12.50
Lake Creek Woman's Auxiliary.....	10.00
Aberdeen .....	11.75
Martin J. Keuhn .....	5.00
All Saints' School .....	3.20
Mitchell, St. Mary's.....	5.75
29th Anniversary, balance .....	8.68
From Bosebud.....	11.88
From Howard .....	1.00
From Sioux Falls, Nativity Guild.....	.75

## Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District:—

Mrs. Vlandry .....	5.00
Inestimable Gift .....	5.00
St. Mary's .....	4.50
Mediator .....	1.00
Faith .....	2.00
Gethsemane .....	.25

## Pine Ridge Mission, Agency District:—

St. Paul's, men .....	1.00
Alice Lone Bear .....	2.00
General .....	.70
29th Anniversary, Cheyenne Mission .....	5.00
Yankton City .....	2.00
Mrs. John Robinson .....	3.00
Milbank .....	17.10
Sisseton .....	8.15
Webster, St. Mary's .....	10.60
Mrs. Compton .....	5.00
Groton .....	4.35
Bristol .....	5.00
Redfield .....	7.50
Mitchell, Clergy Gathering .....	5.90
Vermillion .....	5.00
Elk Point .....	5.00
Brookings .....	8.30
DeSmet, less expenses .....	5.70
Arlington .....	4.30
Yankton .....	12.00
Yankton Agency .....	7.15
Pine Ridge Agency, Messiah .....	.51
St. Luke's .....	1.65
Madison .....	10.55
Howard .....	6.10
Springfield .....	6.00
Armour .....	4.50
Scotland .....	2.10
Flandreau, Redeemer .....	10.95
Dell Rapids .....	7.50
Vermillion .....	3.65
Chamberlain .....	5.15
Lower Brule Mission:—	
Church of Our Savior .....	.65
St. Alban's .....	1.25
Holy Comforter .....	3.65
Crow Creek Mission:—	
Christ Church .....	14.75
All Saints' .....	2.30
St. John's .....	3.35
All Saints' School .....	30.00
Sioux Falls, Calvary .....	4.50
Howard, Easter Offering .....	6.00
Deadwood .....	11.75
Lead .....	15.00
Spearfish, 10.40; Guild, 5; Sunday School, 2 .....	17.40
Sturgis, 8; Sunday School, 2.50 .....	4.35
Missionary in South Dakota tithe .....	6.00
Santee Mission:—	
Most Merciful Savior .....	4.35

Holy Faith .....	1.60
Blessed Redeemer .....	2.45
Ponca .....	1.00
Yankton Mission, Holy Fellowship.....	3.40
Canton .....	6.00
Huron .....	18.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 759.67

## EXPENDITURES.

To my credit from last report.....	\$ 110.51
Rev. George McKay .....	42.00
George W. Jacobs & Co .....	34.50
Rev. W. J. Cleveland.....	210.00
Rev. E. Ashley.....	25.00
Rev. A. B. Clark .....	300.00
Rev. Arnold Lutton .....	20.00
Rev. H. N. Tragitt .....	20.00
Rev. W. H. Pond .....	12.00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore .....	20.00
Rev. W. H. Sparling .....	30.80
Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	50.00
Rev. J. H. Babcock .....	60.00
Mr. H. L. Forbes.....	70.00
	<hr/>
Total disbursements .....	1004.01
Receipts. ....	759.67
	<hr/>
Balance to new account .....	245.14

August 28, 1902, audited and found correct, and at the Bishop's request, resolved the report be referred to a committee of Messrs. Folds and Lewis, residing in Sioux Falls, for further consideration.

T. E. EGGE,  
GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Committee.

September 16, 1902, reconsidered and found Correct.

GEO. W. LEWIS,  
ROB'T. W. FOLDS,  
Committee.

## APPENDIX F.

YANKTON, S. D., August 16, 1902.

To the Rt. Rev. the Bishop and Members of the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery: Your treasurer would submit the following report for the year ending May 31, 1902.

## RECEIPTS.

1901.	
Balance on hand .....	1.86
June 4, Christ Church, Chamberlain.....	2.00

"	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....	2.00
" 5,	Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker.....	2.00
" 15,	Trinity Church, Howard .....	2.00
July 16,	Church of the Holy Innocents, Canton .....	2.00
August 1,	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau .....	2.00
" 12,	Christ Church, Yankton.....	4.00
"	Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	4.00
" 13,	St. Mary's Church, Webster ..	2.00
" 14,	St. Paul's Church, Vermillion .....	2.00
"	Grace Church, Madison.....	2.00
" 17,	St. Paul's Church, Brookings.....	2.00
" 20,	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	3.26
" 21,	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City .....	2.00
September 1,	St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs .....	2.00
" 2,	St. George's, Redfield.....	2.00
"	Trinity Church, Groton .....	.75
October 25,	All Saints' Sunday School, Sioux Falls .....	6.00
November 1,	Cathedral, Sioux Falls .....	4.00
" 18,	Trinity Church, Howard.....	2.00
Total Receipts .....		51.97

## EXPENDITURES.

Printing tabulated statements... ..	12.50
November 5, Printing eight pages Convocation Journal....	7.00
January 11, Printing balance Convocation Journal .....	28.50
February 10, Postage and express .....	4.20
Total expenditures .....	52.20
Balance due treasurer.....	.33

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. COXHEAD, Treasurer.

August 28, 1902, audited and found correct.

T. E. EGGE,  
GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Committee.

## APPENDIX G.

## REPORT OF TREASURER OF CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Report of all money received on the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund from June 1, 1901, to May 31, 1902, inclusive, and also the amount of money in the hands of the treasurer commencing June 1, 1901, and the balance on hand May 31, 1902.

1901.		
June 1,	Balance of Cash in hands of treasurer .....	\$ 263.97
September 18,	Int. for 6 months on \$800. Loan L. Tschakert..	28.45
November 12,	Holy Cross Church—Pine Ridge Agency .....	5.00
December 6,	Holy Comforter Church, Lower Brule Agency.	2.00
"	St. Alban's Chapel, " " "	.50
"	Chapel of Messiah, " " "	.45
"	Holy Faith Chapel, " " "	.30
"	Holy Name Chapel, " " "	.25



"	Church of the Savior,	"	"	"	.28
"	St. Peter's Station,	"	"	"	.15
"	27, Church of the Holy Innocents', Canton.....				1.25
"	31, Int. for 6 months on \$800. Loan L. Tschakert.....				28.00
1902.					
January 1,	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City .....				5.55
"	St. Luke's Mission, Hot Springs .....				3.10
February 17,	St. Julian's Chapel Porcupine .....				.15
"	St. Luke's Chapel, Porcupine Creek .....				.25
March 5,	Chapel of Our Savior, Elk Point .....				2.00
" 6,	St. Mary's Mission, Webster .....				4.00
" 12,	All Saints' School, Sioux Falls .....				6.50
"	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis .....				1.00
" 13,	Christ Church, Yankton .....				6.00
"	Church of All Angels', Spearfish .....				1.35
"	Grace Church, Hurley .....				4.00
" 14,	Church of the Ascension, Springfield .....				1.11
" 19,	St. Paul's Church, Vermillion .....				.65
" 21,	Church of Living Water, Dell Rapids .....				5.00
" 27,	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....				1.00
"	Trinity Church, Watertown .....				5.11
April 1,	Church of Redeemer, Flandreau .....				6.00
" 12,	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen .....				7.65
" 14,	St. Mary's Church (Indian), Flandreau .....				1.30
" 16,	Chapel of Holy Name, Yankton Agency .....				11.76
May 1,	All Saints' Sunday School, Sioux Falls .....				5.00
"	St. Mary's, Sisseton Agency .....				3.25
"	St. James' " .....				2.75
" 12,	Church of Jesus, Rosebud Mission....				8.61
"	Ephphatha Chapel, " " .....				1.25
"	Trinity Chapel, " " .....				3.00
"	St. Thomas' Chapel, " " .....				.55
"	Ascension Chapel, " " .....				1.46
"	Holy Innocents' Chapel, " " .....				1.40
" 29,	St. Philip's Church, White Swan....				2.60
"	Holy Fellowship Church, Yankton Agency....				3.54

TOTAL,..... 437.49

## EXPENDITURES.

June 25, 1901, Sent draft to W. Alexander Smith, Treasurer...\$ 78.98

Cash balance in hands of treasurer..... 358.51

## ASSETS.

May 31, 1901, We have note Laurence Tschakert, secured on  
real estate.....\$ 800.00  
" We have cash on hand ..... 358.51

TOTAL,.....\$1158.51

H. D. WALRATH, Treasurer.

We, the members of the committee appointed to examine the report of the Treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, find the same correct.

H. J. FAHNESTOCK,  
S. B. SHELDON.

## APPENDIX H.

## REPORT OF THE REV. J. W. COOK.

Offerings to the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund since June 1, 1901, to December 31, 1901.

June 7,	From Christ Church, Crow Creek Mission .....	\$ 10.06
"	" St. John Baptist, " " .....	6.06
"	" All Saints' " " .....	.55
"	" St. Peter's, " " .....	1.20
"	" Ascension, " " .....	.74
" 14,	" Holy Name, Yankton Mission .....	32.50
" 19,	" Corn Creek District, Pine Ridge Mission...	3.30
" 24,	" Holy Cross, " " .....	20.55
"	" St. Thomas' Station, " " .....	.05
"	" St. Philip's Chapel, " " .....	.10
"	" St. Mary's Station, " " .....	.05
"	" St. Mark's Station, " " .....	.25
" 26,	" St. Elizabeth's Church, St'nding R. Mission	32.00
"	" Chapel Good Shepherd, " " .....	1.00
"	" St. John Bap. Chapel, " " .....	1.00
" 28,	" Holy Fellowship, W. A., Yankton Mission .	60.00
"	" St. Philip's, White Swan, " " .....	2.63
"	" Church of Jesus, Rosebud Mission .....	6.05
"	" Trinity Chapel, " " .....	22.50
"	" Calvary Chapel, " " .....	2.51
"	" St. James' Chapel, " " .....	.25
"	" St. Paul's Chapel, " " .....	1.00
" 29,	" Holy Name Chapel, Yankton Mission .....	2.50
July 1,	" St. Philip's W. A., " " .....	10.00
"	" " Cong'ation, " " .....	7.00
" 17,	" St. Elizabeth's Church, St'nding R. Mission	5.70
September 15,	" St. Mary's, W. A., Sisseton Mission .....	100.00
"	" Young Men, " " .....	7.00
"	" St. James', W. A., " " .....	15.00
" 19,	" The Women, " " .....	25.00
" 21,	" St. Philip's, W. A., Yankton Mission .....	10.00
" 30,	" M. M. Sav., W. A. Santee Mission .....	50.00
"	" Blessed Red. W. A., " " .....	30.00
"	" Holy Faith W. A., " " .....	4.10
"	" St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock Mission ...	30.00
"	" St. John Baptist, " " .....	4.00
"	" St. Thomas' " " .....	18.00
October 12,	" B. C. U. Society, Yankton Mission .....	7.00
" 15,	" St. Paul's Chapel, Pine Ridge Mission ...	1.21
"	" Messiah Chapel, " " .....	1.99
"	" St. Julia's Chapel, " " .....	7.00
"	" St. Peter's Chapel, " " .....	5.00
"	" Holy Cross Church, " " .....	20.54
" 16,	" Young Men's Society, Lower Brule Mission	2.00
" 28,	" B. C. U., Blessed Red. Chapel, Santee Mis..	2.50
November 13,	" St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock Mission ....	8.10
" 14,	" St. John's, Cheyenne River Mission .....	3.00
"	" " " " " " .....	3.00
"	" " D. of the King, " " .....	2.50
"	" St. Paul's, " " .....	3.00

## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

"	"	St. Stephen's	"	"	5.00
"	"	Ascension,	"	"	5.00
"	"	" D. of the King,	"	"	4.00
"	"	St. Mary's,	"	"	5.00
"	"	Emmanuel,	"	"	6.45
"	"	St. Thomas',	"	"	2.40
"	"	St. Andrew's,	"	"	5.00
"	"	St. Barnabas',	"	"	2.00
"	"	Emmanuel,	"	"	7.50
"	16,	Christ Church,	Crow Creek Mission	10.00	
"	"	" Oadetka W. A.,	"	"	5.00
"	"	St. John Baptist, W. A.,	"	"	10.00
"	"	All Saints', W. A.,	"	"	2.50
"	"	St. Peter's, W. A.,	"	"	5.05
"	"	Ascension, W. A.,	"	"	8.00
"	"	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock Mission	....	12.00	
December 21,	"	"	"	"	17.55
"	"	St. John's Baptist,	"	"	4.00
"	28,	Lake Creek, W. A., C. C. Dist. Pine R. Mis	..	10.00	
"	30,	St. Mary's, W. A., Flandreau	....	10.00	

Receipts, ..... \$726.06

1902.

February 5,	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock	6.48
"	Inestimable Gift, C. C. Dist., Pine Ridge Mission	2.00
"	St. Barnabas'	1.40
"	Mediator,	.20
"	Gethsemane,	.10
"	Hope Station,	.25
"	Faith Station,	.15
"	St. Luke's Station, Lake Creek,	.90
"	Good Shepherd, Standing Rock Mission	.80
"	St. John Baptist,	.30
"	St. Thomas',	.30
"	Grand River School,	.15
"	15, St. Philips', Yankton Mission,	9.25

TOTAL, ..... \$748.31

Balance on hand from last report ..... 53.80

\$802.11

## EXPENDITURES.

William Holmes	\$ 76.00
Joseph Goodteacher	60.50
B. P. Lambert	76.00
D. Tatiyopa	76.00
John Wahoyapi	86.00
Herbert Welsh	60.50
William Saul	76.00
I. H. Tuttle	114.00
Joseph Marshall	76.00
Victor Renville	76.00
Exchange and postage	1.85

Total Expenditures ..... 778.85

Balance on hand ..... 23.26

\$802.11

## APPENDIX H—I.

REPORT OF REV. H. BURT, TREASURER OF THE NATIVE  
CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND.

## RECEIPTS.

1902.			
Balance from Mr. Cook's estate .....		\$	23.26
March 8,	Holy Cross, Pine Ridge Mission .....		7.40
"	St. Philip's, " .....		.55
"	St. Luke's, " .....		1.75
"	St. Peter's, " .....		.60
"	St. James', " .....		.22
"	St. Mary's, " .....		.67
"	St. Mark's, " .....		.50
"	Messiah, " .....		1.30
"	Holy Name, Yankton Mission .....		22.00
" 15,	W. J. Cleveland, per Bishop Hare, .....		12.99
"	Amos Ross, per Bishop Hare .....		10.00
" 22,	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock Mission .....		9.00
"	Good Shepherd, " .....		9.00
"	St. John Baptist's, " .....		.53
"	St. Thomas', " .....		.40
"	St. Luke's, " .....		.06
"	Grand River Schools, " .....		.32
" 24,	Amos Ross .....		8.00
" 27,	E. Ashley .....		5.40
April 1,	Christ Church, Crow Creek Mission .....		6.45
" 2,	All Saints', " .....		.43
" 10,	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock Mission .....		4.00
"	Good Shepherd, " .....		3.50
" 14,	St. John Baptist, Crow Creek Agency .....		1.66
"	St. Peter's, " .....		1.30
"	Church of the Holy Comforter, Lower Brule Mis		5.00
"	" D. of the King, " .....		5.00
"	St. Alban's, " .....		20.00
"	Messiah, " .....		5.00
"	Holy Faith, " .....		2.00
"	Holy Name, " .....		5.00
" 21,	Miss Hultman, Crow Creek Mission .....		1.00
" 26,	Special Appropriation, per Bishop Hare .....		100.00
"	St. John Baptist, W. O. Branch, Crow Creek .....		8.00
"	Holy Cross, Pine Ridge Mission .....		16.03
"	Messiah, " .....		.10
"	St. Luke's, " .....		.40
"	St. Julia's, " .....		.36
"	St. Paul's, " .....		.30
"	St. Philip's, " .....		.15
"	St. Mark's, " .....		.35
"	St. Mary's, " .....		.68
"	St. Peter's, " .....		.16
"	St. John's, Rosebud Mission .....		3.75
"	Advent, " .....		5.00
"	All Saints', " .....		2.00
"	Trinity, " .....		1.49



"	Calvary,	"	1.00
"	Holy Innocents'	"	1.46
May 1,	St. John Baptist's, W. O., Corn Creek Mission	...	4.67
" 2,	Inestimable Gift, Pine R. Mis., Corn Creek Dist.	..	8.20
"	St. Barnabas',	"	.95
"	Mediator,	"	.15
"	Gethsemane,	"	.28
"	Faith Station,	"	.15
"	Trinity,	"	.20
"	St. Luke's,	"	1.50
" 8,	St. John's, Baptists' Crow Creek Missions	.....	.90
" 10,	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock Mission,	.....	16.00
"	St. John's Baptist's,	"	7.00
"	Grand River School,	"	1.02
" 15,	St. Peter's, Crow Creek Mission	.....	1.40
" 23,	St. John Baptist's, Standing Rock Mission	.....	1.20
"	St. Thomas',	"	.25
" 30,	B. C. U. per B. P. Lambert	.....	3.95
"	St. Peter's, W. A., Crow Creek Mission	.....	3.26
" 31,	B. C. U. per B. P. Lambert	.....	.65

Total receipts up to date. .... \$367.25

#### DISBURSEMENTS

From March 18, 1902, to May 31, 1902.

William Holmes	.....	\$ 34.50
Joseph Goodteacher	.....	29.50
B. P. Lambert	.....	34.50
D. Tatiyopa	.....	34.50
John Wahoyapi	.....	34.50
Herbert Welsh	.....	29.50
William Saul	.....	34.50
I. H. Tuttle	.....	48.00
Joseph Marshall	.....	34.50
Victor Renville	.....	34.50
To correct duplicate remittance	.....	12.99
Exchange	.....	.40

Total Expenditures ..... 361.89

Balance on hand ..... 5.36

\$367.25

Attest:

H. BURT, Treasurer,

## APPENDIX I.

### REPORT OF TREASURER OF CONVOCATION FUND, NIOBRARA DEANERY, SOUTH DAKOTA.

1902.

October 1,	Balance on hand	.....	\$28.03
November 1,	Paid W. D. George for printing 8 pages of the Journal (Bishop's order)	.....	\$7.00

"	11,	Rec'd of Pine Ridge Mission: St. Peter's, .25; St. Julia's, 1.00; St. Paul's, .50.....	1.75
1902.			
January 13,		Paid for printing Journal.....	28.50
April 24,		Paid for mailing Journal.....	4.20
July 19,		Rec'd from Corn Creek District, Pine Ridge Church of Inestimable Gift, 1.50; St. Barnabas, .75; Mediator, .25; Gethsemane, .10; Hope, .15; Faith, .20; Trinity, .20; St. Luke's, .75; St. Mary's, 1.40.....	5.30
"	28,	Rec'd from St. Elizabeth's Standing Rock..	4.14
		Good Shepherd, " ..	.88
		St. John Bap., " ..	1.45
		St. Thomas', " ..	.22
August 18,		Rec'd of Pine Ridge Mission.....	6.45
		Holy Cross Church, 2.10; St. Mary's, .55; St. Philip's, .37; St. Paul's, .45; Messiah, .55; St. Julia's, .30; St. Luke's, .73; St. Alban's, 1.40 .....	6.45
September 1,		Rec'd from Sisseton Mission, St. Mary's Church .....	2.65
"	15,	Crow Creek Mission .....	9.22
"	20,	Lower Brule Mission .....	4.54
"		Offering.....	19.36
"		Rec'd from Congregations of Cheyenne River Mission .....	10.00
"		Rec'd from Yankton Mission:	
		Church of the Holy Fellowship. ....	4.50
		Chapel of St. Philip .....	2.09
Total receipts .....			\$100.58
Total Expenditures.....			\$39.70
Balance on hand .....			\$60.88

## APPENDIX J.

### REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY EASTERN DEANERY, 1901-02.

It has been impossible to obtain reports from quite a number of the Guilds in the Eastern Deanery; yet there is an encouragement to be gathered from the reports received. Two reports came in which could not be identified, even by the postmark; their contents, however, are included in this report.

*New Branches.*—The Woman's Industrial Chapter, Sioux Falls, last Autumn, became a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, pure and simple, and reports an interesting year of study and work for Missions. In November a branch was organized at Grace Church, Madison, and another among the white women on the Crow Creek Reserve.

*The United Offering of 1901.*—Our share of this fund, \$694.13, was carried by Mrs. Burk, secretary of the W. A. for the Indian Deanery, to San Francisco last October, and there was offered with the gifts of thousands of women throughout our Church as a special for the Missionary Bishops. The sources from which our part came were reported in full last year.

*The United Offering of 1904.*—The United Offering would seem to be an undertaking in which the members of the most overworked parish guild could join; but it does not seem to have the attention which it deserves. The following sums are now on deposit in the Minnehaha National Bank, Sioux Falls, to the credit of the offering of 1904:

All Saints' School .....	\$ 8.10
Crow Creek .....	9.35
Dell Rapids .....	3.00
Howard .....	5.50
Huron, Mrs. W.,... ..	2.50
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>\$34.33</b>

In addition to this \$1.25 is reported on hand in St. Mary's Guild, Webster.

*Other Gifts of Money.*—

For Missions in South Dakota:

Howard .....	\$12.00
Spearfish .....	5.00
Unknown .....	10.00
Sioux Falls .....	8.65

**TOTAL** .....

**\$45.65**

For Domestic Missions:

Sioux Falls .....	\$ 1.20
-------------------	---------

For General Missions:

Vermillion .....	\$ 2.26
------------------	---------

For Foreign Missions:

Howard .....	\$11.50
Sioux Falls .....	4.00

**TOTAL** .....

**\$15.50**

**GRAND TOTAL** .....

**\$64.61**

To this should be added the offerings of teachers and pupils of All Saints' School, who, though regarded as a "Sunday School Auxiliary" by the Board, prefer to be classed as members of the Woman's Auxiliary. Their offerings were as follows:

For work in South Dakota .....	\$111.53
For Domestic Missions .....	68.06
For Domestic Missions .....	61.50
For other outside purposes .....	16.64

**TOTAL** .....

**\$257.73**

*Missionary Boxes.*—The specifications for an ordinary missionary box are far beyond the ability of most of our Guilds. In some of the cases a list has been parcelled among three or four societies. I feel that we have not yet done as much as we might in this direction, though it is so hard to find work which we can do. A willing spirit would make otherwise appalling lists easy. The whole number of missionary boxes reported is ten, valued at \$157.78. One of these boxes, valued at \$25.00 was sent from the Indian Deanery to Dr. Glenton, Wuchang, China. Other boxes were prepared as follows:

Howard .....	One valued at \$	5.00
Aberdeen .....	"	3.00
Madison .....	"	27.90
Vermillion ....	"	22.00
Sioux Falls .....	"	70.15

The sum total of Auxiliary work done in the Eastern Deanery during the past year, as reported, is as follows:

Cash Gifts .....	\$320.00
U. O. of 1904 .....	34.33
Value of boxes.....	144.78
	<hr/>
	\$499.11

This report shows a serious falling off in the number of Guilds which have done Auxiliary work and a corresponding decrease in the money value of the work. Where the trouble lies, I cannot determine; perhaps it will remedy itself if attention is only drawn to it.

MARY B. PEABODY,

Secretary for the Eastern Deanery.





## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

1902.

---

### *Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

We read that it was the custom in the primitive days for those who labored in the gospel to come together once in a while and recount "What God had done with them." Mark the significant phrase, what *God* had done *with them*. The laborers were happy in the thought that God had made use of them, and yet they felt their place had been quite subordinate, and they could have used the striking and pithy language, "The help that is done upon earth, He doeth it Himself." So, having received and studied the Annual Reports of all the clergy, I have called you together in Convocation that I may report to you, and that we may then consider together, what God hath done with us.

### DEATHS.

Four deaths—one of national moment, that of the President of the United States, and three of special interest in our own Church circle, namely, the death of the Rev. J. W. Cook and of the wives of Rev. Messrs. Cleveland and Robinson—have brought before us since we last met in Convocation, the solemn fact that "the night cometh when no man can work."

We may speak of Mr. McKinley here in this Church gathering, because he was distinctively and avowedly a Christian. He bore his sufferings with a patience, courage and consideration for the convenience of others, a gratitude for the care of his doctors and nurses, a faith in God and a quiet submission to his inscrutable will, which proved the truth of his Christian confession and drew from one of his doctor's the statement, as I read in a medical journal, that there was not one of those who attended him in his sick-room who would not willingly have laid himself down on his bed and taken his place.

The Rev. Jos. Witherspoon Cook spent almost thirty-two years as the missionary of the Church to the Yankton Sioux. A ministry of such a length, spent in an uncongenial sphere, must have an explan-

ation in some strong, compelling cause, and I find it in his characteristic quality, namely, *entire devotion to his accepted calling*. While ministering to a congregation in the quiet, beautiful Chester Valley, Pennsylvania, he came upon a report of Bishop Clarkson to the Board of Missions, in which he mentioned the desire of the Yanktons for a Mission of the Church, and it seemed to him that this report was a call to him. He came out West and took charge of a congregation in Cheyenne, Wyoming, that he might be nearer the needy Indians and ready to obey the call when the time should come.

By Easter, 1870, Mr. Cook succeeded in paying off the debt on the rectory of St. Mark's Church, Cheyenne, and then felt free to resign that charge and obey the call which seemed to come to him from the Yanktons. He reached the center of the Yankton country, Yankton Agency, May 10, 1870. Had one met him then, in his newly chosen field of work, he would probably have judged him quite unfit for it. Sensitive in his feelings, nice in his person and tastes, scrupulous as to all the proprieties of divine service, and a Churchman to the core—one would have said he was not suited to the rough work of a missionary to barbarous Indians and a life upon the frontier; but, though these qualities increased the cost to him of his service, they all really contributed to its effectiveness. His nature, because of its sensitiveness, yearned for and took pleasure in the filial response to his love and care by the Indians, who, though often boisterous and wild, were disconcerted and anxious because of forebodings of evils they knew not exactly what, and needed a friend. His niceness made it possible for him to preserve his dignity and secure the respect of the Indians and yet do the meanest acts of daily life such as in the wilderness one must often do for himself, and so he was able to teach by example the dignity of labor—a lesson much needed by the Indians. The same man whom they saw at one time hard at work in his study, with carefully brushed clothing and blackened shoes, they saw a while later in overalls and rough boots, carrying out ashes, laying out walks, or digging in the garden; and then, again, in the chancel, where, clad in vestments scrupulously clean, amid furniture simple and tasteful which his own hands had just dusted, they saw him render divine service with punctilious reverence and care.

Now a word as to scrupulous care for the proprieties of divine service and thorough churchmanship. The truth and spirit which are behind these characteristics are, of course, more important than the characteristics themselves; but these products of truth and the spirit are of high importance in Mission work; for without scrupulous attention to ceremony, rite and structure, people newly gathered into the Church of Christ, especially if of ruder sort, are apt, to scatter their energies and sprawl instead of knowing what they ought to do as children of the Kingdom and how to do it, and they are apt to become a crowd of stragglers, bound they hardly know whither,

rather than the marshalled host of God, conscious of being well officered and marching on to the goal with orderly array and solid front.

I have referred to his entire devotion to his accepted calling. Having given himself to the Yanktons, he confined himself almost entirely to that one tribe, and concentrated all his energies to the establishment among them of a center of work and influence. Here, first, should be erected a suitable church into which, by the preaching of the gospel, wandering children of God could be gathered and there taught to worship Him in the beauty of holiness. In fulfilment of this design, a log church covered with siding was erected. The church was, while rustic, tasteful and churchly, and, when this log building became untenable, a better building, in cruciform shape was put up.

Next, the minister's house and the grounds about the church and house should be of such a character and appearance that familiarity with them should teach the Indians how a Christian man should live. In carrying out this plan, Mr. Cook brought into play his knowledge of horticulture, which was considerable. He turned up the virgin soil and experimented in the planting of trees and shrubs, until, despite the fact that the locality was an utterly treeless and almost grassless slope, and despite the fact that more than once, after years of seeming success, almost every tree and shrub was killed out by severe drought, he came at last to have as attractive a spot as could be found anywhere within fifty miles.

Next, Mr. Cook was determined that promising young Indians should find in this center, and in the man who made it, an invitation to give themselves up to the same work which he himself had undertaken. How fully this part of his plan was blessed, appears from the fact that most of the Indians who have been admitted to Holy Orders in South Dakota were, to a large degree, the fruit of his training, and that he introduced into the wild, and maintained for many years, a vested choir of Indian boys and young men. Later, he relinquished this vested choir, because he found that he could not command the means for its continuance, and discovered that he could not be preacher, pastor, teacher, itinerant supervisor of several congregations, and, as well, the head of a vested choir.

Mrs. Cleveland came out here as a trained worker from the Bishop Potter Memorial House thirty years ago, and it was her lot to bear the brunt of a large part of the hardships which fall to those who undertake to live in a wilderness and break in a wild people. Sheer exhaustion has more than once broken down, for the time being, a very strong constitution. As an instance of her self-sacrifice and the overwork which resulted from it, I may mention that the last time I made my visitation of Mr. Cleveland's large field, I found her unable to receive me into her house and I was quartered elsewhere. The explanation lay in the fact that her house was the cen-



ter of refuge for all the unfortunate among the teaching staff in the various camp schools. I found there the wife of a teacher who had come thither because she did not dare give birth to her first child in a distant Indian camp. Another mother had come there with her babe of three or four weeks, because she had not received in a distant Indian camp the care which she needed. The third mother had, I think, lost her infant, and had come there for comfort. Now the poor, weary body of the woman who had succored all is at rest, and her spirit more than ever rejoices in God her Savior.

Mrs. John Robinson died July 21, 1902. After some fifteen years of the roughest pioneer work alone among the Indians, the Rev. John Robinson sought and found in her, in Conshohocken a town of Pennsylvania, a helpmeet for him. No children came to share and enrich their lives, and the wife was free to give herself—and she gladly did it—to be a helper in his work, as well as in his home, and it was thought that it was from an Indian youth whom she was training in Church music that she took the disease which fastened upon her frame and eventually brought her, through prolonged illness, to the grave.

All these momentous deaths have happened, and yet the river of our life runs smoothly on and not a special ripple on its surface bears witness to the momentous events which have happened; but shall we not prove that all the life we have is a very shallow life, a mere babbling brook made up of nothing but ripples, unless events like these have precipitated at least some impurities and made our life stream clearer and given new and better direction to the current of our being? Let us ponder that fact, and also this one, that the life of the people as a whole will run purer and straighter towards virtue's goal only when the individuals have a care that the life of each runs purer and straighter.

These are the latest arrivals on the other shore of fellow-workers from this particular part of the vineyard. I trust that they do not look back upon us as persons of low ideals of whose company it is as well that they are rid. I trust that they have carried to that world at least some cheering news of the progress of the work which the Lord has given us to do. I wish that they could let us know, in their retrospect from their fuller light, what part of the work that once was theirs as well as ours, is most important and where we do our best and where we are remiss. Perhaps, if we keep them vividly in mind, our own consciences will reveal this to us and bring us a blessing, and, besides, the strange communion which exists between us and them in the body of our common Lord will become effective and will prove a real and blessed power in our lives.

O blest communion, fellowship divine!  
We feebly struggle, they in glory shine;  
Yet all are one in Thee, for all are Thine.

Let us now all stand and offer up common thanksgiving for their good examples in the words which our Church itself has taught us.\*

#### OUR OBLIGATIONS TO THE BOARD AND THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Special point has been given this year to our sense of obligation, always keen, to the Board and to the Woman's Auxiliary, by the receipt of \$3500.00—South Dakota's share of the United Offering. The July *Spirit of Missions*, 1902, contained on pages 526 and 527 my acknowledgement of this gift and a statement of the method of its disbursement, and I need not repeat the statement in detail here; suffice it to say that \$1200 of the gift was used for food for children in the Indian Boarding Schools; \$1450 for rectories among the white people; \$600 in meeting special personal wants of faithful Missionaries, either in the education of their boys or otherwise, and the balance in church building. Let me ease my heart by saying, Thanks be to God, and God bless the givers.

#### APPORTIONMENT.

We are falling in cordially with the apportionment plan and are using every effort to make the plan workable under our peculiar conditions. I laid this matter before the clergy and people last December, in a pastoral letter, which read in part as follows:

The *nation* has great responsibilities and it apportions these responsibilities among its individual members. It does this by *taxation*.

The Church also has great responsibilities—her great Domestic and Foreign Missionary work, for example—and she proposes to apportion these responsibilities among her individual members. Not, however, by taxation, but by pressing home on the individual minds and consciences of her people the fact that each clergyman and each lay member of the Church is responsible for a fair proportion of the whole amount needed, and by drawing their attention to just what that individual share of responsibility is.

This was the principle declared by the Board of Missions in San Francisco under the name of "Apportionment."

I trust that this apportionment and the call which it involves will be taken up by all in a sympathetic and hopeful spirit. I call especially upon the officers of the Church, clerical and lay. *The Church expects that they will show the gifts and fulfil the duties of leadership.* Only let our clerical and lay officers and our Church people generally appreciate the daily common mercies of God, and, specifically, the unsearchable riches of Christ and let their offerings, as expressions of their gratitude, be wisely called forth by the clergy in an earnest and intelligent presentation of the cause; and let the offerings be systematically collected by the lay officers, and the Church's Missionary Treasury will be fully able to meet all legitimate demands.

We are doubtful, as yet, whether in a feeble Missionary District the contributions of the people can reach five per cent of the total

\*Here the Bishop used the Thanksgiving found at the close of the Burial Office.

amount spent by the congregation annually for their own purposes, and it will be particularly difficult to exclude from our quota the amount raised by the Woman's Auxiliary and the Sunday Schools, as it has been through these organizations that we have chiefly done our work for Missions in the past, and their gifts have usually gone to the general work of the Board and have not been designated for special objects. The number of contributing congregations during our fiscal year, ending May 31, according to the reports of the clergy, has been 112, and the total amount of offerings \$1,715.92.

#### PARISH REGISTER.

In my last address I had much to say on the importance and even sacredness, of the Parish Register. The record of any lodge or society has an importance of its own. How much more important is that book which contains the record of the names of those who have in Holy Baptism been made partakers in the Covenant of Grace! I cannot imagine any practice more helpful to the clergy than to lay their Parish Registers open before them in their devotions, and to lift up their hearts for those whose names are recorded therein as the occasion may require.

#### THE FIRST NEED.

It is of supreme importance that our people should bear in mind the fact that the *life* of the Church is the Lord Jesus Christ Himself, and that the chief means of conveying and sustaining this life are the word and sacraments. In order that the word of God, spoken or written, might be more effective, the eternal, invisible word took our flesh, Himself lived the word of God, spake the word of God and instituted two sacraments in which He pledged Himself to make the word effective to the end of the world. For carrying out His work and for dispensing the word and sacraments, the Lord Himself ordained a Ministry, and the Ministry which dispenses the word and sacraments by His command is, of course, therefore, of the very first importance. Better a thousand fold a congregation *without* a church building but *with* the ministration of the word and sacraments than a congregation with the finest church building but without the ministration of the word and sacraments. More important than raising money for church buildings or church furniture is the duty of raising money for the support of the ministration of the word and sacraments. The first effort of every congregation should, therefore, be to value rightly and to support this ministry. In neither the White nor the Indian field has the fund for this purpose received the attention which it requires and deserves.



## WHO ARE BAPTISED PERSONS?

The General Convention statistical blanks call for a report of the "number of baptized persons" living in the several Dioceses and missionary Districts. The question has been asked, "Who should be recorded as baptized persons?" I should say, first, all persons, whether Church-goers or not, who have been baptized at any time or in any place, by any minister of our Church or of any Church with which we are in communion, unless they distinctly repudiate their baptism. Second, all persons who have been baptized with water in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost, at any time and in any place, by a minister of a Christian body with which we are not in communion, provided such persons affiliate themselves in any way with us. If their baptism be doubtful, they should be baptized hypothetically.

Let me add further this remark, viz:

Christian people exist in three grades: First, as baptized persons; second, as persons who have not only been baptized, but have ratified their baptismal vows in confirmation; third, as persons who have not only been baptized and confirmed, but have by actual reception of the Holy Communion become what are called "Communicants," and who have not afterwards, by such process as the law of the Church directs, been repelled from the Communion. A clergyman placed in charge of a district ought to know, and be able to report regarding, all the members of these three classes who live within his district.

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

These are Charles Stanley Mook, Michael Arthur Martin and Harrison Lincoln Forbes. Charles Warren Rider withdrew in March last from the work in South Dakota and his name has been removed from my list of Candidates.

By an error the name of Eugene Standing Bull was last year inserted in my list of candidates. He is a faithful Catechist and a Postulant, but not a Candidate.

## ORDINATIONS.

In a booth near the Chapel of the Holy Name, Choteau Creek, no church being large enough to accommodate the large body of Indians who had assembled, on Tuesday, July 22, 1902, I ordained Deacon, a Santee Dakota, George Dowanna Red Owl. He had faithfully served the Church as Catechist for thirty years, and the commission given him July last was, from one point of view, but a recognition



and avowal of the fact that he had by right living, good sense and devotion to his duty, won the confidence of the people and the Bishop, and purchased to himself a good degree.

#### CLERGY--ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

The Rev. Geo. McKay, of British Columbia, whom I reported last year as licensed to officiate in South Dakota, has, I am happy to say, taken letters dimissory and been received into canonical residence.

I received July 2, 1902, on letters dimissory, the Rev. John Flockhart, from the Bishop of Minnesota; August 26, 1901, the Rev. Evan John Evans, from the Bishop of Milwaukee; July 17, 1901, the Rev. Rushford Aubrey Heath, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Antigua; July 2, 1902, the Rev. Jay Scott Budlong, Deacon, from the Bishop of Olympia.

I have given letters dimissory, which have been accepted, as follows: July 13, 1901, Rev. W. D. Manross, Presbyter, to the Bishop of Milwaukee; February 1, 1902, Rev. F. North Tummon, Presbyter, to the Bishop of Colorado; February 1, 1902, Rev. W. H. Pond, Presbyter, to the Bishop of Minnesota. The Rev. Joseph Witherspoon Cook was removed by death February 23, 1902.

The removals has been four, the additions five; but I am still in sore need of several men, and if they bring earnest character, devotion to their work, the Gospel word in their hearts and a tongue to speak it—free from “the big head” which Western people think Eastern people sometimes brings with them—they are sure of a welcome, a field, and support. South Dakota has a bad name for cold and storms, and we certainly have them both; but the air is high, dry, free from malaria, tonic, and brilliant beyond description; and those who come to South Dakota from the low-lying region of the lakes or of the far East, generally find out here that poor health, with languor and the blues, take their flight.

The Rev. W. J. Wicks, who was continued by the Government as Superintendent of Hope School when that institution passed by purchase from the Church into the hands of the United States, was transferred to a boarding school in Wisconsin several years ago. His canonical residence, by consent of the Bishops concerned, remained unchanged, and we are happy in his resumption last September of the Superintendency of Hope School. That charge gives large opportunity for the exercise of his rare influence for good, and he adds to his work there, so far as is suitable, valuable ministerial services without fee.

The whole number of clergymen now canonically resident in South Dakota is forty-four, twenty-two in the Indian Deanery and twenty-two in the other Deaneries. The whole number at work in South Dakota is thirty-nine, twenty-two in the Indian Deanery and

seventeen in the other Deaneries. I reported last year that more places were occupied than ever before, and that there was greater regularity and frequency of services. I can report now that the advance is still proceeding.

#### APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS.

I take advantage of this meeting of Convocation to announce the following appointments, trusting that the several appointees will favor me by accepting, viz:

*The Standing Committee.*—The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock and Robert Doherty, D. D., and Messrs. R. W. Folds and G. W. Lewis.

*Rural Deans and Archdeacon.*—The Rev. E. Ashley, Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery; the Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery; and the Rev. G. G. Ware, Archdeacon of the Black Hills.

*Examining Chaplains.*—The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, E. Ashley, Robert Doherty, D. D., G. G. Ware, W. J. Cleveland.

*Secretaries of the Woman's Auxiliaries.*—Mrs. H. C. Burt, for the Niobrara Deanery; Miss Mary B. Peabody, for the Eastern Deanery; Mrs. G. G. Ware, for the Black Hills Deanery.

#### VISITATIONS.

Who can think of the work of the Missionary, dealing as it does with the most personal, private and sacred interests of his fellow men, and not exclaim with St. Paul, "Who is sufficient for these things?", and not add the prayer, "Make me a vessel unto honor, sanctified and meet for the Master's use."? With such thoughts as these I recall my visitations and with a heart full of thankfulness.

As the number of congregations increases, I find it increasingly difficult to visit all of them every year. They are 135 in number, and two-thirds of them are in the Indian country, far distant, often, from each other, and accessible only by wagon and long zig-zigs. Grouping them in my visitations has become, I grieve to say, almost necessary. I have during the year preached 293 times, celebrated the Holy Communion fifty-seven times, and confirmed 383 persons on forty-seven different occasions, 173 of these confirmees being in the Indian Deanery and 210 in the other Deaneries.

## CONFIRMATIONS.

The confirmations have been in detail as follows:

*Niobrara Deanery.*

Santee Mission.		Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District.	
1901.		1901.	
June 23, Blessed Redeemer ...	2	Sept. 26, Chapel of the Messiah	
Most Merciful Savior. 3		Wounded Knee.....	
Holy Faith .....	6	from St. Barnabas. 3	
		“ Gethsemane. 2	
Rosebud Mission.		“ Mediator.....	2
1901.		27, In Trinity Chapel,	
June 25, Church of Jesus.....	4	Trinity.....	2
Trinity Chapel .....	9	In Trinity Chapel,	
from St. Thomas ...	2	Rosebud .....	1
“ St. Mark.....	4	Flandreau, Redeemer,	
“ St. Paul.....	3	from Gov. School..	6
“ St. Matthew... 3			
“ St. George .... 1		Lower Brule Mission.	
“ Mediator.....	2		
“ Holy Inn'ents 3		1902.	
“ Ironwood.....	1	April 20, Holy Comforter .....	1
“ Calvary.....	2	“ .....	4
“ Ch. of Jesus... 4		From St. Alban's	
30, All Saints' .....	5	Chapel .....	1
		Crow Creek Mission.	
Yankton Mission.			
1901.		1902.	
July 1, St. Philip.....	3	April 26, Christ Church.....	7
2, Holy Name .....	3	All Saints.....	1
3, Holy Fellowship.....	1	27, St. John the Baptist. 6	
		Santee Mission.	
Pine Ridge Mission, Ag'cy Dist.		1902.	
1901.		May 18, Holy Faith. ....	2
Sept. 22, Holy Cross .....	7	Most Merciful Savior. 9	
26, Messiah Wounded		19, Blessed Redeemer ...	6
Knee .....	6	20, St. John's Ponca Ag'cy	5
from St. Paul .....	5		
“ St. Philip ....	2	Yankton Mission.	
“ St. Mary.....	3		
“ St. Peter ....	1	1902.	
“ St. Julia.....	1	May 21, St. Philip the Deacon. 6	
“ St. Alban ....	2	Holy Name. ....	3
“ Epiphany....	1	Holy Fellowship.....	15
“ St. Mark.....	1	Total.....	173
<i>Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.</i>			
1901.		Feb. 2, Hurley .....	1
April 28, Pierre* .....	12	16, Brookings.....	9
May 1, Elk Point .....	2	Arlington.....	3
2, Vermillion. ....	4	23, Yankton .....	16
July 21, Parker .....	4	Mar. 9, Howard .....	6
Hurley .....	3	Madison.....	5
25, Rapid City.....	6	16, Springfield .....	9

\*Omitted from list of 1901-2 by mistake.

28, Hot Springs.....	10	30, Sioux Falls .....	9
Hill City .....	4	April 6, Flandreau.....	2
29, Buffalo Gap .....	1	8, Dell Rapids.....	4
Nov. 1, DeSmet in Chapel of		20, Chamberlain.....	2
All Saints' School...	1	May 4, Deadwood.....	5
Dec. 15, Watertown .....	11	Lead.....	28
22, Aberdeen.....	17	5, Spearfish .....	1
1902.		6, Sturgis .....	9
Jan. 19, Milbank .....	7	7, Rapid City.....	4
22, Webster .....	1	25, Huron .....	6
26, Redfield .....	7		
		Total.....	210

## STATISTICS.

I have been wont to include in my report some statistical tables, but delay in receiving report from two of the clergy (I appreciate fully the promptness of the others) has this year prevented the preparation of the tables in time for this report.

## COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF COLLECTIONS.

The number of congregations contributing to outside objects has been as follows:

	1900	1901	1902
Episcopate Fund.....	60	76	67
Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.....	73	74	40
Convocation Fund.....	51	65	58
Diocesan Missions.....	65	85	72
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. . . . .	95	108	112

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*Yankton Mission.*—The shock to my administration of the Indian work occasioned by the removal by death of the Rev. Joseph W. Cook who had been for years the Priest in charge of that important department of the Indian field known as the Yankton and Santee Missions, made even more apparent than ever the high value of the work of all those brethren who have by long years of service made themselves the trusted heads of the ten departments into which the Indian field is divided. Some of them have as many as fifteen congregations under their charge, and, but for the fact that I have been able to group so many congregations under their superintendence, the Indian work, comprising as it now does some ninety congregations, separated from each other and from the central



church by long distances and accessible only by wagon, would be simply unmanageable.

The Rev. John Flockhart, lately of North Dakota, has taken up the work among the Yanktons which Mr. Cook laid down, and has entered upon his charge with a cheerfulness and hopefulness, and with a wisely measured estimate of the conditions which give promise of success. With this exception the presbyters superintending the departments of the Indian work remain the same as last year.

*New Building and Improvements.*—Building improvements in the Indian field have chiefly taken the shape of betterments in the dwellings of the working force. I have funds on hand for several chapels, but it has been impossible to secure workmen.

*Indian Boarding Schools.*—Congress some years ago declared that it was "the settled policy of the Government to hereafter make no appropriations whatever for education in sectarian schools."

This provision had not been interpreted, however, as meaning that the rations which had reached the issue house in the Indian country and were ready for distribution might not be given, at the request of the Indian who had a right to them, to the Mission Boarding School in which he had placed his children; but at the end of August, 1901, just as the teachers and pupils were returning to the Mission Schools after their vacation, I received notice that the Congressional action above narrated was interpreted by the executive officials to mean that any Indian child attending a Mission Boarding School should *ipso facto* forfeit its rights to the rations issued to its tribe. I questioned the correctness of this interpretation and carried the matter up from one executive officer to another until at last it reached the President, and was by him referred to the Attorney General. In his opinion, after reviewing the acts of Congress relating to the matter under review, the Attorney General used these words:

While these provisions may only refer to direct appropriation to sectarian schools, yet the issuance of rations to them for the benefit of Indian children in their care would certainly offend the spirit of the Acts of Congress last cited, for in saving the necessary expense of maintenance, it would have the beneficial effect of a direct appropriation. I am, therefore, of opinion that the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, who must respect the settled policy of the Government as thus declared by Congress, has no authority to grant Bishop Hare's application.

I cannot but think that the decision might have read just the other way, but the case having been thus decided against the Mission Schools, there was nothing for me to do but to take up the burden thus laid upon me and raise money sufficient to make good to our four Boarding Schools the provisions withdrawn by the Government. Thanks to the generosity of members of the Indian Hope and

the Niobrara League and a few other friends, I have been able to raise the required funds and the Mission Boarding Schools have thus been able to survive. It becomes necessary, however, to discontinue from September 1, next, St. Paul's and St. John's Boarding Schools and to use the appropriation which has hitherto been made to them for the purpose of saving the Boarding Schools which survive, namely, St. Mary's and St. Elizabeth's, and to devote any surplus to other parts of the work. Additional needs have arisen there from the fact that rations issued to the Indians are being rapidly reduced or cut off altogether, and Native Missionary Workers who have been able to serve the Church on very small salaries because they were receiving allowances from the Government, now need additional recompense from the Church. Then, too, the intelligence of the people is increasing and also their dangers and temptations from mingling with the world, and we cannot give them the competent leaders that they need unless we spend more money in educating and training native clergy and lay assistants (Catechists and Helpers). Should it prove that there are more scholarships than there will be pupils in the remaining schools, I propose to call them *Graduate Scholarships*, and to use them towards the support of Indians who have enjoyed, at least in some degree, a school education and are assisting in Missionary work. It would seem that scholarships might appropriately follow those who have been transferred from the training in the schools to the work in the field.

Miss Mary S. Francis who has been for many years engaged in the Boarding School work, will continue her efficient work as the Principal of St. Elizabeth's, and Mr. L. K. Travis, who took charge of St. Mary's in September, 1901, with great hopefulness and zeal, will remain there.

*Debts.*—I can report, as before, that in the Indian field there are no debts of any kind resting upon any of our buildings, whether churches, parsonages or boarding schools.

*Work and Pay.*—When it was proposed to give the Indian work and pay instead of free rations, I wrote to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs expressing my conviction that it was a step full of promise of good. Since then I have visited in the course of my duty as Bishop all the Reservations in South Dakota, and personal observation has assured me that the plan has proved, on the whole, wherever put in operation, most beneficial. It puts life in the Indian country on a proper basis. It brings to the Indian immediate pecuniary returns for labor and thus shows him that labor pays. It reveals to him what is the real worth of money. It breaks up idleness and thus gives the Indian something useful to think about instead of brooding and making trouble. It puts money in circulation and promotes business. It makes the Indian respectable in the eyes of the white man. I most earnestly trust that Congress may be

induced to make all necessary provision for the continuance and enlargement of this new policy. If such a system had been put in operation twenty years ago, and the Indians set to tree planting, road making, etc., etc., the bottom lands of the Missouri, White, Cheyenne and other Rivers would be full now of valuable timber, and the reservations furnished with good roads, etc., etc.

#### EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

*New Buildings and Improvements.*—The brave efforts of our people at Redfield to secure a place of worship were crowned by the consecration of their church January 24, 1902.

The people of DeSmet have, with a courage and liberality which have surprised themselves, put up and furnished a church, which is one of the neatest and best appointed in South Dakota. It is expected that the small debt which rests upon the furniture will soon be paid, and that the church will be consecrated before Christmas.

At Hot Springs, under the indefatigable leadership of the Rev. W. H. Sparling, the people are pressing their church towards completion. This is a memorable effort. The corner-stone was lain eight years ago under most auspicious circumstances. Then came hard times, removals, etc., and the foundation wall, occupying a commanding site and staring everyone in the face, has seemed to say, "These men began to build and were not able to finish." There remained, however, a faithful remnant, and I am hoping to have the happy privilege of opening their church the last of August. Much will yet remain to be done to the building; but I feel sure that, if harmony and a mind to work are still maintained, the enterprise will reach its full conclusion.

At Milbank church erection has gone as far as laying of a foundation, no further because of the impossibility of obtaining workmen.

The people of South Dakota are peculiarly ready to contribute to the erection of churches and of school buildings, and I think I can truly say that not one of our churches has gone up except as the result of a great deal of self-sacrifice on the part of the people who hoped to use it. Their best efforts, however, would have been without results, except for the liberality of friends of the Church outside—all thanks to them! Let me acknowledge especially now the generosity of the Sunday Schools of Connecticut, who, having undertaken to raise \$500 towards the erection of a church in South Dakota, have actually sent me in all \$698.88, the gift being intended, at my request, for Milbank, provided the people there can meet the conditions of it.

*Debts on Churches Among the White People.*—I can make a favorable report under this head. The only debts still remaining are as follows: Huron, \$437.82; Rapid, \$322.84; Lead, \$2500.



*Self-Supporting Churches.*—In order to be called self-supporting, a congregation must pay its clergyman at least \$800 and a house, or the rent of one. Our self-supporting churches are: Calvary, Sioux Falls; Christ, Yankton; Trinity, Watertown; St. Mark's, Aberdeen; Christ, Lead.

*Parker.*—In the year 1884, the prospects of the Church in Parker were promising, and the erection of a church building seemed necessary. In order to facilitate this, I, as Missionary Bishop, borrowed of an organization known as The Western Church Building Society, \$300 with interest at 6 per cent. The officers of the church, viz: Rev. W. J. Wicks, Missionary; L. Clisby, Warden; Vale P. Thielman, treasurer, and J. A. Hand, clerk; then joined in a contract acknowledging the receipt of the money, viz: \$300, and, promising in behalf of the congregation, that the interest and the principal should be paid on their becoming respectively due, viz: five years after November 6, 1884. Removals and other hindrances made our efforts a disappointment at Parker until recently, when a decided turn has been taken for the better. It is, therefore, with great relief and hopefulness that I am able to report the fact that in the winding up of the affairs of The Western Church Building Society—which has been superseded by the American Church Building Fund Commission—my share of its funds as Missionary Bishop, amounted to \$540.71, and of this amount \$239.60, was considered as a settlement in full of the debt of the church at Parker, and the balance, viz: \$301.11, was paid over to me August 25, 1902. The cancelled note with the mortgage, and the discharge of the mortgage, have been turned over to the Treasurer of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, which holds the title to the Parker property, and I have in hand \$301.11 for church building purposes, expecting to pay \$125 of this amount towards the erection of a chapel at Sisseton City, and to use the balance for church buildings elsewhere, as may seem most expedient.

*The Episcopate Fund and Buffalo Gap.*—In my annual address of 1896 (see page 57 of the Journal for 1896) I made the following statement:

This Fund has been increased by a gift of a special character. The Ladies' Guild of Buffalo Gap some years ago raised a fund for the erection of a church in that town; but, there being no prospect of accomplishing their wishes at the present time, the officers of the society, Mrs. Dashley, Mrs. Boland and Mrs. Haaser, have turned over to me the amount of the Fund, viz: \$235.95, expressing the opinion, "That if at any time there was a prospect of building a church here (Buffalo Gap) the Guild was entitled to this money again."

The conditions on which the money was transferred prevent its use in the current work, whether that of Missions, or Church erection, or in any other way in which it would pass out of my power to recall it, and I have, therefore, turned the money over to the Episcopate Fund, as being a permanent Fund of the district, with the understanding that if at any time it should be required for the erection of a church at Buffalo Gap, it shall be surrendered for that purpose.



On turning over to G. W. Lewis, Treasurer, in the year 1898 the balance of the Episcopate Funds then in my hands, I included this Buffalo Gap Fund. It appears in my report of the Episcopate Fund in that year (Journal of 1898, page 23) and is acknowledged by him as received from me on page 32, of the same Journal.

In view of the fact that the clergyman in charge of the Mission at Buffalo Gap, the Rev. W. H. Sparling, and the chief members of the Mission, as well as persons who were contributors to the Buffalo Gap building fund to the amount of \$205—the total amount of contributions being \$235.95—have consented to the transfer of the fund to the church at Hot Springs, I considered myself authorized to withdraw this money from the hands of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, G. W. Lewis and to pay it over to the Rev. W. H. Sparling, as Trustee for the church at Hot Springs. It was so paid over and receipted for by him.

*Lay Officers.*—We are great debtors to the lay officers—and they are many—who, without pecuniary reward, attend to the business of the Church. A clergyman who ignores these lay officers, violates the law of the Church. A clergyman who does not make them his friends and counsellors and his fellow-workers does not know his business, nor the spirit of the age, nor the spirit of his Master. But, while debtors to *faithful* lay officers, we are not debtors to the lay officers who accept the office, but do not do its work. On the contrary, they are a great embarrassment. They neither do their work or let others do it. Especially is this true in the pecuniary officers of the Church. Could we have everywhere what we find in some congregations, viz: fidelity and business-like methods in soliciting subscriptions for the Church and in the prompt collection of them, we should be saved an immense amount of loss of money and soreness in heart.

*Associate Mission.*—Rural Dean Babcock still supervises this work. The candidates for Holy Orders who are working under him are Messrs. M. A. Martin and H. L. Forbes, and Mr. Geo. Stockwell will join the force, it is expected, in October.

Under the influence of this work, the congregations in Dell Rapids, Canton, Parker and Hurley have picked up new courage and are growing in numbers and, what is more important, are growing in confidence in their cause.

As a natural result of this development, it has been found necessary for the men engaged in the work to remove their residence from the center, Sioux Falls, to the towns which are the scene of their work; but they still resort to the Rural Dean for direction in their studies.

*Arrears of Salary.*—I report with happiness the same honorable fact, as I recorded last year—not a single congregation has failed to pay its clergyman the promised salary.

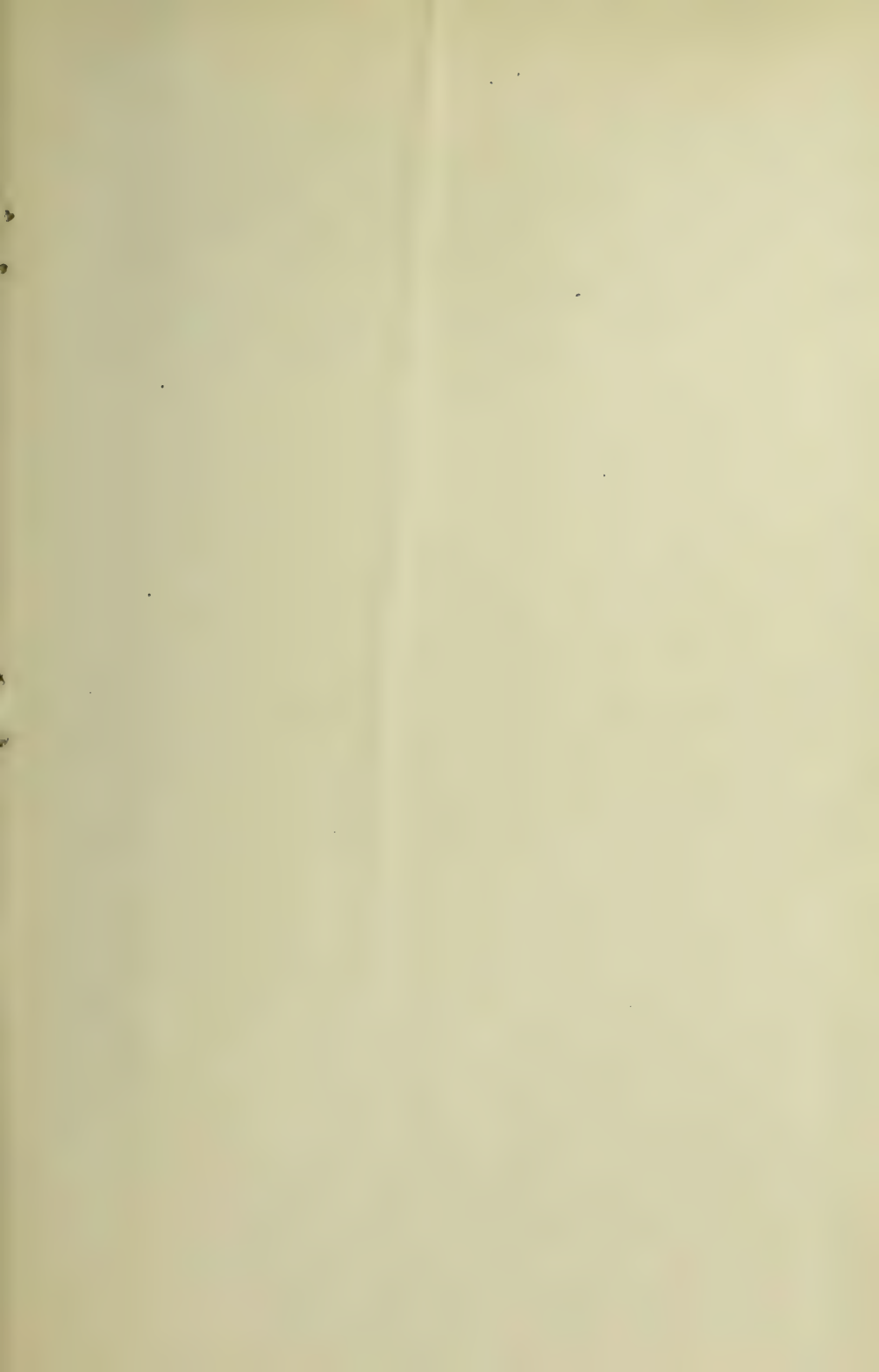
*All Saints' School.*—Notwithstanding the enlargement of the buildings, the school was full last year. The enrollment was 130. The attendance of boarders 60. The attendance of day pupils was 55. Its work is rich in blessing.

The people of Sioux Falls did not give the Kindergarten department the generous support which was needed to maintain a first-class school, and it has been thought best to give the space occupied by it to another department of the school and the Kindergarten will not be resumed. This will, of course, for the future involve a decrease in the whole attendance.

#### CONCLUSION.

Thus I have reviewed our field and set before you the state of the Church in South Dakota. You see something at least of "What God has done with us." Let us more than ever, each one, study to show ourselves unto God approved workmen that need not be ashamed.







## FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1902

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAME OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	PAROCHIAL			WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA								WITHOUT THE DIS. OF SOUTH DAKOTA					VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY					Indebtedness on Church Property
	Communion Aids	Native Clergy Fund	Arrears of Salary	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	General Clergy Relief	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not General or Parochial	All Other Diocesan Objects	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	General Clergy Relief	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total	
CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—																						
St. John's	\$15 97	\$11 18		\$33 10	\$2 21	\$7 95	\$5 55	\$16 26		\$3 46	\$18 85	\$11 41		\$2 67		\$5 88	\$7 76	\$2911 00	\$2225 00	\$300 00	\$5236 00	
St. Paul's	12 00	3 25		24 80	35	34	25 55	4 37		3 25	3 69	1 75		1 50		1 47	1 23	775 00	45 00	20 00	840 00	
St. Stephen's	1 75	5 80		39 50	10	14	12 00			2 00	3 97	2 86		43		56	9 09	1500 00	1500 00	50 00	3050 00	
Calvary	1 55	84		40 09	15	06					3 30	91						990 00			990 00	
Ascension	6 01	13 36		32 70	60	43	12 26	23 58		10 00	12 40	9 88		1 23		1 86	2 46	1250 00			1250 00	
St. Mary's	2 92	5 50		37 50	71	3 54	46	7 52			16 88	1 56		1 08		98	5 91	750 00			750 00	
Emmanuel	4 49	16 71		76 19	32	12 17	1 35	17 96		13 94	11 33	5 64		1 08		12	9 73	1350 00			1350 00	
St. Thomas	2 29	3 40		64 30	80	93	34	9 50			1 51	1 60					1 50	1300 00			1300 00	
St. Lukes	2 23			11 60							15							575 00			575 00	
St. Andrews and Three Others	5 50	7 80		68 25	34	10	4 75	12 38		2 25	8 84	5 63		45		69	3 94	1620 00	200 00		1820 00	
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																						
St. Elizabeth's	34 62	148 84		434 52	27 00		4 70				139 16	82 49			3 20							
Good Shepherd	3 00	13 40		110 00	1 70		11				2 85	1 01			90							
St. John the Baptist and Three Others	7 56	34 57		211 42	15 08						20 05	28 27			10							
CROW CREEK MISSION—																						
Christ Church		21 45		45 69	2 87	3 03		17 03		20 43	28 06	28 12					4 65					
St. John the Baptist		18 23	15 50	25 71	1 55	1 00	2 46	3 35		6 00	4 24	6 75					3 37					
All Saints		2 93		24 01	66	46		2 30		5 00	2 08	2 48					2 09					
St. Peters and Ascension		19 01		37 46	6 50	53	1 40			5 00	6 57	7 21					50					
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																						
Holy Comforter	1 25	6 70		1 50	5 75		1 80	3 62			3 00	3 00		1 10		2 00						
St. Alban's	60	1 10		26	1 20		50	1 25			50	50		25		50						
Messiah	65	85		35	1 12		75				25	25		18		45						
Holy Faith	73	1 66		80	41		14				14	15		20		30						
Holy Name and Two Others	1 05	2 26		47	2 57		1 08	61			10	12		53		71						
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency Dist.																						
Holy Cross	22 56	43 97		417 67	9 63		1 85	17 29		10 00	14 93	16 52				5 00	20 00	2200 00	1500 00	1000 00	4700 00	
Epiphany				12 80							87	88								3 00	3 00	
St. George's				5 00							1 77	1 78								3 00	3 00	
St. Julia's		7 56		30 30	54		1 66	10 83		2 00	1 06	2 25						1200 00	200 00	400 00	1800 00	
St. Peter's	21	6 06		41 81	1 73		70	23			2 95	2 95						1200 00	150 00	200 00	1550 00	
St. Philip's		1 85		7 60	25		50	05		1 50	20	20						1000 00	500 00	150 00	1650 00	
Messiah		3 39		15 33	61		05	7 44		1 00	1 34	1 46						1200 00	150 00	150 00	1500 00	
St. Mary's		1 66		23 80	16						53	44								20 00	20 00	
St. Alban's		2 30		35 22	15		1 00				15	76						450 00		75 00	525 00	
St. Luke's		2 30		23 50	1 58		1 00			3 15	94	49				70		900 00	20 00	90 00	1010 00	
Advent and Seven Others		4 32		77 03	1 18		50	3 46		1 75	2 24	2 12						550 00	150 00	133 00	833 00	
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dist.																						
Inestimable Gift	13 70						1 50	1 50		2 00	13 50	3 00										
St. Barnaba's	4 62						75	50		1 00	3 15	1 85										
Mediator	70						25	25		45	85	25										
Gethsemane and Five Others	12 78						80	90		1 50	3 20	2 05										
ROSEBUD MISSION—																						
Church of Jesus	23 65			100 75	15 75		7 65		\$12 60	2 75	10 37	14 01			6 51	52	19 00	1200 00	2500 00	800 00	4500 00	
Epiphany and Trinity	41 50			181 65	6 80		15 34	6 65	1 55		30 86	39 12			1 50		7 12	3500 00	500 00	2500 00	6500 00	
Mediator and St. Matthews	14 60			39 95	3 00		6 25	1 10	1 55		2 17	2 43					3 35	900 00	300 00	100 00	1300 00	
Calvary and Cottonwood	5 00			15 00							2 22	2 49			1 75		2 00	800 00	400 00	150 00	1350 00	
Advent and St. George's	3 00			30 00	3 60		2 85				2 50	4 15					5 45	950 00	100 00	100 00	1150 00	
Ascension and All Saints	2 00			20 09							22	28						1200 00	500 00	300 00	2000 00	
St. James and St. John's	3 75			30 00			3 00				85	25						300 00			300 00	
St. Philip's and Pine Creek	4 00			40 00	5 00						1 31	1 32						150 00			150 00	
St. Andrew's and St. Luke's		3 51		100 30	1 00		1 00		5 50	35	2 90	1 20			62		30	1000 00	800 00	200 00	2000 00	
Holy Innocent's and Three Stations		7 00		95 80							1 50	3 06					3 58	1400 00	400 00	100 00	1900 00	
St. Thomas, St. Paul's and St. Barnabas																						
SARATON MISSION—																						
Most Merciful Savior	13 17	67 29		121 07	5 00		1 50	10 70			5 25	16 40		1 07	1 10	4 50	8 21	2710 00	1600 00	600 00	4910 00	
Holy Faith	6 44	10 42		118 12	4 00		3 60				2 13	2 13				2 44	3 30	1500 00			1500 00	
Blessed Redeemer	5 05	40 85		98 94	5 00		3 70				2 25	3 50				3 31	4 21	1500 00			1500 00	
Flandreau St. Mary's				25 20			10 00			10 00	2 25					1 10	5 00	1000 00			1000 00	
Ponca Agency				23 68			1 00					2 54						700 00			700 00	
SIASSETON MISSION—																						
St. Mary's		107 00		38 00	4 70		2 35	41 00			21 50	37 25				3 25	7 20					
St. James		15 00		48 50	2 55		1 00	15 00			7 50	7 52				2 75	2 10					
St. John the Baptist and St. Luke		15 00		42 00	1 75		1 00	7 50			5 01	5 01										
YANKTON MISSION—																						
Holy Fellowship	27 50	4 68		9 60				5 37			27 36	17 82										
Holy Name				8 66							2 63	63										
St. Philip's				8 55							8 18	8 18										
TOTALS	167 34	796 60	15 50	3168 55	151 76	20 68	59 43	309 14	26 80	112 03	491 64	399 12	12 32	12 82	24 83	25 37	144 66	41761 00	14040 00	7624 00	63215 00	

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAME OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	PAROCHIAL				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA							WITHOUT THE DIS. OF SOUTH DAKOTA					General Clergy Relief	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects	VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY					Church Indebtedness on Property
	Communion Aims	Salary Paid Minister by the People	Arrears of Salary	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	General Clergy Relief	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not General or Parochial	All Other Diocesan Objects	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	Church and Grounds			Rectory	Other Property	Total			
Sioux Falls	\$26 00	\$1000 00		\$1551 14	\$3 17	\$1 48	\$4 00	\$77 99		\$29 00	\$12 66	\$12 66				\$1 45	\$10 66	\$5000 00	\$2000 00		\$4100 00			
Sturgis	2 00	380 00		194 00	3 00		3 00	10 50			23 00	6 25				1 00		2500 00	1200 00		3700 00			
Spearfish	9 40	300 00		125 00	1 00		2 00	17 20			3 00	8 00				1 40		2000 00			2000 00			
Rapid City	10 10	225 00		320 20	2 00		2 00	5 70			2 48	18 00				5 55		7000 00			7000 00	\$ 822 84		
Hot Springs		180 00		296 00			3 00	6 70			3 60	7 50				3 10		1000 00			1000 00			
Buffalo Gap		23 80						2 25			40	50												
Hill City		7 80		12 00																				
Deadwood	42 00	800 00		400 00	4 00		3 75	11 75			25 80	25 80												
Lead	15 00	1000 00		645 00	6 73		4 25	15 25			25 25	33 25				2 50		8000 00			8000 00			
Hurley	12 00	170 00		152 70	2 00		4 00	22 00			39 00	29 00	5 00			6 00	70 00	27000 00		1200 00	28200 00	2500 00		
Webster		250 00		94 00			4 00	15 57			9 10	15 19				4 00		1800 00	2000 00	1200 00	600 00	1800 00		
Milbank		250 00		1600 00	3 80		2 00	17 10			8 30	8 30				3 50	34 20	1900 00	900 00	1200 00	900 00	2800 00		
Bristol		35 00		35 00			2 16	9 00			25 16	4 34					11 86	200 00		500 00		300 00		
Williston		2 64		25 00			4 60	4 60			4 60	4 60						100 00		100 00		100 00		
Sisseton		18 00		200 00				8 35			1 75	1 75				65		1800 00		200 00		200 00		
Vermillion	5 91	300 00		82 27	4 86		2 00	10 95			25 00	25 00					1 05	800 00		800 00		2900 00		
Springfield		300 00		180 77	4 10		9 28	6 00			15 50	15 50					40 84	1000 00		1500 00		2500 00		
Scotland		60 00		3 25				2 10			1 23						1 87	3000 00		500 00		3000 00		
Armour		1 77		10 60				4 50								50		500 00				500 00		
Mitchell	9 84	240 00		55 50	4 00		2 00	12 26			9 06	9 06				50	1 25	1200 00	1000 00			600 00		
Chamberlain		140 00		58 00	1 00			5 15	3 00		1 64	1 64				1 80		500 00				500 00		
Gettysburg		120 00		30 00	1 50											2 50		1200 00				1200 00		
Bedford		240 00		40 00	2 18		2 00				2 50	2 80						1000 00		100 00		1100 00		
Madison		300 00		340 59			2 00	10 53			11 54	11 54	27 00					4000 00				4000 00		
Howard		310 00		53 35	10 00		2 00	18 06	4 37		19 55	19 55						3000 00				3000 00		
Canton	7 01	87 00		648 55		1 25		9 75			5 15	5 15						2000 00				2000 00		
Dell Rapids	3 87	141 00		180 11	2 00		4 00				4 16	9 15				2 50	4 00	3000 00				3000 00		
Parker	10 40	120 00		10 00			2 00	10 31			1 88	1 57						1000 00				1000 00		
Woonsocket	12 15	10 00		58 35	3 60						6 00	6 00						1400 00				1400 00		
Huron	5 14	400 00		634 45				18 00										6000 00	1500 00			7500 00		
Pierre		120 00		151 22				11 75			18 70	18 70				7 65		4000 00	1500 00			5500 00		
Flandreau		1000 00		2200 00	8 10		2 00	10 88			18 23	18 22				6 00	6 50	8500 00	3200 00	1500 00		13200 00		
Elk Point	19 00	400 00		400 00	4 00		6 00	5 00			1 00	1 00						2000 00	2000 00			4000 00		
All Saints School		300 00		78 00			2 00	33 20	33 13	12 45	68 06	61 50				11 50	5 14							
Wynnton		800 00		650 00							6 00	6 00						1500 00				1500 00		
Brookings		157 50		800 00			2 10	8 30			1 00	1 00						2500 00				2500 00		
DeSmet		80 00		1100 00				6 45																
Arlington		19 00						4 25																
TOTALS	169 82	11624 51		13800 05	101 79	5 23	70 36	395 10	36 13	45 82	363 80	404 72	32 00			59 10	195 12	158800 00	23200 00	5700 00	187200 00	3734 80		
GRAND TOTALS	387 16	12421 11	15 50	16468 60	253 55	25 91	129 79	704 24	62 93	157 85	854 94	803 84	44 32	12 82	24 83	84 47	339 78	200111 00	37090 00	13821 00	250412 00	3734 80		



## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1902.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	COMMUNICANTS				SUNDAY SCHOOLS			PARISH SCHOOLS		Ave. Attendance at Church	Church Sittings	
				Infants	Adults	Total				Lost by Death	On Register this Year	How Many Communi- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole year?	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Scholars	Total	Teachers			Scholars
CHEYENNE MISSION—																					
St. John's	14	140	99	6		6		40		2	50	16	4	1	4	70	74			61	250
St. Paul's	23	80	64	3		3		45			43	10								17	100
St. Stephen's	15	84	84					51			40	12								19	100
Calvary	14	45	45	1		1		28			27	7								15	85
Ascension	48	200	198	2	2	4		98		3	62	13								59	150
St. Mary's	19	98	68					110			36	14								44	100
Emmanuel	41	147	150	9		9		70			63	16	3	6	6					60	150
St. Thomas'	46	161	52	2	2	4		78			61	10		1						61	150
St. Luke's	14	56	56	1		1		27			27	8								21	75
St. Andrew's and Three Others	69	366	336	27	2	29		143		2	135	39	1	7						101	225
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																					
St. Elizabeth's	76	243	11	11		11		161		7	161	3	1	17	7	127	134			166	259
Good Shepherd	34	127	6			6		41		7	41	3		5	1	44	45			44	88
St. John Baptist and Two Others	64	208		2		2		93		1	93		2	5	3	93	96			95	152
CROW CREEK MISSION—																					
Christ Church	25	125	100	14	1	15	7	35	3	1	34	2	7	12	5	100	105			80	130
St. John Baptist	30	150	140	7		7	6	60	6	1	20	15	1	3	5	1	10	11		80	100
All Saints	15	70	60		1	1	2	21	1	1	20	1		4	1	2	21	23		16	50
St. Peter's and Ascension	26	110	105	9		9		41	3		41	2		1	2	21	23			30	90
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																					
Church of the Holy Comforter	46		126	11	1		4	94		2	94		2	7	6	94				168	300
St. Alban's	16		56	2		2	1	31			31			1	1					30	80
Messiah	32		103					55			55			3	3					45	88
Holy Faith	19		64	3		3		37			37									38	80
Holy Name and Two Others	54		190	4	7			76			76		3	2						98	150
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency Dist.																					
Holy Cross	30	125	95	13	2	15	7	35	9	1	38	20	15	11	2	125	127	1	18	130	150
Epiphany	24	100	83			1	1	19		1	19	19	1	1						15	100
St. George's	18	85	69	6	4	10	2	21		2	21	8		7		20	21			20	100
St. Julia's	25	100	88	9	3	12	2	23		2	32	15	7	11	1	20	21			25	100
St. Peter's	20	85	50	4	4	8	1	9		1	17	10	4	11	1	20	21			20	100
St. Philip's	24	100	69	8	3	11	5	14		1	15	9		9	1	24	25			28	100
Messiah	30	130	109	12	5	17	5	29		3	31	16		8	1	16	17			30	100
St. Mary's	18	80	33	6	5	11	2	16		6	20	10		1	1	25	26			30	60
St. Alban's	35	140	82	2	1	3		32			32	16	2	4	1	25	26			30	60
St. Luke's	15	75	68	2	1	3		20			20	12	1	1	1	10	11			25	100
Advent and Seven Others	65	315	167	16	6	22	6	44	6		64	31	1	7	2	46	48			184	200
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dist.																					
Inestimable Gift	40	160	150	19	8	27		58		2	56	40	14	15							
St. Barnabas'	70	290	195	27	15	42	1	132		1	28	20	2	10							
Meditator	50	201	148	12		12		122			22	15	1	3							
Getsemane and Five Others	179	938	772	30	18	48	5	103		3	100	74	9	8							
ROSEBUD MISSION—																					
Church of Jesus	52	221	399	13	3	16	6	48	6	2	45	11	14	6	2	10	12			35	125
Epiphany and Trinity Chapel	38	318	306	7	1	8	4	51	7	2	51	12	4	4	4	70	74			150	350
Meditator and St. Matthews	36	318	153	5		5	5	50	5	1	55	12		5	1	15	16			45	100
Calvary and Cottonwood	49	227	201	14		14	10	69	10	1	58	13	1	2	25	27			50	100	
Advent and St. George's	47	181	170	5	1	6		74	1	1	73	14		3	45	47			45	150	
Ascension and All Saints	58	241	189	14	1	15	5	57	5	1	36	11		1	35	37			40	150	
St. James' and St. John's	47	181	161	3	4	7	6	28			27	10		1	1	20	21			35	75
St. Philip's and Pine Creek	47	181	161	3	4	7	6	28			27	10		1	1	20	21			35	75
St. Andrew's and St. Luke's	66	253	181	10	7	17	1	46	1		42	21	1	2	1	30	31			65	100
Holy Innocents and Three Stations	96	465	274	17	21	38	8	73	8	1	71	24	4	5	2	40	42			130	200
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas	76	314	282	8	5	13	5	66	5	1	64	19	6	5	4	45	48			100	200
SANTEE MISSION—																					
Most Merciful Saviour	61	285	280	14	1	15	12	163	12		135	19		4	3	72	75			73	150
Holy Faith	57	241	238	11		11	8	143		1	104	32	4	4	4					36	120
Blessed Redeemer	41	162	157	5		5	8	143		1	98	17		2	4					42	100
Flandreau, St. Mary's	30	100	100	3		3		60		1	60	30		3						32	150
Ponce Agency	43	169	146	8		8	5	33			33	8		4						18	125
SISSETON MISSION—																					
St. Mary's	63		300	16	3	19		111		2	89	15	3	5	6					55	
St. James'	52		217	11		11		75			66	7	2	2						49	
St. John the Baptist and St. Luke	46		136	4		4		61		1	56	12		2						65	
YANKTON MISSION—																					
Holy Fellowship	90	400	398	20	1	21	1	245			183		1	11							
Holy Name	38	180	176																		
St. Philips	45	245	244																		
TOTALS	2449	9020	8089	484	136	595	134	3542	127	54	3183	764	124	274	65	1902	1267	1	18	2935	5150

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES

NAME OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptised Per- sons	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	COMMUNICANTS				SUNDAY SCHOOLS			PARISH SCHOOLS		Ave. Attendance at Church	Church Sittings		
				Infants	Adults	Total				Lost by Death	On Register this Year	How Many Communi- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole year?	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Scholars	Total	Teachers			Scholars	
Sioux Falls.....	167	600	568	10	1	11	9	243	42	1	243		9	3	5	83	88			250	400	
Sturgis.....	68	275	130	13	8	21	9	51	11	1	51		4	9	4	50	54			55	120	
Spearsfish.....	50	150	80		1	3	1	37			37		2	1	4	58	64			50	150	
Rapid City.....	32	133	133	6	3	9	10	67			67			1	3	40	44			70	150	
Hot Springs.....	30	122	122				1	10		1	11				3	15	18			15		
Buffalo Gap.....	7	28	28					1			1		1		3	10	12					
Hill City.....	7	28	28					12			16			1								
Custer.....								9														
Deadwood.....	98	284	251	4	3	7	6	103		1	103		10	6	3	65	65			80	200	
Lead.....	163	941	850	9	2	11	12	350	23	3	275		200	4	10	100	110			375	500	
Yankton.....	93	341	300	9	3	12	15	171	5	3	171		47	3	9	65	74			160	350	
Hurley.....	19	83	82	4	3	7	4	29	4		29		16	6	6	28	34			41	100	
Webster.....	23	90	76				1	26	1	1	23		3	3	3	35	40			34	60	
Millbank.....	43	128	102		3	3	7	36	7	1	36		3	3	3	45	50			35	60	
Bristol.....	28	88	76		2	2		10			9				3	25	28			19		
Wilnot.....	12	42	45			3		5			5				1	15	18			21		
Sisseton.....	20	58	45					14	2	2	11		3							27		
Vermillion.....	16	70	67	4	2	6	4	32	3		32		2	2	2	20	22			30	125	
Springfield.....	22	140	112	2		2	9	78	12		73		3	6	100	106			90	200		
Scotland.....	6	18	18					8			6			1						9	340	
Armour.....	18	70	65	1		1		54	1		54		5		2	14	16			25		
Mitchell.....	10	35	30	4		4	1	22	2		22				1	20	23			125		
Chamberlain.....	6	29	24				1	24			9				2	12	14			20		
Gettysburg.....	35	43	35				6	5	65	9	1	53		6	1	4	32	34			30	
Redfield.....	20	172	102	9			1	24			24		3	1	4	4	20			24	70	
Mission.....	20	82	70	1		1	6	54	6		49		4	1	4	40	45			37		
Howard.....	11	60	45		2		7	30	7	7	27				5	35	40			50	100	
Canton.....	12	65	55	1	3	4	4	4	4		18			3	3	20	23			40	150	
Dell Rapids.....	8	40	30					18			7									20	120	
Parker.....	30	30	30					9		7	9									20		
Woonsocket.....	46	150	119	8			6	84	9	1	82		13	4	2	5	40	45			47	170
Pierre.....	33	88	66	3				46	5	1	36		19			90	200			252	200	
Aberdeen.....	27	250	225	1	2	3	17	45	13		125		3	3	9	12	15			33	250	
Flandreau.....	30	100	100	3			5	3	45		11		2	3	3	18	20			38		
St. Mary's.....	8	37	31				3	21			21				2	18	20			30		
Groton.....	33	134	121			4		50			50				8	70	78			30	200	
Elk Point.....	81	328	229					166			166				7	75	83			200		
*Watertown.....	18	55	54	9	2	11	9	35	9	8	35		1		3	13	16			100		
Brookings.....	14	48	31	2		2		21			21				3	13	13			100		
DeSmet.....	5	18	18		1		3	9	3		10											
Arlington.....																						
TOTALS	1423	5674	4890	122	43	145	183	2207	200	20	2193	462	62	52	145	1278	1422			2000	4870	
GRAND TOTALS	3872	15504	13819	606	179	740	317	5749	336	74	5376	1226	186	326	210	2580	2680	1	18	4865	10029	

TOTALS	
103	St. Mary's Mission—
4	Poula Agency
39	Flandreau, St. Mary's
4	Blessed Redeemer
5	Holy Faith
3	St. John the Baptist and St. Luke
9	Yankton Mission—
3	Holy Fellowship
3	Holy Name
4	St. Phillips

NAME OF CHURCHES AND  
PLACES

No. of Families

167	Sioux Falls
68	Sturgis
50	Spearfish
32	Rapid City
30	Hot Springs
6	Buffalo Gap
7	Hill City
68	Deadwood
220	Lead
93	Yankton
19	Hurley
23	Webster
43	Millbank
32	Bristol
12	Wilmot
20	Sisseton
16	Vermillion
22	Scotland
6	Armour
6	Mitchell
18	Chamberlain
10	Gettysburg
6	Redfield
13	Madison
32	Howard
20	Canton
11	Dell Rapids
12	Parker
8	Woonsocket
46	Huron
33	Pierre
70	Aberdeen
27	Flandreau
20	St. Mary's
8	Groton
33	Elk Point
81	*Watertown
18	Brookings
14	Desmet
5	Arlington
1423	TOTALS
3872	GRAND TOTALS

\* Approximate. No report received.



## Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

### I.—FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

*Object:* The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our own and foreign lands. Our debt to this society is very great.

*Treasurer:* Geo. C. Thomas, Church Missions House, New York.  
Collections to be taken in Advent or Epiphany season.

### II.—FOR FUND FOR RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

*Treasurer:* H. D. Walwrath, Watertown, S. D.

Unless otherwise instructed, the Treasurer will keep for our *Diocesan* fund half of each collection sent him, and will remit the other half to the *General* fund in New York.

Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in March, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### III.—FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.

To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply twenty-five cents by the number of communicants.

*Treasurer:* G. W. Lewis, Esq., Sioux Falls.

Collection to be taken Whit Sunday.

### IV.—FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for Diocesan expenses (that is to say) for the publication of the Journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the General Convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents. Amount due from each parish, \$4; from each mission, \$2.

*Treasurer Eastern Deanery:* J. T. Coxhead, Yankton, S. D.

*Treasurer Niobrara Deanery:* Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, S. D.

Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in August, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### V.—FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

For the work of establishing the Church in our own needy State.

*Treasurer:* Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.

Collection to be taken at the Bishop's visitation.

### VI.—FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000 by annual offerings from congregations, and by individual gifts, for church building wherever needed. Has generously aided us.

*Treasurer:* J. W. Campbell, Huron, S. D.

Collection to be taken second Sunday in November, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### VII.—NIOBRARA DEANERY. THE NATIVE CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND.

Besides special offerings, collection to be made on one of the great festivals of the Church.

This collection should be sent to Rev. H. Burt, Treasurer, Crow Creek Agency, S. D.

N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance.

Treasurers of the several funds will please notify congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.





283

P9750d

1903

# Missionary District of SOUTH DAKOTA

---

---

---

---

Journal of the Convocations  
Annual Address of the Bishop

---

---

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF  
CHICAGO

---

---

ANNUAL REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

---

---

1903

---

---



# Missionary District of SOUTH DAKOTA

---

---

---

Journal of the Convocations  
Annual Address of the Bishop

---

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
JUN 28 1895  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

---

---

ANNUAL REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

---

1903

---



## District of South Dakota.

---

### Officers.

*Bishop*—Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
*Standing Committee*—Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.

Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D., Yankton.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—Rev. A. E. Fillmore, Vermillion.

*Treasurer*—Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

*Registrar*—Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls.

*Chancellor*—Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.

*Examining Chaplains*—Rev. E. Ashley.

Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.

Rev. E. H. Edson.

Rev. W. J. Cleveland.

Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D.

---

“The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota.”

Being the corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.

Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Ag'cy.

Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.

Mr. Geo. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.

Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.

S. A. Brown, M. D., Sioux Falls.

Mr. M. P. Ohlman, Yankton.

Hon. D. R. Bailey, Sioux Falls.

Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.

Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

Rev. R. Doherty, D. D., Yankton.

Mr. J. H. Carroll, DeSmet.

Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., S. Falls.

N. B.—The ten persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.

---

### Deaneries.

#### *Niobrara Deanery.*

*Rural Dean*—Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.

*Secretary*—Rev. Wm. Holmes, Santee Agency, Neb.

*Treasurer*—Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency.

#### *Eastern Deanery.*

*Rural Dean*—Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.

*Secretary*—Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Webster.

*Treasurer*—Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Yankton.

#### *Black Hills Deanery.*

*Archdeacon*—Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

---

### Woman's Auxilliary.

*Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery*—Mrs. H. Burt, Crow Creek Agency, S. D.

*Secretary for the Eastern Deanery*—Miss Mary B. Peabody, Sioux Falls, S. D.

*Secretary for the Black Hills Deanery*—Mrs. G. G. Ware, Deadwood, S. D.

# Roll of Clergy.

(Corrected to October, 1903).

*William Hobart Hare, S. D. T., Missionary Bishop, Sioux Falls, S. D.*

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Ashley, E.,	Presbyter.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H.,	Presbyter.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B.,	Presbyter.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J.,	Presbyter.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Deloria, P. J.,	Presbyter.....	Flora, Walworth Co., S. D.
Flockhart, John,	Presbyter.....	Greenwood, S. D.
Good Teacher, Jos.	St. John, Deacon, Loretta P.O.,	Bon Homme Co., S. D.
Holmes, William,	Presbyter.....	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P.,	Deacon.....	White Swan, S. D.
Marshall, Jos.,	Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Phillips, Percy L.,	Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Red Owl, George,	Deacon.....	Santee Agency, S. D.
Renville, Victor,	Deacon.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Robinson, John,	Presbyter.....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos,	Presbyter.....	Allen, Washabaugh Co., S. D.
Saul, William,	Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Tatiyopa, David,	Deacon.....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Tuttle, Isaac H.,	Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Wahoyapi, John,	Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Walker, Luke C.,	Presbyter.....	Lower Brule Agency, S. D.
Welsh, Herbert,	Deacon.....	Flora, Walworth Co., S. D.

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Babcock, J. H.,	Presbyter.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Cornell, G. H., D. D.,	Presbyter.....	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Doherty, Robert, D. D.,	Presbyter.....	Yankton, S. D.
Edson, E. H.,	Presbyter.....	Madison, S. D.
Fillmore, A. E.,	Presbyter.....	Vermillion, S. D.
Heath, R. A.,	Presbyter.....	
Jones, W. H. W.,	Presbyter.....	
Lutton, Arnold,	Presbyter.....	Brookings, S. D.
Maccaud, F. W.,	Presbyter.....	Flandreau, S. D.
McKay, George,	Presbyter.....	Redfield, S. D.
Montgomery, M. F.,	Presbyter.....	Aberdeen, S. D.
Powell, C. H.,	Presbyter.....	Mitchell, S. D.
Tragitt, H. N.,	Presbyter.....	Webster, S. D.
Van Fleet, Rev. J. B.,	Presbyter.....	Watertown, S. D.
Wicks, W. J.,	Presbyter.....	Springfield, S. D.
Williams, E. J.,	Presbyter.....	Dell Rapids, S. D.

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY.

Potter, C. A.,	Presbyter.....	
Snively, C. E.,	Presbyter.....	
Sparling, W. H.,	Presbyter.....	Rapid City, S. D.
Ware, George Garbett,	Presbyter.....	Deadwood, S. D.
Wyllie, Wm.,	Presbyter.....	Sturgis, S. D.

## Niobrara Deanery.

(Corrected to June, 1903.)

### CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

*St. John's Church* (and residence), Agency, Helper, J. Crowfeather.

*St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence) and *Calvary Chapel*, Helper, S. Smiley.

*St. Paul's* (and residence) and *St. Mark's Chapel*, Catechist, Wm. Lee.

*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi; Catechist, C. Blue Horse.

*Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Geo. Red Owl.

*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull.

*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Henry Y. Face.

*St. Luke's Chapel* (and residence), Helper.....

*Virgin Creek, St. Mary's Chapel*, Catechist, Harry Marshall.

*St. James*, Helper.....

*St. Barnabas*, Helper, Thos. White Horse.

### FLANDREAU MISSION—*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, REV. F. W. MACCAUD; Catechists, Wm. Jones and David Weston.

### LOWER BRULE MISSION—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

*Church of the Holy Comforter* (and residence), Catechist, Reuben Estes.

*St. Alban's Chapel* Catechist, Samuel M. Bull.

*Chapel of the Messiah*, (and residence), Catechists.....

*Holy Faith and Holy Name Stations*, Catechists, Daniel High Elk, Iver Eagle Star.

*Chapel of Our Savior*, Helper,.....

### PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.

*Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), Catechist, Robert American Horse.

*St. Julia's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle.

*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Mark Spider.

*St. Philip's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, John Bisonette.

*Messiah Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Paul H. Horse.

*St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, James L. Chief.

*St. Mary's Station*, Helper, Jonas Holy Rock.

*St. Mathew's Station*, Helper, George Sword.

*St. Peter's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Thomas Tyon.

*St. Mark's Station*, Catechist, John B. Fox.

*St. George's Station*, Helper, Clarence Three Stars.

*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Asa Pumpkinseed.

*Epiphany Station*, Catechist, George Firethunder.

*St. Thomas' Station*, Helper, Joe LaBeau.

*St. James' Station*, Helper, Charles R. H. Smith.

*St. John's and St. Jude's Stations*, Helper, William C. M. Horse.

### PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek District—REV. AMOS ROSS.

*Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence).

*St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Lawrence B. Bear.

*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Samuel Broken Rope.

*Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Ed. Red Hoop.

*Hope Station*, Helper, Cuny W. Deer.

*Faith Chapel*, Helper, Laurence B. Bear.

*Trinity Chapel*, Helper, Ed. B. Bear.

### ROSEBUD MISSION—REV. A. B. CLARK.

*Church of Jesus* (and residence), Helper, James Clairmont.

*Ephphatha and Trinity Chapels* (and residence), Sr. Catechist, Samuel Bordeaux.

*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), and *St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, Solomon Elk.

*St. George's Chapel*, Helper, Job Tokakte.

*Ascension and All Saints' Chapels*, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul.

*Epiphany*, Helper, Thomas Owatonla.

*St. Mark's Station*, Helper, James Ota Kte.

*Advent Chapel*, Helper, Louis Dorian.

*Calvary Chapel* (and residence), and *Cottonwood Station*, Catechist, L. Dorian.

*Pine Creek Station*, Helper, John T. Henry.

*St. James and St. John's Chapel* (and residence) and *Upper Pine Creek*, Sr. Catechist, John T. Henry.

*Holy Innocent's Chapel* (and residence), and *St. Peter's*, Catechist, Stephen Murray.

*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Sam'l Little Knife.

*St. Philip's Chapel*, Helper, Walter Red Elk.

*St. Andrew's*, Helper, John Walking Eagle.

*St. Barnabas' Station*, Helper, Scott C. Alone.

*St. Paul's*, Helper, Hugh Charging Bear.

*St. Luke's*, Helper, Wm. Eagle Thunder.

*Ponca Chapel* (and residence), Helper, George Rainwater.

*St. Luke's and St. Marys'*, Deacon, Rev. Joseph Marshall.

#### SANTEE MISSION—REV. WM. HOLMES.

*Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour* (and residence), Agency, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes.

*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Deacon or Catechist.....

*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Catechist, George G. Lawrence.

*Ponca Agency Chapel*, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Helper, Edward Howe.

#### SISSETON MISSION—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.

*St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville.

*St. John's Baptist Chapel*, Catechist, Thomas Cante.

*St. James' Chapel* (and residence) and *St. Luke's Station*, Catechist, Robert White; Helper, D. J. Robertson.

#### STANDING ROCK MISSION—REV. P. J. DELORIA.

*St. Elizabeth's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. H. Welsh.

*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Catechist, Andrew White Face.

*Chapel of the Good Shepherd* (and residence), Catechist, Harry Holy Medicine.

*St. John's Baptist Chapel*, Helper,.....

*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron Necklace.

#### YANKTON MISSION—REV. JOHN FLOCKHART.

*Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence), Catechist, John Rondell.

*Chapel of St. Philip* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.

*Chapel of the Holy Name* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good Teacher.

#### YANKTONNAIS MISSION—REV. H. BURT.

*Christ Church* (and residence)

*St. John's Baptist Chapel* (and residence), Deacon or Catechist.

*All Saint's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Thos. Hoffman.

*St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper,.....

*Ascension Chapel*, Helper, Henry Longfeather.

MINISTERING WOMAN—Miss J. B. Dickson.



*Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.*

(Corrected to October. 1903.)

## PARISHES.

- ABERDEEN, St. Mark's Church and Rectory, . Rev. M. F. Montgomery.  
Wardens, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler, F. W. Raymond.
- \*DEADWOOD, St. Johns' Church and Rectory ..... Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, D. A. McPherson, William Selbie.
- HURON, Grace Church and Rectory.....  
Wardens, J. W. Campbell, Albert Lampe.
- \*LEAD CITY, Christ Church and Rectory ..... Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, G. E. Applegarth, T. H. Moore.
- \*SIOUX FALLS, St. Augusta Church and Rectory..... The Bishop  
Rev. George H. Cornell, D. D., and Rev. J. H. Babcock.
- Wardens, S. A. Brown, M. D., D. R. Bailey.
- \*WATERTOWN, Trinity Church and Rectory ..... Rev. J. B. VanFleet  
Wardens, H. D. Walrath, J. I. Monks.
- \*YANKTON, Christ Church..... Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Wardens, S. A. Boyles, J. W. Summers.

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- ARLINGTON, Kingsbury County—Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, Harold S. Smith; Treasurer, Mrs. Minnie Royhl; Clerk, Mrs. Allan Story.
- ARMOUR, Douglas County—Catechist, M. A. Martin. Warden, Levi D. Wait; Treasurer, Wm. Moore; Clerk, R. E. Dana.
- BROOKINGS, Brookings County—St. Paul's Church and Rectory—Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, Albert E. Winegar; Treasurer, Mrs. A. S. Harding; Clerk, Edward Lorimer.
- CANTON, Lincoln County—Holy Innocents' Church—Rev. E. J. Williams. Warden, O. S. Gifford; Treasurer, W. H. Miller; Clerk, Mrs. Honora Smith.
- CHAMBERLAIN, Brule County—Christ Church—Rev. C. H. Powell. Warden, P. R. Hardt; Treasurer, Mrs. L. Ochsner; Clerk, Mrs. H. LeBlond.
- DELL RAPIDS, Minnehaha County—Church of the Living Water—Rev. E. J. Williams. Warden, Walter Crisp; Treasurer, M. F. Kenefick; Clerk, R. Doherty.
- DESMET, Kingsbury County—St. Stephen's Church—Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, J. H. Carroll; Treasurer, Miss Ellen Imus; Clerk, W. H. Henney.
- ELK POINT, Union County—Church of the Saviour—Rev. A. E. Fillmore. Warden, Samuel Hoffman; Treasurer, Joseph Reynick; Clerk, W. J. Conley, M. D.
- FORT PIERRE, Stanley County—St. Peter's Church—Catechist, H. L. Russell. Warden, Dr. C. J. Lavery; Treasurer, Mrs. Whitney; Clerk, Jas. Donohoe.
- FLANDREAU, Moody County—Church of the Redeemer and Rectory—Rev. F. W. Maccaud. Warden, J. A. Smith; Treasurer, James Goodsell; Clerk,.....
- GETTYSBURG, Potter County—Christ Church—Rev. George McKay. Warden, Mrs. R. B. Fisk; Treasurer, Mrs. Mary A. McLean; Clerk, Mrs. Grace Hurley.
- GROTON, Brown County—Trinity Church—Rev..... Warden, C. G. Moffitt; Treasurer, E. J. Mather; Clerk, W. A. Burnham.

\*Receives no Missionary Aid.

- HOT SPRINGS, Fall River County—St. Luke's Church—Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, F. G. Osmotherly; Treasurer, W. M. Knowlton; Clerk, R. D. Jennings, M. D.
- HOWARD, Miner County—Trinity Church—Rev. E. H. Edson. Warden, Thomas M. Coughlan; Treasurer, Eli Thomas; Clerk, H. M. Hanson.
- HURLEY, Turner County—Grace Church and Rectory—Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D. Catechist, Geo. Stockwell. Warden, Peter Allen; Treasurer, W. C. Brown; Clerk, Wm. Harneis.
- MADISON, Lake County—Grace Church and Rectory—Rev. E. H. Edson. Warden, G. M. Farley; Treasurer, Willis D. White; Clerk, R. W. Diedrickson.
- MILBANK, Grant County—Emmanuel Church—Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, George C. Middlebrook; Treasurer, W. B. Sanders; Clerk, J. W. Ross.
- MITCHELL, Davison County—St. Mary's Church and Rectory—Rev. C. H. Powell. Warden, Sidney Smith; Treasurer, James F. Cooper; Clerk, Fred M. Bailey.
- PARKER, Turner County—Good Samaritan Church—Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D. Catechist, Geo. Stockwell. Warden, C. G. Pratt; Treasurer, F. C. Danforth; Clerk, A. H. Hammerstrom.
- PIERRE, Hughes County—Trinity Church and Rectory—Catechist, H. L. Russell. Warden, G. W. Lumley; Treasurer, Mrs. H. R. Horner; Clerk, Horace Clark, M. D.
- RAPID CITY, Pennington County—Emmanuel Church—Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, A. K. Thomas; Treasurer, V. T. Price; Clerk, F. H. Rugg.
- REDFIELD, Spink County—St. George's Church and Rectory—Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, H. P. Packard; Treasurer, C. E. Stutenroth; Clerk, George F. Johnson.
- SCOTLAND, BonHomme County—St. Andrew's Church—Rev. J. H. Babcock. Catechist, M. A. Martin. Warden, F. D. Wicks; Treasurer, H. A. Reeves; Clerk, F. V. Williams.
- SELBY, Walworth County—Christ—Rev. George McKay. Warden, R. W. Reynolds; Treasurer, F. D. G. Griffin; Clerk, P. E. Greenman.
- SPRINGFIELD, BonHomme County—Ascension Church and Rectory—Rev. W. J. Wicks. Catechist, M. A. Martin. Warden.....; Treasurer, J. L. Turner; Clerk, Henry M. Davison.
- STURGIS, Meade County—St. Thomas' Church and Rectory—Rev. W. Wyllie. Warden, J. W. Brackett; Treasurer, Ed. Galvin; Clerk, John Woods.
- SPEARFISH, Lawrence County—Church of All Angels'—Rev. W. Wyllie. Warden.....; Treasurer, Mrs. George L. Smith; Clerk, Arthur Howe.
- VERMILLION, Clay County—St. Paul's Church and Rectory—Rev. A. E. Fillmore. Warden, Thos. C. Maude; Treasurer, Arden Clark; Clerk, E. S. Danforth.
- WEBSTER, Day County—St. Mary's Church and Rectory—Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, T. E. Egge; Treasurer, Mrs. D. B. Compton; Clerk, W. H. Chard.
- WOONSOCKET, Sanborn County—St. Luke's Church—Rev. C. H. Powell. Warden, E. B. Soper; Treasurer, Daniel C. Pendexter; Clerk, W. H. Allen.

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- BELLE FOURCHE, Butte County—Rev. W. Wyllie.
- BRISTOL, Day County—St. John's Chapel—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.

HILL CITY, Custer County—Rev. W. H. Sparling.  
 KEYSTONE, Pennington County—Rev. W. H. Sparling.  
 SISSESTON, Roberts County—Gethsemane—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.  
 WILMOT, Roberts County—Trinity—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.

## *Institutions.*

### EASTERN DEANERY.

*All Saints' School* [for young ladies and children], Sioux Falls.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Miss Helen S. Peabody, Principal.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*St. Mary's School* [for girls], Rosebud Reserve.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Mr. L. K. Travis, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 48.

*St. Elizabeth's School* [for boys and girls], Standing Rock Reserve.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Miss Mary S. Francis, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 60.

## *Summary of Statistics.*

1902-1903.

	<i>Western Deanery</i>	<i>Other Deaneries</i>	<i>Total</i>
Clergy .....	22	22	44
Parishes and Missions .....	90	39	129
Baptisms—Infants .....	431	164	595
Baptisms—Adults .....	95	74	169
Baptisms—Total .....	526	238	764
Whole Number of Baptised Persons .....	9341	3919	13,160
Confirmed .....	283	95	431
Ordinations .....	2	1	3
Communicants .....	3775	2219	5985
Sunday School Scholars .....	1363	1409	2772
Contributions .....	\$7,433.02	\$22,746.44	\$30,179.46

## *Convocation of Eastern Deanery.*

---

Convocation of the Eastern Deanery met, according to notice, Tuesday, June 9, 1903, in Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, S. D. The session began with the celebration of the holy communion at 10 a. m. The Bishop was celebrant assisted by the vicar, the Rev. Dr. Cornell. The Bishop read parts of his annual address, especially that part touching upon the change of the name of the Church.

After service the Bishop called the Convocation to order at 11:30 a. m. The former secretary, the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt, called the roll of the clergy and lay delegates, respectively as follows:

The Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, S. T. D., the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, G. H. Cornell, S. T. D., R. Doherty, D. D., E. H. Edson, E. J. Evans x, A. E. Fillmore, R. A. Heath x, W. H. H. Jones x, A. Lutton, F. W. Maccaud x, G. McKay, M. F. Montgomery, C. H. Powell, H. N. Tragitt, W. J. Wicks x, E. J. Williams x.

Lay Delegates: Sioux Falls—Judge D. R. Bailey, Judge Carland; Aberdeen—F. M. Husband; Yankton, J. T. Coxhead, Guy Livingston; Chamberlain—Miss J. B. Dickson; Howard—Mrs. Bonticon, Miss Ruth Chase; Madison—Mrs. E. H. Edson, Mrs. L. White x; Mitchell—Mrs. C. H. Powell x; Dell Rapids—Mr. H. L. Forbes; Bristol—Mrs. C. Farrington; Webster—Mrs. H. N. Tragitt.

Those marked "x" were absent.

The Rev. H. N. Tragitt was elected secretary and Maj. J. T. Coxhead was elected treasurer.



The Rev. Rob't Doherty offered the following resolution:

*Resolved:* That a committee of two clergymen and two laymen be appointed by the chair to consider so much of the Bishop's address as concerned the name of the Church, and report on the same some time during the session of the Convocation.

Carried.

The Bishop named the Rev. Dr. Doherty and the Rev. A. E. Fillmore and Messrs. Judge D. R. Bailey and Maj. J. T. Coxhead as such committee.

Moved and seconded that as it was now noon the prayer for Missions be said. The Bishop so responded.

Moved and seconded that Convocation take a recess till 2:30 p. m. Carried.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

---

Convocation was called to order at 2:55 and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

On motion the roll-call was dispensed with.

The reading of reports being in order, the report of the American Church Building Fund, J. W. Campbell, treasurer, was read by the Rev. J. H. Babcock. (See Appendix A.)

On motion this report was referred to an auditing committee, and the Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. E. H. Edson and Mr. G. Stockwell.

The report of the American Church Building Fund Commission was read by the Rev. J. H. Babcock.

Moved and seconded that said report be received and printed in the Journal. Carried. (See Appendix B.)

Report of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, H. D. Walrath, treasurer, was read by the Rev. M. F. Montgomery.

On motion this report was referred to an auditing committee. The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. E. H. Edson and Mr. G. Stockwell. (See Appendix C.)

The report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund was read by the treasurer, Maj. J. T. Coxhead, and on motion was referred to an auditing committee consisting of the Rev. E. H. Edson and Mr. G. Stockwell. (See Appendix D.)

The committee "on the change of name" made the following report:

Your committee appointed to consider and report on so much of the Bishop's address as pertains to the change of the Church's legal name, begs to recommend the following resolutions:

*Resolved:* That this Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of the District of South Dakota endorses the views of the Bishop as set forth in that portion of his address which pertains to the change of the name of the Church; and that he be requested to furnish a copy of the same for publication in the Church papers.

*Resolved:* That the secretary of this Convocation be instructed to notify the joint committee of the General Convocation of 1901, that this Convocation does not deem it expedient to change the name of the Church at this time.

ROB'T DOHERTY, Chairman.

Moved and seconded that the report be received and laid on the table and be taken up to-morrow, Wednesday, at 11 a. m.

It being 3 p. m., it was moved and seconded that Convocation adjourn to meet to-morrow, Wednesday, at 10 o'clock a. m.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

---

*Wednesday, June 10.*

9 a. m. The Bishop, clergy, and candidates for orders met with Bishop Mann of North Dakota, who addressed them on the subject of mission work and conditions as met with by the clergy in the mission field. At 10 a. m. Convocation convened and morning prayer was said by Bishops

Hare and Mann, assisted by the vicar, the Rev. Dr. Cornell.

At 10:30 a. m. Business meeting of the Convocation: Moved and seconded that all visiting clergy and candidates for orders be allowed a seat in this Convocation. Carried.

Moved and seconded that the business of the hour be dispensed with and that the time be given to Bishop Mann for a talk on "working up the weak and lethargic stations in the missionary field." Carried. Questions and answers were allowed.

It being 11:20 a. m., the resolutions presented by the committee appointed "to consider the portions of the Bishop's address concerning the change of the name of the Church," were taken up as the order of the day.

Moved and seconded that the report of the committee on "the change of the name of the Church" be the order of business at 3 p. m. Carried.

The auditing committee on the report of the treasurer of the Convocation Fund reported that they had examined the same and found it correct.

The auditing committee reported on the report of the treasurer of the American Church Building Fund.

And it was moved and seconded that the report of the treasurer of the American Church Building Fund be approved and that said report be printed in the Journal on being duly vouched. The auditing committee concurring.

Moved and seconded that the report of the treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund be accepted and printed in the Journal. Carried. This report had been audited in Watertown by the committee of last year, Messrs. Fahnestock and Sheldon; and as the vouchers, etc., were there, and Mr. Walrath could not be present at Convocation, it was moved as above. (See Appendix E.)

The report of the Episcopate Fund, G. W. Lewis, treasurer, was read by Maj. J. T. Coxhead and referred to a local auditing committee to be appointed by the Bishop.

Said committee to be authorized to make their report through the Journal. Carried.

On motion Convocation adjourned to meet again at 2:30 p. m.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

---

Convocation called to order at 2:40 p. m. by the Bishop.

On motion roll-call was dispensed with.

The Bishop turned the chair over to Dr. Doherty, as he had to accompany Bishop Mann to the meeting of the W. A., to introduce him.

On the Bishop's return, the Bishop's report of receipts and expenditures of the Diocesan Mission Offerings was then presented. (See Appendix F.)

On motion this report was received and referred to an auditing committee. The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. E. H. Edson and Mr. G. Stockwell.

The auditing committee were now ready to report on Convocation Fund as follows: (See Appendix D.)

*To the Bishop and Convocation of Eastern Deanery:*

Your committee to which was referred the report of the treasurer of the Convocation Fund reports that it has examined the treasurer's books and vouchers in connection with his report and find the said report correct in every particular.

REV. E. H. EDSON,  
MR. GEORGE STOCKWELL.

On motion the report was accepted and the treasurer's report ordered printed in the Journal.

The report of the standing committee was then read by the president of said committee, the Rev. J. H. Babcock:

The standing committee respectfully present a report of their proceedings from August 26, 1902, to June 10, 1903:

September 11, 1902. The committee recommended Mr. George Stockwell to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

January 8, 1903. The committee met as a Council of Advice with the Bishop.



March 12, 1903. The committee recommended Mr. Alfred Percy Banks to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

June 10, 1903. The committee recommended Mr. Samuel Bordeaux to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Order.

GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Secretary.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
President.

The report of Miss M. B. Peabody, secretary of the W. A. of the Eastern Deanery, was presented to the Convocation, and on motion was received, and so much of it as the Bishop deemed advisable ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix G.)

The following resolution was presented, seconded and adopted:

*Resolved:* That it be the sense of the members of the Eastern Deanery of the Missionary District of South Dakota that all clergymen and lay readers in charge of parishes and missions within the district take up the regular canonical offerings and make prompt return of same to the proper officials.

The Bishop then appointed the following committees:

STANDING COMMITTEE.—

The Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.

The Rev. R. Doherty, D. D., Yankton.

Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.

DEANS.—

The Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rural Dean, Eastern Deanery.

The Rev. E. Ashley, Rural Dean, Niobrara Deanery.

The Rev. G. G. Ware, Archdeacon of Black Hills.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.—

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland.

The Rev. R. Doherty, D. D.

The Rev. E. H. Edson.

The Rev. G. H. Cornell, S. T. D.

SECRETARIES OF THE W. AUXILIARY.—

Mrs. H. C. Burt, Niobrara Deanery.

Miss Mary B. Peabody, Eastern Deanery.

Mrs. G. G. Ware, Black Hills.

The Bishop spoke about the Endowment of the Episco-

pate Fund and the resolutions that were past last year, and of the impracticability of putting the same in operation.

It was then moved and seconded that the Bishop be authorized in his discretion to take out so much as he deems expedient from the Diocesan Missions' Offerings and place the same in the Endowment Fund. Lost.

The hour of 3:15 having arrived, the resolution concerning the change of the name of the Church became the order of the day.

Moved and seconded that the second resolution offered by the committee be changed by inserting the words, "Protestant Episcopal."

Whereupon the Rev. Dr. Doherty, the chairman of the committee, accepted the amendment, and the resolutions of the committee as amended were passed as follows:

*Resolved:* That this Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of the District of South Dakota endorses the views of the Bishop as set forth in that portion of his address which pertains to the change of the name of the Church; and that he be requested to furnish a copy of the same for publication in the Church papers.

*Resolved:* That the secretary of this Convocation be instructed to notify the joint committee of the General Convention of 1901 that this Convocation, while feeling that the title Protestant Episcopal is inadequate, does not deem it expedient to change the name of the Church at this time.

Moved and seconded that Dean Ashley be allowed the privilege of voice in this Convocation. Carried.

The auditing committee then reported that they had examined the Diocesan Missions' Account and found the same correct, and on motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix F.)

Moved and seconded that the sum of ten (10) dollars from the treasury of this Convocation be appropriated toward defraying the traveling expenses of the clergy of this Convocation. Carried.

On motion Convocation adjourned till 9 a. m. Thursday.

H. N. TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

*Thursday, June 11, St. Barnabas' Day.*

The Bishop opened Convocation at 9 a. m. with prayer. On motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

The following resolution was then offered:

*Resolved:* That the hearty thanks of this Convocation be tendered to the Bishop, the Vicar, and the members of this parish, and the officials and others of All Saints' School for the generous hospitality they have shown us.

And on being seconded was passed.

The Bishop then appointed the Rev. J. H. Babcock and Judge D. R. Bailey as auditing committee of the Episcopate Fund. The said fund to be audited by them and reported by being published in the Journal.

The Bishop read some parts of his annual address.

On motion the Bishop and secretary were requested to publish the Journal. The usual number being 500.

Moved and seconded that it is the sense of this Convocation that we ask the Bishop to take a vacation this coming summer of at least six weeks. Carried.

Moved, seconded and carried that this Convocation hereby expresses its very profound sense of gratitude to the General Board of Missions and the Women's Auxiliary for their constant help in the work of this district and that the secretary be instructed to forward a copy of this resolution to the general secretary. The following resolution was moved and seconded:

*Resolved:* That the thanks of this Convocation are hereby tendered the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of North Dakota, for his visit to this Convocation, his wise and cheering counsels, and that we wish him God-speed in his important work.

Carried.

Dr. Cornell here took the chair.

On motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with. After prayer, Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary Eastern Deanery.

## *Convocation of Niobrara Deanery.*

---

ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST'S CHAPEL,  
Crow Creek Reserve,  
*August 21, 1903.*

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota, met in annual session in a booth near the Chapel this day, at 9:00 a. m. The holy communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. H. Burt, E. Ashley, Luke C. Walker and A. B. Clark. The Bishop was the preacher. Two hundred and sixty-seven persons partook of the communion.

*2:30 p. m.*

The Convocation was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was called by the secretary of the last Convocation, when seventeen of the clergy, nineteen of the catechists, twenty-eight of the helpers, and one hundred and thirty-six of the delegates answered to their names.

The chair appointed the Rev. Luke C. Walker, Mr. Elisha Dillon and Mr. William Wizi, a committee on claims of delegates to seats.

Election of officers being in order, the Rev. William Holmes was elected secretary of the Convocation, the Rev. Philip J. Deloria was elected dean of the Convocation, the Rev. A. B. Clark, treasurer of the Convocation Fund, and



the Rev. H. Burt, treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Funds.

#### REPORTS.

The treasurer of the Convocation Fund submitted his report, to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely, Rev. Luke C. Walker, Mr. Charles Tackett and Mr. Benjamin Brave. See Appendix J.

The Rev. E. Ashley, as editor, reported upon the *Anpao Kin*, and presented its financial status. On motion it was

*Resolved:* That the Convocation asks the editors to continue their good work.

Carried.

On motion visiting clergy were invited to seats in Convocation. Whereupon the Rev. John H. Babcock of Sioux Falls, S. D.; the Rev. Chas. Scadding of LaGrange, Ill.; the Rev. E. H. Edson of Madison, S. D.; the Rev. C. H. Powell of Mitchell, S. D., and the Rev. Walter J. Wicks of Springfield, S. D., took seats.

On motion the Convocation adjourned for sunset service.

*Saturday, August 22, 9:00 a. m.*

After morning prayer, Convocation was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was called, and on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

The Rev. Mr. Burt read his report as treasurer of the Native Clergy Fund. The Rev. A. B. Clark, Mr. William Carpenter and Mr. Johnson Redowl were appointed a committee to audit the same. See Appendix K.

On motion of the Rev. Amos Ross, seconded by the Rev. William Holmes, order was made as follows: Our subject now will be, "The Christian Way of Giving *vs.* the Old Custom of Making Presents."

Carried, and discussion followed.

Noon having arrived, Convocation adjourned to meet at 2:30 p. m.

*Saturday, August 22, 2:30 p. m.*

The Convocation was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, calling of the roll and the reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

On motion, the subject of "Should Men Attend More than One Service on Sunday?" was discussed.

On motion, the subject of "The Attitude of Christian Indians towards Dishonesty and Ungodliness in their Midst," was discussed.

*Sunday, August 23, 9:00 a. m.*

Convocation assembled for divine service. The Convocation sermon was preached by the Rev. Amos Ross, his text was St. John 8-12, "I am the Light of the World." Holy communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. E. Ashley, Rev. Luke C. Walker, Rev. Philip J. Deloria and the Rev. A. B. Clark. Two hundred and seventy-one partook of the communion.

*2:30 p. m.*

Service for men only was held in the booth, at which addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. Edson, Walker and Ashley.

At 5:00 p. m., children's service was held in the booth at which addresses were made by the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. Wicks and Deloria.

At 8:00 p. m., a missionary service was held in the booth, at which an address was made by the Rev. Charles Scadding of LaGrange, Ill.

*Monday, August 24, 9:00 a. m.*

After morning prayer Convocation was called to order by the Bishop. The roll was called, and on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

At this session, the delegates arose one after another to tell of the needs of their people, and to express sympathy

with others, some asked for chapels, others for catechists or native ministers.

On motion of the Rev. A. B. Clark, seconded by Mr. Andrew Whiteface, a vote of thanks was presented to the Rev. H. Burt and his associates, both men and women, clergy, catechists, helpers, and members of the men's and women's societies, for the excellent and unbounded hospitality shown to all of us who are here assembled in convocation. Carried.

On motion, Convocation adjourned for 2:30 p. m.

2:30 p. m.

Dean Deloria called the Convocation to order.

At this session, the subject of "Indians and Disease," and "Support of the Ministry" was discussed till late in the afternoon.

At this juncture the Bishop appeared and took the chair when it was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Sisseton Agency, South Dakota.

After words of counsel and farewell by the Bishop, the Bishop pronounced the benediction and declared the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary.

## APPENDIX A.

### *Report of the Treasurer of the American Church Building Fund Commission.*

1902.			
June 1	To balance on hand .....	\$ 83 75	
Oct. 2	Church Holy Cross, Pine Ridge .....	2 00	
Nov. 24	Grace Church, Huron .....	3 00	
29	Church of Ascension, Springfield.....	1 85	
29	Church of Good Samaritan, Parker, \$1; Grace Church, Hurley, \$1 .....	2 00	
Dec. 20	P. J. Deloria, Flora, South Dakota:—		
	Church of Good Shepherd.....	\$0 90	
	St. Elizabeth's Chapel .....	3 00	
	St. John Baptist .....	19	
	St. Thomas'.....	40	
	St. Luke's .....	05	
	Grand River Chapel .....	05	4 59
1903.			
Mch 25	Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek:—		
	Christ Church.....	\$1 21	
	St. John Baptist .....	66	
	All Saints' .....	78	
	St. Peter's.....	1 25	3 90
Mch 25	All Saints' Sunday School .....		6 00
May 25	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge Reservation:—		
	Holy Cross .....	\$1 00	
	St. Luke's.....	35	
	Lake Creek Station.....	1 00	
	Sand Hills .....	52	2 87
Total.....			\$109 96
Sept. 26	By N. Y. Draft to Geo. C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	\$ 83 75	
June 1	To balance on hand .....	26 21	
Total.....			\$109 96

JAMES W. CAMPBELL, Treasurer.



## APPENDIX B.

### *Report of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund Commission.*

The Commissioners regret to report that the contributions from our Missionary District to the American Church Building Fund during the year ending May 31, 1902, amount to only twenty-four dollars and twenty-one cents: twelve dollars and eighty-five cents of which were given by All Saints' School and three parishes in the White field, and eleven dollars and thirty-six cents by four stations in the Indian field. Considering that so many of our parishes and missions have received loans and gifts from the Fund in their times of need, one might be justified in thinking, and perhaps in saying, that we ought to contribute more generously to the Fund than we have done during the past year.

So far as the Commissioners can learn there is only one parish that is indebted to the Fund for loans.

Respectfully,

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
STEPHEN H. BATELY.

---

## APPENDIX C.

### *Report of Treasurer of Clergy Relief Fund.*

WATERTOWN, S. D., June 5, 1903.

DEAR BISHOP:—

I have your favor from Rapid City, reminding me to send in my report as Treasurer of the Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund for the year ending May 31, 1903, and I herewith hand you the same, which has been examined by the committee you appointed to examine my previous reports.

You will notice by the report that the loan we made to Mr. Lawrence Tschakert January 15, 1901, of \$800 has been paid. This loan was not due till January 15, 1904, but he had the money and said he would pay it, which did not make any difference to us as he paid the interest on the full amount to time note was due, January 15, 1904. I find it quite difficult to get loans on real estate since the Legislature last winter reduced the rate of interest on the school fund loan to 5 per cent. I shall, however, loan this money out as soon as I can get a good loan, but may have to loan it at 6 per cent interest. I promised Mr. Tschakert that if he would get me a good real estate loan

between now and January 15, 1904, I would refund to him the interest that would be due him from the time he got the loan for us till January 15, 1904, provided he got the loan before that time. I thought possibly by making him this offer, he might find some of his neighbors who would want the money. Kindly acknowledge the receipt of the enclosed report and oblige.

Yours respectfully,

H. D. WALRATH.

Report of all money received on the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund from June 1, 1902, to May 31, 1903, inclusive, and also the amount of money in the hands of the Treasurer commencing June 1, 1902, and the balance on hand May 31, 1903:—

1902.			
June 1	Balance of Cash in hands of Treasurer .....	\$ 358	51
14	St. John's, Cheyenne Agency .....	7	95
	St. Paul's, " .....		34
	St. Stephen's, " .....		14
	Calvary, " .....		06
	Ascension, " .....		43
	St. Mary's, " .....	3	54
	Emmanuel's, " .....	2	17
	St. Thomas', " .....		93
	St. Barnabas', " .....		10
21	Christ's Church Lead .....	3	25
26	St. John's Church, Deadwood .....	2	50
27	Interest for 6 month on \$800 loan L. Tschakert .....	28	00
July 1	Christ's Church, Gettysburg .....	1	80
	St. George's Church, Redfield .....	2	50
30	St. Elizabeth's Chapel, Standing Rock Agency .....	2	50
Sept. 12	Christ's Church, Crow Creek .....	2	09
	St. John Baptist, " .....	1	00
	All Saints', " .....		46
	Ascension, " .....		53
	H. Burt, (personal) " .....	2	00
	Good Sheperd Chapel, Standing Rock Mission .....		30
	St. John Bapist, " .....		74
	St. Thomas', " .....		35
	St. Luke's, " .....		08
Oct. 3	Messiah Chapel, (W. A.), Pine Ridge Mission .....		25
	" (men), " .....		25
	Holy Cross Chapel, (W. A.), " .....	2	00
	St. Alban's Chapel, (W. A.), " .....		25
	St. Paul's Chapel, (W. A.), " .....		75
	Ascension Chapel, Rosebud Mission .....	2	50
	All Saints', " .....	4	50
Dec. 5	St. Paul's Church, Brookings .....	2	25
31	Emmanuel's Church, Rapid City .....	5	05
	St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs .....	2	45
1903.			
Jan. 3	Church of Our Savior, Elk Point .....	1	30
15	Interest for 6 months on \$800 loan L. Tschakert .....	28	00

Mch 3	All Angel's Church, Spearfish .....	2 00
	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis .....	2 00
11	Good Samaritan Church, Parker .....	2 65
	Grace Church, Hurley .....	1 00
April 1	Trinity Church, Howard .....	3 60
7	Grace Church, Huron .....	3 00
25	St. Mary's Church, Sisseton Agency .....	9 00
30	St. Elizabeth's Church, Standing Rock Mission .....	4 40
	Good Shepherd Church, " .....	2 00
	St. John Baptist Church, " .....	1 50
	St. Luke's, " .....	09
	St. Thomas', " .....	39
May 2	Christ Church, Crow Creek, .....	6 91
	St. John Baptist, " .....	1 47
	All Saints' " .....	1 13
	L. Tschakert paid on loan .....	756 00
13	St. George's Church, Redfield .....	2 00
	L. Tschakert paid balance of his \$800 note .....	44 00
	L. Tschakert paid 1 year's interest on \$800 note .....	56 00
21	Christ Church, Yankton .....	5 00
22	Holy Cross Church, Pine Ridge Agency .....	1 00
	St. Julia's Chapel, " .....	30
	St. Luke's, " .....	1 25
	Messiah, " .....	05
	Lake Creek, " .....	1 40
	St. Mark's " .....	25
Total .....		\$1380 21

## EXPENDITURES.

June 9, 1902.	Sent draft to W. Alexander Smith, treasurer....	58 53
May 31, 1903.	Cash balance in hands of treasurer.....	\$1321 68

H. D. WALRATH, Treasurer.

We, the members of the committee appointed to examine the report of the treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, find the same correct.

H. J. FAHNESTOCK,  
S. B. SHELDON.

## APPENDIX D.

*Report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund.*

To the Rt. Rev. the Bishop and the members of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota, the treasurer of the Convocation Fund presents the following report for the year ending May 31, 1903:

## RECEIPTS.

1902.		
June 21	Christ's Church, Lead .....	\$ 4 25
26	St. John's Church, Deadwood .....	3 75

July 17	Church of the Holy Innocents, Canton.....	2 00
Aug. 8	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau.....	2 00
	Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids.....	2 00
16	St. Luke's, Hot Springs.....	2 00
19	St. Luke's, Woonsocket.....	2 00
20	Christ's Church, Yankton.....	4 00
27	Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker.....	2 00
28	Trinity Church (Convocation offering), Howard.....	11 19
	St. Paul's, Vermillion.....	2 00
	Grace (Convocation offering), Madison.....	6 22
Sept. 5	Grace, Madison.....	2 00
6	St. Mary's, Webster.....	2 00
	St. Thomas' Sturgis.....	2 00
	Church of All Angels, Spearfish.....	2 00
	Emmanuel's, Rapid City.....	2 00
	St. Michael's, Springfield.....	2 00
Oct. 25	Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	4 00
Nov. 16	All Saints' School, Sioux Falls.....	3 00
30	Grace Church, Huron.....	2 00
Mch 4	Church of Our Savior, Elk Point.....	4 00
May 12	Trinity, Pierre.....	3 00

\$71 41

## EXPENDITURES.

Balance due treasurer.....	\$ 33
Aug. 28 Expenses of the Clergy.....	10 00
Postal cards and printing.....	4 75
Oct. 2 Printing one-half tabulated statements.....	12 50
Feb. 17 Printing one-half and mailing of Journal.....	39 71
Balance on hand.....	4 12

\$71 41

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. COXHEAD, Treasurer.

*APPENDIX E.*

To the Bishop and Convocation of Eastern Deanery:—

Your committee to which was referred the report of the treasurer of the Fund for the Relief of the Aged and Infirm Clergy, respectfully reports that, inasmuch as this report has been audited by the gentleman whom the Bishop appointed for that purpose for last year, and who evidently had vouchers and bank-book of the treasurer before them and have affixed their names to his report, your committee recommends that the report of said auditing committee be accepted and printed with the treasurer's report in the Journal.

REV. E. H. EDSON,

G. STOCKWELL.

Committee.



## APPENDIX F.

*Missions in South Dakota.*

## RECEIPTS.

## Report of the Bishop regarding Receipts and Expenditures.

Balance on hand June 1, 1902 .....	
Sioux Falls W. A. ....	\$ 8 65
Rosebud Mission, Trinity, 12.90; Ch. of Jesus, 6.15 .....	19 05
Cheyenne Mission, eight stations .....	9 00
Howard Guild, 5-cent offering .....	12 00
Cheyenne, St. Andrews, St. Andrew's Brotherhood .....	3 00
“ “ B. C. U. ....	5 00
“ “ W. A. ....	3 00
“ St. John's School .....	2 06
“ St. Andrew's .....	2 29
“ St. Thomas' .....	4 22
“ Emmanuel's .....	2 53
“ St. Mary's .....	2 00
“ Ascension .....	3 40
“ St. Stephen's .....	5 75
“ St. John's .....	8 80
Pierre, less hotel bill .....	10 00
Standing Rock Mission, Good Shepherd .....	70
“ “ St. Elizabeth's .....	12 00
Rosebud, Dr. McChesney .....	15 00
“ Frank Mullen .....	10 00
“ C. P. Jordan .....	10 00
“ E. J. DeBell .....	25 00
Gettysburg .....	5 00
Dell Rapids .....	5 60
Sisseton Mission, St. Mary's .....	6 50
“ St. John's .....	1 50
“ St. James' .....	3 80
Bristol .....	1 00
Woonsocket .....	6 00
Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District .....	5 00
Howard, two members for vestments for George Red Owl ....	10 00
Hot Springs .....	4 50
Keystone .....	3 50
Woonsocket .....	2 25
Mitchell .....	7 20
Nelson Bailey, Esq., .....	75 00
Niobrara Convocation Offerings, Women:—	
Cheyenne, St. John's .....	5 00
“ St. Stephen's .....	4 00
“ Calvary .....	10 00
“ St. Paul's .....	1 00
“ St. Andrew's .....	3 00
“ Ascension .....	5 00
“ St. Thomas' .....	5 00
“ St. Mark's .....	1 50
“ St. Luke's .....	1 80

"	St. Mary's.....	5 00
"	St. Barnabas' .....	1 00
"	Emmanuel's, Kywitaya.....	5 00
"	St. John's, " .....	6 00
"	Ascension, Daughters of the King.....	15 00
Pine Ridge, Agency District, Holy Cross .....		5 00
"	" Epiphany .....	1 00
"	" St. Mary's .....	20
"	" St. Alban's .....	25
"	" St. Paul's.....	1 00
"	" Messiah .....	50
"	Corn Creek District, St. Mary's.....	4 00
"	" Charging Bear .....	5 00
Rosebud, Mrs. Mary Dorian .....		5 00
Santee, Blessed Redeemer .....		5 00
Yankton, Holy Name .....		10 00
Crow Creek, Christ's Church .....		5 00
"	St. Peter's.....	5 00
"	Ascension .....	2 25
"	Kywitaya.....	4 00
St. James, Sisseton .....		10 00
Niobrara Convocation Offerings, Men:—		
Cheyenne, St. Andrew's, S. A. B.....		5 00
Pine Ridge, Holy Cross, .....		1 00
"	Messiah .....	25
"	St. Mary's .....	20
"	St. Phillip's .....	50
Rosebud, St. Peter's.....		5 00
"	Anonymous .....	25
Lower Brule, St. John's .....		1 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek, St. Barnabas' .....		2 15
"	" Holy Faith .....	90
"	" Inestimable Gift .....	5 80
"	" St. Luke's, Lake Creek .....	2 40
"	Agency District, Holy Cross.....	17 15
"	" Messiah .....	75
"	" St. Peter's .....	65
"	" St. Paul's, .....	1 00
"	" St. Philip's .....	6 50
"	" St. Mark's .....	1 00
"	" St. Luke's .....	1 50
"	" St. Alban's .....	40
"	" St. Julia's.....	4 58
"	Corn Creek, five congregations .....	4 70
DeSmet, for church building .....		9 55
Arlington .....		4 10
Brookings .....		10 70
Yankton Mission, St. Philip's.....		2 35
"	Holy Fellowship .....	7 10
"	Holy Name .....	80
Santee .....		3 35
Parker .....		3 30
Hurley .....		3 35
Watertown .....		11 70
Sisseton Mission, St. Luke's .....		2 50
Cheyenne Mission, eight congregations .....		8 95

Huron .....	8 15
Groton .....	6 95
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth's .....	15 85
"    St. Thomas' .....	8 70
Aberdeen .....	11 80
Bristol .....	5 05
Howard Sunday School .....	4 10
Dell Rapids .....	3 70
Madison, gift of W. A. ....	10 00
Canton .....	7 00
Yankton .....	14 35
Flandreau: St. Mary's, 1.05; Redeemer, 15.25 .....	16 30
Calvary, Sioux Falls .....	9 20
Sioux Falls, gift of W. A. ....	15 00
Parker .....	3 15
Vermillion .....	4 50
Elk Point .....	6 00
Milbank .....	16 30
Sisseton City .....	3 05
Wilmot .....	3 40
Webster .....	6 00
Chamberlain .....	5 00
Crow Creek, St. John's .....	1 65
"    Christ Church .....	15 50
Yankton Mission, Holy Fellowship .....	7 50
"    St. Philip's .....	4 50
"    Holy Name .....	4 30
Lower Brule, Holy Comforter .....	4 80
Pierre .....	21 00
Tithe, a South Dakota Missionary .....	60 00
Women, Howard .....	8 00
Rosebud Mission, Calvary .....	6 35
"    Trinity .....	11 20
"    Ch. of Jesus .....	12 10
"    St. Andrew's .....	2 90
Sturgis .....	18 50
Rapid, 6.05; Mission Class, 5.00 .....	11 05
Total .....	\$935 40

## EXPENDITURES.

To my credit from last report .....	\$245 14
Rev. W. J. Cleveland, for helpers .....	42 00
Rev. A. B. Clark, for helpers .....	60 00
Rev. W. J. Cleveland, for helpers .....	9 82
Rev. R. A. Heath .....	37 02
Rev. Wm. Wyllie .....	37 16
C. S. Mook .....	37 12
W. A. Beach, 1000 blank reports .....	11 50
Rev. E. Ashley, for Catechists .....	25 00
Atwood, for cassocks and cotta .....	10 00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore .....	33 57
Rev. W. H. Sparling .....	17 16
Rev. George McKay .....	42 51
Sisseton City .....	9 55
A. C. McClurg, parish register .....	14 00

Rev. William Holmes.....	10 00
Rev. W. J. Cleveland, for I. H. T. ....	42 00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore .....	24 74
Rev. W. H. Sparling .....	34 38
Rev. George McKay .....	20 35
G. W. Jacobs, Sunday School magazine.....	28 00
Rev. William Holmes.....	8 35
Rev. E. H. Edson.....	32 00
Rev. W. J. Cleveland, for I. H. T. ....	42 00
Rev. A. B. Clark, for Catechists .....	60 00
Church Magazine Publishing Co.....	3 75
Rev. W. H. Sparling.....	32 68
Rev. A. Lutton .....	24 32
Total disbursements.....	\$994 12
Total receipts .....	935 40
Balance to credit of W. H. Hare.....	\$ 58 72

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. HARE.

## APPENDIX G.

### *Annual Report of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Eastern Deanery.*

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop of South Dakota:—

I have waited until the last mail before making up this general report, hoping that more data would come to the field; for only nine out of a possible thirty-six answers to my letter of inquiry have been received.

This failure to send in reports seems to show a lack of interest and to indicate that the Woman's Auxiliary has lost, rather than gained ground, during the past year in this Deanery.

The chief difficulty in the way of progress is that work for missions and systematic effort to keep informed regarding them are crowded out by the details and press of parish work, or have but a small fraction of the time. It has been your judgment, I know, that where so much dependence is placed on the pecuniary support which the guilds give the congregations, it is unwise to form separate organizations for purely auxiliary work, and more than once you have suggested that a definite and specific portion of the time and earnings of all women's Guilds should be given to Auxiliary work. In practice I doubt whether this has been carried as far as it might have been; I doubt whether the constitutions of any large number of the Guilds provide for this setting apart of time and



money for missionary work; and where it is constitutional to do so, I think there is sometimes a failure to observe the practice. We shall never amount to anything as a diocesan branch of this great organization of women until your suggestion is faithfully tested or until separate branches of the Woman's Auxiliary are formed in every congregation.

Several misconceptions oppose the spread of the Auxiliary idea among us. The first is that the support of the general work of the Church is not an obligation and that, therefore, the organization of a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary not only does not aid the parish in meeting responsibilities, but actually robs it of some of its resources. This view one hears again and again, and even sometimes from clergymen.

The second misconception, and one which has a discouraging effect on branches already organized, is that all the money raised for missionary purposes in a congregation should, on the formation of a branch of the Auxiliary, be secured by the members of the Auxiliary without the coöperation of other members of the congregation.

Nothing but the constant encouragement of the clergy can mend such a state of things. Unless the clergy not only wish for but actively advocate the efforts of the women to do auxiliary work, dependence can never be placed on our accomplishing anything.

During the past year I have tried circular letters, and by sending out copies of the Spirit of Missions to increase the circulation of that magazine, to rouse interest in the apportionment plan and in the other work of the Auxiliary; but experience as a member of a parish branch teaches that such general letters get very little hearing and it is surprising, rather than otherwise, to find that two of the nine Guilds reporting, have devoted a portion of their funds to the parish apportionment and are taking the Spirit of Missions.

*Missionary Boxes.* These valuable aids to keeping up interest in workers are to a large extent, out of our reach; or so *we think*. The specifications for boxes which we receive from New York are generally beyond the ability of any one Guild to fill; the cost of sending parcels to central points to be packed and forwarded makes the plan of portioning out lists among several guilds impracticable. Yet I think we still might do some good in that line if we were content to make up a few articles and have them very good of their kind, and send them direct to their destination.

*The United Offering of 1904.* The Eastern Deanery has shown very little interest in this fund, up to the present time, some of the reports indicating that in some places the ladies do not even know what the United Offering is. Of the \$128.41 now on deposit only \$39.06 is credited to this Deanery, the rest being sent by the Indian

women. I wish they would tell us how their interest is roused and kept up.

I would respectfully ask the clergy of this Deanery if they have not neglected this plant, the Woman's Auxiliary—a very fruitful vine in many places, and the fruit of which the South Dakota Mission has eaten abundantly for years. The great expense of time and money involved makes it impossible for the secretary to visit the different parishes; she can only be of a little assistance to the clergy who have branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in their cures, but is very glad to do whatever lies in her power.

MARY B. PEABODY.

*Table Showing Work of the Woman's Auxiliary in South Dakota.*

<i>Name of Place</i>	<i>Diocesan Missions</i>	<i>Domestic Missions</i>	<i>Foreign Missions</i>	<i>Boxes</i>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Other Objects</i>
Bristol .....						
Howard .....	14 25	2 70				
Huron .....	5 00	5 00				
Milbank .....	5 00		5 00			
Pierre .....						
Sioux Falls .....	23 00	11 00	11 00	3	40 80	
Woonsocket .....						
Madison .....	10 00			2	75 90	
All Saints' School ..	159 97	48 15	59 15			24 00
Total .....	217 22	66 85	75 15	5	116 70	

Grand Total.....\$499 92

To the credit of the United Offering of 1904:—

Madison .....	\$ 2 95
Bristol .....	2 17
Milbank .....	5 50
Sioux Falls .....	6 84
Vermillion .....	4 08
	<hr/> \$21 54

## APPENDIX H.

*Report of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate for One Year, June 1, 1902, to May 31, 1903.*

### RECEIPTS.

1902	
July 1	Amount in Sioux Falls Savings Bank.....\$ 561 43
	Amount in State Banking & Trust Co.....202 85

	Cash on hand.....	3 78
	Interest Sioux Falls Savings Bank.....	08
	Interest State Banking & Trust Co.....	1 44
	23 Minn. Bank, sale lot in Armour.....	100 00
Aug. 12	Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek: Christ Church, 3.37; St. John Baptist, .78; All Saints', .66; St. Peter's, 5.37; Ascension, 1.57.....	11 75
21	W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge: St. Mark's Station, .82; St. Mary's, .16; St. Philip's Chapel, 25; St. Julia's, .44; St. Peter's, 1.13; St. Matthew's Station, 25.....	3 05
25	Interest on note of M. E. Cogley.....	72 00
Sept.	Rev E. Ashley, for stations on the Cheyenne River Reserve.....	8 73
19	H. D. Walrath, balance on hand as special treasurer of the Episcopate Fund. ....	23 72
22	Interest on note of L. C. Kinney.....	4 26
Oct. 2	Bishop Hare, for congregations given below, viz: Cheyenne: St. Stephen's, 5; St. Paul's, 3.50; Calvary, 5; St. Andrew's, 2; Ascension, 1.52, St. Barnabas, 5. . . . . Lower Brule: Holy Comforter.....	22 02 6 00
	Pine Ridge, Agency District: Holy Cross, 5; St. Paul's, 2; Messiah, 1; Messiah, .50; St. Peter's, 6. ....	14 50
	Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District: St. Lukes, 3; Faith, 4; Gethsemane, 1.....	8 00
	Bishop Hare, for Rosebud: Church of Jesus, 10; Trinity, 5; Ascension, 5; All Saints', 3.50; Calvary, 5; Mediator, 4; Cottonwood, 4.....	36 50
	Bishop Hare for Santee: Church of Most Merciful Savior.....	10 00
7	Calvary Church of Sioux Falls.....	3 57
13	Rev. P. J. Deloria: St. Elizabeth's W. A., 5; Good Shepard W. A., 5; St. John Baptist W. A., 3; St. Thomas W. A., 3.....	16 00
20	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City.....	2 00
	Louisa Delong, interest on note to date.....	6 00
31	Rev. Amos Ross, Pine Ridge Corn Creek: Chapel of Inestimable Gift, 2; St. Barnabas Chapel, 1.30; Mediator Chapel, .15; Gethsemane Chapel, .10; Hope Station, .10; Faith Station, .10; Trinity Station, .65; St. Luke's Station, 2.35. ....	6 75
Nov. 3	Interest on loan to W. H. Thompson.....	12 00
Dec. 18	All Saint's School.....	50
1903.		
Jan. 3	St. Paul's Church, Brookings.....	2 00
14	Interest Anderson note.....	84 00
17	St. Elizabeth School Junior Auxilliary.....	5 00
27	Holy Innocents', Canton.....	1 50
	Interest Sioux Falls Savings Bank to 1st inst.....	4 76
	Interest State Banking & Trust Co. to 1st inst.....	1 95
Feb. 26	Jas. W. Parker for mortgage of Sarah O. Hafsass, interest, 12; principal note, 200.....	212 00
Mar. 4	Interest on note of Frank D. Naive.....	88 00
16	Interest on note of G. C. Dillon.....	9 00
Apr. 1	Trinity Church, Howard.....	4 25
22	Interest Louisa DeLong.....	6 00

23	Rev. John Flockhart for Yankton Mission: Church of Holy Fellowship, 12; Church of Holy Name, 6.50; Church of St. Phillip, 6.50.....	25 00
May 8	Lovisa C. Kinney, interest on note.....	4 26
12	Bishop Hare, for Trinity Church, Pierre.....	3 00
22	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge: Church of Holy Cross, 3; Epiphany Station, .45; St. Julian's Chapel, .31; St. Luke's Chapel, .40; St. George's Station, .50; St. Alban's Chapel, .05; Messiah Chapel, .20.....	4 91
	Cash on hand and in bank at the beginning of the year and receipts since.....	1492 56

## SYNOPSIS OF THE ABOVE.

Amount in bank at beginning of the year.....	664 28
Cash on hand at beginning of the year.....	3 78
Amount received from interest paid in.....	305 75
Amount received from loans paid in.....	200 00
Amount received from sale of lot in Armour.....	100 00
Amount received from H. D. Walrath on acc't of special fund.....	23 72
Amount received from collections from parishes, missions, etc.....	195 03
Total.....	1492 56

## RECEIPTS FOR MONTH OF JUNE, 1903, TO APPEAR IN REPORT OF 1904.

Interest collections.....	42 00
Collections from parishes, missions, etc.....	53 85
Total.....	95 85

## PAYMENTS.

1902.		
Aug. 6	Paid on account of Helgeson loan.....	\$ 253 50
	Paid on account of Helgeson loan.....	450 00
Sept. 18	By H. D. Walrath for statements for the special fund through J. H. B.....	5 00
Oct. 22	Taxes on lots 8, 9 and 10, block 1, F. P. addition.....	2 00
Nov. 12	Cathedral Chapter for mortgage purchased for investment.....	300 00
1903.		
Feb. 11	Taxes on lots 8, 9 and 10, block 1, F. P. addition.....	1 68
16	Taxes on lots in Woonsocket: general, 1.58; water, 15; exchange, 10.....	16 68
27	Cathedral Chapter for mortgage purchased for investment.....	200 00
May 31	Amount at interest in the Sioux Falls Savings Bank (temporarily).....	16 27
31	Amount at interest in the State Banking & Trust Co. (temporarily).....	235 26
31	Cash on hand.....	12 17
	Cash on hand and in bank at the end of the year and total payments.....	1492 56

## SYNOPSIS OF THE ABOVE.

Amount invested in loans.....	1203 50
-------------------------------	---------



Amount paid out for taxes.....	20 36
Amount paid for statements special fund.....	5 00
Amount in banks at end of the year.....	251 53
Cash on hand at end of the year.....	12 17

Total.....\$1492 56

#### LIST OF SECURITIES AND REAL ESTATE.

Note and mortgage Louisa DeLong.....	\$ 200 00
Note and mortgage James H. Morris.....	300 00
Note and mortgage J. S. & E. C. Anderson.....	1200 00
Note and mortgage Frank D. Naive.....	1600 00
Note and mortgage Lovisa C. Kinney.....	141 90
Note and mortgage Martin E. Cogley.....	1200 00
Note and mortgage W. H. Thompson.....	200 00
Note and mortgage Lars Heigeson.....	700 00
Note and mortgage Gertrude C. Dillon.....	500 00
	<hr/>
	\$6041 90
Two lots in Woonsocket.....	444 00
Two lots in Vermont City.....	

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. LEWIS,

Treasurer.

June 20, 1903:—Audited and found correct.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,

D. R. BAILEY,

Committee.

## APPENDIX J.

### *Annual Report of Treasurer of Convocation Fund.*

#### RECEIPTS.

1902		
Amount in hand reported at the Black Pipe Convocation.....	\$ 60 88	
Sept. 30	Through Bishop Hare:—	
	Cheyenne River Mission.....	27 51
	Pine Ridge.....	2 00
1903		
Mch 16	St. Philip's, Yankton.....	1 75
May 18	Pine Ridge.....	6 99
June —	Standing Rock.....	6 21
Aug. 3	Crow Creek.....	4 21
4	Church of the Holy Fellowship, Yankton .....	5 00
15	Rosebud Mission .....	6 97
21	Offerings.....	35 47
		<hr/>
Total.....		\$156 99

#### EXPENDITURES.

1902		
Sept. 23	E. Ashley, on Bishop's order.....	\$ 25 00
Oct. 8	Will Beach (printing), on Bishop's order.....	12 50

1903		
Feb. —	A. E. Fillmore (printing), on Bishop's order .....	39 71
July 17	W. G. George (printing), on Bishop's order.....	20 00
Total.....		\$ 97 21
Aug. 30	Balance on hand.....	\$ 59 78

AARON B. CLARK, Treasurer.

## APPENDIX K.

*Report of Treasurer of Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.*

## RECEIPTS.

1902			
Sept. 3	St. Philip's Guild, Yankton Mission .....	\$	51 44
8	Christ Church, Hiyati W. O. Crow Creek .....		5 00
20	Holy Name, Yankton Mission.....		50 00
	Collection at Convocation.....		19 36
21	Collection at Convocation.....		33 29
	Holy Comforter, Lower Brule.....		6 70
	St. Alban's, " .....		1 10
	Messiah, " .....		85
	Holy Faith, " .....		72
	Holy Name, " .....		50
	Chapel of the Saviour, " .....		1 41
	St. Peter's, " .....		85
22	St. Mary's, Sisseton .....		2 75
	St. James' .....		1 25
23	St. Elizabeth's, W. O. Standing Rock, .....		63 00
	St. Thomas', " .....		10 00
	Good Shepherd, " .....		20 00
	St. John Baptist's, " .....		30 00
	Holy Name, W. O. Lower Brule .....		10 00
	Holy Faith, " .....		2 00
	Messiah, " .....		15 00
	St. Alban's, " .....		10 00
	Holy Comforter, " .....		20 00
	St. Mark's, W. O. Rosebud.....		3 10
	All Saint's, " .....		9 30
	Calvary, " .....		10 00
	Ascension, " .....		10 00
	General, " .....		6 03
	Trinity, " .....		25 00
	Church of Jesus, " .....		20 00
	Gethsemane, W. O. Pine Ridge, Corn Creek District .....		1 00
	St. Mary's, " .....		20 00
	St. Luke's, " .....		3 00
	Mediator, " .....		3 60
	St. Barnabas', " .....		5 50
	Inestimable Gift, " .....		30 00
	Emmanuel, W. O. Cheyenne Mission.....		20 00
	Epiphany, W. O. Pine Ridge,.....		5 00

	Holy Cross,	"	11 55
	St. Paul's,	"	2 50
	Messiah,	"	1 00
	St. Alban's,	"	2 25
	St. Peter's,	"	2 00
	St. Mary's,	"	25
	St. George's,	"	2 50
	St. Philip's,	"	2 00
	St. Julia's,	"	4 00
	St. Philip's, W. O. Rosebud		2 00
	Advent,	"	5 00
	Mediator,	"	5 00
	Cottonwood,	"	4 50
	St. Paul's,	"	5 00
	St. Thomas',	"	5 00
	St. George's,	"	2 50
	Blessed Redeemer, W. O. Santee Mission		20 00
	St. James', W. O. Sisseton Mission		10 00
	Most Merciful Saviour, W. O. Santee Mission		30 00
	Ascension, W. O. Crow Creek		5 00
	Christ Church,	"	20 00
	All Saint's,	"	2 50
	St. Peter's,	"	10 00
	Ascension, Daughters of the King, Cheyenne		12 00
	Unknown Station, Cheyenne Mission		2 00
	St. John's, W. O. Cheyenne Mission		10 00
	St. Mary's,	"	20 00
	St. Mark's,	"	2 00
	St. Thomas',	"	5 00
	Ascension,	"	8 00
	Emmanuel,	"	15 00
	St. John Kawitaya,	"	5 00
	St. Andrew's,	"	10 00
	St. Paul's,	"	3 00
	St. Stephen's,	"	5 00
	Calvary,	"	15 00
	Calvary Chapel Workers, Rosebud Mission		7 00
	Holy Innocents' W. O. Rosebud Mission		5 00
	St. John Baptist's, W. O. Crow Creek		30 00
30	St. Philip's, Yankton Mission		9 00
	Holy Name,	"	15 00
Oct. 3	Messiah, Men's Offerings, Pine Ridge		1 00
	St. Philip's Pine Ridge		50
	St. Mary's,	"	25
	Inestimable Gift, Men's Offerings, Corn Creek Dist.		2 00
	St. Barnabas'	"	1 00
	St. Peter's,	"	5 00
	B. C. U., Rosebud		35 75
	S. George's,	"	3 25
	St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Santee		3 65
	St. James' Sisseton		5 00
	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock		21 00
	Good Shepherd,	"	4 00
	St. Thomas',	"	2 00
	St. John Baptist's	"	2 00
	Holy Fellowship, St. Andrew's Bro'hd, Yankton Mis.		2 05
	St. Philip's, W. O. Yankton Mission		9 00

		Holy Name, " .....	15 00
		St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Flandreau .....	2 00
		" Calvary, Rosebud .....	2 00
		St. Luke's Cheyenne, .....	1 40
		Emmanuel's, Cheyenne, St. Andrew's Brotherhood ..	4 00
		St. John's, Lower Brule .....	1 50
		Holy Cross, Pine Ridge, Men's Offering .....	2 00
		St. George's " " .....	2 50
Nov. 13		B. C. U., Greenwood, S. D. ....	1 10
18		St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock .....	3 00
		" Sunday School, Standing Rock .....	1 00
Dec. 11		St. Mary's, Sisseton .....	5 35
		St. James', " .....	1 25
		St. John Baptist's " .....	75
		" " W. A. ....	8 00
25		St. Elizabeth's, W. O. Standing Rock. ....	10 00
26		" Standing Rock .....	18 75
		Good Shepherd, " .....	10 00
		St. John Baptist's " .....	11 00
1903			
Jan. 13		St. Elizabeth's " .....	2 09
		" School " .....	8 34
		Good Shepherd, " .....	3 50
26		St. Mary's, Flandreau .....	10 00
30		Inestimable Gift, Pine Ridge .....	2 00
		St. Barnabas', " .....	1 25
		Mediator, " .....	15
		Gethsemane, " .....	20
		Hope Station, " .....	25
		Trinity, " .....	45
		Faith Station, " .....	10
Feb. 26		St. Philip's, Yankton Mission .....	5 00
Mar. 26		St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock .....	13 64
		" Sunday School, Standing Rock .....	4 72
		Good Shepherd, Standing Rock .....	5 00
Apr. 20		Inestimable Gift, Pine Ridge .....	10 00
29		Christ Church, Crow Creek .....	7 95
		St. John Baptist's, " .....	79
		St. Peter's, " .....	1 55
		All Saint's, " .....	34
May 1		Church of Holy Fellowship, Yankton Mission .....	30 00
7		" " W. A. ....	40 00
8		St. Elizabeth's Standing Rock .....	1 82
		St. John Baptist's, " .....	2 50
		St. Thomas', " .....	65
		St. Luke's, " .....	06
		Grand River School, " .....	25
16		Holy Cross, Pine Ridge .....	9 40
		St. Luke's, " .....	65
		Messiah, " .....	24
		St. Julia's, " .....	1 35
		St. Paul's, " .....	39
		St. Thomas', " .....	16
		Lake Creek, " .....	6 50
		St. Mary's, " .....	1 49
		Epiphany, " .....	1 37
		Sand Hills, " .....	3 20



	St. George's,	"	.....	3 50
	St. James',	"	.....	25
	St. Matthew's,	"	.....	80
	St. Mark's,	"	.....	55
	St. Philip's,	"	.....	45
	St. Alban's,	"	.....	50
June 3	Ascension, Crow Creek		.....	1 10
8	St. Mary's, Sisseton W. O.		.....	12 38
24	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock		.....	19 83
	St. John Baptist's,	"	.....	6 92
	Grand River School,	"	.....	27
26	St. John's, Cheyenne Mission		.....	7 04
	St. Paul's,	"	.....	65
	Calvary,	"	.....	30
	St. Stebbin's,	"	.....	35
	Ascension,	"	.....	1 32
	St. Mary's,	"	.....	21
	St. Thomas',	"	.....	50
	St. Andrew's,	"	.....	97
	St. Barnabas',	"	.....	45
	All Congregations,	"	.....	12 25
July 22	St. Barnabas', Pine Ridge		.....	1 05
	Mediator,	"	.....	27
	Gethsemane,	"	.....	50
	Hope Station,	"	.....	1 65
	Faith Station,	"	.....	10
	Trinity,	"	.....	37
	Inestimable Gift,	"	.....	3 00
	D. Shaw's check returned		.....	8 00
Total Receipts.....				\$1320 23

## EXPENDITURES.

From September 1, 1902, to September 1, 1903.

George D. Redowl	.....	\$ 64 00
William Holmes	.....	93 25
B. P. Lambert	.....	93 25
Joseph Goodteacher	.....	93 25
D. Tatiyopa	.....	93 25
William Saul	.....	28 25
John Wahoyapi	.....	93 25
P. J. Philips	.....	56 00
Herbert Welsh	.....	93 25
I. H. Tuttle	.....	93 25
Joseph Marshall	.....	93 25
Victor Renville	.....	93 25
Dallas Shaw	.....	88 00
To correct duplicate remittance	.....	24 00
Postage and Exchange	.....	1 66
Total Expenditures		\$1101 16
Receipts	.....	\$1320 23
Expenditures	.....	1101 16
		\$ 219 07

H. BURT, Treasurer.





## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP, 1903.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

Grace be unto you and peace from God, our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

We come together that we may review what has been already done in our part of the vineyard and that then, reaching forward, we may pledge ourselves to each other and to our Lord for future work.

### OUR OBLIGATIONS TO THE BOARD.

The Board of Managers and the Woman's Auxiliary, the handmaid of their work, have both stood by us during the past year, as in all previous years, with the greatest consideration of our needs and constancy in endeavoring to meet them, and I am sure that we shall never take their care of us as a matter of course and let the regularity of their benefactions dull the point of our thankfulness.

### APPORTIONMENT.

Our record in the matter of missionary collections has been this year as in the past, remarkably good, and provoked the Corresponding Secretary, Mr. John W. Wood, to write me, under date of May 27: "May I say 'Thank you' on behalf of the Board of Secretaries for the splendid way in which South Dakota has met, and more than met, its apportionment for the current year. I shall take opportunity to tell other people of the manner in which the South Dakota congregations have been giving for missions."

Out of 129\* congregations 127 sent contributions to the general missionary work of the Church, and the total amount sent exceeded, June 1st, by \$262.23 the \$800 apportioned to us as our fair share. How was this good result accomplished? First, I should say, there was a controlling sense of duty to the general missionary work. Then recollectedness on the part of the clergy; so that there was no possibility at the end of the year for any one to exclaim, "I am sorry to say I forgot all about it." Then some system, some mapping out of the work of the year, so that there was a place assigned to the claims of the general missionary work. Then some ingenuity in avoiding, or overleaping, objections and difficulties. Then endless hope and good temper. And then, probably, before it all and through it all, the earnest, genial influence of a few good women.

---

\*Many of these congregations have service only occasionally. Many others are temporary stations among the Indians.



## COLLECTIONS FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

The collections in our own congregations for carrying on missionary work in our own State reached this year \$935.40, a better record than we have ever had before. These collections are placed in my hands and I value them more than I can tell; not only because they help me carry on the work, but because I make bold to consider them a Godspeed to me in the work which I am trying to do.

## THIRTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF MY EPISCOPATE.

By a spontaneous movement, kept secret from me, this event was commemorated at the Cathedral, Sioux Falls, in a most gracious and cheering manner. The people of Sioux Falls, through W. H. Lyon, Esq., presented me personally with a purse of \$230; they also, through E. A. Sherman, Esq., handed me pledges amounting to \$1,000 towards providing a gymnasium for All Saints School—an improvement which they knew I wished for, but almost despaired of—and members of the Church in South Dakota and elsewhere added to this amount \$2,473.

## EPISCOPATE FUND.

All the Convocations concurred last year in the recommendation made by the Eastern Convocation which read as follows:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee, which shall represent the entire Missionary District of South Dakota, with power to consider, and adopt and put in operation measures for the increase of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate of this District. Said committee to report to the Bishop, who is hereby requested to be chairman of the committee, and from time to time inform the district of the progress in the matter.

The Rev. Dr. Doherty kindly consented to act as a committee of one if any practicable plan could be devised, but I am sorry to say the plan is still in the air. When brought down close to practical action it did not seem practicable. The distances between the clergy and the congregations are so great in South Dakota, and the expenses which any agent would incur in moving about from one congregation to another made it likely that the expense would be greater than the income. I think the only practicable mode of beginning the enterprise will be for the clergy while assembled here in Convocation to confer with Dr. Doherty and let him know exactly what they think can be done in their respective congregations.

## CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

We have a larger number of candidates for orders than for a number of years past. They are as follows: Charles Stanley Mook, Michael Arthur Martin, Harrison Lincoln Forbes, George Stockwell, Alfred Percy Banks, Samuel Bordeau, the last being a Dakota Indian.

## MARRIAGE OF DIVORCED PERSONS.

The offensive boldness with which divorce is thrust upon us demands that I call attention again to the law of Christ and His Church upon this matter. The Canon of the Church reads :

"No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has a divorced husband or wife still living, if such husband or wife has been put away for any cause arising after marriage; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again."

No law on marriage and divorce less strict than this would meet the requirements of our Lord's declarations on the subject, as recorded in Matt. 19:

"Whosoever shall put away his wife, except it be for fornication, and shall marry another, committeth adultery; and whoso marrieth her which is put away doth commit adultery." And again, as recorded in Mark 10, the Saviour said: "Whosoever shall put away his wife and marry another, committeth adultery against her; and if a woman shall put away her husband and be married to another, she committeth adultery." And again, in Luke 16: "Whosoever putteth away his wife and marrieth another committeth adultery; and whosoever marrieth her that is put away from her husband, committeth adultery."

Some difficult questions arise under this law, and of one I would now speak. It proceeds from the fact that persons who have been divorced, according to the records, on some trivial charge, sometimes make a private statement to the clergyman that, while the record of the Court reveals only a minor ground of action, the real grievance was adultery. The question arises whether a clergyman may accept from one party such a private and *ex parte* statement as conclusive and satisfactory. I most decidedly think that he may not, for if he, a clergyman does and marries such a divorced man or woman, he declares virtually that such divorced person was the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, in other words, that his or her late partner was an adulterer or an adulteress; for, unless the party put away were an adulterer or an adulteress the clergyman would have no right to marry the other party. Now, are the clergy prepared to take such a responsibility and to put themselves in such a position? My own opinion is, and I hereby give it as Bishop, that no clergyman should marry a person who has been divorced for causes arising after marriage, unless it is a *matter of judicial record* that the divorce was granted for the cause of adultery. Failing this he should at least be sure, as one who is liable to be called upon to answer for his action, that the fact of adultery is placed beyond all dispute by the direct confession of the guilty party, or is made evident to the eye by some unquestioned fact, such as overt cohabitation with another than the lawful partner, or is a matter of common and undisputed notoriety.

#### ORDINATIONS.

On Tuesday, July 22, 1902, in a booth near the Chapel of the Holy Name, Choteau Creek, Yankton Mission,—the church building being entirely inadequate to receive the large congregation—I ordained deacon, George Dowanna Red Owl, a Santee Dakota.

On Monday, September 1, 1902, in St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs, S. D., I ordained priest, Rev. William Wyllie.

On Tuesday, November 18, 1903, in the Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour, Santee Agency, Nebraska, I ordained priest, Rev. Wm. Holmes, a Santee Dakota, he having served faithfully as a deacon for more than nine years.

## CLERGY—REMOVALS AND ADDITIONS.

I have given letters dimissory, which have been received as follows: Rev. Jay Scott Budlong, to the Bishop of Minnesota; Rev. Austen F. Morgan, to the Bishop of Western Michigan; Rev. Francis Allen Gould, to the Bishop of Milwaukee; Rev. Frank Durant, to the Bishop of Duluth.

I have received letters dimissory as follows: Rev. John Flockhart, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Minnesota; Rev. E. J. Williams, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Springfield; Rev. Charles H. Powell, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Ohio; Rev. George H. Cornell, D. D., Presbyter, from the Bishop of Iowa.

There was not a month during the past year when I was not ready to offer fair remuneration and fields of usefulness to four additional clergymen, and much of my time and strength have been spent in vain efforts to secure them. What strikes me most in the discharge of my Episcopal duty is the inability of the Church to produce in adequate numbers the kind of clergyman that is needed and the helplessness of the Episcopate in assigning men to duty—the warmer are the thanks I render to God for the brethren who are now laboring with me.

## APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS.

I take advantage of this meeting of Convocation to announce the following appointments, trusting that the several appointees will favor me by accepting.

*The Standing Committee—*

The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock and R. Doherty, D. D., and Messrs. G. W. Lewis and R. W. Folds.

*Rural Deans and Archdeacons—*

The Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery; the Rev. Ed. Ashley, Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery; and the Rev. G. G. Ware, Archdeacon of the Black Hills.

*Examining Chaplains—*

The Rev. Messrs. W. J. Cleveland, E. Ashley, Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D., E. H. Edson and G. H. Cornell, D. D.

*Secretaries of the Women's Auxiliary—*

For the Indian Deanery, Mrs. H. Burt; for the Eastern Deanery, Miss Mary B. Peabody; for the Black Hills Deanery, Mrs. G. G. Ware.

## VISITATIONS.

I have made my visitations as usual and have preached and made addresses 239 times, confirmed on 60 occasions, celebrated the Holy Communion 56 times.

By the courtesy of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and of the clergyman in charge, Rev. Dr. Lewis, I held a special confirmation in St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, February 12, 1903, at which I confirmed my grand-daughter.

It is a great privilege as well as a solemn responsibility thus to visit clergy in the field of their labors. Any such occasion is, of course, largely what those concerned in it, make it. Let us expect and pray for great things and great things will come.

CONFIRMATIONS.

The confirmations have been in detail as follows:

*Niobrara Deanery.*

ROSEBUD MISSION.		Oct. 7, from St. Paul's.....	5
		" 8, from St. Luke's.....	2
June 1, Trinity.....	10	" 8, St. Alban's.....	2
Sept. 22, at Convocation.....	9	" 10, St. Julia's.....	6
CHEYENNE MISSION.		PINE RIDGE MISSION.	
		(Corn Creek District.)	
June 19, St. Andrew's.....	26	Oct. 10, St. Barnabas'.....	6
" 21, St. Thomas'.....	7	" 12, Inestimable Gift.....	5
" 22, St. Mary's.....	2	" 13, Lake Creek.....	9
" 22, Emmanuel.....	7	YANKTON MISSION.	
" 26, Ascension.....	7		
" 27, St. Stephen's.....	2	Nov. 16, Holy Fellowship.....	14
" 28, St. John's.....	8	" 17, Holy Name.....	1
STANDING ROCK MISSION.		SANTEE MISSION.	
" 23, Good Shepherd.....	15	Nov. 18, Most Merciful Saviour... 3	
" 24, St. Elizabeth's.....	13	" 18, from Blessed Redeemer... 2	
" 24, from St. Luke's.....	1	" 18, from Holy Faith.....	4
" 24, from St. John Baptist.... 9		1903.	
Sept. 22, at Convocation.....	1	Mar. 29, Flandreau, St. Mary's.... 4	
Dec. 14, from St. Elizabeth's.... 2		CROW CREEK MISSION.	
" 14, from St. Luke's.....	4		
" 14, from St. John Baptist.... 1		May 3, St. John the Baptist..... 2	
" 14, from St. Thomas'.....	1	" 4, Christ Church.....	4
SISSETON MISSION.		LOWER BRULE MISSION.	
July 12, St. John's.....	1	May 6, Holy Comforter.....	13
" 12, St. Mary's.....	7	ROSEBUD MISSION.	
" 14, St. James'.....	11		
PINE RIDGE MISSION.		May 22, Calvary.....	4
(Agency District.)		" 24, Trinity.....	16
Oct. 5, Holy Cross.....	18	" 24, Church of Jesus.....	13
" 6, Messiah.....	2	" 26, Church of Jesus.....	8
" 7, St. Philip's.....	10	" 27, St. Andrew's.....	4
" 7, St. Thomas'.....	1	Total 305	
" 7, from St. John's.....	1		
" 7, from St. Mary's.....	2		

*Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.*

June 15, Pierre.....	8	Apr. 11, Sioux Falls, All Saints... 5	
" 30, Redfield.....	5	" 16, Parker.....	2
July 14, Bristol.....	1	" 19, Vermillion.....	1
" 20, Woonsocket.....	7	" 26, Milbank.....	15
" 31, Hot Springs.....	3	" 27, Sisseton City.....	2
Sept. 3, Hill City.....	2	" 29, Webster.....	3
" 4, Keystone.....	2	May 3, Chamberlain.....	2
Nov. 9, Brookings.....	5	" 10, Pierre (Indians).....	6
" 13, Watertown.....	5	" 31, Sturgis.....	11
Dec. 5, Huron.....	2	" 31, Rapid City.....	4
" 21, Aberdeen.....	11	Total (White).....126	
" 22, Bristol.....	8	Total (Indian).....305	
1903.		Grand Total.....431	
Mar. 22, Yankton.....	11		
" 29, Flandreau, Redeemer.... 5			



The Confirmation Office in the Prayer Book brings before us distinctly the two parts of that sacred rite. First the candidate's intellectual and moral preparation for it, and then the invocation upon him of the gifts of the Holy Ghost. The latter, of course, is the essential element in the rite, and I should be very glad if the clergy would arrange that, on every occasion of a confirmation, at least some one hymn should be sung which dwells on the work of the Holy Spirit. The hymn "Our Blest Redeemer," No. 375, and "To Thee, O Comforter," No. 134, as well as others, are always appropriate.

## COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF COLLECTIONS.

The number of congregations contributing to outside objects has been as follows:

	1902	1903
Episcopate Fund.....	66	68
Convocation Fund.....	58	66
Diocesan Missions.....	72	88
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	122	127

In this connection, I may present a table showing the number of confirmations, the amount of contributions and the number of communicants for each of the nineteen years last past. It is very encouraging—encouraging to try and make the record better in the future. The table shows, using round numbers, that in confirmations we have increased from 100 per annum to 425; in communicants from 1,300 to 5,393; in contributions from \$7,100 annually to \$36,000:

Year	Confirmations		Contributions		Communicants	
	Indian	White	Indian	White	Indian	White
1884	83	24	\$1,514.00	\$5,644.00	823	447
1885	167	48	1,801.00	10,016.00	967	774
1886*						
1887	148	50	1,551.00	10,652.00	936	692
1888	277	91	1,977.00	31,581.00	1,321	698
1889	259	137	2,592.00	19,240.00	1,658	834
1890	324	95	2,575.00	16,144.00	1,712	833
1891	208	95	2,537.00	10,775.00	1,678	931
1892	268	114	2,351.00	17,087.00	1,851	1,000
1893	311	159	4,109.00	15,442.00	2,204	941
1894	219	138	3,176.00	16,862.00	2,586	1,081
1895	330	219	4,348.00	19,679.00	2,990	1,296
1896	78	176	4,320.00	16,003.00	2,907	1,316
1897	267	205	9,587.00	25,225.00	2,732	1,585
1898	285	183	5,908.00	20,480.00	3,036	1,811
1899	209	202	5,775.00	24,819.00	3,199	1,872
1900	190	144	8,492.00	22,803.00	3,054	1,894
1901	239	165	7,892.00	26,781.00	3,286	2,132
1902	134	183	5,930.00	25,803.00	3,183	1,379
1903	305	126	7,000.00	24,588.00	3,601	2,210

\*1898: Total confirmations, 418; total contributions, \$36,332.86; total communicants, 640.

EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

*New Churches, New Buildings and Improvements—*

The new churches at Hot Springs and DeSmet, described in my annual report last year have both been consecrated during the last twelve months, of course free from debt.

*Support of the Clergy—*

Our record in the matter of payment of salaries of the clergy by their several congregations is still good, as it has been for many years past—not a single congregation being in debt in its salary account. This has been accomplished in some cases in spite of many difficulties and by hair-breath escape from debt, and the amount promised and paid has been in some cases much less than it ought to have been; but in all these cases, so far as I can discover, the evil could have been prevented. All that was needed to prevent it was a good natured and thorough canvassing for subscriptions among the people of the congregation, followed up by businesslike attention to collections at regular intervals of the subscriptions promised. "Slouchy" is the term I should use to describe the methods used by some of our lay officers, and "slouchiness" has but one result, whether on the farm, in the store, in the household or in the Church.

*Self-Supporting Churches—*

I wish I could say that the number of self-supporting congregations has increased; but it remains the same as last year, namely: Calvary, Sioux Falls; Christ, Yankton; Trinity, Watertown; St. Mark's, Aberdeen; Christ, Lead.

Almost without exception, however, our non-self-supporting congregations have increased materially their contributions towards the support of services. And I must ask them to consider further increase the duty which is pressed upon them as of supreme importance, both by their self-respect and by their sacred duty to the Church.

*Rectories—*

We are still adding to the number of our rectories. Such buildings have been secured during the past year at Aberdeen, Brookings, Madison and Redfield, though in each case considerable debt has been incurred. The debts on the rectories at Mitchell and Webster have been entirely paid off.

*Debts on Churches—White—*

These mischievous burdens we are still rolling off, not by disowning them but by liquidating them. I call them mischievous. So they are; for debts on church buildings divert the people's attention from the care of a *person* to the care of a *thing*; from the care of "the stewards of the mysteries of God" whose duty it is to give to each his portion of meat in due season, to the place and building where he does his work.

By unremitting fidelity and effort, the Church people of Rapid City have, by the aid of friends, entirely wiped off the debt on their church and had the happiness of joining with the Bishop and other Clergy in its consecration last May.

The debts on churches now remaining are as follows : Lead, \$2,000 ; Huron, \$287 ; Madison, \$250. The church at Madison was completely paid for, when the rebuilding of the tower, which had become dangerous to life, involved the congregation in large expense.

*All Saints School—*

The year in All Saints School has been one of singular success, the school has been full and a remarkably good spirit has prevailed. The commencement exercises were full of spirit and largely attended by admiring friends. No one who has not seen All Saints School can easily realize what a beautiful and attractive institution it has come to be, nor can any non-resident of South Dakota conceive what a power the school has made itself throughout the State.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The report of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Eastern Deanery, printed in the Journal, shows a far less creditable condition of things than I wish it did. If all the clergy and all the women of the Church would stop for a moment and consider what we in South Dakota owe to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church at large, sheer shame, if nothing else, would make every one of our Women's Guilds resolve itself into a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, at least for the Lenten Season,

MISSIONARY WORK IN OUTLYING TOWNS.

Our predecessors have handed down to us by unbroken succession the faith once delivered to the saints, the two sacraments ordained by Christ Himself, together with other sacred rites and usages, and a valid commission for those who are to serve us as ministers of Christ and stewards of the mysteries of God. This is to us a priceless heritage, and if priceless to us, has a value for our fellow men, and we are duty bound, of course, to commend it to all men everywhere. The clergyman who, in a new country in which the population is gathered chiefly in small towns, confines his work to one place needs to have a very distinct and urgent reason for doing so ; for the Master when "people stayed Him that He should not depart from them" replied, "I must preach the Gospel to other cities also, for therefore am I sent." I shall never be satisfied until a good service according to the forms of the Episcopal Church shall be heard, at least occasionally, in every town and hamlet in South Dakota ; nor until I myself have the privilege of appearing in each such town and hamlet to crown the work of the missionary by invoking upon those whom he may present to me, the gifts of the Holy Ghost the Comforter, and welcoming them in the laying on of hands to the full communion of the Church.

NIOBRARA DEANERY.

The list of clergy in this deanery and their posts of duty remain the same as last year, except that the Rev. Geo. D. Red Owl has been transferred to Emmanuel Chapel, under Rev. Mr. Ashley; the Rev. William Saul has taken his place in the Santee Mission; the Rev. Percy I. Phillips has been given leave of absence that he might accept a government position which will enable him to be of much use in looking after the rights of the Indian people; the Rev. Dallas Shaw has been for the time being suspended.

# DEBTS.

In the Indian field there are no debts of any kind resting upon any of our buildings, whether churches, parsonages or boarding schools.

## INDIAN DEANERY.

*St. Mary's School* [for girls], Rosebud Agency.

The BISHOP, President.

Mr. I. R. TRAVIS, Principal.

Average attendance 48.

*St. Elizabeth's School* [for boys and girls], Standing Rock Reserve.

The BISHOP, President.

Miss MARY S. FRANCIS, Principal.

Average attendance, 60.

Our two Indian Boarding Schools, *St. Mary's* and *St. Elizabeth's*, have moved along their wonted course during the past year and have been marked by great cheerfulness and progress on the part of the pupils, as well as by whole-souled and efficient devotion to duty on the part of those in charge of them. The most marked results of our Boarding School work are *faith in goodness* and *readiness for life just as it is*, and these are the two greatest needs of the Indian people.

## SUPPORT OF THE CLERGY IN THE INDIAN FIELD.

The total amount contributed by the Indians towards the support of their native clergy was \$1,127. The total amount contributed by them towards the general missionary work of the Church was \$1,179. Delighted as I am by the generosity of this latter amount, I must draw attention to the fact that the support of their own pastors should take precedence of all other efforts.

## NEW BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS—INDIAN.

The Yanktons of *St. Phillip's Chapel*, assisted by good friends, have much improved their parsonage. Their brethren of the Holy Name bravely took up the task of restoring their chapel which had been badly racked by a hurricane, and, the Niobrara League having come to their help, the work is done.

The people of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Standing Rock, assisted by friends, have made important changes and improvements in their chapel and parsonage.

When I last heard the contract had been let for the erection of the Retreat for the Sick, at the Pine Ridge Agency, the memorial to Mrs. Cleveland. To this the Indian Hope and the Niobrara League and other friends contributed.

A contract had also been let for the erection of the chapel for the Lake Creek people, to be known as Grace Chapel. Some \$400 towards this building was raised by the people and \$500 came from the estate of Miss Prall, through the Niobrara League.

## THE PROPOSAL TO CHANGE THE NAME OF THE CHURCH.

In the General Convention of 1901, a petition was presented for a change of the name of this Church, and it was

*Resolved*, That a joint committee be appointed, consisting of five bishops,



five presbyters and five laymen, to take the whole subject of a change in the name of this Church into consideration, to ascertain as far as possible the mind of Church people in general concerning it, and to make report at the next General Convention with such suggestions as may commend themselves to their judgment.

The joint committee appointed under this resolution has sent a letter to every bishop of this Church asking that "at the next meeting of the convention or convocation of each diocese or missionary district, said convention or convocation be requested to inform this committee whether it does or does not desire that the name of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America shall be changed at this time, and if it does so desire, what name it wishes substituted therefor."

This joint committee has addressed a request to the bishops individually, also, for an expression of their several opinions upon this question.

I have answered that I do not desire a change in the name of our Church at this time. And yet I am willing to confess that there is something in this proposal to change the name of the Church which is not wholly foreign to my modes of thought and feeling. There is in many hearts, I think, a groping after something better than the endless divisions which have so seriously taken away from the moral dignity and authority of the Church, weakened its power to be a unifying and sanctifying influence upon its own members and upon mankind in general, and impaired its power to protect and use the sacred truths committed to its care. They feel that present conditions in the Christian and in the Heathen world demand that we should get clearer conceptions of that institution which is called "The Catholic Church;" that we should give more importance in our thought and action to the fact that a great river of truth and grace, a river of life, issued forth from our Lord Jesus Christ, the incarnate Son of God, when He created and endowed His Church; that this river is flowing full and rich today; and that the truth which it carries with it exists distinct from the Biblical record of it. At first sight it seems that this movement to change the name of the Church gives promise of meeting this want and giving the relief which some are groping for.

I cannot think, however, that this hope will prove well grounded. Let me lay before you as calmly as I can a statement of the case just as it stands, premising that it is not a little affected by the fact that the proposal was brought before the General Convention, and has been most conspicuously pressed, by those who favor the introduction of the word "Catholic" into the name of the Church.

On the general subject of The Holy Catholic Church our position is well known and unequivocal. We have always stood up before God and man and made in the Apostles' Creed our great confession. "I believe in The Holy Catholic Church." No one can be admitted within our fold by baptism without an avowal, in person or by sponsors, of that article of the Faith; no one can be received to confirmation or the Holy Communion without a reiteration of that avowal, and in daily public prayers and especially in our greatest act of public worship, the Holy Communion, our people do, and must, again and again repeat that avowal. And notice that our avowal is not merely that there is a Holy Catholic Church; but that we *believe in* it. It is to us a supernatural

creation. It is the body of Christ. We believe that it holds the faith once delivered to the saints; that it is the sphere of the special action of the Holy Spirit; that it has a right to our allegiance; and that in it we shall find, through the power of its Head, if we are faithful, "the communion of saints, the forgiveness of sins and life everlasting."

Thus avowing constantly and before all the world our faith in The Holy Catholic Church, it is a necessary conclusion that, belonging as we do to that particular religious body which is called "Protestant Episcopal," we virtually declare our faith that that "Protestant Episcopal" Church is a true, living, particular branch of The Holy Catholic Church.

This is our *creed*. We have *acted* accordingly. In *practise* we have preserved unbroken the continuity of our Church life and protected its transmission from any possibility of taint or vitiation. We have always unequivocally declared, too, that we have never broken with, and could not be guilty of breaking with, The Holy Catholic Church. We have never baptised into any sect nor into any other name than that of Father, Son and Holy Ghost; nor have we imposed sectarian conditions of Church membership. This position we inherited from our mother Church of England and maintained when we became independent and when we took to ourselves the name "Protestant Episcopal." Our being in name "Protestant Episcopal" has in no way interfered with this grand avowal of the Creed. The name may have intimated that we did not claim to be the *whole* of The Holy Catholic Church. It may have drawn attention, too, to the contests and trials through which The Holy Catholic Church has passed in its history, to the fact that these contests have sorely divided the Catholic Church, that the Church called "Protestant Episcopal" is only one of the fragments, and also to the fact that in the great division which took place in the Sixteenth century our Church put itself on the *Protestant* and not on the *Roman* side of the great line of cleavage; but the name has no way belied our grand avowal: "I believe in The Holy Catholic Church."

For one I am not prepared even to seem to admit, whether by a change of name or by any other act, that we have but just waked up and found that we are Catholic.

This great avowal is made, you observe, in our *creed* and not in our *name*. And this is well; for our *creed we ourselves* can determine; but names grow up and attach themselves to persons and to institutions one can hardly say how. Some are mislead by supposing that a name is a misnomer unless it be a definition. A *creed defines*; names rarely do. Definitions are exact and exhaustive. Names are generally rather descriptive of some striking or interesting particulars in a thing. Call ourselves on paper what we will, people will call us by the name which seems to fit.

We shall find it an endless task if changing names on some theory comes to be the fashion. Surely the people whose names are "Black" and "Brown" and "Wolf" and "Hare," and so on forever, will be protesting that such names are inadequate and misleading.

But while the change of the name of our Church does not seem to me wise what would have been opportune and very useful would have been a movement judiciously and quietly to enlarge and intensify our people's conception of

just what they mean when they stand up and say, "I believe in The Holy Catholic Church," and an effort to correct the prevalent and very misleading habit of applying the word "Catholic" without a qualifying adjective, like the adjective Roman, to the Church of Rome or any other one branch of the Church of God; a movement to make Christians generally know and feel that the Church is a sacred organism, that as such it may not be tampered with by individual wilfulness, but should be honored and deferred to; an organism in which no part (whether calling itself Protestant or Catholic, or Broad, or High, or Low, or Roman, or Greek) may safely say to another part, "I have no need of you;" an organism which, because it is the body of Christ, is divinely endowed and can communicate to proper persons in sacraments and other means of grace divine gifts. To dwell upon truths like these is work vital and fruitful and peaceable. Merely to attach the word "Catholic" to our name is like applying a piece of court plaster.

To propose to introduce the word Protestant *de novo* would be one thing, to propose to expunge it is another. For one I am by no means prepared, considering what the popular understanding of the words "Protestant" and "Catholic" is, to give up that word "Protestant" and supplant it by the word "Catholic." Protest has ever been a note of Christian truth. The Lord Jesus Christ witnessing His good confession before the High Priest saying, "If I have spoken evil, bear witness of the evil; but if well, why smitest thou me?" was protesting. St. Paul withstanding St. Peter to his face and saying, "If thou, being a Jew, livest after the manner of Gentiles, and not as do the Jews, why compellest thou the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?" Gregory the Great of Old Rome *protested* when John, the Bishop of New Rome, had assumed the title of Universal Bishop, "I confidently affirm," Gregory wrote, "that whosoever calls himself Universal Priest is in his pride going before anti-Christ."

As a matter of history and of fact, the attitude of the Church in England has been (and of necessity) one of protest ever since the Bishop of Rome began his usurpations and his encroachments on her rights. The celebrated Bishop of Lincoln, Dr. Christopher Wordsworth, declares (Theo. Americanus, p. 197):

Protests, such as have been mentioned, were made by Egfrid, King of Northumberland, and his successor King Aldfrid, on the occasion of the first appeal to Rome; by King Edward the Confessor, by Henry the First, and succeeding sovereigns; and the same spirit which dictated these remonstrances, declared itself publicly and legislatively in the Constitutions of Clarendon A. D. 1164; and again A. D. 1246; in the Statute of Carlisle, A. D. 1297; in the Articles of Clergy, in the Statutes of Provisors, A. D. 1350, A. D. 1363, and A. D. 1389; of Mortmain and of Præmunire, A. D. 1391-2; and finally, in the statutes of Henry VIII, from A. D. 1531 to A. D. 1543.

As I read the great divines of the Church of England, aversion to the word Protestant is quite novel. Archbishop Laud in his conference with the Roman Catholic Fisher (quoted by Christopher Wordsworth, Theo. Americanus, p. 208) uses the word without hesitation:

The Protestants did not get their name by protesting against the *Church of Rome*, but by protesting (and that when nothing else would serve) against her *errors* and superstitions. Do you *remove them* from the Church of Rome, and our Protestation is ended, and the separation too."



And again (vide supra, p. 236):

I never said or thought that the Protestants made this rent. The cause of the schism is yours; for you thrust us from you, because we call for truth and redress of abuses. A schism must needs be theirs whose the cause of it is. The woe is against him that gives the offense. Protestants did not depart, for departure is voluntary."

Nor has the word protest fallen into dishonor in our Church in these latest days. The Bishops in the Lambeth Conferences have again employed the word in the resolutions which they have passed and in their encyclical letters to the faithful in Christ Jesus.

Protestantism has its grave defects. What movement among men has there ever been, however noble, which has not grave defects? But the protest with which Protestantism began needs no apology. It came from the hearts of lovers of liberty when Romanism had united with political power to crush liberty and prosecute its advocates. Its protest was for positive truth as against error. Who can read words like those of the Diet of Spies and not thrill with admiration, especially if he remembers that the protestors added to their protest, as the Church of England did, an appeal to a general council! Their protest read:

Seeing that there is no sure doctrine but such as is conformable to the Word of God; that the Lord forbids the teaching of any other doctrine; that exact text of the Holy Scripture ought to be explained by other and clearer texts; and that this holy book is, in all things necessary for the Christian, easy of understanding, and calculated to scatter the darkness; we are resolved, by the grace of God, to maintain the pure and exclusive teaching of His only Word, such as it is contained in the Biblical books of the Old and New Testament, without adding anything thereto that may be contrary to it.

This Word is the only truth; it is the sure rule of all doctrine and of all life, and can never fail or deceive us. He who builds on this foundation shall stand against all the powers of Hell, whilst all the human vanities that are set up against it shall fall before the face of God.

What is Protestantism? It has been described thus:

Its *negative* principle is that any element of current ecclesiastical teaching or of popular belief that, on being traced back in history, runs out before the teaching of Christ's authoritative Apostles is reached, is no part of essential Christianity; its *positive* and *formal* principle is that nothing that is not taught in the Holy Scriptures, the authoritative rule of faith and practise in the Church, enters as an *essential* element into the Christian system. Its chief features and fundamental doctrines are the supremacy of the Bible, justification by faith, individual responsibility, and freedom (within the authority of the Bible) of conscience and worship.

What will the people of this land think if we renounce a name which has a meaning like that! What exclamations will come to us from our Articles and from our Ordinal, if we discard principles like these, standing as they do on the broad pages of the Articles and pressed home by the searching question to everyone who seeks to receive Commission from the Church as a religious teacher:

Are you persuaded that the Holy Scriptures contain all doctrines required as necessary for eternal salvation through faith in Jesus Christ? And are you determined, out of the said Scriptures to instruct the people committed to your charge; and to teach nothing, as necessary to eternal salvation, but that which you shall be persuaded may be concluded and proved by the Scripture?



To turn now to a very practical view of the question. We desire, of course, so to commend the claims of our Church to that part of the Christian world in which our lot is cast that there will be a "gathering of the people" to it. How many shall we draw to us by the proposal to drop the word "Protestant"? Our best way of judging the future is by the past. Is it not safe to say that for *one* person who has been drawn to our Church because it was, as he thought, what is popularly understood by Catholic, there have been ten drawn because it was not that, but something distinctly different, viz., what is generally understood by "Protestant," and while the *one* was probably a worn-out person, worn-out by over refinement, or misfortune, the ten probably belonged to the vigorous, fresh class who practically control the destiny of this land?

Now let me ask, which are the peoples to whom Protestantism in its general principles and drift has commended itself?

A well known historian (Swinton) has written:

Allowing for considerable exceptions, the nations of Teutonic stock embraced the new doctrines, while most of the Latin race adhered to the faith of Rome.

Is the work of our Church likely to be with peoples of the Teutonic or of the Latin stock—with English, Germans, Scandinavians, etc., or with Italians, French and Spaniards? What is the masterful influence in the world just now? Is it that of English, Germans, Scandinavians, etc., or of Italians, French and Spaniards. If we would as a Church exert a masterful influence, with whose mental movements shall we throw in our lot—with the English, Germans, Scandinavians or with Italians, French and Spaniards?

If we were just establishing our Church in this country then the discussion of a suitable name might be opportune. But our Church took up an independent life in this country long years ago. It then deliberately and explicitly took to itself the name "Protestant Episcopal." It has been conclusively shown in the course of the discussion which has been going on \* that this action was not taken by accident or inadvertence. The name "Protestant Episcopal" was put on the title page of our Prayer Book. It is part and parcel of the Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer by the bishops, clergy and laity. It is inwrought into our Constitution and Canons.

True, the name is inadequate—all names are, because, as I have said, names are not *definitions*. But, while inadequate, it has a certain graphic fitness. It tells fairly well just what we are. The meaning of this name has been well understood by the general public. Our Church is well known to bear a "double witness"—that has been a favorite phrase—the "witness" being double, because we witness against the excesses of Protestantism on the one hand, and, on the other hand, we bear our witness against the excesses of Rome. The word "Protestant" in our name is qualified by the word "Episcopal"—that is, our name suggests that our protestation is of that kind which is kept from aberration by the historic Episcopate; the word "Episcopal" in our name is qualified by the word "Protestant"; which fact suggests that our Episcopacy is not that kind which is autocratic, or Roman; but that which is constitutional

---

\* e. g. In a little pamphlet by the Rev. Dr. Elliott of Washington, D. C.

and fraternal, that which is in sympathy with the people, and that which is, to use the language of the Lambeth Quadrilateral, "locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church." We shall seek far before we shall find what is, on the whole and all things considered, a better name.

Now, as to the word "Catholic." We must stand by that word in the creed; for there it was put in primitive days by the Universal Church. There it stands in a carefully prepared statement—such as becomes a formulary. There its meaning can be accurately defined. But transfer it to the people, and what do the people understand by it? How do they find it used in most histories, whether secular or ecclesiastical, in encyclopaedies, in newspapers and in common conversation? Vainly we protest that it should not be used so, but in general literature and in common parlance it is used as meaning *Roman Catholic*. And within our own fold and within the English Church is it not the fact that "Catholic" is the banner word under which many gather who would huddle together in the dark, shut off from modern thought, cherishing dear but exploded theories and legends, reviving antiquated customs, and seeking to impose them as laws upon others, thus binding living men of today in the ceremonies of the dead past? Each word, "Protestant" and "Catholic," has been a cover for doctrines and practises which we do not like one whit. I should be afraid of the name "Protestant" unless "Catholic" were in our creed. I should be afraid of the word "Catholic," as things are at present in the Christian world, were "Protestant" stricken from our name.

The whole movement to change the name of the Church seems to me to be open to the charge of being *pretentious*, and to be away from the people, who like acts and not words; real success and not assertion that one has a right to it. It is a case where, as often, *confidence* in a cause has run on into what is a very different thing, namely, *self-conceit*. Always it is true that by self-forgetfulness and real effective work, not by self-consciousness and pretentious assertions, that general confidence is won and lasting good results are achieved. I fear that we are "puffed up" because of our ecclesiastical lineage and "have not rather mourned" because of our practical shortcomings. Our supreme danger is self-satisfaction: the danger of looking upon our own things and not upon the things of others. Seen by themselves, our own things seem to have a worth which, if seen in relation to the things of another, they would not have. In missionary spirit, in the size of our foreign force, in our achievements in heathen lands, in our power to reach men here in America, in our Sunday School work, there are several bodies which far excel us.

One of the thoughtful and broad-minded English divines has written:

How many religious orders and societies have lived upon the reputation of the past, and appeared to fancy that the achievements of their founders—the 'merits of the fathers'—would justify the apathy and carelessness of those who had inherited an honorable name? Indeed, to whatever we are elect, whether national or ecclesiastical, or personal privileges, the temptation dogs us to rest on our inherited merits and to have no open ear to the guiding voice of God, as it calls us to fresh ventures and renewed sacrifices, like those which laid the basis of the position of which we now make our empty and insolent boast. But thus to evade the uncomfortable requirements of the present by an appeal to the achievements of the past, whether it is the past of the catho-

JUN 26 1935

lic tradition or the Reformation settlement, is to expose ourselves inevitably to divine condemnation.

In a word, has not the proposal to change the name of the Church got us quite off the track? What we need to give heed to is not our name, but warm conviction of simple and fundamental truth, personal character and official competency. Those ministers who have these qualifications will always have a hearing and a following. These are the qualifications which the American people supremely value and in this they have the mind of God. The best way to gain a better name is to possess and show more of the spirit and more of the work which will entitle us to be called by a better name. Then it will come to us without our seeking for or seizing it. Call ourselves what we will, a large part of what constitutes catholicity will be lacking until our richly endowed fellow-Christians, clerical and lay, who are now separated from us and living their lives and doing their work in other Christian bodies, unite their personalities and their lives and their work with ours. For myself I deeply regret that the question of change in the name of our branch of the Church was ever brought up. Just as there were some signs of a growing tolerance of difference of opinion and of union in practical work and of a growing appreciation of our ecclesiastical position on the part of other Christian bodies, this proposition appears and will result, I fear, in no good. Provoking Christians on both sides of us, we may find ourselves ground between the upper and nether millstone. According to a Greek myth, at the marriage of Thetis and Peleus, when all the gods and goddesses were gathered together, Discord threw on the table a golden apple "For the Fairest." Of course there were several claimants. No decision could please all. The golden apple became a cause of envy and contention and out of the strife sprang eventually the Trojan war and the destruction of Troy. I cannot but fear that the word "Catholic" and the proposal to change the name of the Church will prove our "Apple of Discord." The successful claimant for the prize will find out that it has only led to envy and contention—envy from those without, contention among those within the Church.

The following table shows the twelve largest religious bodies and their gains, according to the last census. Who of us can ponder it and think of the millions who are outside of our branch of the Church and yet revere that holy name whereby we are called and not resolve, "I shall go softly all my years."

DENOMINATIONS	RANK IN 1902	COMMUNI- CANTS	RANK IN 1900	COMMUNI- CANTS
Roman Catholic .....	1	9,401,798	1	6,231,417
Methodist Episcopal .....	2	2,801,798	2	2,240,354
Regular Baptist (South) .....	3	1,702,324	4	1,210,066
Regular Baptist (Colored) .....	4	1,615,321	3	1,348,989
Methodist Episcopal (South) .....	5	1,518,854	5	1,209,976
Disciples of Christ .....	6	1,207,327	8	641,051
Presbyterian (Northern) .....	7	1,024,106	7	788,224
Regular Baptist (North) .....	8	1,012,276	6	800,450
Protestant Episcopal .....	9	758,052	9	532,054
African Methodist Episcopal .....	10	728,354	11	452,725
Congregational Episcopal .....	11	659,324	10	512,771
Lutharn Synodical Conference .....	12	599,951	12	357,153



OF SOU  
ENDING M  
EANER



# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1900.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	No. of Families.	Whole No. of Souls.	Whole No. of Baptized Persons.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	Present No. of Confirmed Per- sons.	Added During Year.	COMMUNICANTS.				Marriages.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.			PARISH SCHOOLS.		Ave. Attendance at Church.	Church Sittings.
				Infants.	Adults.	Total.				Lost by Death.	On Register this Year.	How many Communi- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole year?	Teachers.		Scholars.	Total.	Teachers.	Scholars.			
CHEYENNE MISSION—																					
St. John's.....	11	120	96	8	.....	8	3	41	3	10	28	.....	4	7	3	68	71	.....	94	.....	
St. Paul's.....	22	79	57	2	.....	2	3	38	.....	.....	37	7	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	.....	
St. Stephen's.....	15	84	84	2	1	3	2	51	2	40	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	.....	
Calvary.....	14	45	45	1	.....	1	3	27	3	1	26	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	.....	
Ascension.....	46	195	195	3	.....	3	3	98	3	.....	67	12	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	60	.....	
St. Mary's.....	19	67	67	2	.....	2	2	36	2	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	.....	
Emmanuel.....	40	146	143	11	.....	11	2	62	2	3	38	18	3	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	76	.....	
St. Thomas'.....	46	160	151	5	.....	5	2	78	2	.....	62	12	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	69	.....	
St. Luke's.....	14	55	55	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	.....	.....	27	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	
St. Andrew's.....	18	139	109	11	.....	11	3	45	.....	45	6	.....	2	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	48	.....	
St. James' and St. Mark's.	39	227	147	1	.....	1	3	49	1	2	49	8	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	47	.....	
St. John's School.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																					
St. Elizabeth's.....	68	239	546	15	.....	15	.....	150	.....	3	150	8	4	7	175	182	.....	.....	172	169	
Good Shepherd.....	33	124	.....	4	1	5	.....	37	.....	37	5	3	4	1	64	65	.....	.....	49	88	
St. John the Baptist.....	27	106	.....	3	3	6	.....	31	.....	31	1	3	1	3	65	66	.....	.....	50	80	
St. Thomas'.....	21	25	.....	2	.....	2	.....	31	.....	31	1	1	4	1	40	41	.....	.....	42	48	
St. Luke's.....	12	36	.....	1	.....	1	.....	17	.....	17	2	.....	.....	1	20	21	.....	.....	20	24	
CROW CREEK MISSION—																					
Christ Church.....	25	125	100	18	3	21	10	35	7	3	30	3	4	12	4	130	134	.....	90	180	
St. John the Baptist.....	30	150	125	7	.....	7	.....	70	2	3	60	15	1	7	1	20	21	.....	100	100	
All Saints.....	15	75	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	3	16	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	50	
St. Peter's.....	12	60	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	.....	16	2	.....	1	1	11	12	.....	.....	16	50	
Ascension.....	15	60	50	3	.....	3	.....	18	.....	17	1	.....	.....	1	10	11	.....	.....	14	40	
St. Andrew's.....	6	30	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																					
Holy Comforter.....	45	128	128	10	5	15	17	77	.....	77	.....	2	10	6	108	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
St. Alban's.....	17	52	52	4	.....	4	.....	31	.....	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Messiah.....	33	100	100	2	.....	2	3	53	.....	53	.....	2	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Holy Faith.....	19	61	61	2	.....	2	3	34	.....	1	34	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Holy Name.....	18	62	62	.....	.....	.....	5	21	.....	21	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Saviour and St. Peter's Station.	48	113	112	2	.....	2	.....	51	.....	46	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
PINE RIDGE MISSION—																					
Holy Cross.....	20	150	100	12	3	15	16	50	16	.....	50	30	16	6	5	115	120	.....	100	175	
St. George's.....	15	65	45	8	6	14	.....	10	.....	10	5	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	50	
Epiphany.....	10	45	30	.....	.....	.....	3	9	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	50	
St. John's.....	20	100	67	12	2	14	4	22	4	.....	22	1	13	1	25	26	.....	.....	30	100	
St. Peter's.....	18	75	45	5	4	9	.....	9	.....	9	7	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	39	100	
St. Philip's.....	18	75	50	5	4	9	2	21	2	.....	21	10	1	25	26	.....	.....	.....	25	100	
St. Thomas'.....	8	40	19	4	1	5	.....	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	50	
Messiah.....	22	120	78	5	6	11	2	27	2	.....	27	10	2	1	15	16	.....	.....	25	100	
St. Mark's.....	15	70	33	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	50	
St. Mary's.....	18	75	35	8	16	2	.....	19	.....	19	10	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28	50	
St. John's.....	10	50	25	2	3	5	.....	8	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	50	
St. Jude's.....	5	25	11	1	.....	1	.....	6	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	50	
St. James'.....	10	50	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	50	
St. Alban's.....	20	100	66	4	6	10	1	32	1	.....	32	13	4	1	15	16	.....	.....	30	50	
St. Matthew's.....	18	75	40	7	10	17	.....	8	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	50	
St. Luke's.....	15	65	45	10	5	15	.....	12	.....	12	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	75	
St. Paul's.....	12	60	34	10	.....	10	.....	12	.....	12	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	40	
Advent.....	10	50	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	50	
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dist.																					
Indefatigable Gift.....	85	350	315	20	2	22	.....	85	.....	85	40	7	9	1	80	21	.....	.....	40	.....	
St. Barnabas.....	77	368	266	8	8	16	.....	30	.....	30	14	1	8	1	12	13	.....	.....	25	.....	
Mediator.....	50	210	207	.....	.....	.....	2	20	.....	20	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	.....	
Gethsemane.....	24	115	100	6	.....	6	.....	15	.....	15	9	1	.....	1	15	16	.....	.....	20	.....	
Hope.....	45	225	200	7	8	15	.....	16	.....	16	1	6	1	18	19	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	
Faith.....	32	196	180	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	18	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	.....	
Trinity.....	35	160	122	4	4	8	1	14	.....	14	6	.....	1	1	8	9	.....	.....	20	.....	
ROSEBUD MISSION—																					
Church of Jesus.....	42	185	178	15	6	21	.....	43	.....	40	11	8	7	2	16	18	.....	.....	30	125	
Epiphany and Trinity Chapels.	28	330	312	4	4	8	6	47	7	1	47	4	1	49	12	3	7	260	267	285	350
Mediator and St. Matthew's.	35	146	137	10	.....	10	4	53	4	1	49	12	.....	.....	3	35	37	.....	45	100	
Calvary and Cottonwood.....	54	238	216	4	.....	4	2	60	3	.....	49	8	1	2	22	32	34	.....	55	100	
Advent and St. George's.....	45	168	159	5	.....	5	4	63	4	1	62	10	2	2	25	27	.....	.....	65	150	
Ascension and Ponca.....	53	219	148	4	2	6	3	4	.....	32	9	.....	.....	1	15	16	.....	.....	45	100	
St. James' and St. John's.....	51	227	195	7	.....	7	7	57	7	.....	48	13	.....	2	36	32	.....	.....	55	150	
St. Philip's and Pine Creek.	42	171	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	48	.....	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	75	
St. Andrew's and Two Stations.	79	324	236	10	11	21	2	47	2	43	14	1	.....	.....	55	57	.....	.....	95	75	
Holy Innocents and Three Stations.	81	315	245	.....	.....	.....	8	50	8	.....	54	15	.....	3	50	53	.....	.....	105	150	
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas.	73	294	259	8	7	15	1	61	1	59	12	3	.....	.....	45	47	.....	.....	110	150	
SANTER MISSION—																					
Most Merciful Saviour.....	60	267	266	13	1	14	12	150	12	.....	120	23	1	.....	3	75	78	.....	65	150	
Holy Faith.....	55	235	231	7	.....	7	14	138	14	5	96	47	1	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	32	120	
Blessed Redeemer.....	39	166	163	9	.....	9	140	.....	.....	1	95	25	1	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	56	100	
Ponca Agency.....	42	202	144	10	1	11	3	28	3	.....	28	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	125	
FLANDREAU MISSION—																					
St. Mary's.....	16	75	75	3	.....	3	5	40	5	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	.....	
SISSETON MISSION—																					
St. Mary's.....	54	200	261	9	1	10	.....	98	.....	2	100	.....	.....	2	50	52	.....	.....	47	110	
St. James'.....	50	175	209	9	.....	9	8	72	2	2	74	6	1	.....	30	31	.....	.....	49	120	
St. John the Baptist.....	38	.....	89	3	.....	3	.....	39	.....	39	.....	1	1	1	28	29	.....	.....	31	60	
St. Luke's.....	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
YANKTON MISSION—																					
Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency.....	107	395	457	18	3	21	3	240	3	3	201	93	.....	13	9	96	105	.....	108	200	
St. Philip's.....	35	175	175	4	.....	4	.....	116	4	.....	91	17	1	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	59	125	
St. Philip's, White Swan.....	65	215	235	8	.....	8	.....	127	2	3	99	45	3	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	54	125	
TOTALS.....	2576	10444	8868	410	135	567	190	1250	150	60	3054	728	92	289	92	1950	1937	1	14	3302	4785

# EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	No. of Families.	Whole No. of Souls.	Whole No. of Baptized Persons.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	Present No. of Confirmed Persons.	Added During Year.	COMMUNICANTS.				SUNDAY SCHOOLS.				PARISH SCHOOLS.		Ave. Attendance at Church.	Church sittings.
				Infants.	Adults.	Total.				Lost by Death.	On Register this Year.	How many Communicants have neglected the Communion during the whole year.	Marriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Totals.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
Aberdeen	65	275	375	1		1		135		2	135		3	2	10	99	100				250
Alexandria																					
*All saints school																					
Arlington	10	37	26	1		1		15	2		17	2			5	65	70			25	
Bristol	10	45	43					10			9	1	1							13	36
Big Stone City	6	15	10	1		1		1			1									23	
Buffalo Gap	7	27	17								10				2	80				23	
Canton, Brookings, Pierre, Parker.	239	218						102			106									18	
Carthage	3	15						5			5									60	
Chamberlain	9	35	30	1		1	4	19	2		16										
Church of the Messiah, St. Paul.																					
Deadwood	42	168	168	3		5		6	90	10	3	90	50	10	4	5	60	65		80	800
Dell Rapids	30	110	96				3	53	4		50	18		1	4	23	26			35	
Desmet	12	54	25					13	1		14					15	18			35	
Elk Point	54	140	124	3	2	5	11	60	21		6	7	8		8	70	78			60	250
Flandreau	100	70	1			1	2	40	4	1	38	7		1	4	18	22			35	
Flandreau Indian School.		65	65				4	25							2	45	47			45	
Hot Springs	18	52	45	2		2		29												27	
Howard	39	117	120	8	5	13	11	39	13	1	52	2		1	6	45	51			75	130
Huron	35	135	124	2	3	4		66			62	2		1	5	35	40			52	
Hurley	13	65	50	3	5	3	31				25	8			4	21	25			61	100
Lead	165	625	625	10	5	15	11	300	90	5	250	100	16	12	7	200	207		300	500	
Madison	50	150	75		4	4	11	54	11		65				5	40	45			75	100
Milbank	32	126	110	8	5	13	3	37	5		31	4			5	45	50			34	50
Mitchell	25	105	87	2		2		45	2		43			2	4	5	25	30		25	90
Ortonville	8	28	26			3		4			5										15
Parkston	4	16	12					4			4										
Plankinton	2	7	7					2			2										
Redfield		80						7			7									33	
Rapid City	37	133	120			2		57						5	3	4	25	29		59	150
Scotland	5	25	18					9			9									12	130
Sisseton	8	29	23	1	2	3		7	3		6									18	
Sioux Falls	145	450	400	11	5	16	16	212	64	1	202		2	8	8	76	32		300	500	
Spearfish	37	104	104	4	3	7	10	57	18		57	6	3	5	6	50	56			41	250
Springfield	40	135	101	22	15	37	23	71	24		68		2	1	5	75	80			129	130
Sturgis	72	251	180	2		2		2	1	30				5	5	50	55			65	150
Terry, Mellette, Hill City, Gettysburg	75	340	250					95			95										
Groton, Vale, Redfield.																				28	
Vermillion	21	71	68	1		1	3	34	8		34			3	19	22					
Watertown	74	328	312	8		8		166	11		166	35	3	2	12	105	117			120	800
Webster	23	97	90	3	3	5		25	6		24	2	1		5	35	40			32	60
Wilmot	10	37	38	1	3						3										
Woonsocket.																				100	
Yankton	77	400	356	3	8	11	12	159	12	4	157	35	4	8	9	75	84			180	350
TOTALS.	1368	4995	4628	106	67	173	144	2592	316	18	1894	279	62	48	135	1426	1561			2109	3681
GRAND TOTALS.	3944	15439	14436	516	202	718	334	5842	474	78	4948	1007	154	337	227	3385	3612			5311	8463

\*Included in Sioux Falls except Sunday School.

26 1935

Y OF ILLINOIS Missionary District of South Dakota.

## DEANERIES.

COMMUNICANTS	On Register this Year	How many Communi- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole year?	Marriages	Burials	SUNDAY SCHOOLS			Ave Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings
					Teachers	Scholars	Total		
7	246		7	4	6	80	86		400
	30	12		4	6	64	70		100
	32	11		1	3	35	40	23	150
	7		1		3	20	23	20	120
	16	16			2	30	32	32	200
	90	20	8	5	5	8	10	100	500
50	300	150	7	5	10	35	40	300	
						125	135		
3	44		2	4	2	9	11	30	
	63		9	9	6	50	56	70	150
	52		1	4	6	50	56	41	150
12	53	6	4	1	7	90	97	65	125
	5								
	8								
	19								75
	163		4	2	8	110	118	125	250
	39	2	2	1	3	20	23	37	80
	17				3	12	15	37	100
	9								
29	130		9	5	8	80	88	125	250
	84	20	1	1	4	39	43	43	200
1	34	14		1				60	200
	26	1	4		3	18	21	25	150
	29				4	35	39	30	200
3	175	32	2	5	9	70	79	154	350
	22	1		2	2	20	22	20	70
6	21			1	4	20	24	23	78
6	46	5	1	1	3	37	40	30	125
5	44	2		1	7	62	69	60	148
4	28		2		5	35	40	25	75
	8							22	100
8	55	3	2	1	5	20	25	40	85
	25			1	3	20	23	85	100
	71		7	1	4	40	44	70	150
2	69		3	4	4	40	44	75	200
	24		1	1					
	22								
	23	2			5	35	40	24	60
	38	1	1	2	5	45	50	35	60
	17	1			3	20	23	22	36
	4				3	15	18	24	50
	22	3		1	3	19	22	20	50
55	2210	302	77	68	158	1409	1567	1420	5137

THE LIBRARY OF THE

JUN 28 1935

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



# Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before everyone of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

## ONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING 1900 NIOBRARA DEANERY

PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	Infants	Adults	Total	Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Comm	
									Added During Year	Lost by Death or Removal
.....	15	142	99	12	.....	12	3	43	3	8
.....	22	75	65	1	.....	1	.....	45	.....	5
.....	15	84	84	.....	.....	.....	2	53	2	2
.....	14	45	45	2	.....	2	.....	28	.....	.....
.....	48	200	198	5	.....	5	8	103	8	5
.....	20	70	70	1	1	2	1	57	1	1
.....	111	175	153	6	.....	6	6	76	6	.....
.....	46	161	54	3	.....	3	7	85	1	.....
.....	14	56	56	2	.....	2	1	28	1	3
.....	73	382	154	17	4	21	21	171	6	.....
.....	73	231	.....	10	.....	10	2	167	2	2
.....	36	131	.....	5	4	9	13	51	13	2
ers.....	64	218	.....	5	.....	5	10	60	10	1
.....	30	170	150	19	1	20	4	36	2	2
.....	35	185	180	5	1	6	2	60	1	7
.....	17	80	75	2	.....	2	.....	17	.....	1
.....	15	70	60	.....	1	1	.....	16	.....	1
.....	15	70	65	1	.....	1	.....	18	.....	1
.....	.....	.....	131	11	.....	.....	5	95	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	57	.....	.....	.....	2	57	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	103	5	.....	.....	1	38	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	70	4	.....	.....	1	34	.....	.....
istrict—	.....	.....	182	2	1	.....	2	82	.....	.....

residents of the several parishes will please notify congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.



# EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.							WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.					Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects.	VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.				Church Indebtedness on Property.
	Communion Alms.	Salary Paid Minister by the People.	Arrears.	Other Parish Purposes.	Episcopate Fund.	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not Gen-eral or Parochial.	All Other Diocesan Ob-jects.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored Peo-ple.	Education for the Min-istry.	Church and Grounds.			Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.		
Aberdeen		\$585 00		\$466 00		\$9 60	\$4 20	\$8 45			\$15 00	\$15 00	\$40 00				\$8500 00		\$1500 00	\$10000 00			
Alexandria																							
All Saints School																							
Arlington		35 87			\$7 92	4 00	3 00	6 93	141 00	9 38	55 70	45 50	1 30	25 31				75000 00		75000 00			
Bristol		20 00		342 89							2 50	2 50						450 00	82 50	532 00			
Big Stone City																							
Buffalo Gap		45 00		25 00				5 00										25 00					
Canton, Brookings, Pierre, Parker.				400 00																			
Carthage		8 25																					
Chamberlain								3 50															
Deadwood	\$37 10	660 00		644 00	5 25	2 75	4 00	7 06			2 50	32 00				\$2 75	\$2 50	2000 00		2000 00			
Dell Rapids	14 81	250 00	\$50 00	132 20	2 00	4 00	2 00	6 40	7 25	2 50	10 12	10 12					17 00	8500 00	\$750 00	9250 00	\$200 00		
Desmet		92 05		42 39	8 47			8 50			1 00	1 77						3000 00		3000 00			
Elk Point		450 00		353 33			2 00	11 00				30 00					2 00	3900 00		3000 00			
Flandreau	22 05	450 00		282 00	2 00	5 00	2 00	8 00	\$15 00	\$4 85	17 75	17 75	15 00		\$2 25		2 50	5500 00		5500 00			
Hot Springs	30 90	99 00																1900 00		1900 00			
Howard	3 95	250 00																800 00					
Huron		270 00		200 00	3 00	3 21	4 00	18 00		3 00	18 42	18 05	3 00			5 24	3510 00		3510 00				
Hurley	19 50			713 28		1 60		21 41										7000 00	1500 00	8500 00	500 00		
Lead		1200 00		2000 00	5 50	3 50	4 00	9 65			3 25	26 65				3 50	3 25	24000 00		24000 00	3700 00		
Madison	5 25	310 00		126 22	1 60		2 00	19 44			4 00	8 86	2 00	\$2 00				3900 00	75 00	3975 00			
Midbank		250 00		250 00	6 26	5 41	2 00	5 26	15 60		6 71							500 00		500 00			
Mitchell	15 10	175 00		143 76	6 26	3 00	2 00			13 60	2 55	2 55	1 50	1 50		6 40	1 00	4000 00	1000 00	5000 00	400 00		
Orionville			27 00															5000 00		5000 00	406 00		
Parkston																							
Plankinton																							
Redfield																							
Rapid City	34 41	120 00					4 00	5 25			1 95	1 95						5000 00		5000 00	585 00		
Scotland	3 00	50 00		61 70				2 25		2 00	1 25	1 25						3490 00		3490 00			
Sisseton																							
Sioux Falls	52 50	1000 00		900 00	6 45	1 85	4 00	144 00		10 15	16 56	25 50				1 85		35000 00	5000 00	40000 00	2900 00		
Spearfish	31 98	360 00		480 00				12 07			7 70				5 00			2200 00		2200 00			
Springfield		312 50		410 55	4 00	2 37	3 18			25 00	35 70	35 71						700 00	1500 00	2200 00			
Sturgis		360 00		156 00		2 00				6 70		11 40					2 00	1800 00		1800 00			
Terry, Mellette, Hill City.																							
Gettysburg, Groton, Vale.																							
Vermilion				125 30				5 80		60	4 60							1800 00	800 00				
Watertown		900 00		645 72	5 66	3 62	4 00	14 06			12 30	5 92	10 00				5 60	4000 00	1500 00	5500 00			
Webster		250 00		547 00	2 23	4 25	2 00	7 36	8 00		17 23						4 25	900 00	600 00	200 00	1700 00		
Willmot.				5 00							6 20												
Woonsocket																		1400 00		1400 00			
Yankton		833 33		1672 00		3 05	9 60	21 04				14 48						18000 00	2000 00	800 00	20800 00		
TOTALS	270 55	9295 01	77 00	11655 07	63 44	73 09	59 17	376 56	186 25	77 84	240 12	315 03	87 85	31 81	7 25	25 75	39 09	152785 00	15150 00	77657 50	245592 50		
GRAND TOTALS	\$477 74	\$10076 25	\$77 00	\$16849 13	\$165 68	\$128 68	\$142 40	\$765 76	\$351 16	\$84 37	\$627 54	\$710 38	\$121 06	\$76 71	\$47 00	\$70 05	\$188 49	\$223676 00	\$37770 00	\$86100 50	\$348936 50		

# NIOBRARA DEANERY

TOTALS	206 92	781 24	5194 06	102 24	52 59	83 30	387 20	164 91	406 53	387 42	395 35	43 21	44 90	39 84	53	149 40	70891 00	22620 00	8533 00	103344 00
--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	----	--------	----------	----------	---------	-----------



# OUTH DAKOTA

MAY 31, 1903

Y

THE LIBRARY  
OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Communicants				Sunday Schools			Average Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings
On Register this Year	How Many Communi- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole Year?	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Scholars	Total		
39	15	1	4	6	99	.....	95	250
42	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	100
40	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	100
27	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	85
66	15	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	62	150
55	12	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	37	100
69	18	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	48	150
68	15	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	73	150
25	9	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	28	75
169	37	1	1	.....	.....	.....	105	225
167	5	.....	6	7	127	134	175	260
51	3	1	9	1	44	45	45	88
60	.....	1	5	2	50	62	62	75
35	2	4	24	5	120	125	100	150
50	10	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	70	100
17	2	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	17	50
16	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	14	50
18	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	15	40
95	.....	7	8	5	88	.....	.....	.....
57	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
38	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34	.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	.....	1	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## *Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.*

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

### **I. FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.**

*Object:* The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our own and foreign lands. Our debt to this society is very great.

*Treasurer:* Geo. C. Thomas, Church Missions House, New York. Collections to be taken in Advent or Epiphany season.

### **II. FOR FUND FOR RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN.**

*Treasurer:* H. D. Walwrath, Watertown, S. D.

Unless otherwise instructed, the Treasurer will keep for our *Diocesan* fund half of each collection sent him, and will remit the other half to the *General* fund in New York.

Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in March, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### **III. FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.**

To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply twenty-five cents by the number of communicants.

*Treasurer:* G. W. Lewis, Esq., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Collection to be taken Whit Sunday.

### **IV. FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.**

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for Diocesan expenses (that is to say) for the publication of the Journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the General Convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents. Amount due from each parish, \$1; from each mission, \$2.

*Treasurer Eastern Deanery:* J. T. Coxhead, Yankton, S. D.

*Treasurer Niobrara Deanery:* Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, S. D.

Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in August, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### **V.—FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.**

For the work of establishing the church in our own needy State.

*Treasurer:* Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.

Collections to be taken at the Bishop's visitation.

### **VI.—FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.**

It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000 by annual offerings from congregations, and by individual gifts, for church building wherever needed. Has generously aided us.

*Treasurer:* J. W. Campbell, Huron, S. D.

Collection to be taken second Sunday in November, or some day near thereto as may be convenient.

### **II.—NIOBRARA DEANERY. THE NATIVE CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND.**

Beside special offerings, collections to be made on one of the great festivals of the church.

This collection should be sent to Rev. H. Burt, Treasurer, Crow Creek Agency, S. D.

N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance.

Treasurers of the several funds will please notify congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.





283  
P94sod  
1904

# Missionary District of SOUTH DAKOTA

---

---

---

Journal of the Convocations  
Annual Address of the Bishop

---

---

---

ANNUAL REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

---

1904

---

### FORM OF BEQUEST.

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a corporation, authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota, [here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church Building, or other objects], the sum of \$.....

# Missionary District of SOUTH DAKOTA

---

---

---

Journal of the Convocations  
Annual Address of the Bishop

---

---

---

ANNUAL REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

---

---

1904

---

---



## DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

### Officers.

Bishop—Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
Standing Committee—Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.  
Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D., Yankton.  
Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.  
Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.  
Secretary—Rev. A. E. Fillmore, Vermillion.  
Treasurer—Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.  
Registrar—Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
Chancellor—Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.  
Examining Chaplains—Rev. E. Ashley.  
Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Rev. E. H. Edson.  
Rev. W. J. Cleveland.  
Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D.

### *“The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota.”*

Being the corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.	Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.
Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.	S. A. Brown, M. D., Sioux Falls.
Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Ag'cy.	Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.
Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls.	Mr. M. P. Ohlman, Yankton.
Rev. Rob't Doherty, D. D., Yankton.	Hon. D. R. Bailey, Sioux Falls.
Hon. O. S. Gifford, Canton.	Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.
Mr. Geo. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.	Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.
Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.	Mr. J. H. Carroll, DeSmet.
	Rev. E. H. Edson, Huron.

*N. B.—The ten persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.*

### Deaneries.

#### *Niobrara Deanery.*

Rural Dean—Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.  
Secretary—Rev. Wm. Holmes, Santee Agency, Neb.  
Treasurer—Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency.

#### *Eastern Deanery.*

Rural Dean—Rev. W. H. Sparling, Canton.  
Secretary—Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Webster.  
Treasurer—Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Yankton.

#### *Black Hills Deanery.*

Archdeacon—Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

### *Women's Auxiliary.*

Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery—Mrs. H. Burt, Crow Creek, Agency, S. D.  
Secretary for the Eastern Deanery—Miss Mary B. Peabody, Sioux Falls.  
Secretary for the Black Hills Deanery—Mrs. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

## Roll of Clergy.

(Corrected to September, 1904.)

*William Hobart Hare, S. D. T., Missionary Bishop, Sioux Falls.*

### *Niobrara Deanery.*

Ashley, E., Presbyterian .....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Burt, H., Presbyterian .....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Clark, A. B., Presbyterian .....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyterian .....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Deloria, P. J., Presbyterian .....	Flora, Walworth Co., S. D.
Flockhart, John, Presbyterian .....	Greenwood, S. D.
Good Teacher, Jos. St. John, Deacon, Loretta, P. O., Bon Homme Co., S. D.	
Holmes, William, Presbyterian .....	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon .....	White Swan, S. D.
Marshall, Joseph, Deacon .....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Phillips, Percy I., Deacon .....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Red Owl, George, Deacon .....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Renville, Victor, Deacon .....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Robinson, John, Presbyterian .....	Sisseton Agency, S. D.
Ross, Amos, Presbyterian .....	Allen, Washabaugh Co., S. D.
Saul, William, Deacon .....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Shaw, Dallas .....	Rosebud Agency, S. D.
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon .....	Crow Creek Agency, S. D.
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon .....	Pine Ridge Agency, S. D.
Wahoyapi, John, Deacon .....	Cheyenne Agency, S. D.
Walker, Luke C., Presbyterian .....	Lower Brule Agency, S. D.
Welsh, Herbert, Deacon .....	Flora, Walworth Co., S. D.

### *Eastern Deanery.*

Babcock, J. H., Presbyterian .....	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Cornell, G. H., D. D., Presbyterian .....	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Doherty, Robert, D. D., Presbyterian .....	Yankton, S. D.
Edson, E. H., Presbyterian .....	Huron, S. D.
Fillmore, A. E., Presbyterian .....	Vermillion, S. D.
Heath, R. A., Presbyterian .....	
Lutton, Arnold, Presbyterian .....	Brookings, S. D.
Maccaud, F. W., Presbyterian .....	Flandreau, S. D.
Martin, M. A., Deacon .....	Springfield, S. D.
McKay, George, Presbyterian .....	Redfield, S. D.
Montgomery, M. F., Presbyterian .....	Aberdeen, S. D.
Powell, C. H., Presbyterian .....	Mitchell, S. D.
Sparling, W. H., Presbyterian .....	Canton, S. D.
Stockwell, George, Deacon .....	Parker, S. D.
Tragitt, H. N., Presbyterian .....	Webster, S. D.
Van Fleet, Rev. J. B., Presbyterian .....	Watertown, S. D.
Wicks, W. J., Presbyterian .....	Springfield, S. D.

### *Black Hills Deanery.*

Potter, C. A., Presbyterian .....	
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyterian .....	Deadwood, S. D.
Wyllie, Wm., Presbyterian .....	Sturges, S. D.

## Niobrara Deanery.

(Corrected to September, 1904.)

### CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION.—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

*St. John's Church* (and residence), Agency, Helper, J. Crowfeather.  
*St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence) and *Calvary Chapel*,  
 Helper, S. Smiley.

*St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence) Catechist, Wm. Lee.

*St. Mark's Chapel*, Helper, Louis Tahe.

*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi; Catechist,  
 C. Blue Horse.

*Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Geo. Red Owl.  
*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull.

*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Henry Y. Face.

*St. Luke's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Bennett Cook.

*St. Mary's Chapel*, Catechist, Harry Marshall.

*St. James' Helper*, Henry Young Bear.

*St. Barnabas*, Helper, Thos. White Horse.

### FLANDREAU MISSION.—*St. Mary's Church*,—Missionary, REV. F. W. MACCAUD; Catechists, Wm. Jones and David Weston.

### LOWER BRULE MISSION.—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

*Church of the Holy Comforter* (and residence), Catechist, Reuben  
 Estes.

*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Benjamin Brave.

*Chapel of the Messiah* (and residence), Catechist, Thos. Hoffman.

*Holy Faith and Holy Name Stations*, Catechists, Daniel High  
 Elk, Iver Eagle Star.

*Chapel of Our Savior*, Helper, John Gasman.

*St. Peter's Station*, Helper, Felix Crazy Bull.

### PINE RIDGE MISSION.—Agency District—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.

*Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), Catechist, George  
 Fire Thunder.

*St. Julia's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle.

*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Mark Spider.

*St. Philip's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, John Bisonette.

*Messiah Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Paul H. Horse.

*St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, James L. Chief.

*St. Mary's Chapel*, Helper, Charles King.

*St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, George Sword.

*St. Peter's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Thomas Tyon.

*St. Mark's Chapel*, Catechist, John B. Fox.

*St. George's Station*, Helper, Clarence Three Star.

*St. Luke's Chapel*, Helper, Asa Pumpkinseed.

*Epiphany Station*, Catechist, George Fire Thunder.

*St. Thomas' Station*, Helper, Geo. Ladeaux.

*St. James' Station*, Helper, Wm. C. M. Horses.

*St. John's and St. Jude's Stations*, Helper, Paul Magpie.

*Grace Chapel and Sand Hills Station*, Deacon, Rev. Joseph  
 Marshall.

### PINE RIDGE MISSION.—Corn Creek District.—REV. AMOS. ROSS.

*Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence).

*St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Cuny W. Deer.

*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Henry T. Thunder.

*Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Ed. Red Hoop.

*Hope Station*, Helper, Cuny W. Deer.

*Faith Chapel*, Helper, Samuel B. Rope.

*Trinity Chapel*, Helper, Ed. B. Bear.



## ROSEBUD MISSION.—REV. A. B. CLARK.

*Church of Jesus* (and residence), Helper, James Clairmont.

*Ephphatha and Trinity Chapels* (and residence,) Sr. Catechist, Samuel Bordeaux.

*Mediator Chapel* (and residence,) and *St. Mathew's Station*, Catechist, Solomon Elk.

*St. George's Chapel*, Helper, Job Tokakte.

*Ascension and All Saints' Chapels*, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul.

*Epiphany*, Catechist, Thomas Owatonla.

*St. Mark's Chapel*, Helper, James Ota Kte.

*Advent Chapel*, Catechist, Louis Dorian.

*Calvary Chapel*, (and residence,) and *Cottonwood Station*, Catechist, L. Dorian.

*St. James' and St. John's Chapel* (and residence,) and *Upper Pine Creek*, Sr. Catechist, John T. Henry.

*Holy Innocent's* (and resident,) and *St. Peter's Chapels*, Catechist, Stephen K. Murray.

*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence,) Helper, Sam'l Little Knife.

*St. Philip's Chapel*, Helper, Walter Red Elk.

*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Helper, John Walking Eagle.

*St. Barnabas' Station*, Helper, Scott C. Alone.

*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, Hugh Charging Bear.

*St. Luke's*, Helper, Wm. Eagle Thunder.

*Ponca Chapel* (and residence,) Helper, George Rainwater.

## SANTEE MISSION.—REV. WM. HOLMES.

*Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour*, (and residence,) Agency, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Catechist, Charles M. Jones.

*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Catechist, George St. Clair.

*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Catechist, George G. Lawrence.

*Ponca Agency Chapel*, (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Helper, Edward Howe.

## SISSETON MISSION.—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.

*St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville.

*St. John's Baptist Chapel*, Catechist, Thomas Cante.

*St. James' Chapel*, (and residence) and *St. Luke's Station*, Catechist, Robert White; Helper, D. J. Robertson.

## STANDING ROCK MISSION.—REV. P. J. DELORIA.

*St. Elizabeth's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. H. Welsh.

*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Catechist, Andrew White Face.

*Chapel of the Good Shepherd* (and residence), Catechist, Harry Holy Medicine.

*St. John's Baptist Chapel*, Helper, J. W. Plume.

*St. Luke's Station*, Helper, Joshua Iron Necklace.

## YANKTON MISSION.—REV. JOHN FLOCKHART.

*Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence), Catechist, John Rondell.

*Chapel of St. Philip* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert

*Chapel of the Holy Name* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good Teacher.

## YANKTONNAIS MISSION.—REV. H. BURT.

*Christ Church* (and residence).

*St. John's Baptist Chapel* (and residence), Ministering Woman, Miss J. B. Dickson.

*All Saints' Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa.

*St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper, .....

*Ascension Chapel*, Helper, D. P. Firecloud.



## *Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.*

(Corrected to September, 1904.)

### *Parishes.*

- ABERDEEN, St. Mark's Church and Rectory.. Rev. M. F. Montgomery  
Wardens, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler, F. W. Raymond.
- \*DEADWOOD, St. John's Church and Rectory ..... Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, D. A. McPherson, William Selbie.
- HURON, Grace Church and Rectory ..... Rev. E. H. Edson  
Wardens, J. W. Campbell, Albert Lampe.
- \*LEAD CITY, Christ Church and Rectory ..... Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, G. E. Applegarth, T. H. Moore.
- \*SIOUX FALLS, St. Augusta Church and Rectory ..... The Bishop  
Rev. George H. Cornell, D. D., and Rev. J. H. Babcock.  
Wardens, S. A. Brown, M. D., D. R. Bailey.
- \*WATERTOWN, Trinity Church and Rectory ..... Rev. J. B. VanFleet  
Wardens, H. D. Walrath, J. I. Monks.
- \*YANKTON, Christ Church ..... Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Wardens, S. A. Boyles, J. W. Summers.

### *Organized Missions.*

- ARLINGTON, Kingsbury county—Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, Harold  
S. Smith; Treasurer, Mrs. Adam Royhl; Clerk, Mrs. Allan Story.
- ARMOUR, Douglas county—Deacon, M. A. Martin. Warden, Levi D.  
Wait; Treasurer, Wm. Moore; Clerk, R. E. Dana.
- BROOKINGS, Brookings county—St. Paul's Church and Rectory—  
Rev. A. Lutton. Warden, Albert E. Winegar; Treasurer, Mrs. A.  
S. Harding; Clerk, Edward Lorimer.
- CANTON, Lincoln county—Holy Innocents' Church—Rev. W. H. Spar-  
ling. Warden, O. S. Gifford; Treasurer, W. H. Miller; Clerk, Mrs.  
F. P. Smith.
- CHAMBERLAIN, Brule county—Christ Church—Rev. C. H. Powell.  
Warden, P. R. Hardt; Treasurer, O. Whitbeck; Clerk, E. L. Drury.
- DELL RAPIDS, Minnehaha county—Church of the Living Water—  
Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, Charles Smith; Treasurer, Wal-  
ter Crisp; Clerk, F. C. Bowles.
- DESMET, Kingsbury county—St. Stephen's Church—Rev. A. Lutton.  
Warden, J. H. Carroll; Treasurer, Miss Ellen Imus; Clerk, W. H.  
Henney.
- ELK POINT, Union county—Church of the Savior—Rev. W. H. Spar-  
ling. Warden, Samuel Hoffman; Treasurer, Joseph Reynick;  
Clerk, W. J. Conley, M. D.
- FORT PIERRE, Stanley county—St. Peter's Church—Catechist, H. L.  
Russell. Warden, Dr. C. J. Lavery; Treasurer, Mrs. Whitney;  
Clerk, Jas. Donohoe.
- FLANDREAU, Moody county—Church of the Redeemer and Rectory  
—Rev. F. W. Maccaud. Warden, J. A. Smith; Treasurer, James  
Goodsell; Clerk.....
- GETTYSBURG, Potter county—Christ Church—Rev. George McKay.  
Warden, Mrs. R. B. Fisk; Treasurer, Mrs. Mary A. McLean; Clerk,  
Mrs. Grace Hurley.
- GROTON, Brown county—Trinity Church—Rev..... Warden,  
C. G. Moffit; Treasurer, E. J. Mather; Clerk, W. A. Burnham.

\*Receives no Missionary Aid.

- HOT SPRINGS, Fall River county—St. Luke's church—Rev. ....  
Warden, F. G. Osmotherly; Treasurer, W. M. Knowlton; Clerk, R. D. Jennings, M. D.
- HOWARD, Miner county—Trinity Church—Rev. A. S. Corbett. Warden, Thos. M. Coughlan; Treasurer, D. A. McCollough; Clerk, H. M. Hanson.
- HURLEY, Turner county—Grace Church and Rectory—Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D. Deacon, Geo. Stockwell. Warden, Peter Allen; Treasurer, W. C. Brown; Clerk, Wm. Harneis.
- MADISON, Lake county—Grace Church and Rectory—Rev. A. S. Corbett. Warden, G. M. Farley; Treasurer, C. C. Bingham; Clerk, Nina C. Frudensfeld.
- MILBANK, Grant county—Emmanuel Church—Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, George C. Middlebrook; Treasurer, W. B. Sanders, Clerk, J. W. Ross.
- MITCHELL, Davison county—St. Mary's Church and Rectory—Rev. C. H. Powell. Warden, Sidney Smith; Treasurer, James F. Cooper; Clerk, F. W. Freyberg.
- PARKER, Turner county—Good Samaritan Church—Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D. Deacon, Geo. Stockwell. Warden, C. G. Pratt; Treasurer, F. A. Danforth; Clerk, A. H. Hammerstrom.
- PIERRE, Hughes county—Trinity Church and Rectory—Catechist, H. L. Russell. Warden, G. W. Lumley; Treasurer, H. R. Horner; Clerk, Horace Clark, M. D.
- RAPID CITY, Pennington county—Emmanuel Church—Rev. ....  
Warden, A. K. Thomas; Treasurer, V. T. Price; Clerk, F. H. Rugg.
- REDFIELD, Spink county—St. George's Church and Rectory—Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, J. A. Sinclair; Treasurer, C. E. Stutenroth; Clerk, George F. Johnson.
- SCOTLAND, BonHomme county—St. Andrew's Church—Rev. J. H. Babcock. Deacon, M. A. Martin. Warden, F. D. Wicks; Treasurer, H. A. Reeves; Clerk, F. V. Williams.
- SELBY, Walworth county—Christ—Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, R. W. Reynolds; Treasurer, F. D. G. Griffin; Clerk, P. E. Greenman.
- SPRINGFIELD, BonHomme county—Ascension Church and Rectory—Rev. J. W. Wicks. Deacon, M. A. Martin. Warden, C. M. Keeling, M. D.; Treasurer, J. L. Turner; Clerk, Henry M. Davison.
- STURGIS, Meade county—St. Thomas' Church and Rectory—Rev. W. Wyllie. Warden, J. W. Brackett; Treasurer, Ed. Galvin; Clerk, John Woods.
- SPEARFISH, Lawrence county—Church of All Angels—Rev. G. G. Ware. Deacon, Rev. W. H. DuMoulin. Warden.....; Treasurer, Mrs. Geo. L. Smith; Clerk, Arthur Howe.
- VERMILLION, Clay county—St. Paul's church and Rectory—Rev. A. E. Fillmore. Warden, Thos. C. Maude; Treasurer, Arden Clark; Clerk, E. S. Danforth.
- WEBSTER, Day county—St. Mary's church and Rectory—Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, T. E. Egge; Treasurer, W. H. Chard; Clerk, Mrs. G. C. Dunstan.
- WOONSOCKET, Sanborn county—St. Luke's church—Rev. C. H. Powell. Warden, E. B. Soper; Treasurer, W. H. Allen; Clerk, J. L. Terry.

*Unorganized Missions.*

- BELLE FOURCHE, Butte county—Rev. W. H. DuMoulin.
- BRISTOL, Day county—St. John's Chapel—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.

HILL CITY, Custer county—Rev.....  
 SISSETON—Gethsemane—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.  
 WILMOT, Roberts county—Trinity—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.

## Institutions.

### Eastern Deanery.

*All Saints' School* (for young ladies and children), Sioux Falls.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Miss Helen S. Peabody, Principal.

### Niobrara Deanery.

*St. Mary's School* (for girls), Rosebud Reserve.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Mr. L. K. Travis, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 48.

*St. Elizabeth's School* (for boys and girls), Standing Rock Reserve.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Miss Mary S. Francis, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 60.

## Summary of Statistics.

1903-1904.

	Western Deanery	Other Deaneries	Total
Clergy.....	22	21	43
Parishes and Missions.....	90	39	129
Baptisms—Infants.....	474	170	644
Baptisms—Adults.....	127	81	208
Baptisms—Total.....	601	251	852
Whole Number of Baptized Persons.....	9606	4797	14403
Confirmed.....	149	184	333
Ordinations.....	0	2	2
Communicants.....	3596	2323	5919
Sunday School Scholars.....	1635	1501	3136
Contributions.....	\$8,075.81	\$29,600.50	\$37,676.31

## *Minutes of the Triennial Convocation.*

---

The Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota, assembled, in compliance with the call of the Bishop, on Wednesday, September 7th, 1904, in Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls. The session began with divine service. The communion office was said by the Bishop, the Rev. Geo. H. Cornell, vicar, reading the epistle. The Bishop read a portion of his eleventh triennial address, other parts of it having previously been read at a meeting of the Eastern Deanery. The offerings were appropriated toward the defraying of the expenses of this convocation.

Immediately after divine service the Bishop of the District, the Rt. Reverend William Hobart Hare, S. T. D., took the chair and called the convocation to order. The secretary called over the list prepared by the Bishop, of all clergymen of the district, canonically resident and entitled to vote, as follows:

The Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, S. T. D. x, the Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley x, H. Burt, A. B. Clark x, W. J. Cleveland x, P. J. Deloria, John Flockhart x, Jos. St. John Good Teacher, William Holmes x, Baptiste P. Lambert x, Joseph Marshall, Percy L. Phillips, George Red Owl Victor Renville, John Robinson x, Amos Ross, D. Shaw x, William Saul x, David Tatiyopa, Isaac H. Tuttle x, John Wahoyapi x, Luke C. Walker x, Herbert Welsh, J. H. Babcock x, G. H. Cornell, D. D. x, Robert Doherty, D. D. x, F. H. Edson x, A. E. Fillmore x, R. A. Heath, Arnold Lutton, F. W. Maccaud, George McKay, M. F. Montgomery x, C. H. Powell, H. N. Tragitt x, J. B. VanFleet x, W. J. Wicks, M. A. Martin x, A. C. Potter, W. H. Sparring x, George Garbett Ware, Wm. Wylie.

Those not marked "x" were not known to be present.

The secretary called over the list of lay delegates to the convocation:

Yankton Mission—Church of Holy Fellowship, Felix Brunot and Elisha Dillon; Chapel of Holy Name, John McBride; St. Philip's,



White Swan, Joe Ellis. Cheyenne River Mission—W. Lee, Thomas White Horse, Joseph Warrior. Sisseton Mission—Daniel J. Robertson. Lower Brule Mission—Mr. Ben Brave. Santee Mission—Chas. M. Jones, William Brass. Rosebud Mission—Dr. C. E. McChesney x, Louis K. Travis x, Samuel Bordeaux x, Stephen Murray x, Chauncey Y. Robe x. Webster—L. E. Egge x, W. H. Chord x. Milbank—G. C. Middlebrook x, W. B. Saunders x. Bristol—G. A. Bennett x. Sisseton—J. A. Rickert x. Grace Church, Huron—J. W. Campbell x, Mrs. E. H. Edson. Rapid City—A. K. Thomas x, V. S. Price x. Hot Springs—F. G. Ostmotherly x, Walter Knowlton x. Yankton, Christ Church—J. T. Coxhead, Guy Livingstone x. Vermillion, St. Paul's—Thos. E. Maude x, Miss Mary Lathrop. Sioux Falls, Calvary Cathedral—Chas. O. Bailey, Chas H. Mumby. Springfield—W. L. Turner. Hurley—Peter Allen x, Mrs. H. K. Webster x. Parker—J. A. Danforth x.

Those names marked with an "x" were not known to be present.

The Bishop declared the convocation organized for business.

The election of a secretary being in order, the Rev. A. E. Fillmore was nominated. There being no other nominations, the election was *viva voce*.

Upon a motion by Dean Ashley, the convocation took a recess, after uniting in noon-day prayers for missions, until 2 p. m.

Calvary Cathedral, 2:15 p. m.

The convocation was called to order by the Bishop.

Mr. J. W. Campbell, of Huron, was elected *viva voce* treasurer of the whole missionary district.

The Rev. Geo. H. Cornell was elected *viva voce* registrar of the district.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the officers of the district as follows:

THE STANDING COMMITTEE:—

Rev. J. H. Babcock.  
Rev. Robert Doherty.  
Mr. G. W. Lewis.  
Mr. R. W. Folds.

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:—

Rev. E. Ashley.  
Rev. Robert Doherty.  
Rev. E. H. Edson.  
Rev. W. J. Cleveland.  
Rev. G. H. Cornell.

## RURAL DEANS AND ARCH DEACON:—

Rural Dean of Eastern Deanery—Rev. W. H. Sparling.  
Rural Dean of Niobrara Deanery—Rev. Edward Ashley.  
Arch Deacon of Black Hills Deanery—Rev. G. G. Ware.

## CHANCELLOR:—

## CANONS AS HONORARY MEMBERS OF THE CHAPTER:—

Rev. E. Ashley.  
Rev. G. G. Ware.  
Rev. E. H. Edson.

The above names were put in nomination by the Bishop, and by motion of Dr. Doherty were elected by the convocation.

## LAY MEMBERS OF THE CHAPTER:—

J. A. Smith, Flandreau.  
H. D. Walrath, Watertown.  
M. P. Ohlman, Yankton.  
J. H. Carroll, DeSmet.

The above names were put in nomination by the Bishop, and elected by the convocation.

Rev. Luke C. Walker, of Lower Brule Agency, was elected clerical delegate to the general convention.

Mr. J. W. Campbell, of Huron, was elected lay delegate to the general convention.

The Rev. Geo. H. Cornell was elected alternate clerical delegate to the general convention.

The Rev. J. H. Babcock presented and read the report of the Standing Committee, which was accepted and ordered printed. (See Appendix A.)

The Rev. John H. Babcock presented the report of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund Commission, which was received and ordered printed. (See Appendix B.)

A committee appointed by the Bishop at the suggestion of the Eastern convocation, to consider the matter of in-

creasing the amount of the Episcopate Fund, asked the privilege of communicating certain facts to this convocation, which was granted.

On motion of the Rev. E. Ashley, the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved:* That the matter of increasing of the Episcopate Fund and the devising of ways and means for the support of the Bishop be referred to a committee of this triennial convocation, said committee to be appointed by the Bishop.

The report of the treasurer of the American Church Building Fund Association was received and referred to an auditing committee. The committee as appointed was the Rev. E. Ashley and Mr. J. T. Coxhead. (See Appendix C.)

The Rev. J. H. Babcock presented and read the following memorial:

*To the Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota:—*

At the convocation of the Eastern Deanery of the missionary district of South Dakota, held last June, a committee was appointed to consider the matter of merging the Clergy Relief Fund of the district with that of the General Fund and to bring its action before the attention of the triennial convocation.

We hereby respectfully petition that you establish this fund upon the safest, broadest and most enduring foundations by merging the Clergy Relief Fund of this missionary district with the General Clergy Relief Fund. Among other considerations we urge that by so doing you will reaffirm the truth that in union there is strength, but weakness in division; you will promote a united and uniform effort of relief; you will eliminate any imaginary lines and distinctions as to place and time of service of beneficiaries; you will affirm in a practicable way your acceptance of the principle "that if one member suffers, the whole body suffers with it"; you will guarantee to all beneficiaries an equitable and fair treatment; you will declare your belief and trust in the church as one.

A. E. FILLMORE,  
JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
JOHN T. COXHEAD.

A motion to the effect that the subject of merging the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund be made the order of the day for to-morrow at 10 o'clock was lost.

On motion, it was

*Resolved:* That the Infirm and Aged Clergymen Relief Fund of the district be merged with the General Clergy Relief Fund.

On motion, it was

*Resolved:* That the matter of merging the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of this district with the General Clergy Relief Fund be referred to a committee of three, with power to act and carry the above resolution into effect.

The chair appointed as the committee the Rev. John H. Babcock, Mr. Chas. O. Bailey, Mr. Chas. Mumby.

The Rev. Mr. Scadding, of LaGrange, Ill., was introduced and made an address to the convocation upon the subject of Sunday School Work.

Upon motion of Rev. E. H. Edson, it was

*Resolved:* That a vote of thanks be accorded the Rev. Mr. Scadding for his interesting and inspiring talk on Sunday School methods.

The convocation took a recess for the purpose of reassembling in the chapel.

After reassembling in the chapel the convocation was called to order by the Bishop, and at his personal request that a member of the convocation be appointed to take his place, the Rev. H. N. Tragitt was elected to preside.

The following resolutions were offered by the Rev. W. J. Cleveland:

*Whereas*, the Missionary District of South Dakota, though it will need for many years the fostering care of the general Church, will in all probability be able, the whole or part of it, at the time of the General Convention of 1907, to become a Diocese, therefore, be it

*Resolved:* That this convocation of all the clergy and representatives of the laity duly convoked by the Bishop hereby request the Bishop and the Deputies to the General Convention of 1904, to communicate this preamble to that body and to ask its approval of the erection of South Dakota into a Diocese, if such preliminary approval seems to the General Convention proper and is, in its opinion, required by the Canon.

*Resolved:* That the Bishop and Deputies to the General Convention are hereby requested to make the above preamble and request



known to the General Convention, provided such action prove, on full inquiry, to be proper antecedent to the erection of South Dakota into a Diocese.

Upon motion of Rev. W. J. Cleveland action on the above resolutions was deferred until such a time as the Bishop may take the chair.

Upon the arrival of the hour of 5:30, the convocation adjourned.

---

*Thursday, September 8, 1904.*

The convocation opened with morning prayer in the Cathedral at 9 a. m., the Rev. Dr. Cornell officiating, assisted by the Rev. Dean Ashley. After morning prayer, the convocation convened at 9:40. On motion, the Rev. Dr. Cornell was elected to the chair. The secretary, the Rev. A. E. Fillmore, having been called away by the news of the death of his brother, the election of a secretary was next in order, and, on motion, the Rev. H. N. Tragitt was elected.

On motion, the reading of the minutes and the calling of the roll were dispensed with.

The election of five clerical and five lay delegates to the Sixth Missionary Council to be held at Omaha next January was now before the house. On motion, the following delegates were elected:

CLERICAL:—Drs. Cornell and Doherty, the Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Sparling and Fillmore.

LAY:—Messrs. J. T. Coxhead, J. W. Turner, C. Nippenberg, R. W. Folds, Dr. Fowler.

The report of the auditing committee on the report of the treasurer of the American Church Building Fund was read, and, on motion, the report was adopted and ordered to be printed in the journal. (Appendix C.)

The Bishop now took the chair. The resolution on the erection of this missionary district into a diocese was the business of the hour. On motion, the resolution was lost.

On motion, it was

*Resolved:* That the treasurer, Mr. H. D. Walwrath, of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of the district of South Dakota, be authorized and instructed to pay over the cash, funds and securities in his hands or otherwise, to the officer of the General Clergy Relief Fund, designated by our committee, Rev. Mr. J. H. Babcock, Messrs. C. O. Bailey and C. Mumby.

The report of the treasurer of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate was read by the Rev. Mr. Ashley. The report had been referred to an auditing committee, Messrs. J. W. Campbell and J. A. Smith. On motion, the report was received and ordered printed in the journal. (Appendix D.)

The Bishop at this time appointed the committee upon the Episcopate Fund and upon Ways and Means as follows:

WHITE:—Rev. Messrs. E. H. Edson, G. H. Cornell, D. D., R. Doherty, D. D., M. F. Montgomery, H. N. Tragitt, and Mr. C. O. Bailey.

INDIAN:—The Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley and A. B. Clark.

The Bishop read parts of his annual address, the same to be printed in the journal.

The election of the alternate lay delegate to the General convention was passed by on account of the press of time.

The committee on the Convocation Fund of the Eastern Deanery submitted the following:

The committee appointed by the Bishop, at the convocation of the Eastern Deanery held last June, to devise ways and means for the increase of the Convocation Fund, and to bring this matter before the triennial convocation, respectfully submit the following to the triennial convocation. (The same being the resolution adopted by the Eastern Deanery for this year.)

*Resolved:* That the amount due the Convocation Fund be apportioned among the parishes and missions as follows:

Sioux Falls.....	\$13.00
Watertown.....	10.00
Other self-supporting parishes.....	6.00
Other parishes and missions.....	2.50

Said collection to be taken the second Sunday in October, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

Respectfully submitted,

H. N. TRAGITT, J. B. VAN FLEET, Clerical,  
J. T. COXHEAD, Lay.

On motion, the resolution carried.

On motion, it was

*Resolved:* That the committee on the Episcopate Fund and on ways and means be authorized and empowered to formulate and set forth a plan for the partial support of the episcopate. And also for the increase of the Episcopate Endowment Fund. (See report of committee, Appendix X.)

On motion, the Bishop was authorized to appoint one clerical and one lay delegate for the Missionary Council.

On motion, it was

*Resolved:* That the thanks of this convocation be and are hereby expressed to the Rector, and members of this parish, and others for the generous hospitality shown the members of this convocation.

On motion, the visiting clergy not canonically resident, were allowed a seat and a voice in the convocation.

On motion, it was

*Resolved:* That the sympathy of the members of this convocation be extended to the Rev. A. E. Fillmore, in the sad affliction that has come to him by the death of his brother.

On motion, the publication of the journal was left in the hands of the Bishop and the secretary.

On motion, it was

*Resolved:* That the expense incurred in meeting the work required of the Committee on the Episcopate Fund, and Ways and Means be paid, on order from the Bishop, from the Convocation Fund of each Deanery.

On motion, a vote of thanks was given the Rev. C. Scadding for his interesting and instructive illustrated lecture, the secretary to write him.

On motion, the convocation adjourned sine die.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

## *Convocation of the Eastern Deanery.*

---

The convocation of the Eastern Deanery met, according to notice, Tuesday, June 7, 1904, in Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, S. D. The session began with the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10 a. m. The Bishop was celebrant assisted by the vicar, the Rev. Dr. Cornell, and the president of the standing committee, the Rev. J. H. Babcock. At the close of the Service the Bishop read parts of his annual address.

After service the Bishop called the convocation to order at 11:15 a. m. The former secretary, the Rev. H. Nelson Traggett, called the roll of the clergy and the lay delegates, respectively as follows:

The Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, S. T. D., Bishop x, the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock x, G. H. Cornell, D. D. x, R. Doherty, D. D. x, E. H. Edson x, A. E. Fillmore x, A. Lutton x, G. McKay x, M. F. Montgomery x, G. Stockwell x, H. N. Tragitt x, J. B. VanFleet x, W. J. Wicks x.

LAY DELEGATES: St. Mark's, Aberdeen—Dr. W. C. Fowler x, Mrs. W. E. Lovejoy x; Sunday School, Guild, and W. A., Mrs. M. F. Montgomery x. Huron, Grace Church—J. W. Campbell x, A. Weibert x; W. A., Mrs. Weibert x. Sioux Falls, St. Augusta—D. R. Bailey x, C. A. Nippenberg x; W. A., Mrs. W. T. George x, Mrs. G. W. Burnside x; Epiphany Guild, Mrs. Dr. Germain x, Mrs. J. T. Fosdick x; St. Katherine's Guild, Mrs. H. M. Westfall x, Mrs. Chambers x; St. Agnes' Guild, Miss Mabel Sherman x, Miss Hattie Coe x; Sunday School, Miss L. Kinney x, Mrs. Dr. Brown x. Watertown, Trinity—H. L. Sheldon, S. B. Sheldon x; W. A., Mrs. Duigan x. Yankton, Christ Church—J. T. Coxhead x. Howard, Trinity Church—D. A. McCullough x; Sunday School, Miss Maude Gass x; W. A., Mrs. D. A. McCullough x. Hurley, Grace Church—Peter Allen x. Parker, Good Samaritan Church, F. C. Danforth x, J. A. Danforth x. Pierre, Trinity Church—Hanford Russell x. Webster, St. Mary's Church—T. E. Egge.

Those marked "x" were present sometime during the convocation.



Nominations for secretary were next in order. The former incumbent being the only nominee, he was elected *vive voce*.

Same procedure as regards the election of the treasurer, J. T. Coxhead.

The following resolution was then offered:

"All attending clergy, lay readers, and candidates for Holy Orders, acting under license, be hereby entitled to seats and voice in this Convocation."

Motion carried.

The names of the Rev. Messrs. Ashley and Corbett, and Mr. H. L. Russell were then called, and they answered to their names.

Moved and seconded:

"That the subject of Sunday school work be taken up immediately after assembling this afternoon."

Carried.

As the Bishop had to attend another meeting the Rev. Dr. Cornell was unanimously elected to the chair.

Reports were next in order.

The Bishop's report of receipts and expenditures of the Diocesan Mission Offerings was then read by the President of the Standing Committee, the Rev. J. H. Babcock. (See Appendix E.)

On motion this report was received and referred to an auditing committee. The chair appointed as such committee, D. R. Bailey and J. T. Coxhead.

The treasurer of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate then had his report read. (See Appendix F.)

On motion only the summary of receipts and expenditures of this report was read, and then the report was referred to the auditing committee.

The report of the Convocation Fund was then read by the treasurer of that fund. (See Appendix G.)

On motion the report was received and referred to the auditing committee.

It now being noon time prayer for missions was said.

On motion the Convocation adjourned till 2:30 p. m.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

Convocation called to order by the Rev. Dr. Cornell at 2:45 p. m. Meeting opened with prayer.

The first business of the afternoon was that of "How to Increase the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate." After discussion the following resolution was offered:

*Resolved:* "That a committee of ways and means, consisting of four clergymen and four laymen, be appointed by the chair to consider the matter as to how to raise three thousand dollars (\$3,000) for the Episcopate Fund, so that this fund would reach the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), so that we might obtain twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) in addition to the ten thousand dollars, making the total of the fund thirty thousand dollars (30,000). And that this committee report to the Convocation to-morrow morning."

Moved, seconded and carried.

The chair appointed the following as the committee:

CLERICAL:—Rev. Messrs. R. Doherty, M. F. Montgomery, E. H. Edson, J. B. VanFleet.

LAY:—J. T. Coxhead, Dr. Fowler, G. W. Lewis, T. E. Egge.

The matter of increasing the Convocation Fund was now taken up, and the following resolution offered:

*Resolved:* That the Convocation Fund be apportioned for this coming year (1904-5) as follows:

Sioux Falls,.....	\$13.00
Watertown,.....	10.00
Other Self-supporting Parishes,.....	6.00
Other Parishes and Missions,.....	2.50

Motion carried.

The chair now appointed as a committee to audit the accounts of the treasurer of the Convocation Fund, Mr. D. R. Bailey and the Rev. W. J. Wicks.

A communication from the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund's financial secretary, the Rev. A. J. P. McClure, was read, and, on motion, the following was incorporated in our journal by being printed on its pages:

The General Clergy Relief Fund.  
George C. Thomas, Treas.

Will Title "The Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America." Remit to Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure, Assistant Treasurer, the Church House, 12th and Walnut Streets, Philadelphia.

On motion, a committee was appointed by the chair to consider the matter or feasibility of the merging of our Diocesan Fund of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund with the General Fund, the committee to report to the triennial convocation. The chair appointed as such committee the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock and A. E. Fillmore, and Mr. J. T. Coxhead:

On motion, the convocation adjourned till 10 a. m. on Wednesday.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

—

*Wednesday, June 8, 1904.*

Convocation met in the cathedral at 10 a. m. Session began with morning prayer by the Bishop, assisted by the vicar.

Meeting called to order by the Bishop at 10:45 a. m.

On motion, the roll call and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

On request of the Bishop the minutes were read and approved.

On motion, the convocation cordially invited the Rev. F. DuMoulin to address this convocation at 3.30 p. m.

On motion, the Sunday School question was made the subject for discussion at 3 p. m.

The auditing committee reported on the report of the treasurer of the Convocation Fund, the report of the Bishop on the Diocesan Mission Fund, and on the report of the treasurer of the Endowment of the Episcopate Fund, as follows:

*To the Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare and Members of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota:*

Your committee to whom was referred the annual report of the treasurer of the Convocation Fund would respectfully report:

That they have carefully examined the report with accompanying vouchers and find the same correct and return the same herewith.

Your committee would recommend that a committee composed of two clergymen and one layman be appointed by this convocation to report to the next annual meeting thereof a plan for raising the funds required to meet the necessary expenses of convocations held in this Deanery.

D. R. BAILEY,  
W. J. WICKS.

Your committee to whom was referred the report of the Bishop of this Diocese would respectfully report that they have examined the same with the accompanying vouchers and find the same correct and would suggest that a summary of said report be transmitted to the next triennial convocation of the Diocese.

Your committee would also report that the report of the treasurer of the Endowment Fund of the Episcopate was submitted to us but no vouchers to substantiate the same, and being unable to see how this convocation has any jurisdiction over the matter, return the same without any recommendation, for such action it may deem expedient.

D. R. BAILEY,  
JOHN T. COXHEAD.

On motion, the report was accepted and the recommendations complied with, the report ordered to be printed in the journal, and the committee discharged; it being understood that all reports are to be printed in the journal.

The chair appointed a committee, to report to the next annual meeting a plan for raising the funds to meet the



necessary expenses of convocations in this deanery, as follows:

CLERICAL:—The Secretary, and the Rev. J. B. Van Fleet.

LAY:—Mr. J. T. Coxhead.

The report of the Ways and Means Committee was next in order, and that committee, through Mr. Edson, reported as follows.

*To the Bishop and Convocation of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota:—*

Your committee appointed to devise ways and means to secure the necessary funds to increase the Episcopate Fund of this district to the total sum of ten thousand dollars in order that the district may receive the additional sum of twenty thousand dollars, and report to the convention;—respectfully report that they have carefully considered the matter and recommend the following plan:

1. That a circular letter be prepared setting forth all the advantages and facts that will result to the district from a realization of this desired sum of three thousand five hundred dollars. That said letter be placed in the hands of every member of the church in this district, and all other friends of the church.

2. That the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee which shall represent the whole district and which shall have all necessary power to bring this matter to a successful completion.

On motion, the report of this committee was adopted and ordered printed in the journal.

The following preamble and resolution was then offered by Dr. Doherty:

*Forasmuch* as our beloved Bishop, borne down by the accumulated weight of thirty-one years of heroic journeyings, by field and flood, by constant exposure, incessant labor, and grave anxiety in the care of the churches, has been lately stricken by a serious illness, and the hearts of the clergy and laity in South Dakota have gone out to him in silent but affectionately anxious sympathy, and their prayers have been offered for his recovery as their hearts' desire, therefore, be it

*Resolved:* That we now rejoice at his gradual recovery, and lovingly request him to husband his energies; so that he may be fully

restored to his past untiring vigor, and as we hope and pray to many years of oversight and care among his loved and loving people.

It was moved that the same be adopted, a copy sent to the Bishop by the secretary, and printed in the journal. Unanimously carried by a rising vote.

On motion, the Rev. Mr. Fillmore was appointed as the proper person to write a report of the doings of the convocation for the church papers.

On motion, the convocation adjourned, after prayers for missions, till 2:30 p. m.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

---

The convocation reconvened at 2:45 p. m. Opened with prayer by the chairman, Dr. Cornell.

The following resolution was offered:

*Resolved:* That the hearty thanks of the members of this convocation are due and are hereby tendered to the church people of Sioux Falls for the generous hospitality extended to them during their stay in the city.

Moved, seconded and carried.

No unfinished business, the subject of Sunday Schools was then taken up.

The Rev. Mr. Corbett was the first speaker.

The Rev. Mr. VanFleet then took the floor. At the conclusion of his paper, the Rev. F. DuMoulin was introduced to the convocation.

On motion, it was

*Resolved:* That the members of the Eastern Deanery, clerical and lay, express their appreciation of the helpful address given them by the Rev. F. DuMoulin.

Unanimously carried by a rising vote.

On motion, the printing of the journal was left in the hands of the Bishop and the secretary.

The minutes of the proceedings of the convocation were then read, and so approved.

On motion, after prayers, the convocation adjourned sine die.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

## *Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery.*

BEAR CREEK, CHEYENNE RIVER RESERVE,

*September 24, 1904.*

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session in a booth at 9 a. m. Owing to the absence of the Bishop, the holy communion was celebrated by the Rural Dean Ashley, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. W. J. Cleveland, Luke C. Walker, and Philip J. Deloria. In place of the sermon the rural dean read a letter from the Bishop. The offering for both the Native Clergy Fund and Convocation Fund was \$33.70. Two hundred and eighty-four persons partook of the communion.

*2:30 p. m.*

The convocation was called to order by the Rural Dean Ashley. The roll was called by the secretary of the last convocation, when eighteen of the clergy, seventeen of the catechists, twenty-four of the helpers and one hundred and twenty-four of the delegates answered to their names.

The chair appointed the Rev. Amos Ross, Rev. Baptiste Lambert and Mr. Joseph Claymore a committee to seat the delegates. Election of officers being in order, the Rev. William Holmes was elected secretary of the convocation, the Rev. W. J. Cleveland was elected dean of the convocation, the Rev. A. B. Clark treasurer of the Convocation Fund, and Rev. John Flockhart treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

The treasurer of the Convocation Fund submitted his report (see Appendix I), to audit which the following committee was appointed by the chair, namely, Rev. Philip J. Deloria and the Rev. John Wahoyapi.



On motion, the discussion was held whether it would be wise to have the convocation once in three years or every year, and finally it was decided to have it every year.

The Rev. P. J. Deloria reported as follows: "The committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Convocation Fund reports them correct in every particular."

Matthew Left-hand Bear offered the following:

*Resolved*, That a committee be appointed to consider the question of marriage and divorce.

Carried.

The convocation appointed a committee of the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Rev. P. J. Deloria and Mr. Daniel Firecloud.

The Rev. Dean Ashley, as editor, reported upon the Anpao Kin and presented its financial status. The Rev. Baptiste Lambert moved that the present editors of the Anpao Kin be re-elected. Carried.

On motion, the convocation adjourned for sunset service.

---

*Sunday, September 25th, 9 a. m.*

The convocation assembled for morning prayer, as an early celebration of the Holy Communion was held this morning. The convocation sermon was preached by the Rev. W. J. Cleveland, his text being I Thess. 4:1-2: "Furthermore, then, we beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how you ought to walk and please God, as ye would abound more and more. For ye know what commandment we gave you by the Lord Jesus."

The offering for both the Native Clergy Fund and the Convocation Fund was \$35.80.

*2:30 p. m.*

A missionary service was held in the booth, at which the Rural Dean Ashley read the Bishop's letter in English. An address was made by the Rev. F. W. Merrill, who is doing great work among the Oneida Indians in Wisconsin.

Afterwards a service for men only was held in the booth, at which addresses were made by Revs. A. B. Clark and Amos Ross and Mr. Felix Brunot.

---

*Monday, September 26, 9 a. m.*

After morning prayers, convocation was called to order by Dean Cleveland. The roll was called, and, on motion, the reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

The treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund presented his report (see Appendix J), to audit which, the following committee was appointed by the chair: Revs. Baptiste Lambert and William Saul. At this juncture Rev. John Flockhart withdrew his name as treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund in favor of Rev. H. Burt. Thereupon the Rev. H. Burt was re-elected treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

Mr. Joseph Claymore offered the following, which was seconded by the Rev. Amos Ross:

*Resolved*, That it is the wish of this convocation that a Church High School for boys be established among the Sioux Indians, and a committee be appointed to consider the subject, and, if practicable, a petition be forwarded to the church at large.

Carried.

Thereupon the following committee was appointed by the convocation, namely, Revs. W. J. Cleveland, Luke C. Walker, Edward Ashley, Amos Ross, Philip J. Deloria, Messrs. Joseph Claymore, Felix R. Brunot and Joseph Four-Bears.

On motion convocation adjourned until 2:30 p. m.

*2:30 p. m.*

The convocation was called to order by Dean Cleveland. The roll was called and the minutes of the previous session were read and were approved.

The Rev. Baptiste Lambert reported as follows: "The committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Native Clergy Fund report them correct in every particular."

The Revs. John Flockhart, Joseph Goodteacher, and Mr. Thomas Arrow were appointed to receive the offerings of the young men's societies. They took their places by the chair and the offerings were handed in, amounting to \$330.41.

The Rev. A. B. Clark offered the following, which was unanimously carried:

*Resolved*, That our visiting brother from the Oneida Mission, the Rev. F. W. Merrill, be invited to a seat in our convocation, and that when possible he may visit us again, or send us his Oneida minister, the Rev. Cornelius Hill, chief and priest among his people, to tell us more of their Christian work."

The Rev. Amos Ross offered the following, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

*Resolved*, That the members of this convocation have heard with intense interest the words of the Bishop's address, and are by it inspired to renewed efforts to walk with him in the way of light and truth; while they are still, because of his absence, hungry for the sound of his voice to which they would reply from hearts full of love and sympathy, and to express their grief and disappointment that he is unable to be present with them.

On motion convocation was adjourned for sunset service.

---

*September 27, 9:00 a. m.*

After morning prayer, Dean Cleveland called the convocation to order. On motion, the roll-call was omitted and the minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved of. At this meeting many of the delegates spoke; some wishing a native clergy at their station, others wishing for a chapel, while others spoke words of sympathy for one another.

The Rev. A. B. Clark offered the following:

*Resolved*, That the convocation present an unanimous vote of thanks to all the clergy and catechists and to the men's and women's

societies of the Cheyenne River Mission for their unbounded hospitality and especially to Mr. and Mrs. Edward DuPrie for the loan of their land and home for the use of the convocation.

Carried.

The place for the next meeting of convocation was put to vote and it resulted in favor of Yankton Agency. The secretary read the whole minutes of the convocation which were approved of. After the usual devotions and the benediction by Dean Cleveland, the convocation was declared adjourned sine die.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary.



## APPENDIX A.

### *Report of the Standing Committee.*

The Standing Committee respectfully report:

The proceedings of the Committee from May 31, 1903, to Sept. 7, 1904, were as follows:

June 9, 1903. Recommended Mr. Samuel Bordeaux to the Bishop to be admitted as a candidate for holy orders.

August 6, 1903. Recommended Mr. Eugene Standing Bull and Mr. Martin Hanford Livingston Russell to the Bishop to be admitted as candidates for holy orders. Also recommended Mr. Harry Lincoln Forbes and Mr. Michael Arthur Martin to the Bishop to be ordained deacons.

October 8, 1903. Recommended Mr. George Stockwell to the Bishop to be ordained deacon.

GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Secretary.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
President.

---

## APPENDIX B.

### *Report of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund Commission.*

The contributions to this fund from our missionary district during the year ending May 31, 1904, amounted to \$86.50; the amount during the past twenty-three years is \$1054.66.

The district has received from the fund:

Loans:—Hurley, Alexandria, Pierre, Winifred, Howard, Carthage, Woonsocket, Aberdeen, Watertown, Wentworth, Redfield, Rapid City, Huron, Lead City, Scotland, Hot Springs, amounting to \$10,695.36, all of which has been repaid in full with interest.

Gifts:—Chamberlain, Watertown, Bristol, Hot Springs and Sisseton City, amounting to \$1050.

The amount of the permanent fund, September 1, 1903, was \$386,702; at the present date about \$400,000; which is safely invested, and is loaned when and where aid is needed for building churches and rectories. Gifts are made of the interest of the funds.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
STEPHEN S. BATELY,  
Commissioners.

## APPENDIX C.

*Report of the Treasurer of the American Church Building Fund Association.*

1902			
Aug. 22	Balance on hand last report.....	\$ 83 75	
Oct. 2	By Bishop Hare, Pine Ridge Agency (Holy Cross) ..	2 00	
Nov. 24	Grace Church, Huron .....	3 00	
29	Church Ascension, Springfield .....	1 85	
29	Church of Good Samaritan, Parker.....	2 00	
Dec. 20	Rev. P. J. Deloria, Flora:		
	Good Shepherd.....	0 90	
	St. Elizabeth's Chapel.....	3 00	
	St. John Baptist .....	19	
	St. Thomas' .....	40	
	St. Luke's .....	05	
	Grand River Junction .....	05	4 59
1903			
Mch 25	Treasurer All Saints' Sunday School .....	6 00	
	Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek:		
	Christ Church.....	1 21	
	St. John Baptist .....	66	
	St. Peter's .....	1 25	
	All Saints' .....	78	3 90
May 25	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge:		
	Holy Cross .....	1 00	
	St. Luke's .....	35	
	Lake Creek .....	1 00	
	Sand Hills .....	52	2 87
Oct. 27	Geo. Stockwell, Grace Church, Hurley.....	1 20	
Nov. 18	Geo. Stockwell, Church, Parker .....	1 17	
29	All Saints' Sunday School.....	3 00	
Dec. 15	Rev. Ed. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency:		
	St. John's .....	5 23	
	St. Paul's .....	20	
	St. Stephen's.....	61	
	St. Mary's .....	73	
	St. Thomas' .....	31	
	St. Luke's .....	06	
	St. Andrew's.....	42	
	St. Mark's .....	95	
	St. Barnabas' .....	1 47	
	Calvary .....	38	
	Ascension .....	2 77	
	Emmanuel .....	3 37	16 50
1904			
Jan. 7	Rev. P. J. Deloria, Flora:		
	St. Elizabeth's .....	2 95	
	St. John Baptist .....	64	
	St. Thomas' .....	1 00	
	St. Luke's .....	19	
	Good Shepherd.....	1 52	
	Grand River School.....	49	6 75
Jan. 17	Grace Church, Huron.....	1 30	
Feb. 6	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge:		
	St. Luke's Chapel.....	0 55	
	Sand Hill.....	40	95

Feb. 8	Christ Church, Lead.....	2	25
Mch 1	Trinity Church, Pierre .....	4	80
Apr. 16	St. John's, Deadwood.....	3	00
June 25	Rev. John Robinson:		
	St. Mary's Sisseton .....	3	10
	St. James', Lake Parker. ....	1	90
	Total.....		\$155 88
1902			
Sept. 26	By N. Y. Draft to Geo. C. Thomas .....	\$	83 75
	Balance on hand Aug. 22, 1904 .....		72 13
	Total.....		\$155 88

Respectfully submitted,  
JAMES E. CAMPBELL, Local Treasurer.

## APPENDIX D.

*Report of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate for One  
Year, from June 1, 1903, to May 31, 1904, Inclusive.*

### RECEIPTS.

June 1	Amount in Sioux Falls Savings Bank.....	\$	16	27
	Amount in State Banking and Trust Co.....		235	26
	Cash on hand .....		12	17
	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....		2	75
2	Interest, note Lars Helgeson.....		42	00
3	Church of the Reedemer, Flandreau .....		3	00
4	Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker .....		3	05
8	Rev. W. Wylie, Sturgis.....		2	00
9	Grace Church, Hurley .....		1	35
	Rev. Robert Doherty, Yankton .....		5	15
15	All Saints' Sunday School .....		15	00
13	Rev. John Robinson, Sisseton Mission.....		7	80
	Rev. P. J. Deloria, as follows:			
	St. Elizabeth's Chapel.....		2	50
	Good Shepherd Chapel .....		3	00
	St. John the Baptist Chapel .....		4	00
	Junior Auxiliary (1904).....		5	00
25	Spearfish, Mrs. G. L. Smith, Treas.....		2	00
July 2	Elk Point, Jos. Reynick, Treas.....		2	00
7	Trinity Church, Howard.....		5	35
13	Sale of lots, Woonsocket .....		125	00
	Church of Living Water, Dell Rapids.....		2	15
16	St. John's Church, Deadwood (1903).....		2	50
	"                    "                    (1904).....		2	50
	Standing Rock Mission by Rev. P. J. Deloria:			
	St. Elizabeth's Chapel.....		4	65
	Good Shepherd Chapel .....		1	04
	St. John Baptist Chapel.....		56	
	St. Thomas' Chapel .....		65	
	Grand River School.....		30	7 20

Aug. 20	Bishop Hare for Rev. L. C. Walker:		
	Church of the Holy Comforter .....	1 25	
	St. Alban's Chapel .....	40	
	Church of the Messiah .....	35	
	"    Holy Faith .....	25	
	"    Holy Name .....	26	
	"    Savior .....	50	
	St. Peter's Station .....	50	3 51
Aug 26	Niobrara Deanery, Women's Aux.:		
	Lower Brule Mission:		
	St. Alban's D. of the K. ....	5 25	
	Agency D. of the K. ....	2 50	
	Church of the Savior .....	4 00	
	Santee Mission:		
	Most Merciful Savior .....	5 00	
	Blessed Redeemer .....	5 00	
	Pine Ridge Mission, Agency District:		
	Church of the Holy Cross .....	5 10	
	Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek:		
	Church of Inestimable Gift .....	2 50	
	Cheyenne Agency:		
	St. John's .....	5 00	
	St. Stephen's .....	2 00	
	St. Paul's .....	4 00	
	St. Mary's .....	3 00	
	St. John's D. of the K. ....	5 00	
	St. Thomas' .....	2 00	
	Ascension D. of the K .....	2 50	
	St. Mark's .....	2 50	
	Calvary .....	4 00	
	St. Barnabas' .....	1 00	
	General Meeting, Woman's Aux. ....	5 00	
	St. Andrew's .....	3 00	
	Emmanuel's .....	10 00	
	"    Gen. Meeting Woman's Aux. ....	5 00	
	Standing Rock Mission:		
	St. Elizabeth's .....	20 00	
	Good Shepherd .....	14 00	
	St. John the Baptist .....	10 00	
	St. Thomas' .....	12 00	139 35
Sept. 1	Interest Sioux Falls Savings Bank .....		32
	Interest State Banking and Trust Co. ....		2 97
2	Interest, note M. E. Cogley .....		72 00
10	Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne River Mission:		
	St. John's .....	4 12	
	St. Paul's .....	47	
	St. Stephen's .....	30	
	Ascension .....	1 19	
	St. Mary's .....	58	
	Emmanuel .....	2 36	
	St. Thomas .....	15	
	St. Luke's .....	30	9 47
	Woman's Aux., Church of Ascension, Cheyenne ....		5 00
18	Interest on G. C. Dillon note .....		15 23
Oct. 2	Interest Lovisa C. Kinney, 6 month .....		4 26



24	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge:		
	St. Luke's .....	40	
	St. Paul's .....	50	
	St. George's .....	1 00	
	St. Mary's .....	15	
	St. Peter's .....	25	
	Epiphany .....	25	
	St. Julia's .....	30	
	Messiah .....	03	2 88
Nov. 28	Rev. H. N. Tragitt, for Emmanuel Ch., Milbank .....	4 05	
Dec. 28	Interest, note W. H. Thompson .....	12 00	
1904			
Jan. 1	Interest State Banking and Trust Co. ....	7 13	
12	Interest Louisa DeLong, 6 months to Oct. 20, '03, ....	6 00	
14	Interest J. S. & E. C. Anderson .....	84 00	
19	St. Mary's Church, Flandreau .....	1 00	
22	Lacy DeLong, deferred interest .....	25	
28	Christ Church Sunday School, Lead City .....	2 50	
Feb. 6	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge Mission:		
	Church of the Holy Cross .....	2 45	
	St. George's Station .....	1 00	
	St. Luke's Chapel .....	50	
	Epiphany Station .....	35	
	St. Julia's Chapel .....	25	
	Messiah Chapel .....	23	4 78
Mch 7	Interest, note Frank D. Naeve .....	88 00	
9	" note G. C. Dillon—\$507 60 .....	15 23	
23	" note Lars Helgeson .....	30 80	
30	" note L. C. Kinney, 6 mos. April 1 .....	4 26	
	Payment on note L. C. Kinney .....	141 90	
Apr. 15	St. John's Church, Deadwood .....	2 50	
18	Interest on note, Louisa DeLong .....	6 00	
May 9	Rev. John Flockhart, Yankton Agency:		
	Church of the Holy Fellowship .....	10 00	
	" Holy Name .....	6 00	
	Church of St. Philip .....	5 00	21 00
24	Trinity Church, Watertown .....	4 10	
25	Grace Church, Hurley .....	1 65	
	Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker .....	2 95	
26	St. Paul's Church, Vermillion .....	75	
	Church of All Angel's, Spearfish .....	1 50	
27	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen .....	6 55	
31	Christ's Church, Chamberlain .....	3 36	
Total .....			\$1216 25

## SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE.

Amount in bank at beginning of year .....	\$ 251 53
Cash on hand .....	12 17
Amount received from interest paid in .....	390 45
Amount received from loans paid in .....	141 90
Amount received from sale of lots—Woonsocket .....	125 00
Amount received from collections—parishes .....	295 20
Total .....	\$1216 25

## RECEIPTS FOR MONTH OF JUNE, 1904, TO APPEAR IN REPORT OF 1905.

June 2	Springfield .....	\$ 4 00
4	Yankton, 5; Sturgis, 2; Greenwood, 3 .....	10 00
7	Huron, 5; Sioux Falls, 6.34 .....	11 34
8	Madison, 2.40; All Saints' S. S., Sioux Falls, 15 .....	17 40
10	Woonsocket, 3 73; Mitchell, 1.50 .....	5 23
21	Rev. Aaron B. Clark for Rosebud Mission, as follows: Church of Jesus, 2.41; Ephphatha Chapel, 6.11; Cal- vary Chapel, .30; All Saints' Chapel, 2.77; Holy In- nocents' Chapel, 1.20; Trinity Chapel, 1.61 .....	14 40
	Rev. G. W. McKay for Selby, 1.25; Redfield, 1.75 .....	3 00
Total .....		\$65 37

## PAYMENTS.

1903		
June 17	Typewriting, .95; printing, 2.50 .....	\$ 3 45
July 15	Cathedral Chapter—purchase of mortgage for in- vestment: Dillon, 7.60; Loseth, 151 .....	158 60
Sept. 22	W. H. Hare, expenses, block 2, Sherman's Addition to Sioux Falls .....	45 33
	W. H. Hare, expenses on same block 2 .....	16 59
Dec. 15	Loan to Chas. Lapinski: Note, 500; Acc. interest, 1.25; Exchange, .50 .....	501 75
1904		
Feb. 23	Taxes: lots 8, 9, 10; blk 1, Forest Park Add. Sioux F. .	1 48
Apr. 4	For F. A. Leavitt, loan .....	400 00
May 31	Deposit with State Banking & Trust Co. ....	85 69
	Cash on hand .....	3 36
Total .....		\$1216 25

## SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE.

Amount invested in loans .....	\$1060 35
Amount paid for taxes .....	1 48
Amount paid for expenses—block 2 Sherman's Add .....	61 92
Amount paid for typewriting and printing .....	3 45
Amount in bank, May 31, 1904 .....	85 69
Cash on hand, May 31, 1904 .....	3 36
Total .....	\$1216 25

## LIST OF SECURITIES AND REAL ESTATE.

Mortgage Gertrude C. Dillon .....	\$ 507 60
Mortgage Ole Loseth .....	151 00
Mortgage Louisa DeLong .....	200 00
Mortgage J. S. & E. C. Anderson .....	1200 00
Mortgage Frank D. Naeve .....	1600 00
Mortgage Martin E. Cogley .....	1200 00
Mortgage James H. Moores .....	300 00
Mortgage W. H. Thompson .....	200 00
Mortgage Knudt J. Eidahl .....	700 00
Mortgage Charles Lapinski .....	500 00
Mortgage Fannie A. Leavitt .....	400 00
Total .....	\$6958 60

Two lots in Woonsocket (sold).....	
Two lots in Vermont City .....	
N ½ of blk 2, Sherman's Add. to Sioux Falls.....	\$2000 00

Respectfully submitted, GEO. W. LEWIS, Treasurer.

Audited and found correct, September 6, 1904.

JESSE A. SMITH, Aud. Com.

## APPENDIX E.

### *Missions in South Dakota. Report of the Bishop Regarding Receipts and Expenditures.*

#### RECEIPTS.

Tithes from a missionary in South Dakota .....	\$ 54 00
Cathedral, Sioux Falls .....	10 40
Howard .....	11 00
Brookings .....	4 30
Rev. W. J. Wicks .....	5 00
Cheyenne Missions.....	13 25
Gettysburg .....	4 90
DeSmet .....	9 00
Deadwood .....	14 90
Lead .....	25 90
Spearfish .....	15 25
Hill City .....	3 80
Keystone .....	4 25
Hot Springs .....	5 00
Dell Rapids .....	3 90
Matthew Arnold, per B. Lambert.....	10 00
Joshua Seven Hawk, a dying man.....	5 00
Vermillion .....	5 25
Pierre.....	9 25
Redfield .....	9 00
Rosebud: W. A. of Calvary, 5; Junior Auxiliary, 2 .....	7 00
Pine Ridge: W. A. of Holy Cross.....	5 00
Cheyenne Mission:s W. A. of Ascension, St. Stephen's, St. Paul's, St. Mary's, St. Thomas', St. Mark's, Calvary, St. Barnabas', St. Andrew's, Emmanuel, General Meeting, and Daughters of the King, St. John's and Ascension.....	55 55
Pine Ridge: Messiah, men.....	25
Cheyenne: St. Andrew's, men .....	5 00
Ipswich.....	6 80
Selby .....	8 30
Standing Rock: Good Shepherd and St. Elizabeth's .....	23 00
Huron, 19, less expenses, 4 .....	15 00
All Saints' School.....	8 85
Pine Ridge: Holy Cross, Messiah, St. Paul's, St. Philip's, St. Thomas', St. Julia's .....	22 50
Pine Ridge: Catechists, St. Julia's, St. Luke's, St. Paul's, St. Alban's, Messiah, St. Mark's, St. James', Epiphany, St. Philip's, St. Thomas', St. George's, St. Mary's .....	11 38

Cheyenne Mission: St. John's, St. Paul's, St. Stephen's, Calvary, Ascension, St. Mary's, Emmanuel, St. Thomas', St. Barnabas'	7 09
Pine Ridge: Corn Creek, St. Barnabas', Gethsemane, Inestimable Gift, Trinity	12 20
Pine Ridge: Grace and Sand Hills	11 20
Parker	3 65
Hurley	3 45
Scotland	10 00
Springfield	15 00
Santee Mission: Most Merciful Savior, Earnest Helpers, Holy Faith, Redeemer	18 00
Ponca	1 00
Yankton Mission: Holy Fellowship, St. Philip, Holy Name	17 10
Pierre	10 80
Woonsocket	2 70
Cheyenne: St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Emmanuel	5 00
Chamberlain	2 45
Aberdeen	12 40
Mitchell	7 35
Mrs. Wheeler and Mrs. McKee	10 00
Watertown	15 05
Madison	7 90
Howard	6 00
M. A. Martin	6 00
Howard: Trinity Guild	4 90
East Sioux Falls Sunday School	7 80
Madison: Grace W. A.	10 00
Pine Ridge: St. George's, St. Julia's, St. Luke's, Messiah, St. Philip's, Epiphany	4 75
M. A. Martin	3 00
Fee at Howard	10 00
Cheyenne, Emmanuel W. A.	3 70
Sioux Falls: Calvary W. A.	20 35
All Saints' Sunday School	53 87
Calvary, Sioux Falls	22 01
Flandreau: Redeemer, 5.35; St. Mary's, 1.50	6 85
Rapid: Mission Class	10 00
Total	\$733 55

## EXPENDITURES.

To my credit from last report (p. 29 of Journal)	\$ 58 72
Rev. W. J. Cleveland, for I. H. Tuttle	168 00
Rev. J. H. Babcock	88 50
Rev. E. H. Edson	25 34
Rev. A. E. Fillmore	61 50
Rev. A. Lutton	24 63
Rev. A. B. Clark for Clairmont, Shaw, and Bordeau	95 00
Rev. George Stockwell	20 00
Rev. F. W. Maccaud	44 00
Rev. H. N. Tragitt for register	2 75
Rev. W. H. Sparling	54 16
Thirty copies of the Sunday School magazine, G. W. Jacobs	29 42
Rev. H. N. Tragitt	21 00
Rev. E. J. Williams	36 00



E. C. Cornell for Episcopate Fund .....	5 00
Dakota-English Hymnals .....	10 00
	<hr/>
Total Expenditures .....	\$744 02
Total Receipts.....	733 55
	<hr/>
Balance to credit of W. H. Hare .....	\$ 10 47

Approved by D. R. Bailey and J. T. Coxhead, Auditing Committee. See minutes.

## APPENDIX F.

*Report of Treasurer of Clergy Relief Fund.*

Report of all money received on the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund from June 1, 1903, to May 31, 1904, inclusive; and also the amount of money in the hands of the treasurer commencing June 1, 1903, and the balance on hand May 31, 1904.

## RECEIPTS.

1903			
June 1	Balance of cash in hands of Treasurer.....	\$1321	68
5	All Saints' Sunday School, Sioux Falls .....	2	58
15	" " " " .....	5	00
July 16	St. John's Church, Deadwood.....	10	00
Aug. 31	Holy Innocence, Rosebud Mission .....	4	50
	Holy Cross Church, Pine Ridge.....	4	00
Oct. 13	St. Elizabeth's Chapel, Standing Rock Mission.....		13
	Good Shepherd " " .....	1	15
	St. John Baptist, " " .....	1	06
	St. Thomas', " " .....		20
	St. Luke's, " " .....		36
Nov. 28	Emmanuel's, Mission, Milbank, .....	5	46
Dec. 24	All Saints' Sunday School, Sioux Falls .....	3	70
1904			
Jan. 4	Emmanuel's Church, Rapid City .....	4	00
	St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs .....	3	85
7	St. Elizabeth's Chapel, Standing Rock Mission.....	5	50
27	Christ Church Sunday School, Lead City.....	2	50
Feb. 6	St. Mary's Mission, Webster. ....	4	00
8	St. Luke's Chapel, Pine Ridge.....		70
	St. Julian's " " .....		20
	Messiah " " .....		10
	Grace " " .....		10
18	Trinity Church, Watertown .....	5	00
	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen .....	5	00
Mch 2	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis .....	2	00
3	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	2	20
17	Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker .....	1	00
	Grace Church, Hurley .....	1	00
	St. George's Chapel, Redfield.....	3	21
Apr. 11	Christ Church, Yankton ...	6	35

May 4	St. John's Church, Deadwood .....	2 50
18	Christ Church, Crow Creek .....	1 66
	St. John Baptist " .....	1 66
	All Saints' " .....	39
Total.....		\$1412 74

## EXPENDITURES.

June 5, 1903,	Sent draft to George G. Williams .....	54 85
Oct. 21, 1903,	Loaned to S. J. Mace, 5 years at 7 per cent .....	1000 00
Total.....		\$1054 85

May 31, 1904, Cash balance in hands of Treasurer.....\$ 357 89

The loan in above report of \$1000 is secured on W $\frac{1}{2}$  of SE $\frac{1}{4}$  S 29,  
T 119, R 52. H. D. WALWRATH, Treasurer.

We, the members of the committee appointed to examine the report of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, find the same correct.

H. J. FAHNESTOCK,  
S. B. SHELDON.

## APPENDIX G.

*Report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund.*

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop and members of the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota: Your Treasurer of the Convocation Fund would present the following report for the year ending May 31, 1904:

## RECEIPTS.

1903		
June 1	Balance on hand.....	\$ 4 12
7	St. Paul's Church, Brookings .....	2 00
	Offering at Convocation .....	3 92
30	DeSmet .....	2 00
July 15	St. John's Church, Deadwood .....	5 00
Aug. 10	Christ Church, Chamberlain .....	2 00
	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau.....	1 65
11	St. Mary's, Mitchell .....	2 00
	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	2 00
	Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker .....	2 00
	Grace Church, Hurley.....	2 00
26	Church of the Savior, Elk Point.....	2 00
	St. Paul's, Vermillion.....	2 00
Sept. 2	Church of the Living Water, Dell Rapids .....	1 40
6	Christ Church, Yankton .....	4 00
	St. Luke's, Woonsocket.....	2 00
10	St. Mark's Aberdeen .....	4 00
	Calvary Parish, Sioux Falls .....	4 00
Oct. 6	St. Mary's, Webster.....	2 00
8	All Angels', Spearfish .....	2 00

Oct. 8	St. Thomas', Sturgis .....	2 00
Nov. 4	Trinity Church, Pierre.....	4 00
20	St. Luke's, Hot Springs .....	2 00
25	All Saints' Sunday School, Sioux Falls .....	2 00
28	Emmanuel, Milbank .....	2 00
Dec. 21	Emmanuel, Rapid City.....	2 00
Apr. 13	St. John's Church, Deadwood .....	3 00
Total.....		\$69 09

## EXPENDITURES.

1903		
June 7	Expenses of Clergy ....	\$10 00
July 20	Printing portion of the Journal.....	10 00
Aug. 14	" " " .....	10 00
Sept. 21	Printing 500 Tables (part payment) .....	15 00
Oct. 22	" " (final payment) ....	7 50
Dec. 15	Printing and mailing Journal (part payment).....	15 00
Apr. 15	" " (final payment) .....	14 79
Total.....		\$82 29
Balance due Treasurer .....		\$13 20

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. COXHEAD, Treasurer.

*APPENDIX H.**Annual Report of Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Eastern Deanery.*

It is my privilege again to gather the items which show that, notwithstanding the always constant and imperative and sometimes very heavy demands of the work in our own congregations, the women of the Church in the Eastern Deanery of South Dakota have not been unmindful of the need of the general missionary work of the Church. Reports from the guilds have never come in more promptly, nor has the fee for postage and writing been so generally enclosed. This promptness alone is a cause of encouragement.

Early in the year a list of the members of our guilds, so far as I could secure them, was sent to our General Secretary, Miss Emery, with the request that it be used in sending missionary literature direct, thus very much reducing the double expense for postage.

The impossibility of having separate organizations for missionary work in most of our congregations, and the further impossibility of personally visiting the different guilds and pleading for some crumbs of time and money for the Auxiliary work, led me to write to the clergy of this Deanery asking for suggestions as to means of

keeping the generally missionary work before the guilds. They responded most sympathetically and generally agreed that the election or appointment of a local secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary might be of much assistance. Accordingly the following local secretaries have taken office: Aberdeen, Mrs. Tritte; Bristol, Mrs. Clayton Farrington; Brookings, Mrs. Frank House; Howard, Mrs. M. A. Mumford; Madison, Mrs. Willis D. White; Milbank, Mrs. J. W. Ross; Mitchell, Mrs. Fred M. Bailey; Vermillion, Miss Selma Vaughn; Webster, Mrs. T. A. Gilmore; Wilmot, Mrs. C. D. Cable; Sisseton, Mrs. J. A. Rickert; Yankton, Mrs. S. A. Boyles. Sioux Falls has an organization exclusively for Auxiliary work, of which Mrs. W. G. George is president, assisted by other officers. I hope this list of Auxiliary officers will be largely increased during this year. It is surely a step forward. But the "magnificent distances" for which the West is noted never seemed greater than when measuring the miles which separate our congregations and particularly our guilds when they undertake to do missionary work, and these new secretaries will often feel very much alone.

#### MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

Four of the boxes of clothing prepared in this deanery were sent for use in missions in our own State. Beside this several guilds have made special offerings in cash as follows: Howard, 8.62; Madison, 10.00; Sioux Falls, 20.35; All Saint's School, 63.67; total, 102.64.

#### SPECIAL OFFERINGS TOWARD THE W. A. FUND OF \$100,000.

It is the aim of the Woman's Auxiliary to add \$100,000 yearly to the income of the Board of Missions to make good pledges towards the work in the field. The following offerings towards that fund have been sent in from this deanery: Aberdeen, 5.00; Madison, 5.00; Mitchell, 5.00; Bristol, 1.00; Wilmot, 1.00; Webster, 2.00; Watertown, 5.00; Milbank, 3.25; total, 27.25.

#### SPECIALS.

Several special offerings for different purposes have been reported as follows: Milbank, 5.00; Sioux Falls, 15.00; Springfield, 6.00; total, 26.00.

#### THE UNITED OFFERING OF 1904.

Three years ago South Dakota lacked \$5.87 of \$700 in the United Offering which was presented at San Francisco. We shall have to work very hard indeed, not to fall behind this year, and very far behind. The amounts to the credit of the fund in the bank to-day, Sept. 7, 1904, are:



Aberdeen .....	\$ 25 00
Bristol .....	10 13
Brookings .....	1 50
Chamberlain .....	7 00
Crow Creek .....	25 30
Dell Rapids .....	3 00
Flandreau .....	8 00
Howard .....	18 57
Huron .....	26 74
Madison .....	2 95
Milbank .....	15 30
Scotland .....	1 87
Sioux Falls, including All Saints' School .....	23 45
Vermillion .....	10 28
Webster .....	6 22
Yankton .....	10 00
Mrs. Lizzie Cleveland .....	2 34
To this is added from the Niobrara Deanery .....	118 74
Black Hills Deanery .....	33 60
Total on deposit .....	\$422 69

There remains one parish and fourteen missions where no contributions toward the United Offering have been made.

#### MISSIONARY BOXES.

Aberdeen—number prepared 1 .....	value \$ 20 00
Howard—“ 2 .....	“ 78 62
Madison—“ 1 .....	“ 6 75
Milbank—“ 1 .....	“ 10 00
Sioux Falls—“ 4 .....	“ 229 90
Total..... 9 .....	\$345 27

Total value of gifts in money and boxes, \$584.33; to which may be fairly added the amount raised by the teachers and pupils of All Saints' School and given either for Missionary or Diocesan purposes, \$322.34; making a total of \$906.67.

## APPENDIX I.

### *Report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund.*

#### RECEIPTS.

1903		
Aug. 21	Balance at last year's Convocation .....	\$ 59 78
23	Offering at Convocation .....	35 47
	“ .....	45 21
	Women presented at Convocation .....	65 25
	Pine Ridge Mission .....	1 75
1904		
June 30	Standing Rock: St. Elizabeth's Church, 2.56; Sunday School, 2.99. ....	5 55

July	Corn Creek, Pine Ridge: Inestimable Gift, 1.50; St. Barnabas', .80; Mediator, .15; Gethesame, 1.25; Hope Station, .10; Faith, 15; Trinity, .13 .....	4 18
Aug.	St. Mary's, Sisseton .....	4 00
	Pine Ridge: Holy Cross, 2; St. Luke's, .15 .....	2 15
Sept.	Crow Creek: Christ Church, 3.35; Ascension, 1.22; St. John Baptist, 2.20; All Saints', 81 .....	7 58
24	Yankton Mission: Holy Fellowship, 5; St. Philip's, 2; Holy Name, 2. ....	9 00
Total	.....	\$239 92

## EXPENDITURES.

Upon Bishop's orders for printing Journal:

Sept. 14, 1903, .....	\$24 00
Dec. 19, 1903, .....	29 79
Aug. 29, 1904, .....	24 00
Sept. 24, 1904, Balance in hand .....	178 99

## APPENDIX J.

*Report of Treasurer of Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.*

## RECEIPTS.

1903			
Aug. 24	Balance on hand .....	\$	218 07
	St. John's, Cheyenne Mission W. O. ....		15 00
	Ascension, " .....		15 00
	St. Stephen's, " .....		5 00
	St. Paul's, " .....		2 00
	Ascension, " D. of K. ....		10 00
	St. John's, " .....		5 00
	St. Thomas', " W. O. ....		2 00
	Ascension, " D. of K. ....		5 00
	St. Mark's, " W. O. ....		2 00
	Calvary, " .....		5 00
	St. Barnabas', " .....		5 00
	W. O. Kawitaya, " .....		40 00
	St. Andrew's, " .....		5 00
	Emmanuel, " .....		30 00
	Emmanuel, Kawitaya, " .....		10 00
	Our Most Merciful Savior, Santee W. O. ....		45 00
	Blessed Redeemer, " .....		40 00
	Holy Faith, " .....		10 00
	Christ Church, Crow Creek W. O. ....		10 00
	St. John Baptist, " .....		3 00
	All Saints', " .....		2 50
	Ascension, " .....		5 00
	Christ Church, Heyata, Crow Creek, M. W. O. ....		6 00
	Church of Jesus, Rosebud, M. W. O. ....		15 00
	Holy Innocents', Rosebud, Mrs. Iron Wing. ....		2 00
	Calvary, " W. O. ....		9 00
	" Junior Aux. " .....		2 00

	Epiphany,	"	1 00
	St. Philip's,	"	4 00
	St. Thomas',	"	2 50
	Cottonwood Station,	"	4 00
	Holy Innocents',	"	2 50
	Trinity,	"	20 00
	Kawitaya,	"	6 20
	St. Mark's,	"	2 30
	Ascension,	"	3 00
	Church of Advent,	"	1 50
	St. James', Sisseton, W. O.		10 00
	St. Mary's	"	8 14
	Holy Name, Yankton Mission, W. O.		5 00
	St. Philip's,	"	10 00
	Holy Comforter, Lower Brule, W. O.		10 00
	Holy Name,	"	5 00
	Messiah,	"	5 00
	St. Alban's,	"	6 00
	Holy Faith,	"	2 00
	Holy Comforter,	" D. of K.	2 50
	Church of the Savior,	" W. O.	2 50
	Messiah, Pine Ridge, Agency District.		1 00
	St. George's,	"	8 50
	Holy Cross,	"	12 75
	St. Peter's,	"	2 00
	St. Paul's,	"	1 50
	Inestimable Gift, Pine Ridge, Corn Cr'k Dist., W. O.		80 00
	Trinity,	"	1 00
	St. Paul's,	"	2 00
	"	"	1 50
	St. Elizabeth's,	Standing Rock, W. O.	70 00
	Good Shepherd,	"	30 00
	St. John Baptist,	"	20 00
	St. Luke's,	"	5 00
	St. Thomas',	"	23 20
28	P. J. Deloria, per Wm. Carpenter per Sankaska		50
Sept. 1	Messiah, Pine Ridge, Agency Dist., Men's Society		25
5	Sand Hills Station, Pine Ridge, Agency Dist.		10 00
24	St. Andrew's Cheyenne Mission, Young Men		5 00
	St. Julia's, Pine Ridge, Agency Dist., Young Men		2 00
	St. Paul's,	"	1 00
	St. James', Sisseton, Young Men		5 00
	St. Elizabeth's School, Standing Rock		19 00
	" Church,	"	29 00
	Good Shepherd, Standing Rock		25 50
	St. Thomas', Standing Rock		3 50
	St. Andrews' Brotherhood, Provincial Chapter.		27 55
	Brotherhood of Christian Unity		45 15
	From Men's Offerings		19 15
Oct. 14	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock, B. C. U.		3 00
	Good Shepherd,	"	6 00
27	St. Paul's,	Pine Ridge, Agency Dist.	1 38
	Messiah,	"	42
	St. Matthew's,	"	45
	Grace (Lake Creek),	"	5 71
	Sand Hills,	"	64

	St. Julia's,	"	10
	St. George's	"	1 00
	Epiphany,	"	10
	St. Philip's,	"	30
	St. Thomas',	"	15
	St. Mark's,	"	1 60
	St. James',	"	1 00
1904			
Jan. 8	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock		5 00
	Mrs. W. J. Cleveland, per Bishop Hare		2 00
Feb. 4	St. Elizabeth's School, Standing Rock		4 81
	St. Elizabeth's Church,	"	6 35
	Good Shepherd, Standing Rock		2 10
	St. John Baptist,	"	4 50
	St. Thomas',	"	3 00
8	Holy Cross Pine Ridge, Agency District		8 96
	St. George's,	"	2 50
	St. Luke's,	"	1 14
	St. Matthew's,	"	25
	Messiah,	"	41
	St. Julia's,	"	68
	Grace,	"	3 12
	St. Alban's,	"	52
	Epiphany,	"	66
	St. Paul's,	"	2 27
	St. Mark's,	"	75
	St. Jude's,	"	1 45
	St. Thomas',	"	16
	St. Mary's,	"	1 00
	St. John's,	"	25
Mar. 7	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock		8 00
	" School,	"	5 00
	St. John Baptist,	"	3 00
May 2	St. Elizabeth's,	"	5 30
	St. Thomas',	"	12 30
	Good Shepherd,	"	75
May 10	Inestimable Gift, Pine Ridge, Corn Creek Dist		8 00
	St. Barnabas',	"	75
	Mediator Church,	"	25
	Gethsemane,	"	50
	Hope Station,	"	50
	Faith Station,	"	50
	Trinity,	"	50
16	Christ Church, Crow Creek		9 19
	St. John Baptist,	"	2 95
	All Saints',	"	43
	St. Peter's,	"	1 75
	Ascension,	"	89
June 7	St. John's Cheyenne Agency Mission		8 35
	St. Paul's,	"	40
	Calvary,	"	48
	St. Stephen's,	"	44
	Ascension,	"	1 37
	St. Mary's,	"	1 00
	Emmanuel's,	"	1 75
	St. Thomas',	"	30



	St. Andrew's,	"	1 35
	St. Mark's,	"	20
	St. Barnabas',	"	1 00
July 5	St. Elizabeth's Sunday School, Standing Rock		10 04
	"    Junior Aux.,	"	2 25
	"    Chapel	"	1 00
	Good Shepherd,	"	29 60
	St. John Baptist,	"	3 49
	St. Thomas',	"	2 50
	Grand River School,	"	25
Sept. 1	Holy Cross, Pine Ridge, Agency Dist.		50
	Grace Chapel,	"	3 82
	Epiphany,	"	76
	St. Alban's,	"	1 06
	St. Paul's,	"	1 05
	St. Mark's,	"	85
	St. Matthew's,	"	40
	St. Jude's,	"	15
	St. George's,	"	2 50
	St. Peter's,	"	60
	St. James',	"	20
	St. Mary's,	"	1 05
	St. Luke's,	"	50
	Messiah,	"	30
	St. John's,	"	50
	St. Julia's,	"	81
	St. Philip's,	"	25
	St. Thomas',	"	10
	Sand Hills Station,	"	1 80
Total			\$1255 00

## EXPENDITURES.

William Holmes	\$ 8 00
David Tatiyopa.	8 00
William Saul.	113 00
B. P. Lambert.	116 00
Joseph Goodteacher	116 00
George Redowl.	116 00
John Wahoyapi.	116 00
Herbert Welsh	116 00
Isaac H. Tuttle	116 00
Joseph Marshall	116 00
Victor Renville.	116 00
Postage.	1 48
Total.	\$1058 48
Total Receipts.	\$1255 00
Total Expenditures	1058 48
Balance on hand.	\$ 196 52
Attest:	H. BURT, Treasurer.

## APPENDIX X.

*Minutes of the "Committee of Ways and Means" to provide part of the Bishop's Annual Stipend, and to increase the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate.*

*October 7, 1904.*

On call of the Chairman the committee met in Parker this day; the Rev. E. H. Edson in the chair. Present: The Revs. Edson, Cornell, and Doherty. Rev. H. N. Tragitt appointed Dr. Cornell as his proxy. The Rev. R. Doherty was requested to take the minutes.

So much of the Bishop's triennial address as pertained to the support of the Episcopate having been considered, on motion it was resolved that the Missionary District of South Dakota does now assume Five Hundred Dollars of the Bishop's annual stipend, and that the parishes and missions in the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries be and are hereby asked to raise Three Hundred and Twenty-five of the Five Hundred, and the Niobrara Deanery be asked to raise One Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars.

Resolved, That the parishes and missions in the Eastern and Black Hills Deanery be assessed for the Bishop's salary as follows:

Sioux Falls .....	\$ 30	Vermillion .....	6
Canton .....	4	Elk Point .....	4
Dell Rapids .....	6	Yankton .....	20
Woonsocket .....	4	Parker .....	6
Deadwood .....	20	Hurley .....	6
Lead .....	30	Madison .....	6
Flandreau .....	10	Howard .....	7
Sturgis .....	10	Redfield .....	6
Spearfish .....	10	Gettysburg .....	4
Springfield .....	12	Mitchell .....	10
Scotland .....	4	Chamberlain .....	4
Watertown .....	20	Rapid City .....	6
Brookings .....	6	Hot Springs .....	4
DeSmet .....	4	Webster .....	6
Arlington .....	4	Milbank .....	6
Aberdeen .....	23	Bristol .....	2
Huron .....	20	Sisseton .....	1
Pierre .....	4	Total .....	\$325

Resolved, That the members of the Niobrara Deanery be asked to contribute the balance, \$175.00, by raising it in any way agreeable to them.

Resolved, That the Bishop be immediately notified by telegram of the action of the committee.

Resolved, That the annual collection "for the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate" be discontinued, and that instead thereof a circular letter be addressed to the clergy of the District

urging upon them the great importance of increasing the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate, and requesting them to use every means in their power to bring this matter before their people and by personal solicitation and otherwise to secure subscriptions for this Fund.

Resolved, That the chairman be asked to prepare a statement to be circulated in all the churches of the District, setting forth the action of the committee as authorized by decision of the Triennial Convocation and approved by the Bishop.

Resolved, That a copy of these minutes be sent to the Bishop and to the Secretary of the Missionary District.

Adjourned.

ROBERT DOHERTY,  
Secretary of Committee.

## Annual Address of the Bishop.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:—*

We have come together after another year's work. May the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost be with us all. So shall we come together for the better and not for the worst, and in our intercourse we shall find the maxim true, "As iron sharpeneth iron, so the countenance of a man his friend."

Every year we come together in our separate convocations, but it is only once in three years that the whole field is represented in one general convocation as it is here today. I feel I can say in behalf of those who live in the eastern part of the state and who are thus able more frequently to meet each other, that it is not only with great pleasure, but with a sense of added strength, that we greet our brethren who come from the Black Hills and from the Indian country. I beg all of you to remember, especially those who can rarely come to this city, that the fine institutions which you behold here, namely, this church building and All Saints School, are not local institutions, but belong to the whole Missionary District. The church is the Cathedral, that is, the cathedra, or official seat, of the Bishop of the whole District, and where the Bishop's seat is, there each of his clergy and people has a right to a sitting. The title to the property is vested not in a local vestry, but in a corporate body composed of churchmen, clerical and lay, from all parts of the state. So is it, also, with the title to the All Saints School property, and the school seeks to make the best possible provision for the daughters of all, and it depends for its success upon the lively interest of all.

Both of these institutions, the Cathedral and All Saints School, are entirely free from debt and from encumbrance of every description, and here I may appropriately add that every one of our hundred church buildings and both the Indian Boarding Schools are entirely free from debt and from encumbrance of every description. A body of intelligent church people who know that they have such a stable material foundation on which to plant themselves ought to be capable of great endeavors and not be content if they devise and put into effect only small things.

### DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The General Convention will assemble in Boston, Mass., Wednesday, October 5th. A standing order of the House of Deputies reads as follows:



Resolved, That one clerical and one lay delegate, to be chosen by any convocation of all the clergy and representatives of the laity, convoked by the authority of the Bishop of any missionary jurisdiction within the limits of the United States, shall have seats assigned to them in this house, with similar privileges to those of deputies, except that they shall have no vote on any question or matter, and that this shall be a standing order of the House.

I have summoned this Convocation in pursuance of this standing order, and one of our duties will be the election of two delegates as therein provided for.

#### OUR DEBT TO THE BOARD.

The generous and thoughtful care which the work in South Dakota has received during so many years from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and from auxiliaries to it, such as the Niobrara League and the Indian Hope, &c., has been continued to us during the past year, and the Board of Managers have informed me of the renewal of their appropriation for the different departments of the work for the coming year. Our thoughts are always very much occupied with the question how the number of personal contributors to the missionary work may be enlarged. And this is most important; but I must confess I think our thoughts should dwell with equal intensity, and also with gratitude and wonder, upon the sustained interest of the large body of men and women who are already the faithful supporters of missionary work. All of them are surrounded close at hand by cases of need which appeal to their sympathies through their eyes and through their ears. The missionary work is locally far off from them, and they know it only by faith. They never see it. How beautiful is their faithful support!

How shall we respond to it?

First, of course, by being faithful stewards of the missionary funds of the church and doing our work as well as we can. But the canons of the church suggest also an additional response. The canons require that "the ministers of this church who have the charge of parishes or cures \* \* \* shall diligently instruct all in their cures concerning the missionary work of the church at home and abroad, and offer suitable opportunities for contributions from time to time for the maintenance of that work." I trust that it will be noticed that it is not merely contributions that the church desires for her missionary work, but such intelligent interest in it as comes from her clergy "diligently instructing the people regarding that missionary work." The question for each clergyman is not how much did my congregation give to the missionary work? but did they give out of well informed sympathy with the work? Besides all this, loyalty to the Board calls upon every clergyman, especially upon every clergyman who is drawing a missionary stipend from the Board, to see that a contribution reaches the Board from every congregation under his care. I submit to the Board my appointment of missionaries with the distinct understanding that the appointees will do this.

A lady over eighty years of age wrote me lately: "I find that I have not drawn out all the money which I had set apart for missionary purposes, and therefore herewith enclose a check for \$25.00." If every member of the church "set apart" a certain amount for missionary purposes as this good woman does, would not the problem of raising money for missionary work be practically solved?

In this connection I may mention among the notable facts the knowledge of which will be profitable, both as an example and stimulus, I may mention this, that all our boarding schools, All Saints School, Sioux Falls; St. Mary's Indian Boarding School, Rosebud; St. Elizabeth's Indian Boarding School, Standing Rock, have been careful to take offerings for all the regular collections commended either by the general church or by our own customs here in South Dakota, the general missionary work of the church in both its domestic and foreign departments not having been omitted.

### MY HEALTH.

The condition of my health, as you all know, required that I should quite suddenly leave South Dakota the middle of last March and seek special treatment and entire rest. The malady is no new thing. It began, or at least was discovered, at the close of my first eighteen months in the Territory of Dakota—a period which was, of course, one of much exposure, hardship and perplexity. The physicians then assured me that the affected organ would make up for any deficiency by compensatory action, provided I did not bring about a condition of exhaustion. The warning was one which I had not found it easy to heed. I suppose there are few men who have passed through more strain and stress than I have. I have been forced again and again during the last thirty years to lay by for rest and treatment, and have been enabled again and again to resume my work. Perhaps I needed for my protection as grave a monition as that which my late illness gave. I was sustained during my illness by the happiest assurance of the fidelity of those who were in charge of the different departments of the work in South Dakota and of their affectionate sympathy, and the Board of Managers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society sent a most kind message to me saying that their only desire was that I should use every necessary means, whether by vacation or otherwise, of restoring my health, and that I should carefully regard the advice of my physician.

I was allowed by my physician to return to South Dakota, not as being a well man, but as a convalescent, and my hope in returning was that I might be able to facilitate the discharge of the business which attends a meeting of Convocation, the commencement of All Saints School and a meeting of the Board of Trusts of the district, and that I might be able also to put the financial and other parts of the whole missionary work in such a condition that the work could be carried on by those immediately in charge of it without pecuniary anxiety and with the peace of mind

which gives strength. As soon as I feel that I have done this, so far as lies within my power, I shall seek again rest outside the bounds of South Dakota.

But I must admit that the work in South Dakota has reached proportions which put its proper oversight and direction quite beyond my strength. Of course, relief must be had for me, and what is more important, for this Missionary District. Of what nature that relief shall be, it is the prerogative of the House of Bishops to determine.

#### EXTENT OF THE FIELD.

The South Dakota field is so extensive that it would tax the strength of a Bishop in the fullness of his youthful vigor. The congregations now number 125, most of them feeble and needing special care. They would demand the energies of a strong man were they embraced within a comparatively small area, and that an area covered by a network of railroads. But South Dakota extends 200 miles from north to south and 360 miles from east to west, and has an area of 80,000 square miles. None of the railroads run all the way across it from east to west. The white populations of the eastern and western parts of the state are separated from each other by a stretch of country extending 200 miles from north to south and 120 miles on an average from east to west occupied chiefly by Indians and entirely unreachd by railroads. There are scattered over it 75 of our Indian congregations which can be reached only by wagon, and these congregations are at all distances from each other, ranging from a few hours to eight or ten days.

In the eastern part of the state, which is occupied by about 400,000 white people, many congregations are from three to twenty-seven hours' journey by rail from the chief railway center, while the congregations of white people in the western part of the state, the Black Hills, are distant from the chief railway center from twenty to twenty-seven hours.

Yet, while South Dakota is too large for the strength of one Bishop, there does not seem at present any feasible mode of division.

It would not be easy to separate the Indian congregations and constitute them a Missionary District, for the reason that, while many of the Indian congregations are situated in the middle section of the country heretofore described, some twenty of them are in other parts of the state.

Nor would it be wise at present to divide the state on a geographical line, because the railroad companies, whose plans are a dominant fact in mining operations, have not revealed their definitive plans. The railroad lines at present all make the Missouri River their western limit, in other words, they traverse only half the state. Should they cut the state to the Black Hills, the present condition would be essentially changed—congregations now from twenty to twenty-seven hours from the chief railway center, would come to be distant from it only ten to twelve hours.



## EPISCOPATE FUND.

For thirty years and more South Dakota has received the services of a Bishop without bearing any portion of his support. You have been bending your energies towards raising a capital sum as an endowment for the Episcopate. The amount for ten years last past has averaged about \$800 per annum. This has seemed to us the course best suited to our circumstances. The time seems to me to have come now for a change of plan. We have reached the time in our career which corresponds to the period between 18 and 21 in a man's life. A young man at that stage feels that he ought, if he can, to take some portion of his support off his father's shoulders. South Dakota ought to take some part of its support off the shoulders of the church.

After much thought and such conference with friends of our work as I have been able to enjoy, I have reached the conviction that the course which public opinion in the church at large will approve, and the course which will best convince the church that we have a right self-respect and a proper sense of duty is this, viz: that South Dakota give second place from September 1 next to the endowment of the Episcopate and the first place to the present support of the Bishop. Even the collections for the missionary work in our own field should, it seems to me, give way in a degree to this need. I suggest, therefore, that the endowment of the Episcopate be raised, not by collections in divine service, but by solicitation of individuals at other times, and that collections for missions in our own field be subordinated to the collection for the support of the Bishop, and that we adopt some such working plan as this, viz:

(a) That there be at least one great occasion annually for a collection for the support of the Bishop and for his missionary work; that is, for missions in our own field;

(b) That this occasion should be the occasion of the Bishop's visitation;

(c) That the Sunday preceding the Bishop's annual visitation (or some other Sunday during the fiscal year, should the Bishop fail to make a visit during that fiscal year) be made the occasion for an intelligent and earnest presentation to the people of the authority and value of the Episcopate and of missions in our own state;

(d) That the Bishop on his visit should add his appeal to the preparatory statement of the clergyman;

(e) That South Dakota assume a certain part of the support of the Bishop, say \$500 per annum;

(f) That this amount be portioned out at a fair pro rata to be determined by this Convocation, or by a committee appointed by it;

(g) That so much of the collection as might be needed should be used to make up the congregation's quota of the Bishop's salary and the balance used for missions in South Dakota;

(h) That this assessment be



\$4 per annum for all congregations paying towards the support of their minister \$200 or less.

\$6 per annum for all congregations paying towards the support of their minister over \$200 and less than \$300.

\$10 per annum for all congregations paying towards the support of their minister over \$300 and less than \$500.

\$20 per annum for all congregations paying towards the support of their minister over \$500 and less than \$1,000.

\$50 per annum for all congregations paying towards the support of their minister over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000.

The per cent decreases, according to this plan, as the salary of the clergyman increases, because otherwise premium would be put upon low salaries, and because the ability of a congregation to raise money for the support of the Bishop does not increase in equal step with its ability to raise money for the support of its own minister.

#### ERECTION INTO A DIOCESE.

The responsibility of passing from the condition of a Missionary Jurisdiction to that of a Diocese is an exceedingly great one, and is accompanied with some hazard; and I am by no means sure that it should be proposed for many years yet. But after much thought, I must ask this Convocation to consider whether the whole, or at least a part, of South Dakota might be erected into a Diocese at the time of the General Convocation of 1907. Some perils might be avoided by providing that only congregations which are duly organized according to the canons of the church and which contribute a certain amount towards the support of the ministry, should have a right to be represented in the convention of the Diocese.

#### VISITATIONS.

My visitations have been fewer than usual during the past year, but I have preached and made addresses 168 times, confirmed on 47 occasions, celebrated the Holy Communion 42 times.

No occasion offers a Bishop greater opportunities of almost every salutary kind, no part of this work should seem to him of higher importance than his visitations. May I say, also, that nothing should seem more important to the congregations and their pastors than the visitation of the Bishop. Some of the happiest occasions of my life have been my visitations, and my most earnest prayer is that the Good Spirit will in some way, according to His gracious wisdom, make use of me on such occasions as the means by which He will impart to the pastors and people some spiritual gift.

#### CONFIRMATION—EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

June 5, 1903, Howard .....	13
June 7, 1903, Sioux Falls .....	7

June 14, 1903, Brookings .....	3
June 28, 1903, DeSmet .....	13
July 5, 1903, Deadwood.....	13
July 5, 1903, Lead .....	18
July 6, 1903, Spearfish .....	4
July 7, 1903, Hill City .....	2
July 8, 1903, Keystone .....	4
July 12, 1903, Hot Springs .....	6
September 30, 1903, Selby .....	9
October 11, 1903, Huron .....	3
November 22, 1903 Parker .....	6
November 27, 1903, Scotland .....	6
November 28, 1903, Springfield .....	4
December 13, 1903, Pierre .....	9
December 14, 1903, Woonsocket.....	4
December 18, 1903, Chamberlain .....	4
December 21, 1903, Aberdeen .....	6
December 27, 1903, Mitchell .....	3
January 3, 1904, Watertown .....	11
January 10, 1904, Howard .....	1
March 17, 1904, Sioux Falls (chapel of All Saints' School).....	11
April 7, 1904, *Watertown .....	9
May 15, 1904, Sioux Falls .....	23
May 21, 1904, Sioux Falls .....	1
May 22, 1904, Flandreau .....	10
Total .....	128

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

June 20, 1903, Cheyenne Mission, St. John's .....	20
August 23, 1903, at Convocation, from Rosebud Mission .....	1
At Convocation, from Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth .....	2
At Convocation, from Standing Rock, Good Shepherd .....	1
At Convocation, from Yankton Mission.....	1
At Convocation, from Santee Mission .....	2
At Convocation, from Lower Brule Mission .....	3
At Convocation, from Cheyenne Mission .....	1
At Convocation, from Crow Creek, St. John the Baptist.....	6
October 3, 1903, Standing Rock, St. John the Baptist.....	1
October 4, 1903, Standing Rock, Good Shepherd.....	3
October 4, 1903, Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth's.....	8
November 8, 1903, Pine Ridge, Agency District, Holy Cross.....	6
November 8, 1903, Pine Ridge, Agency District, from St. Matthew's..	3
November 9, 1903, Pine Ridge, Agency District, Messiah.....	1
November 9, 1903, Pine Ridge, Agency District, St. Philip's.....	2

\*Confirmed by Bishop J. D. Morrison.

November 9, Pine Ridge, Agency District, St. Mark's .....	1
November 9, 1903, Pine Ridge, Agency District, St. Mary's.....	1
November 9, 1903, Pine Ridge, Agency District, St. Paul's .....	7
November 12, 1903, Pine Ridge, Agency District, St. Julia's.....	7
November 12, Pine Ridge, Agency District, St. Alban's.....	1
November 13, 1903, Corn Creek District, St. Barnabas.....	1
November 13, 1903, Corn Creek District, Faith .....	3
November 13, 1903, Corn Creek District, Hope.....	1
November 13, 1903, Corn Creek District, Gethsemane .....	5
November 14, 1903, Corn Creek District, Gethsemane .....	3
November 15, 1903, Corn Creek District, Inestimable Gift.....	2
November 15, 1903, Corn Creek District, Trinity .....	3
November 30 1903, Santee Mission, Most Merciful Savior.....	12
December 1, 1903, Santee Mission, Blessed Redeemer .....	3
December 1, 1903, Santee Mission, Holy Faith .....	2
December 2, 1903, Ponca.....	5
December 4, 1903, Yankton Mission, Holy Name .....	9
December 4, 1903, Yankton Mission, St. Philip's .....	6
December 4, 1903, Yankton Mission, Holy Fellowship.....	17
May, 22, 1904, Flandreau, St. Mary's .....	3
Total .....	153
Grand total .....	281

The number of persons confirmed was less this past year. This has been owing largely, perhaps wholly, to my physical disability and consequent lack of visitations.

#### APPOINTMENTS.

The meeting of Convocation is the time of appointment of officers, and I take advantage of this opportunity to announce the following appointments:

#### STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock and Robert Doherty, D. D., and Messrs, G. W. Lewis and R. W. Folds.

#### EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley, Robert Doherty, D. D., E. H. Edson, W. J. Cleveland, G. H. Cornell.

#### RURAL DEANS AND ARCHDEACON.

Rev. W. H. Sparling, Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery; Rev. Edward Ashley, Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery; Rev. G. G. Ware, Archdeacon of the Black Hills Deanery.

I nominate to this Convocation for election as Honorary Canons of the Cathedral, who will be, by virtue of their election, members of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, the following: The Rev. Edward Ashley, the Rev. G. G. Ware, the Rev. E. H. Edson.

I nominate for election as the "four laymen, male communicants," whom the Act of Incorporation of the Chapter requires to be elected as members of the Chapter: Messrs. J. A. Smith, H. D. Walrath, M. P. Ohlman, J. H. Carroll.

#### SECRETARIES OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The Secretaries of the Woman's Auxiliary are: For the Niobrara Deanery, Mrs. H. Burt; for the Eastern Deanery, Miss Mary B. Peabody; for the Black Hills Deanery, Mrs. G. G. Ware.

#### CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

Some changes have taken place in my list. For good reason Mr. Alfred Percy Banks was transferred to the Bishop of Ontario, and Mr. Charles Stanley Mook to the Bishop of North Dakota. Mr. Harrison L. Forbes withdrew from candidateship. Messrs. M. A. Martin and George Stockwell have been ordained. There are now on my list Samuel Bordeaux, a Dakota Indian, and Hanford Livingstone Russell.

#### ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

I have received on letter dimissory the Rev. John Bellis Van Fleet, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Iowa. I have transferred the Rev. Evan John Evans, Presbyter, to the Bishop of Milwaukee.

Our working force has been increased by the coming of Rev. Messrs. A. S. Corbett, Presbyter, and W. H. Du Moulin, Deacon, who, though not yet canonically resident, have taken charge, the first of Madison and Howard, and the second of Spearfish.

We are still suffering sore loss, however, because of vacancies and the inability to fill them. When will the church produce men who are on the lookout not so much for work which they like, or work which will pay, as for work which needs to be done?

#### ORDINATIONS.

I ordained Deacon, November 24, 1903, in the Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker, S. D., George Stockwell. I ordained Deacon, November 29, 1903, in the Church of the Ascension, Springfield, S. D., Michael Arthur Martin.

#### DEPOSITION.

I deposed from the ministry of the church, he having given me his resignation of his office, March 1, 1904, in the Cathedral, Sioux Falls, the Rev. Edward John Williams, Presbyter, this deposition being pronounced in the presence of the Rev. John H. Babcock and the Rev. George H. Cornell, D. D., Presbyters.

#### GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE DISTRICT.

I regret to report that several congregations have been left without pastoral care all or part of the year and have sustained the injury which



generally follows such vacancies. In most cases, however, these vacancies have been filled within the last few months.

Huron, vacant from about May 1, 1903, was taken in charge March 1 last by the Rev. E. H. Edson; Madison and Howard, vacant from March 1, 1904, by the Rev. A. S. Corbett in April; Spearfish, vacant for many months, by the Rev. W. H. Du Moulin, Deacon, in April; Watertown, vacant for many months, by Rev. J. B. Van Fleet, in the summer of 1903.

Several congregations remain, however, vacant, and their condition presents almost insurmountable difficulty. They are generally small congregations which can promise only from \$15 to \$20 per month towards the support of the clergyman. Such small congregations should, in all reason, expect that several of them will be grouped under one clergyman, and that no such congregation may fairly expect service every Sunday or just the time of the day which that congregation may prefer. I find it hard, however, to bring some congregations to accept this view of the case, and services have been discontinued. I regret to record, in several towns because the people, or, at least, those who made themselves heard, would have all they wished or nothing.

On the whole, however, the year has been one of remarkable prosperity. Trinity Church, Watertown, which had been vacant for many months after having gone through a painful experience, has responded cordially to the efforts of the Rev. J. B. Van Fleet, who took charge in the summer of 1903. The Sunday School has renewed its vigor; the attendance at church has been large; the choir has taken up its work with great assiduity and success; two confirmations have been held during the year, the second by Bishop Morrison, of Duluth, who kindly acted in my illness in my behalf, and the church and rectory properties have been substantially improved at large expense.

The congregations at Webster and Milbank, under the charge of the Rev. Mr. Tragitt, have increased the amount which they pay towards the salary of their minister, and the congregation at Webster has furnished their church, and the congregation at Milbank has erected a beautiful church which is now ready for consecration.

The congregations at Brookings and DeSmet, under charge of the Rev. Mr. Lutton, have added to the salary which they pay their minister.

Since the coming of the Rev. C. H. Powell, the congregation at Mitchell has given indications of renewed interest and vigor, largely increasing their contribution to the salary of their clergyman, and the congregations at Chamberlain and Woonsocket, which are also under his charge, though he can give them but remnants of his time, have bravely held together, and that at Woonsocket has removed its church building to a more eligible site.

The church at Aberdeen was seriously injured by fire some months ago; but the insurance was promptly paid, the people met the emergency bravely, and are not only restoring their damaged church, but spending

considerable money in enlarging and beautifying it, and adding a guild room.

Selby is a new town on the new extension of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad. The Rev. Mr. Tragitt took advantage of an opportunity to visit this town, 140 miles from his home, although he already had five other congregations under his charge. He was received with the utmost cordiality. During the course of two months some twenty-two persons, children and adults, were baptized, and on my visit in September a class of nine was presented for confirmation, and the congregation was organized as a Mission, and steps were taken for the immediate erection of a church. The Rev. George McKay took permanent charge of the work shortly after my visit. His services have been cordially received, and a church is in progress of erection.

I was able to secure the services of Mr. H. L. Russell for the work at Pierre, and, having been admitted as a Lay Reader and Candidate for Orders, he took up the work there last July. The people have rallied around him with a generous and cordial support and increased some four-fold the amount which they had been raising towards the support of the services, and have in many ways added to the beauty and convenience of the church and to the protection and adornment of the grounds about the church and rectory.

The congregation at Huron, under the impetus given by the presence of the Rev. E. H. Edson, shows renewed interest and is paying a larger proportion of the salary of the clergyman than they have paid for many years past.

The congregation at Springfield has given cordial support, pecuniary and otherwise, to the efforts of the Rev. Mr. Martin, and even our feeble flock at Scotland has shown new vitality under his influence. Their church is now in complete repair, the cost being three or four hundred dollars.

Notwithstanding their heavy burdens, the congregation at Yankton have undertaken to renew the roof on their church, finish their church tower, which is now nearly completed, and are ready to lay cement sidewalks along both church fronts.

The people at Parker had their church ready for consecration in September last, and have provided a neat and comfortable rectory for their clergyman, Rev. George Stockwell.

Our enterprise at Vermillion suffered frightful damage at a critical period in its early history from the presence of a clergyman suffering from paresis, which took the form of dementia of grandeur, and led him into wild building ventures and sorely hurt the reputation of our church. Mr. Fillmore, now in charge at Vermillion, labors under this heavy burden. No large superstructure can be built just now; but his high character and judicious course win confidence, and the foundations which are being laid are sound and sure.

The congregations at Deadwood and Lead, under the charge of Arch-deacon Ware, have made a remarkable record. Their Rector was called suddenly to England by the death of his father; but lay gentlemen of the congregation kept up services during his absence, and this fact, together with the always valuable presence of Mrs. Ware and the good spirit which prevailed among the people, enabled the congregations to sustain without great injury the Rector's absence, which was unexpectedly prolonged three or four months. The congregation at Deadwood contributed \$100 more during the last year towards the Rector's salary than during the previous year. The congregation at Lead, by good management in renting the large basement of their church to a generous patron, Mrs. Hearst, and by their own generosity, have paid off the debt upon their church, amounting in May, 1903, to \$2,000, and are taking steps towards the erection of a rectory.

The grand success of the efforts of the Rev. Sparling and the people at Hot Springs in erecting a beautiful church and presenting it to the Bishop for consecration, was recorded, I think, in my last address.

And to complete the noble and encouraging record, the congregation at Sioux Falls have given cordial support to the happy and generous administration of the Vicar, the Rev. George Cornell, D. D., the congregations have very much increased, the various auxiliary organizations of the parish (the choir, the Sunday School, the Guilds) are showing new life and strength and the Vestry have lately increased the Vicar's salary and have paid off several annoying debts, amongst others the second mortgage of \$400 on the rectory.

### COURT OF APPEALS.

I do not know of a well authenticated case in which real wrong has been done a clerical defendant by the verdict of an ecclesiastical court; but beyond doubt there has been not a little error in the processes by which the conclusion of the courts has in some cases been reached, and doubtless there has been in some cases narrow escape from gross error in the final result. There certainly have been cases in which a clergyman who was held in the profoundest esteem in one diocese would have been found guilty of false doctrine had his lot been cast in a certain other. Courts of appeal would seem, therefore, to be necessary, and an effort will be made at the coming General Convention to provide for them. But, side by side with the danger to a clergyman's reputation and orders from precipitate and erroneous action of a trial court, is the danger to the people from the present difficulty of ridding the church of unworthy ministers. Not a few of our clergy of high character are not a little chagrined that the present form of procedure in our dioceses for bringing unworthy ministers to trial is so cumbrous and tardy, and the mode of trial so inefficient, that the trial of a clergyman has come to be looked upon as little better than a farce and is escaped, if it can be, by all prudent Bishops. Few religious bodies have a discipline that is practically so lax. In oth-



er bodies, the people feel that they are responsible for a misbehaving minister, and public opinion, or a movement among his fellow ministers, soon crowds the offender out. With us the people are led to understand that a clergyman is amenable not to them, but to his superior officer, the Bishop, and they thus are wont to leave the responsibility of ridding the church of an offending clergyman where they think it belongs, viz: with the Bishop. The Bishop, however, is, as I have said, practically helpless.

Unless our methods of procedure in diocesan courts are very much improved, the establishment of courts of appeal, adding, as it will, to a guilty man's chances of escape, will make our procedure for the trial of a clergyman seem hardly better than a measure for the protection of unworthy ministers.

### MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

But let us dismiss divorce for the present and consider marriage. Insuring health is more important than curing disease, and so insuring right and wise marriage is more important than making provision for the proper treatment of a marriage which has been made a piece of folly. The first duty of the church, therefore, is not to consider the possibility of divorce and the causes, if any, which make divorce proper, but to penetrate the minds and hearts of the people, especially the young, with a reverent and right view of marriage as constituting a sacred and indissoluble bond. Nothing could be better fitted for this purpose than the marriage service as presented in the Prayer Book. Let their attention then be drawn to the fact that the marriage should be solemnized, if possible, as that service suggests in a sacred place, the church. Make them familiar with the earnest words of counsel which the church bids the officiating minister address the couple seeking marriage. It is "not by any to be entered into unadvisedly or lightly; but reverently, discreetly, advisedly, soberly, and in the fear of God." Also with the words of solemn warning, "I require and charge you both, as ye will answer at the dreadful day of judgment, when the secrets of all hearts shall be disclosed, that if either of you know any impediment, why ye may not be lawfully joined together in matrimony, ye do now confess it. For be ye well assured, if any persons are joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful."

Beyond all this, let an important and fundamental fact, i. e., a foundation fact in marriage, which is apt to be overlooked, be much insisted on. It is overlooked, perhaps, just because it is fundamental; that is to say, because it lies hidden away in the foundations of the relation. Marriage is more than liking; marriage is more than friendship; marriage is more than love; it is more than covenant and contract. Marriage involves a communication of the nature of the husband to the wife. This is evident from the fact that the offspring of the union inherit the characteristics of both the parties. The relation between husband and wife



comes thus to be a *natural one*; natural, I mean, in very much the same sense in which the relation between brother and sister is natural. It is a relation, I mean, not external only, but a relation in the very nature. Now natural relationships are durable; they are permanent. One's brother is one's brother whether one likes him or not; whether he behaves or misbehaves; and even when his behavior perhaps most tries one and tends to rupture the fraternal bond, the voice of nature within protests; Still he is my brother. And so one's husband is one's husband, one's wife is one's wife, through good behavior and misbehavior, through like and dislike. The violation of the relation may sometimes be so gross as to demand that the parties shall be separated by act of law and the innocent party allowed to live unmolested by the other; still the parties are husband and wife. Many hold that offense against the sacred relation may be so grave in one particular case as to justify not only legal separation, but divorce. Still the relation is so fundamental that the cleavage of the parties to it, even if divorced, can hardly be regarded under any circumstances as absolutely complete. It is astounding that persons who have suared with each other their most secret and most sacred life so that the most secret and most sacred life of both has united in the creation of a human being in whose life their joint life is perpetuated—that persons so indissolubly united should suppose that by a decision of a court of law they can be made to be to each other as if that sacred, ineradicable relation had never been. *Legally* divorced they are. Restored in *nature* and *morally* to the single estate they are not.

Every one must see, then, how extremely important it is that young people shall be trained to look forward to marriage not only as one of the happiest, but as one of the most solemn and far-reaching acts of their lives, and of their very being, and that those who bind themselves to each other in marriage should not chiefly think of having a good time, but should pledge themselves to use and train all the moral energies of their being to make their union, despite temporary misunderstandings, vexations and trials, the most intimate, stable and permanent fact of their lives—a relation in which the parties to it thoroughly understand that they have taken each other, as familiar language puts it, "for better, for worse, for richer, for poorer, in sickness and in health, until death do us part," a relation so stable, permanent and intimate that all misunderstandings shall give way before it; that all frictions and sores shall have time to be mollified and healed up under it—a fact so intimate, stable and permanent that under its peaceful, unifying protection children may grow up healthy and happy, both physically and morally, and thus the man and his wife and their children live not as frolicsome cats and kittens do, but so as to make up one of the sound, reliable, wholesome units of social and civil life.

There is the greater need that here in South Dakota we should dwell much upon the profound meaning, the sanctity, and the indissolubleness

of marriage except under the most extraordinary circumstances, because the divorce evil takes before us monstrous proportions. Citizens of other states still make South Dakota the scene of the divorce traffic. Not to speak of more manifest evils, the two professions which should be peculiarly the guardians and mainstays of the morals of the community, viz: the law and the ministry, are thus enervated and vitiated; for both lawyers and ministers are inveigled, the one into helping to break up a sacred union and the other into officiating at the remarriage of persons who have been parties to the break up.

Perhaps, however, we have seen the worst of this evil. There is reason to believe that the Supreme Court of the United States has recently dealt the divorce traffic in South Dakota what will prove its death blow when the decision of the court comes to be generally known.

The case to which I refer is that of *Andrews vs. Andrews*, decided January 19, 1903, and reported in 188, *United States*, page 14. The case arose on a statute of Massachusetts which provided that a divorce decreed in another state or country by a court having jurisdiction of the cause and of both the parties shall be valid and effectual in the commonwealth of Massachusetts; but further providing that if an inhabitant of Massachusetts goes into another state or country to obtain a divorce for a cause which occurred in Massachusetts while the parties resided there, or for a cause which would not authorize a divorce by the laws of Massachusetts, a divorce so obtained shall have no force or effect in Massachusetts. The facts were that Charles S. Andrews, a citizen of Massachusetts and living in Boston, went to South Dakota to obtain a divorce for a cause which occurred in Massachusetts and which would not authorize a divorce by the laws of Massachusetts. He boarded at a hotel in Sioux Falls and had no other business than the prosecution of his suit. In the proceedings the wife received notice and appeared by counsel and filed an answer, but finally upon the payment of a sum of money consented that the divorce should be granted to her husband. Andrews subsequently married, and the case arose after Andrews' death on the question as to who was his lawful widow. The Supreme Court of Massachusetts decided that the divorce was null and void and granted administration to the first wife. It was appealed to the Supreme Court of the United States on the ground that full faith and credit had not been given by the Supreme Court of Massachusetts to a decree of a court of a sister state. The opinion was by Mr. Justice White and sustained the decision of the Supreme Court of Massachusetts, viz: that the South Dakota divorce was null and void.

Meanwhile the clergy of South Dakota have a solemn responsibility and should by no means think that they are helpless to discourage the divorce evil. It is a notable fact that in a number of towns at the east the ministers of different religious bodies have agreed that in solemnizing marriages they will act in harmony, a course of procedure which is full of promise. In some towns they have gone as far as to agree that

a minister will not marry a person who could not be married under the laws of the denomination to which he belongs. In Reading, Pa., they have resolved as follows:

"And in the hope that we may be able to do something in a practical way to further the cause of morality, decency and social stability, we hereby make this public declaration that we will not marry a divorced man or woman, while the divorced husband or wife be living, except where the divorce was granted for adultery, and then only the innocent party, with this reservation, however, that a number of us will not marry a divorced person under any circumstances whatsoever while the other party to the divorce be living."

About forty pastors signed the minute.

But now suppose that the conditions have come to be so mischievous and intolerable that one of the parties reaches the deliberate and imperative conclusion that their living together is no longer possible. Then, I say, let the injured party consider well just what he or she is expecting to do. In seeking relief from marital troubles there are two proposals which are often confounded and yet are as widely apart as the poles.

One proposal may be expressed thus:

The conditions are such that I demand that I shall by legal decree be so separated from my partner in marriage that I may be unmolested by that partner in my property, person, and the care of my children until that partner repents and is ready to live with me according to our marriage vow.

The other proposal may be expressed thus:

The conditions are such that I demand that I shall by legal decree be so absolutely divorced from my partner in marriage that there may be no bond whatsoever between us and that I may be free to give my body in marriage to another person.

Look in the face the two desires and intentions expressed in these two propositions and they will be recognized as being as wide apart as heaven and earth. But how frequently is it the first of these two only which is in the heart of those who seek divorce?

But now let us suppose that divorce has been granted to a person and that the disaster is complete, what is the moral status of the persons? What right of remarriage is there? I do not refer to what rights may be had at the bar of a secular court. Secular laws are meant to accomplish what is practicable, the general conditions of society being what they are. I refer to what is right at the bar of Christian morals.

Our Lord teaches that everyone that putteth away his wife, saving for the cause of fornication, maketh her an adulteress, and, that if he marry another, he committeth adultery, and that whosoever marries the woman that was put away committeth adultery, and that a woman who puts away her husband commits adultery. (This will appear from the comparison of the passages in Matt., 5:32, and 19:9; in Mark, 10:11, 12, and in Luke 16:15.)



A most practical and impressive comment on these words of our Lord was put forth by the Lambeth Conference of 1888. "Archbishops, Bishops Metropolitan, and other Bishops of the Holy Catholic Church, one hundred and forty-five in number,\* \* \* \* \* assembled from diverse parts of the earth \* \* \* \* \* after receiving \* \* \* \* \* the blessed sacrament of the Lord's Body and Blood, and uniting in prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit," sent out the following resolution:

(A) That, inasmuch as Our Lord's words expressly forbid divorce, except in the case of fornication or adultery, the Christian Church cannot recognize divorce in any other than the excepted case, or give any sanction to marriage of any person who has been divorced contrary to this law, during the life of the other party.

(B) That under no circumstances ought the guilty party, in the case of a divorce for fornication or adultery, to be regarded, during the lifetime of the innocent party, as a fit recipient of the blessing of the church on marriage.

(C) That, recognizing the fact that there has always been a difference of opinion in the church on the question whether Our Lord meant to forbid marriage to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery, the Conference recommends that the clergy should be instructed not to refuse the Sacraments or other privileges of the Church to those who, under civil sanction, are thus married.

But it being thus granted that there has been a difference of opinion in the Church as to whether Our Lord meant to forbid marriage to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, the question arises, Is it, then, fair that a minister should be obliged to officiate at a marriage which he, with a large section of the Church, holds our Lord to have forbidden? I answer, no. On the other hand, is it fair to deny to a wronged and innocent Christian that second marriage which a large section of the Church holds Our Lord to have permitted? No. Only an officiant must be found who holds that opinion and who is sure that the party seeking his services is the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery.

But how shall a clergyman determine this question? The question before the court which decreed the divorce was, unless the defendant "recriminated," whether the defendant was guilty, not whether the prosecutor was innocent. If the minister, on his examination, decides that one party is innocent, he virtually declares that the other party is guilty of adultery, which declaration may prove a slanderous proceeding. The whole question is so delicate, so involved and so vexatious that it would, perhaps, be best to cut the knot by forbidding our clergy to solemnize the marriage of any person whatsoever who has a husband or wife still living. So I would earnestly advise the clergy, whether such a canon

\*Foot Note.—There were thirty Bishops present from the Episcopal Church in the United States.



is passed or not. Do not solemnize the marriage of any person whatsoever who has a husband or wife still living. If such a marriage must be, let it be ratified in some other sphere than the Church. But it is argued that the Church must either solemnize a marriage or forbid it. By no means. The Church may acquiesce in, may refrain from objecting to, a marriage which she would hesitate to commend.

Now, supposing such a marriage to have been ratified in some sphere other than the Church, shall a clergyman infer that, because the Church forbade him to solemnize such a marriage, therefore he should, on account of such a marriage, refuse the sacraments to the parties to it. I answer, No. Manifestly the passage of any canon which would subject to ecclesiastical penalty the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery would not accord with the judgment of the venerable body of Bishops which I have just quoted. The Church by refusing to be a party to a marriage does not absolutely condemn it. She may consistently permit those to come to her sacraments whose act she would not commend with dignified ceremonial and an ideal office.

#### THE INDIAN WORK.

That the work of the Church among the Indians should hold together so well and give so many evidences of prosperity, is to me a constant wonder. There are 3,596 communicants; 9,606 baptized persons; they take up collections with a fidelity rarely equalled; their annual contributions to charitable and religious objects amount to about \$8,000 annually, and all this, although in several of the larger divisions of the field there is but one priest, and one or two deacons to fifteen congregations, and though in visiting these fifteen congregations the priest must travel by wagon fifteen miles to the nearest congregation, twenty miles to the next, and so on until he has fulfilled his course throughout the whole fifteen.

#### A CALL TO DUTY.

Thus I have rapidly reviewed the condition of the whole field. It is a remarkable record, and it constitutes a call to several duties; first, gratitude to the Giver of all good. Second, confidence—confidence humble and carefully measured, but confidence. Third, the putting forth of the measure of strength which we have attained in brave efforts; especially does it call upon our congregations which are not self-supporting to cultivate self-reliance and to increase year by year the portion of their support which they bear themselves and to decrease the portion which is borne by people outside.

#### ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL.

The body in itself and by itself is a beautiful and wonderful organism and deserves to be kept in health. Health is important, however, for another reason. Morbid states of *mind*, such as irritableness, sullenness,

brooding over difficulties real or imagined, are largely the results of morbid states of the *body*, and, besides, one's ability to overcome or rise above morbid states of the mind which have no connection with the body is increased by a morbid condition of body, i.e., one's moral energy is often distinctly enervated by illness or want of vitality in the body. The authorities of All Saints' School have always been impressed with these truths. And perhaps it is largely owing to this fact that All Saints' School has, by the blessing of God, been saved during all the nineteen years of its existence from the prevalence of disease within it, and a remarkable degree of health and cheerfulness has characterized its inmates from the very first. I am glad to be able to record, therefore, several movements which tend to insure to the school all that such an institution can want for its inmates in the way of free air and sunlight, free play and exercise in all weather, and rest and care in case of indisposition or illness.

During the year the park belonging to E. A. Sherman, which bounds the school grounds on the east, was purchased and became the property of the school, and the school grounds, about six acres in extent, are now surrounded and protected on all sides by streets 66 feet wide, assuring to it a vast expanse of free light and fresh air.

Next came the erection of a beautiful and commodious gymnasium and recreation hall—a building so arranged that it can be flooded with sunlight and constantly flushed with fresh air.

Another move in the interest of health is about to be made. The Lucretia Marquand Dexter Memorial Hospital will be erected on the school grounds this summer. Thither, in case of the breaking out of contagious disease, the sufferers can be immediately removed; there cases of suspicious disease can immediately be quarantined, and there teachers and pupils who are indisposed or over tasked will find a quiet retreat.

But far higher in importance than any buildings, however valuable, is the tone and atmosphere and spirit which pervade, animate and control an institution. The tone, atmosphere and spirit which pervade All Saints' School, I can confidently say, have been from the first of the highest, and these valuable characteristics have largely proceeded from the fact that several members of the faculty whose presence largely controls the life of the school, have been connected with the institution and made their influence felt there through a long course of years. Miss M. Louise Coleman, the matron, has been connected with the school for twelve years; Miss Mary B. Peabody, the teacher of natural science, sixteen years; while Miss Helen S. Peabody started the school on its career nineteen years ago and has remained the Principal until now, and during all that period has spent for the school her high gifts of mind and heart with entire unselfishness and without stint.

#### APPORTIONMENT.

First, let me draw attention to the fact that the reports of the clergy show that almost all of our 125 congregations have, either by collections

in church or by offerings of the Sunday School and of the Woman's Auxiliary, made contributions to the treasury of the board. In cases where there was failure, it arose from the fact that the congregation was without pastoral care. We have fully made up the portion assigned to us by the Board of Missions, viz: \$750. The total amount given this year was \$879.44; but this total is less than that of last year by \$274.78.

The great difficulty in raising the income needed for our general missionary work has arisen all along from the fact that many Bishops, hundreds of our clergy, and thousands of our congregations and tens of thousands of our people seemed to have no sense of the fact that a portion of the responsibility of securing the needed income rests upon each one of them, upon each Bishop, upon each congregation, upon each individual. The system known as Apportionment was, therefore, resorted to, i. e., a systematic effort was undertaken to bring home to individual Bishops, clergymen, congregations and members of congregations a sense of responsibility. That is, it was a system of portioning out responsibility.

The record of the working of the apportionment system has been as follows:

In the first year there was a gain upon the receipts of the previous year of \$35,000. In the second year this gain was held and a further gain made of \$75,443. In the third year both these gains were held and a further gain made of nearly \$4,000. This is not discreditable, though, of course, we regret that the gain of the year just closing has been so small. It appears, however, that great success in raising money has not followed the introduction of the apportionment system. The Board reports a large deficit. There is a disposition in some quarters to lay the blame upon the apportionment system. But, as I see it, the fault lies not in the system but in the difficulty of adjusting it in its operation to the multifarious conditions of our several dioceses and districts, and of our thousands of congregations and of our hundreds of thousands of members. This adjustment can be learned only by prolonged and patient study of the conditions in our widely extended Church and by the experience of years.

But, after all, apportionment is a matter of system, of method, and what are system and method without the right temper and spirit? And how much has the Church at large of a right temper and spirit when there has been so much complaint from those who thought an excessive "portion" of the whole amount needed was laid upon them and so little of the spirit which should have led wealthy men and women and strong congregations to say, The portion laid upon us is far too small. We shall be glad to double or treble it!

Apportionment was never proposed as a means of giving a good heart or creating a right spirit; but only as a means of bringing home to each member of the Church the knowledge, and the sense, of the fact that he has a duty to the general missionary work of the Church—the knowledge and sense of the fact that a portion (keep that word in mind) of the missionary burden should be borne by him. The good heart, the right



spirit, comes not from apportionment, but from such an appeal as this, "Walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet smelling savour."

I should be disposed to find the cause of the deficit in two facts:

First, that divergences of thought, feeling and ritual are allowed to run to such extremes that we are ceasing to have faith in each other. Neither clergy nor laity will work hard nor give liberally for that which they do not believe in. Perhaps the remedy lies, however, not in less divergence, but in a larger mind and a more tolerant heart.

Second, that we are now giving too much to the things of the Kingdom the attention and devotion which belong to the King Himself. It is a personal love to our Lord Jesus Christ which has always been the source of the Church's best enthusiasm and largest liberality. This appears in the history of its noblest spirits from St. John and St. Paul through Ignatius and Polycarp down to the present. "Unto Him that loved us, and loosed us from our sins in His own blood," has been the perennial spring of all the best enthusiasm and enterprise of the Church from the first days until now.



## FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1898.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.						WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.						VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY					Indebtedness on Church Property.
	Communion Aids.	Salary Paid Minister by the People.	Arrears.	Other Parish Purposes.	Episcopate Fund.	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not General or Parochial.	All Other Diocesan Objects.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored People.	Education for the Ministry.	Widows and Orphans Clergymen.	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects.	Church and Grounds.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.	
CHEYENNE MISSION—																						
St. John's.	\$21 69			\$83 30	\$4 65	\$11 82	\$5 25	\$15 08		\$5 00	\$26 31	\$31 72		\$7 74	\$3 05	\$3 05	\$2 98	\$2711 03	\$2100 00	\$300 00	\$5111 00	
St. Stephen's.	1 39			25 00		23 23	47	25 73		20 60	13 92	6 07					68	1500 00	1500 00	50 00	3050 00	
St. Paul.	1 21			28 00		1 56	23	3 05		4 00	6 16	5 59					11	775 00	45 00	20 00	840 00	
Calvary.	90			25 00		37 54	56	20 62		11 00	8 49	6 02					15	950 00			950 00	
Ascension.	2 18			102 00		58 51	1 89	25 91			14 22	15 87					37	1250 00			1250 00	
Virgin Creek.	91			21 14		34 14	45	17 70			8 22	17 48					34	1650 00			1650 00	
Emmanuel.	5 58			79 00		1 96	17	17 05			15 90	12 19					1 61	1350 00			1350 00	
St. Thomas.	1 45			56 00		3 04	90	10 50		2 00	11 45	12 19					93	1300 00			1300 00	
St. Luke's.	10			87 00		10 05	10	7 00			2 13	2 13					22	1205 00			1205 00	
St. Andrew's.	1 35			36 00		40 87	97	15 31		10 00	7 26	7 91					74	1205 00			1205 00	
St. James.	1 28			59 00		05 27	20			4 00	1 55	2 44					18	125 00			475 00	
St. Mark's.	5 62			69 00		2 85	15	11 51			2 69	1 91										
St. John's School.																						
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																						
St. Elizabeth's.	29 18			215 00	31 60	4 30		112 00		415 71	91 22	65 50			1 74	1 88		1800 00	1000 00		2800 00	
St. John the Baptist.	2 03			54 23		89 25	25	34			17 11	11 30						1000 00	400 00		1400 00	
St. John the Baptist.	2 45			64 37		6 79	13	12 15			8 22	17 48						1000 00	400 00		1400 00	
St. Thomas.	2 45			59 29		4 11	81	6 93			8 44	8 18						200 00			200 00	
St. Luke.	26			23 27		06 25		3 13			26 65											
CROW CREEK MISSION—																						
Christ Church.				44 87	4 21	1 50				33 84	34 71	33 32					15 02	2000 00	1000 00		3000 00	
St. John the Baptist.		2 00		3 43	1 65	1 78				11 51	8 22	7 47					7 23	1200 00	400 00		1600 00	
All Saints.				59		53					05						55	500 00	250 00		750 00	
St. Peter's.				11 91	1 20	85	1 25			74	2 23	60					2 22	1000 00			1000 00	
Ascension.						60				1 10	45	1 35					1 48					
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																						
Church of Holy Comforter.	1 50			3 00			85	11 00			16 75	2 80					5 80	1800 00	1400 00		3200 00	
St. Alban's Chapel.							20	2 50			18 90						65	1000 00			1000 00	
Chapel of the Messiah.				1 40			75	3 00			1 00	1 00					2 26	800 00	400 00		1200 00	
Holy Faith Station.				65			30	1 40			40	60					1 10					
Holy Name Station.				10			105				15	40					10					
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District.				60			55	20			45	41					90					
Church of the Holy Cross.				113 00	3 50		4 00	14 50	30 95	21 05	6 53	11 53				80	1 20	1700 00	1200 00	700 00	3600 00	
St. Julia's Chapel.				23 10			40	2 65	7 66	5 00	2 80	6 10				25	15	1500 00	150 00		1650 00	
St. Alban's Station.				73 80	15		15	25	25		2 82	3 89					15					
St. Philip's Chapel.				14 25	30		10	1 05	2 05		1 8	4 45					25	1150 00	600 00		1800 00	
Chapel of the Messiah.				21 75	42		20	1 07	2 80		4 43	4 74					17	1150 00	150 00		1300 00	
St. Paul's Chapel.				35 05	36		10	93	3 10	75	10	50					15	425 00	50 00		475 00	
St. Thomas' Station.										5 00							05					
St. Mark's Station.				12 55		15				5 85	3 37	3 52					13					
St. James' Station.				8 25		80	20	40	25		75	1 42					10					
St. Peter's Chapel.				17 95				1 00			10	20					25	1100 00	175 00		1275 00	
St. John's Station.											81						10					
St. Matthew's, Trinity, St. George's and St. Barnabas' Stations.				31 50			30	35	12 00	8 04	3 19	3 39					30					
St. Luke's, Epiphany and Advent Stations.				61 09	35		56	10	1 35	3 55	3 02	4 53					15	450 00	20 00		480 00	
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dist.																						
Inestimable Gift.	2 50			158 00	1 00	2 00	1 50	7 82	26 00	18 00	16 33	17 50				2 00		1350 00	500 00	250 00	2100 00	
St. Barnabas'.	75			15 15	50	1 50	63		12 40	13 15	4 41	60				1 59		1500 00			2050 00	
Mediator.	59			10 40	25	25	35		75	4 25	1 20	25						1000 00	85 00		1085 00	
Getsemane.											1 20	35						135 00			135 00	
Hope.	1 00			1 00	25		20		65	1 00	20							125 00			125 00	
Faith.									25	1 00								103 00			103 00	
Trinity.									10													
ROSEBUD MISSION—																						
Church of Jesus.				17 19	6 75	50	50	9 15	14 15	7 75	30 27	34 16						2000 00	1000 00	500 00	3500 00	
Epiphany Chapel and Government Boarding School.				48 54	7 40	60		13 50	5 00	22 91	1 09	4 25			7 33			2000 00		2500 00	4500 00	
Mediator and St. Matthew's.				23 10	1 80			5 75	5 00	72	4 17	4 16						900 00	300 00	100 00	1300 00	
Calvary and Cottonwood.				5 00	1 70			75	1 25	8 64	6 72	6 71						300 00		150 00	450 00	
Advent and Whirlwind Soldiers.				23 05	1 45			1 50	1 25	11 20	1 23	1 22						1100 00			1100 00	
Ascension and Ponca.				52				35	50	50	71	71						750 00			750 00	
St. James' and St. John's.											1 39	2 34						1700 00	300 00		2000 00	
St. Philip's and Pine Creek.											29	28						50			50	
St. Andrews and Two Stations.				1 20	15	25	25		1 75	35	4 45	5 28						130 00			130 00	
Holy Innocents' and Three Stations.				5 00	6 00	27			2 95	53	4 45	5 28						1000 00	800 00	100 00	1900 00	
St. Thomas' and Two Stations.				10 00	1 58				4 75	75	1 93	1 86						1000 00	300 00	100 00	1400 00	
SANTREE MISSION—																						
Most Merciful Saviour.	18 79			184 53	8 79	5 00	1 79	5 38		62 63	5 00	25 77						2710 00	1600 00	600 00	4910 00	
Holy Faith.	5 01			81 45			1 25	4 19		14 19	3 00	5 08						1500 00			1500 00	
Blessed Redeemer.	6 09			220 33	5 00	1 74	11 71		65 80		3 00	5 00						1500 00			1500 00	
Ponca Agency.	2 21			20 41			1 80				2 21							750 00			750 00	
FLANDREAU MISSION—																						
St. Mary's.				75 50				1 32														
SISSETON MISSION—																						
St. James'.				34 00		1 25		6 35		9 00		4 00						1200 00	800 00		2000 00	
St. John the Baptist.				80 00						5 50								100 00	300 00		1150 00	
St. Luke's.				59 00		1 00		1 75		2 00								600 00			600 00	
YANKTON MISSION—																						
Holy Name, Yellowknife, Yankton Agency.	33 59			235 00	10 00	5 00	5 00	8 24	76 05		8 20	8 23						3000 00	800 00		3800 00	
St. Philip's, White Swan.	9 63			48 11	7 38			2 04	30 75		2 10							1200 00	450 00		1740 00	
TOTALS.	172 71	2 00		2863 61	131 34	58 99	41 43	437 87	289 52	821 88	442 13	447 89	8 23	31 35	59 61	23 28	72 42	6340 50	20510 00	5370 00	89284 35	

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.



## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1898.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	No. of Families.	Whole No. of Souls.	Whole No. of Baptized Persons.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	Present No. of Confirmed Persons.	Added During Year.	COMMUNICANTS				SUNDAY SCHOOLS.			PARISH SCHOOLS.		Ave. Attendance at Church.	Church Sittings.
				Infants.	Adults.	Total.				Lost by Death.	On Register this Year.	How many Communicants have neglected the Communion during the whole year	Marriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Teachers.		
CHEYENNE MISSION—																				
St. John's.....	10	140	81	24		24	10	59	10	2	39	10	4	3	1	85	86	108	300	
St. Stephen's.....	15	55	18					36			36	8		4	1			39	150	
St. Paul.....	21	71	35		1	1		36			36	2		1				30	100	
Calvary.....	14	41	18	1		1		24		2	24	4		3				26	100	
Ascension.....	19	156	72	4		4		89		2	64	6		9				73	200	
Virgin Creek.....	19	59	26	3		3		33		1	32	12		3				30	100	
Emmanuel.....	29	169	69	3	1	4		62		1	46	12		4				74	225	
St. Thomas.....	46	138	70					74		1	68	8		2				61	150	
St. Luke's.....	13	49	22	3	1	4		27			27	2		1				30		
St. Andrew's.....	16	72	47	16	10	26		26			26	3	4	4				40	150	
St. James'.....	12	48	31					17		1	17	1		1				34		
St. Mark's.....	17	77	49	1	1	2		29			29	8		1				39		
St. John's School.....			1			1		24												
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																				
St. Elizabeth's.....	72	312	589	7	2	9	4	148	4	1	148	10	3	9	3	325	328	255	169	
Good Shepherd.....	35	138						46			46	1						42	88	
St. John the Baptist.....	30	83		4	4	8		31			30	2	1	2	1	36	37	45	80	
St. Thomas.....	20	86		2	3	5	8	31	8	1	30	1	1	4	1	33	34	40	48	
St. Luke.....	14	43		3	3	6		17			17	1		1	22	23		22	24	
CROW CREEK MISSION—																				
Christ Church.....	17	160	150	14	2	16		30		1	27	3	8	8	3	106	103	100	100	
St. John the Baptist.....	25	200	800	9	1	10		70		2	60	10		6	2	30	32	75	80	
All Saints'.....	14	50	50					16			15	1			1	10	11	12	75	
St. Peter's.....	15	60	60	3		3		17			16			1	1	12	13	15	75	
Ascension.....	13	50	50	1		1		16		1	14					10	11		20	
LOWER BUTTE MISSION—																				
Church of Holy Comforter.....	46		535	15	3	18		155		2	65		2	7	7	98	105			
St. Alban's Chapel.....	20		103			1		85			30									
Chapel of the Messiah.....	28		126	5		5		65		3	48		1	3						
Holy Faith Station.....	14		62			2		47			32			2						
Holy Name Station.....	14		69					35			12									
St. Peter's and Ascension Stations.....	65		131	5	4	9		79		1	71		7	3						
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District.																				
Church of the Holy Cross.....	36	185	179	17	2	19	11	60	12	1	50	4	9	16	3	25	28	60	250	
St. Julia's Chapel.....	22	105	148	10	3	13		28		1	28	9	1	7	1	30	31	30	125	
St. Alban's Station.....	26	170	155	6		6		69		1	28	2						32		
St. Phillip's Chapel.....	35	200	190	14	6	20	4	42	4	2	41		1	1	25	26	35	125		
Chapel of the Messiah.....	32	190	184	3	1	4	2	28	2		27	3	3	1	1	20	21	30	125	
St. Paul's Chapel, St. Thomas' and St. Mark's Stations.....	55	515	397	2	6	8	7	49	9	1	44	2	2	4	1	15	16	75	75	
St. Mary's Station, St. James' Station, St. Peter's Chapel, St. John's Station.....	72	395	346	1	5	6	7	60	7		58	9	4	8	3	57	60	125	125	
St. Matthew's, Trinity, St. George's and St. Barnabas' Stations.....	54	350	311	16	17	33	5	32	5	1	32	5	1	1	1	30	31	112		
St. Luke's, Epiphany and Advent Stations.....	43	280	222	8	10	18	5	52	5	2	51	6	2	4	1	25	26	100	100	
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dist.																				
Investment Gift.....	77	280	800	15	3	18	5	60	5	1	65	42	6	7	1	18	19	40	80	
St. Barnabas'.....	75	250	210	23	1	28	3	25	3		28	15	3	6	1	12	13	35	86	
Mediator.....	50	205	187	1	6	7		20			20	10		4				32	75	
Gethsemane.....	22	108	90	16	1	17		11			11							25	60	
Hope and Faith Stations.....	44	200	184	4	3	7	2	14	2		16	9	1	4	2	30	32	45	80	
Trinity.....	44	171	99	2		2		11	2		13	3		1				18	60	
ROSEBUD MISSION—																				
Church of Jesus.....	47	210	184	27	13	40	8	43	8	1	41	8	19	14	2	35	37	40	150	
Epiphany Chapel and Government Boarding School.....	22	304	286	9	10	19	3	38	6		25			9	249	258	280	100		
Mediator and St. Matthew's.....	36	142	130	4	2	6	14	57	14	1	39	8	1		1	25	26	55	100	
Calvary and Cottonwood.....	44	188	175	7	1	8	7	54	7		49	9	1	1	1	35	36	60	100	
Advent and Whirlwind Soldiers.....	47	160	153	6	2	8	18	53	13	1	55	6	1		1	30	31	65	100	
Ascension and Ponca.....	41	192	139	7				29			29	29			1	25	26	60	100	
St. James' and St. John's.....	58	251	187	6	3	8	2	40	2	2	40	6			1	35	36	70	150	
St. Phillips and Pine Creek.....	42	215	186	1	1	2	1	26	3	1	26	5		1	2	30	32	55	75	
St. Andrews and Two Stations.....	70	310	203	16	2	18	18	47	18	1	50	13	1		1	20	21	95	75	
Holy Innocents' and Three Stations.....	76	318	227	15	3	18	21	42	21	2	46	9	3	4	1	45	46	125	150	
St. Thomas' and Two Stations.....	74	303	220	9		9	7	51	7		48	11		1	35	37	85	100		
SANTEER MISSION—																				
Most Merciful Saviour.....	67	264	256	13		13	9	141	9	2	122	27		7	8	62	64	75	150	
Holy Faith.....	63	251	243	10		10	11	134	11	2	100	54		8				35	120	
Blessed Redeemer.....	39	170	168	5		5	15	136	15	5	101	27		10				55	100	
Ponca Agency.....	31	170	142	3	3	5	12	24	12		25							30	125	
FLANDREAU MISSION—																				
St. Mary's.....			92	1	1	2		84				32						35	150	
SISSETON MISSION—																				
St. Mary's.....	70	242	242	12	1	13	9	105	9	2	96	12	2	15	2	25	27	42	110	
St. James'.....	49	202	202	9	2	11	5	69	5		64	2		10				38	120	
St. John the Baptist.....	31	90	90	1			1	45	4	2	41	8		5				29	60	
St. Luke's.....	12	51	51	2		2		16			16	12						16		
YANKTON MISSION—																				
Holy Fellowship, Yankton Agency.....	110	395	449	13	5	18	19	243	19	4	223	92		11	12	120	132	158	200	
Holy Name, Choteau Creek.....	49	163	224	2	1	3	3	113	3	1	85			1	3			44	125	
St. Phillip's, White Swan.....	65	223	234	3	2	10	16	135	16	1	106			3	6			59	125	
TOTALS.....	2525	10727	10276	456	156	612	285	3665	293	61	3036	571	108	269	78	1877	1955	3600	6265	

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

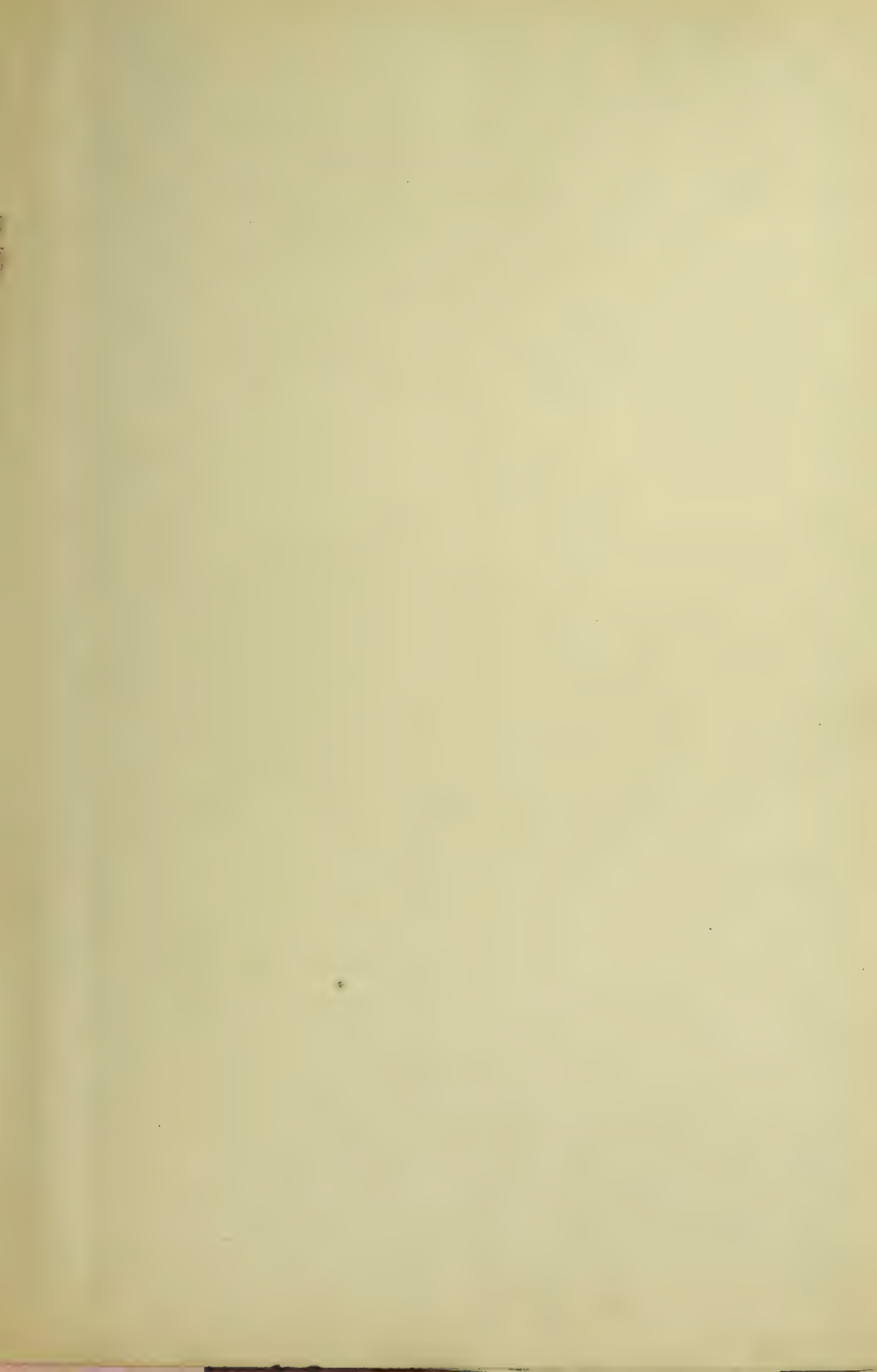
NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	No. of Families.	Whole No. of Souls.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	Present No. of Confirmed Persons.	Added During Year.	COMMUNICANTS		Marriages.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.			PARISH SCHOOLS.		Ave. Attendance at Church.	Church Sittings.	
			Infants.	Adults.	Total.				On Register this Year.	How many Communicants have neglected the Communion during the whole year?		Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Teachers.	Scholars.			
Webster	20	80	50	18	10	28	5	16		16		1	4	28	32		29	60	
Milbank	25	110	68	8	4	12	22	22		22			5	40	45		38	50	
Scotland	8	30	25	1		1	1	13		13	9						30	120	
Woonsocket	3	11	8					4		4								100	
Chamberlain	7	30	25					10		10								120	
Alexandria	4	15	15					7		7									
Plankinton	4	15	10					3		3									
Parkston	19	82	70	10		10		29		31	2	3	3	30	33		30	160	
Vermillion	22	166	158	2		2		37		37	3		5	44	49		37	200	
Elk Point	37	144	122	1	2	3		40		40	9		2	54	59		45	200	
Pierre	6	14	11					5		5							14	60	
Fort Pierre	29	78	75					64		64	5		2	38	43			125	
Madison	29	150	121					28		28			2	38	43			125	
Howard	29	150	121					28		28			2	38	43			125	
Deadwood	29	150	121					28		28			2	38	43			125	
Lead	250	518	457	12	1	13	15	135	7	135	5	5	5	17	200		175	250	
Hill City	16	70	59	9	5	14	7	16	7	16	4		2	26	30		47		
Terry Camp	13	43	30	2		2	5	14	5	14			2	15	17		33		
Sturgis	72	251	180	12	4	16	9	57	9	57	12	11	12	10	120	130	60	130	
Pearl River	36	137	105	2	19	11	18	63	2	62			1	5	35	40	30	100	
Huron	45	160	88	82	6	88	150	150	8	10	150	10	9	12	80	58	7	360	
Yankton	26	111	100	8		8		47		46	3	8	2	15	17		40	90	
Mitchell	10	42	42					13		13	6		1				80	100	
Hurley	8	28	28					16		16							70	100	
Parker	5	9	7	1		1	1	5		5							100	150	
Gettysburg			81					51		40	16			5	30	35		30	
Dell Rapids	23	121	116	4		4		44	1	44	5			7	95	102	85	125	
Springfield	36	132	100	3	1	4		53	2	53	11	2		5	55		33	150	
Rapid City	20	62	43				2	11		15				4	40	44		30	
Hot Springs	7	23	16	2		2		11		15							19		
Buffalo Gap	2	6	3					173	14	149	24	3	2	5	92	97		345	
Hermosa	79	372	321	12	4	16	14	25	2	23	3						75		
Sioux Falls	72	318	304	17	8	25	20	163	13	163	9	6	20	131	151		200	350	
Watertown	11	20	12					7		7									
De Smet	9	38	26					14		14									
Arlington	22	73	58					24		23	3		1	5	35	40		35	
Flandreau	75	372	375	25	12	37	22	132	6	122	5	9	125	134			250	300	
Aberdeen	8	25	25	4	2	6	4	8		8			3	95	28				
Mellette	28	103	58					33		33									
*Brookings	12	40	40	1		1	1	19		19									
Groton			20	1		1	6	13		13									
Redfield			20	1		1	6	13		13									
TOTALS.	1211	4360	3856	263	85	348	333	1782	120	24	1811	205	49	89	156	1540	1696	2023	4640
GRAND TOTALS.	3736	15087	14132	719	241	960	618	5447	413	85	4847	776	157	358	234	3417	3651	5623	10905

FAMILIES AND CHURCHES	No. of Families		Whole No. of Souls		Whole No. of Baptized Persons		BAPTISMS			Confirmations		Present No. of Confirmed Persons		Added During Year		COMMUNICANTS				Marriages		Births		SUNDAY SCHOOLS			Ave. Attendance at Church		Church Sitzings	
	Infants	Adults	Total	Persons	Souls	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons	Persons

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Madison	300 00	228 41	5 35	1 75	2 04	2 04	85 00	302 00	1 25	3 36	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04
Howard	360 00	254 89	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00
Redfield	19 29	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00	175 00
Gettysburg	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Selby	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Chamberlain	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Woonsocket	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Rapid City	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Hot Springs	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Buffalo Gap	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Hill City	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Keystone	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Webster	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Milbank	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Bristol	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Wilmot	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
Sisseton	25 00	14 75	10 15	7 65	13 85	24 45	4 65	285 00	220 00	22 00	5 20	14 30	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26
TOTAL	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26	222 3	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04
Totals of the Niobrara Deanery	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26	222 3	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04
GRAND TOTAL	165 12	13307 23	2219 34	1046 86	384 46	14654 09	1838 48	346 26	222 3	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04	2 04

\* Included in report of Calvary Cathedral.







# OF SOUTH DAKOTA

ENDING MAY 31, 1904

Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	Communicants				Marriages	Burials	Sunday Schools			Average Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings
		Lost by Death or Removal	On Register this Year	How many Communi- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole year?	Teachers			Scholars	Total			
48	2	11	28	8	3	5	5	75	80	79	250	
45	2		43	10						17	100	
53			42	9		1				12	100	
28	2		27	10						12	85	
103	1	1	65	17	1	5				56	150	
58	1	1	54	13	2	1				44	100	
76	2	2	70	16	3	3				47	150	
85	1	3	67	19		3				64	150	
156	7	2	153	40		8				84	300	
45	2		45	13		3				19		
50	4	2	45	5	6	11	4	100	104	60	130	
65	2	2	61	7		6				40	100	
24			24	2						15	50	
19			18	2	1					16	50	
27			27	4						17	40	
83		2	83		1	12	5	74				
27			27									
54		1	54			5						
37			37			4						
51			51			1						
54	5		62		39	22	1	125	126	100	175	
19			19			1	1	25	26	30		
12		2	14				1	23	24	20		
5		1	6			1				15		
9			9		2	7				25	100	
35	7		35		5	15	1	15	16	30	100	
24	2		24			2	1	24	25	30	100	
4			4							20	50	
37	1		39		3	14	1	25	26	35	100	
14	2		14			3	1	20	21	30	50	
18	1		18				1	20	21	20		
31	7		31		1	4	1	22	23	30	60	
20			20			1	1	15	16	20	160	
39	7		39		3	5	1	24	25	32	60	
12	3		12		1	1				15		
57			63		2	4	2	27	29	65	60	
43	45				3	9				40		
30	31				5	5				28		
20	20					9				25		
55	70					7				70		
51		2	48	9	10	11	2	15	17	55	125	
48	3		48	2		2	10	250	260	250	350	
57	1		56	11	1	7	1	15	16	45	100	
75	2		64	14	1	4	2	20	22	55	100	
57	1		56	12		3	2	30	32	45	150	
40	1		39	9	2	4	2	25	27	60	150	
41	2		37	8	1	7	1	25	26	65	150	
29	1		27	6		2	1	15	16	45	75	
62	1	2	58	13	2	3	3	60	63	95	150	
63	3		61	11		6	2	45	47	125	250	
98	1		86	17	2	2	2	25	27	95	175	
174	12	3	146	18	1	6	3	75	78	56	150	
145	2		145	10						43	100	



## FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1897.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.			WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.						WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.						VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.					Indebtedness on Church Property.	Aid Received.	
	Communion Alms.	Salary Paid Minister by the People.	Arrears.	Other Parish Purposes.	Episcopate Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not General or Parochial.	All Other Diocesan Objects.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored People.	Education for the Ministry.	Infirm and Aged Clergy, and Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects.	Churches and Grounds.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.			
CHEYENNE MISSION—																							
St. John's	\$26 17			\$20 00	\$3 56	\$5 25	\$19 01		\$15 00	\$22 92	\$27 08		\$7 29		\$4 70	\$6 21	\$2711 00	\$2600 00	\$300 00	\$5611 00			
St. Stephen's	1 05			35 00	6 30	47	10 00		20 00	5 55	7 67		1 25		75	1 37	1500 00	1500 00	50 00	3050 00			
St. Paul's	88			85 31	56	23	5 65		11 48	2 80			75		57	1 39	775 00	45 00	20 00	840 00			
Calvary	1 25			101 00	15	56			5 00	6 17	9 92		65		69	1 51	950 00			950 00			
Ascension	1 24			40 58	19	1 89			5 00	8 49	8 02		53		45	2 55	1250 00			1250 00			
Virgin Creek	77			85 00	34	45			10 00	2 70	2 93		77		1 14	86	1350 00			1350 00			
Emmanuel	2 44			99 56	60	1 96			5 00	18 48	9 27		1 33		1 68	3 54	1300 00			1300 00			
St. Thomas' and St. Luke's	1 73			163 56	1 00	1 09	10 20		5 00	6 00	5 19		70		1 44	13							
St. Andrew's	1 54			33 00		97			1 65	1 13			91		23	85	1205 00	266 00		1271 00			
St. Mark's	30			10 30					5 70	5 95			60		54	27							
St. John's School	3 62			9 00		82	5 00		6 36	6 92													
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																							
St. Elizabeth's	30 15			202 02		234 00	151 43	\$340 01		33 88	11 92		1 51	\$1 54	90		1800 00	1000 00		2800 00			
Good Shepherd	2 35			60 68		30 25	7 72		1 85				31		11		1000 00			1400 00			
St. John the Baptist	2 33			58 57		61 71	4 44	33 60		83			17		18		1000 00	400 00		1400 00			
St. Thomas'	4 87			55 78		66 57	18 91	37 25		25			27		33		200 00			200 00			
St. Luke's	38			25 01		35 09	4 40	8 75		30			16		22								
CROW CREEK MISSION—																							
Christ Church				15 45		6 10	22 88		33 65	8 09	2 38				7 39	55 62	2000 00	1000 00		3000 00			
St. John the Baptist				32 97	3 02	67	8 76		31 40	2 35	2 41				5 00	35 67	1000 00	500 00		1500 00			
All Saints				28 74		37	1 51		5 00		1 35				1 41	44	500 00	250 00		750 00			
St. Peter's				105 70	1 11		5 75		6 25		1 17					7 69	1000 00			1000 00			
Ascension				43 52		64	7 25		13 55							4 81							
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																							
Holy Comforter	50 00			58 55	6 00	1 00	9 30		12 80	10 55	\$2 50				2 40	6 35	1600 00	1500 00		3100 00			
St. Alban's	20 00			10 00	1 40	50	25		45	65	1 00				85	2 05	1000 00			1000 00			
Messiah	10 00			10 00	1 50	50	30		60	66					74	1 97	700 00	500 00		1200 00			
Holy Faith	10 00			20 00	1 10	35	15		40	55					56	1 06							
Holy Name	5 00			15 00	1 04	25	14		50	42					30	80							
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency District.																							
Holy Cross				80 25	1 00	1 10	17 68		34 04	9 00	17 95				1 10	3 50	1700 00	1200 00	700 00	3600 00			
St. Julia's				26 10	25	30	1 82		6 05	2 73	3 10				12	45	400 00	150 00		550 00		\$23 00	
St. Alban's				32 41	30	30	1 47		1 00	1 26	2 20				15	45				1650 00			
St. Philip's				24 20	38	30	1 47		10 30	36	95				30	35	600 00			1800 00			
Messiah				4 65	10	23	1 60	1 00	3 50	36	4 12				15	30	100 00	150 00		250 00			
St. Paul's				27 19	10	10	26		1 85	15	3 92				25	10	150 00			150 00			
St. Thomas' and St. Mark's				1 40	05	05			2 92	10	54				05								
St. Mary's and St. John's				22 77					1 50	2 10	1 56				35	40							
St. James'				2 00	05	25	05		2 20	05	23				05	37							
St. Peter's				9 25	25	25	1 00		11 75	3 25	80				40		1100 00	175 00		1275 00		60 00	
St. Matthew's, Trinity, St. Barnabas' and Epiphany Station				5 50					3 50		4 12												
St. George's				3 80					85		96												
St. Luke's				67 83	15	10	5 50		2 10	1 87	85				10	50	30	20 00				20 00	
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dist.																							
Inestimable Gift	2 25			54 20	2 00	1 00	60		8 50	2 00	2 00				1 00	1 00	1100 00	490 00	200 00	1790 00			
St. Barnabas	75			35 95	1 65	80			5 80	1 00	25				50	1 00	2000 00	85 00		2085 00			
Mediator	50			10 00		15			76		25				50	25	1000 00	85 00		1085 00			
Gethsemane									25		53						400 00	200 00		600 00			
Hope and Faith Stations				10 85		70			2 15		75				86	30							
ROSEBUD MISSION—																							
Church of Jesus				24 97	1 00	85	171 89	3 47	42 37	6 50	10 01				2 76	1 83	47 07	2500 00	1500 00	600 00	4600 00		
Epiphany				25 48	1 00	1 05	13 55	11 60	19 13	3 20	4 00				3 05	2 40	39 00	3500 00		2500 00	6000 00		
Mediator and St. Matthew's				50				36	2 52	25	40					6 38	1200 00			100 00	1300 00		
Calvary and Cottonwood				1 45		3 10	1 50	12 23	30	91						8 92	1200 00			150 00	1350 00		
Advent and Whirlwind Soldiers								4 85	1 45	1 82						2 59	1100 00			1100 00			
Ascension and Ponca								4 85			8 30					2 77	550 00			550 00			
St. James' and St. John's				1 10		12		85	2 15							25	4 93	2000 00			2000 00		
St. Philip's and Pine Creek				34				12		30	30				40		2 00	50 00		50 00			
St. Andrews and two stations				30		35	60		60	1 04	1 00				25	21	150 00			150 00			
Holy Innocents' and three stations				55	36	35	60	55	4 60	25	80				80	70	1800 00			1900 00			
St. Thomas', St. Barnabas and St. Paul's				35		37		35		50					70	1 56	3 42	1300 00	100 00		1400 00		
SANTREE MISSION—																							
Most Merciful Saviour	21 77			425 62	5 00	1 14			75 53	6 64	13 04		5 00		5 00		2710 00	1500 00	600 00	4910 00		300 00	
Holy Faith	7 18			62 14	2 00	39	8 00		17 24	3 18	1 01				3 00		1500 00			1500 00			
Blessed Redeemer	12 87				5 00	1 02			21 11	4 87	3 36						1500 00			1500 00			
Ponca Agency																							
FLANDREAU MISSION—																							
St. Mary's	4 63			221 00		2 00	3 00		1 50	1 50	1 50	1 50			2 00		1000 00			1000 00		210 00	
SISSSETON MISSION—																							
St. Mary's				24 00	13 00	1 50	21 95		7 00	26 10	25 62	4 00			4 25								
St. James'				2 00	10 00	2 50	10 00		25 00	8 82	8 63				1 25								
St. John the Baptist				34 00	1 25	5 00			10 00														
St. Luke				5 75					10 00						1 00								
YANKTON MISSION—																							
Holy Fellowship	85 49			371 37	9 00	5 00	5 55		16 41														



NIORARA DEANERY

\*Estimated. No report.



# MISSIONARY DISTRICT

## REPORT FOR THE YEAR

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	Baptism	
				Infants	Adults
Cheyenne Mission—					
St. John's.....	15	140	98	5	.....
St. Paul's.....	20	75	64	1	.....
Calvary.....	15	84	83	1	.....
St. Stephen's.....	14	45	45	.....	.....
Ascension.....	48	200	195	5	2
St. Mary's.....	21	70	70	3	.....
Emmanuel.....	41	176	159	6	.....
St. Thomas.....	46	161	161	1	.....
St. Andrew's and three others.....	42	414	390	7	5
St. Barnabas.....	28	48	48	3	2
Crow Creek Mission—					
Christ Church.....	39	150	140	21	3
St. John Baptist.....	30	150	150	6	.....
All Saints.....	16	80	78	2	.....
St. Peter's.....	14	70	69	.....	.....
Ascension.....	17	85	82	.....	.....
Lower Brule Mission—					
Church of the Holy Comforter.....	.....	.....	133	10	1
St. Alban's Chapel.....	.....	.....	45	2	.....
Messiah.....	.....	.....	100	10	.....
Holy Faith.....	.....	.....	62	1	.....
Holy Name and two others.....	.....	.....	123	5	.....
Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District—					
Holy Cross.....	30	150	120	16	3
Epiphany.....	26	130	57	1	.....
St. George's.....	15	75	59	1	3
St. James'.....	12	60	15	.....	.....
St. Peter's.....	20	100	63	4	8
St. Julia's.....	35	160	109	14	6
St. Philip's.....	24	140	126	8	3
St. Thomas'.....	15	80	69	13	4
Messiah.....	35	160	142	9	9
St. Mark's.....	24	120	116	3	3
St. Mary's.....	18	90	51	9	1
St. Alban's.....	35	175	124	4	3
St. Luke's.....	20	100	93	1	1
St. Paul's.....	23	130	94	4	5
St. Matthew's.....	15	75	53	5	6
St. John's and three others.....	70	350	248	20	1
Pine Ridge Mission—Corn Creek District—					
Inestimable Gift.....	42	170	167	19	3
St. Barnabas'.....	71	290	142	5	1
Mediator.....	50	200	141	2	.....
Gethsemane and three others.....	114	506	324	18	3
Rosebud Mission—					
Church of Jesus.....	47	231	218	12	3
Ephphatha and Trinity.....	31	305	283	2	.....
Mediator and St. Matthew's.....	40	172	163	11	.....
Calvary and Cottonwood.....	55	231	208	6	.....
Advent and St. George's.....	49	187	175	2	.....
Ascension and All Saints'.....	58	223	178	10	3
St. James' and St. John's.....	47	231	212	9	1
St. Philip's and Pine Creek.....	41	183	168	3	1
St. Andrew's, St. Luke's and Epiphany.....	86	334	300	15	8
Holy Innocents', St. Peter's and St. Mark's.....	72	353	335	19	11
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas'..	57	206	179	16	10
Santee Mission—					
Most Merciful Saviour.....	66	290	286	12	.....
Holy Faith.....	59	249	246	10	.....





83  
94 sod  
905

# Missionary District of SOUTH DAKOTA

---

---

---

Journals of the Convocations  
Annual Address of the Bishop

---

---

---

ANNUAL REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

---

---

1905

---

---



## FORM OF BEQUEST.

I give, devise and bequeath to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a corporation, authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota, [here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church Building, or other objects], the sum of \$.....

# Missionary District of SOUTH DAKOTA

---

---

Journals of the Convocations  
Annual Address of the Bishop

---

---

ANNUAL REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

---

1905

---

## District of South Dakota.

### Officers.

Bishop—Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
 Council of Advice—Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.  
                                 Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D., Yankton.  
                                 Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.  
                                 Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.  
 Secretary—Rev. A. E. Fillmore, Vermillion.  
 Treasurer—Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.  
 Registrar—Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
 Chancellor—Mr. J. H. Gates, Sioux Falls.  
 Examining Chaplains—Rev. E. Ashley.  
                                 Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
                                 Rev. E. H. Edson.  
                                 Rev. W. J. Cleveland.  
                                 Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D.

### “The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota.”

Being the corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the jurisdiction.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.	Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.
Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.	S. A. Brown, M. D., Sioux Falls.
Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.	Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.
Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls.	Mr. M. P. Ohlman, Yankton.
Rev. Rob't Doherty, D. D., Yankton.	Hon. D. R. Bailey, Sioux Falls.
Mr. J. H. Gates, Sioux Falls.	Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.
Mr. Geo. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.	Mr. J. H. Carroll, DeSmet.
Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.	Rev. E. H. Edson, Huron.
	Rev. W. H. Sparling.

N. B.—The ten persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.

### Deaneries.

#### Niobrara Deanery.

Rural Dean—Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.  
 Secretary—Rev. Wm. Holmes, Santee Agency, Neb.  
 Treasurer—Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency.

#### Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.

Rural Dean—  
 Secretary—Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Webster.  
 Treasurer—Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Yankton.

### Women's Auxiliary.

Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery—Mrs. H. Burt, Crow Creek, Agency, S. D.  
 Secretary for the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries—Miss Mary B. Peabody, Sioux Falls.

## Roll of Clergy.

(Corrected to September, 1905.)

William Hobart Hare, S. D. T., Missionary Bishop, Sioux Falls.

### Niobrara Deanery.

Ashley, E., Presbyter.....	Cheyenne Agency
Burt, H., Presbyter.....	Crow Creek Agency
Clark, A. B., Presbyter.....	Rosebud Agency
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyter.....	Pine Ridge Agency
Deloria, P. J., Presbyter.....	Grass
Flockhart, John, Presbyter.....	Greenwood
Good Teacher, Jos. St. John, Deacon.....	Loretta P. O.
Holmes, William, Presbyter.....	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon.....	White Swan
Marshall, Joseph, Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency
Phillips, Percy I., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency
Red Owl, George, Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency
Renville, Victor, Deacon.....	Sisseton Agency
Robinson John, Presbyter.....	Sisseton Agency
Ross, Amos, Presbyter.....	Allen
Saul, William, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency
Shaw, Dallas.....	Rosebud Agency
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon.....	Crow Creek Agency
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency
Wahoyapi, John, Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency
Walker, Luke C., Presbyter.....	Lower Brule Agency
Welsh, Herbert, Deacon.....	Grass

### Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.

Babcock, J. H., Presbyter.....	Sioux Falls
Cornell, G. H., D. D., Presbyter.....	Sioux Falls
Doherty, Robert, D. D., Presbyter.....	Yankton
Edson, E. H., Presbyter.....	Huron
Fillmore, A. E., Presbyter.....	Vermillion
Hardman, Rev. R. M., Presbyter.....	Brookings
Henry, Rev. Frank W., Presbyter.....	Flandreau
Martin, M. A., Deacon.....	Springfield
McKay, George, Presbyter.....	Redfield
Montgomery, M. F., Presbyter.....	Aberdeen
Randall, F. B., Presbyter.....	Dell Rapids
Sparling, W. H., Presbyter.....	Hot Springs
Stockwell, George, Presbyter.....	Parker
Tragitt, H. N., Presbyter.....	Webster
Tummon, F. N., Presbyter.....	Spearfish
VanFleet, Rev. J. B., Presbyter.....	Watertown
Wicks, W. J., Presbyter.....	Springfield
Ware, George Garbett, Presbyter.....	Lead
Wylie, Wm. Presbyter.....	Lead
Williams, Newton, Presbyter.....	Deadwood



## Niobrara Deanery.

(Corrected to September, 1905.)

## CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION.—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

*St. John's Church* (and residence), Ag'cy, Helper, J. Crowfeather.*St. Stephen's Chapel* (and residence), and *Calvary Chapel*, Helper, S. Smiley.*St. Paul's and St. Andrew's Chapels* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi; Catechist, Andrew White Face.*St. Mark's Chapel*, Helper, Louis Tahe.*Emmanuel Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Geo. Red Owl.*Ascension Chapel*, Catechist, E. Standing Bull.*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Henry Y. Face.*St. Luke's Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Charles Blue Horse.*St. Mary's Chapel*, Catechist, Harry Marshall.*St. Barnabas'*, Helper, W. Lee.

## LOWER BRULE MISSION.—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

*Church of the Holy Comforter* (and residence), Catechist, Reuben Estes.*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Benjamin Brave,*Chapel of the Messiah* (and residence), Catechist, Samuel Medicine Bull.*Chapel of Holy Faith*, Helper, Samuel High Elk.*Chapel of Holy Name*, Helper, Harry Leeds.*Chapel of Our Savior*, Helper, John Gasman.*St. Peter's Station*, Helper, Felix Crazy Bull.

## PINE RIDGE MISSION.—Agency District—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND.

*Church of the Holy Cross* (and residence), and *Epiphany Station*, Catechist, George Fire Thunder.*St. Julia's Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle.*St. Alban's Chapel*, Catechist, Mark Spider.*St. Philip's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, John Bisonette.*Messiah Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, Paul H. Horse.*St. Paul's Chapel* (and residence), Catechist, James L. Chief.*St. Mary's Chapel*, Helper, Charles King.*St. Matthew's Station*, Helper, George Sword.*St. Peter's Chapel* (and residence), *St. John's and St. Jude's Stations*, Deacon, Rev. Percy I. Phillips; Catechist, Thomas Tyon.*St. Mark's Chapel*, Catechist, John B. Fox.*St. George's Station*, Helper,*St. Luke's Chapel*, Helper, Asa Pumpkinseed.*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Helper, Jonas Holy Rock.*St. James' Station*, Helper, Wm. Long Wolf.*Grace Chapel and Lake Creek and Sand Hills Stations*, Deacon, Rev. Joseph Marshall.*Advent Station*, Helper, Clarence Three Stars.

## PINE RIDGE MISSION.—Corn Creek District.—REV. AMOS ROSS.

*Church of the Inestimable Gift* (and residence).*St. Barnabas' Chapel* (and residence), and *Hope Station*, Helper, Cuny W. Deer.*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Henry Thunder Bear.*Gethsemane Chapel* (and residence), Helper, Ed. Red Hoop.*Faith Chapel*, Helper, Samuel B. Rope.*Trinity Chapel*, Helper, Ed. B. Bear.

ROSEBUD MISSION.—REV. A. B. CLARK.

*Church of Jesus* (and residence), and *Ephphatha Chapel*, Sr. Catechist, Samuel Bordeau.

*Trinity Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Dallas Shaw.

*Mediator Chapel* (and residence), and *St. Mathew's Station*, Catechist.

*St. George's Chapel*, Helper, Job Tokakte.

*Ascension and All Saints' Chapels*, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul.

*Epiphany and St. Luke's*, Catechist, Thomas Owatonla.

*St. Mark's Chapel*, Helper, James Ota Kte.

*Advent and Calvary Chapels*, (and residence), Catechist, Louis Dorian.

*St. James' and St. Philip's* (and residence), Catechist, Scott C. Alone.

*Holy Innocent's* (and residence), and *St. Peter's Chapels*, Sr. Catechist, Stephen K. Murray.

*St. Thomas' Chapel* (and residence), and *St. Barnabas' Station*, Catechist, Chas. Jones.

*St. Andrew's Chapel*, Helper, John Walking Eagle.

*St. Paul's Chapel*, Helper, Hugh Charging Bear.

*Ponca Chapel* (and residence), Helper, George Rainwater.

*St. John's Chapel*, Helper, James Clairmont.

SANTEE MISSION.—REV. WM. HOLMES.

*Church of Our Most Merciful Saviour*, (and residence), Agency, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Catechist, W. Abraham.

*Chapel of Our Blessed Redeemer*, Catechist, George St. Clair.

*Chapel of the Holy Faith*, Catechist, George G. Lawrence; Catechist-at-large, John Kitto.

*Ponca Agency Chapel*, (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Helper, Alfred Barker.

FLANDREAU MISSIONS.—*St. Mary's Church*, Missionary, FRANK HENRY; Catechists, Wm. Jones and David Weston.

SISETON MISSION.—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.

*St. Mary's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville.

*St. John's Baptist Chapel*, Catechist, Thomas Cante.

*St. James' Chapel*, (and residence), and *St. Luke's Station*, Catechist, Robert White; Helper, D. J. Robertson.

STANDING ROCK MISSION.—REV. P. J. DELORIA.

*St. Elizabeth's Church* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. H. Welsh. Catechist, Joshua Iron Neck Lace.

*St. Thomas' Chapel*, Catechist, Joseph Gros Ventre.

*Chapel of the Good Shepherd* (and residence), Catechist, Harry Holy Medicine.

*St. John's Baptist Chapel*, Helper, J. W. Plume.

YANKTON MISSION.—REV. JOHN FLOCKHART.

*Church of the Holy Fellowship* (and residence), Catechists, John Rondell and Louis Claymore, Ministering Woman, Miss Mary G. Barney.

*Chapel of St. Philip* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.

*Chapel of the Holy Name* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good Teacher.

YANKTONNAIS MISSION.—REV. H. BURT.

*Christ Church* (and residence).

*St. John's Baptist Chapel* (and residence), Ministering Woman, Miss J. B. Dickson.

*All Saints' Chapel* (and residence), Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa.

*St. Peter's Chapel*, Helper, Thomas Hoffman.

*Ascension Chapel*, Helper, D. P. Firecloud.

**Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.**

(Corrected to September, 1905.)

**Parishes.**

- ABERDEEN, St. Mark's Church and Rectory .. Rev. M. F. Montgomery  
Wardens, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler, F. W. Raymond.
- \*DEADWOOD, St. John's Church and Rectory. .... Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, D. A. McPherson, W. F. Adams.
- HURON, Grace Church and Rectory. .... Rev. E. H. Edson  
Wardens, J. W. Campbell, Albert Lampe.
- \*LEAD CITY, Christ Church and Rectory ..... Rev. G. G. Ware  
Wardens, G. E. Applegarth, C. T. Morse.
- \*SIOUX FALLS, St. Augusta Church and Rectory ..... The Bishop  
Rev. George H. Cornell, D. D., and Rev. J. H. Babcock.  
Wardens, S. A. Brown, M. D., D. R. Bailey.
- \*WATERTOWN, Trinity Church and Rectory ..... Rev. J. B. VanFleet  
Wardens, H. D. Walrath, J. I. Monks.
- \*YANKTON, Christ Church ..... Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Wardens, S. A. Boyles, J. W. Summers.

**Organized Missions.**

- ARLINGTON, Kingsbury county—Rev. R. M. Hardman. Warden, A. J. Royhl; Treasurer, Mrs. Adam Royhl; Clerk, Mrs. Allan Story.
- ARMOUR, Douglas county—Deacon, M. A. Martin. Warden, Levi D. Wait; Treasurer, Wm. Moore; Clerk, R. E. Dana.
- BROOKINGS, Brookings county—St. Paul's Church and Rectory—Rev. R. M. Hardman. Warden, Albert E. Winegar; Treasurer, Mrs. A. S. Harding; Clerk, W. Paul.
- CANTON, Lincoln county—Holy Innocents' Church—Warden, O. S. Gifford; Treasurer, W. H. Miller; Clerk, Mrs. F. P. Smith.
- CHAMBERLAIN, Brule county—Christ Church—Rev. E. W. Greene. Warden, E. L. Drury; Treasurer, A. C. Whitbeck; Clerk, .....
- DELL RAPIDS, Minnehaha county—Church of the Living Water—Rev. F. B. Randall. Warden, Charles Smith; Treasurer, Walter Crisp; Clerk, F. C. Bowles.
- DESMET, Kingsbury county—St. Stephen's Church—R. M. Hardman. Warden, J. H. Carroll; Treasurer, Miss Ellen Imus; Clerk, W. H. Henney.
- ELK POINT, Union county—Church of the Savior—Rev. F. B. Randall. Warden, W. J. Conley, M. D.; Treasurer, Jos. Reynick; Clerk, F. W. Ford.
- FORT PIERRE, Stanley county—St. Peter's Church—Lay Reader, H. L. Russell. Warden, Dr. C. J. Lavery; Treasurer, Mrs. Whitney; Clerk, James Donohoe.
- FLANDREAU, Moody county—Church of the Redeemer and Rectory—Rev. Frank Henry. Warden, J. A. Smith; Treasurer, Jas. Goodsell; Clerk, .....
- GETTYSBURG, Potter county—Christ Church—Rev. George McKay. Warden, Mrs. R. B. Fisk; Treasurer, Mrs. Mary A. McLean; Clerk, Mrs. Grace Hurley.
- GROTON, Brown county—Trinity Church—Rev. .... Warden, C. G. Moffit; Treasurer, E. J. Mather; Clerk, W. A. Burnham.

\*Receives no Missionary Aid.



- HOT SPRINGS**, Fall River county—St. Luke's church—Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, F. G. Osmotherly; Treasurer, W. M. Knowlton; Clerk, R. D. Jennings, M. D.
- HOWARD**, Miner county—Trinity church—Rev. . . . . Warden, Thos. M. Coughlan; Treasurer, D. A. McCollough; Clerk, H. M. Hanson.
- HURLEY**, Turner county—Grace Church and Rectory—Rev. George Stockwell. Warden, Peter Allen; Treasurer, Wm. Harnels; Clerk, Henry Anderson.
- MADISON**, Lake county—Grace Church and Rectory—Rev. . . . . Warden, G. M. Farley; Treasurer, . . . . . Clerk, Geo. Probett.
- MILBANK**, Grant county—Emmanuel Church—Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, George C. Middlebrook; Treasurer, W. B. Sanders; Clerk, J. W. Ross.
- MITCHELL**, Davison county—St. Mary's Church and Rectory—Rev. E. W. Greene. Warden, F. M. Bailey; Treasurer, James F. Cooper; Clerk, F. W. Freyberg.
- PARKER**, Turner county—Good Samaritan Church—Rev. George Stockwell. Warden, C. G. Pratt; Treasurer, F. A. Danforth; Clerk, S. J. Patrick.
- PIERRE**, Hughes county—Trinity Church and Rectory—Rev. E. H. Edson. Lay Reader, H. L. Russell; Warden, G. W. Lumley; Treasurer, H. R. Horner; Clerk, J. C. Levgood.
- RAPID CITY**, Pennington county—Emmanuel Church—Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, A. K. Thomas; Treasurer, V. T. Price; Clerk, F. H. Rugg.
- REDFIELD**, Spink county—St. George's Church and Rectory—Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, J. A. Sinclair; Treasurer, C. E. Stutenroth; Clerk, Geo. F. Johnson.
- SCOTLAND**, Bon Homme county—St. Andrew's Church—Rev. J. H. Babcock. Deacon, M. A. Martin; Warden, F. D. Wicks; Treasurer, H. A. Reeves; Clerk, . . . . .
- SELBY**, Walworth county—Christ Church—Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, R. W. Reynolds; Treasurer, F. D. G. Griffin; Clerk, Peter O. Spook.
- SPRINGFIELD**, Bon Homme county—Ascension Church and Rectory—Rev. J. W. Wicks. Deacon, M. A. Martin; Warden, C. M. Keeling, M. D.; Treasurer, J. L. Turner; Clerk, Henry M. Davison.
- STURGIS**, Meade county—St. Thomas' Church and Rectory—Rev. C. W. Freeland. Warden, J. W. Brackett; Treasurer, Ed. Galvin; Clerk, John Woods.
- SPEARFISH**, Lawrence county—Church of All Angels—Rev. F. N. Tummon. Warden, John Hall; Treasurer, Mrs. George L. Smith; Clerk, E. P. Herres.
- VERMILION**, Clay county—St. Paul's Church and Rectory—Rev. A. E. Fillmore. Warden, Thos. C. Maude; Treasurer, Arden Clark; Clerk, E. S. Danforth.
- WESBTER**, Day county—St. Mary's Church and Rectory—Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, T. E. Egge; Treasurer, Mrs. A. M. Alley; Clerk, W. H. Chard.
- WOONSOCKET**, Sanborn county—St. Luke's Church—Rev. E. W. Greene. Warden, Noah Kellar; Treasurer, W. H. Allen; Clerk, J. L. Terry.

### Unorganized Missions.

- BELLE FOURCHE**, Butte county—Rev. F. N. Tummon.
- BLUNT**, Hughes county—Lay Reader, H. L. Russell.



BRISTOL, Day county—St. John's Chapel—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.  
 EAST SIOUX FALLS, Minnehaha county—Rev. J. H. Babcock.  
 HILL CITY, Custer county—Rev. W. H. Sparling.  
 SISSETON—Gethsemane—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.  
 WILMOT, Roberts county—Trinity—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.

## Institutions.

### Eastern Deanery.

ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL (for young ladies and children), Sioux Falls.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Miss Helen S. Peabody, Principal.

### Nicbrara Deanery.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL (for girls), Rosebud Reserve.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Mr. L. K. Travis, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 47.

ST. ELIZABETH'S SCHOOL (for boys and girls), Standing Rock Reserve.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Miss Mary S. Francis, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 55.

## Summary of Statistics.

1904-1905.

	Western Deanery	Other Deaneries	Total
Clergy .....	22	19	41
Parishes and Missions .....	90	41	131
Baptisms—Infants .....	429	187	616
Baptisms—Adults .....	89	125	214
Baptisms—Total .....	518	312	830
Whole Number of Baptized Persons .....	10,062	4,437	14,499
Confirmed .....	51	199	250
Ordinations .....			
Communicants .....	3,447	2,320	5,767
Sunday School Scholars .....	1,545	1,497	3,042
Contributions .....	\$8,851.57	\$57,971.42	\$46,822.99

## Convocation of the Eastern Deanery.

---

The convocation of the Eastern Deanery met according to call, June 13, 1905, in Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, S. D. The session began with the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10 a. m. The Bishop was celebrant assisted by the vicar, the Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Epistoler, and the Rev. R. Doherty, Gospeler, and the Rev. J. H. Babcock, president of the standing committee. During the services the Bishop read parts of his annual address.

After service the Bishop called the convocation to order at 11:35 a. m. The former secretary, the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt, called the roll of the clergy and lay delegates respectively as follows:

William Hobart Hare, S. D. T., x Missionary Bishop, Sioux Falls, J. H. Babcock, x presbyter, Sioux Falls, A Corbett, presbyter, Madison, G. H. Cornell, D. D., x presbyter, Sioux Falls, Robert Doherty, D. D., x presbyter, Yankton, E. H. Edson, x presbyter, Huron, A. E. Fillmore, x presbyter, Vermillion, R. W. Hardman, presbyter, Brookings, F. W. Henry, x presbyter, Flandreau, M. A. Martin, deacon, Springfield, George McKay, presbyter, Redfield, M. F. Montgomery, presbyter, Aberdeen, George Stockwell, x deacon, Parker, H. N. Tragitt, x presbyter, Webster, J. B. Van Fleet, x presbyter, Watertown, W. J. Wicks, presbyter, Springfield.

CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS who are lay readers in local charge of congregations: H. L. Russell, Pierre, Elijah W. Greene, x Mitchell.

LAY DELEGATES: Huron—J. W. Campbell, H. Wiebert. Sioux Falls—D. R. Bailey x, G. W. Lewis x. Watertown—Geo. C. Cloyes x, H. D. Seastrod x, Mrs. A. E. Hill x, Mrs. C. J. Fahnstock x, Mrs S. M. Snell x. Yankton—J. T. Coxhead x, Guy Livingstone x. Canton—O. S. Gifford, Mrs. S. B. Averill. Dell Rapids—Chas. Smith, Walter Crisp. Elk Point—Jos. Reynick, Fred W. Ford. Howard—Mrs. M. Hogan x, Mrs. J. A. Holstrom x, Mrs. Lily Hanson x. Hurley—Miss Vera Brown x. Madison—Mrs. Cora Huxford x, Mrs. Rae x. Milbank—Mrs E. Owen x. Mitchell—Mrs. E. W. Greene x. Vermillion—Mrs. J. P. Schall x. Webster—Mrs. T. E. Egge x, Mrs. H. N. Tragitt x, Miss V. M. Alley x. Bristol—Miss Maude Bennett x.

Those marked "x" were present sometime during the convocation.

Nominations for secretary were next in order. The former secretary being the only nominee, he was elected viva voce.

The same procedure was taken in regard to the election of the treasurer, Major J. T. Coxhead.

Reports were next in order, and the treasurer, G. W. Lewis, read the report of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate. On motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. Said report first to be audited by a committee from the "Cathedral Chapter." (See Appendix A.)

The treasurer's report for the Fund for the Bishop's Salary was read by Mr. Guy Livingstone.

On motion the report was received and referred to an auditing committee (who are to add that this report covers nine months only) and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix B.) The Bishop appointed as such committee, the Rev. E. H. Edson and Mr. Guy Livingstone.

At noon the convocation on motion adjourned until 2:30 p. m.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

---

Convocation was called to order at 2:40 p. m., the Bishop presiding.

At this time Miss Mary B. Peabody, secretary of the Eastern Deanery Branch of the W. A. read her report. (See Appendix C.)

On motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

The following resolution was then offered:

*Resolved:* "That all attending clergy, lay readers and candidates for holy orders, acting under license, be hereby entitled to seats and voice in this convocation."

Carried.

Under this motion Dean Ashley took his seat.

On motion, by a rising vote, the following resolution was sent by telegraph to the Assistant Bishop-elect, the Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson:

"The convocation of the Eastern Deanery of the District of South Dakota, assembled in its annual meeting, sends greeting to the Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, with the assurance of their grateful acknowledgement of his election as assistant to Bishop Hare and assure him of their cordial welcome to him to South Dakota."

The report of the American Church Building Fund, J. W. Campbell, treasurer, was read by Mr. Guy Livingstone.

On motion the report was received, referred to an auditing committee, and ordered printed in the Journal. The Bishop appointed the Rev. E. H. Edson and Mr. Guy Livingstone as such committee. (See Appendix D.)

Major J. T. Coxhead, treasurer of the Convocation Fund, then read his report.

On motion the report was received, referred to an auditing committee, and ordered printed in the Journal. The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. J. B. Van Fleet and Mr. E. D. Seastrod. (See Appendix E.)

On motion the treasurer of the convocation was requested to furnish a supplementary report showing the delinquent parishes and missions.

The Bishop's report of the Fund for Missions in South Dakota was then read by Mr. Cloyes.

On motion said report was received, referred to an auditing committee and ordered printed in the Journal. The Bishop appointed as such committee, Judge D. R. Bailey and Mr. G. C. Cloyes. (See Appendix F.)

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the president of the Standing Committee, the Rev. J. H. Babcock.

On motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix G.)

The Rev. J. H. Babcock made a verbal report concerning the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of the Eastern Dean-



ery of South Dakota, and then asked that the committee be discharged as they had fulfilled the task assigned them.

On motion, so ordered.

The committee of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of the Triennial Convocation of South Dakota, made a verbal statement that their work has been completed and that the result of their labors is in print. The secretary of the General Convocation was requested to send to the secretary of the Eastern Deanery a copy of said report and that it be printed in the Journal. (See Appendix H.)

The committee on the Bishop's salary reported as per printed circular which was sent by the chairman of the committee to the clergy and others for distribution.

The chairman of the committee on Ways and Means for the Bishop's Salary, moved that their resolution, as printed in the Journal of 1904, Appendix X, page 47, be approved.

Motion carried.

On motion the resolutions appended to the report of the committee on Ways and Means for the Bishop's Salary as found in Appendix X, page 47, Journal of 1904, be divided as follows. This to be known as Resolution No. 1:

*Resolved:* "That the parishes and missions in the Eastern and Black Hills Deanery be assessed for the Bishop's salary as follows:

Sioux Falls.....	\$ 30	Vermillion.....	\$ 6
Canton .....	4	Elk Point.....	4
Dell Rapids.....	6	Yankton.....	20
Woonsocket.....	4	Parker .....	6
Deadwood.....	20	Hurley.....	6
Lead.....	30	Madison.....	6
Flandreau.....	10	Howard.....	7
Sturgis.....	10	Redfield.....	6
Spearfish.....	10	Gettysburg.....	4
Springfield.....	12	Mitchell.....	10
Scotland.....	4	Chamberlain.....	4
Watertown.....	20	Rapid City.....	6
Brookings.....	6	Hot Springs.....	4
DeSmet.....	4	Webster.....	6
Arlington.....	4	Milbank.....	6
Aberdeen.....	23	Bristol.....	2
Huron.....	20	Sisseton.....	1
Pierre.....	4	Total.....	\$325

With the added words, 'and other congregations that may have been omitted.'

The delegate from Watertown, Mr. Cloyes, offered this amendment:

"That Watertown be assessed \$30 instead of \$20."

The same being a voluntary increase by Watertown.  
Motion carried.

On motion the following resolution, to be known as Resolution No. 2, was adopted:

*Resolved:* "That the members of the Niobrara Deanery be asked to contribute the balance, \$175, by raising it in any way agreeable to them."

On motion the last resolution, viz.:

*Resolved:* "That the annual collection 'for the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate' be discontinued, and that instead thereof a circular letter be addressed to the clergy of the district urging upon them the great importance of increasing the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate, and requesting them to use every means in their power to bring this matter before their people and by personal solicitation and otherwise to secure subscriptions for this fund."

Was dropped.

At 4 p. m. the Bishop gave notice that the subject for discussion for the afternoon would be according to program. The Rev. J. H. Babcock introduced the subject, viz., "The Church was meant to be the body of Christ, the dwelling place of God, the special sphere of the operations of the Holy Spirit."

The Rev. Dr. Cornell then spoke on Section II, "How shall we make the Church to be what it was meant to be, i. e., how shall we make the church to realize its high calling as given above."

After prayers the convocation adjourned till Wednesday at 10 a. m.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

Wednesday, June 14, 1905.

The day began with the celebration of the Holy Communion at 7 a. m., Dr. Cornell, celebrant, assisted by the Rev. A. E. Fillmore.

At 10 a. m. morning prayer and litany was said by the Bishop, who also read at this service parts of his annual address.

Convocation was called to order at 11 a. m., the Bishop presiding. There being no objection, roll call was omitted. The minutes were read and approved.

Mr. C. A. Knippenberg, chairman of the Layman's Forward Movement, read a paper embodying the resolutions adopted by the Committee of the Layman's Forward Movement. These resolutions were adopted by the Layman's Forward Movement of South Dakota, June 14, 1905. The Rev. J. B. Van Fleet spoke on the same subject.

On motion it was ordered that these resolutions be adopted and printed in the Journal.

Carried.

The resolutions are as follows:

*Resolved:* "That the Churchmen of South Dakota, assembled in conference this 14th day of June, 1905, have heard with pleasure of the Layman's Forward Movement for Missions, and endorse the general plan of the movement and express their intention of co-operating with it.

*Resolved:* "That we approve what has already been done by South Dakota's representative upon the Executive Committee of the Movement in the sixth department, in appointing a diocesan committee to further the objects of the movement within the district of South Dakota.

*Resolved:* That we urge our fellow laymen in all the parishes and missions of this district, with the approval of the local clergy, to form parochial committees having the following objects:

a. To further the plans of the Church's general Board of Missions within the local congregations.

b. To spread information about the methods, results and needs of missions at home and abroad, especially by the distribution of the literature supplied by the Board of Missions, by reading the monthly magazine, "The Spirit of Missions," and by getting other laymen to do the same.

c. To encourage daily prayer for missions and missionaries.

d. To co-operate with the parish authorities in their endeavor to develop the spirit of giving for church extension."

The auditing committee on the treasurer's report of the Fund for the Partial Support of the Bishop reported that they had examined the same and found it correct.

On motion the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

The auditing committee on the treasurer's report of the American Church Building Fund reported that they examined the same and found it correct.

On motion their report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

The following resolution was then offered:

*Resolved:* "That the special assessment for the Convocation Fund for the year 1904-5 be continued until further order be taken."

Carried.

The following is the assessment:

Sioux Falls,.....	\$13.00
Watertown,.....	10.00
Other Self-supporting Parishes,.....	6.00
Other Parishes and Missions, each,.....	2.50

Dr. Doherty then spoke on the III division of the subject according to program, "How shall we increase a helpful sense of the Church's peculiar office, as described above, among the clergy."

Noon having arrived, noon-tide prayer was said by the Bishop.

The following resolutions were passed unanimously:

*Resolved:* "That the thanks of the members of the Eastern Convocation are eminently due and are hereby tendered the women of Calvary Cathedral, for the cordial and generous hospitality extended to the delegates during the session."

*Resolved:* "That we the members of the Eastern Deanery, in convocation assembled, congratulate our beloved Bishop on the success of his effort to increase the endowment of All Saints' School for girls."

At noon convocation adjourned till 2:30 p. m.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.



Convocation called to order at 2:30 p. m. The Bishop being absent, the Rev. Dr. Cornell, by vote of the convocation, took the chair. Meeting opened with prayer. The Bishop having arrived took the chair and the special program as given was resumed, the Rev. E. H. Edson speaking on section IV, "How shall we increase a helpful sense of the Church's peculiar office, as described above, among the laity."

He was followed by the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt, who spoke on section V of the subject, "How shall we increase a helpful sense of the Church's peculiar office, as described above, in the world."

The auditing committee on the treasurer's report of the Convocation Fund reported that they had examined the same and found it correct.

The auditing committee on the Bishop's report of Missions in South Dakota reported that they had examined the same and found it correct.

The Bishop here announced the appointment of officers as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEE:—

Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.  
Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D., Yankton.  
Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.  
Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:—

Rev. E. Ashley.  
Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Rev. E. H. Edson.  
Rev. W. J. Cleveland.  
Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D.

NIOBRARA DEANERY:—

Rural Dean—Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.  
Secretary—Rev. Wm. Holmes, Santee Agency, Neb.  
Treasurer—Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency.

EASTERN DEANERY:—

Rural Dean—  
Secretary—Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Webster.  
Treasurer—Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Yankton.

BLACK HILLS DEANERY:—

Archdeacon—Rev. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY:—**

Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery—Mrs. H. Burt, Crow Creek Agency.

Secretary for the Eastern Deanery—Miss Mary B. Peabody, Sioux Falls.

Secretary for the Black Hills Deanery—Mrs. G. G. Ware, Deadwood.

A supplementary report was read by the treasurer of the Convocation Fund, Major J. T. Coxhead, and he was directed to notify delinquent parishes and missions of their delinquency.

On motion the monies taken in during the sessions of the convocation were ordered to be turned over to the Committee on Clergy Rebate.

The following resolution was then offered:

*Resolved:* "That it is the judgment of this convocation that the clergymen and lay readers in charge of parishes and missions ought to remit to the treasurer of the Fund for the Bishop's Salary, early in the year in the event of their taking an annual offering for this purpose, or quarterly remittance in case of other than annual offerings."

Resolution carried with a direction that the committee, through its chairman, the Rev. E. H. Edson, should attend to this matter.

At 3:30 p. m. Dr. Stone, rector of St. James' Church, of Chicago, Ill., was introduced to the convocation and delivered an able, eloquent and inspiring address on "Every Day Problems and How to Meet Them. The great Fact that lies Behind All is the King and his Kingdom."

Convocation showed its appreciation of Dr. Stone's address by a rising vote.

The Rev. J. B. Van Fleet presented the cause of the thank offering to be made by the men at the tri-ennial convention to be held in Richmond, Va., in 1907:

*Resolved:* "That it is the sense of this convocation that the matter of the thank offering to be made at the general convention in Richmond, Va., in 1907, be brought to the notice and sympathy of the laymen of the missionary district of South Dakota."

On motion the Bishop and the secretary were authorized to publish the proceedings of the convocation.

Resolution carried.

On motion the Collection for the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate, as found on page 3 of the cover of this Journal, was amended by the addition of the words "or some day as near thereto as may be convenient."

The minutes having been read and approved and devotions said, convocation adjourned sine die.

Approved,

W. H. HARE,

Bishop.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,

Secretary.

## Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery.

---

ST. PHILIP'S CHAPEL, Yankton Reserve,  
*September 8, 1905.*

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session in the booth at 9 a. m. The Bishop was the preacher. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. H. Burt, Amos Ross, A. B. Clark and John Flockhart.

Two hundred and twenty-four persons partook of the Communion.

*2:30 p. m.*

The convocation was called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called by the secretary of the last convocation, when eighteen of the clergy, nineteen of the catechist, twenty-two of the helpers and one hundred and forty-five of the delegates answered to their names.

The chair appointed the Rev. Amos Ross, Mr. Alfred C. Smith, and Mr. William French Wizi a committee on the claim of delegates to seats.

The election of officers being in order, the Rev. William Holmes was elected secretary of the convocation, the Rev. W. J. Cleveland was elected dean of the convocation, the Rev. A. B. Clark treasurer of the Convocation Fund, and the Rev. H. Burt treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

The treasurer of the Convocation Fund presented his report (see Appendix I); also the treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund submitted his report (see Appendix J); to audit which the following committee was ap-



pointed by the chair, namely: Rev. Herbert Welsh, Mr. Alfred C. Smith and Mr. Paul H. Horse.

The Rev. E. Ashley, as editor, reported upon the Aupao Kin and presented its financial status.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland made a report on the committee to consider the question of marriage and divorce.

On motion, the report of this committee was adopted.

On motion, the convocation adjourned for sunset service.

*Saturday, Sept. 9, 1905, 9 a. m.*

The convocation assembled for morning prayer, and both the Rev. W. J. Cleveland and Rev. E. Ashley made an address.

Meeting called to order by the Bishop at 11:15 a. m.

On motion, the roll call and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the officers for the ensuing year, as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEE—

Rev. John H. Babcock.  
Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Mr. G. W. Lewis.  
Mr. R. W. Folds.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS—

Rev. W. J. Cleveland.  
Rev. Edward Ashley.  
Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Rev. E. H. Edson.

RURAL DEAN—

Rev. Edward Ashley.

SECRETARY OF THE WOMEN'S AUXILIARY—

Mrs. H. Burt.

Moved and seconded, that the subject of three years convocation be taken up immediately after assembling this afternoon.

Carried.

On motion the convocation adjourned, after prayers for Missions, till 2:30 p. m.

2:30 p. m.

The convocation was called to order by Dean Cleveland.

The roll was called and the minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

On motion the discussion was held whether it would be wise to have the convocation once in three years or every year, and finally it was decided to have it voted upon at the next annual meeting.

Rev. E. Ashley offered the following:

*Resolved:* "That owing to the scarcity of copies of Constitution and Rules of Convocation, and the apparent need of some changes in simplifying the language of the Dakota, and suggestions having been offered looking to changes in some of the rules, the Dean appointed a committee of five to confer with the Bishop, and if he approves, said committee to proceed and consider what changes are necessary and report at the next convocation."

Carried.

Rev. John Flockhart offered the following:

*Resolved:* "That the Rev. Frank W. Henry of Flandreau, Rev. W. J. Wicks of Springfield, Mr. Matthew K. Sniffen of Philadelphia, and Mr. John T. Coxhead of Yankton, be welcome and accorded the privilege of seats in the convocation."

Carried.

Rev. W. J. Cleveland offered the following, which was seconded by the Rev. E. Ashley:

*Resolved:* "That the Indian congregations of the Church in South Dakota have heard with great joy and thankfulness to God of the election of an Assistant Bishop for our present faithful and beloved Father in God, the Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D."

*Resolved:* "That on behalf of the Church among the Indians in South Dakota, this convocation extends a cordial welcome to the Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson as Assistant Bishop-elect, and pledges the hearty support and co-operation with him of our several congregations in his efforts under the Great Head of the Church, and in co-operation with our present Bishop, to strengthen our hold upon the faith once for all delivered, and to build up the Church of Christ among the Dakotas."

Carried.

On motion the Rev. Luke C. Walker made report on the General Convocation, to which he was a delegate.

On motion convocation was adjourned for sunset service.

*Sunday, Sept. 10, 1905, 9:30 a. m.*

Convocation assembled for divine service. The convocation sermon was preached by the Rev. Luke C. Walker, his text was St. Mark 7-37: "He hath done all things well; he maketh both the deaf to hear and the dumb to speak."

Thirty-five candidates was confirmed by the Bishop.

Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Revs. W. J. Cleveland, E. Ashley, H. Burt and Amos Ross.

*3:00 p. m.*

Convocation assembled for a divine service, when five young men were set aside for a work of catechists, and the address was made by the Bishop.

At 8:00 p. m. a missionary service was held in the booth at which addresses were made by Mr. S. M. Brosius, Washington Agent of the Indian Rights Association, Mr. Matthew K. Sniffen, Assistant Secretary of the Indian Rights Association, Mr. Charles Tackett of Rosebud Reserve, and Mr. Red Horse of Yankton Reserve.

*Monday, Sept. 11, 1905, 9 a. m.*

The convocation assembled for morning prayer, at which addresses were made by Revs. H. Burt, A. B. Clark and P. J. Deloria on the subject, "How the Dakota Christians Ought to Live in Their Bodily Life and Their Moral Life and Their Religious Life."

Meeting called to order by Dean Cleveland at 10.45.

On motion the roll-call and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

On request of Dean Cleveland, the minutes were read and approved.

On motion a committee was appointed by the chair to consider the matter of revising the Constitution and By-laws of Convocation, the committee to report at the next

convocation. The chair appointed as such committee, the Revs. E. Ashley, P. J. Deloria, William Holmes, Messrs. Alfred C. Smith and Eugene Standing Bull.

The auditing committee reported on the report of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund and Convocation Fund, as follows:

Your committee to which was referred the report of the treasurer of both the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund and that of the Convocation Fund reports that it has examined the treasurer's vouchers, and find the said report correct in every particular.

On motion it was

*Resolved:* "That the convocation ask the present editors of the Aupao Kin to continue their good work."

Carried.

Noon having arrived, convocation adjourned to meet at 2:30 p. m.

2:30 p. m.

The convocation was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

On motion the offerings of the Young Men's Societies were made, which were handed in, amounting to \$280.06. (See Appendix K.)

Mr. Daniel Firecloud moved that the hearty thanks of the convocation be extended to the people of Yankton Reserve for the kind manner in which they have received and entertained us.

Carried.

On motion, it was voted that it is the wish of the convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Santee Agency, Nebraska.

After words of counsel and farewell by the Bishop, the Bishop pronounced the benediction and declared the convocation adjourned sine die.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary.



## APPENDIX A.

*Report of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate for One  
Year, from June 1, 1904, to May 31, 1905, Inclusive.*

### RECEIPTS.

1904			
June 1	Amount on hand in State Banking & Trust Co.	\$ 85 69	
	Cash on hand .....	3 36	
2	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	4 00	
4	Christ Church, Yankton .....	5 00	
	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis. ....	2 00	
	Church of Holy Fellowship, Greenwood.....	3 00	
7	Grace Church, Huron.....	5 00	
	Calvary Church, Sioux Falls. ....	6 34	
8	Grace Church, Madison.....	2 40	
	All Saints' School, Sunday School .....	15 00	
10	St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket.....	3 73	
13	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell .....	1 50	
21	Rev. Aaron B. Clark, Rosebud Mission:		
	Church of Jesus.....	\$ 2 41	
	Ephphatha Chapel.....	6 11	
	Trinity Chapel .....	1 61	
	Calvary Chapel.....	30	
	All Saints' Chapel.....	2 77	
	Holy Innocents' Chapel .....	1 20	14 40
21	Rev. George McKay:		
	Selby .....	1 25	
	Redfield. ....	1 75	3 00
July 2	Rev. P. J. Deloria:		
	St. Elizabeth's Sunday School.....	2 50	
	Good Shepherd.....	3 47	
	St. Elizabeth's Junior Auxiliary....	3 00	8 97
1	State Banking and Trust Co., Interest .....		1 80
14	St. Mary's Mission, Webster .....		2 45
18	Trinity Church, Pierre.....		6 50
25	Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek Mission:		
	Christ Church.....	4 49	
	St. John Baptist.....	2 15	
	All Saints' .....	50	7 14
Aug. 22	M. E. Cogley, Interest. ....		72 00
Sept. 2	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge Agency:		
	Holy Cross Church. ....	10 00	
	Epiphany Station .....	81	
	St. Luke's Chapel.....	30	
	St. George's Station. ....	1 00	
	Grace Chapel.....	3 33	
	St. Julia's Chapel.....	56	

		St. Paul's Chapel.....	85	
		St. Philip's Chapel.....	35	
		St. Mark's Chapel.....	21	
		Sand Hills Station.....	1 25	18 66
20	Bishop Hare, from Sisseton Reserve:			
		St. Mary's.....	5 00	
		St. James'.....	1 00	
26	G. C. Dillon, six months' Interest.....			6 00
Oct. 14	Fannie A. Leavitt, six months' Interest.....			15 23
	Contributions from Niobrara Convocation, Sept. 24 to 26, 1904, as follows, viz:			12 00
	Pine Ridge:			
		Church of Holy Cross.....	\$10 00	
		St. Julia's Chapel.....	2 00	
		St. Florence.....	1 00	
		Grace.....	2 00	
		St. Mary's.....	1 50	
		St. Matthew's.....	1 00	
		St. Peter's.....	1 00	
		St. Paul's.....	1 25	
		Church of Messiah.....	50	20 25
	Pine Ridge—Corn Creek:			
		Church of Inestimable Gift.....	5 00	
		St. Barnabas' Church.....	5 00	10 00
	Crow Creek:			
		St. John Baptist.....		5 00
	Standing Rock:			
		St. Elizabeth's School.....	50 00	
		St. Thomas' Chapel.....	25 82	
		Church of Good Shepherd..	62 00	
		St. John Baptist Church....	20 00	157 82
	Sisseton:			
		St. Mary's Church.....		5 00
	Rosebud:			
		St. Paul's.....		1 00
	Santee:			
		Church of Holy Faith.....	2 00	
		Church of Our Most Merciful Savior.....	5 00	
		Church of Our Blessed Re- deemer.....	5 00	12 00
	Standing Rock:			
		From People.....	75 72	
		St. Elizabeth's School.....	50 00	
		Church of Good Shepherd..	3 40	
		St. John Baptist B. C. U....	5 00	
		St. Luke's Chapel.....	2 00	136 12
	Pine Ridge:			
		St. Paul's.....	50	347 69
Dec. 7	W. H. Thompson, Interest on Note.....			12 00
1905				
Jan. 14	Sisseton Agency:			
		St. Mary's.....	4 90	
		St. James'.....	6 79	11 69
	C. Lipinski, Interest on Note.....			30 41

16	Rev. P. J. Deloria:		
	St. Elizabeth's Chapel.....	2 00	
	St. Elizabeth's Sunday School.....	2 50	
	St. John Baptist Chapel .....	1 79	
	Grand River School.....	60	6 89
26	J. S. and E. C. Anderson, Interest on Note .....		84 00
	Rev. W. Wylie:		
	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis.....	2 00	
Feb. 8	Rev. R. M. Hardman:		
	Arlington Apportionment .....	4 00	
20	Rev. P. J. Deloria:		
	Good Shepherd Chapel .....	1 22	
	St. John Baptist Chapel.....	1 00	2 22
Mch 11	F. D. Naeve, Interest Cathedral Chapter .....	88 00	
	F. D. Neave, Principal, ".....	300 00	388 00
20	T. E. Egge, Interest Knudt J. Eidahl.....		42 13
28	Rev. R. M. Hardman:		
	St. Stephen's Church, DeSmet .....	4 00	
	G. C. Dillon, Interest on Note.....	15 23	
30	Rev. P. J. Deloria:		
	Chapel of Good Shepherd .....	2 00	
Apr. 8	Louisa DeLong, Interest for one year.....	12 35	
11	Fannie A. Leavitt, Interest.....	12 00	
26	Calvary Church, Sioux Falls. ....	15 00	
May 10	T. E. Egge, Interest Ole Loeth.....	9 06	
	T. E. Egge, Interest on Interest .....	09	9 15
17	State Banking and Trust Co., Int. to Jan. 1, '05.		5 23
26	Rev. P. J. Deloria, Standing Rock Mission:		
	St. Elizabeth's Chapel.....	5 00	
	St. John Baptist Chapel.....	32	5 32
In bank June 1, 1904, and receipts since .....			\$1316 48

## SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE.

Amount in bank beginning of year.....	\$ 85 69
Cash on hand .....	3 36
Amount of Interest paid in.....	411 53
Amount of Loans paid in.....	300 00
Amount of Collections from parishes.....	515 90
Total.....	\$1316 48

Receipts for month of June, 1905, to appear in report of 1906.

## EXPENDITURES.

Sept. 28	E. A. Sherman, sidewalk on Block 2, Sherman's Addition. to Sioux Falls.....	\$ 49 00
Oct. 8	Grading Center Ave., on west side of Block 2, Sherman's Addition to Sioux Falls .....	73 03
Nov. 8	Grading Haslem St., on north side of Block 2, Sherman's Addition to Sioux Falls .....	122 56
1905		
Feb. 14	Cathedral Chapter for Contingent Fund, 5 per cent of Receipts for seven years ending May 31, 1904.....	210 00

	Taxes for 1904, on Lots 8, 9 and 10, Block 1, Forest Park Addition to Sioux Falls.....	1 64
	Cathedral Chapter to loan to Wm. A. & Thos. Simpson.....	300 00
May 22	J. W. Campbell for Bishop's Salary as the apportionment for Arlington and DeSmet.....	8 00
31	Amount on Deposit, State Bank and Trust Co. .	522 25
	Amount in Bank and Total Payments.....	<u>\$1316 48</u>

SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE.

Amount invested in Loans. ....	\$ 300 00
Amount paid for Taxes.....	1 64
Amount of expenses on Block 2, Sherman's Addition...	244 59
Amount paid to Contingent Fund. ....	210 00
Amount paid to J. W. Campbell, Treasurer.....	8 00
Amount in Bank.....	552 25
Total.....	<u>\$1316 48</u>

LIST OF SECURITIES AND REAL ESTATE.

Mortgage Gertrude C. Dillon.....	\$ 507 60
Mortgage Ole Loseth.....	151 00
Mortgage Louisa DeLong.....	200 00
Mortgage Frank D. Naeve.....	1300 00
Mortgage Martin E. Cogley.....	1200 00
Mortgage James H. Moores.....	300 00
Mortgage W. H. Thompson.....	200 00
Mortgage Knudt J. Eidahl.....	700 00
Mortgage Charles Lipinski.....	500 00
Mortgage Fannie A. Leavitt.....	400 00
Mortgage Christine Stavig.....	700 00
Mortgage Wm. A. and Thomas Simpson.....	300 00
Mortgage Timothy P. Corcoran.....	500 00
Total Mortgages.....	<u>\$6958 60</u>

North ½ of Block 2, Sherman's Addition to Sioux Falls.	\$2000 00
Two lots in Vermont City, South Dakota .....	

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. LEWIS, Treasurer.

September 13, 1905—Audited and found correct.

JESSE A. SMITH,  
JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
Auditing Committee.



## APPENDIX B.

*Report of the Treasurer of the Fund for the Support of the  
Bishop. From September 1, 1904, to May 31, 1905.*

## RECEIPTS.

1904				
Oct. 18	Cheyenne Mission:			
	St. John's.....	\$ 3 00		
	St. John Kawitaya.....	10 00		
	St. Paul's.....	2 50		
	Calvary.....	5 00		
	St. Stephen's.....	5 00		
	Ascension.....	4 00		
	" King's Daughters.....	5 00		
	St. Mary's.....	25 00		
	Emmanuel.....	10 00		
	St. Thomas'.....	5 00		
	St. Luke's.....	50		
	St. Mark's.....	2 50		
	St. Barnabas'.....	2 00		
	St. Andrew's.....	1 00		
	Emmanuel Kawitaya.....	3 50	\$ 84 00	
	Lower Brule Missions:			
	Holy Comforter Daughters.....	5 00	5 00	
	Rosebud Agency:			
	Trinity.....	5 00		
	Holy Innocents'.....	3 00		
	St. Thomas'.....	2 00		
	St. Philip's.....	3 00		
	Mrs. Jennie Black Bear.....	4 81	17 81	
	Standing Rock Agency:			
	St. John Baptist.....	2 00	2 00	
Nov. 11	Bishop Hare for Brule Missions.....		12 90	
	Standing Rock, St. John Baptist.....		50	
	Rosebud, St. Mary's Mission.....		10 00	
12	Rev. Geo. McKay, Redfield.....		6 00	
19	Rev. W. H. Sparling, Dell Rapids.....		10 00	
27	St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....		3 00	
	Christ Church, Chamberlain.....		4 00	
30	Rev. W. H. Sparling.....		5 50	
Dec. 1	Rev. Geo. Stockwell, Parker.....		1 50	
	" " Hurley.....		1 50	
	Rev. Dr. Doherty, Yankton.....		5 00	
1905				
Jan. 1	Rev. Amos Ross, Crow Creek.....	5 50		
	St. Barnabas.....	5 00		
	Mediator.....	80		
	Gethsemane.....	90		
	Hope Station.....	55		
	Faith ".....	47		
	Trinity ".....	90	14 12	
6	Grace Church, Huron.....		5 00	
7	Rev. J. H. Babcock, St. Andrew's, Scotland....		3 00	

	11	Rev. M. F. Montgomery, St Mark's, Aberdeen..	10 00
	20	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau.....	13 80
	25	Rev. C. H. Powell, St. Mary's, Mitchell.....	4 67
Feb.	15	Rev. Geo. Stockwell, Good Samaritan, Parker..	1 50
		" " " Grace Church, Hurley....	1 50
	23	Rev. P. J. Deloria, Good Shepherd, Flora.....	2 26
		Rev. Dr. Doherty, Christ Church, Yankton....	5 00
	25	Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud:	
		Church of Jesus.....	7 50
		Miss Pendleton.....	5 00
	27	Grace Church, Huron.....	12 50
		Trinity Church, Pierre.....	3 70
Mar.	6	Trinity Church, Pierre.....	4 00
	28	Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	25 00
Apr.	3	Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Webster,.....	6 00
		" Bristol.....	2 00
Mar.	29	Rev. P. J. Deloria, Good Shepherd, Flora.....	2 00
		" Grand River.....	32
Apr.	6	Rev. W. H. Sparling, Canton.....	6 00
	15	St. Mark's, Aberdeen.....	13 00
	22	Trinity, Watertown.....	20 00
		St. Mary's, Flandreau.....	3 70
	28	All Saints' School.....	10 00
May	8	St. Paul's, Vermillion.....	5 71
	16	Rev. John Robinson, Sisseton Agency.....	11 80
	17	Rev. John Flockhart, Greenwood, Yankton	
		Agency.....	20 25
	18	Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek, Yanktonnais.....	7 50
	20	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge:	
		Holy Cross.....	10 00
		St. Paul's.....	55
		St. Luke's.....	1 20
		St. Mary's.....	1 10
		St. Philip's.....	30
		St. Jude's.....	50
		St. Peter's.....	50
		St. James'.....	30
		St. Julia's.....	25
		Grace.....	93
		Epiphany.....	12
		Christ Church, Selby.....	15 75
		Christ Church, Selby.....	10 00
	23	Grace Church, Madison.....	6 00
	24	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	6 00
	25	Church of Arlington.....	4 00
		Christ Church, Yankton.....	5 00
		St. Luke's, Hot Springs.....	4 00
		Rev. P. J. Deloria, Standing Rock Mission:	
		Chapel.....	5 00
		St. Thomas'.....	1 00
		Good Shepherd.....	1 00
	27	Grace Church, Hurley.....	7 00
		Church of Good Samaritan, Parker.....	1 50
	25	St. Stephen's, DeSmet.....	1 50
	29	Trinity Church, Howard.....	4 00
		Grace Church, Howard.....	7 00
		Grace Church, Huron.....	7 20
	31	St. Paul's Church, Vermillion.....	29
June	1	Wm. Holmes, Santee Agency.....	20 00



DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

All Saints' School.....	\$158 11
Sioux Falls, Woman's Auxiliary.....	15 00
Webster, St. Mary's Guild.....	5 00
Madison.....	10 00
Total.....	\$188 99

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY APPORTIONMENT.

Last year the Church women of South Dakota were asked to give some three hundred dollars. This was more than contributed, but largely by the Indian women of the Niobrara Deanery. This year we have been asked to give \$100. \$137 of this amount had been contributed up to May 11, 1905. I have had reports of contributions towards this sum of \$5 from St. Mary's Guild, Webster; \$10 from the Bishop Hare Branch of the Junior Auxiliary, Webster; \$2 from St. Paul's, Vermillion. It is possible that the \$10 reported from the Juniors of Webster may have been credited to the Sunday School Lenten offering, as is the \$114.21 from All Saints' School. It is a difficult matter to decide where the emphasis should be placed. In Sioux Falls, and I understand in some other places, the women have distributed the red mite boxes and collected their contents. It resulted in the largest missionary offering in the history of Calvary parish, Sioux Falls.

PLEDGE TOWARD A HOSPITAL FOR ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,  
RALEIGH, N. C.

A year ago, at our convocation meeting, a pledge of \$100 was made towards building a new hospital for St. Augustine's School, Raleigh. The following gifts have been received towards redeeming this pledge:

Huron.....	\$ 5 00
Yankton.....	3 50
Vermillion.....	5 00
Sioux Falls, W. A.....	5 00
Parker.....	1 00
Flandreau.....	5 00
Webster.....	5 00
Total.....	\$ 29 50

THE UNITED OFFERING.

South Dakota's share in the United Offering of 1904 was \$736.57. With few exceptions this sum was acknowledged in detail in last year's report, a few offerings like that of Rapid City, being received after the report left the secretary's hands. By some oversight, the new boxes for the offering of 1907 were not sent to us till February of this year and have been very generally distributed. Owing to their late placement, most of the boxes will not be opened until the



last of August. There is deposited and drawing interest, to the credit of the United Offering of 1907:

Sioux Falls, Woman's Auxiliary.....	\$ 7 55
" Epiphany Guild.....	1 02
Flandreau, Guild of Church of Redeemer.....	5 00
Webster, Junior Auxiliary.....	1 00
Total.....	\$ 14 57

#### ORGANIZATION OF NEW BRANCHES.

The most encouraging sign of the year is the organization of a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in the active Watertown parish under the presidency of Mrs. H. J. Fahnestock, and of the Bishop Hare branch of the Junior Auxiliary with Miss Mabel Alley and Miss Gilmore as helpers, but officered by young girls. It was my great pleasure and privilege to visit Watertown in April at the time of the organization of the branch there. I hope the time is coming when we shall have branches in our parishes, at least.

#### SUMMARY.

	Boxes	United Offering	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Diocesan Missions
Madison,.....					
Parker,.....		3 00		1 00	
Huron,.....				5 00	
Webster,.....				5 00	
Webster Juniors,.....		1 00	5 00	10 00	
Sioux Falls,.....	26 66	8 57	5 00	5 00	15 00
All Saints' School,.....			55 06	55 51	186 76
Vermillion,.....		3 18		5 00	2 00
Flandreau,.....		5 00		5 00	
Yankton,.....	16 00			5 00	
Total,.....	\$ 42 66	\$ 20 75	\$ 65 06	\$ 96 51	\$203 76

Grand total, \$428.74.

MARY B. PEABODY, Secretary.

## APPENDIX D.

### Report of the Treasurer of the American Church Building Fund Association.

1904		
Aug. 31	To balance on hand per last report .....	\$ 72 13
Oct. 4	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City.....	2 05

Nov. 5	Grace Church, Hurley.....	1 00
	Good Samaritan Church, Parker.....	2 40
18	Church Ascension, Springfield.....	2 50
22	Church, Howard.....	2 00
26	All Angels', Spearfish.....	2 00
24	Trinity Church, Watertown.....	4 60
Dec. 1	Grace Church, Madison.....	47
13	Crow Creek Reserve:	
	Christ Church.....	\$1 54
	All Saints'.....	52
	Ascension.....	85
	St. John Baptist.....	2 47
	St. Peter's.....	1 01
19	Trinity Church, Pierre.....	6 39
	St. Thomas' Church, Sturgis.....	2 95
1905		2 00
April 3	Church at Sisseton.....	2 00
May 31	Cheyenne Agency Mission:	
	St. John's.....	3 80
	St. Paul's.....	83
	St. Mary's.....	35
	St. Thomas'.....	28
	St. Andrew's.....	27
	St. Mark's.....	09
	St. Barnabas'.....	25
	Ascension.....	70
	Emmanuel.....	3 53
		10 10
June 1	To balance on hand.....	112 59

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. CAMPBELL, Local Treasurer.

## APPENDIX E.

### Report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund.

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Members of the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery:—

Your treasurer of the Convocation Fund reports the following for the year ending May 31st, 1905:

#### RECEIPTS.

June 7	Offerings at Convocation.....	\$ 8 60
11	St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen.....	4 00
July 18	St. Mary's Church, Webster.....	2 00
Aug. 13	Good Samaritan, Parker.....	2 50
	Grace Church, Hurley.....	2 50
16	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	1 00
18	St. Paul's, Vermillion.....	2 50
26	All Angels', Spearfish.....	2 00
30	Grace, Huron.....	2 50
Sept. 1	Grace, Madison.....	2 50
5	Christ, Yankton.....	6 00

7	Trinity, Watertown, .....	10 00
	Offering at Convocation .....	7 84
16	Christ Church, Chamberlain .....	2 50
Oct. 26	Emmanuel, Rapid City. ....	2 50
Nov. 1	All Saints' S. S. ....	2 00
11	St. George's Church, Redfield .....	2 50
23	Trinity Church, Pierre .....	2 50
30	Living Water, Dell Rapids. ....	2 00
	Church of the Saviour, Elk Point ....	2 00
Dec. 23	Holy Innocents, Canton .....	2 50
Jan. 20	Calvary Parish (Cathedral), Sioux Falls .....	13 00
24	St. Stephen's, DeSmet. ....	2 00
27	St. Thomas, Sturgis. ....	2 00
Mar. 9	St. Paul's, Brookings .....	2 50
May 29	St. Stephen's, DeSmet .....	50
		<hr/>
		\$92 44

## EXPENDITURES.

July	Balance due Treasurer, .....	\$13 20
June 7	Expenses of Clergy, .....	8 60
Sept. 7	Printing Annual Reports, .....	21 50
Nov. 9	Printing circular letter, ....	7 25
	Paid on account printing Convocation Journal, ....	28 00
		<hr/>
		\$78 55

Total Receipts, .....\$92 44

Total Expenditures, ..... 78 55

Balance on hand, .....\$13 89

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. COXHEAD, Treasurer.

Approved by the auditing committee, June 13, 1905.

J. B. VANFLEET,

H. D. SEASTROD.

## APPENDIX F.

*Report of the Bishop Regarding Receipts and Expenditures for  
Missions in South Dakota.*

## RECEIPTS.

Howard, Woman's Auxiliary.....	\$ 3 75
Howard.....	5 00
Madison .....	7 15
Pine Ridge, Epiphany Station .....	55
St. George's Station.....	1 50
St. Julia's Chapel.....	75
St. Philip's Chapel.....	23
Messiah.....	17
St. Paul's Chapel.....	15

Vermillion .....	4 40
Sisseton Mission, St. Mary's.....	4 80
St. Luke's.....	1 30
St. James'.....	1 25
Convocation of Niobrara Deanery.....	84 80
Parker .....	3 10
Mary Bissett, ½ .....	2 50
Standing Rock, five congregations.....	5 00
St. Mary's School, Rosebud.....	10 00
Offering of Women at Niobrara Convocation.....	120 00
Yankton, Christ Church.....	12 00
Huron .....	7 80
Aberdeen .....	6 60
Chamberlain .....	7 90
Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	1 00
E. C. Richards, Huron.....	7 00
S. S., Howard.....	1 70
Guild, Madison.....	10 00
Webster .....	14 55
Bristol .....	3 00
Brookings.....	4 55
Dell Rapids.....	12 05
Rapid City Mission Class.....	5 00
All Saints' School.....	20 00
Elk Point.....	5 00
Webster, Woman's Auxiliary.....	5 00
Huron .....	14 65
A dying man, Cheyenne.....	1 00
A woman's salutation.....	1 00
A woman's salutation.....	25
St. Stephen's Woman's Auxiliary, Cheyenne.....	10 00
A woman, .50; a boy, .25.....	75
Cheyenne Mission, general.....	1 00
DeSmet .....	3 00
Arlington.....	5 00
St. Elizabeth's School, Standing Rock, Bishop's Birthday.....	20 00
St. Elizabeth's Church, Standing Rock.....	16 70
Mr. Hall, Supt. Indian School.....	5 00
Standing Rock, St. Luke's Woman's Auxiliary.....	10 00
St. Elizabeth's " ".....	20 00
St. Thomas' " ".....	5 00
Young Men .....	5 00
B. C. U.....	10 75
Redfield .....	5 00
Selby .....	3 65
Springfield .....	7 50
Santee Mission, Most Merciful Saviour.....	5 15
Holy Faith .....	3 00
Blessed Redeemer.....	3 00
Pierre .....	7 55
Scotland.....	11 75
Sioux Falls, Cathedral.....	25 00
Yankton Mission, Holy Faith.....	4 00
Holy Name .....	3 00
St. Philip.....	3 00
Blunt .....	3 67



Cheyenne Mission, St. John's.....	3 16
St. Paul's .....	98
Calvary.....	13
St. Stephen's.....	22
Ascension .....	70
St. Mary's.....	30
Emmanuel .....	3 69
St. Thomas'.....	48
St. Mark's.....	20
St. Barnabas'.....	40

Total Receipts.....\$604 18

## EXPENDITURES.

Balance from preceding report (see Journal of 1904, p. 38).....	\$10 47
Rev. W. J. Cleveland for I. H. T. ....	42 00
" " " " " " .....	42 00
Rev. A. B. Clark for Sam B. ....	21 00
Rev. George Stockwell.....	32 33
Rev. W. H. Sparling.....	39 98
Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	28 33
Rev. A. S. Corbett.....	5 00
Sunday School Magazine .....	31 00
Rev. W. J. Cleveland for I. H. T. ....	42 00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	14 35
Rev. Wm. Holmes for Catechist at Ponca .....	20 00
Rev. E. W. Greene.....	20 00
Prayer Book for Selby.....	8 00
Rectory, Dell Rapids .....	15 00
Rev. R. M. Hardman.....	5 00
Rev. Herbert Welsh.....	30 00
Rev. George Stockwell.....	23 16
Rev. George McKay.....	20 00
Rev. W. J. Cleveland for I. H. T. ....	42 00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	23 66
Rev. W. J. Cleveland for Percy Phillips.....	40 00
Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	14 35
Rev. E. H. Edson.....	21 91
	\$591 54
Balance on hand.....	12 64
	\$604 18

WILLIAM H. HARE, Bishop.

## APPENDIX G.

*Report of the Council of Advice from September 10, 1904, to  
June 12, 1905.*

April 10, 1905.—The Council recommended Mr. Elijah Warner Greene to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

June 12, 1905.—The Council recommended Mr. Paul Hunt Horse to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

GEO. W. LEWIS,  
Secretary.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
President.

## APPENDIX H.

### *Report of Committee on Merging the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of South Dakota With the General Fund.*

To the Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota, to be held at.....1907.

Your committee appointed at the meeting held in Sioux Falls, S. D., September 7 and 8, 1904, with authority to act in the matter of merging the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of the Missionary District of South Dakota with the General Clergy Relief Fund, respectfully report:

At a meeting of the committee held in Sioux Falls, S. D., Jan. 17, 1905, the following action was taken:

WHEREAS, at the Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota, held in Sioux Falls, South Dakota, on September 7 and 8, 1904, it was on motion

*Resolved:* That the Aged and Infirm Clergy Relief Fund of the District be merged with the General Clergy Relief Fund:

AND WHEREAS, it was further, at said convocation, on motion

*Resolved:* That the matter of merging the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of this District with the General Clergy Relief Fund be referred to a committee of three, with power to act and carry the above Resolution into effect:

AND WHEREAS, the chair appointed, as the committee provided for, by said last named resolution, the Rev. J. H. Babcock, Mr. C. O. Bailey and Mr. Charles Mumby:

AND WHEREAS, it was said at said convocation, further on motion

*Resolved:* That the treasurer, Mr. H. D. Walrath, of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of the District of South Dakota, be authorized and instructed to pay over the cash, funds and securities in his hands, or otherwise, to the officers of the General Clergy Relief Fund, designated by our committee, the Rev. J. H. Babcock, Messrs. C. O. Bailey and C. Mumby:

AND WHEREAS, said committee, by virtue of the authority vested in it by said resolution, has determined that the cash, funds and securities in the hands of Mr. H. D. Walrath, Treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of the District of South Dakota, shall be paid over to the Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure, assistant treasurer and financial agent of the General Clergy Relief Fund:

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Rev. J. H. Babcock, Messrs. C. O. Bailey and C. Mumby, composing the committee appointed as aforesaid, do hereby authorize and direct Mr. H. D. Waldrath, Treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of the District of South Dakota, to de-

liver and pay over the cash, funds and securities in his hands or under his control to the Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure, assistant treasurer and financial agent of the General Clergy Relief Fund, and do hereby authorize and empower the said Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure, assistant treasurer and financial agent, as aforesaid, to accept said cash, funds and securities, and this instrument shall be the authority to the said H. D. Walrath, treasurer, as aforesaid, to deliver and pay over said cash, funds and securities, and authority to the said Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure to accept the same.

In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands this 17th day of January, A. D. 1905.

J. H. BABCOCK,  
C. O. BAILEY,  
C. MUMBY.

## APPENDIX I.

### Report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund.

#### RECEIPTS.

1904			
Sept. 24	Balance on hand.....	\$178 99	
	Presented at Convocation.....	48 36	
1905			
June	From Rosebud Mission: Church of Jesus, 1.75; Trinity, 3.57; Mediator, .40; St. Mark's, .60; St. Thomas', .40; Calvary, 2.20; All Saints', .60; Holy Innocents', .35; Ascension, .75.....	10 62	
7	From Cheyenne River Mission: St. John's, 12.53; St. Paul's, .47, Calvary, .30; St. Stephen's, .55; Ascension, 1.36; St. Mary's, 1.13; Emmanuel, 4.28; St. Thomas', 3.55; St. Luke's, .25; St. Andrew's, 1.00; St. Mark's, .30; St. Barnabas', .71.....	26 43	
9	From Standing Rock Mission: St. Elizabeth's, 3.70; Good Shepherd, 1.25; St. Thomas', 1.02; St. John Baptist's, .63; Grand River School, .30.....	6 90	
20	From Corn Creek (Pine Ridge) Mission: Inestimable Gift; 2.50; Mediator, .70; St. Barnabas', .85; Gethsemane, .50; Hope, .25; Faith, .70; Trinity, 1.10.....	6 60	
21	Cheyenne River Mission: St. John's, 4.03; St. Barnabas', .30; Calvary, .15; St. Stephen's, .10; Ascension, 1.35; St. Mary', 1.17; Emmanuel, 1.19; St. Thomas', .38; St. Luke's, .20; St. Andrew's, .50; St. Paul's, .29	9 58	
Aug. 10	From Pine Ridge Mission: Messiah, 1.29; St. Paul's, .50; St. Philip's, .15; St. Luke's, .10; Grace, .70; St. John's, .25; St. Matthew's, .25; Epiphany, .15.....	3 44	
Sept. 8	From Lower Brule Mission: Holy Comforter, 1.50; St. Alban's, 1.00; Messiah, 1.00; Holy Faith, 1.00; Holy Name, 1.00; Chapel of the Saviour, 1.00; St. Peter's, 1.00.....	7 50	
		<hr/>	
		\$298 42	

EXPENDITURES.

1904		
Sept.	Cash to Rev. L. C. Walker, delegate to General Convention .....	\$ 50 00
Nov. 11	For work on Convocation Journal, Bishop's order...	10 75
Dec. 31	For printing Convocation Journal, Bishop's order...	47 93
		<hr/>
		\$108 68
Balance on hand.....		189 74
	AARON B. CLARK,	
	Treasurer Convocation Fund.	

APPENDIX J.

Report of Treasurer of Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

RECEIPTS.

1904			
Sept. 24	Balance on hand.....	\$	196 52
	St. Thomas', Rosebud.....		5 00
	Collection at Convocation.....		16 85
25	" " " .....		17 41
26	" " " .....		98
	St. John's Cheyenne Mission W. O.....		5 00
	" Kawitayi W. O....		50 00
	St. Paul's " .....		4 00
	Calvary " .....		20 00
	St. Stephen's " .....		20 00
	Ascension " .....		20 00
	" " D. of K.....		5 00
	St. Mary's " .....		10 00
	Emmanuel " .....		40 00
	St. Thomas' " .....		5 00
	St. Luke's " .....		50
	St. Mark's " .....		4 00
	St. Barnabas' " .....		2 00
	St. Andrew's " .....		1 00
	Emmanuel " Kawitaya....		5 00
	St. Alban's Lower Brule W. O.....		5 00
	Messiah " .....		5 00
	Holy Comforter " D. of K.....		2 50
	Holy Cross Pine Ridge, Agency Dist. W. O.....		20 00
	St. Julia's " .....		6 00
	St. Thomas' " .....		1 00
	Grace Chapel " .....		5 00
	St. Mary's " .....		10 00
	St. Matthew's " .....		3 00
	St. Peter's " .....		1 00
	St. Paul's " .....		1 25
	Messiah " .....		50
	Inestimable Gift, Pine Ridge, Corn Cr'k Dist. W. O..		35 00
	St Barnabas' " .....		5 00
	Mediator " .....		3 25



	Holy Fellowship	Yankton Mission W. O.....	100 00
	Holy Name	".....	20 00
	St. Philip's	".....	26 00
	Christ Church	Crow Creek W. O.....	10 00
	All Saints'	".....	3 00
	St. Peter's	".....	2 50
	Ascension	".....	4 25
	St. John Baptist's	".....	25 00
	Christ Church, Heyata	".....	5 00
	St. Elizabeth's	Standing Rock W. O.....	100 00
	St. Thomas'	".....	29 85
	Good Shepherd	".....	10 00
	St. John Baptist's	".....	50 00
	St. Mary's, Sisseton W. O.....		45 00
	Church of Jesus	Rosebud W. O.....	15 00
	Mediator	".....	3 00
	Trinity	".....	20 00
	St. Matthias'	".....	25 00
	St. George's	".....	5 00
	All Saints'	".....	10 00
	Epiphany	".....	1 00
	Holy Innocents'	".....	5 00
	St. Mark's	".....	2 50
	Calvary	".....	10 00
	St. Thomas'	".....	3 40
	St. Philip's	".....	3 00
	St. Paul's	".....	5 00
	Our Most Merciful Saviour, Santee W. O.....		75 00
	Blessed Redeemer	".....	35 00
	Holy Faith	".....	10 00
	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock, Men's Society.....		13 25
	Good Shepherd	".....	8 00
	"	" B. C. U.....	5 00
	St. Thomas'	" Men's Society.....	2 00
	Holy Name, Yankton Mission,	".....	50 00
	St. Philip's	".....	30 00
	St. Paul's, Pine Ridge	".....	50
	Prov. Chapter, St. Andrew's Brotherhood.....		33 34
	Brotherhood of Christian Unity.....		51 95
Oct. 7	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....		15 00
	Good Shepherd	".....	4 00
Nov. 5	St. Mary's School, Rosebud.....		20 00
8	From funds at Bishop's discretion, handed in at the convocation .....		100 00
23	Trinity Church, Pierre.....		5 35
Dec. 31 1905	St. James, Sisseton Mission W. O.....		20 00
Jan. 17	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....		5 00
	" S. S. ".....		5 00
	Good Shepherd	".....	11 30
	St. John Baptist's	".....	4 00
	St. Thomas'	".....	52
	St. Luke's	".....	20
Feb. 10	St. Mary's, Flandreau.....		5 00
20	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....		1 01
	Good Shepherd	".....	2 34

	St. John Baptist's	"	82
Mar. 31	St. Elizabeth's	"	14 20
	Good Shepherd	"	1 24
	St. John Baptist's	"	1 04
	St. Thomas'	"	19
	St. Luke's	"	15
May 24	Holy Cross, Pine Ridge, Agency District.....		5 42
	Grace Chapel	"	6 57
	Sand Hill Station	"	4 50
	St. Luke's	"	1 03
	St. John's	"	1 29
	St. Peter's	"	1 40
	St. Alban's	"	4 73
	St. Philip's	"	15
	St. Mark's	"	2 25
	Epiphany	"	2 68
	St. Paul's	"	3 07
	St. Thomas'	"	2 26
	St. James'	"	2 20
	St. Matthew's	"	1 17
	Messiah	"	6 50
	St. Mary's	"	1 57
	St. Julia's	"	3 66
June 2	Inestimable Gift, Pine Ridge, Corn Creek Dist.....		4 00
	St. Barnabas'	"	2 00
	Mediator	"	50
	Gethsemane	"	50
	Hope Station	"	1 00
	Faith Station	"	1 00
	Trinity	"	1 00
June 5	Christ Church, Crow Creek.....		7 13
	St. John Baptist's	"	1 34
	St. Peter's	"	90
	All Saints'	"	76
17	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....		13 00
	" School	"	3 39
	St. Thomas'	"	1 00
July 4	Church of Jesus, Rosebud.....		7 86
	Trinity Chapel	"	1 55
	All Saints'	"	1 00
	St. Thomas'	"	5 00
	Ephaphatha	"	6 10
	Epiphany	"	5 23
	St. Andrew's	"	1 10
Total Receipts.....			\$1716 47
Total Expenditures.....			1135 32
Balance on hand.....			\$ 581 15

EXPENDITURES.

Rev. Jos. Goodteacher.....	\$ 108 00
Rev. B. P. Lambert.....	108 00
Rev. Geo. Redowl.....	108 00
Rev. John Wahoyapi.....	108 00

Rev. Herbert Welsh.....	108 00
Rev. Dallas Shaw.....	135 00
Rev. William Saul.....	108 00
Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle.....	168 00
Rev. Jos. Marshall.....	108 00
Rev. Victor Renville.....	108 00
Rev. Percy Phillips.....	27 00
Postage.....	1 32

Total expenditures.....\$1135 32

Attest:

H. BURT, Treasurer.

## APPENDIX K.

### *Offerings of the Young Men's Societies at Convocation 1905.*

From Pine Ridge Messiah Chapel (Agency District)	
For a stove for their Guild House.....	\$ 1 10
For a window.....	7 80
For kerosene oil.....	0 40
For tar paper.....	1 10
For Native Clergy Fund.....	0 50
For Aupao Kin.....	0 26
For fence for Cemetery.....	4 00
For flooring.....	19 00
For a lamp.....	1 00
From St. Paul's Chapel (Pine Ridge)	
For Domestic Missions.....	1 00
For United Offering.....	1 00
For Convocation Fund.....	1 00
For Aupao Kin.....	1 00
For addition to their Chapel.....	2 00
From Rosebud Mission:	
From Cut Meat Creek for a Chapel.....	10 25
From Sisseton Mission St. James' Chapel:	
For Native Clergy Fund.....	10 00
From Standing Rock Mission:	
From St. Elizabeth's.....	53 00
For Native Clergy Fund.....	18 00
From St. Thomas', Standing Rock:	
For Native Clergy Fund.....	5 00
From St. Luke's Station, Standing Rock:	
For Domestic Missions.....	10 00
For Foreign Missions.....	10 00
From Yankton Reserve, Chapel of the Holy Name:	
For Rev. Joseph Goodteacher.....	36 50
From Crow Creek Reserve, Helpers:	
For Bishop's discretion.....	3 00
From Bro. of B. C. U., at large:	
For Bishop's discretion.....	42 65
From Provincial Chapter of the Bro. of St. Andrew:	
For Native Clergy Fund.....	40 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 280 06

# APPENDIX X.

Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota. Treasurer's Report, Sept. 8, 1904, to Sept. 5, 1905.

## RECEIPTS.

1904			
Sept.	8	Balance in bank, bro't down from last report,.....\$	669 72
		Rev. A. Lutton, rents July and August.....	20 00
		Walter Crisp, rent Dell Rapids cottage.....	15 00
	14	G. Falls Ins. Co., for loss St. Mary's, Flandreau.....	50 00
	15	A. S. Corbett, on acct. of rent, Madison.....	20 00
	26	Gertrude C. Dillon, interest, F. R. Brunot fund.....	2 77
	28	Am. J. Kingsbury, A. S. School fund.....	15 00
		“ F. R. Brunot fund.....	75 00
		“ payment note, F. R. B. fund.....	500 00
	30	Lovisa C. Kinney, interest “.....	9 00
Oct.	4	Walter Crisp, rent Dell Rapids cottage.....	15 00
	14	Fannie A. Leavitt, interest, A. S. School fund.....	1 03
		“ F. R. B. fund.....	4 97
	21	Katherine Milks, “ “.....	21 00
		Con. fund “ “.....	55
	25	E. B. & A. C. Hinckley, interest, A. S. School fund..	55 00
		S. A. Brown & E. K. Cross “ “.....	51 00
Nov.	4	J. H. Babcock for R. M. Hardman, rent, Brookings	50 00
	16	T. E. Egge, interest, different funds.....	30 00
	28	Chris A. Berg, interest, F. R. Brunot fund.....	60 00
Dec.	1	T. E. Egge, interest, Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	9 00
		“ “ F. R. Brunot “.....	3 00
	3	C. S. Carr “ W. H. Thompson, Brunot fund	60 00
		“ “ “ Episcopate fund	12 00
		“ “ “ overdue interest	75
		Minn. N. Bank, Coll. from church, Mitchell.....	1000 00
		T. E. Egge, interest F. R. Brunot fund.....	30 10
	5	Walter Crisp, rent of Dell Rapids cottage.....	25 00
	8	Rev. A. S. Corbett, rent of Madison dwelling.....	56 00
	19	C. H. Bartelt, interest, A. S. School fund.....	95 14
		“ “ Hope “ “.....	42 86
	20	T. E. Egge, “ A. S. “ “.....	3 24
		“ “ Geo. A. Jarvis “.....	56 76
	22	J. H. Bechtold “ A. S. School & Con. fund....	15 00
	24	T. E. Egge, “ F. R. Brunot fund.....	24 00
	28	H. Loonan, for note of Mary S. Rinker purchased..	1100 00
		“ for interest on Mary S. Rinker note.....	108 55
		“ for interest on interest note.....	2 55
	20	Walter Crisp, bal. of rents, Geo. A. Jarvis.....	3 20
1905			
Jan.	1	T. E. Egge, interest of Swen Swenson, Jarvis fund..	90 10
		Am. J. Kingsbury, interest E. J. K. note, Hope School and Brunot fund.....	96 00
	2	Exchange Bank, Aplington, Iowa, interest Mary H. Brunot fund.....	108 00
		Contingent fund, for papers Miller loan.....	10 85
		H. R. Kingsbury, for interest E. J. K. note, Hope School and Brunot fund.....	84 00
	4	F. E. Elwell, Bishop Clark Endowment fund.....	45 00



		“ Hope School fund.....	12 00
		“ Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	18 00
		Bank of Hurley, interest H. J. Sanborn, Brunot fund	60 50
		“ interest Emil Brauch “	165 00
		“ interest Peter Madsen “	108 00
10		Henry Bradshaw, interest Mary H. Brunot fund....	96 00
		“ interest on interest, Contingent fund	2 65
		“ note paid—bills receivable.....	1600 00
13		Minn. N. Bank, Coll. from Mitchell church lots....	2500 00
24		Bank of DeSmet, C. Milks note pd.—bills receivable	700 00
		“ “ interest, Brunot fund....	21 00
25		1st N. Bank, Dell Rapids, interest Hard note, M. H. B. fund.....	90 00
		1st. N. Bank, Dell Rapids, interest Anderson note, Ep. fund.....	84 00
		1st N. Bank, Dell Rapids, principal of Hard note—bills receivable.....	1500 00
		1st N. Bank, Dell Rapids, principal Anderson note, Ep. fund....	1200 00
		1st. N. Bank, Dell Rapids, int. on int., Con. fund....	6 32
Feb.	1	From Bishop Hare for Contingent fund, from various funds, viz.—Jarvis, 20; Burnham Sc. Clark, 20; Mary H. Brunot, 20; Hope School, 20; Felix R. Brunot, 50.....	150 00
		Minn. N. Bank, interest A. C. Larson, Brunot fund..	125 00
		“ “ S. M. Goodhope, “	225 00
		Rev. A. S. Corbett, rent Madison, to Jan. 8.....	36 00
4		Walter Crisp, rent Dell Rapids cottage, Jarvis fund	25 00
6		Jessie A. Smith, int. on Halvor note, Brunot fund..	165 00
7		Contingent fund commission on Stavig loan.....	25 00
11		Morcom & Knowles, interest on E. C. Rice note, A. S. School Fund.....	135 00
13		E. E. Phillips, interest on note, Brunot fund.....	27 50
14		Geo. W. Lewis, Treasurer, Episcopate fund, five per cent. of receipts seven years.....	210 00
15		Jesse A. Smith, interest R. F. Williamson note, A. S. School fund.....	72 00
17		J. L. Turner, for A. S. School Endowment fund....	25 00
20		Episcopate fund, principal drawn out to loan.....	300 00
25		J. H. Babcock, for rent of A. S. Corbett 2 months to March 7.....	32 00
27		Sarah Aldrich, bal. due on Coldbrook chapel.....	20 00
Mar.	1	Bank of Hurley, interest of John Buchstead, Brunot fund .....	110 00
		J. A. Smith, Pres., interest of J. W. Burnett note, W. H. Hare.....	110 00
	6	J. A. Smith, Pres., int. Frank D. Naive note, Ep. fund	88 00
		“ principal “ “ “	300 00
		“ interest H. K. Lee note Brunot “	220 00
	8	J. H. Babcock, rent of A. S. Corbett, Madison.....	16 00
	28	Gertrude C. Dillon, interest, Brunot fund.....	2 77
April	1	Amelia J. Kingsbury, interest, Brunot fund.....	50 00
		“ “ A. S. School fund....	15 00
	4	Lovisa C. Kinney, “ Brunot fund.....	9 00
	6	Companion Metallurgica Mexicana for A. S. School Endowment fund, interest.....	25 00

	7	Bishop Hare, to reduce 2nd mortgage on Madison rectory.....	47 00
	8	Allen's Agency, for interest on A. F. Toohey note, Brunot fund.....	120 00
	11	A. S. Corbett, for rent of house at Madison.....	16 00
		Fannie A. Leavitt, interest, Brunot fund.....	4 97
		“ “ A. S. Sch. End. fund....	1 03
	20	E. K. Cross & A. S. Brown, payment of note—bills receivable .....	1700 00
		E. K. Cross & A. S. Brown, interest on note of A. S. School fund .....	51 00
	22	E. B. & A. C. Hinckley, interest on note of A. S. Sch. fund .....	55 00
May	1	T. E. Egge, interest P. J. Sunde note, Brunot fund..	36 00
	6	Walter Crisp, rent Dell Rapids cottage, Jarvis fund	36 71
	10	T. E. Egge, for int. of Ole Loseth, A. S. School fund	17 94
	25	“ “ for interest of Martha Stave, Burnham Scholarship .....	30 28
		T. E. Egge, for interest of Carl Mengert, Burnham Scholarship .....	24 00
	26	P. J. Deloria, for endowment of A. S. School, from two chapels.....	5 00
June	8	Bishop Hare, to reduce 2nd mortgage on Madison rectory.....	100 00
	20	Bishop Hare, payment on Dell Rapids cottage.....	7 00
July	1	Amelia J. Kingsbury, for int. E. J. K. note, Hope School fund .....	97 71
		Amelia J. Kingsbury, for int. E. J. K. note, Brunot fund .....	82 29
		Episcopate fund, principal drawn out to loan.....	600 00
		T. E. Egge, for int. of Anton J. Block, B. C. End. fund	30 00
	3	P. J. Morstad, com. on loan, Contingent fund.....	15 00
		J. M. Costello, “ “ “ “ “ “ .....	25 00
	11	Moody C. Bank, int. Simpson note, A. S. Sch. fund	24 72
	20	Bishop Hare, payment on Dell Rapids cottage.....	300 00
		Ch. of Living Water “ “ “ “ “ “ .....	450 00
	11	Moody C. Bank, int. Simpson note, M. H. Brunot fund	35 95
	20	1st N. Bank, Dell Rapids, for mortgage to M. R. Kenefick, real estate.....	1000 00
	28	Walter Crisp, for rents of Dell Rapids cottage, Jarvis fund.....	27 40
Aug.	1	E. E. Phillips, for interest, Brunot fund.....	27 50
	10	Morcom & Knowles, interest on E. C. Rice note, A. S. School fund.....	135 00
	10	Geo. W. Lewis, Trustee, commission on Sallgren loan, Contingent fund.....	50 00
	28	J. H. Babcock, for rent of Brookings rectory, 6 mos., to Sept. 30.....	50 00
	31	In bank Sept. 1, 1904, and Receipts to this date, being the total debits of Treasurer.....	\$20640 88

PAYMENTS.

1904			
Sept.	15	W. H. Hare, for loss St. Mary's church, Flandreau.\$	50 00
	19	“ “ interest on 2nd mortgage, Madison.....	15 00

		" principal " " " .....	100 00
		Geo. W. Lewis, salary month of August.....	25 00
20		W. H. Hare, for int. one year mortgage, Brookings	33 00
		" on principal of mortgage.....	200 00
29		" exchange .....	10
Nov. 2		" interest colls., Brunot fund.....	62 57
		" " " A. S. School fund.....	115 93
		" " " Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	37 99
4		For loan to Jes Lorenzen.....	600 00
7		C. Walstrom, for typewriting.....	6 20
		Geo. W. Lewis, for salary month of Sept. and Oct...	50 00
Dec. 5		W. H. Hare, interest colls., Brunot fund.....	60 67
		" " " since Dec. 1.....	93 00
		" " " Jarvis fund.....	8 55
		Geo. W. Lewis, Treas. Episcopate fund, int colls....	12 00
		W. H. Hare, int. coll., A. S. School End. fund.....	11 40
16		" " Jarvis fund.....	23 75
		Geo. W. Lewis, salary month of November.....	25 00
		F. L. Rowley, removing church at Mitchell.....	108 00
		E. C. Barnes, repairs, etc., " " .....	50 00
		Geo. Evans, labor, " " .....	2 00
19		W. H. Hare, int. colls., A. S. School End. fund.....	90 39
		" " " Hope School fund.....	0 71
21		" " " " " " .....	2 85
		" " " A. S. School End. fund.....	3 08
		" " " Jarvis fund.....	53 93
		" bal. due acct. Coldbrook chapel.....	28 50
		A. J. Wright, labor removing church at Mitchell...	5 00
		R. A. Hackett, stone used on " " .....	32 50
29		W. H. Hare, for colls. of interest, Brunot fund.....	24 00
		" " " A. S. School fund....	103 12
1905			
Jan. 5		Wm. Hollands, carpenter work, church at Mitchell	9 70
		R. A. Hackett, plastering work, " " .....	5 00
		H. G. Nichols, abstracter's bill, " " .....	8 75
		W. H. Hare, colls. of interest, Jarvis fund.....	73 06
		" " " M. H. Brunot fund....	102 60
		" " " B. C. Endowment fund	42 75
		" " " Hope School fund....	104 23
		" " " Brunot fund.....	390 79
11		Rev. C. H. Powell, for bill of Christina Ryerson, for	
		church at Mitchell.....	2 05
		E. T. Grinnell, sand and hauling, church at Mitchell	3 75
		Davis & Daniels, for lumber " " .....	3 50
		Robert Burns, lime, etc., " " .....	29 11
		Geo. W. Lewis, abstract and recording Miller loan	7 00
		" salary month of December.....	25 00
12		W. H. Hare, interest colls., Mary H. Brunot fund...	91 20
18		Geo. W. Lewis, draft sent to J. H. Rinker for rent...	5 00
23		L. O. Gale, wall paper for Mitchell church.....	3 98
24		Geo. W. Lewis, loan on farm in Moody county, per	
		J. A. Smith.....	2000 00
		Geo. W. Lewis, loan on Simpson drug store, per J.	
		A. Smith.....	3000 00
		Geo. W. Lewis, loan to C. Stavig, Kingsbury Co. ....	2000 00
		W. H. Hare, interest colls., Brunot fund.....	21 00

25	"	"	"	M. H.	"	"	85 50
				Episcopate fund, collections, Anderson.....			84 00
Feb. 7				W. H. Hare, interest colls., Brunot fund.....			515 50
				Geo. W. Lewis, for taxes Dell Rapids cottage.....			29 64
				"	salary from Sept. 1, 1904.....		129 17
11				Modern heating and plumbing, Mitchell church...			34 05
				W. H. Hare, interest colls., A. S. School fund.....			128 23
21				"	"	"	196 65
				"	"	"	27 50
				Geo. W. Lewis, loan on farm Moody Co., per J. A. Smith.....			1000 00
Mar. 3				Geo. W. Lewis, bill of supplies to date.....			14 24
				"	salary month of February.....		45 83
4				W. H. Hare, interest colls., Brunot fund.....			110 00
6				"	"	J. W. Bennett note.....	110 00
				"	"	Brunot fund.....	220 00
				Geo. W. Lewis, Treas. Episcopate fund, colls. of interest and principal.....			388 00
24				Geo. W. Lewis	premium on Treasurer's bond.....		4 00
Apr. 1				"	salary for month of March.....		45 83
13				W. H. Hare, interest collections, Brunot fund.....			180 08
27				"	for A. S. School End. fund, principal...		50 00
28				"	bal. due on Coldbrook chapel.....		19 00
May 2				Geo. W. Lewis, for loan through J. A. Smith.....			2500 00
10				W. H. Hare, interest colls., Geo. A. Jarvis fund....			61 65
				"	"	Brunot fund.....	27 67
				Geo. W. Lewis, salary month of April.....			45 83
26				W. H. Hare, interest colls., Burnham Scholarship..			50 33
June 9				Geo. W. Lewis, premium on bond of Treasurer to July 1, 1906.....			20 00
				Geo. W. Lewis, salary for month of May.....			45 83
15				Rev. E. Ashley, expense at meeting of trustees....			7 72
				Geo. W. Lewis, loan to J. M. Costello.....			2000 00
July 6				W. H. Hare, interest colls., Hope School fund.....			92 83
				"	"	Brunot fund.....	82 29
				"	"	B. C. Endowment fund..	28 50
				"	"	A. S. School End. fund..	60 00
				Geo. W. Lewis, salary for month of June.....			45 83
Aug. 4				"	"	July.....	45 83
14				W. H. Hare, interest colls., A. S. School fund.....			156 22
				"	"	M. H. Brunot fund.....	34 15
				"	"	Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	26 03
				"	"	Brunot fund.....	10 83
31				Balance in Minnehaha National Bank.....			1879 41
Total Credits of Treasurer...							\$20640 88

RECEIPTS OF INVESTED FUNDS OR BILLS RECEIVABLE.

1905							
June 13				From Bishop, registered bond of the Compania Metalurga Mexicana.....		\$	1000 00
July 13				Note and mortgage Mathilda Kuehner, bearing date of May 31, 1905.....			3000 00
June 28				Note and mortgage of Southwestern Investment Co.			6000 00



30	Note and mortgage of P. J. Morstad.....	1500 00
July 28	Note and mortgage of Christina Sallgren.....	1100 00

Total.....	\$12600 00
------------	------------

For which payments have been made as follows:

July	1	E. A. Sherman, Pres. So. Western Inv. Co.....	\$ 2000 00
Aug.	11	" " " " .....	2000 00
July	3	Minn. Nat. Bank for the P. J. Morstad loan.....	1500 00
	31	Sioux Falls Savings Bank for the C. Sallgren loan..	887 20
Aug.	1	McK. Loan & Inv. Co., on M. Kuehner loan.....	3000 00
	9	Christina Sallgren on acct. of her loan.....	160 50
	10	Chapter for commission on Sallgren loan.....	50 00
		Geo. W. Lewis for abstract " .....	2 30

Total.....	\$ 9600.00
------------	------------

Leaving a balance yet to pay on loan to the South Western Investment Co. of.....	2000 00
--	---------

## LIST OF ENDOWMENTS.

Episcopate fund.....	\$ 7558	60
All Saints' School Endowment (in bank, \$43)....	26915	00
Felix R. Brunot fund.....	34751	10
Mary H. Brunot fund.....	4900	00
Burnham Scholarship.....	1000	00
Hope School Fund.....	4220	38
Geo. A. Jarvis fund (in bank, \$957).....	4802	99
Bishop Clark Endowment fund.....	1250	00
Mitchell Church fund (in bank, \$27.61).....	3027	61

\$88425 68

Invested as follows:

Bills Receivable, secured by real estate.....	\$87400 00
Cash in bank.....	1025 68

\$88425 68

## UNINVESTED FUNDS IN TRUST.

Hope School fund interest.....	\$	01
Geo. W. Lewis.....		45 84
Brookings Church.....		105 00
Madison       “.....		230 80
Salem         “.....		184 56
Indian Lands.....		32 77
Blunt Church.....		34 95
Contingent fund.....		243 73

\$877 66

Represented as follows:

Collection Accounts.....	\$ 23 93
Cash in Bank.....	853 73
	<hr/>
	\$877 66

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. LEWIS, Treasurer.

Sept. 13, 1905—Audited and found correct.

JESSE A. SMITH,

JOHN H. BABCOCK,

Auditing Committee.

*Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota.*

Endowment funds held are as given below, in the following list of securities:

EPISCOPATE FUND

Mortgage	Gertrude C. Dillon.....	\$ 507 60
"	Ole Loseth.....	151 00
"	Louisa DeLong.....	200 00
"	Frank D. Naeve.....	1300 00
"	Martin E. Cogley.....	1200 00
"	James H. Moores.....	300 00
"	W. H. Thompson.....	200 00
"	Knudt J. Eidahl.....	700 00
"	Charles Lipinski.....	500 00
"	Fannie A. Leavitt.....	400 00
"	Christine Stavig.....	700 00
"	Wm. A. & Thomas Simpson..	300 00
"	Timothy P. Corcoran.....	500 00
"	John M. Costello.....	600 00
		<hr/>
		\$7558 60

ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND.

Mortgage	J. Lorenson.....	\$ 100 00
"	Charles H. Bartelt.....	285 68
"	Albert Fridman.....	54 00
"	Fannie A. Leavitt.....	34 30
"	Wm. A. & Thomas Simpson....	1100 00
"	John W. Miller.....	1700 00
"	Charles H. Bartelt.....	1300 00
"	Eliza C. Rice.....	4500 00
"	W. H. Hare Bp (assigned to Chapter).....	1000 00
"	E. B. & A. C. Hinckley.....	2000 00
"	Amelia J. Kingsbury.....	500 00
"	Ole Loseth.....	299 00
"	R. F. Williamson.....	1200 00
"	Bernard Goetzowski.....	200 00
"	The Southwestern Investment Co.....	6000 00
"	Peter J. Morstad.....	1500 00
"	Christina Sallgren.....	1100 00

" Mathilda Kuehner.....	3000 00
Bond Compania Metallurgica Mexicana.....	1000 00
	<hr/>
	\$26872 98

## FELIX R. BRUNOT FUND FOR ENDOWMENT OF ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL.

Mortgage Alexander F. Toohey.....	\$ 2000 00
" Edgar J. Kingsbury.....	2743 00
" Lovisa C. Kinney.....	300 00
" Amelia J. Kingsbury.....	2000 00
" Gunder O. Ausland.....	400 00
" Gertrude C. Dillon.....	92 40
" H. K. Lee.....	4000 00
" Ane Catherine Larsen.....	2500 00
" Elijah E. Phillips.....	1000 00
" S. M. Goodhope.....	4100 00
" Peter Madsen.....	1800 00
" John Buckstead.....	2000 00
" Chris A. Berg.....	1000 00
" W. H. Thompson.....	1000 00
" Emil Brauch.....	3000 00
" Peter J. Sunde.....	600 00
" Herbert J. Sanborn.....	1100 00
" J. C. Halver, sub.....	3000 00
" Frank Biezkowski.....	500 00
" Bernard Goezkowski.....	150 00
" Fannie A. Leavitt, Apr. 1, 1901.....	58 10
" " ".....	107 60
" Ole A. Hofslocken.....	100 00
" Jes Lorenson.....	500 00
" Christine Stavig.....	700 00
	<hr/>
	\$34751 10

## MARY H. BRUNOT FUND.

Mortgage H. O. Miller.....	\$1800 00
" Wm. A. & Thomas Simpson.....	1600 00
" Timothy P. Corcoran.....	1500 00
	<hr/>
	\$4900 00

## BURNHAM SCHOLARSHIP.

Mortgage Bernard Goezkowski.....	\$ 100 00
" Carl Mengert.....	400 00
" Martha Stave.....	500 00
	<hr/>
	\$1000 00

## HOPE SCHOOL FUND.

Mortgage Florence E. Elwell.....	\$ 200 00
" Charles H. Bartelt.....	714 32
" Edgar J. Kingsbury.....	3257 00
" Bernard Goezkowski.....	50 00
	<hr/>
	\$4221 32

GEO. A. JARVIS FUND.

Mortgage	Sven Swenson.....	\$1500 00
"	Albert Fridman.....	946 00
"	Florence E. Elwell.....	300 00
"	Ole A. Hoffstocken.....	300 00
"	John M. Costello.....	800 00
		<hr/>
		\$3846 00

BISHOP CLARK ENDOWMENT FUND.

Mortgage	Florence E. Elwell.....	\$ 750 00
"	Anton J. Block.....	500 00
		<hr/>
		\$1250 00

MITCHELL CHURCH FUNDS.

Mortgage	Christine Stavig.....	\$ 600 00
"	Malachi Lewis.....	1000 00
"	John W. Miller.....	800 00
"	John M. Costello.....	600 00
		<hr/>
		\$3000 00

Total, \$87,400.00.

Funds in bank waiting for investment, \$1027.61.

SIoux FALLS, S. D., Sept. 13, 1905.

We the undersigned, committee appointed by the Bishop to examine and audit the report of the Treasurer of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, do hereby make report as follows, viz:

We have examined the books and accounts of the Treasurer and find them in good order, neatly kept, and the accounts correct.

We have examined the bank accounts, as shown on their pass books held by the Treasurer, and find there to his credit the amount called for in his report.

We have examined the securities held by the Treasurer and find them to agree with the investments called for in his report, and with the accounts of said investments in his books; and in our examination of said investments and securities we find that so far as we can judge the funds have been carefully placed and amply secured; also that said investments are made under and according to the instructions of the investment committee.

JESSE A. SMITH,  
JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
Committee.





## Annual Address of the Bishop.

---

*My Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:—*

By a happy coincidence of dates we meet together in our annual convocation during Whitsuntide—the season in which we are called not only to celebrate a specific fulfillment, on the day of Pentecost, of our Lord's most true promise of another Comforter, even the Spirit of Truth, but to arouse ourselves to a fresh sense of the abiding presence of that Holy Comforter as the giver of life in the militant Church of the present day.

There is a collect in our Prayer Book which addresses the Spirit in words of direct prayer and therefore at once brings out the great fact that this Spirit is not a mere influence, but an intelligent being, who can be solicited or repelled, pleased or grieved, and also calls Him to come to our present aid.\*

### GENERAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY'S WORK.

The General Missionary Board of the Church has dealt most generously with South Dakota ever since its people, whether Indians or Whites, were accessible to its missionary servants. The word, therefore, which should come to the conscience of every churchman in South Dakota regarding the missionary work of the Church is simply the well known command of our Lord, "Freely ye have received; freely give."

The Board gave me notice a year ago that, in order to conduct its missionary work as it was mapped out for the coming year, it would have to depend upon us for at least \$700. This was a *minimum* amount and, of course, was not meant to intimate that our people should forget the encomium bestowed upon "good measure, pressed down and shaken together." The total amount given by South Dakota to the general missionary work of the Church will, I am glad to say, far exceed this year the amount of the apportionment, and I hope no future year will take away from us this crown. At this writing only the reports of the clergy among the Whites are before me, and from these reports it appears that all our congrega-

\* Here the Bishop invited the whole congregation to stand while he offered the prayer, "O God, Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the Faithful." (See Institution Office, page 553 of the Prayer Book.)

tions among the white people, in which services have been held during the year, have made contributions toward the general missionary work of the Church except one, and the delinquency in this case was caused by the error of the treasurer of the congregation who used the money meant for general missions in payment of a bill for current expenses. One wonders how often this happens.

#### ELECTION OF AN ASSISTANT BISHOP.

In my last annual address, after referring to my severe illness, I drew your attention to the peculiar difficulties which attend the discharge of Episcopal functions in South Dakota, arising as well from the great extent of territory as from the great number of its congregations and the inaccessibility of many of them, and I remarked:

"The work in South Dakota has reached proportions which put its proper oversight and direction quite beyond my strength. Of course, relief must be had for me, and what is more important, for this missionary district. Of what nature this relief shall be, it is the prerogative of the House of Bishops to determine."

It did not prove an easy task for the General Convention to make provision for this need. The appointment of a coadjutor bishop, though proposed, was not thought to adjust itself to the general system of our Church, as South Dakota is a missionary district, not a diocese, and, after much delay, special legislation was resorted to on one of the closing days of the General Convention,—an act of generous care which I can never forget,—and two sections were introduced into Canon 10, which sections read thus:

"If a missionary bishop shall be unable by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, fully to discharge the duties of his office, and if it shall appear to the House of Bishops that no other method for his relief is available, a missionary bishop may be elected and consecrated in the manner prescribed for the election and consecration of other missionary bishops, such bishop to be assigned for the time being to assist the partially disabled bishop. And the said bishop, so elected, consecrated and assigned, shall be and remain in all respects subject to the rules and regulations of the House of Bishops, as provided in Canon 10.

This Canon shall take effect immediately, but no election shall take place under its provisions after December 31, 1905.

Under this special provision the Rev. F. M. Taitt was elected to assist me in the Episcopal work in South Dakota. He wrote me that he felt strongly the call of the Church and that it would have been a great joy and privilege to assist me in the work, and that the thought of working with me and, should his life prove longer than mine, of succeeding me in the work in South Dakota, was a great incentive to accepting the call. He declined, however, for the reason that his very aged mother, who had always lived with him, was fail-

ing in bodily health and that it would be cruel to her and distressing to him to leave her, and yet he did not see any practicable way of bringing her to South Dakota.

The need of an assistant bishop still existing, the House of Bishops met in special session June 8th last, and on June 9th, after partaking of the holy communion, the Bishops elected the Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson. His appointment goes down to the Standing Committees for confirmation. My constant prayer regarding the election of an assistant bishop has been, "Show whom Thou hast chosen," and I have no reason to doubt that my prayer and the prayers of the Church were answered in the action of the House of Bishops, and now all my desires for him and for ourselves are suggested in some familiar, and to me very dear, words, and I pray, "May he come to us in the fullness of the blessing of the Gospel of Christ."

COMMEMORATIVE SERVICES AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 AT RICHMOND.

In 1607 an English colony was founded at Jamestown, Virginia, with a provision in its charter that the services of the Church of England should be maintained. This was thirteen years before the Pilgrims landed in Plymouth Bay and twenty-two years before the later Puritan colony landed in Massachusetts Bay. It is proposed to commemorate this signal fact in the history of our Church at the General Convention in Richmond in 1907. The plan is stated in a resolution of the Board of Missions, December 19, 1904.

*Resolved*, that a committee of three be appointed by the chair to formulate and put into execution a plan to insure the presentation at Richmond in 1907 of a missionary offering by the men of the Church as a thanksgiving for three hundred years of English Christianity. The committee shall have power to associate with themselves local committees in each diocese and missionary district consisting of the deputies to the late General Convention and such other agencies as they shall deem proper. The fund shall be applied first, to restore the reserve funds of the society (if they shall not then have been restored) and second to provide permanent equipment in the domestic and foreign fields. Each giver shall be asked to contribute under a pledge that his gift shall not diminish his payment toward the Apportionment.

In carrying out this plan the committee of three add by way of explanation:

"The primary object of this movement is to quicken among men a sense of the importance of the Church as a factor in national, social and domestic life and to awaken or to stimulate in them a feeling of gratitude for the past and of responsibility for the future.

"The secondary object of the movement is to give each man an opportunity to express his gratitude and in some measure to dis-



charge his responsibility by uniting in a worthy missionary thank offering.

"Each man must be given to understand that an annual contribution to the apportionment is merely the payment of his proportion of the annual expense of keeping the church alive and growing. The thank offering is a voluntary gift in addition to the payment on expense account and is intended to express some measure of interest and enthusiasm above the level of mere financial duty. Such a gift ought not to be devoted to the payment of current expenses—there is urgent need both at home and abroad for additions to the Church's plant. Churches, chapels, schools, hospitals, houses for missionaries and other buildings are greatly needed. It is not wise to restrict the purpose or purposes to which the thank offering should be devoted because it is not possible to-day to anticipate exactly what the Church will most need in 1907. It is sufficient to make such a general statement as the above and leave the details to the Board of Missions. It is within the scope of the plan that an individual shall be at liberty to indicate a building or a part of a building or an endowment or some other permanent use as the object to which he desires his offering to be applied."

Of course, many impediments to the effective working of the proposed plan will suggest themselves, but that the plan is practicable seems to me probable from the character of the committee which has worked it out and commends it to us, viz: Bishop Greer, who was for many years the efficient rector of one of the largest congregations in New York City; a gentleman who has just retired, after long years of experience, from one of the largest banking houses in the country, George C. Thomas, Esq.; and one of the most esteemed lawyers of Philadelphia, Geo. W. Pepper, Esq.

I took, last March, initiatory steps toward carrying out this plan, but deferred further action until this Convocation should meet and I should have the opportunity of learning the mind of the brethren, clerical and lay.

The committee which I have appointed consists of the Rev. J. B. VanFleet and Mr. H. J. Fahnestock of Watertown, the Rev. E. H. Edson of Huron, the Rev. M. F. Montgomery and Dr. D. W. C. Fowler of Aberdeen.

#### VISITATIONS.

The condition of my health has sorely interfered with my visitations. The record during the past year has been sermons and addresses 84, confirmations 21, celebrations of the holy communion 23.

The disappointment of expectation of a visitation is hard to bear, especially when that expectation has been the occasion for hard work in preparing candidates for confirmation. I am greatly

a debtor to the clergy and people for the patience with which they have borne this disappointment and for the love and sympathy which they have extended to me in my disability. I can only say that my disability cannot have taxed the patience of the clergy and people more than it has taxed my own. It is to be remembered, however, that the Lord kept the world waiting thirty years after His birth before He began His work, and He can take care of those who have to wait.

The Missionary Bishop of Duluth, Dr. Morrison, generously came to my aid, notwithstanding the pressure of his own work, and visited the congregations at Redfield, Huron, Blunt, Pierre, De Smet and Arlington. He wrote me in cordial terms of the courtesy and hospitality with which he was everywhere received and of the pleasure he had found in meeting so many earnest, Christian people.

CONFIRMATIONS—EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

September 4, 1904, Vermillion.....	2
September 11, 1904, Madison.....	7
September 12, 1904, Howard.....	4
January 1, 1905, Yankton.....	11
January 3, 1905, Sioux Falls.....	1
January 6, 1905, Huron.....	2
January 8, 1905, Aberdeen.....	11
January 10, 1905, Webster.....	10
January 15, 1905, Chamberlain.....	9
January 16, 1905, Mitchell.....	2
April 16, 1905, Watertown.....	15
April 17, 1905, Brookings.....	4
April 20, 1905, Dell Rapids.....	14
April 23, 1905, Sioux Falls.....	17
April 27, 1905, Vermillion.....	4
April 28, 1905, Elk Point.....	13
May 5, 1905, *Redfield.....	11
May 7, 1905, *Huron.....	10
May 8, 1905, *Blunt.....	1
May 9, 1905, *Pierre.....	27
May 10, 1905, *De Smet.....	6
May 11, 1905, *Arlington.....	4
May 18, 1905, Selby.....	8
May —, 1905, Springfield.....	7
May 23, 1905, Scotland.....	2
Total .....	202

\*Confirmed by the Bishop of Duluth.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

May 13, 1905, Cheyenne Mission, St. John's.....	24
May 17, 1905, From Cheyenne Mission at Standing Rock.....	4
May 17, 1905, Standing Rock Mission, St. Elizabeth's.....	8
May 17, 1905, Standing Rock Mission, from St. Thomas.....	3
May 17, 1905, Standing Rock Mission, from St. Luke.....	2
May 17, 1905, Standing Rock Mission, from St. John Baptist.....	2
May 21, 1905, Santee Mission, Our Most Merciful Saviour.....	6
May 21, 1905, Santee Mission, Holy Faith.....	4
May 21, 1905, Santee Mission, Blessed Redeemer.....	3
Total .....	56
Grand Total.....	258

My visitations and the laying on of hands and the other spiritual exercises which generally accompany my visits, I consider as by all odds the most important part of my work, and I beg the co-operation of the clergy, of the Sunday School teachers and of the people of our congregations in lifting them up to the highest possible spiritual plane. No serious minded person can listen to the prayer of the Bishop in which he describes the candidates who stand before him as those whom the Everliving God has vouchsafed to regenerate by water and the Holy Ghost and as those to whom He has given forgiveness of all their sins, and for whom he prays that the same Everliving God Who has given them such great gifts will now strengthen them with the Holy Ghost the Comforter, can fail to perceive that confirmation is an occasion of the greatest spiritual moment—a time of high moral and religious endeavor on the part of the recipients of the rite of laying on of hands, and a time on the part of God of rich bestowal of precious gifts.

The danger in the Apostle Paul's time was that, though spiritual opportunities were abundant and the grace of God was all about the first disciples and right at hand, they would get no benefit from them. Their fathers in the old covenant, he reminded them, were all recipients of rich spiritual blessings in the wilderness, yet with many of them God was not well pleased. The spiritual blessings did not prove personally effective. They did them no saving good. And one of his most earnest entreaties to them was, "I beseech you, therefore, brethren, that ye receive not the grace of God in vain." Receiving the grace of God in vain! Is not that the specific danger of our people to-day? Gospel light shining everywhere; the Word read and preached everywhere; Church buildings everywhere; means of grace (baptism, confirmation, holy communion) everywhere; God's good will everywhere—and all this grace received *in vain!* Our standards low; our words idle; our lives careless; no private

prayer, or merely formal prayer; the Lord's Day surrendered to the world; religion without power and without joy—grace received in vain! How can we escape such lamentable loss? First, I should say, let the clergy and parents and teachers, as being centers of spiritual influence, keep their consciences and all their higher nature very fresh and sensitive. Religion which is merely perfunctory, merely official, merely mechanical, quenches the Spirit. Next, let the greatest use be made of the special occasions which the Church's system gives us, such as the events of the Church year and the Bishop's visitation. Let these occasions never be allowed to approach unheralded. Let them never pass unused. To sing *ordinary* hymns on the Church's *special* days, to preach on *ordinary* religious themes on the Church's *special* days, is to start aside like a broken bow; it is to miss a great opportunity. It is, in our system, to thwart the Spirit, not to speak of its *gaucherie*.

#### APPOINTMENTS.

I take this opportunity of announcing the following appointments:

#### COUNCIL OF ADVICE.

The Rev. Messrs. J. H. Babcock, Robert Doherty, D. D., and Messrs. G. W. Lewis and R. W. Folds.

#### EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley, Robert Doherty, D. D., E. H. Edson, W. J. Cleveland, G. H. Cornell, D. D.

#### RURAL DEANS.

Rev. ————, Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery; Rev. Edward Ashley, Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery.

#### SECRETARIES OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The secretaries of the Woman's Auxiliary are: For the Niobrara Deanery, Mrs. H. Burt; for the Eastern Deanery, Miss Mary B. Peabody; for the Black Hills Deanery, Mrs. G. G. Ware.

#### CLERGY—ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

I have received the following clergymen on Letters Dimissory:

November 7, 1904, Rev. Newton Williams, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Saskatchewan.

March 2, 1905, Rev. Richard M. Hardman, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Milwaukee.

April 7, 1905, Rev. Frank W. Henry, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Iowa.



May 1, 1905, Rev. Frederick N. Tummon, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Colorado.

May 10, 1905, Rev. Alexander Corbett, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

I have transferred clergymen as follows:

Rev. F. W. Maccaud to the Bishop of Olympia.

Rev. Rushford Aubrey Heath to the Bishop of Arkansas.

Rev. Arnold Lutton to the Bishop of Chicago.

Rev. Charles H. Powell to the Bishop of Sacramento.

The Rev. Elijah Warner Greene, for many years a minister of the Dutch Reformed Church, was confirmed by me in the chapel of All Saints' School, January 3, 1905, and received the holy communion in the same chapel the next day. He was afterwards duly licensed as lay reader, and was admitted a candidate for holy orders April 10, 1905. He is now serving with great acceptance the congregations at Mitchell, Chamberlain and Woonsocket.

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Eugene Standing Bull, a Dakota; Samuel Bordeau, a Dakota; Hanford Livingston Russell; Elijah Warner Greene.

#### MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

The General Convention of 1904 gave to this question more time than to any other business. The most important features of the canon on divorce, as amended, are these:

*First*, a minister of this Church is inhibited from marrying any person who has been or is the husband or wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

*Second*, this inhibition, however, shall not be held to apply in one sole case, that is, to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery.

*Third*, but even in the case of the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, the following conditions must be complied with before a minister of this Church may solemnize the marriage:

*a.* Before the application for such remarriage, a period of not less than one year must have elapsed after the granting of such divorce.

*b.* It is not enough that the divorced party seeking remarriage personally asserts that he or she was the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery; but *satisfactory evidence* touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the court's decree and record if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, must be produced.

*c.* This satisfactory evidence as described above must be laid

not only before the minister who is asked to perform the ceremony, but before the Ecclesiastical Authority.

d. And further, the Ecclesiastical Authority, before giving its consent to the marriage, must have taken legal advice upon the evidence above described, and must have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of the canon.

e. A minister has a right to refuse to solemnize a proposed marriage, even if it be a marriage which the law of the Church permits,—a provision made with reference to the opinion of many that the marriage bond is not dissolved and a new marriage made permissible even by adultery.

*Last*, Marriage contrary to the law of the Church, <sup>may</sup> debar from its fellowship, whether by Baptism, Confirmation or the Holy Communion.

#### WOMEN'S SOCIETIES.

To the women of the Church we owe a great debt. As in all things which are pure and lovely and of good report, so also in cherishing the missionary spirit, and in the more material parts of our Church work, such as church buildings, church furnishings, repairs and church decoration, the Women's Guilds, the Woman's Auxiliary, and other societies of women have been of incalculable service. Indeed, it is not too much to say that the major part of our congregations would never have come into existence without their aid and would pass out of existence were that aid entirely withdrawn. These societies have sometimes taken a shape which has hardly recognized sufficiently our Church's system, and the social, rather than the religious or churchly, tie may be in some cases the bond which holds the members together. In the beginnings of Church life, this is often the best that can be done, and doubtless through these societies thus loosely and broadly composed, many persons who had no thought in joining them of coming nearer the church and personal religion than their extreme circumference, have found themselves drawn from the circumference to the heart of the Church, to Christ Himself. So may it ever be! So may it be in *all cases*! I pray that these societies will increasingly feel that the law of their life is, "Whatsoever ye do, in word or deed, do all in the name of the Lord Jesus." There is a collect of the Church (that for Good Friday) which, with slight additions, is eminently suitable for use at all meetings of our Church societies, and, as it is frequently used by the clergy generally and as I almost always use it on my visitations, it will, if generally used by our Church societies, serve not only as an appropriate prayer, but as a precious bond of union and fellowship:

"Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified, receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before Thee for all estates of men in Thy holy Church; (for the Clergy, for the Lay Officers, for the Choirs, for the Sunday Schools, for the Guilds and the Woman's Auxiliary) that every member of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve Thee; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen."

Several of our societies, perhaps the majority of them, make some profitable reading a feature of their meetings, and thus ears and not tongues are kept busy. If conversation is indulged in, would it not be well that each member, as she wends her way homeward from the meeting, or lays her head upon her pillow, should review the meeting and ask whether a faithful chronicler of the proceedings could make a report like that given regarding certain servants of God of old, "They that feared the Lord spake often one to another," but what they spake was of such a character that it seemed proper that 'a book of remembrance should be written before God for them that feared the Lord and that thought upon his name. And they shall be mine saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.'

A few words as to the mode in which these societies may come into existence. Persons may, under our civil government, form an independent society in any lawful way and for any lawful purpose, but persons cannot form a society which is to be a part of another society, for example, part of a Masonic lodge, unless it has the consent of the Masonic lodge and is to be conducted according to its laws. So while good men or good women may form in any lawful way and for any lawful purpose, an independent society; they cannot form a society which is to be a part of a local congregation unless they have the consent of the president of the congregation, i. e., of the clergyman.

#### SUPPORT OF THE BISHOP.

The pledge which I laid before the Board of Missions and the House of Bishops last October, viz.: that South Dakota would, beginning September, 1904, contribute \$500 toward the support of the Bishop, was received with the greatest satisfaction there, and was taken up with promptness and efficiency by the South Dakota committee to which it was referred, and the quota allotted by them to the several congregations has been raised and paid over to the treasurer, J. W. Campbell, Esq., with only a few exceptions, and the salary due the Bishop has been punctually transmitted to him by the treasurer at the close of each quarter.



In order to make it appear to all that the assumption by South Dakota of a certain portion of the support of the Bishop was feasible, I proposed in my annual address that, if necessary, the occasion for this collection should be the Bishop's visitation and that he should press the matter in a personal appeal. This I did at a sacrifice of delicacy from which I recoiled, simply because I felt that the sacrifice might be necessary. It is with great satisfaction that I record the fact that the time of my personal visitation was not made the occasion for an appeal for my support, except in a few instances where the conditions were such that there seemed to be no escape.

#### COLLECTIONS FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

The collections for this very important part of our missionary work have generally been made at the time of my visitation, when I had the opportunity of making a special appeal in their behalf, and I had, of course, some fear that the diminished number of my visitations and the appeal made to the congregations in behalf of the Bishop's salary fund, would result in a much diminished total receipts for missions in South Dakota. The clergy and people were better than my fears. The receipts, though, of course, less than they have been for some years past, ran up to a total of \$604.18—at least, this is the total amount which has passed through my hands.

#### ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

These annual reports are put in print. They are published in the Journal of Convocation. Every three years they are epitomized and published in the Journal of the General Convention. They become thus matters of permanent official record and go to make up the history and the *reputation* of our District and of the Church at large. Everyone will perceive, therefore, the peculiar importance of these reports. The clergyman who makes them should manifestly be at great pains to gather together accurate and complete statistics; all guilds and other societies should gladly co-operate with him; and the financial part of the report should be verified, if not prepared by him, by the treasurer of the congregation. These reports are meant, of course, to show what we have been doing here in South Dakota, and contributions received from outside people (towards Church building, furnishing, etc.) should not, I should say, be included in them.

#### ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL.

The year has been one of peculiar health and prosperity. While the number of boarders has been slightly less, the whole number of pupils has been far in excess of any former year.

The Dexter Memorial House, which was opened for use last January and which is close to the school, has proved of the greatest



possible use both as a house of rest for those who were over-tasked and an infirmary for those who were ill, and the remarkable health of the school has been largely owing to this benefaction.

The effort to add to the endowment fund of All Saints' School has proved a complete success, as I shall proceed to show; but first let me say that the success is a strange and beautiful illustration—so I think we may view it—of the fulfillment of the assurance of our Lord, "If two of you shall agree on earth as touching anything that they shall ask, it shall be done for them of my Father which is in heaven." The more I recall the converging lines of thought and desire and action which led to this result, the more this religious view of the undertaking and its success impresses me.

In May, 1904, I wrote a letter to the General Secretary, which I filed away as a paper to be handed to him in case of my death, in which I stated that "to meet the needs of a people in a new country, the tuition charged cannot be at a paying rate and the institution is by no means self-supporting." I then urged the necessity of adding to the endowment of the school amounting, say, to \$50,000, expressing the hope that this would be successful, especially if those who were applied to were assured that the endowment fund would never be misused and were apprized of the fact that the institution was entirely free from debt and all encumbrance of every kind.

This sense of the importance of adding to the endowment was very much deepened by an unsolicited gift last November of a Harvard law student and I began to raise the question with myself whether it would be possible to interest the people of South Dakota in such a project. The principal of All Saints' School, Miss Peabody, and those of her associates who are most familiar with the needs of the institution had been nursing the project too; and, quite unknown to me, the mind of a friend in Philadelphia, who twelve years ago had been instrumental in sending me \$10,000 from friends in the East for the endowment of the school, was again turned in that direction. The effort, intended as a profound secret, proved too good to keep, and last Christmas it was intimated to me that if I could raise \$3,000 from the people of South Dakota, \$30,000 would be added to it by a few friends in the East. Three thousand dollars from the people of a missionary district from a State in which wealth has not accumulated, and in which every congregation feels that its own burdens are almost more than it can carry! The undertaking seemed preposterous. It was entered upon, however, and has been crowned with complete success. The Bishop stated the case in hundreds of circular letters sent out to the friends of the Church in South Dakota, and in the course of four months, more than the required three thousand dollars reached his hands; the contributions

ranging from fifty cents upward, and the number of contributors being over 250. The friends in the East did better than they had promised and sent me \$37,500. Only a few persons were appealed to; one donor gave \$10,000, another \$5,000, several others \$3,000, and so on. While a good thing was thus done for South Dakota, the missionary resources of the General Church were in no way taxed. My gratification at this consummation and my pride in the generous loyalty of the people of South Dakota may be imagined. The fund has been committed to the Board of Trustees of this missionary district as a special trust, the principal being invested in safe securities and the interest to be used for the current expenses of All Saints' School.

A signal event in the history of the school during the year was the fact that it was the twentieth year of high service of the principal, Miss Helen S. Peabody. This fact was celebrated by suitable exercises on All Saints' Day, and by the presentation of a chest of silver, a silver tea-set and a purse, the gift of alumnae and other friends of the school. In presenting them, I addressed Miss Peabody in the following language which I should like to put on record here:

"You have been no self-seeker. What you have sought has been that spirit of equity, self-control and wisdom which would draw about you able and true women as your associates and tend to develop noble womanhood in your pupils. You have succeeded. A faculty made up of noble women love to think of you as their leader. The longer they work with you, the more they trust and honor you. The pupils of the school have come to look upon the familiar name, Miss Peabody, as the synonym of fairness, wisdom and love, and this conception of your character is strengthened when they have become alumnae and know more of life as it really is. In this estimate the patrons and friends of All Saints' School concur."

#### INDIAN FIELD.

Because of the inaccessibleness of the congregations and necessity of covering long distances by wagon travel, I have visited during the year only the following centers, viz.: Santee, Standing Rock, and Cheyenne; fully expecting, however, to reach the Rosebud Mission within a few weeks. The presbyters superintending the ten great divisions of the Indian field, and the principals of the two boarding schools, have held their posts not only with fidelity, but with the steady strength and wisdom which comes from long experience; and the work has, therefore, gone on with its customary efficiency.

#### CONCLUSION.

All this rehearsal has indicated, I think, that the spirit of our Church people is good, and that the work of the Church is in a thoroughly healthy condition. So let us thank God, and take courage.



# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH

## REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1906

PLACES	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	Whole No. of Baptized Persons	Baptisms			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added During Year	Lost by Death or Removal	On Register this Year
				Infants	Adults	Total					
	14	140	94	6	.....	6	1	49	1	.....	28
	10	45	46	.....	.....	.....	1	46	1	.....	44
	15	84	54	1	.....	1	2	54	2	1	43
	14	45	45	.....	.....	.....	2	59	2	.....	27
	48	200	101	5	.....	5	11	111	10	1	70
	23	111	76	1	.....	1	10	59	1	5	54
	45	178	154	5	.....	5	1	76	.....	.....	70
	46	160	55	3	.....	3	2	37	.....	.....	67
	15	75	70	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	9	.....	35
	50	260	238	3	6	15	1	100	1	.....	101
	18	60	45	4	.....	4	.....	26	.....	3	26
	28	48	48	4	.....	4	3	45	3	.....	45
	35	175	171	19	1	20	.....	58	.....	1	57
	31	155	155	8	.....	8	.....	68	.....	3	65
	16	80	80	2	.....	2	.....	24	.....	.....	24
	15	75	75	.....	1	1	.....	18	.....	1	18
	15	69	69	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	.....	.....	24
	44	143	143	14	2	16	.....	82	.....	2	82
	14	54	54	2	1	3	.....	30	.....	1	30
	29	99	98	2	.....	2	.....	53	.....	1	53
	20	62	62	2	.....	2	.....	37	.....	.....	37
	14	174	124	6	2	8	.....	71	.....	2	71
School..	30	150	130	15	2	17	.....	55	1	.....	55
	28	142	62	5	1	6	.....	19	.....	.....	19
	15	65	51	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	7	12
	20	90	55	5	12	17	.....	5	.....	.....	5
	18	70	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	1	5
	25	100	88	13	7	20	.....	14	.....	.....	14
	30	150	109	1	2	3	.....	35	.....	.....	35
	36	190	133	13	5	18	.....	28	.....	.....	28
	20	90	80	8	2	10	.....	3	.....	1	4
	35	175	145	6	3	9	.....	37	.....	.....	37
	26	130	120	6	2	8	.....	11	.....	3	14
	18	90	66	2	1	3	.....	13	.....	.....	14
	35	175	138	13	5	18	.....	32	.....	5	37
	25	130	108	6	3	9	.....	14	.....	1	15
	26	130	89	4	3	7	.....	32	.....	5	37
	15	75	52	2	.....	2	.....	10	1	3	14
hers....	80	240	262	9	2	11	.....	73	4	16	93
	40	170	169	10	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	65	285	280	22	3	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	50	195	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	109	54	393	15	3	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	53	256	239	9	2	11	.....	52	3	2	49
	35	307	292	7	2	9	.....	48	.....	.....	48
	43	190	182	17	2	19	.....	56	2	3	52
	57	235	220	12	.....	12	.....	74	.....	1	62
	45	191	180	4	.....	4	.....	57	.....	.....	



NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAK.								WITHOUT THE DIS. OF SOUTH DAK.								VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.					Indebtedness on Church Prop-erty.	Aid Received.
	Communion Aims.	Salary Paid Minister by People.	Arrears.	Other Parish Purposes.	Episcopate Fund.	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not Gen-eral or Parochial.	All Other Diocesan Ob-jects.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored People.	Education for the Minis-try.	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	All Other Extra Diocesan Ob-jects.	Churches and Grounds.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.						
CHEYENNE MISSION—																											
St. John's				\$88.79	\$11.93	\$16.79	\$10.25	\$9.13		\$34.37	\$15.82	\$39.45		\$8.67	\$5.14	\$2.22	\$6.45	\$2700.00	\$2100.00	\$75.00	\$4875.00						
St. Stephen's				49.95	27.14	1.44	87.21	2.17		33.43	1.50	7.38		1.74	1.07	81.20	10.18	1500.00	50.00		3950.00						
St. Paul's				49.85	26.66	2.55	2.13	1.50		1.10	3.09	4.78		38.15	15.15	15.10	18.775	45.00	20.00	840.00							
Calvary				22.75	2.82	56.21	19.08			11.13	1.10	3.47		38.15	15.15	15.10	18.775	45.00	20.00	950.00							
Virgin Creek				145.65	40.13	1.49	1.08			30.90	3.14	82.27		67.39	39.39	11.11	1100.00			1100.00							
Emmanuel				95.15	42.82	44.21				13.48	2.63			35.44													
St. Thomas				186.50	80.67	2.24	6.48			38.21	9.55	9.15		1.54	39.67	35.35	1300.00	600.00		1900.00							
St. Luke's				73.49	10.36	2.48	1.87	92.50		10.45	15.62	11.05		23.33	22.05	12.12	1300.00			1300.00							
Upper Cheyenne				174.51	2.66	1.38	1.53	8.12		7.26	12.52	13.16		08.31	05.43	12.12	1205.00	266.00		1471.00							
St. Mark's				14.28			1.34	30.10		11.13	6.85	4.56		19.25													
St. John's School				9.00	2.30	2.84	2.25					8.89															
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																											
St. Elizabeth	\$34.58			332.69	7.93		3.08	107.04		40.00	74.20	40.00															
Good Shepherd	3.33			29.45	70.32		21.66			10.00	70.20	2.35															
St. John the Baptist	3.07			51.19	31.04		04.57				06.64																
St. Thomas	2.09			36.56	23.20		10.92				1.22	1.25															
St. Luke's	2.87			3.90	14.30						11.49	5.19															
CROW CREEK MISSION—																											
Christ Church				27.10	4.52	4.10	66.11	91.12		11.91	24.35	26.13					17.72	2500.00			2500.00						
St. John the Baptist				9.20	2.15	7.74	1.91	18.89		12.89	21.15	20.92					3.40	1700.00			1700.00						
All Saints				3.00	2.05	62.15	1.21			1.21	1.41	1.57					1.00	700.00			700.00						
St. Peter's				28.52	1.66	2.30	2.66			2.66	3.76	4.25						50.00			50.00						
Ascension				71.36	1.33	16.19	2.00			2.26	3.00	2.27					2.00	15.00			15.00						
St. Mary's Station				3.60	5.90	19.00	1.00			18.00	19.70	20.00					6.30	2500.00	2000.00		4500.00						
LOWEY BRULY MISSION—																											
Church of the Holy Cross	4.00			130.00	1.50	50.12	1.25	1.50	\$48.42	14.00	2.50	11.00				1.00	1.50	1700.00	1300.00	700.00	3600.00			\$230.00			
St. Julia's Chapel	1.50			5.00	1.10	18.50		25.30	26.78	6.25	10.66	2.25					50.28	1500.00	150.00		1650.00						
St. Alban's Station	1.75			24.00	40.15	30.17		2.85	3.22	22.25	3.22	25.25									1800.00						
St. Philip's Chapel	1.50			37.00	25.15	15.15		15.15	47.15	15.15	15.15	15.15				31.29	25.15	1200.00	600.00		1800.00						
Chapel of the Messiah	1.00			37.00	25.15	15.15		15.15	47.15	15.15	15.15	15.15				35.13	15.15	1150.00	150.00		1300.00						
St. Paul's Chapel	50.50			5.05	10.30				5.00	25.10							15.60	150.00			150.00						
St. Thomas' Station				5.05	10.30				5.00	25.10																	
St. Mark's Station				5.35	10.25	10.10		10.20		20.20							32.10	1100.00	775.00		1875.00						
St. James' Station				5.00	25.10	25.25		1.20		90.25	1.05						65.10							23.50			
St. Peter's Chapel	1.50																										
St. Matthew's Station																											
St. John's Station																											
Trinity Station																											
St. George's Station																											
St. Barnabas' Station																											
St. Luke's Station	50.50				18.25		22.15	51.45		45.22							30.25										
Shooting Ghost's Camp																											
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dis.																											
Inestimable Gift Church	1.00				1.50			2.00		7.50	5.00	9.28						1100.00	490.00	196.00	1786.00						
St. Barnabas' Chapel	45.25				45.25					50.33	3.31							2030.00	85.00		2085.00						
Mediator Chapel	25.50				25.50					2.00								1200.00	85.00		1285.00						
Gethsemane Chapel	50.15				50.15					50.50								800.00			800.00						
St. Hope Station	1.15				1.15					50.50																	
Trinity Station	1.15				1.15					50.50	2.38																
Yellow Bear's Camp	1.15																										
ROSEBUD MISSION—																											
Church of Jesus				14.62	1.20	85.16		8.50		17.35	1.70	2.78				1.60	37.64	2500.00	1500.00	600.00	4600.00						
Epiphania Chapel				7.50	4.00	175.55		11.85		24.00	2.95	3.00				2.00	28.15	3500.00		2500.00	6000.00						
Mediator and two stations						55.20					30.25						3.60	1200.00		100.00	1300.00						
Calvary Chapel and three stations.				44.45	2.05			2.65	6.25	8.30	2.75	2.75				3.35	6.78	1200.00		150.00	1350.00						
Advent Chapel										1.15	2.09						15.25	2000.00		100.00	2100.00						
St. James, St. John's & Pine Creek										3.16		20.30					1.43	150.00			150.00						
St. Andrew's and two stations										1.15							1.85	1300.00		100.00	1400.00						
St. Thomas' and two stations					3.00													54.1800.00		100.00	1900.00						
St. Paul's Station																	39.100.00			100.00							
Holy Innocents' and two stations				2.80																							
St. Philip's Station										2.10																	
SANTEE MISSION—																											
Most Merciful Saviour	14.19			88.54	5.00	3.00	6.00	6.63		23.68	9.00	4.86		3.00	10.00		3.86	2200.00	1600.00	600.00	4400.00						
Holy Faith	4.81			44.85						2.05	2.00							1500.00			1500.00						
Blessed Redeemer	7.01			48.68	2.00	2.00	2.35			10.00	3.00	2.64					2.70	1500.00			1500.00						
FLANDREAU MISSION—																											
St. Mary's	3.24			35.00	1.00	50.30		3.70			2.90	2.90				50.30	1000.00		150.00	1150.00			85.00				
SHESON MISSION—																											
St. Mary				9.00	7.00	3.75	3.00	34.00		9.00	2.00	2.65					12.70	2800.00	800.00		3600.00						
St. James				1.85		1.85	40.54	56.96		2.00	2.00						15.00	1140.00	450.00		1590.00						
St. John the Baptist						50.96				2.00	2.00	2.00		1.30			4.00	1140.00	400.00		1540.00						
St. Luke																											
YANKTON MISSION—																											
High Fellowship, Yankton Agency	32.34			144.12	5.00	5.00	3.00			94.11	10.00	10.48				4.81	5.00	2800.00	800.00		3600.00						
Holy Name, Choteau Creek	9.40			91.74		1.96				9.14								1140.00	450.00		1590.00						
St. Philip's, White Swan	25.02			65.37	5.00	5.65	3.00			77.74	10.00	9.85					3.50	1140.00	400.00		1540.00						
Totals.	165.01			2274.34	107.79	80.13	70.77	356.85	109.26	602.88	286.73	322.63	2.81	21.35	37.37	9.53	169.83	55327.00	14196.00	5441.00	75964.00			543.50			

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

NAME OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAK.						WITHOUT THE DIS. OF SOUTH DAK.					Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects.	VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.				Indebtedness on Church Property.	Aid Received.
	Communion Aids.	Salary Paid Minister by People.	Arrears.	Other Parish Purposes.	Episcopate Fund.	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Diocesan Institutions—Including Andol Gen-eral or Parochial.	All Other Diocesan Ob-jects.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored People.	Education for the Minis-try.			Churches and Grounds.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.		
*Aberdeen		\$800 00															\$2000 00			\$8000 00			
Alexandria																	1000 00			1000 00			
Arlington		5 25															800 00			800 00	100 00	\$125 00	
Brookings	\$1 00	230 00		\$359 44	\$5 37												2000 00			2000 00			
Chamberlain				39 45																			
De Smet																							
Deadwood	48 00	900 00		1013 00	5 00	\$3 00	13 15			19 00	14 00					\$2 50	8400 00	\$500 00	8900 00				
Dell Rapids	3 10	300 00		25 00	3 25		4 00			1 55						50 00	3200 00		3200 00		200 00		
Elk Point		300 00		162 06	10 06	2 27											4500 00		4500 00				
Elktion		250 35		66 40	12 50	4 00	\$2 00	7 05	\$21 00	\$6 00	16 60	16 60	2 50	\$5 00		\$4 00	19 75	1600 00	\$300 00	1900 00	373 00		
Fort Pierre		32 95	\$70 00	79 49	8 50	6 00		7 60		1 00	1 00						450 00		450 00	304 00	198 50		
Huron		240 00		585 61	6 00					1 50	1 50						5000 00	1500 00	6500 00	1500 00			
Hot Springs					1 15	6 75		4 50								1 65	6 50	2550 00		2850 00	278 50		
Howard	15 12	240 00		195 41	2 00	1 65	2 00	6 65		10 18	17 00									6 32			
Herman		25 00		5 17													2 25	3000 00		3000 00	48 00		
Lead City		900 00		1100 00	5 00	3 00	18 50			31 75	26 75					1 60	3 00	3600 00	300 00	3900 00	278 50		
Madison	16 93	330 00		198 57	1 26	1 61	2 58	12 30		8 65	6 00						1000 00		5000 00				
Mitchell	10 70	240 00		90 00	4 00	2 50	2 00			3 50	5 00	3 00	3 00				13 00	4000 00					
Plankinton																							
Parkston		75 00	30 00							3 00	3 00							2500 00	1500 00	4000 00	287 11		
Pierre				458 79				6 40										3400 00			275 00		
Rapid City																	35 50	1500 00		3100 00			
St. Lawrence		1 00									2 42												
Scotland		138 35	11 65	20 55	16 91		7 53	5 65		10 47	10 47	5 77	5 77	\$5 77				3400 00					
Springfield	9 90	240 00		90 04	2 50			3 65										1500 00					
Spearfish	1 56			158 65	11 85			7 75										4000 00					
Sturgis		390 45		167 85													2 05	2000 00	1000 00				
Sioux Falls	15 43	958 46		929 12	14 50	1 25		6 16		9 97	50					1 80	50000 00			54000 00	3400 00		
Vermillion	2 96			193 98	4 00											2 05	2000 00	1000 00		1600 00			
Woonsocket	2 90	15 25	30 00														39 00	5000 00	2200 00	7200 00	295 00		
Watertown		1000 00		1521 67	7 66		4 00	17 12		11 19	11 19					4 81	20000 00		20000 00	1000 00			
Yankton	70 57	340 00		620 00	15 00			4 83															
Totals.	207 50	7957 56	111 65	8945 20	134 77	33 28	20 11	136 52	21 00	6 00	132 27	112 01	16 30	13 77	5 77	12 05	178 35	133900 00	13300 00	900 00	148100 00	9264 00	2146 93
										10 00	132 32	112 04	16 32	13 77	5 77	12 05	178 35	133900 00	13300 00	900 00	148100 00	9264 00	2146 93

\*Approximate. No report.



## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1896.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	No. of Families.	Whole No. of Souls.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	Present No. of Confirmed Per-sons.	Added During Year.	COMMUNICANTS.					SUNDAY SCHOOLS.			PARISH SCHOOLS.		Ave. Attendance at Church.	Church Sittings.	No. of Baptized Persons in Parish Register.	
			Infants.	Adults.	Total.				Lost by Death.	On Register, this Year.	How many Communicants have Neglected the Com-munion during the year?	Marriages.	Burials.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Teachers.	Scholars.				
CHEYENNE MISSION—																						
St. John's.....	14	93	29	10	39	.....	86	.....	1	86	30	11	2	2	60	62	.....	.....	87	300	1907	
St. Stephen's.....	18	95	1	.....	1	.....	22	.....	.....	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	10	.....	.....	35	150	.....	
St. Paul's.....	20	75	6	2	8	.....	35	.....	.....	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	10	.....	.....	23	100	.....	
Calvary.....	15	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	10	.....	.....	20	100	.....	
Ascension.....	47	170	2	.....	2	.....	49	.....	7	49	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	31	.....	.....	70	100	.....	
Virgin Creek.....	35	130	2	1	3	.....	21	.....	.....	21	3	2	10	.....	17	17	.....	.....	31	100	.....	
Emmanuel.....	31	180	9	.....	9	.....	34	.....	.....	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	33	33	.....	.....	81	225	.....	
St. Thomas.....	24	140	3	5	8	.....	64	.....	.....	64	10	2	4	.....	41	41	.....	.....	59	150	.....	
St. Peter's.....	20	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	16	.....	.....	14	.....	.....	
St. Andrew's.....	39	85	10	16	26	.....	29	.....	.....	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	42	42	.....	.....	33	150	.....	
Upper Cheyenne.....	5	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	.....	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	12	.....	.....	23	.....	.....	
St. Mark's.....	19	64	2	1	3	.....	29	.....	.....	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	12	.....	.....	23	.....	.....	
St. John's School.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Christ Church, Gettysburg.....	5	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																						
St. Elizabeth's.....	68	339	15	5	20	.....	127	.....	6	112	6	7	15	.....	4	115	.....	.....	165	196	499	
Good Shepherd.....	33	118	4	.....	4	.....	39	.....	.....	37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	.....	
St. John the Baptist.....	27	95	1	7	8	.....	34	.....	.....	28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27	.....	.....	
St. Thomas.....	21	85	1	3	4	.....	28	.....	.....	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	31	.....	.....	
St. Luke's.....	12	44	3	4	7	.....	8	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	
CROW CREEK MISSION—																						
Christ Church.....	17	175	13	3	16	.....	28	.....	1	20	.....	2	12	10	2	100	102	.....	100	.....	120	
St. John the Baptist.....	25	150	11	1	12	.....	80	.....	3	50	.....	10	1	7	1	20	21	.....	50	.....	150	
All Saints.....	11	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	15	16	.....	16	.....	50	
St. Peter's.....	15	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	.....	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	16	17	.....	18	.....	75	
Ascension.....	12	50	2	.....	2	.....	15	.....	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	14	15	.....	15	.....	50	
LOWER BRULE MISSION.																						
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency Dis.																						
Church of the Holy Cross.....	45	195	16	11	27	.....	55	.....	1	38	.....	9	4	2	30	32	.....	.....	50	200	193	
St. Julia's Chapel.....	20	115	10	.....	10	.....	17	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	25	26	.....	30	125	112	
St. Alban's Station.....	26	140	5	.....	5	.....	26	.....	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	21	.....	30	.....	136	
St. Philip's Chapel.....	30	150	3	7	10	.....	35	.....	1	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	30	31	.....	35	125	160	
Chapel of the Messiah.....	30	165	2	3	5	.....	24	.....	.....	22	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	25	26	.....	35	125	160	
St. Paul's Chapel.....	21	135	6	9	15	.....	22	.....	1	20	.....	3	.....	.....	1	18	19	.....	25	30	135	
St. Thomas' Station.....	16	110	4	.....	4	.....	4	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	12	13	.....	28	.....	110	
St. Mark's Station.....	6	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	12	13	.....	15	.....	90	
St. Mary's Station.....	26	100	5	4	9	.....	4	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	16	.....	25	.....	100	
St. James' Station.....	16	95	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	11	.....	30	.....	95	
St. Peter's Chapel.....	18	90	4	4	8	.....	21	.....	.....	21	.....	3	1	.....	1	30	31	.....	35	125	75	
St. Luke's Station.....	8	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	11	.....	15	.....	50	
St. John's Station.....	14	80	1	6	7	.....	4	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	11	.....	25	.....	80	
Trinity Station.....	10	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	11	.....	25	.....	60	
St. George's Station.....	20	130	9	13	22	.....	14	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	21	.....	38	.....	100	
St. Barnabas' Station.....	15	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	21	.....	25	.....	100	
St. Luke's Station.....	20	125	3	2	5	.....	2	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	21	.....	25	.....	100	
Shooting Ghost's Camp.....	8	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	16	.....	.....	30	.....	115	
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Ds.																						
Inestimable Gift Church.....	75	270	9	2	11	.....	45	.....	.....	34	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	27	29	.....	49	75	205	
St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	70	290	16	.....	16	.....	25	.....	.....	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	15	16	.....	25	90	.....	
Mediator Chapel.....	50	215	6	.....	6	.....	12	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	26	27	.....	30	75	.....	
Gethsemane Chapel.....	24	110	4	.....	4	.....	11	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	17	18	.....	22	.....	.....	
St. Hope Station.....	20	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	21	.....	22	.....	.....	
Faith Station.....	31	125	3	1	4	.....	6	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	30	31	.....	36	.....	.....	
Trinity Station.....	45	175	3	3	3	.....	13	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	32	33	.....	40	.....	.....	
ROSEBUD MISSION—																						
Church of Jesus.....	39	145	24	3	27	.....	34	.....	.....	10	.....	5	6	2	28	30	.....	.....	30	150	135	
Ephphatha Chapel.....	.....	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	45	48	.....	55	100	60	
Mediator and two stations.....	65	228	24	.....	24	.....	63	.....	4	58	.....	17	3	.....	1	20	21	.....	75	100	176	
Calvary Chapel and three stations.....	87	315	9	2	11	.....	75	.....	2	73	.....	23	4	.....	1	25	26	.....	85	150	260	
Advent Chapel.....	23	95	4	.....	4	.....	13	.....	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	15	16	.....	30	100	81	
St. James', St. John's & Pine Creek.....	67	290	1	.....	1	.....	38	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	30	31	.....	80	150	210	
St. Andrew's and two stations.....	72	310	12	12	24	.....	36	.....	5	32	.....	11	3	.....	1	20	21	.....	90	100	158	
St. Thomas' and two stations.....	58	216	2	2	4	.....	7	.....	.....	35	.....	14	1	.....	1	25	26	.....	70	100	145	
St. Paul's Station.....	25	105	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	21	.....	25	.....	105	
Holy Innocents' and two stations.....	56	275	2	2	4	.....	15	.....	3	13	.....	9	13	.....	1	30	31	.....	85	150	195	
St. Philip's Station.....	28	135	1	1	2	.....	25	.....	1	26	.....	4	.....	.....	1	15	16	.....	25	40	114	
SANTEER MISSION—																						
Most Merciful Saviour.....	72	258	12	.....	12	.....	9	139	.....	9	2	116	41	4	11	3	72	75	.....	62	120	250
Holy Faith.....	68	245	6	.....	6	.....	2	112	.....	2	4	95	71	3	11	3	72	.....	38	120	239	
Blessed Redeemer.....	40	174	7	.....	7	.....	6	98	.....	6	9	82	23	4	1	13	.....	.....	45	90	171	
Pouka Agency.....	31	168	13	2	15	.....	14	.....	.....	13	.....	8	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....	118	
FLANDREAU MISSION—																						
St. Mary's.....	21	175	2	1	3	.....	73	.....	14	2	75	.....	18	.....	2	3	89	92	.....	75	.....	89

# DAKOTA

31, 1905

How many Commu- cants have neglected the Communion dur- ing the whole year?	Marriages	Burials	Sunday Schools			Average Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings
			Teachers	Scholars	Total		
1	4	2	...	78	78	70	250
19	...	1	...	...	...	20	...
12	...	1	...	...	...	12	100
12	...	...	...	...	...	13	85
15	...	4	...	...	...	57	150
11	...	1	...	...	...	10	100
18	3	3	...	...	...	51	150
20	1	3	...	...	...	54	150
6	...	...	...	...	...	30	75
22	3	5	...	...	...	48	150
5	...	1	...	...	...	17	75
9	...	2	...	...	...	20	90
4	6	18	4	100	104	60	130
8	1	9	...	...	...	40	100
3	...	2	...	...	...	15	50
...	...	2	...	...	...	16	50
2	...	...	...	...	...	10	40
...	...	6	5	78	...	...	...
...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...
...	23	23	1	136	137	125	175
...	...	2	1	24	25	25	...
...	...	...	1	20	21	20	...
...	...	...	1	24	25	20	...
...	...	1	1	20	21	15	...
...	6	...	...	...	...	30	100
...	5	16	1	15	16	30	100
...	...	8	1	15	16	33	100
...	...	1	...	...	...	15	50
...	5	...	1	25	26	35	100
...	1	2	1	12	13	30	50
...	...	2	1	10	11	20	50
...	1	10	1	15	16	35	50
...	...	4	1	12	13	25	75
...	1	7	1	18	19	30	50
...	2	1	...	...	...	10	...
...	...	7	3	44	47	65	75
...	5	7	...	...	...	45	...
...	4	5	...	...	...	30	...
...	...	5	...	...	...	20	...
...	5	17	...	...	...	90	...
6	4	4	3	21	24	45	125
3	1	2	6	170	176	200	350
8	3	7	2	25	27	45	100
16	2	7	1	15	16	40	100
11	...	2	2	25	27	45	150
13	...	6	2	30	32	50	150
10	...	1	1	20	21	45	150
8	...	...	1	15	16	35	75
17	...	2	2	45	47	90	150

John P. Shephard

un  
a.  
a  
h  
dg  
mable  
rngha







## FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1895.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.						WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SO. DAKOTA.						VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.							Indebtedness on Church Prop-erty.	Aid Received.
	Communion Aids.	Other Parish Purposes.	Salary Promised to Minis-ter by the People.	Salary Paid Minister by the People.	Episcopate Fund.	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Fund.	Diocesan Institutions—In-cluding all not General or Parochial.	All Other Diocesan Objects.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored People.	Education for the Ministry.	Widows and Orphans of Clergy-men.	All Other Extra Diocesan Ob-jects.	Churches and Grounds.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.				
CHEYENNE MISSION—																									
St. John's.	\$5 36		\$43 46	\$3 14	\$5 26	\$4 76	\$12 65		\$34 19	\$8 78	\$2 00			\$1 35	\$3 68	\$2 53	\$5 30	\$2700 00	\$2100 00	\$75 00	\$4875 00				
St. Stephen's.	39		59 05		25	1 09	7 85		35 75	6 26	54		\$1 50	3 00	57	10	40	1500 00	1500 00	50 00	3050 00				
St. Paul's.	58		58 63	89	40	36	1 27		1 07	2 78	80			2 57	25	48	25	775 00	45 00	20 00	840 00				
Calvary.	48		98 21	25	75	91	4 31		1 55	3 18	1 13			25	44	29	36	950 00			950 00				
Ascension.	29		152 02	95	47	1 42	3 11		10 54	2 31	5 52			5 00	79			1100 00			1902 00				
Emmanuel.	97		105 51	2 40	90	7 15	8 57		19 51	7 76	20		2 41	34	1 37	19	82	1302 00	600 00		1100 00				
St. Thomas.	1 51		97 82	45	80	1 04	43		1 76	3 56	12 11			4 22	36		37	1300 00			1301 00				
St. Luke's and St. Andrew's.	1 48		95 87	1 11	46	50	46		4 63	13	10			4 22	41		23	1205 00	266 00		1471 00				
St. Mark's.	7		64 00	28	13				3 25	13	11				20	12	9								
Virgin Creek and St. John's School.	11		15 31		46	50	1 60		5 32	35	15				75		26								
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																									
St. Elizabeth's.	24 15		264 16		3 12	20 36	8 50		187 07	15 66	12 59	2 28			6 00		20 83								
Good Shepherd.	1 39		131 04		75				9 60	2 67	67						1 62								
Church of the Holy Comforter.	1 11		48 94		2 01				16 75	25	66						18								
St. Thomas.	2 15		60 80		32				8 26	22	23						12								
St. Luke.	66		7 21		32					8							9								
CROW CREEK MISSION—																									
Christ Church.			97 64		95	4 50			14 65	8 99	1 62	1 23				18 55	45 90								
St. John the Baptist.			46 79		2 71	5 00			18 56	3 54	1 22					3 75	38 12								
All Saints.			20 52		92	2 35					1 01						3 15								
St. Peter's.			99 20														50								
Ascension.			75													37									
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																									
Church of the Saviour.	20		50	40						3 25	3 00					2 00	1 00	1 00							
Church of the Holy Comforter.	25		1 00	2 00			1 00			5 20	3 95					4 00	75	1 00							
St. Barnabas' Chapel.																									
St. Alban's Chapel.							50			2 15	2 00					2 00	50	1 00							
Chapel of the Messiah.	30		1 00	75			50			2 50	2 50					3 50	50	80							
Holy Faith Station.			25	25			25			1 45	1 10					1 40	25	50							
Holy Name Station.			25	25			25			1 15	1 00					1 14	30	40							
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency Dist.																									
Church of the Holy Cross.	5 00		75 00	2 50	1 20	20 11	2 70	21 00	11 75	5 00	2 00			1 00	2 00	75	1 20	1700 00	1200 00	500 00	3400 00		182 54		
St. Julia's Chapel.	1 50		6 00	1 00	83	2 00	3 45	4 00	1 10	1 93	57			1 10	50	61	1 60	1500 00	150 00		1650 00		115 00		
St. Stephen's Station.																									
St. Philip's Chapel.	1 00		6 50	25			90			4 57	4 00			25	35	25	50	1200 00	600 00		1800 00		133 00		
St. Andrew's Chapel.	1 00		8 00	35	35	25	1 50	25	50	2 32	1 10			22	30	16	30	1150 00	150 00		1300 00		25 00		
St. Paul's Chapel and Red Dog's Camp.	75		3 00	10	20	40	1 25	45	60	1 00	70			81	25	20	16	150 00			150 00				
St. Mary's Station, St. James' Station.																									
St. John's Station, St. Peter's Chapel.																									
St. Matthew's Station, St. Mark's Sta-tion, St. George's Station.	75		3 00	25	70	70	67	1 22	80	50	40			1 25	30	1 05	1 05	1100 00	175 00		1275 00		80 00		
St. Luke's Station, Short Bull's Camp.									20																
Shooting Ghost's Camp, Sword's Camp.																									
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dist.																									
Inestimable Gift Church.	2 50				50	1 50		2 00		1 50	50								1200 00			1600 00			
St. Barnabas' Chapel.	30				45	15				50	25								2000 00	85 00		2085 00			
Mediator Chapel.	25				1 00	30				50									1200 00	85 00		1285 00			
Gethsemane Chapel.					1 00	30													400 00	400 00		800 00			
St. Hope Station, Trinity Station.	30				51	26				25	25								400 00	400 00					
ROSEBUD MISSION—																									
Church of Jesus.	4 00		35 00	8 00	1 25	3 50	2 15	16 62	1 85	2 00				3 05		2 31	11 00	2500 00	1500 00	600 00	4500 00		100 00		
Ephphatha Chapel.			4 91	1 50	1 00			7 25	1 80	1 85	1 00					1 40	2 05		3500 00		2500 00	6000 00			
Mediator Chapel and Whirlwind Sol-dier's.																									
St. Matthew's Station.			50	80			75	8 00	35	5 22	1 07	75				57	40	1 31	1200 00		100 00	1300 00			
Calvary Chapel and Turtle Creek.					45					4 35	94	95				75	27	35							
Advent Chapel and Cottonwood Creek.			6 35	45		1 10		4 10		6 35						1 25	2 23				150 00	1350 00		150 00	
St. James' and St. John's Chapels.					2 50			50		3 43						1 15	75	1100 00				1100 00			
St. Thomas' and St. Paul's Chapels.					50	65	1 00	30		3 84	28	50				25	1 30	2000 00		100 00	2100 00				
Holy Innocents' and St. Peter's Chapels.					50	25		55		2 71	30	40				20	35	1300 00		100 00	1400 00				
St. Andrew's Chapel and Ironwood Creek.					55	35				2 87	45					45	35	1800 00		100 00	1900 00		400 00		
St. Mark's and seven other stations.									30 00	4 54	35	49				50	20		150 00			150 00		100 00	
SANTER MISSION—									90	25	45					25	50			250 00	250 00				
Most Merciful Saviour.	28 60		151 83	3 00	3 00	4 00	13 54	5 00		4 00	4 00														
Holy Faith.	8 93		89 52	2 93	2 00	4 32	2 38			2 00	2 00					1 00	3 00	2200 00	1600 00	600 00	4400 00				
Blessed Redeemer.	12 28		139 55	4 28	2 00	4 52	4 00			3 00	3 00					1 00		1500 00			1500 00				
SISSETON MISSION—																									
St. Mary.			46 75	4 75	3 75		3 25		53 16	3 45	4 10							13 32	1000 00	900 00		1900 00		350 00	
St. James.			72		2 00	2 03			6 02	6 75								3 35	500 00	150 00	100 00	750 00		150 00	
St. John the Baptist.						50			2 71																

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Aberdeen	\$36 00	\$1000 00	\$800 00	\$550 00	\$20 00	\$4 35	\$4 00	\$13 85	\$800 00			\$27 00				\$3 65	\$8000 00			\$8000 00		\$200 00	
Blunt			70					1 75															
Brookings		200 00	210 00					4 74				1 05				\$2 15	4 31	800 00		800 00	\$300 00		
Buffalo Gap																							
Canton			202 85			2 00	2 00	70				25	25					2000 00		2000 00			
Chamberlain	10 80	95 00	85 00	30 00	2 00	2 50	2 00	2 00			1 00	1 50	1 00	1 00		2 00		2000 00		2000 00			
Custer			3 05	1 85																			
Deadwood	31 98	900 00	885 00	2000 00	5 00	2 00		14 80		12 10	2 50	3 00	3 50					8400 00	\$500 00	8000 00	\$1800 00		
Dell Rapids			185 05	25 00				6 15										2500 00		2500 00			
De Smet			16 27					1 00															
Elk Point		300 00	300 00	20 62							15 00	15 00						4500 00		4500 00			
Flandreau	4 40	105 00	150 32	1422 00			25	4 25										1500 00		\$350 00	1750 00	200 00	
Fort Pierre		75 00	75 00	100 00				4 50			1 00	1 00						400 00		400 00	200 00	750 00	
Groton	5 54	91 66	170 61								2 51	2 50						1000 00		1000 00			
Highmore		3 10							\$2 00														
Hot Springs		500 00	157 32	2 88							24 42	24 42						1000 00		1000 00			
Howard	29 77	240 00	240 00	125 00			1 84	5 00			7 00	7 00						2500 00		250 00	2750 00	257 00	
Hurley	3 64		126 50	22 80				2 03				95						800 00	500 00	1300 00	1300 00	200 00	
Lead City		180 00	500 00	690 00			16 47	10 93				3 00						6500 00		2200 00	8700 00	1566 00	
Lead City		25 00	720 00	600 00	1000 00	25		3 05	5 19	11 75		3 00	6 25		2 50	2 50	3000 00			3000 00			
Madison	43 15	330 00	330 00	109 28				3 05	5 19		6 60	11 00						3500 00		300 00	3800 00		
Mitchell	16 02	240 00	221 35	85 55	6 52	3 00	2 00	5 00			5 50	5 50	1 00	1 00				1000 00	300 00	5000 00		200 00	
Parker	8 30	180 00	180 00	113 11		1 50	85	3 50			1 55							1200 00		1200 00	600 00		
Pierre		220 00	205 00	114 00	35		25	9 75			4 50	4 50						50 00		1000 00	3500 00	30 00	
Rapid City		20 00																					
Scotland		220 00	188 00															2400 00		2400 00	3400 00		
Sioux Falls	35 17	1000 00	906 56	1155 46	1 50	2 15	4 80	10 00			11 47	11 55						5000 00	4500 00	5400 00	3400 00		
Spearfish			34 00																				
Springfield	7 11	240 00	240 00	112 80		2 05	3 00	22 08		10 00	5 75	5 75	5 75	5 75	2 06	5 55	1500 00			1500 00			
St Lawrence		26 00	28 00	50 00				2 50				2 00											
Sturgis	3 11	500 00	527 85	120 25	5 00			7 15			14 88	120 25											
Vermillion				105 84		63					72	73						3000 00		3000 00			
Watertown		900 00	615 00	400 78		3 80		8 79			11 36	11 37						5000 00	1500 00	6500 00			
Waubay				4 74																			
Webster			12 05	83 57							1 00									200 00	200 00		
Woonsocket	12 20	32 00	30 00	2 00		1 50					4 39	12 45								1600 00	1600 00		
Yankton	10 00	740 00	740 00	956 00			4 00											1600 00		20500 00	1000 00		
Totals	253 19	9904 66	9142 29	9610 57	45 62	28 23	49 71	156 86	2 00	33 85	110 66	165 04	17 50	7 75	5 75	9 71	32 10	140200 00	11200 00	1990 00	10580 00	10190 00	1755 00
Grand Totals	449 49	9994 66	9142 29	12330 86	118 01	70 93	139 54	300 52	98 10	543 95	269 16	282 34	29 92	32 86	52 57	52 57	215 19	188982 00	25146 00	7485 00	219963 00	10190 00	3595 00



## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.							WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SO. DAKOTA.						VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.							Indebtedness on Church Prop-erty.	Aid Received.
	Communion Aids.	Other Parish Purposes.	Salary Promised to Minister by the People.	Salary Paid Minister by the People.	Episcopate Fund.	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Fund.	Diocesan Institutions—In-cluding all not General or Parochial.	All Other Diocesan Objects.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored People.	Education for the Ministry.	Widows and Orphans of Clergy-men.	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects.	Churches and Grounds.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.					
CHEYENNE MISSION—																										
St. John's	\$5 36			\$43 46	\$3 14	\$5 26	\$4 76	\$12 65		\$34 19	\$8 78	\$2 00		\$1 35	\$3 68	\$2 53	\$5 30	\$2700 00	\$2100 00	\$75 00	\$4875 00					
St. Stephen's	30			59 05		25	1 09	7 82		35 75	6 26	54	\$1 50	3 00	57	10	40	1500 00	1500 00	50 00	3050 00					
St. Paul's	30			58 63		25	40	36	1 27	2 07	2 78	80		2 57	25	44	25	775 00		45 00	840 00					
Calvary	43			98 21		75	91	4 31		1 55	3 18	1 13		25	44	29	36	950 00			950 00					
Ascension	29			152 02		95	47	1 42	31	10 54	2 31	5 52		5 00	79		37	1100 00			1100 00					
Emmanuel	97			105 51		2 40	90	75	8 57	19 51	7 76	2 20	2 41	34	1 37	19	37	1302 00			1902 00					
St. Thomas	1 51			97 82		45	50	1 04	43	1 76	3 56	12 11		4 22	36		37	1300 00			1300 00					
St. Luke's and St. Andrew's	1 45			95 87		1 15	46	50	46	4 63	13	10		41	33		23	1205 00		265 00		1471 00				
St. Mark's	7			64 00		28	13		20	3 25	13	11		5 00		12	9									
Virgin Creek and St. John's School	11			15 31		28	46		1 60	5 32	35	15		5 00		75	26									
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																										
St. Elizabeth's	24 15			264 16		3 12	20 36	8 50		187 07	15 66	12 59	2 28		6 00		29 83									
Good Shepherd	1 39			131 04		75				9 60	2 67	67					29 83									
St. John the Baptist	1 11			48 94		2 01				16 75	25	66					18									
St. Thomas	2 15			60 80		32				8 26	22	23					12									
St. Luke	66			7 21		32					8						9									
CROW CREEK MISSION—																										
Christ Church				97 64			95	4 50		14 65	8 99	1 62	1 23			18 55	45 90									
St. John the Baptist				46 79		2 71		5 00		18 56	3 54	1 22				3 75	38 12									
All Saints				20 52			92	2 35			1 01															
St. Peter's				99 20													3 15									
Ascension				75											37		50									
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																										
Church of the Saviour	20			50	40						3 25	3 00			2 00	1 00	1 00									
Church of the Holy Comforter	25			1 00	2 00		1 00				5 20	3 95			4 00	75	1 00									
St. Barnabas' Chapel																	50									
St. Alban's Chapel					40		50			1 55	2 15	2 09			2 00	50	1 00									
Chapel of the Messiah	30			1 00						2 30	2 50				3 50	50	80									
Holy Faith Station				25	25		25			1 45	1 10				1 40	25	50									
Holy Name Station				25	25		25			1 15	1 00				1 14	30	40									
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency Dist.																										
Church of the Holy Cross	5 00			75 00	2 50	1 20	20 11	2 70	21 00	11 75	5 00	2 00		1 00	2 00	75	1 20	1700 00	1300 00	500 00	3400 00		182 54			
St. Julia's Chapel	1 50			6 00	1 00	83	2 00	3 45	4 00	1 10	1 93				1 10	50	61	1 00	1500 00	150 00		1650 00		115 00		
St. Stephen's Station																										
St. Alban's Station																										
St. Philip's Chapel	1 00			6 50	25		50	51	4 00	90	4 57	4 00		25	35	25	50	1200 00	600 00		1800 00		133 00			
St. Andrew's Chapel	1 00			8 00	35	35	25	1 50	25	50	1 30	1 10		20	12	16	20	1150 00	150 00		1300 00		25 00			
St. Paul's Chapel and Red Dog's Camp	75			3 00	10	20	40	1 25	45	60	1 00	70		81	25	20	16	150 00			150 00					
St. Mary's Station, St. James' Station,																										
St. John's Station, St. Peter's Chapel																										
St. Matthew's Station, St. Mark's Sta-	30			3 00	25	70	70	67	1 22	80	50	40		1 25	30	1 05	1 05	1100 00	175 00		1275 00		80 00			
tion, St. George's Station																										
St. Luke's Station, Short Bull's Camp,																										
Shooting Ghost's Camp, Sword's																										
Camp																										
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Corn Creek Dist.																										
Inestimable Gift Church	2 50				50			2 00			1 50	50						1200 00								
St. Barnabas' Chapel	30				45	15					50	25						2000 00	85 00		2085 00					
Mediator Chapel	25				1 00	30					50							1200 00	85 00		1285 00					
Getsemane Chapel					1 00	30												400 00	400 00		800 00					
St. Hope Station, Trinity Station	30				51	26					25	25														
ROSEBUD MISSION—																										
Church of Jesus	4 00			35 00	8 00		1 25	3 50	2 15	16 62	1 85	2 00		3 05		2 31	11 00	2500 00	1500 00	600 00	4600 00		100 00			
Epiphany Chapel				4 91	1 50		1 00			7 25	1 80	1 85		1 40	2 05			3500 00		2500 00	6000 00					
Mediator Chapel and Whirlwind Sold-																										
ier's																										
St. Matthew's Station				50	1 35		75	8 00	35	5 22	1 07	75		57	40	1 31	1200 00		100 00	1300 00						
Calvary Chapel and Turtle Creek				6 35	45		1 10		4 10	6 30	94	95		75	27	55	1200 00		150 00	1350 00		150 00				
Advent Chapel and Cottonwood Creek				2 50			50			3 43	28	50		1 15		75	1100 00			1100 00						
St. James' and St. John's Chapels				50	65	1 00	30	3 84	28	30	3 84	28		25		1 30	2000 00		100 00	2100 00						
St. Thomas' and St. Paul's Chapels				50	25		25		55	2 71	30	40		20	20	35	1300 00		100 00	1400 00						
Holy Innocent's and St. Peter's Chapels				55	35		35		2 87	45				45	35		1800 00		100 00	1900 00		400 00				
St. Andrew's Chapel and Ironwood																										
Creek																										
St. Mark's and seven other stations.									30 00	90	35	49		50	20		150 00		250 00		150 00		100 00			
SANTER MISSION—																										





## Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

### I. FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

*Object:* The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our own and foreign lands. Our debt to this society is very great.

*Treasurer:* Geo. C. Thomas, Church Missions House, New York  
Collections to be taken in Advent or Epiphany season.

### II. GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

*Treasurer:* George C. Thomas, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.

Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in March, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### III. FOR THE CURRENT SUPPORT OF THE BISHOP.

*Treasurer:* J. W. Campbell, Esq., Huron, S. D.

Collection to be taken at the time most suitable to local conditions, but as early in the year as possible.

### IV. FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.

To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply twenty-five cents by the number of communicants.

*Treasurer:* G. W. Lewis, Esq., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Collection to be taken Whit Sunday.

### V. FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for Diocesan expenses (that is to say) for the publication of the Journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the General Convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents. Amount due from Sioux Falls, \$13, Watertown, \$10, other self-supporting parishes, \$6, other parishes and missions, each \$2.50.

*Treasurer Eastern Deanery:* J. T. Coxhead, Yankton, S. D.

*Treasurer Niobrara Deanery:* Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, S. D.

Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in August, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### VI.—FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.

For the work of establishing the church in our own needy State.

*Treasurer:* Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, Sioux Falls.

Collections to be taken at the Bishop's visitation.

### VII.—FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.

It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000 by annual offerings from congregations, and by individual gifts, for church building wherever needed. Has generously aided us.

*Treasurer:* J. W. Campbell, Huron, S. D.

Collection to be taken second Sunday in November, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### VIII.—NIOBRARA DEANERY. THE NATIVE CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND.

Beside special offerings, collections to be made on one of the great festivals of the church.

This collection should be sent to Rev. H. Burt, Treasurer, Crow Creek Agency, S. D.

N. B.—It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance.

Treasurers of the several funds will please notify congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.



# Missionary District of South Dakota.

---

---

---

*Journals of the Convocations  
Annual Addresses of the Bishop  
and the Assistant Bishop.*

---

---

---

---

ANNUAL REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES  
1906

---

---



## District of South Dakota.

### Officers.

Bishop—Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
 Ass't Bishop - Right Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Sioux Falls  
 Council of Advice—Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.  
     Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D., Yankton.  
     Rev. J. B. Van Fleet, Watertown.  
     Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.  
     Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.  
     Dr. S. A. Brown, Sioux Falls.  
 Secretary—Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.  
 Treasurer—Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.  
 Registrar—Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
 Chancellor—Mr. J. H. Gates, Sioux Falls.  
 Examining Chaplains—Rev. E. Ashley.  
     Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
     Rev. E. H. Edson.  
     Rev. W. J. Cleveland.  
     Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D.

### "The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota."

Being the corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the Jurisdiction.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls.	Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.
Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Sioux Falls.	Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.
Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.	S. A. Brown, M. D., Sioux Falls.
Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.	Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.
Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls.	Mr. M. P. Ohlman, Yankton.
Rev. Rob't Doherty, D. D., Yankton.	Hon. D. R. Bailey, Sioux Falls.
Mr. J. H. Gates, Sioux Falls.	Mr. H. D. Walrath, Watertown.
Mr. Geo. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.	Mr. J. H. Carroll, DeSmet.
	Rev. E. H. Edson, Huron.
	Rev. W. H. Sparling.

N. B.—The eleven persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees.

### Deaneries.

#### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

Rural Dean—Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.  
 Secretary—Rev. Wm. Holmes, Santee Agency, Neb.  
 Treasurer—Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency.

#### EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Rural Dean—  
 Secretary—Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Webster.  
 Treasurer—Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Yankton.

#### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery—Mrs. H. Burt, Crow Creek Agency, South Dakota.  
 Secretary for the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries—Miss Mary B. Peabody, Sioux Falls. S. D.

**Roll of Clergy.**

(Corrected to October, 1906.)

**William Hobart Hare, D. D., Missionary Bishop, Sioux Falls.****Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Assistant Bishop, Sioux Falls.****NIOBRARA DEANERY.**

Ashley, E., Presbyter	Cheyenne Agency
Burt, H., Presbyter	Crow Creek Agency
Clark, A. B., Presbyter	Rosebud Agency
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyter	Pine Ridge Agency
Deloria, P. J., Presbyter	Grass
Flockhart, John, Presbyter	Greenwood
Good Teacher, Jos. St. John, Deacon	Loretta P. O.
Holmes, William, Presbyter	Santee Agency, Neb.
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon	White Swan
Marshall, Joseph, Deacon	Pine Ridge Agency
Phillips, Percy I., Deacon	Cheyenne Agency
Red Owl, George, Deacon	Cheyenne Agency
Renville, Victor, Deacon	Sisseton Agency
Robinson, John, Presbyter	Sisseton Agency
Ross, Amos, Presbyter	Allen
Saul, William, Deacon	Rosebud Agency
Shaw, Dallas, Deacon	Rosebud Agency
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon	Crow Creek Agency
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon	Pine Ridge Agency
Wahoyapi, John, Deacon	Cheyenne Agency
Walker, Luke C., Presbyter	Lower Brule Agency
Welsh, Herbert, Deacon	Grass

**EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.**

Babcock, John H., Presbyter	Sioux Falls
Bell, A. W., Presbyter	Mitchell
Beers, C. H., Presbyter	Madison
Cornell, G. H., D. D., Presbyter	Sioux Falls
Doherty, Robert, D. D., Presbyter	Yankton
Edson, E. H., Presbyter	Huron
Greene, E. W., Deacon	Vermillion
Hardman, R. M., Presbyter	Brookings
Henry, Frank W., Presbyter	Flandreau
Hyslop, J. W., Presbyter	Aberdeen
McKay, George, Presbyter	Redfield
Mitchell, W. H., Presbyter	Webster
Montgomery M. F., Presbyter	Lead
Randall, F. B., Presbyter	Dell Rapids
Sparling, W. H., Presbyter	Hot Springs
Tragitt, H. N., Presbyter	Milbank
Tummon, F. North, Presbyter	Spearfish
VanFleet, Rev. J. B., Presbyter	Watertown
Wicks, W. J., Presbyter	Springfield
Williams, Newton, Presbyter	Springfield
Wilson, Elias, Presbyter	Chamberlain

## Niobrara Deanery

(Corrected to September 1906.)

### CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION.—REV. ED. ASHLEY.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH (and residence,) Ag'cy, Helper, J. Crowfeather.  
CALVARY & ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPELS (and residence,) Catechist, Wm. Lee.

ASCENSION CHAPEL, Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi, Catechist, Andrew White Face.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi, Catechist, Harry Marshall.

EMMANUEL CHAPEL (and residence,) Deacon, George D. Red Owl.

ST. THOMAS' CHAPEL (and residence,) Helper, Henry Y. Face.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL (and residence,) Catechist, Louis Egna.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL (and residence,) Catechist, J. Eugene Standing Bull.

ST. JAMES' STATION, Helper, Henry Yellow Bear.

ST. MARK'S CHAPEL, Helper, Louis Horn.

ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL, Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi; Helper, S. Smiley.

ST. BARNABAS' STATION, Helper, C. Gabe.

### LOWER BRULE MISSION.—REV. LUKE C. WALKER.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER (and residence,) Catechist, Reuben Estes.

CHAPEL OF THE SAVIOUR, Helper.

ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL, Catechist.

CHAPEL OF THE MESSIAH (and residence,) Catechist, Samuel Medicine Bull.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY FAITH, Catechist, Samuel H. Elk.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY NAME, Helper, Henry Leeds.

ST. PETER'S STATION, Helper, Felix Crazy Bull.

### PINE RIDGE MISSION, Agency District,—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND and REV. AMOS ROSS.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS & EPIPHANY STATION (and residence,) Catechist, George Fire Thunder.

ST. JULIA'S CHAPEL (and residence,) Rev. I. H. Tuttle.

GRACE CHAPEL, LAKE CREEK AND SAND HILLS STATIONS, Deacon, Rev. Joseph Marshall.

ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL, Catechist, Mark Spider.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, Helper, Asay Pumpkinseed.

MESSIAH CHAPEL (and residence,) Catechist, Paul H. Horse.

ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL (and residence,) Catechist, James Little Chief.

ST. PHILIP'S CHAPEL (and residence,) Catechist, John Bissonette,

ST. MARK'S CHAPEL, Catechist, John Black Fox.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL (and residence,) ST. JOHN & ST. JUDE STATION, Catechist, Thomas Tyon.

ST. THOMAS' CHAPEL, Helper, Jonas H. Rock.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, Helper, Charles King.

ST. MATTHEW'S STATION, Helper, George Sword.

ST. JAMES' STATION, Helper, William Long Wolf.

ADVENT STATION, Helper, Clarence Three Stars.

ST. GEORGE'S STATION, Helper.

### PINE RIDGE MISSION,—Corn Creek District.—REV. W. J. CLEVELAND and REV. AMOS ROSS.

CHURCH OF THE INESTIMABLE GIFT (and residence.)

- ST. BARNABAS CHAPEL (and residence) and HOPE STATION, Helper, Samuel Broken Rope.
- MEDIATOR CHAPEL (and residence,) Helper, Howard Goes Flying.
- GETHEMANE CHAPEL (and residence,) Helper, Ed. Red Hoop.
- FAITH CHAPEL, Helper, Cuny W. Deer.
- TRINITY CHAPEL, Helper, Ed. Black Bear.
- ROSEBUD MISSION.—REV. A. B. CLARK.
- CHURCH OF JESUS and EPHPHATHA CHAPEL, Catechist.
- TRINITY CHAPEL (and residence,) Deacon, Rev. Dallas Shaw.
- HOLY INNOCENTS CHAPEL (and residence) and ST. PETER'S CHAPEL  
Sr. Catechist, Stephen Murray.
- ST. THOMAS' CHAPEL [and residence] and ST. BARNABAS STATION, Helper, Edward Dark Face.
- MEDIATOR CHAPEL [and residence] and ADVENT CHAPEL. Catechist, Louis Dorian.
- CALVARY CHAPEL [and residence,] Helper, Harrington B. Pipe.
- ST. JAMES' and ST. PHILIP'S STATIONS [and residence,] Helper, Walter Red Elk.
- EPIPHANY and ST. LUKE'S STATIONS, Catechist, Thomas Owatonla.
- ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, Helper, James Clairmont.
- ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, Helper, Job Tokakte.
- ST. MARK'S CHAPEL, Helper, James Ota kte.
- ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL, Helper, Hugh Charging Bear.
- ALL SAINTS and ASCENSION CHAPELS, Deacon, Rev. Wm. Saul.
- SANTEE MISSION.—REV. WM. HOLMES.
- CHURCH OF OUR MOST MERCIFUL SAVIOUR [and residence,] Agency, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Catechist, W. Abraham.
- CHAPEL OF OUR BLESSED REDEEMER, Catechist, Charles St. Clair.
- CHAPEL OF THE HOLY FAITH, Catechist, George G. Lawrence; Catechist-at-large, John Kitto.
- PONCA AGENCY CHAPEL [and residence,] Rev. Wm. Holmes; Helper, Alfred Barker.
- FLANDREAU MISSION.—ST. MARY'S CHURCH, Missionary, Rev FRANK HENRY; Catechists, Wm. Jones and David Weston.
- SISSETON MISSION.—REV. JOHN ROBINSON.
- ST. MARY'S CHURCH [and residence,] Deacon, Rev. Victor Renville.
- ST. JOHN'S BAPTIST CHAPEL, Catechist, Thomas Cante.
- ST. JAMES' CHAPEL [and residence,] Catechist, Robert White.
- ST. LUKE'S STATION, Catechist, D. J. Robertson.
- STANDING ROCK MISSION.—REV. P. J. DELORIA.
- ST. ELIZABETH'S CHURCH [and residence,] Deacon, Rev. H. Welch; Catechist, Joshua Iron Neck Lace.
- ST. THOMAS' CHAPEL, Catechist, Joseph Blue Bird.
- CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD [and residence,] Catechist, Harry Holy Medicine.
- ST. JOHN'S BAPTIST CHAPEL, Helper, J. W. Plume.
- YANKTON MISSION.—REV. JOHN FLOCKHART.
- CHURCH OF THE HOLY FELLOWSHIP [and residence,] Catechists, John Rondell and Louis Claymore, Ministering Woman, Miss Mary G. Barney.
- CHAPEL OF ST. PHILIP [and residence,] Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.
- CHAPEL OF THE HOLY NAME [and residence,] Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good Teacher.
- YANKTONNAIS MISSION.—REV. H. BURT.
- CHRIST CHURCH [and residence.]



ST. JOHNS BAPTIST CHAPEL [and residence,] Ministering Woman,  
Miss J. B. Dickson.  
ALL SAINTS CHAPEL [and residence,] Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa.  
ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, Helper, Thomas Hoffman.  
ASCENSION CHAPEL, Helper, D. P. Firecloud.

## Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.

(Corrected to October, 1906.)

### Parishes.

- \*ABERDEEN, St. Mark's Church and Rectory ----- Rev. J. W. Hyslop  
Wardens, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler, F. W. Raymond.
- \*DEADWOOD, St. John's Church and Rectory ----- Rev. M. F. Montgomery  
Wardens, D. A. McPherson, W. F. Adams.
- \*HURON, Grace Church and Rectory ----- Rev. E. H. Edson  
Wardens, J. W. Campbell, Albert Lampe.
- \*LEAD CITY, Christ Church and Rectory ----- Rev. M. F. Montgomery  
Wardens, G. E. Applegarth, C. T. Morse.
- \*SIOUX FALLS, St. Augusta Church and Rectory ----- The Bishop  
Rev. George H. Cornell, D. D., and Rev. John H. Babcock.  
Wardens, S. A. Brown, M. D., D. R. Bailey.
- \*WATERTOWN, Trinity Church and Rectory ----- Rev. J. B. Van Fleet  
Wardens, H. D. Walrath, C. E. Cloyes.
- \*YANKTON, Christ Church ----- Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Wardens, S. A. Boyles, J. W. Summers.

### Organized Missions.

- ARLINGTON, Kingsbury County—Rev. R. M. Hardman. Warden, A. J. Royhl; Treasurer, Mrs. Adam Royhl; Clerk, Mrs. Allan Story.
- ARMOUR, Douglass County—Rev. Robert Doherty. Warden, Eli Thomas; Treasurer, Wm. Moore; Clerk, R. E. Dana.
- BROOKINGS, Brookings County—St. Paul's Church and Rectory—Rev. R. M. Hardman. Warden, Albert E. Winegar; Treasurer Mrs. A. S. Harding; Clerk, W. Paul.
- CANTON, Lincoln County—Holy Innocents' Church—Warden O. S. Gifford; Treasurer, W. H. Miller; Clerk, Mrs. F. P. Smith.
- CHAMBERLAIN, Brule County—Christ Church—Rev. Elias Wilson Warden, E. L. Drury; Treasurer, A. C. Whitbeck; Clerk, -----
- DELL RAPIDS, Minnehaha County—Church of the Living Water—Rev. F. B. Randall. Warden, ----- Treasurer, P. W. Dougherty; Clerk, F. C. Bowles.
- DESMET, Kingsbury County—St. Stephen's Church—Rev. R. M. Hardman. Warden, J. H. Carroll; Treasurer, Miss Ellen Imus; Clerk, -W. H. Henney.
- ELK POINT, Union County—Church of the Savior—Rev. F. B. Randall. Warden, W. J. Conley, M. D.; Treasurer, F. U. Ford; Clerk, C. S. Wahlstadt.
- FORT PIERRE, Stanley County—St. Peter's Church—Lay Reader, H. L. Russell. Warden, Dr. C. J. Lavery; Treasurer, Mrs. Whitney; Clerk, James Donohoe.
- FLANDREAU, Moody County—Church of the Redeemer and Rectory—Rev. Frank Henry. Warden, J. A. Smith; Treasurer, James Goodsell; Clerk, -----

\*Receives no Missionary aid.

- GETTYSBURG, Potter County--Christ Church--Rev. George McKay. Warden, Mrs. R. B. Fisk; Treasurer, Mrs. Mary A. McLean; Clerk, Mrs. Grace Hurley.
- GROTON, Brown County--Trinity Church--Rev. W. H. Mitchell. Warden, C. G. Moffit; Treasurer, E. J. Mather; Clerk, W. A. Burnham.
- HOT SPRINGS, Fall River County--St. Luke's Church--Rev. W. H. Sparling. Warden, F. G. Osmotherly; Treasurer, W. M. Knowlton; Clerk, R. D. Jennings, M. D.
- HOWARD, Miner County,--Trinity Church--Rev. C. H. Beers. Warden, H. M. Hanson; Treasurer, D. A. McCollough; Clerk, J. A. Holstrom.
- HURLEY, Turner County,--Grace Church and Rectory,--Rev.-----  
----- Warden, Henry Anderson; Treasurer, Peter Allen; Clerk, Mrs. M. A. Robinson.
- MADISON, Lake County,--Grace Church and Rectory--Rev. C. H. Beers. Warden,----- Treasurer, W. C. White; Clerk, Geo. Probett.
- MILBANK, Grant County,--Emmanuel Church--Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, George C. Middlebrook; Treasurer, Phil. C. Sanders; Clerk, J. W. Ross.
- MITCHELL, Davison County,--St. Mary's Church and Rectory--Rev. A. W. Bell. Warden, F. M. Bailey; Treasurer, R. E. Cone; Clerk, Dr. F. W. Freyberg.
- PARKER, Turner County,--Good Samaritan Church--Rev.-----  
----- Warden, F. C. Danforth; Treasurer, F. A. Danforth; Clerk, S. J. Patrick.
- PIERRE, Hughes County,--Trinity Church and Rectory--Rev. E. H. Edson. Lay Reader, H. L. Russell; Warden, G. W. Lumley; Treasurer,-----; Clerk, J. C. Levengood.
- RAPID CITY, Pennington County,--Emmanuel Church--Rev. H. W. Sparling. Warden, A. K. Thomas; Treasurer, G. B. Mansfield; Clerk, L. Ackerman.
- REDFIELD, Spink County,--St. George's Church and Rectory--Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, J. A. Sinclair; Treasurer, C. E. Stutenroth; Clerk, Geo. F. Johnson.
- SCOTLAND, Bon Homme County,--St. Andrew's Church--Rev. Newton Williams. Warden, F. D. Wicks; Treasurer, H. A. Reeves; Clerk,-----
- SELBY, Walworth County,--Christ Church--Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, R. W. Reynolds; Treasurer, F. D. G. Griffin; Clerk, Peter O. Spook.
- SPRINGFIELD, Bon Homme County,--Ascension Church and Rectory--Rev. Newton Williams. Warden, C. M. Keeling, M. D.; Treasurer, J. L. Turner; Clerk, Henry M. Davison,
- STURGIS, Mead County,--St. Thomas' Church and Rectory--Rev. C. W. Freeland. Warden, J. W. Brackett; Treasurer, Ed. Galvin; Clerk, John Woods.
- SPEARFISH, Lawrence County--Church of All Angels--Rev. F. North Tummon. Warden, John Bell; Treasurer, Mrs. George L. Smith; Clerk, E. P. Hewes.
- VERMILION, Clay County--St. Paul's Church and Rectory,--Rev. E. W. Greene. Warden, Thos. C. Maude; Treasurer, Arden Clark; Clerk, E. S. Danforth.
- WEBSTER, Day County,--St. Mary's Church and Rectory,--Rev. W. H. Mitchell. Warden, T. E. Egge; Treasurer, Mrs. A. M. Alley; Clerk, W. H. Chard.
- WOONSOCKET, Sanborn County,--St. Luke's Church--Rev. E. W. Greene. Warden, Noah Keller; Treasurer, W. H. Allen; Clerk, J. L. Terry.

## Unorganized Missions.

BELLE FOURCHE, Butte County,—Rev. F. North Tummon.  
 BLUNT, Hughes County—Lay Reader, H. L. Russell  
 BRISTOL, Day County—St. John's Chapel Rev. W. H. Mitchell.  
 EAST SIOUX FALLS, Minnehaha County—Rev. John H. Babcock.  
 SISSETON—Gethsemane—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.  
 WILMOT, Roberts County,—Trinity—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.

## Institutions.

### Eastern Deanery.

ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL [for young ladies and children,] Sioux Falls.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Miss Helen S. Peabody, Principal.

### Niobrara Deanery.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL [for girls,] Rosebud Reserve.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Mr. L. K. Travis, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 47.  
 ST. ELIZABETH'S SCHOOL, [for boys and girls,] Standing Rock Reserve.  
 The Bishop, President.  
 Miss Mary S. Francis, Principal.  
 Average Attendance, 55.

## Summary of Statistics.

1905-1906.

	Niobrara Deanery	Other Deaneries	Total
Clergy.....	22	19	41
Parishes and Missions.....	90	41	131
Baptisms—Infants.....	454	152	606
Baptisms—Adults.....	105	78	183
Baptisms—Total.....	559	230	789
Whole number of Baptized Persons.....	10,062	4,437	14,499
Confirmed.....	210	227	437
Ordinations.....			
Communicants.....	3,581	2,500	6,081
Sunday School Scholars.....	1,401	1,228	2,629
Contributions.....	\$9,261.22	\$28,077.26	\$37,328.47

## Convocation of the Eastern Deanery.

SIoux FALLS, S. D., June 12, 1906.

The Convocation of the Eastern Deanery met according to call, Tuesday, June 12, 1906, in Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, S. D. The session began with the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10 a. m. The Bishop was celebrant, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Frederick F. Johnson, D. D., Assistant Bishop; the Vicar, the Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Epistoller; and the Rev. J. H. Babcock, President of the Council of Advice, Gospeller. During the service the Bishop read parts of his annual address.

After service the Bishop called the Convocation to order at 11:20 a. m. The former Secretary, the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt, called the roll of the clergy and lay delegates as follows:

The Rt. Rev. William Hobart Hare, S. T. D., Sioux Falls, x; Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Sioux Falls, x; Rev. J. H. Babcock, Sioux Falls, x; Rev. C. H. Beers, Madison, x; Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls; Rev. R. Doherty, D. D., Yankton, x; Rev. E. H. Edson, Huron, x; Rev. E. W. Greene, Vermillion, x; Rev. R. M. Hardman, Brookings, x; Rev. F. W. Henry, Flandreau, x; Rev. M. A. Martin, Springfield, a; Rev. G. McKay, Redfield, x; Rev. M. F. Montgomery, Aberdeen, x; Rev. F. B. Randell, Dell Rapids, x; Rev. G. Stockwell, Parker, x; H. N. Tragitt, Webster, x; J. B. Van Fleet, Watertown, x; Rev. W. J. Wicks, Springfield, x.

LAY DELEGATES: Sioux Falls—David Moore a, Chas. A. Knippenberg, x. Yankton—J. T. Coxhead, Mrs. Chas. Edmunds x. Mrs. E. T. White, Mrs. R. Doherty x. Aberdeen—D. W. C. Fowler, M. D., W. E. Milligan x, W. D. Swain of the Sunday School a, Mrs. W. D. Swain of the Guild x. Huron—J. W. Campbell, H. Kippax a. DeSmet—W. H. Henny a. Flandreau—J. A. Smith a. Madison—Mrs. Wm. Rae, Mrs. Huxford. Howard—H. M. Hanson, Miss Anderson. Watertown—G. E. Cloyes, Mrs. S. B. Sheldon, Mrs. C. C. Church, Mrs. F. E. Bronson. Vermillion—Arden Clark. Woonsocket—Noah Kellar. Webster—Mrs. T. E. Egge, Mrs. H. N. Tragitt, Miss M. V. Alley. Bristol—Mrs. Wm. Rankin, Miss Maude Bennett.

Those marked "a" were not present.

Those marked "x" were present sometime during the Convocation.



Nominations for Secretary were next in order. The former Secretary the Rev. H. N. Tragitt, being the only nominee, he was elected *viva voce*.

The Bishop declared Convocation organized and ready for business.

Moved and seconded: "That all visiting Clergy, Candidates for Holy Orders, and Lay Readers, be invited to seats in this Convocation." Carried.

Under this motion the following were marked present: The Rev. Messrs. J. W. Hyslop, E. Ashley, and H. Burt, and Mr. H. L. Russell, Candidate for Orders.

Major J. T. Coxhead, the former Treasurer, being the only nominee for Treasurer, was elected *viva voce*.

Reports were next in order, and the Treasurer of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate, G. W. Lewis, read his report.

Moved and seconded: "That the report be received and printed in the Journal. Said report to be first audited by a committee from the Cathedral Chapter. Carried. (See Appendix A.)

The report of the Bishop's Salary Fund, J. W. Campbell, Treasurer, was read by the Rev. E. H. Edson.

Moved and seconded: "That the report be received and referred to an auditing committee and be printed in the Journal." Carried. (See Appendix B).

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. G. Stockwell, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler and Mr. G. E. Cloyes.

Noon having arrived, noon-tide prayers for missions were said. After which it was moved and seconded that Convocation adjourn till 2:30 p. m. Carried.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,  
Secretary.

Convocation called to order at 2:30 p. m., Bishop Hare presiding.

The Report of the American Church Building Fund Commission, J. W. Campbell, Treasurer, was read by the Rev. E. H. Edson. (See Appendix C.)

Moved and seconded that the report be received, re-

ferred to the auditing committee and be printed in the Journal. Carried.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. G. Stockwell, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler and Mr. G. E. Cloyes as the auditing committee.

The Report of the Proceedings of the Council of Advice was read by the President, the Rev. J. H. Babcock. (See Appendix D.)

Moved and seconded that the report be received and be printed in the Journal. Carried.

The report of the Convocation Fund was read by the treasurer, Mr. J. T. Coxhead. (See Appendix E.)

Moved and seconded that the report be received, referred to the auditing committee and be printed in the Journal. Carried.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. G. Stockwell, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler and Mr. G. E. Cloyes.

The Bishop read his report of Receipts and Expenditures for Missions in South Dakota. (See Appendix F.)

Moved and seconded that the report be received, referred to the auditing committee and printed in the Journal. Carried.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. G. Stockwell, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler and Mr. G. E. Cloyes.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, Assistant Bishop at this time delivered his annual address.

The Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries, Miss Mary B. Peabody, read her report of the work done in these Deaneries and the Niobrara Deanery. (See Appendix G.)

Moved and seconded that the report be received and be printed in the Journal. Carried.

Bishop Johnson here took the chair. The auditing committee on the Bishop's Salary Fund reported as follows: "The auditing committee on the Fund for the Current Support of the Bishops, respectfully report that they have examined the report and find it correct." Signed: Geo. Stockwell, Dr. Fowler, G. E. Cloyes.

Moved and seconded that the report of the auditing committee be accepted. Carried.

The chairman of the Men's Thank Offering, the Rev. J.

B. Van Fleet, then made his report. (See Appendix H.)

Moved and seconded that the report be received and be printed in the Journal. Carried.

Moved and seconded: "That the subject of the readjustment of the Missionary Apportionment be referred to a special committee of three." The vote being a tie the chair decided in favor of the affirmative, and appointed as such committee the Rev. E. H. Edson, Dr. Cornell and Mr. G. E. Cloyes.

Moved and seconded that we adjourn until to-morrow, Wednesday, at 9 o'clock when Morning Prayer will be said, and the business of the Convocation will immediately follow. Carried.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,

Secretary.

*Wednesday, June 13, 1906.*

At 9 a. m. morning prayer was said by the Rev. E. H. Edson and Dr. Doherty.

Convocation was called to order at 9:35 a. m., Bishop Johnson in the chair. Minutes of the previous day were read, and after amendment were adopted.

Moved and seconded: "That the Rev. Geo. Stockwell be appointed to report the proceedings of this Convocation for the Press." Carried.

Moved and seconded: "That we begin the discussion of the subject appointed by the Bishop when the ladies are present."

The following amendment was offered, "That the subject be taken up at 11 a. m." Seconded.

On vote the motion as amended was carried.

Moved and seconded: "That the Missionary Thank Offering Committee make an effort to have the Men's Thank Offering presented by special speaker to the men of each parish and mission in the District of South Dakota, so far as practicable; or if such special speaker cannot be secured, to arrange for a series of exchanges among the clergy for this purpose." Carried.

Bishop Hare having arrived, took the chair and intro-

duced the Rev. J. Sedgwick of St. John's Church, St. Paul, Minn., to the Convocation.

Moved and seconded: "That this Convocation extend to the Rev. J. Sedgwick a hearty welcome and a seat in this Convocation." Carried unanimously by a rising vote. Mr. Sedgwick then addressed the Convocation.

Bishop Hare called attention to the Fourth Missionary Conference of the Sixth Missionary District to be held in Minneapolis, in October. This Convocation to elect delegates to the same.

Moved and seconded: "That a committee be appointed by the chair to take under consideration the time and place of a mid-year Missionary Rally Meeting. Dr. Clark to address the meeting." Carried.

The Rev. J. B. Van Fleet invited the convocation to hold their rally in Trinity Parish, Watertown.

Moved and seconded: "That the Rev. Mr. Van Fleet be thanked for his kind invitation." Carried.

Eleven a.m. having arrived the "Topic for Discussion" was taken up, viz: "The home, the public school and the Church in its Sunday school and its public worship, should be mutually helpful factors in the creation and development of moral and religious character. As things are at present, their work and influence run too much in entirely separate, sometimes even opposing, currents."

The Rev. Mr. Beers opened the subject followed by the Rev. Dr. Cornell, the Rev. J. Sedgwick, the Rev. Mr. Montgomery, and the Rev. J. B. Van Fleet.

It being noon, noon prayers were said.

The chair appointed as committee on the Missionary Rally, the Rev. Messrs. Randall and Beers and Mr. J. W. Campbell.

Moved and seconded: "That we now adjourn to meet at 2:30 p. m. at which time Bishop Hare will read the other parts of his address, and at 3 p. m. the discussion be continued." Carried.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,

Secretary.

Convocation re-assembled at 2:45 p. m., Bishop Johnson presiding. Meeting opened with prayer by Bishop Hare.



According to the order of the day Bishop Hare read other parts of his annual address, and appointed the following committees:

COUNCIL OF ADVICE—

CLERICAL—J. H. Babcock, R. Doherty, D. D., J. B. Van Fleet.  
LAY—Geo. W. Lewis, R. W. Folds, S. A. Brown, M. D.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS—

Rev. E. Ashley, Rev. R. Doherty, D. D., Rev. E. H. Edson,  
Rev. G. H. Cornell.

WOMANS AUXILIARY SECRETARIES—

Mrs. H. Burt, Niobrara Deanery ; Miss Mary B. Peabody,  
Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.

At 3 p. m. the "Topic for Discussion" was resumed. Bishop Hare spoke, followed by Rev. E. H. Edson, Miss Johnston and the Rt. Rev. F. F. Johnson.

The auditing committee reported that it had audited and found correct the Bishop's report of Receipts and Expenditures for Missions in South Dakota, and the Treasurer's report of the American Church Building Fund Commission.

On motion the report of the auditing committee was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. Carried.

The Committee on the Missionary Rally made the following report:

"The Committee recommends that its chairman communicate at once with Dr. Clark, relative to the proposed Missionary Rally, inviting him to make an address, and inquiring whether he can come to us for a few days, at about Nov. 8 to 20; and the Committee further recommends that the clergy of the Deanery accept the offer of the Rev. J. B. Van Fleet of Trinity Church, Watertown, in which to hold their rally."

Mr. C. A. Knippenburg, chairman of the Laymen's Forward Movement in South Dakota, made a report on the same. Bishop Johnson spoke on the same subject.

Moved and seconded: "That that whole matter be referred to the Bishop." Carried.

Moved and seconded: "That the clergy and laity of this Convocation do extend in this formal manner their thanks to Dr. Cornell, the Rev. Vicar, the lay people of Calvary

Cathedral, and the authorities of All Saint's School, for their gracious hospitality during the session. Unanimously carried.

The election of delegates to the Sixth Missionary Council to be held in Minneapolis in October, 1906 coming up at this time, the following persons were elected clerical delegates, viz: Rev. M. F. Montgomery, Rev. M. H. Hardman, Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D.

The lay delegates were elected as follows: Messrs. J. W. Campbell, J. T. Coxhead, W. D. Swain.

The following alternate delegates were elected:

CLERICAL—Rev. W. H. Beers, Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Rev. E. H. Edson.  
LAY—C. A. Knippenberg, G. C. Sheldon, F. W. F. Ford.

The committee on readjustment of the apportionment reported; and on hearing their report, it was moved and seconded, that the apportionment be left in the hands of the Bishop. Carried.

Moved and seconded: "That the Bishop and the Secretary of this Convocation be authorized to revise the Journal of the proceedings, and to publish not to exceed 750 copies of the same." Carried.

After prayers the Convocation adjourned sine die.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,

W. H. HARE,  
Bishop.

Secretary.

## Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery.

---

CHURCH OF OUR MOST MERCIFUL SAVIOUR.  
Santee Agency, Nebraska.

*September, 15, 1906.*

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session in the booth at 9 A. M.

The Assistant Bishop was the preacher. Owing to the absence of the Bishop, the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Assistant Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley, A. B. Clark, L. C. Walker and William Holmes.

One hundred and ninety-eight persons partook of the Communion.

The offering was for the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

*2:30 P. M.*

The Convocation was called to order by the Assistant Bishop.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convocation, when twenty-one of the Clergy, fourteen of the Catechists, nineteen of the Helpers and one hundred and sixteen of the delegates answered to their names.

The chair appointed the Rev. Amos Ross, the Rev. Joseph Goodteacher and Mr. Charles St. Clair a committee on the claim of delegates to seats.

The election of officers being in order, the Rev. William Holmes was elected Secretary of the Convocation, the Rev. W. J. Cleveland was elected Dean of the Convocation, the Rev. A. B. Clark Treasurer of the Convocation Fund, and the Rev. H. Burt Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

The Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund submitted his report. (See Appendix I.)

The following Committee was appointed to audit the report; namely Mr. Alfred C. Smith and Mr. Louis Dorian.

On motion, the Secretary read the minutes of the last Convocation.

On motion, the following telegram was sent to the Bishop:

BISHOP HARE,  
BAR HARBOR, MAINE.

The Assistant Bishop and the clergy and laity, sons and daughters of the Church among the Dakotas, assembled in annual Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery, send messages of warmest love to Bishop Hare.

(Signed) WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary of Convocation.

The Rev. William Holmes made a report from the Committee to consider the matter of revising the constitution and by-laws of Convocation. On motion, the Convocation adjourned for Sunset Service.

*Sunday, September 16, 1906, 9 A. M.*

Convocation assembled for Divine Service. The Convocation Sermon was preached by the Rev. P. J. Deloria; his text was II Kings 2, 14. "Where is the Lord God of Elijah?"

*2:30 P. M.*

Convocation assembled for Divine Service and twelve candidates were confirmed by the Assistant Bishop.

The Rev. W. J. Cleveland made an address on the subject. "The Holy Spirit dwells among the people of God and in the Sacraments of the Church. He conveys to them His grace; why then do not Christians grow more?"

The Rev. John Flockhart also made an address on the subject, "The health of the Dakotas: Is it as good as it should be? How shall we help to make it better?"

*Monday, September 17, 1906, 9 A. M.*

The Convocation assembled for Morning Prayer, and the Rev. A. B. Clark made an address on the subject, "What occupations are best suited to the Dakotas and to the land where they live?"

Meeting called to order by Dean Cleveland at 10:45.

The Secretary read a loving message to Convocation from Mrs. Cornelia S. Stroh, of Decorah, Iowa.

On request of the Chair, the minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. E. Ashley, as Editor, reported upon the Anpao Kin, and presented its financial status.

On motion it was

*Resolved:* That the Convocation ask the present Editors of the Anpao Kin to continue their editorship.



The Treasurer of the Convocation Fund presented his report. (See Appendix K). The following Committee was appointed to audit the report: Mr. Thomas Arrow and Mr. Stephen Murray.

The auditing Committee reported on the report of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund as follows:

Your Committee to which was referred the report of the Treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund reports that it has examined the Treasurer's vouchers, and finds the said report correct in every particular.

At this juncture John Kitts, one of the Catechists, made an address telling of his missionary to Cheyenne Reserve.

On motion, the Convocation adjourned after prayers for Missions, till 2:30 P. M.

2:30 P. M.

The Convocation was called to order by Dean Cleveland.

On motion, calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

Addresses were made by Revs. P. J. Deloria and David Tatiyopa on the subject, "The importance of avoiding fostering false conceptions of life and manner of living in the minds of pupils."

The auditing Committee on the report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund reported that they had examined the same and found it correct.

Rev. A. B. Clark offered the following which was seconded by Mr. Alfred C. Smith.

*Resolved:* That it is the desire of this Convocation to see in the near future an increase in the number of competent physicians and trained nurses among their people on the various Reservations; and also an increase in proper provision for the care of serious cases, such as those of tuberculous patients, in a hospital, or hospitals located conveniently near to the homes of our people in this part of the country. And further,

*Resolved:* That the Secretary of Convocation be instructed to transmit, through the Bishop, copies of this resolution to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and to the Secretary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Church.

The above resolution was lost.

At this juncture Convocation assembled for Divine Service, when twelve young men were set aside for the work of Catechists, and an address was made by the Assistant Bishop.

The Secretary read a telegram from Bishop Hare as follows.

BAR HARBOR, MAINE.  
September 16, 1906.

REV. WILLIAM HOLMES:

My grateful answer to the message of the Convocation is Colossians, second chapter, 5th verse.

W. H. HARE.

*Tuesday September 18, 1906, 9 A. M.*

Convocation assembled for morning prayer, at which an address was made by Mr. Louis Landner on the subject, "Methods of teaching self-support as assential to self-respect and to living in this present world."

On motion calling the roll and reading the minutes were dispensed with.

The Rev. Dallas Shaw, Mr. Felix Brunot and Mr. Thomas Arrow were appointed a Committee to receive the offerings of the Young Men's Societies. They took their places by the Chair and the offerings were handed in, amounting to \$347.35.

Rev. E. Ashley moved as follows:

*Resolved:* That the Bishop appoint three Presbyters to consider the dialectical changes in Tintonwan, Yankton, and Santee, which Helpers, Catechists, and Native Clergy may be permitted to make in rendering the Services and report at next Convocation.

The above resolution was lost. At noon the Convocation on motion adjourned until 2:30 P. M.

*2:30 P. M.*

The convocation was called to order by Dean Cleveland. On motion, the roll was called, and the minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The Rev. P. J. Deloria moved as follows:

*Resolved:* That it is the wish of this Convocation that a Church Hospital be erected conveniently near to the homes of our people in this part of the country.

Carried.

On motion the discussion was held whether it would be wise to have the Convocation once in three years or every year, and finally it was decided to have it every year:

The Rev. P. J. Deloria moved as follows, which was seconded by the Rev. E. Ashley and was unanimously carried:

"The men and women, sons and daughters of the Church among the Dakotas, assembled in annual Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery, send a message of sympathy to the home of Miss Edith A. Chatfield in Connecticut. Miss Chatfield was a faithful friend and Missionary to the people of the Dakotas. We shall especially miss her in her loving care of our children and our sick. While our hearts are sad that she is gone from us, we bless God's Holy Name for this His servant departed this life in His faith and fear."

The Chair appointed the Rev. Joseph Goodteacher to write to Mrs. Stroh and answer her loving message to Convocation.

The Rev. P. J. Deloria moved that the hearty thanks of the Convocation be extended to the people of Santee Reserve for the kind manner in which they have received and entertained us.

Carried.

On motion, it was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Rosebud Reserve.

After words of counsel and farewell by the Assistant Bishop, he pronounced the benediction and declared the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary of Convocation.

## APPENDIX A.

*Report of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate for One Year, from  
June 1st, 1905, to May 31st, 1906, inclusive.*

### RECEIPTS.

1905					
June	1	To amount on hand in State Banking & Trust Co.		\$	552 25
	2	Received, Rev. E. Ashley for the Cheyenne Reservation, St. John's	\$13 74		
		St. Paul	1 33	\$15 07	
		Calvary	1 15		
		St. Stephen's	1 45	2 60	
		Ascension	3 75		
		St. Mary's	44	4 19	
		Emmanuel	91		
		St. Thomas	37	1 28	
		St. Andrew's	25		
		St. Mark's	14	39	
		St. Barnabas	1 25	1 25	24 78
	13	Trinity Church, Watertown			5 42
	15	Rev. John Flockhart, Yankton Mis'n.			10 00
	22	All Saints School S. School			8 75
July	3	Rev. Geo. Stockwell:			
		Church of Good Samaritan, Parker	1 50		
		Grace Church, Hurley	1 10		2 60
	11	Interest on Simpson note and mortgage			6 73
Aug.	4	Spearfish:			
		Church of All Angels			1 15
	10	Rev. P. J. Deloria—Standing Rock Miss- ion, Good Shepherd	1 05		
		St. John Baptist	81		
		St. Thomas	62		2 48
	17	St. John's Church, Deadwood			4 00
	17	Interest July 1, 1905, State Banking & Trust Co.			7 10
	25	Interest on Cogley Loan			72 00
Sept.	21	Rev. John Robinson, Sisseton:			
		St. Luke's	2 00		
		St. James	1 17		3 17
	15	C. C. Dillon, interest on note			15 23
Oct.	3	Fannie A. Leavitt, interest			12 00
	20	Louisa DeLong, interest			6 00
	24	Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Mission:			
		St. John's	3 25		
		St. Barnabas	20	3 45	
		Calvary	35		
		St. Stephen's	37	72	
		Ascension	1 00		
		St. Mary's	1 56	2 56	
		St. Thomas	54		
		St. Andrew's	55	1 09	
		St. Mark's	20		
		St. Paul's	20	40	8 22
Nov.	2	W. H. Thompson, interest on note			12 00
	2	W. H. Thompson, Payment on note			200 00



## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

1906			
Jan. 1	Interest on Simpson loan-----		8 25
2	Rev H. Burt, Crow Creek:		
	Christ Church -----	3 53	
	St. John Baptist-----	1 52	5 05
	St. Peter's-----	2 00	
9	M. Lipinski, interest on loan -----		7 05
10	State Banking & Trust Co., interest -----		32 99
18	J. M. Costello, interest on note -----		2 11
20	M. E. Cogley, interest on note to Oct. 16-05 -----		18 00
22	C. Stavig, interest on loan -----		11 00
31	T. P. Corcoran, interest on loan -----		42 00
Feb. 2	Sunday School of All Saints School -----		27 50
Mar. 9	Knut J. Eidahl, interest on note -----		7 50
12	G. C. Dillon, interest on note -----		42 00
27	Frank D. Naive, interest on note -----		15 00
Apr. 10	St. George's Church, Redfield -----		71 50
13	Louisa De Long, interest on note -----		3 00
May 14	Chapel of Holy Name, Yankton Mission-----		6 00
25	F. A. Leavitt, interest on note -----		10 54
			12 00
	In Bank June 1, 1905 and receipts since -----		\$1,270 55

## SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE.

Amount in Bank at beginning of year-----	552 25
Amount of interest paid in-----	419 64
Amount of loans paid in-----	200 00
Amount of collections from Parishes-----	98 66
Total-----	\$1270 55

Receipts for the month of June 1905 to appear in Report of 1907.

## EXPENDITURES.

1905		
July 1	Paid Cathedral Chapter to loan to J. M. Costello----	\$600 00
Nov. 29	Paid Cathedral Chapter to loan to Charles Lipinski -----	300 00
1906		
Feb. 13	Paid Taxes on Lots 8, 9 and 10, block 1, Forest Park Addition to Sioux Falls-----	1 50
Mar. 27	Paid Cathedral Chapter one half of 1 per cent. of Endowment funds for annual expenses-----	38 30
May 31	Amount on deposit State Banking & Trust Co.-----	330 75
	Amount in Bank and total payments-----	\$1,270 55

## SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE.

Amount invested in loans-----	\$900 00
Amount Paid for Taxes -----	1 50
Amount paid Cathedral Chapter for contingent fund--	38 30
Amount in Bank -----	330 75
Total-----	\$1,270 55

## LIST OF SECURITIES AND REAL ESTATE.

Mortgage, Gertrude C. Dillon -----	\$507 60
Mortgage, Ole Loseth-----	151 00
Mortgage, Louisa De Long -----	200 00

Mortgage, James H. Moores.....	300 00
Mortgage, Knudt J. Eidahl.....	700 00
Mortgage, Fannie A. Leavitt.....	400 00
Mortgage, Christine Stavig.....	700 00
Mortgage, Wm. A. & Thomas Simpson.....	300 00
Mortgage, Timothy P. Corcoran.....	500 00
Mortgage, John M. Costello.....	600 00
Mortgage, Charles Lipinski.....	800 00
Mortgage, Peter Allen.....	1,300 00
Mortgage, Martin E. Cogley.....	1,200 00
Total Mortgages.....	\$7,658 60
North ½ Block 2, Sherman's Addition to Sioux Falls.....	\$2,000 00
Two Lots in Vernon City, South Dakota.....	

Respectfully submitted,  
 GEO. W. LEWIS,  
*Treasurer.*

## APPENDIX B.

*The Treasurer of the Funds to Support the Bishop, From May 31st, 1905,  
 to May 31st, 1906.*

### RECEIPTS.

1905	Balance of hand at last Report.....	\$ 120 11
June 15	Standing Rock Mission,	
	St. Elizabeth School.....	5 00
	Chapel of Good Shepherd.....	3 31
	St. Thomas Chapel.....	1 00
June 19	Rosebud Missions:	
	St. Mary's School, Ephphatha Chapel.....	6 25
	Trinity Chapel.....	5 25
	All Saints Chapel.....	3 50
	St. Mark's Chapel.....	1 55
	Other Stations.....	7 00
July 3	Rev. M. A. Martin, Armour.....	3 00
5	H. R. Horner and wife, Trinity Church, Pierre.....	20 00
25	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City.....	5 00
Aug. 16	St. Andrew's Church, Scotland.....	4 00
18	Church of All Angels, Spearfish.....	10 00
22	Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker.....	1 50
22	Grace Church, Hurley.....	1 50
31	Church of the Ascension, Springfield.....	6 00
Sept. 6	St. Thomas Church, Sturgis.....	1 50
12	Christ Church, Yankton.....	5 00
18	Santee Missions:	
	Church of Our Most Merciful Savior.....	5 00
	Chapel of the Holy Faith.....	5 00
	Chapel of the Blessed Redeemer.....	5 00
	Yankton Mission:	
	Chapel of the Holy Name.....	2 50

Crow Creek Mission,		
Christ Church	-----	5 00
St. John the Baptist	-----	5 00
Ascension	-----	1 80
Standing Rock Mission:		
St. Elizabeth Church	-----	12 00
St. Thomas	-----	12 00
St. John the Baptist	-----	20 00
Good Shepherd	-----	20 00
Pine Ridge Mission, Agency District,		
Church of the Holy Cross	-----	15 00
Sand Hills	-----	1 00
St. Paul	-----	1 00
St. Mary	-----	50
St. Mark	-----	1 00
St. Mathew	-----	50
St. Luke	-----	20
St. Peter	-----	1 75
St. James	-----	1 00
Messiah	-----	1 00
Epiphany	-----	50
Grace, Lake Creek	-----	5 00
Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District:		
Gethsemane	-----	5 00
Sisseton Mission:		
St. James	-----	20 00
Rosebud Mission,		
Church of Jesus	-----	3 00
Holy Innocents	-----	5 00
Trinity	-----	5 00
St. Thomas	-----	5 00
St. George	-----	2 00
Mediator	-----	5 00
Calvary	-----	3 00
Advent	-----	1 00
St. Mary School	-----	10 00
All Saints	-----	1 00
Cheyenne Mission:		
St. John	-----	5 00
St. John United Mission	-----	10 00
St. Paul	-----	2 50
St. Mary	-----	5 00
St. Thomas	-----	5 00
St. Andrew	-----	2 00
St. Mark	-----	1 50
St. Barnabas	-----	1 50
St. Stephen	-----	2 00
Calvary	-----	5 00
Emmanuel	-----	5 00
Ascension	-----	3 41
Ascension, Daughters of the King	-----	2 50
Lower Brule Mission		
Chapel of the Holy Name	-----	8 00
Oct. 14 Christ Church, Lead	-----	15 00
56 St. Paul's Church, Vermillion	-----	3 00

Sept. 20	St. John's Church, Deadwood.....	13 05
	Christ Church, Lead City.....	12 40
	St Luke's, Sisseton.....	2 00
	St. Mary, Sisseton.....	95
25	St. Peter, Young Men's Society, Pine Ridge.....	60
Nov. 24	Good Samaritan Church, Parker.....	1 50
	Grace Church, Hurley.....	1 50
27	Grace Church, Huron.....	4 10
Dec. 6	Trinity, Watertown.....	30 00
13	St. John, Bristol.....	2 25
18	St. George, Redfield.....	6 00
21	St. Mary, Flandreau.....	2 00
28	Christ Church, Yankton.....	5 00
1906		
Jan. 16	St. Stephen's, DeSmet.....	2 30
20	St. John, Bristol.....	2 90
	Gethsemane, Sisseton.....	4 25
24	Emmanuel Church, Rapid City.....	6 00
	St. Luke, Hot Springs.....	4 00
Feb. 1	St. Elizabeth, Sunday School, Standing Rock.....	6 00
2	Sunday School, All Saint's School, Sioux Falls.....	5 00
8	Christ Church, Milbank.....	6 00
	St. Marks Church, Aberdeen.....	9 50
15	Trinity Church, Howard.....	3 50
17	St. Marks, Aberdeen.....	2 00
	Church of All Angels.....	5 00
19	Christ Church, Gettysburg.....	6 00
21	St. Mary, Church, Webster.....	6 00
	Christ Church, Milbank.....	6 00
24	Grace Church, Huron.....	10 00
26	Good Samaritan Church, Parker.....	1 50
26	Grace Church, Hurley.....	1 50
Mar. 13	Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	20 00
20	St. Mary, Mitchell.....	5 00
23	St. James, Sisseton.....	4 91
27	Christ Church, Yankton.....	5 00
31	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau.....	1 20
April 3	St. Pauls, Brookings.....	9 00
3	Church at Arlington.....	4 00
4	St. Elizabeth Chapel, Standing Rock.....	5 00
9	Grace Church, Madison.....	3 00
10	St. Stephen's Church, DeSmet.....	1 70
18	Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	15 00
May 8	Rev. John Flockhart, Yankton Mission.....	20 00
9	St. Thomas, Sturgis.....	7 05
9	Church of Our Savior, Elk Point.....	6 00
28	Grace Church, Huron.....	5 00
30	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau.....	2 50
31	St. Marys Church, Flandreau.....	1 98
31	Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker.....	1 50
31	Grace Church, Hurley.....	1 50

## EXPENDITURES.

1905		
Sept. 6	Draft to W. H. Hare.....	\$ 125 00
Nov. 28	“ “.....	125 00



## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

1906			
Feb. 21	Draft to W. H. Hare.....	125 00	
May 31	“ “ .....	125 00	
	To balance.....	262 77	
		\$ 762 77	762 77
May 31	Balance close of this date.....	\$ 262 77	

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. CAMPBELL, Treasurer.

## APPENDIX C.

*Report of the Local Treasurer of the American Church Building Fund Association.*

HURON, S. D., May 31st, 1905.

## RECEIPTS.

1905.			
May 31	Balance on hand.....	\$112 59	
June 16	All Saints Sunday School Sioux Falls.....	3.00	
Aug. 16	St. John's Church, Deadwood.....	3.25	
Nov. 18	Grace Church, Hurley, S. D.....	1.00	
Nov. 18	Good Samaritan Church, Parker.....	1.00	
Dec. 18	Christ Church, Selby.....	2.00	
Dec. 28	Standing Rock Mission.....		
	St Elizabeth.....	1.26	
	Good Shepherd.....	1.12	
	St. John Baptist.....	.84	
	St Thomas.....	1.25	
	Grand River School.....	.26	
1906.			
Jan. 2	Crow Creek Mission.....		
	Christ Church.....	2.31	
	St. John Baptist.....	1.52	
	All Saints.....	.30	
	St. Peter.....	1.90	
	Ascension.....	.55	
Feb. 2	Sunday School All Saints, Sioux Falls.....	2.00	
May 31	Balance on hand.....	\$136.05	

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. CAMPBELL, Local Treasurer.

The Auditing Committee have examined the report of the Local Treasurer of the American Church Building Fund and find it correct

GEORGE STOCKWELL,  
G. E. CLOYES.

## APPENDIX D.

*Proceedings of the Council of Advice from June 1, 1905 to June 12, 1906.*

June 12, 1905.—Recommended Mr. Paul Hunts Horse to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Sept. 14, 1905. Recommended Mr. George Stockwell, Deacon, to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood.

Oct. 13, 1905. Recommended Mr. Elijah Warner Green, to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Jan. 13, 1906. Met in consultation with the Bishop.

June 11, 1906. Met in consultation with the Bishop.

Also: recommended Mr. Eugene Standing Bull to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

GEORGE W. LEWIS,  
Secretary.

JOHN H. BABCOCK,  
President.

## APPENDIX E.

### Report of Treasurer of Convocation Fund.

Yankton, June 1st, 1906.

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop, Rev. Clergy and Members of the Convocation of the Eastern Deanery:—

Your treasurer would report as follows for the year ending May 31, '06:

1905	RECEIVED.	
June 1	Balance on hand .....	\$13.89
9	Christ Church, Milbank .....	2.50
10	Christ Church, Yankton .....	6 00
	Offerings at Convocation .....	7.37
24	Christ Church, Selby .....	2.00
	St. George's, Redfield .....	2.00
July 31	St. Mary's, Webster .....	2 50
Aug. 18	St. John's, Deadwood .....	2.00
29	Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau .....	2.00
Sept. 4	St. Thomas', Sturgis .....	1.50
6	St. Paul's, Vermillion .....	2.50
27	Mission at Armour .....	2 00
Oct. 4	Grace Church, Hurley .....	2.50
	Church of the Good Samaritan, Parker .....	2.50
11	St. Andrew's, Scotland .....	2.00
30	All Saints' S-S., Sioux Falls .....	2 00
Nov. 9	Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls .....	13.00
23	St. Stephen's, DeSmet .....	2.50
Dec. 6	Trinity, Watertown .....	10.00
9	St. Paul's, Brookings .....	2.50
1906		
Jan. 18	St. Mary's, Mitchell .....	1.40
May 31	St. Mary's, Webster .....	2 50
	Christ Church, Milbank .....	2.50
	St. Mary's, Mitchell .....	2.50
	St. Luke's, Woonsocket .....	2.50
		\$94.66
1905	EXPENDITURES.	
June 9	Paid balance printing journal (1904), .....	\$19.93
14	Paid expenses of Clergy .....	7.25
	Paid telegram .....	2.65

Oct. 30	Paid on account printing reports.....	10.00
Nov. 23	Paid on account printing journal .....	19.00
Dec. 1	Paid balance account printing reports .....	11.50
6	Paid on account printing journal.....	10.00
16	Paid expressage and postage .....	6.38
1906.		
Jan. 2	Paid expressage and postage.....	.91
May 31	Paid balance printing journal .....	13.00

\$100.62

Expended,.....\$100.62

Received,.....94.66

Balance due Treas.....\$ 5.96

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN T. COXHEAD.

The auditing committee have examined the above report and find it correct.

GEORGE STOCKWELL.

G. E. CLOYES.

## APPENDIX F.

### *Report of the Bishop Regarding Receipts and Expenditures for Missions in South Dakota.*

#### RECEIPTS.

Dell Rapids.....	\$ 10 00
Milbank.....	9 60
Sisseton City.....	9 75
Sisseton Mission.....	7 00
Rosebud Mission, Church of Jesus.....	2 50
Mediator.....	2 80
St. George.....	80
All Saints.....	2 85
St. Paul.....	35
St. Mark.....	1 00
Ascension.....	2 21
Trinity.....	8 00
Mitchell.....	5 35
Hot Springs.....	7 85
Spearfish.....	8 00
Sturgis.....	4 10
Rapid.....	2 90
Deadwood.....	13 05
Lead.....	12 40
Santee Mission, Our Most Merciful Saviour.....	10 00
Holy Faith.....	5 00
Blessed Redeemer.....	3 00
Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	5 75
Yankton Mission, Holy Name.....	5 00
Standing Rock Mission, St. Luke.....	12 00
Good Shepherd.....	10 00

Pine Ridge Mission, Agency District, Holy Cross	10 00
St. Paul	1 35
St. Mark	55
St. Matthew	50
St. Luke	30
St. Peter	50
St. James	1 00
Epiphany	50
Sand Hills Station	1 00
Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek District, Gethsemane	10 00
Sisseton Mission, St. Mary	10 00
St. James	10 00
Rosebud Mission, Ascension	30 00
St. Thomas	1 00
Mediator	5 00
Calvary	3 00
St. Mary's School	10 00
Cheyenne Mission, St. John	5 00
St. John United Meeting	20 00
St. Stephen	2 00
St. Paul	2 50
Calvary	5 00
Emmanuel	5 00
St. Mary	10 00
St. Thomas	10 00
Ascension	5 00
"    Daughters of the King	2 00
St. Andrew	1 00
St. Mark	2 00
St. Barnabas	4 00
Deadwood	3 20
Rapid	2 80
Huron	25 00
All Saints School	3 20
Crow Creek Mission, St. John	4 10
Christ Church	11 60
Lower Brule Mission, Holy Comforter	4 45
St. Alban	2 35
Chamberlain	7 15
All Saints School	10 00
Cheyenne, a dying boy, "to help the Bishop"	2 00
Rosebud Mission, St. Peter	3 80
Church of Jesus	4 60
Mr. Clendenning	3 00
Holy Innocents	3 90
Trinity	5 54
Epiphany	1 22
Pierre	27 30
Blunt	4 40
Parker	4 05
Hurley	3 05
Hurley, Special per Treasurer	10 00
Cheyenne Mission, 11 Congregations	11 31
Flandreau, Church of the Redeemer	2 80
"    "    "    "	10 00
"    St. Mary	1 65



Yankton.....	4 50
Elk Point.....	5 00
Dell Rapids.....	6 00
Sioux Falls, Calvary.....	25 00
B. C. U. Ataya, Convocation.....	42 65
All Saints School.....	83 60
Louis Egna, "in memory of his son".....	5 00
Springfield.....	6 00
Deadwood, for special trip.....	8 25
Lead, " " " ".....	11 85
Total.....	\$ 699 78

## EXPENDITURES.

Rev. A. E. Fillmore.....	\$ 39 06
Dell Rapids Rectory.....	10 00
D. J. Robertson, Catechist.....	10 00
Rev. B. I. Philips.....	105 00
Rev. R. M. Hardman.....	59 69
Rev. Isaac Tuttle.....	154 00
Rev. William Holmes.....	30 00
Rev. George Stockwell.....	45 00
M T. O. Fund, by Rev. J. B. Van Fleet.....	5 00
Miss. J. B. Dickson.....	10 00
Rev. E. Ashley, for Helpers.....	9 00
Rev. C. H. Beers.....	36 10
Rev. E. H. Edson.....	31 91
Rev. Newton Williams.....	50 00
Expenses Examining Chaplains.....	8 80
Brown & Saenger, Statement of Apportionment.....	7 35
Contingent Fund.....	14 00
Sunday School Magazine.....	1 33
Rev. E. W. Greene.....	35 47
Expenses, meeting of Council of Advice.....	10 00
W. A. Beach for Monthly Reports.....	7 50
Deadwood Collection.....	13 05
Lead ".....	12 40

Total Expenditures.....\$704 66

Total Receipts.....699 78

Bal. to New Account \$ 4.88

## APPENDIX G.

*Report of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.*

It is again my privilege to report the work the women of the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries have done to help the Board of Missions carry on its work.

Less than one half the guilds to whom a request for a report was sent have responded. It was, therefore, with some misgivings that a study of the reports in hand was begun. But the sense of discouragement and failure disappeared as real progress in more than one direction became evident.

## SUPPLEMENT TO APPENDIX F. (pp. 28-30).

When the Journal was received from the printer, it was discovered that, through an oversight somewhere, the Report of the Assistant Bishop regarding Receipts and Expenditures for Missions in South Dakota had not been included. The report should have been in the material sent to the printer. The discovery that it had been omitted from the Journal came at a moment when the Assistant Bishop was leaving Sioux Falls for important appointments. He therefor submits the following as a *tentative* report. Time and opportunity are not given to verify it now, but it is believed to be correct. The Journal for next year will contain the Assistant Bishop's report for this year properly verified.

It will be seen that the amount contributed in South Dakota for Missions in South Dakota reported by the Bishop is \$699.78; reported by the Assistant Bishop (Nov. 2 1905 to May, 31, 1906) is \$169.03; total, \$1,168.81; showing an increase over the receipts of the previous year of \$564.63.

F. F. J.

### *Report of the Bishop Assistant Regarding Receipts and Expenditures for Missions in South Dakota, Nov. 2, 1905 to May 31, 1906.*

#### RECEIPTS.

##### Cheyenne:

St. John's Church Offerings	\$ 5 56
“ “ Auxiliary	10 00
“ “ Greetings	13 25
“ “ A babe	1 00

##### Standing Rock:

St. Elizabeth Church Offerings	17 05
“ “ Sunday School	8 36
St. John Baptist Offerings	5 61
“ “ “ W. A.	6 50
Good Shepherd W. A.	5 00
“ “ B. C. U.	5 00
St. John Baptist B. C. U.	5 00
St. Elizabeth Church Greetings	15 00
“ “ “ A child	3 00
“ “ School, W. A.	10 00
St. Thomas W. A.	10 00
St. Elizabeth's Sunday School	13 36

Brookings	4 15
Arlington	5 20
DeSmet	5 67
Huron	10 97
Ramona	4 90
Webster	9 02
Wilmot	1 60
Sisseton	7 00
Redfield	13 33
Pierre	15 44
Ft. Pierre	5 76
Blunt	3 62
Milbank	11 55
Howard	4 80
Madison	15 17
Yankton	14 00

Ipswich	13 54
Groton	12 81
Watertown	19 08
Chamberlain	11 28
Madison [for W. of Missouri]	10 00
Howard [for W. of Missouri]	6 30
Webster	5 40
Preshe	3 11
Selby	19 16
Standing Rock:	
St. John Baptist Offerings	54
St. Elizabeth's        "	8 62
Good Shepherd        "	6 17
Mrs. H. Welsh	5 00
Mrs. Red Eagle	1 00
Harry Holy Medicine	1 00
Sisseton Mission:	
St. John Baptist Offerings	1 15
St. Luke's Offerings	2 10
St. James        "	5 44
St. Mary's        "	4 46
St. Mary's W. A.	15 00
Standing Rock:	
Greetings [by P. J. D.]	5 00
A Friend	9 00
W. H. H. for P. J. D.	13 00
W. H. H. for J. R.	25 00
Total receipts	\$469 03

#### EXPENDITURES.

P. J. Deloria	\$ 25 00
J. Robinson	4 30
C. B. Barrett, Treas. Ipswich	13 54
Mrs. A. S. Harding, Treas. Brookings	6 00
Victor Renville	5 00
George C. Thomas, Treas. for P. J. D.	3 00
E. Ashley, for Catechists and Helpers	65 00
Robert White	5 00
Thomas Cante	5 00
Daniel Robertson	3 00
Bishop's Purse for D. Robertson	2 00
"       "       " J. I. Necklace	5 00
"       "       " P. J. Deloria	5 00
"       "       " J. G. Ventre	5 00
"       "       " H. Welsh	5 00
J. W. Campbell, Treas. Bishop Hare's salary	6 00
E. J. Mather, Treas. Trinity Church, Groton	12 81
J. Robinson	50 00
J. W. Plume	5 00
H. H. Medicine	5 00
J. Blue Iron [by P. J. D.]	5 00
Total Expenditures	\$240 65
Balance May 31,	228 38
	\$469 03

## MISSION STUDY AND THE SPIRIT OF MISSIONS.

Several of our societies have found that the only way to transform giving from a bare sense of duty to giving as a welcome opportunity is to get some knowledge of what is being done with the money contributed for Missions. They have been using the Spirit of Missions in their meetings during the year and have made more or less successful efforts to secure more subscribers for the Board's official organ, a work which can still be pushed to our great advantage, as less than one hundred copies are taken in this Missionary District. The Sioux Falls branch keeps the Churchman and the Spirit of Missions on the tables of the Public Library.

The Watertown and Sioux Falls Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary have found great interest and profit in following definite courses of study, taking up Alaska, Domestic Missions and the Mission in Japan.

## GIFT OF MONEY AND BOXES.

The wider knowledge which this reading and study have given us appears in the direction of special gifts and missionary boxes. Our own Indian work, Porto Rico, Alaska, Boise, Tennessee, suffering California, Japan and St. Augustine's School have been remembered.

## THE \$150 00 WHICH THE BOARD ASKS FROM THE AUXILIARY.

The Church women of South Dakota were asked to give this year, in addition to what they give through the parish apportionment, \$150, the Juniors \$60 and the Babies \$30.00. Until the Parishes and Missions come up to the measure of the amount apportioned to them, it does not seem wise to urge this additional apportionment; yet \$9.75 is reported as applying on the \$150 for which we are asked. I have no reports from the Juniors and there are no Babies' branches in the white field. As the Auxiliary in all its branches is well represented in the Indian Deanery, doubtless they will do more than their share towards completing the sum asked for.

## THE AUXILIARY AND PARISH APPORTIONMENTS.

Seeing that funds are collected to meet the parish apportionment would seem to be legitimate work for any guild, and particularly for branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Sioux Falls Branch undertook two years ago to place a red mite box in the home of every communicant in the parish. It was hoped that the box would both call attention to the obligation which rests upon each individual to give his share, and also secure funds sufficient to cover the apportionment, \$25, towards Diocesan Missions, and \$30.00 towards the Bishop's salary. This hope was not realized the first year. This spring, however, there lacked only a few dollars of the \$130 at which they aimed. Next year the branch confidently expects that the parish, having found how good it is to be just, will go on to the privilege of being generous. While the work of placing the boxes in the first instance was not always easy, the collectors have found gathering the offerings contained in them an increasingly pleasant task, as they have found a better understanding of the meaning of the apportionment and a greater interest in its full payment. Perhaps others of the clergy might find substantial helpers in their guilds for such work.

## THE UNITED OFFERING.

Here another cause for encouragement is found, though we have hardly, as yet even dreamed what we might accomplish. A comparison of the amount on hand to the credit of the offering of 1906 compared with the amount on hand three years ago for the offering of 1904 shows that then we had \$39.06



in the treasury from the white field; this year we have more than three times \$39.06, \$126.03, and many places from which returns have not yet come in. Our Indian sisters then had \$89 35 to their credit; now they have \$163.03, their convocation offering for 1906 still to be made still leading us and by almost the exact sum with which we finished the year 1903. We must try to overtake them, if for no other reason than to be in such earnest company.

## SUMMARY,—BOXES.

NAME OF GUILD	NUMBER.	VALUE.	DESTINATION.
Howard .....	1	\$ 22.65	Rev. W. J. Cleveland, Pine Ridge.
Webster .....	1	15.00	Deaconess Weidensee, Porto Rico.
Rapid City .....	1	30.00	Sewanee, Tenn.
Vermillion .....	1	14.50	St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.
Sioux Falls .....	2	82.75	Rufus Day, Crow Creek Agency.
Total .....	6	164.90	

## CASH OFFERINGS.

NAME	DIOCESAN MISSION	DOMESTIC MISSION	FOREIGN MISSION
Howard .....	\$6.52		
Mitchell .....	2 00	\$2.00	\$1.00
Webster .....		5 00	
Redfield .....		7.30*	
Watertown .....	20.00	40 00**	
Rapid City .....		4.75	
Spearfish .....	8.00	13.00	
Sioux Falls .....	16.80		
Totals	\$53.32	\$72.05	\$1.00

\*For St. Augustine School. \*\*For Bishop Rowe.

## PRESENT CONDITION OF THE UNITED OFFERING.

Sioux Falls .....	\$ 26.96
Flandreau .....	10.20
Webster .....	10.00
" Juniors .....	1.00
Howard .....	5.30
Huron .....	16.65
xMadison .....	2.00
Lead .....	6.00
Vermillion .....	12.89
Spearfish Sunday School .....	3.25
Pierre .....	5.00
Parker .....	2.00
Watertown .....	8.00
xHurley .....	1.25
xSpringfield .....	5.00
xRapid City .....	8.23
Bristol .....	2.50
Total .....	\$ 126.03

(N. B. Sums marked x are kept in local treasuries.)

Since the body of this report was written \$500 from the Watertown Sunday School has been received towards the Junior Room in St. Paul's College, Tokyo.

To the total of the work done throughout the District should be added the \$286.29 collected and disbursed for Missionary objects by the girls and teachers of All Saints School.

To sum up, the cash value of our work has been as follows:

Cash offerings.....	\$417.06
Missionary boxes.....	164 90
United offering.....	111.46
Total.....	\$693.42

Respectfully submitted,

MARY B. PEABODY, Secretary.

## APPENDIX H.

*Report of the M. T. O. District Committee of South Dakota, June 9th, 1906.*

The District Committee appointed by Bishop Hare, to carry on the work of the M. T. O. met and organized in Huron, on October 2nd, 1905. The Committee is composed of the following members: the Rev. J. B. Van Fleet, chairman and corresponding secretary; the Rev. M. F. Montgomery, secretary; the Rev. E. H. Edson, Mr. H. J. Fahnestock, treasurer; Dr. D. W. C. Fowler, Mr. W. Weibert.

The Committee had an informal meeting at Huron on Feb. 20th, 1906.

The Chairman reports that he has been in constant communication with the secretary of the Central Committee, Mr. Geo. W. Pepper and with the clergy of South Dakota. With the exception of two points in the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries, which are without clergy, there has been a response, with a list of names for the Muster Roll, from every clergyman. There has been likewise a response from the Niobrara Deanery, all having sent in the lists with the exception of three points.

The chairman has mailed 132 letters and received 57. The treasurer has received to date \$4. Number of names sent in to the Central Committee from the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries 666; from the Niobrara Deanery, 1,588.

### EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Sioux Falls.....80	Elk Point.....16	Gettysburg...4	Sisseton.....10
Yankton.....70	Spearfish.....10	Selby.....6	Wilmot.....2
Aberdeen.....60	Hot Springs....14	Madison.....22	Bristol.....3
Watertown.....88	Chamberlain...11	Howard.....25	Parker.....13
Mitchell.....27	Brookings.....6	Ramona.....6	Hurley.....11
Woonsocket....4	Arlington.....2	Junius.....2	Springfield..18
Huron.....36	De Smet.....13	Webster.....19	Pierre.....22
Dell Rapids....16	Redfield.....17	Milbank.....21	Ft. Pierre....3

### EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Blunt.....	3	Flandreau.....	8
Total.....			666.

### NIOBARRA DEANERY.

Standing Rock Mission.....	282	Rev. P. J. Deloria
----------------------------	-----	--------------------

Sisseton Mission .....	107	Rev. John Robinson
Cheyenne River Missions .....	257	“ Ed. Ashley
Yanktonnais Mission .....	84	“ H. Burt
Yankton Mission .....	227	“ John Flockhart
Pine Ridge Mission, Corn Creek Dis. ....	298	“ Amos Ross
Rosebud Mission .....	333	“ A. B. Clark
	1,588	
	666	
Total .....	2,252	

The chairman of the Committee desires to thank the clergy for their sympathetic responses.

Watertown, S. D., June 9th, 1906.

J. B. VAN FLEET.

## APPENDIX I.

### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

#### Report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund.

##### RECEIPTS.

1905		
Sept. 8	Balance on hand .....	\$189 74
10	Offerings at Divine Service .....	59 63
8-11	Offerings of Women's Societies as reported in Anpao kin	69 70
Dec. 30	From Crow Creek Mission: Christ church \$2.44; St. John Baptist 1.46; All Saints .44; St. Peter's 2.71 .....	7 05
1906		
June 12	From Standing Rock Mission: St. Eliz. 3.93; Good Shepherd .64; St. John Baptist 1.03; St. Thomas .25; Grand River .50 .....	6 35
25	From Cheyenne River Mission: St. John's 8.56; St. Barnabas .40; Calvary 29; St. Stephen's .55; Ascension 2.92; St. Mary's .45; Emmanuel 4.62; St. Thomas 1.38; St. Andrews 2.99; St. Mark's 38; St. Paul's 1.70 .....	24 24
Aug. 14	From Pine Ridge Mission: St. Luke's .25; St. Thomas's .24; St. Paul's .25; Grace .26 .....	1 00
July	Pine Ridge Mission from various stations .....	1 90
Aug. 27	From Sisseton: St. Mary's .....	3 50
27	From Lower Brule Mission: Holy Comforter 3.35; St. Alban's 2.00; Messiah 2.05; Holy Name 2.35; Holy Faith 2.20; Savior 1.75; St. Peters 2.10 .....	15 80
Aug. 27	From Crow Creek Mission: Christ church 4.84; St. John Baptist 2.10; All Saints .42; St. Peter's 2.52; Ascension .50 .....	10 30
Aug. 27	Rosebud Mission, four stations .....	2 95
Sept. 15	Lower Brule Station .....	10 00
	Total .....	\$402 16

##### EXPENDITURES.

1905		
Sept. 11	For Tabulated Statement, Bishop's order .....	\$24 70
12	To Anpao kin, on Bishop's order, with approval of the Clergy .....	50 00

Nov. 10	For printing Convocation Journal, Bishop's order	42 00
20	For expense of mailing, etc	6 38
To date	For bank collection charges	60
	Total	\$123 68
Sept. 15, 1906	Balance on hand	278 48

AARON B. CLARK,

Treasurer.

## APPENDIX K.

NIOBRARA DEANERY.

*The Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.*

## RECEIPTS.

1905				
Sept. 8	Balance on hand			\$ 581 15
	Collection at Convocation			40 66
	Holy Comforter	Lower Brule		1 50
	St. Alban's	"		1 00
	Messiah	"		1 00
	Holy Faith	"		1 00
	Holy Name	"		1 00
	Chapel of the Saviour	"		1 00
	St. Peter's	"		1 00
11	Holy Comforter	"	W. O.	10 00
	St. Peter's	"	"	4 00
	Holy Comforter	"	Daughters of the King	6 00
	St. Alban's	"	W. O.	10 00
	Holy Faith	"	"	50
	Messiah	"	"	10 00
	St. Barnabas	Cheyenne Mission	"	3 00
	St. Mark's	"	"	4 00
	St. Andrew's	"	"	12 00
	Ascension	"	D. of K.	3 00
	"	"	W. O.	10 00
	St. Mary's	"	"	24 00
	Emmanuel	"	"	20 00
	Calvary	"	"	15 00
	St. Paul's	"	"	10 00
	St. Stephen's	"	"	5 00
	St. John's	"	Kawitaya W. O.	20 00
	St. John's	"	W. O.	10 00
	Most Merciful Saviour,	Santee	W. O.	50 00
	Chapel of Holy Faith	"	W. O.	10 00
	Chapel of Blessed Redeemer	"	W. O.	35 00
	Church of Jesus	Rosebud	W. O.	5 00
	St. Mary's School	"	"	20 00
	Winyan Ommeige Owaneaya	"	"	10 72
	Cotton Wood Station	"	"	5 00
	St. Matthews	"	"	30 00
	St. George's	"	"	5 00
	All Saints	"	"	4 00
	St. Mark's	"	"	2 00
	St. Thomas	"	"	5 00



## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

	Holy Innocents	Rosebud	W. O.	5 00
	Advent	"	"	1 35
	Calvary	"	"	10 00
	Mediator	"	"	20 00
	Trinity	"	"	9 00
	Messiah	Pine Ridge	"	50
	"	"	"	50
	Holy Cross	"	"	30 00
	St. James	"	"	1 00
	St. Peter's	"	"	2 00
	St. Luke's	"	"	30
	St. Matthew's	"	"	1 00
	St. Julia's	"	"	3 00
	St. Mark's	"	"	1 00
	St. Paul's	"	"	2 00
	Epiphany	"	"	2 00
	Sand Hills	"	"	10 00
	Grace	"	"	10 00
	St. Mary's	Sisseton Mission	"	25 00
	St. James	"	"	25 00
	St. Elizabeth	Standing Rock	"	160 00
	St. John Baptist's	"	"	40 00
	Good Shepherd	"	"	12 00
	St. Luke's	"	"	15 00
	St. Thomas's	"	"	14 00
	Gethsemane	Pine Ridge	Crow Creek Dist., W. O.	15 00
	Ascension	Crow Creek	"	16 00
	St. Peter's	"	"	5 00
	Christ Church	"	"	10 00
	St. John Baptist	"	"	10 00
	All Saints	"	"	5 00
	Holy Fellowship	Yankton Mission	"	150 00
	St. Philip's	"	"	30 00
	Holy Name	"	"	20 00
	" (Additional)	"	"	36 50
20	St. Paul's	Pine Ridge (Agency District)	"	2 00
	St. Mary's	Sisseton (Men)	"	15 00
	Flandreau	"	"	15 00
	St. Elizabeth's	Standing Rock (Men)	"	18 00
	Santee (Men)	"	"	18 66
	Yankton	"	"	5 35
	Cheyenne	"	"	7 05
	Flandreau	"	"	5 00
	Anonymous	"	"	4 94
Dec. 5	Sand Hills Station	Pine Ridge (Agency Dist.)	"	1 80
	Grace Chapel	"	"	5 35
	St. Julia's	"	"	76
	Epiphany	"	"	25
	St. Mary's	"	"	1 00
	St. Paul's	"	"	65
	Messiah	"	"	1 45
	St. Thomas	"	"	54
	St. Peters	Pine Ridge	(Agency Dist.)	1 00
	St. James'	"	"	75
	St. Matthew's	"	"	30
	St. John's	"	"	20

	Advent	Pine Ridge	(Agency Dist.)	2 00
	St. Alban's	"	"	25
	St. Mark's	"	"	22
	Holy Cross	"	"	1 10
29	St. Elizabeth's	Standing Rock		4 00
	Good Shepherd	"		6 00
	St. John Baptist's	"		2 00
1906				
Jan. 1	Mrs. Paleface, Thank Offering, per Rev. E. Ashley			5 00
Feb. 2	St. Philip's	Yankton Mission		12 00
	Chapel of Holy Name	"		13 00
3	Good Shepherd	Standing Rock		2 42
	St. John Baptist's	"		1 47
	St. Thomas	"		5 00
6	St. Philips	Yankton Mission		2 68
10	St. Andrew's	Cheyenne		1 50
Mar. 3	St. Elizabeth's	Standing Rock		9 09
	St. Philip's	Yankton Mission		8 00
Apr. 5	St. Elizabeth's	Standing Rock		2 50
24	Mrs. Two Spear (per Bishop Hare)			5 00
May 12	St. Mary's	Sisseton Mission		4 55
	St. Elizabeth's	Standing Rock		10 00
17	St. John's	Cheyenne		8 85
	St. Barnabas	"		90
	Calvary	"		80
	St. Stephen's	"		50
	Ascension	"		1 50
	St. Mary's	"		1 62
	Emmanuel	"		3 90
May 17	St. Thomas	"		1 00
	St. Luke's	"		25
	St. Andrew's	"		1 28
	St. Mark's	"		1 00
	St. Paul's	"		1 59
29	Christ Church	Crow Creek		6 59
	St. John Baptist	"		8 72
	All Saint's	"		78
	St. Peter's	"		1 00
	Ascension	"		60
June 18	Good Shepherd	Standing Rock		2 00
	St. John Baptist	"		2 75
	St. Philip's	Yankton Mission		22 44
July 3	St. Elizabeth's	Sch. Junior Aux. Standing Rock		10 25
	"	Mission Babies' Branch	"	3 00
16	Mary Wahacankawin	Cheyenne Mission		20 00
26	Trinity Church, Pierre			3 55
Aug. 23	St. Elizabeth's	Standing Rock		3 00
	Good Shepherd	"		16 23
	St. Thomas'	"		9 80
	St. John Baptist's	"		34
28	Advent	Pine Ridge [Agency District]		80
	St. Peter's	"		97
	Sand Hills	"		1 25
	St. James'	"		69
	St. Alban's	"		55
	Holy Cross	"		4 06

Aug. 28	Messiah, Pine Ridge	(Agency Dist.)	-----	15
	Epiphany,	"	-----	10
	St. Thomas	"	-----	45
	St. Philip	"	-----	15
	St. Mary's	"	-----	75
	Grace	"	-----	3 68
	St. Paul's	"	-----	1 25
	St. Luke's	"	-----	30
	St. Jude's	"	-----	25
	Pine Ridge	[Crow Creek Dist]	-----	7 08
Sept. 3	Inestimable Gift \$7.50; St. Barnabas \$2.50		-----	10 00
	Church of Holy Comforter	Lower Brule	-----	5 65
	St. Alban's	"	-----	2 00
	Messiah	"	-----	2 50
	Holy Faith	"	-----	1 85
	Holy Name	"	-----	2 00
	Chapel of the Saviour	"	-----	1 85
	St. Peter's	"	-----	85
	Total Receipts		-----	2063 85
	Total Expenditures		-----	1801 85
Sept. 15	Balance on hand		-----	262 02

H. BURT, Treasurer.

## EXPENDITURES.

Rev. Joseph Goodteacher	-----	\$ 144 00
Rev. B. P. Lambert	-----	144 00
Rev. George Redowl	-----	144 00
Rev. John Wahoyapi	-----	144 00
Rev. Herbert Welsh	-----	144 00
Rev. Dallas Shaw	-----	144 00
Rev. William Saul	-----	144 00
Rev. I. H. Tuttle	-----	144 00
Rev. Joseph Marshall	-----	144 00
Rev. P. I. Philips	-----	240 00
Rev. Victor Renville	-----	144 00
Rev. O. Tatiyopa	-----	120 00
Postage and Exchange	-----	1 83
Total Expenditures	-----	\$1801 83

## APPENDIX L.

*Report of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate for one year  
from June 1st, 1905 to May 31st, 1906, inclusive.*

## RECEIPTS.

1905			
June 1	To amount on hand in State Banking and Trust Co. ....		\$552.25
	Received Rev. E. Ashley for the Cheyenne Reservation,		
	St. John's, \$13.74; St. Paul, 1 33	-----	\$15.07
	Calvary, \$1.15; St. Stephen's 1.45	-----	2.60
	Ascension \$3.75; St. Mary's .44	-----	4.19
	Emmanuel \$.91; St. Thomas's .37	-----	1.28
	St. Andrew's \$.25; St. Mark's .14	-----	.39
	St. Barnabas	-----	1.25
			24.78

13	Received Trinity Church, Watertown.....	5.42
15	Received Rev. John Flockhart for the Yankton Mission.....	10.00
22	Received All Saints School, S. School.....	8.75
July 3	Received Rev. Geo. Stockwell for the Church of Good Samaritan, Parker.....	\$1.50
	Grace Church, Hurley.....	1.10
11	Received Interest on Simpson note and mortgage.....	6.73
Aug. 4	Received Church of all Angels, Spearfish.....	1.15
10	Received Rev. P. J. Deloria for Standing Rock Mission Good Shepherd.....	\$1.05
	St. John's Baptist, \$.81; St. Thomas's .62	1.43
17	Received St. John's Church, Deadwood.....	4.00
	Received Interest of July 1, '05, S. B. & Trust Co.....	7.10
25	Received Interest on Cogley Loan.....	72.00
Sept. 21	Received Rev. John Robinson, Sisseton, St. Luke's, \$2.00; St. James, 1 17.....	3.17
	Received Interest on note, G. C. Dillon.....	15.23
Oct. 3	Received Interest, Fannie A. Leavitt.....	12.00
20	Received Interest, Louisa De Long.....	6.00
24	Received Rev. E. Ashley for Cheyenne Mission.....	
	St. John's, \$.35; St. Barnabas, .20.....	\$3.45
	Calvary, \$.35; St. Stephen's, .37.....	.72
	Ascension, \$1.00; St. Mary's, 1.56.....	2.56
	St. Thomas', \$.54; St. Andrew's, .55.....	1.09
	St. Mark's, \$.20; St. Paul's .20.....	.40
Nov. 2	Received Interest on note, W. H. Thompson.....	12.00
	Received Payment on note, W. H. Thompson.....	200.00
1906		
Jan. 1	Received Interest on Simpson Loan.....	8.25
2	Received Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek Christ Church \$3.53; St. John's Baptist, 1.52.....	\$5.05
	St. Peter's, 2 00.....	2.00
9	Received Interest on loan, C. Lipinski.....	32.99
1	Received Interest State Banking & Trust Co.....	2.11
18	Received Interest J. M. Costello note.....	18.00
20	Received Interest M. E. Cogley note to Oct. 16, '05.....	11.00
22	Received Interest C. Stavig loan.....	42.00
31	Received Interest T. P. Corcoran loan.....	27.50
Feb. 2	Received Sunday School of All Saints School.....	7.50
Mar. 9	Received Interest on Knudt J. Eidahl note.....	42.00
12	Received Interest on G. C. Dillon note.....	15.23
27	Received Interest on Frank D. Naive note.....	71.50
Apr. 10	Received St. George's Church, Redfield.....	3.00
13	Received Interest on Louisa De Long note.....	6.00
May 14	Received Chapel of Holy Name Yankton Mission.....	10.54
25	Received Interest on note F. A. Leavitt.....	12.00

In bank June 1, 1905, and receipts since..... \$1270.55

## SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE.

Amount in bank at beginning of year.....	\$552.25
Amount of Interest paid in.....	419.64
Amount of Loans paid in.....	200.00
Amount of Collections from parishes.....	98.66

Total..... \$1270.55

Receipts for month of June, 1906, to appear in report of 1907.



## EXPENDITURES.

1905		
July 1	Paid Cathedral Chapter to loan to J. M. Costello.....	\$600.00
Nov. 29	Paid Cathedral Chapter to loan to Charles Lipinski..	300.00
1906		
Feb. 13	Paid Taxes on Lots 8-9-10 Block 1, Forest Park, Addition to Sioux Falls .....	1.50
Mar. 27	Paid Cathedral Chapter one half of one per cent En- dowment funds for annual expenses .....	38.30
May 31	Amount on deposit State Banking & Trust Co. ....	330.75
	Amount in Bank and Total Payments .....	\$1270.55

## SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE.

Amount invested in Loans .....	\$ 900.00
Amount paid for Taxes .....	1.50
Amount paid Cathedral Chapter for Contingent Fund .....	38.30
Amount in Bank .....	330.75
Total .....	\$1270.55

## LIST OF SECURITIES AND REAL ESTATE.

Mortgage Gertrude C. Dillon .....	\$ 507.60
Mortgage Ole Loseth .....	151.00
Mortgage Louisa De Long .....	200.00
Mortgage James H. Moores .....	300.00
Mortgage Knudt J. Eidahl .....	700.00
Mortgage Fannie A. Leavitt .....	400.00
Mortgage Christine Stavig .....	700.00
Mortgage Wm. A. & Thomas Simpson .....	300.00
Mortgage Timothy P. Corcoran .....	500.00
Mortgage John M. Costello .....	600.00
Mortgage Charles Lipinski .....	800.00
Mortgage Peter Allen .....	1300.00
Mortgage Martin E. Cogley .....	1200.00
Total Mortgages .....	\$7658.60
North ½ Block 2, Sherman's Addition to Sioux Falls. ....	\$2000.00
Two lots in Vermont City, South Dakota .....	

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. LEWIS, Treasurer.

October 16th, 1906—Audited and found correct.

J. A. SMITH,  
J. W. CAMPBELL,  
Committee.

## APPENDIX M.

*Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota. Treasurer's Report, Sept. 5th, 1905 to Sept. 11th, 1906.*

## RECEIPTS.

1905

Sept. 1	Balance in Minn. Nat'l Bank, brought forward .....	\$1879.41
21	Received interest on note of G. C. Dillon, F. R. Brunot Fund .....	2.77
22	Received Bishop Hare from Dell Rapids acc. f. Con. Fund .....	16.00
Oct. 2	Received Lovisa C. Kinney interest Brunot fund .....	9.00
	Received Amelia J. Kingsbury interest Brunot fund .....	60.00
	Received Amelia J. Kingsbury interest A. S. School fund .....	15.00
3	Received Fannie A. Leavitt interest A. S. School fund .....	1.03
	Received Fannie A. Leavitt interest Brunot fund .....	4.97
	Received Compania Metallurgica Mexicana A. S. School .....	25.00
23	Received Elsie B. Hinckley interest A. S. School .....	55.00
	Ep. Fund .....	12.00
28	Received W. H. Thomson interest on note F. R. Brunot fund .....	60.00
	Ep fund 200. F. R. Brunot fund .....	1000.00
	Received W. H. Thomson Principle of note. Bills receivable .....	1200.00
Nov. 3	Received interest B. Gozkowski Brunot fund \$9 00 .....	
	Received interest A. S. School, 12 00, Burn. School 'p 6.00 .....	
	Received interest Hope School, 3 00 .....	30.00
7	Received interest Jas. Lorensen note F. R. Brunot fd. 30.00 .....	
	Received interest Jas. Lorensen note A. S. School fd. 6.00 .....	36.00
8	Received interest Ole A. Hoffstocken Geo. A. Jarvis fd. ....	18.00
	Received interest Ole A. Hoffstocken F. R. Brunot fd. ....	6.00
22	Received G. M. Farley, rent of barn at Madison, S. D. ....	8.00
24	Interest Frank Biezowski, F. R. Brunot fund .....	30.00
29	Episcopate fund Prin. to loan to Lipinski .....	300.00
	Received from Bishop Hare .....	
	All S. School End. fund Prin. to Lipinski .....	200.00
Dec. 2	Interest Mathilda Kuehner A. S. School End. ....	90.00
6	Interest John Alguire C. H. B. Loan A. S. School End .....	95.14
	Interest John Alguire Hope School .....	42.86
12	C. H. Beers rent of Rectory Madison, S. D. Ch. Nov. 15th, to Dec. 15th .....	16.00
16	Interest Chris A. Berg F. R. Brunot fund .....	60.50
25	Interest Gunder O. Ausland F. R. Brunot fund .....	24.00
	Principal Gunder O. Ausland Bills receivable .....	400 00
28	Bishop Hare for a payment on Madison Church .....	
	Second mortgage on rectory .....	100.00
	Bishop Hare \$100, for each Church Con. fund Dell Rapids, Milbank, Sisseton, City, Mitchell, Hot Springs, Spearfish, Sturgis, Rapid, Chamberlain, Pierre, Parker, Hurley, Flandreau, Redeemer, Flandreau, St. Mary's .....	14.00
	Interest Albert Fridman, Geo. A. Jarvis fund .....	56.76
	Interest Albert Fridman, A. S. School fund .....	3.24
29	Interest on Edgar J. Kingsbury loan from H. R. K. Hope School and Brunot fund .....	84.00
	Interest H. O. Miller one year to 23d, Mary H. Brunot fd. ....	108.00
30	Interest on E. J. Kingsburys loan from Am. J. K. Hope School and Brunot fund .....	96.00

1906

Jan. 1	Received interest Malachi Lewis note. Ch. Mitchell .....	46.15
	Received interest on Simpson note Mary H. Brunot fund .....	44.00
	Received interest on Simpson note All Saints School .....	30.25
2	Received Bank of Hurley Int. H. J. Sanborn loan .....	
	F. R. Brunot .....	60.50
	Received Bank of Hurley for extension H. J. Sanborn loan 1 year Con. Fund .....	10.00
	Received interest Florence E. Ellwell, Hope School fund .....	12.00
	Received interest Florence E. Ellwell, Geo A. Jarvis fund .....	18.00
	Received interest Florence E. Ellwell, B. Clark End. fund .....	45.00
	Received interest on loan of Peter Madson, F. R. Brunot .....	108.07
3	Received Principal on loan of Peter Madson, Bills receivable .....	1800.00
4	Received interest SW Investment Co. A. S. School fund .....	165.00
	Received interest Bishop Hare for loan to G. B. Sage, A. S. School fund, Prin. ....	1100.00
6	Received interest on note of Emiel Brauch, F. R. Brunot fd. ....	165.00
	Received Rev. C. H. Beers, rent for Madison Rectory .....	14.00
8	Received interest on note Swen Swenson, Geo. A. Jarvis fund .....	90.40
9	Received interest on note P. J. Morstad, A. S. School fund .....	45.00
13	Received Bishop Hare to loan for A. S. School fund Prin. ....	3000.00
15	Received Bishop Hare, Nov. 16, '05 to loan School fund Prin. ....	1000.00
	Received Bishop Hare, Dec. 1, '05 to loan School fund Prin. ....	300.00
18	Received interest J. M. Costello note Church Mitchell .....	18.00
	Received interest J. M. Costello note Geo A. Jarvis fund .....	24.00
22	Received interest Christine Stavig note Church Mitchell. ....	36.00
	Received interest Christine Stavig note Felix R. Brunot fund .....	42.00
24	Received commission on loan to J. D. McDonald Cont. fund .....	25.00
	Received Bishop Hare to loan for A. S. School fund, Prin. ....	4000.00
27	Received Bishop Hare to loan for A. S. School fund, Prin. ....	2000.00
31	Received interest T. P. Corcoran, Mary H. Brunot fund .....	82.50
Feb. 1	Received Bishop Hare to loan for A. S. School fund Prin. ....	400.00
2	Received Rev. C. H. Beers for rent to Feb. 15, Madison Ch. ....	15.00
3	Received interest J. C. Halver loan F. R. Brunot fund .....	165.00
5	Received interest Christine Sallgren A. S. School fund .....	33.00
	Received interest E. E. Phillips, F. R. Brunot fund .....	27.50
6	Received interest Ane Catherine Larson, Brunot fund .....	125.00
	Received Principal Catherine Larson, note paid. Bills Receivable .....	2500.00
9	Received Bishop Hare to loan for A. S. School fund, Prin. ....	2500.00
	Received Bishop Hare to loan for A. S. School fund, Prin. ....	5000.00
10	Received interest Emiel Brauch Jan. 1, '06 to Jan. 29, '06, F. R. Brunot fund .....	13.75
20	Received interest on R. F. Williamson note, A. S. School fund .....	72.00
23	Received interest on S. M. Goodhope note, F. R. Brunot fund .....	230.38

1906

Feb. 23	Received Principal note Goodhope, Received from W. L. Baker, Cashier-----	1600.00
Mar. 1	Received Am. Ch. B. F. Com. for mtg. on Rectory of the Church Spearfish-----	800.00
	Received interest on H. K. Lee note Felix R. Brunot fund-----	220.00
2	Received interest on Eliza C. Rice note A. S. School fund-----	135.00
5	Received Rev. C. H. Beers for rent to Apr. 15, Madison Ch.-----	30.00
10	Received Prin. on note of John Buchstead, Bills receivable-----	2000.00
	Received interest on note of John Buchstead, Felix R. Brunot fund-----	112.25
	Received Bishop Johnson to loan for A. S. School fund Prin.-----	4700.00
12	Received interest on note of G. C. Dillon, Felix R. Brunot fund-----	2.77
	Received G. C. Dillon for extending note 1 yr. Cont. fund-----	7.50
23	Received interest on note Frank D. Naeve, Episcopate fund-----	71.50
Feb. 23	Received Principal note Frank D. Naeve, Bills receivable-----	1300 00
26	Received Principal note Lovisa C. Kinney, Bills receivable-----	300.00
	Received interest note Lovisa C. Kinney, F. R. Brunot fund-----	9.00
27	Received interest Episcopate fund $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per cent of End. fund for annual expenses-----	38.30
31	Received Bishop Johnson to loan for A. S. School End. fund Principal-----	5000.00
Apr. 1	Received Amelia J. Kingsbury interest F. R. Brunot fund-----	60.00
	Received Amelia J. Kingsbury interest A. S. School fund-----	15.00
2	Received Alexander F. Toohey Todd Bros. interest F. R. Brunot fund-----	120.00
3	Received Compania Metallurgica Mexicana A. S. S. fund interest-----	25.00
6	Received W. H. Harlow, Agent, for loss on the Church at Spearfish-----	937.60
25	Received interest on note of E. B. Hinckley, A. S. School fund-----	55.00
27	Received interest on note of John W. Miller, A. S. School fund-----	87.28
	Received interest on note of John W. Miller, Mitchell Church fund-----	41.07
28	Received interest on note of Martha Stave Burnham Scholarship-----	30.15
May 1	Received interest on note of Peder J. Sunde, Felix R. Brunot fund-----	36.00
	Received Principal on note of Peder J. Sunde, Felix R. Brunot fund. Bills receivable-----	600.00
22	Received Principal on note of Carl Mengert, Burnham Scholarship-----	400.00
	Received interest on note of Carl Mengert, Burnham Scholarship-----	24.00
	Received interest on note of Ole Loseth, A. S. School fund-----	27.20
25	Received interest on note of Fannie A. Leavitt School fund-----	1.03
	Received interest on note of Fannie A. Leavitt, Felix R. Brunot fund-----	4.97



1906

June 1	Received interest on note of Mathilda Kuehner, A. S. School fund .....	90.00
8	Received Bishop Hare for payment on 2nd mortgage on Rectory, Madison Church .....	40.00
	Received Bishop Hare rent for Rectory 8 mo. ending May 31st, '06, Brookings Church .....	80.00
12	Received Rev. C. H. Beers for rent to July 15th, Madison Church .....	45.00
20	Received Bishop Hare to reduce charge against Church at Mitchell .....	50.00
July 2	Received interest on E. J. Kingsbury loan from H. R. K. Hope School and Brunot fund .....	84.00
	Received interest on E. J. Kingsbury loan from A. J. K. Hope School and Brunot fund .....	96.00
	Received interest on Anton J. Block loan from Bishop Clark Ind. fund .....	30.00
3	Received interest on P. J. Morstad loan A. S. School Endowment fund .....	45.00
6	Received interest on W. A. Simpson et al Felix R. Brunot fund .....	30.25
July 6	Received interest on W. A. Simpson et al, Mary H. Brunot fund .....	44.00
	Received interest on SW Investment Co. loan All S. School End. fund .....	165.00
13	Received interest on Costello note on account of church at Mitchell .....	18.00
	Received interest on Costello note on account of Geo. A. Jarvis fund .....	24.00
17	Received Bills receivable for R. E. Williamson \$1200. and Geo. B. Sage \$1100, notes sold conditionally to M. R. Bank Received Episcopate fund, Principal received to loan to J. W. Jones .....	2300.00
19	Received interest on note of Catherine McDonald, F. R. Brunot fund .....	66.00
Aug. 4	Received interest on note of Christine Sallgren, A. S. School fund .....	33.00
3	Received interest on note of Costello account Church at Mitchell .....	3.00
	Received interest on note of Costello, Geo. A. Jarvis fund .....	4.00
10	Received interest on note of E. E. Phillips, account Felix R. Brunot fund .....	27.50
3	Received J. M. Costello payment of note, Bills receivable, Episcopate fund \$600, Geo. A. Jarvis \$800, Mitchell Church \$600 .....	2000.00
15	Received Episcopate fund Principal to make payment on Lots 6 and 7, Block 17 .....	109.00
1905		
Oct. 7	Received Bishop Hare to complete loan to SW Investment Co. ....	2000.00
1906		
Aug. 31	Amount in bank Sept. 1, 1905 and receipts to this date, being total debits of Treasurer .....	\$56995.48

## PAYMENTS.

1905				
Sept. 6	Paid	W. H. Hare on 2nd mortgage on Rectory at Madison, principal	\$	200.00
	"	W. H. Hare on 2nd mortgage on Rectory at Madison, interest		24.00
8	"	Geo. W. Lewis salary month of August		45.83
29	"	Rev. Robt. Doherty expenses meeting, Board of Trustees		2.00
Oct. 5	"	So. W. Investment Co. interest on deferred payments on loan		42.17
13	"	A. Schwerbrand on account cement work, St. Mary's Church, Mitchell		17.21
14	"	W. H. Hare interest colls. F. R. Brunot fund		65.36
	"	" " " " A. S. School fund		40.07
	"	Geo. W. Lewis salary month of September		50.00
7	"	So. W. Investment Co. last payment on loans to them	2000.00	
28	"	Episcopate fund coll. on note of W. H. Thompson		212.00
Nov. 11	"	Geo. W. Lewis salary for month of October		50.00
16	"	W. H. Hare interest collections, A. S. School fund		57.27
	"	" " " " F. R. Brunot fund		87.82
18	"	W. B. Fuller expenses to Hurley examining land		6.60
29	"	T. E. Egge on account of loan to C. Lipinski		500.00
	"	Peter Allen on account of loan to Henry Anderson Guardian		1000.00
Dec. 1	"	T. E. Egge on loan to Charles W. Peckham		2000.00
16	"	W. H. Hare interest coll. of F. R. Brunot fund		32.64
	"	" " " " A. S. School fund		83.40
	"	" " " " Hope School fund		45.63
	"	" " " " Geo. A. Jarvis fund		18.00
	"	" " " " Burnham Scholarship		5.52
	"	Geo. W. Lewis for bill of supplies 7 months		16.45
28	"	W. H. Hare payment on principal of 2nd mortgage Madison Rectory		100.00
	"	Geo. W. Lewis salary month of November		50.00
1906				
Jan. 8	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections F. R. Brunot fund		45.79
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of Geo. A. Jarvis fund		32.76
9		J. F. Cooper Ch. Treas. for sidewalks St. Mary's Church Mitchell		82.79
19	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections Mary H. Brunot fund		128.00
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections Hope School fund		98.61
	"	" " " " A. S. School fund		224.74
	"	" " " " F. R. Brunot fund		375.25
	"	" " " " B. C. Endowment fund		38.75
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections Geo. A. Jarvis fund		132.40
20	"	John H. Gates loan to Catherine McDonald		2200.00



1906			
Apr. 2	Paid	Joseph W. Jones for loan made to him .....	\$ 5000.00
24	"	Peter Allen on account of loan made to him .....	300.00
May 19	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of Burnham Scholarship .....	25.15
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of F. R. Brunot fund .....	9.00
	"	Geo. W. Lewis for salary month of April .....	50.00
21	"	W. H. Hare for return of funds of A. S. School fund overdrawn .....	515 69
June 8	"	W. H. Hare bal. due on 2nd mortgage Madison Rectory, Principal \$100, interest \$6.00 .....	106.00
	"	W. H. Hare payment of mortgage Brookings Rectory Principal \$150, interest \$21.00 .....	171.00
12	"	Geo. W. Lewis for amount paid C. H. Beers for water rent Madison .....	5.00
	"	Geo. W. Lewis salary month of May .....	50.00
15	"	Geo. W. Lewis Treas. for premium on bond of Treas. one year ending July 1, '07 .....	20.00
July 16	"	Joseph W. Jones for loan made to him .....	3000.00
17	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of Hope School fund .....	87.71
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections Felix R. Brunot fund .....	88.26
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of A. S. School fund .....	271.98
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of B. C. Endowment fund .....	30.00
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of Geo. A. Jarvis fund .....	24.00
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of Mary H. Brunot fund .....	43.50
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of Burnham Scholarship .....	24.00
	"	Geo. W. Lewis salary for month of June .....	50.00
20	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of F. R. Brunot fund .....	66.00
31	"	W. H. Hare on account of Lots purchased of Swedish Baptist Church .....	109.00
Aug. 1	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of All Saints School fund .....	168.00
	"	W. H. Hare for interest collections of Felix R. Brunot fund .....	27.50
3	"	W. L. Baker to apply on account of funds borrowed to loan J. W. Jones .....	2000.00
4	"	Geo. W. Lewis salary for month of July .....	50.00
23	"	Geo. W. Lewis bill of supplies, recording &c to date .....	12.67
1905			
Nov. 25	"	Exchange on check form Madison, S. D. ....	.05
1906			
Aug. 31		Amount on deposit in Minnehaha National Bank .....	585.83
Total Credits of Treasurer .....			\$86,995.48
LIST OF ENDOWMENTS.			
Episcopate fund .....			\$ 7958.60



All Saints' School Endowment fund .....	54979.06
Felix R. Brunot fund .....	34751.10
Mary H. Brunot fund .....	4900.00
Burnham Scholarship .....	1000.00
Hope School fund .....	4220.38
Geo. A. Jarvis fund .....	4802.99
Bishop Clark Endowment fund .....	1250.00
Mitchell Church fund .....	3000.00

\$116862.13

INVESTED AS FOLLOWS.

Bills Receivable, secured by real estate .....	\$116862.13
--	-------------

UNINVESTED FUNDS IN TRUST.

Geo. A. Jarvis fund interest .....	\$ 4.00
Contingent fund .....	262.86
Geo. W. Lewis .....	55.61
Accrued interest .....	20.25
Brookings Church .....	14.00
Madison Church .....	63.80
Church at Mitchell .....	129.43
Salem Church .....	184.56
Indian Lands .....	32.77
Blunt Church .....	34.95

\$802.23

Represented as follows:

Collection Accounts .....	\$216.40
Cash in Bank .....	585.83

\$802.23

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. LEWIS, Treasurer.

Oct. 16, 1906—Audited and found correct.

J. A. SMITH,

J. W. CAMPBELL,

Auditing Committee.

*Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota.*

Endowment funds held are as given below, in the following list of securities:

EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mortgage Gertrude C. Dillon .....	\$ 507.60
" Ole Loseth .....	151.00
" Louisa DeLong .....	200.00
" James H. Moores .....	300.00
" Knudt J. Eidahl .....	700.00
" Timothy P. Corcoran .....	500.00
" Peter Allen .....	1300.00
" Martin E. Cogley .....	1200.00
" Joseph W. Jones .....	300.00
" Catherine McDonald .....	2200.00
" Alexander McQuarters .....	600.00

\$7958.60

## ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND.

Mortgage	Chas. H. Bartelt	\$ 285.68
"	Albert Fridman	54.00
"	Fannie A. Leavitt	34.30
"	John W. Miller	1700.00
"	Chas. H. Bartelt	1300.00
"	Eliza C. Rice	4500.00
"	W. H. Hare, Bishop	1000.00
"	E. B. & A. C. Hinckley	2000.00
"	Amelia J. Kingsbury	500.00
"	Ole Loseth	299.00
"	R. F. Williamson	1200 00
"	Bernard Goezkowski	200.00
Bond	Compania Metallurgia Mexicana	1000.00
Mortgage	Peter J. Morstad	1500.00
"	Christine Sallgren	1100 00
"	Mathilda Kuehner	3000.00
"	Southwestern Investment Co.	6000.00
"	Charles Lipinski	200.00
"	Henry Anderson, Guardian	1000.00
"	Charles W. Peckham	43.00

\$26,915.98

## ALL SAINTS SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND.

Mortgage	Geo. B. Sage	\$ 800 00
"	Jennie Coon	3000 00
"	Henry Boeckman	4000 00
"	W. L. Ryburn	2000 00
"	Silas Lathrop	700 00
"	Emiel Brauch	2500 00
"	Geo. L. F. Jahns	400 00
"	Frank C. Hannum	2000 00
"	Joseph W. Jones	7300 00
"	Peter Allen	5400 00
	May 21, 1906	<u>\$55015 98</u>
	Less amount returned to Bishop Hare	35 94
		<u>\$54980 04</u>

## FELIX R. BRUNOT FUND FOR ENDOWMENT OF ALL SAINTS SCHOOL.

Mortgage	Alexander F. Toohey	\$2000 00
"	Edgar J. Kingsbury	2743 00
"	Amelia J. Kingsbury	2000 00
"	Gertrude C. Dillon	92 40
"	Elijah E. Phillips	1000 00
"	Herbert J. Sanborn	1100 00
"	Frank Biezkowski	500 00
"	Bernard Goezkowski	150 00
"	Fannie A. Leavitt	565 70
"	Ole A. Hoffstocken	100 00
"	Christine Stavig	1400 00
"	Charles W. Peckham	1000 00
"	Alexander Duncan	2300 00
"	Silas Lathrop	700 00
"	H. K. Lee	5000 00

Mortgage	Emiel Brauch	4500 00
"	Geo. L. F. Jahns	1600 00
"	Frank C. Hannum	2000 00
"	Peter Allen	300 00
"	S. M. Goodhope	2500 00
"	Chris A. Berg	1000 00
"	Wm. A. and Thomas Simpson	1400 00
"	Charles Lipinski	800 00
		<u>\$34751 10</u>

## MARY H. BRUNOT FUND.

Mortgage	H. O. Miller	\$1800 00
"	Wm. A. and Thomas Simpson	1600 00
"	Timothy Corcoran	1500 00
		<u>\$4900 00</u>

## BURNHAM SCHOLARSHIP.

Mortgage	Bernard Goezkowski	\$100 00
"	Martha Stave	500 00
"	Joseph W. Jones	400 00
		<u>\$1000 00</u>

## HOPE SCHOOL FUND.

Mortgage	Florence E. Elwell	\$ 200 00
"	Chas. H. Bartelt	714 32
"	Edgar J. Kingsbury	3257 00
"	Bernard Goezkowski	50 00
		<u>\$4221 32</u>

## GEO. A. JARVIS FUND.

Mortgage	Swen Swenson	\$1500 00
"	Albert Fridman	946 00
"	Florence E. Elwell	300 00
"	Ole A. Hoffslocken	300 00
"	Chas. W. Peckham	957 00
"	Alexander McQuaters	800 00
		<u>\$4803 00</u>

## BISHOP CLARK ENDOWMENT FUND.

Mortgage	Florence E. Elwell	\$ 750 00
"	Anton J. Block	500 00
		<u>\$1250 00</u>

## MITCHELL CHURCH FUNDS.

Mortgage	Christine Stavig	\$ 600 00
"	Malachi Lewis	1000 00
"	John W. Miller	800 00
"	Alexander McQuaters	600 00
		<u>\$3000 00</u>
Grand total		<u>\$116,864.06</u>

SIoux FALLS, S. D., Oct. 15, 1906.

We, the undersigned committee appointed by the Bishop to examine and audit the report of the Treasurer of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, do hereby make report as follows, viz.:

We have examined the books and accounts of the Treasurer and find them in good order, neatly kept, and the accounts correct.

We have examined the Bank accounts as shown on their pass-books held by the Treasurer, and find there to his credit the amount called for in his report.

We have examined the securities held by the Treasurer and find them to agree with the investments called for in his report, and with the accounts of said investments in his books; and in our examination of said investments and securities we find that said investments are made under and according to the instructions of the investment committee.

J. A. SMITH,  
J. W. CAMPBELL } Committee.





## ANNUAL ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

---

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity.*

It is a great privilege and joy to meet here in the *flesh* those with whom all the year through I am present so much in *mind* and *prayer*.

It is important, of course, that each of us should get out of the Convocation as much benefit as possible; but, to use financial language, we must each take *stock* in it, if we would draw *interest* from it. He who, in the past, has gone away asking, somewhat querulously perhaps, how much he got, should not fail to ask how much he brought.

The value of Convocation depends chiefly, of course, upon our spirit. Still, methods and preliminary arrangements have a value, and it might be well, therefore, if a committee were appointed at this meeting of Convocation to report what measures might be taken to make Convocation more attractive and more useful.

The Church provides that "Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, unless prevented by reasonable cause." It has seemed to me that, on the whole, I could best fulfill the object of this law of the Church by making solemn words of exhortation a part of my Annual Address to you in Convocation, and I have, therefore, not infrequently done this, and I propose to do it now again in my present address. My text, if one were needed, would be St. Paul's words to the Ephesian Elders, "Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers."

Here now we are, bishops, other clergy and people, in our place, with one mind, I hope, before the altar of God and before Him who sanctifies it. This is not much of an occasion in the history of the world, hardly much of an occasion in the movement of our town life; but it should be an epoch in our lives. It should mark a fresh start in our personal and in our Church life. So I would propose some questions that we should put to ourselves, the clergy chiefly, the people according to their measure.

The Church Year is intended to bring before the people of the Church in, as it were, monuments by the way, the monumental facts of our Lord's life and work.

Have I observed the Church Year in my cure as the Prayer Book provides, *whenever* and *wherever* practicable?

When such observance has not been practicable,

(a) Have I publicly announced the day to the people?

---

Because of physical infirmity and the lack of the annual reports of some of the clergy, some parts of this address were not completed at the time of its delivery, and because of lack of time the address was not read in full at the time of Convocation.

(b) Have I brought the subject of the day before the people at some service as near the day as conveniently might be?

Is it my habit, in the Ember season at least, to recall my ordination vows?

The mistakes and sins of those who have been the leaders in the Church have in times past in various ways tended to divide the Church and alienate from her many worthy people. Do I grieve over these errors, and do I in my public utterances and in my daily walk try to set forward quietness, peace and love among *all Christian* people?

Do I remember that Dissent has been, in a large degree, caused by the fact that the truth of the Church has been perverted in an improper alliance with political and other worldly schemes and by the fact that her services, especially her Sacraments, have been rendered in a superficial, mechanical, unspiritual temper and manner? Do I seek to prevent the recurrence of such mischief?

Have I observed and kept in mind the fact that the history of religion shows that, when the Church has proved herself unfaithful, the Spirit has resorted to movements outside the regular organization of the Church?

Has this fact stirred me up to a holy jealousy and repentance and made me "go softly" and led me to be of "quicker understanding" in the fear of the Lord?

"The word of the Lord is quick and powerful, and sharper than any two edged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the designs and intents of the heart." Such is its nature. Has it actually proved itself this in my personal experience?

The Sacraments are "Moral means of grace" (So Hooker) i. e., they do not act mechanically or chemically as drugs do. Do I try to put myself and other recipients of the Sacraments in moral correspondence with the Sacraments? Or, am I content if I let a Sacrament administered, and received, be nothing more than a mere *opus operatum*?

#### THE ASSISTANT BISHOP.

To us of the Church in South Dakota the event of the year was the coming to us of the Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson as the Assistant Bishop. I may express my personal feelings to you here as I have expressed them in writing to Bishop Johnson and to friends of the work, "I have found a man like-minded who will naturally care for your state." All to whom he has ministered feel, I think, that our prayers of a year ago, "May he come to us in the fullness of the blessing of the Gospel of Christ," have been fully answered.

#### STATE OF THE CHURCH.

One of the chief things we have to do in Convocation is to get before us the state of the Church in South Dakota, to ask ourselves what is the con-

dition of our part of the Vineyard of the Lord and how far we, His husbandmen, are doing our duty. To this end the Bishops will to-day make their Annual Addresses, the Treasurers will lay before you their Annual Financial Statements, and Committees will present their Reports. You will thus have all the necessary data and can indulge in such helpful reflections and take such action, confirmatory or remedial, as may seem proper and timely.

The annual reports of only nine of the clergy have reached me at the time of writing this address, June 9. If the rest of the reports are not much delayed, I may be able, however, to add to this address before it goes to the printer some digest of the year's work.

The object of my annual address is not, of course, the entertainment which is given by the production at each Convocation of original or startling thought; but to lay before you such considerations as will point out the way of duty and help us all to follow it. I do not hesitate to repeat, therefore, the very language used on previous occasions, provided it seems to me to promise better results than any other which I can command.

The monthly and annual reports of the clergy are meant, of course to be a correct and full exhibit, so far as they can be tabulated and put on paper, of all that each of the congregations concerned has done in the way of contributions to charitable and religious objects as well as otherwise. They should, for instance, include all money paid out by the people, whether for the salary of the clergyman, or for his travelling expenses on official duty, or for his entertainment. I ask myself when scanning these reports. "Have the contributions of the different societies of women for charitable and religious objects been fully reported? Are the reports a fair exhibit of what is really done?"

I trust that when these reports appear in print in the Journal, the attention of every congregation will be drawn to them, that so those who have done well may be cheered and those who have been remiss may be ashamed. It is very salutary to have our record stare us in the face.

#### GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS.

I received, a few weeks ago, official information of the continuance of the appropriation of the Board of Missions for the Missionary work in South Dakota, both among the Whites and among the Indians, the amount for the two departments of the work being substantially the same as that in former years, except that provision is made for the salary and official travelling expenses of a second Bishop. In acknowledging this appropriation, I used the following language which, I trust, expresses the feeling of all:

"I have been for so many years in receipt annually of a letter like yours of May 15th last, informing me of the annual appropriation of the Board to the Mission field under my care, that the expectation of it has almost become a habit. I trust, however, not one of those habits which



produce insensibility. All warm thanks to the Board and to the thousands upon thousands, young and old, who are back of them."

How strong and hopeful we should be, even amidst the most discouraging parts of our work, if we could keep in mind the fact that there are "thousands upon thousands, young and old" back of us; and could summon up, in imagination at least, the individual faces of those who make up that vast host!

#### THE GENERAL MISSIONARY WORK.

The work of carrying to others the blessings of the Gospel which strengthens and brightens our lives should be with us all a "labor and work which proceedeth of love," but the Church has not thought it wise to leave it to right *feeling* only. She has a *law of duty* in this matter. She ordains that her ministers "shall instruct all persons in their parishes concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work. What is called "apportionment" is also resorted to in order to help the people of the Church to perceive and to do their duty.

Apportionment is intended to bring home to each diocese and to each congregation a sense of its obligation to the Missionary work and also to bring home to *each individual member* of each congregation and to *each individual Clergyman* that a certain portion of the whole amount needed belongs to him.

Presumably there are at least two or three persons in each congregation besides the clergyman who lay by them in store for charitable and religious purposes according as God has prospered them, and who, if the *need* and the *call* of the Church were brought before them in a personal way, would contribute at least a little toward the general Missionary work; and one does not find it easy, therefore, to understand why the record of any congregation should be that it has given nothing to Domestic or Foreign Missions during the whole fiscal year—unless it be that a clergyman whose congregation has given nothing thinks it hardly fair that they should have the credit of his solitary gift.

The Central Office of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society asked me, last winter, for a detailed statement of the apportionment in South Dakota, and as I was, because of my office and my visitations, etc., more familiar than any one else can be with the financial condition of the Missionary District, I ventured to make out a statement in detail. In doing so I tried to eliminate all extraordinary expenses and to reach, as far as possible, what is a fair statement of the average annual expenditure, having regard, in so doing, to the record of the last three years.

This apportionment may be open to criticism; but I trust that it will be accepted provisionally. The clergy and laity may be prepared to revise it in Convocation, and I shall be more than glad to co-operate in any proper amendment of it.

As revised by Convocation the Apportionment list for 1906-07 reads as follows:

Sioux Falls.....	\$ 75.00	Vermillion.....	4.50
Dell Rapids.....	15.00	Yankton.....	39.00
Elk Point.....	15.00	Parker.....*	13.50
Deadwood.....	33.00	Hurley.....	13.50
Lead.....	42.00	Madison.....	20.00
Sturgis.....	12.00	Howard.....	13.00
Spearfish.....	13.00	Redfield.....	13.50
Flandreau.....	15.00	Selby.....*	9.00
Springfield.....	19.00	Mitchell.....	24.00
Scotland.....	4.50	Chamberlain.....	10.50
Watertown.....	60.00	Woonsocket.....	4.50
Brookings.....	9.00	Rapid City.....	7.50
De Smet.....	13.50	Hot Springs.....	20.00
Arlington.....	3.00	Webster.....	12.50
Aberdeen.....	53.00	Milbank.....	16.50
Huron.....	33.00	Bristol.....	3.00
Pierre.....	27.00	Sisseton.....	7.50
Blunt.....	1.50		

The congregations at the following places are not in charge of any clergyman, or else are so feeble in numbers and pecuniary ability that I can hope only for this much, namely, that there may be some people in them whom God will move to do what they can, either through some neighboring clergyman, or through Miss Mary B. Peabody, Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary:

CANTON,  
EAST SIOUX FALLS.  
GETTYSBURG.  
HILL CITY.

ARMOUR.  
IPSWICH.  
GROTON.  
WILMOT.

The apportionment to our congregations in South Dakota was made large enough to allow for some delinquencies, and the report of the Treasurer showed that more than its full amount had been raised May 31. I think I can say that on the whole the clergy and congregations of South Dakota have been faithful in recognizing, at least by their contributions, their duty to the general Missionary work of the Church as presented to them under the apportionment plan.

It has not been practicable in the Indian field and in some of the congregations of white people to recognize the three giving Constituences into which the Board would divide its friends, namely, Congregations, Sunday Schools, Woman's Auxiliary; but one or other of these classes in every Church in South Dakota has made contributions to the work of the Board, except in cases where the conditions were so unfavorable as to make collections in behalf of Church work almost impossible. At Deadwood and Lead, for instance, a sad disaster fell upon the congregations which left all their affairs in much disorder. Chamberlain and Vermillion had regular services for only three months of the year. Several other congregations which are on the list reported as delinquent really have no existence,

except as little groups of people to whom services are given two or three times a year.

Honorable mention should be made, however, of the following congregations which, though they enjoy services but occasionally, the first three of them only on week days, have not forgotten to make offerings for the general Missionary work namely: Arlington, under the Rev. Mr. Hardman; Blunt and Fort Pierre under Mr. H. L. Russell as Lay Reader; Scotland under the Rev. M. A. Martin; Woonsocket under the Rev. Mr. Greene.

COMMEMORATIVE SERVICES AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 AT  
RICHMOND.

It is proposed to mark at the General Convention to be held in Richmond in 1907 the memorable fact that we shall, at that time, have enjoyed in this country 300 years of that form of Christianity which is represented by the Church of England and by the Episcopal Church of the United States of America. I commended this undertaking in my annual address of a year ago, and, for convenience of reference, I may here reproduce the resolution of the Board of Missions which gave definite shape to the movement:

*Resolved*, that a committee of three be appointed by the chair to formulate and put into execution a plan to insure the presentation at Richmond in 1907 of a missionary offering by the men of the Church as a thanksgiving for three hundred years of English Christianity. The committee shall have power to associate with themselves local committees in each diocese and missionary district consisting of the deputies to the late General Convention and such other agencies as they shall deem proper. The fund shall be applied first, to restore the reserve funds of the society (if they shall not then have been restored) and second to provide permanent equipment in the domestic and foreign fields. Each giver shall be asked to contribute under a pledge that his gift shall not diminish his payment toward the Apportionment.

The gentlemen who have undertaken to press this effort upon the attention of the men of the Church are: Dr. Greer, lately the Rector of one of the most prominent Churches in New York City and now Coadjutor Bishop; George C. Thomas Esq. who has lately retired because of ill health from the banking firm of Drexel and Company; and George W. Pepper, Esq., one of the most prominent lawyers of Philadelphia. When three such men, at the call of the Church, give of their time and effort to commend an undertaking to the men of the Church, the men of South Dakota owe it to themselves not to give it the go-by. The committee appointed to set the vote agoing and carry it to completion in South Dakota consists of the Rev. J. B. VanFleet and Mr. H. J. Fahnestock of Watertown, the Rev. E. H. Edson of Huron, the Rev. M. F. Montgomery and Dr. D. W. C. Fowler of Aberdeen.

The committee has had no easy task; but its report to be presented to



this Convocation will show that impediments have been so far overcome as to encourage them to pursue their work and to give them almost a right to demand the co-operation of all the clergy of our District and the signatures of all men who have not repudiated that vital connection with the Church which their baptism was meant to give them.

#### CLASS SINS.

There are such things as *class sins*, not that a certain sin is confined to a certain class; but that it grows rankest in that class and assumes in that class the most striking and offensive form. There are class sins of the clerical, of the medical, of the legal professions, of the merchant, of the banker, etc.

The class to which, for the time being, a sin is peculiar, comes to make little of that sin and sometimes even fails to recognize it as a sin. Everybody belonging to the class commits it. Honorable men, if they be in that class, do that which honorable men of another class are incapable of doing. The only hope of deliverance from this dangerous condition of things in any class is that somehow or other the class among whom a certain sin prevails shall be arraigned before the conscience of a class among whom it does not prevail. Only by this interchange can all classes grow better.

The class sin of people in a new part of the country is *land-grabbing*, i. e., the getting possession of land by unlawful means. In the scramble for land men over-reach each other; they commit trespass; they even swear falsely or influence others to do so. They do not wish to know the contents of affidavits to which they put their hands and thus save so much of their conscience as remains.

There has been unquestionably a vast deal of this class sin amongst the people of this general section of our country. The only hope for us lay in the possibility that we should come to be arraigned by people in another part of the country, a part where land-grabbing is not a class sin. This has happened. A class in another part of the country among whom this sin is not prevalent has for some time, through the executive officers of the general government, been exposing the sin and calling the offenders to account. It is all very inconvenient and uncomfortable, but it is *well*. We should have fellow feeling with those who are made examples of, but we owe it to present righteousness, and we owe it to the morals of the next generation in these parts, not to denounce, but to stand by, those officers of the government who are doing their duty in this matter.

#### ADMINISTRATION.

Having ventured in the earlier part of this address to ask that Convocation be an occasion for a distinct step forward in our church and personal life and to suggest some questions which we might put to ourselves, let me add some words about the practical business of our congregations.

It is to be remembered that a clergyman put in charge of a congregation is, among other things, an *administrator*, that is, it is his *duty to di-*



*rect or superintend the application of certain principles, and the execution of certain work.* In other words, the clergyman's office is not to do everything himself, but to spread abroad such a spirit among the people that every member of the Church, in his own special vocation and ministry will do his part and thus serve God faithfully. A congregation thus administered will be able to live on and do effective work even though it may be deprived of its head by illness or removal. Such a congregation is not like a lot of eggs in a basket, each egg surrounded by an impervious shell, touching others only on the outside. Such a congregation is an organism. It is a living body made up of different parts which parts live on and work on, in mutual dependence and helpfulness. A shock breaks and ruins eggs. A living organism, on the contrary, stands many shocks and lives on.

If a clergyman takes upon himself the duties of a Lay Officer, whether the work of a Treasurer, a Clerk or a Warden, and thus leaves the several members of the organism whose duties he usurps, or, at least, assumes, free from all sense of responsibility and unpractised in his office, has that clergyman any right to complain if his work is hindered by inefficient or inattentive lay officers, or need he wonder if, when he leaves his cure, it appears that there are no bands by which the congregation is compacted, and that "the whole body" is not "fitly joined together," but that every joint is loose and shaky?

All this inter-relation, all this mutual co-operation, all this harmonious working together of many intelligent individuals under one head toward the appointed end, is brought before us very distinctly and precisely in the Canons of the Church. Take, for instance, the Canon on the Easter meeting of the congregation, the preparation for it by the Clergyman and the Lay Officers, and the work to be done by the congregation at the meeting. No words could fall in better with St. Paul's description of the Church:

"A body fitly joined together, and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, according to the effectual working in the measure of every part, making increase of the body unto the edifying of itself in love."

So far as a Mission, as distinct from the Parish, is concerned, the Canon regarding its organization is paraphrased in the notification which is sent out by the Bishop to every Lay Officer on his appointment.

But what if the clergyman finds that the Lay Officers take the honor of their offices and will not attend to their duties? What if the Clergyman finds that they have time for their business, time for their Lodge, time for their pleasures, and no time for the Church and are even vexed and impatient when urged to spare it?

What if a clergyman finds that a collection for some special fund, like Missions, if left in the hands of the Treasurer, is not transmitted to the Treasurer of the proper fund, but is kept month after month in his hands or even diverted from its proper purpose?

What if Lay Officers, simply because they have happened to be

without a clergyman for a few months, leave their church and grounds and rectory to become neglected and shabby in appearance, and, even when they have been a party to the appointment of a clergyman and know that he is about to come to them, leave the church and rectory and grounds in the same neglected and shabby condition, so that the first sight of the scene of his future work is heart-sickening and makes him feel that his lot is cast among a set of inefficient people?

One answer, at least, to these questions is this, that the religion to which they give such an unimportant place as Lay Officers has also probably, only that unimportant place as a moral power in their lives and will probably have only that unimportant place as a solace when they come to die and that unimportant place as a refuge when they come to stand in Judgment. I cannot express myself too feelingly on this subject.

## VISITATIONS

My visitations have been not a little interfered with and curtailed by the state of my health, but I have, notwithstanding, preached and made addresses 125 times, confirmed on 26 occasions, and celebrated the Holy Communion 26 times.

## CONFIRMATIONS—EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERY—By the Bishop.

August 13, 1905, Mitchell.....	16
July , 1905, Sisseton.....	3
August 23, 1905, Spearfish.....	6
August 24, 1905, Sturgis.....	1
August 27, 1905, Lead.....	27
August 27, 1905, Deadwood.....	12
October 12, 1905, Chamberlain.....	3
November 5, 1905, Pierre.....	*17
November 12, 1905, Hurley.....	6
December 17, 1905, Flandreau.....	**15
January 7, 1906, Yankton.....	1
January 14, 1906, Elk Point.....	2
May 6, 1906, Sioux Falls.....	15
Total.....	124

\*Of whom 14 were from the Indian School.

\*\*Of whom 10 were from the Indian School.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

June 23, 1905, Rosebud Mission, Trinity.....	32
July 2, 1905, Sisseton Mission, St. James.....	6
July 2, 1905, Sisseton Mission, St. John Baptist.....	1
July 2, 1905, Sisseton Mission, St. Mary.....	9
July 2, 1905, Sisseton Mission, St. Luke's.....	2
September 10, 1905, at Convocation:	
From Crow Creek Mission.....	1
From Yankton Mission, St. Philip.....	5

From Yankton Mission, Holy Fellowship .....	14
From Yankton Mission, Holy Name .....	1
From Standing Rock Mission, St. John Baptist .....	3
From Lower Brule Mission .....	6
From Cheyenne Mission, St. Philip .....	1
From Rosebud Mission, Calvary .....	2
From Rosebud Mission, St. Mark's .....	1
October 8, 1905, Crow Creek Mission, St. John Baptist .....	4
October 9, 1905, Crow Creek Mission, Christ .....	6
October 10, 1905, Lower Brule Mission, Holy Comforter .....	11
October 11, 1905, Lower Brule Mission, Holy Comforter .....	1
October 26, 1905, Rosebud Mission, Epiphany .....	13
October 26, 1905, Rosebud Mission, St. Peter's .....	5
October 27, 1905, Rosebud Mission, Holy Innocents .....	7
October 29, 1905, Rosebud Mission, Trinity .....	3
December 17, 1905, Flandreau, St. Mary's .....	2
Total Indian .....	136
"    White .....	124
Grand Total .....	260

\*I also confirmed one person in St. Luke's Hospital, New York, acting in behalf of Bishop Greer.

#### CONFIRMATIONS—By the Assistant Bishop.

##### EASTERN DEANERY.

December 24, 1906, Watertown .....	2
January 11, 1906, Brookings .....	1
January 19, 1906, Howard .....	1
January 21, 1906, Aberdeen .....	7
February 6, 1906, Ramona .....	1
February 11, 1906, Redfield .....	3
February 18, 1906, Pierre .....	4
February 18, 1906, Fort Pierre .....	7
February 23, 1906, Madison .....	8
February 25, 1906, Howard .....	4
March 11, 1906, Yankton .....	12
March 18, 1906, Brookings .....	1
April 8, 1906, Watertown .....	9
April 20, 1906, Webster .....	3
April 22, 1906, Milbank .....	10
May 20, 1906, Selby .....	4
Total .....	79

##### NIOBRARA DEANERY.

December 5, 1905, Cheyenne Agency, St. John's .....	9
December 10, 1905, Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth's .....	11
December 10, 1905, Standing Rock, St. John Baptist .....	12

December 11, 1905, Standing Rock, Good Shepherd.....	9
May 13, 1906, Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth's.....	2
May 15, 1906, Standing Rock, Good Shepherd.....	7
May 16, 1906, Standing Rock, Good Shepherd.....	4
May 16, 1906, Standing Rock, St. John Baptist.....	6
May 22, 1906, Sisseton, St. James.....	14
May 23, 1906, Sisseton, St. Mary's.....	7
May 24, 1906, Sisseton, St. John Baptist.....	4
May 25, 1906, Sisseton, St. Luke.....	2
Total.....	87

## APPOINTMENTS.

I take this opportunity of announcing the following appointments, asking that the brethren named will favor me by accepting them.

## COUNCIL OF ADVICE.

The General Convention of 1904 increased the number of persons who might be members of a Council of Advice in a Missionary District, and I accordingly during the past year added the names of the Rev. J. B. Van Fleet and Dr. S. A. Brown and they accepted. The Council of Advice for the current year will be as follows:

Rev. J. H. Babcock, Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D., Rev. J. B. Van Fleet, and Messrs. G. W. Lewis, R. W. Folds and S. A. Brown, M. D.

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley, Robert Doherty, D. D., E. H. Edson, W. J. Cleveland, G. H. Cornell, D. D.

## RURAL DEANS.

Rev. \_\_\_\_\_, Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery; Rev. Edward Ashley, Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery.

## SECRETARIES OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

The secretaries of the Woman's Auxiliary are: For the Niobrara Deanery, Mrs. H. Burt; for the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries, Miss Mary B. Peabody.

## CLERGY—ADDITIONS AND REMOVALS.

I have received the following clergymen on Letters Dimissory:

Sept. 21, 1905, Rev. Francis B. Randall, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Easton.

Nov. 8, 1905, Rev. Clarence H. Beers, Presbyter, from the Missionary Bishop of Spokane.

I have given Letters Dimissory as follows:

June 16, 1905, Rev. Alexander Corbett, Presbyter, to the Bishop of Marquette.

Nov. 8, 1905, Rev. Albert E. Fillmore, Presbyter, to the Bishop of Minnesota.



May 1, 1906, Rev. William Wyllie, Presbyter, to the Missionary Bishop of Arizona and New Mexico.

May 7, 1906, in the presence of the Reverend Clarence H. Beers, and the Reverend Francis B. Randall, Presbyters, acting under the Provisions of Canon 31, Section 1, of the Canons of the General Convention, I deposed from the Ministry, George Garbet Ware, Presbyter, he having declared to me in writing, dated February 3, 1906, his renunciation of said Ministry.

#### ORDINATIONS.

In Grace Church, Huron, October 1, 1905, to the Priesthood, the Rev George Stockwell.

In St. Mary's Church, Mitchell, Oct. 15, 1905, to the Diaconate, Mr. Elijah Warner Greene.

In the Church of the Ascension, Springfield, November 29, 1905, to the Diaconate, Mr. Michael Arthur Martin.

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Eugene Standing Bull, a Dakota; Hanford Livingston Russell.

#### BISHOP'S SALARY FUND.

The Treasurer of the Bishop's Salary Fund, Mr. J. W. Campbell, has paid me at the end of each quarter \$125.00, and our General Missionary Board has been relieved of that amount of its responsibility and left free to use that amount of money elsewhere. The report of our Treasurer, Mr. Campbell, shows that, with few exceptions, the congregations have responded to this call with a laudable readiness and promptness, a fact which is to their honor and my gratification.

#### ARREARS OF SALARY.

The Annual Report of the clergy show that not one of our congregations is in arrears on its clergyman's salary. This has been an unusual record. It helps us to a healthy self-respect and calls for respect from others.

#### DEBTS.

I have spared no pains in all the years of my episcopate to prevent enterprises being undertaken which were likely to demand for their execution more money than we were likely to be able to command, and I am glad to be able to report, as I have so often done before, that there is no debt on any of our church buildings or boarding schools, except the following, viz., a debt of \$300 on the church at Huron, and an indebtedness of about \$7,654.00 on the property at Lead. How far this indebtedness involves the Church building as distinct from the recently erected rectory, I am unable to learn. The Vestry having the matter in charge is an independent civil corporation.

#### STURGIS.

The Church at Sturgis was vacant for a number of months until Sep-

tember, 1905, when the Rev. C. W. Freeland, Chaplain U. S. A., stationed at Fort Mead near by, kindly undertook to add the care of that congregation to his other duties and generously proposed to return any fee which the congregation might pay him in order that it might be used in the improvement of their church and grounds. He has served with great acceptance ever since then.

#### SPEARFISH.

The Church at Spearfish, finished only a few years ago, took fire on Sunday evening, Jan. 7, and the interior was almost completely ruined. Ordinary prudence had been shown, however, and the building was insured and the people have fulfilled the expectation of them which I expressed when I wrote immediately after the fire, "I am sure the people will be as brave and hopeful and persevering as they have been ever since services were begun there long years ago, worshipping sometimes in a borrowed church, sometimes in a second story hall, sometimes in a private house." The building has been completely restored and it is reported as being more satisfactory than it was before the fire. So again the words have been true, "We went through fire and water but Thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place."

#### SELF SUPPORTING CHURCHES.

By self-supporting Churches are meant those which pay a salary of at least \$800.00 per annum and provide their clergyman with a house. One must be added to the number of self-supporting congregations, namely, Grace Church, Huron, so that the list of self-supporting Churches is as follows: Calvary, Sioux Falls; Christ, Yankton; Trinity, Watertown; St. Mark's, Aberdeen; Christ, Lead; St. John's, Deadwood; Grace, Huron.

Almost without exception, however, our non-self-supporting congregations have increased materially their contributions toward the support of services. And I must ask them to consider farther increase the duty which is pressed upon them as of supreme importance, both by their self-respect and by their sacred duty to the Church.

I must beg the people of St. Mary's, Mitchell, to ask themselves whether they should not set self-support before themselves as a goal to be reached without much delay, and inquire of the people of DeSmet and Redfield, two prosperous towns, whether the time has not come for them to increase the part which they bear of the support of their clergyman,

#### A REVIEW OF THE FIELD.

Two great railroad companies have crossed the Missouri River, hitherto their terminus in So. Dakota, at three different points—the Chicago and Northwestern at Pierre, and the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul at Chamberlain and at a point above Evarts, and their tracks are already penetrating the open country beyond the Missouri and making for the

Black Hills in the extreme west of South Dakota, and probably for the region beyond. The extension of these railroads will open up to easy access some 30,000 square miles of country; immigration has already run ahead of the railroads and new towns are springing up. Manifestly the men who can handle a situation like this are not those who write to a Missionary Bishop that they are not prepared to enter the field unless they are sure of a Church building and a comfortable Rectory; but enter this field we must, and I call for volunteers.







## First Annual Address of the Bishop Assistant.

*My Dear Bishop—Dear Brethren of the Church in South Dakota:*

My consecration as Bishop Assistant to the Bishop of South Dakota was in Trinity Church, Newtown, Conn., November 2, 1905. There was I baptized in early childhood, there confirmed, there ordained deacon. At Newtown is the home of my father, my mother, and two of the children whom God has given them. There is a churchyard which is dear to me. While appreciating the wish which was communicated to me from our beloved Bishop and many of the clergy and laity of South Dakota that the consecration should be had in this Cathedral Church, yet so tender were the memories which crowded 'round me from the past, the flood of personal feeling ran so strong within me, and the desire to be with those who are my dearest and my best was so persistent, that I decided the place of my consecration in favor of Connecticut. It was a great satisfaction to me that the Bishop presiding was the Presiding Bishop, he who during so many years was the stalwart soldier for the cause of Christ in the Church's missionary work upon far-stretching prairies and among the rugged mountains of the great Northwest. It was a keen disappointment that the revered Bishop of South Dakota was prevented from attending; and now that I have come to know him so closely, the disappointment that I had to be ordered to my work without the benediction of his presence and his official participation in the act of consecration grows no less but greater as the months go by.

Directly following my consecration, I confirmed a class for the Bishop of Connecticut, in the parish church where all my boyhood life was spent and then I turned my face toward this new land and home. Having no track to guide me, I settled into my work, leaving definite plans of procedure undetermined until a reasonable experience in the field should give me something of the requisite wisdom for this special work which I seemed to myself to so much lack. I remember to have lately read a statement by the Bishop of the Philippines to the effect that he would count his time in no wise lost if he had spent the first two years of his episcopate in nothing else than a study of the new conditions into which he had been thrust. Though not intending to suggest any similarity of conditions here in South Dakota with those which exist in the Philippines, I can yet well understand the emotions and experiences out of which such a statement as that of Bishop Brent could grow.

It being as impossible for me as it had been for Bishop Brent to calmly sit and deliberately study how the work and office of a Bishop could be best employed, I saw no way before me but the simple method of accepting duty as it offered, asking the Holy Spirit each day for a right judgment in all things which that day might lead me into and leaving the concerns of the days which stretched into the future pretty much alone until fast-following days should come. Those of you who have observed my course

have seen me move as one who feels his way along an unaccustomed path. Though one's guilt may be as great and one's punishment as heavy for sins of omission as for sins of commission, yet I have somehow felt that the Church's interests in this Missionary District would be better conserved if the Bishop Assistant should leave undone the things which he ought to do than if he should do the things which he ought not to do; and the Church's interests, not my own reward or punishment, have had the first place in my thoughts and my affections in these passing months.

My initial act in coming to the work to which I had been ordered was the posting of a Pastoral Letter which I penned while on my journey hither, the copy for which I had sent forward to the printer before I arrived. When I wrote that letter I was two thousand miles from South Dakota. I had never set foot across the borders of this state. When elected to the office, though counselled by many friends to look the country over before I cast my lot in here, I felt sure that the proposition before me was one to be determined without regard to geography or climatology. And so the question was decided among the rocks and rills and little patchwork farm lands of the Eastern home I so much loved. Do you wonder that in that Pastoral which I sent on before me, I instinctively gave tongue to words which are recorded of one whom God called to great responsibility in an ancient day, "I know not how to go out or come in?" And you may guess how pleased I was, some three months after I had made my first measure to the work in South Dakota, when, for the first time, there fell into my hands a copy of the words with which the Bishop of this Missionary District expressed his sensations as he first undertook his work out here, so new and difficult and strange, "I know not how to go out or come in." That spirit which he, thirty years ago gave utterance to, of trusting not to himself but to God, looking unto Him like as the eyes of a servant unto the hand of his master, that spirit of humility and self-distrust, coupled with a daily singing in his heart of Pippa's song,

"God's in His heaven

All's right with the world,—"

a standing in attitude of utter emptiness and yet of constant receptivity before Him who is always able to do exceeding abundantly, and a casting of all anxiety upon Him in whom we believe as one who careth for His own—these have been the secret springs of power to him who, under God, has so long led God's people on in South Dakota. A better and more well-tried outfit it were folly for us to seek who are called to be co-workers with him in the things which have to do with the integrity of Jesus' kingdom.

And let me here record my thankfulness to the Bishop whose fellow-worker in double harness I am sent to be. How warm and helpful was his sympathy when, for the first time in my life I met him, last summer, after my election to be a Bishop in the Church of God. Gentleness and love he has shown me all these months in which, as an amateur, I have tried to ease him from the burden he so long has borne. For his affection and

his kindness, together with his warm appreciation of my efforts in a work so new, an appreciation far more cordial than the thing done merited, an affection and kindness warmer than the doer hoped to have bestowed upon him, I thank our dear elder Bishop from my heart.

To the clergy and laity among whom I have gone in and out, I owe a debt of rich gratitude and I want to make the record of it here. I am sure there must have been much quivering of sensitive nerves on your part, as you have seen me try, with unskilled touch, to use the probe, or with the unsteady hand of unaccustomedness to pour in oil and wine. But the shrinkings and trepidations which the clergy and the people must have felt have been thoughtfully concealed from me, and thanks for the thing which I have tried to do have come from you all in such large measure as to make me most regretful that the thing I did was so unworthy of your thanks.

I want to say how large a debtor I am to all the parishes and missions where thus far I've gone. The cordial open-heartedness which I have known to be so characteristic of the people of the West has been in no way lacking here in South Dakota; and already there are many households in which I feel as much at home as though I had crossed their thresholds many years. I hope we realize how sacred friendships such as may exist between people and ministers are, and I hope that we may use our opportunities of friendship always to God's greater glory.

For purposes of more frequent consultation with the Bishop, I have called Sioux Falls my residence. But it ought to be remembered that my home is in this city at present only for convenience's sake. You will recall that, before my coming, the Bishop announced that he should reserve to himself "at all times the sole Episcopal charge of . . . the county in which the See City is situated." He also announced that the Bishop Assistant would have the right to preside in the Cathedral Church in the absence of the Bishop. Keeping in mind the distinction between "right to preside" and "duty to preside," I have assumed that while the concerns of the Cathedral Church were in competent hands my time ought to be put in elsewhere, and I have therefore been but little in Sioux Falls. Ready always to lend my aid, should I be really needed in Sioux Falls, I have been able to keep my date book constantly filled with appointments in that portion of the District which had been more particularly assigned to me. I feel that this much may properly be said in explanation; because, being frequently in the See City for two or three days between visitations, I was frequently asked during the Bishop's absence why I so seldom engaged in the Church's services in Sioux Falls.

Since I assumed the duties of my office, all appointments, I believe, which I have definitely made, have been kept, save one. The one exception was occasioned by a snow-storm so severe that trains were taken off and there was no means of transportation to the point which I had planned to reach. Several visitations to which I tentatively pledged myself have been unfulfilled. Ignorance of the geography of the country and of the



means of transportation has led me once or twice into a conflict of engagements and I am sure that inconvenience has resulted to some therefrom. I hope that better acquaintance with conditions will keep me from frequent falling into errors of this sort. I feel strongly that appointments made for services or for visitations are of the nature of a contract, not to be needlessly violated by either party to the discomfort of the other.

In the portion of the field assigned to me, I have visited officially every community where prayer according to the Church's usage is wont to be made. It has also been my privilege, as a missionary, to minister at a number of points where we have no established missions and where, were it not for my visit, the ministrations of the Church had not been had. These ministrations have been at morning, afternoon, or evening, as seemed best fitted to the situation; on Sundays and on week-days; in cottages, in school buildings, in bunk houses, in houses of worship which have been placed at my disposal by the courteous ministers and cordial Christian people of other religious bodies in the towns where I have been. In some instances no other service seemed feasible than a sort of "family prayer." But my good intentions have seemed to be thankfully appreciated and into the midst of the two or three gathered together in His name we may not doubt that Jesus came according to His promise.

The record of my official acts includes the following: Confirmations (including seven for the Bishop of Connecticut) 173. Of this number 79 were in the White field, 87 in the Indian field. I have administered the Sacrament of the Supper of the Lord in public 28 times, once in private to the sick. I have administered the Sacrament of Baptism to ten adults and children; have solemnized one marriage; have officiated at one burial; have preached and made addresses 129 times.

On March 9, at Milbank, in connection with the minister-in-charge of Christ Church, I was asked to officiate at the burial of Mr. W. B. Saunders, an esteemed and honored resident and business man of that city. Mr. Saunders, in his boyhood home in New York State, had been grafted by baptism into the body of Christ's Church. Coming while yet a young man to South Dakota, he was one of the founders of Milbank and always busy in the things which told for the upbuilding of the town. He threw himself with other leading citizens into the movement which was made some years ago for the founding of a mission of the Church at Milbank, and by his friendly interest and generous subscriptions he did much toward making possible the beautiful church building which was completed and consecrated a year before his death. Strongly helpful to the missionary in the important office of treasurer of the mission, during several years, his home always hospitably opened to the Bishop and the Church's other ministers, his influence in the community never against us but always on our side--it was a sad duty to say the office for the burial of the dead for Mr. Saunders, it was a blessed privilege to minister the comfort and consolations of the Gospel of a risen Lord to those who mourned his loss.

Only yesterday I received the intelligence of the death of Mrs. Edith A. Chatfield, one of our valued helpers in the Standing Rock Mission. I was with her in her work but two or three weeks ago, and there was no premonition then that the Master was so soon to come and call for her. As trained nurse and matron for the girls at St. Elizabeth's School, it is impossible to say how wide was Mrs. Chatfield's influence for good and how constant and untiring were her ministrations among the people of the mission and the children of the school. She is an unspeakable loss to the Church's working force in South Dakota. She put her loving heart and every sinew of her strength into the duties committed to her charge. Her death seems most untimely; but God knows. She hath done what she could. Her reward must be glorious. May He whose is the work and to whom be all the glory give us another faithful helper in her stead.

If death has made inroads in the families of other of the people of my portion of the District who were closely identified with the Church's work and interests, the fact has not been made known to me.

In the line of Church extension it is gratifying to announce that services are soon to be resumed at Groton where they have lapsed for many years. A visit of the Bishop Assistant there the first of April disclosed the fact that there were many earnest people anxious for a revival of our ministrations. A canvas of the town resulted in a liberal pledge for the maintenance of services and a well-accredited clergyman has been secured to enter on the work as soon as he can get release from his present field of labor. There is a comfortable and attractive chapel at Groton and although its doors had long been closed it was a pleasure to discover that the good Church folk of the town had not abandoned the building to the moles and bats and owls, but had cherished it for the blessings it had brought to many souls in former years and for the blessings which, by the favor and good providence of God, it yet shall bring.

The time seems to have come when cords can be lengthened without weakening stakes in the field so long occupied and wisely and strongly developed by one laborer in Day, Roberts and Grant Counties. Seven years ago the present missionary came from New England and pitched his tent in Webster. I doubt if there is any better illustration in our Missionary District of what can be accomplished by a patient, plodding, persistent, consistent dispensing of the Word and Sacraments. Journeying east and west and north on the Milwaukee road, the Rev. Mr. Tragitt soon had made the people eager for the services of the Church in Webster, Millbank, Bristol, and Wilmot. When the county seat a few years since removed from Wilmot, the missionary followed it to Sisseton and on the hill hard by the court house built a guild hall. These five points have been nursed and nourished by one man's efforts all these years, aided by faithful and responsive laity. And today, not to attempt to trace the spiritual results which have their rise in such a ministry and which outflow from it, there are beautiful churches at Webster and Millbank, guild halls at Sisseton and Bristol

and a rectory at Webster. These buildings with the land on which they stand are valued at over \$14,000 and there is no cent of indebtedness. In order that Groton, of which we have spoken, may be suitably joined with other places to make a good working proposition and in order that a labor which has outgrown the strength of one man may still be carried forward, Mr. Tragitt will soon remove to Milbank, ministering also to Sisseton and Wilmot; and the rectory at Webster will house the new missionary who will also give himself to Groton and Bristol. I am confident that this expanding of the Church's life is so unique that both the Bishop and all of the Convocation will feel with me that, as the present missionary is so soon to be robbed of half his field, a word should go on record in recognition of and thankfulness for the thing which he has done. I think I know the temper of our workers well enough to be quite sure that there are others ready to do a like work for Christ and His Church if the opportunity shall come. The point here is that he to whom the opportunity was given grasped it well and wisely and we all should rejoice with our brother and thank God for the use which He has made of him.

Speaking of Church extension, an interesting work is progressing with every symptom of health and stability at Selby. The register of the mission there shows how the germ of the Church was planted in the soil when, three years since, a travelling man met the missionary of Webster on the train, 125 miles from Selby, and asked him why he didn't go to Selby and hold a service there. The word so casually dropped set in motion feet which had run on errands such as this before. A service was had at Selby. The intervals were long, but other services were had. The seed was planted. On a recent Sunday the Bishop Assistant consecrated Christ Church in Selby, (a town of 500 people) a beautiful frame building built at a cost of \$2,300, filled morning and evening with a reverent congregation of worshippers. There is a Sunday school of 40 children. There is an energetic guild of women and there are men who are pledged to the Church's honor and support. The Bishop Assistant was assisted in the services of the day by the Rev. Mr. McKay, the minister-in-charge, and by the Rev. Mr. Tragitt of Webster, who preached the sermon at the evening service. The Bishop Assistant preaching at the consecration service said: "Tragitt planted the seed, McKay with Christian courtesy and gentleness and patience and love has watered and God has given the increase. When the history of this mission shall be written, it will tell not only of how the services of the Prayer Book were here first held. But it will tell how the Rev. Mr. McKay, missionary at Redfield, coming to Selby for his vacation, helped with his own hands to haul the stones on which these sills were laid; and how, living at a distance which required four days in which to hold a Sunday service and return, he won the people to the things which he held dear; won them by no arts nor sciences, but by the winsome and irresistible influence of a faithful minister of Christ." Mr. McKay will continue, for the present, to do duty at Selby in



connection with his duties at Redfield. But we hope the day is not far distant when, from Selby as a center, the Church may outreach into parts adjacent. The fact that engineers of the Milwaukee road are sounding the river bottom for bridge foundations near the town of Evarts, but a little west of Selby, and that surveyors are busy dragging their chain across the plains which lie beyond, lends additional interest just now, from the Church's point of view, to this section of the map of South Dakota. We need a man to stand upon the watchtower there, to be ready for whatever opportunities reveal themselves, and meanwhile to give spiritual helpfulness in a number of small towns which have already begun to be upbuilt.

The same thing is true of Chamberlain. At present vacant, we ought as soon as possible to place a good man there; a man with feet on the ground, eyes on the stars, and an ear quick for the call which is coming by and by from the western bank of the Missouri, "Come over and help us."

One addition has been made, this past year, to the clergy force in my portion of the field. The Rev. Clarence H. Beers, confirmed in the same class with me in the Diocese of Connecticut when we were boys; engaged during the first years of a devoted and self-sacrificing ministry in labor among the tenement houses of New York and later for some years a worker in Spokane, no novice in the Church's missionary work, Mr. Beers has entered zealously into the duties of the station to which we called him here, the care of Madison and Howard. There is already a gratifying response on the part of the people, kindled by the unconcealed enthusiasm of him who is their minister. It is good to feel that these important points, vacant for some months because of the difficulty of securing "fit persons" for our work are now well officered. From Madison Mr. Beers has made opportunity to go to Wentworth for occasional pastoral visitations and to Ramona, where one candidate has been presented by him for confirmation. He has also begun a Sunday school eight miles west of Madison as he goes toward Howard.

If I have seemed to give special space to these portions of the map, this is not to discredit other portions or to say that there is any lack at the other points of a fine spirit on the part of the workers or any shortage in the record of the good deeds done. From all quarters of the field come reports which are as big with encouragement and hope as could reasonably be asked for. Aberdeen has healed the wounds left by an unfortunate fire and has successfully covered up the scars. The parish has made its good equipment better by a commodious and attractive guild hall, designed to furnish a rallying place for the various working guilds connected with the Church's life and for such social amusements and pleasures as are consistent with the ideals which the Church must keep upraised in the community. The Rev. Mr. Montgomery finds time to go for occasional services to Ipswich, 40 miles distant. The Bishop Assistant held a service at Ipswich on a Sunday evening in the early spring and could see that the



Church services had been presented to the people in such a way as to win an attractive and appreciative recognition on the part of many.

At Huron, the Bishop Assistant and all the clergy of his field, save one, by kind invitation of the Rev. Mr. Edson, assembled in the winter for a day and evening. There was in the morning a service of Holy Communion with a sermon; the afternoon and evening were spent in informal exchange of theories and experiences of methods of spiritual teaching and parochial work. I think we all felt that it was a good getting-together. At dinner we enjoyed the gracious hospitality of the rector and his family and the kindness of his parishioners provided entertainment for us for the night. The attractive Church property at Huron is being further improved this summer by sidewalks and curbs, the money for the purpose being largely secured by the resourceful women of the parish.

The rector of Grace, Huron, continues in a share of the responsibility for Trinity, Pierre, where interest in the Church and her services is zealously maintained by the lay reader who has been for several years licensed to serve under the Rev. Mr. Edson. By untiring energy of the lay reader and his well-generalled forces the indebtedness on our properties at Pierre has been nearly cancelled. The lay reader serves frequently with great acceptance at Blunt and weekly at Ft. Pierre. It was a pleasure on the occasion of a visitation to Ft. Pierre for confirmation, to see how the lay reader and the lay people of the mission had renovated the mission building, and with much hard work and little expenditure of cash had rendered it more fit for prayer and praise.

He who is more ready to hear than we to pray has fulfilled His promise richly to certain who have asked in His Son's name in Brookings this past year; and all good people of that community rejoice together in the glad outcome of the prayerful pursuance of a noble purpose on the part of the Rev. Mr. Hardman, the missionary there. The thing to which we specially refer is written in heaven; it cannot well be written here. At DeSmet, which is also served by Mr. Hardman, we found the services of St. Stephen's made more attractive by a vested choir of well ordered youth who are trained and directed by the warden of the mission. Alternating on Sundays between Brookings and DeSmet, the missionary makes Arlington a third point on his circuit where, in spacious rooms of a home whose members are devoted to the Church, week-day services at regular intervals are maintained.

Not to mention other particulars in which the parish at Watertown holds strongly on its way of progress, the rector continues to keep the Sunday school of Trinity Church at the head of the procession of the Sunday schools of this Missionary District. The Rev. Mr. Van Fleet regards the Sunday school not as a "necessary evil," but as an indispensable auxiliary in the Church's work. He prizes the Sunday school as a resourceful recruiting ground for a strong-boned, stout-hearted army of Christian soldiers. And Mr. VanFleet has in his parish what is so seldom found in

this twentieth century day, a splendid company of busy men and busy women, who plead neither their work in bank and store and office, nor their household cares and social clubs, as a sufficient excuse for refusing to assist in training children's feet to be early found within the Father's shrine.

Speaking of Sunday schools: When family prayer is practically tabooed and the teaching of the catechism in the home is almost universally neglected, where shall little children be taught to know Christ as their own? It would seem as though Christian men and women, fathers and mothers, might be found in every mission and parish to help the minister in his efforts to give some Christian teaching in the Sunday school. Remember, my brethren of the laity, remember Coleridge's garden, which was cluttered with weeds because not prejudiced in favor of strawberries. Remember, (Christ's was the word that spake it) "Beware that ye offend not one of these little ones; beware that ye cause not one of these little ones to stumble." It is high time for the fathers and mothers in our parishes to rouse themselves by the question, "How shall I be able to say in the day of Christ's appearing, 'Behold, I and the children thou hast given me?' How shall I stand in that day before the Friend for little children and give Him my account of stewardship?" No Christian training at home, the family altar broken down. No willing assistance given to the clergy in their efforts to train the children in the Sunday school. Get your ear a moment from the click of the typewriter and the clink of the money counter and you will hear the Master say, "This ought ye to have done and not to leave the other undone." It is not right for fathers to sit in slippered comfort with the Sunday newspaper for two hours on Sunday morning, neither leading their little ones, the fruit of their own bodies, by the hand to Sunday school, nor caring whether they trudge that way themselves or lie about them on the floor and laugh at painted pictures.

It seems a natural transition to pass from a word of the responsibilities of the laity in the work of the Sunday schools to a word of the privileges of the laity in missionary work in general. I cannot forbear saying that I believe that to the laity of the Church in South Dakota a wide door of opportunity stands open which they ought to enter. I am struck by the fact that we have so few men enlisted as lay readers in a country where the need of lay readers seems to be unusually great. We are sore let and hindered, as every Missionary District must be, by lack of sufficient funds to place in the field as many ordained men as we ought to have. But we could make our lack in some real measure good if our men could be persuaded to help in the capacity of lay readers. I am sure that our brethren of the laity do not sense the value of the services they might render as leaders of the Church's worship in communities where as yet conditions do not warrant the placing of an ordained minister. Any man of mature years and the faculty of reading aloud intelligently could, with the Prayer Book in his hands, lead a congregation in a reverent and edifying worship.

The only quality requisite for such a work, besides those which I have mentioned, is an honest and good heart. No higher standard of purity or integrity is necessary to qualify as lay readers than that which was enjoined upon every baptized person at the font, namely, a walk answerable to our Christian calling and as becometh the children of light; a remembrance always of the fact that baptism doth represent unto us our profession which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ and to be made like unto him. I sometimes wonder if the men who tell me that they are engaged in a kind of business which is not consistent with the position of lay reader are aware that, if that be the case, they can do no better than to begin to true up their business right away; they can do no better than to begin to use the plumb line right away that, when the Master cometh, they may find their business principles consistent with His righteous law and look Him squarely in the face and give to Him the answer of the unafraid.

I plead for lay readers for our Church. I feel confident that if our brethren of the clergy would bring home to their people, line upon line, the great need of the Church in South Dakota, we might have a corps of dependable business and professional men in the White field, under license as lay readers, to render such helpful and efficient service as has been rendered these many years by Indian catechists and helpers in the Indian field. I am sure our laity do not properly value the great strength which their aid in this direction would give to the urging on the wheels of God's chariot to the overthrow of the kingdom of sin, Satan and death. We ought to have earnest christian men who are willing to be licensed by the Bishop for this lay ministry. If time permitted I might tell of strong parishes which have sprung from nothing else than the sweet and simple service of the Book of Common Prayer, conducted Sunday after Sunday, through weeks and months and sometimes years, by earnest laymen. A year ago it was the great pleasure of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts to have addressed to him a petition of a body of christian people, praying to be taken into fellowship with this Church in that diocese, to be granted the rights and privileges of members of the Protestant Episcopal Church and to be put under the discipline thereof. The petition, after due deliberation, was granted. The constitution of the Ecclesiastical Society was amended by substituting therefor the constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Western Massachusetts. Two of the deacons became Church wardens of the newly formed parish, the other became a member of the vestry. These three officers with the adult members of their families and with nearly the entire membership of the society, already members of Christ by baptism, were admitted by confirmation into communion with this Church. Their property, including a beautiful granite Gothic Church building, built and paid for at a cost of more than \$60,000, was transferred from the trustees who held it to the Trustees of Donations and Bequests for the Diocese, and the Ecclesiastical Society became Christ Memorial



Church. The movement was of far more than local interest. And when the conditions which might have been supposed to be contributory to such an outcome were analysed it was discovered that, more than 40 years ago, a young man, a teacher in the schools of that community, under license as lay reader, on several occasions had read the morning and evening prayer of the Episcopal Church and sermons from a book to those who were minded to assemble for such worship. Almost a half-century went by. Among those who last year signed the petition to the Bishop of Western Massachusetts were several of those who, 40 years ago, joined in the worship led by a lay reader with the Prayer Book for their guide; and the lay reader who led the worship is the present venerable Bishop of Pennsylvania. This is but one of many instances where the truth of an old saying is made manifest: "Plant a Prayer Book and you'll have a Church spire." The Prayer Book is a matchless missionary. It has salt in itself.

Not to go so far afield, I met the other day the rector of an aggressive parish, having a beautiful Church building, over the line in a neighboring state, where ten years ago the only lay member of this Church in that community began to gather together, Sunday after Sunday, in a little hall or school house, people who were not attendants upon religious worship anywhere and accustomed them to the beautiful and satisfying communing of the soul with God through the medium of the Book of Common Prayer. Coming yet nearer home, within the confines of our Missionary District, I have been within a few weeks to a town of 1,000 people where, with tears in their voices, men and women told me of how a devoted layman, now resident in the East, one of the most popular men of the community in which he lived in South Dakota, who held it no shame to let it be known that as for him and his house they would serve the Lord, used to leave the plow in the furrow at the week's end and on Sunday gather the men and women in whose sight he labored all the week, and read with them the Church's services. It was because of that layman and his desire to do the things which a layman in the Church of God may do, that today the Church has any kind of following in the town where he then lived. Though the harvest of seed so planted tarry, yet it will surely come.

Why shouldn't there be men, more men, among our laity, to help carry forward in South Dakota the cause of Christ and His Church? Oh, the women of the Church in South Dakota continually day by day are putting the men to shame by their prayers and their alms and their ministrations; by the way they conquer difficulties and override obstacles and laugh at discouragement. Yes, the women, whom God made for gentleness, are enduring hardness as good soldiers here. The men, whom God built with strength and ruggedness to go before in rough, untrodden places and to take the brunt of things, are letting the women blaze the trails for them. Mrs. Browning used to sing:

"The world's male chivalry has perished out,  
But women are knights-errant to the last."



Men of the Church of South Dakota, I do not say "Where is our religion?" or "Where is our Christianity?" but "Where is our chivalry?" Has the Church's male chivalry "perished out?" The women are organized in guilds and auxiliaries to do efficient and aggressive work; and they are doing it. What parish or mission is there which could not, if it would, have a guild of men, if only three or four? Let it be a Brotherhood of St. Andrew, unless some one can suggest a better thing; and let the men of the guild or brotherhood, under direction and guidance of the minister in charge and with permission from the Bishop, go into the villages and towns over against them and do something for the Church's honor; something to confess their Master before men; something to show "male chivalry."

In reviewing, as I have tried to do, something of conditions as they appear to me to be, if this year the emphasis falls in certain parts and places, another year it doubtless will be found to fall elsewhere. This is as it must be in a country such as this in which our lot is cast. This is as it must be in a country which has not yet settled into itself, but which is run over by multitudes of people, some bringing Lares and Penates here and only half-established yet; others looking only for the opportunity of short-lived speculative residence until they shall move out again to regions newer than the one in which they camped. This year the emphasis has seemed to me to fall where I have placed it.

As we engage in the deliberations of our Convocation and as we go out from its privileges of mutual helpfulness and forward to our work, let us remember that we be one body. If in the year to come, one has a special joy, let all rejoice in it. Let all bear others' burdens if burdens heavy to be borne shall seem to fall too much in any single spot. If so be each one puts forth his life and labor faithfully and devotedly, unsparingly, unflinchingly, whether there be apparent gains or seeming losses let them be enjoyed or endured, share and share alike. "For now are we many members yet one body. And whether one member suffer, all the members suffer with it; or one member be honored, all the members rejoice with it."

Let us to our labor with hearts courageous and let each wear a smile. I know that many of our workers feel their isolation keenly. And yet this very feature of aloneness has its blessed compensations, if we will but look for them. Who of us has not heard the sorrowful sighing of the clergy in thickly populated portions of our land, because they have so little time to read and meditate and pray? If instead of eating our hearts out because we are not in the busy, bustling centers of the world; if instead of saying to ourselves that the lines are fallen to us in lonely places, we could but say, "And yet I am not alone because the Father is with me," how might we strengthen ourselves by His strength and fill ourselves with His fullness for a richer and more blessed ministry to those who need our help. Yes, our very loneliness may prove of priceless value to us if it shall make us, in a dearth of human friendship, throw ourselves up hard on God,

Let us go to our several parts and duties with a splendid blithesomeness of faith. Let us leave anxieties and fears and doubts behind us. The stars in their courses fight against the man who takes these in the ministry with him. "Dr. Arnold's petition that God's will might be done and that he might not be too anxious that God's will should be done through him, but through any instrument of God's choice, was a wise prayer. We shall become weak and bitter in the strife unless we roll back anxiety on God Himself".

Let us to our work; and let us strive for no greater success and be content with no smaller measure of accomplishment than that which Jesus realized, who, when all the world was counting His ministry a failure and His three and thirty years a waste of life, could look up into His Father's face and say: "Father, the hour is come, I have manifested thy name unto the men which thou gavest me out of the world. I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me. While I was with them, I kept them in thy name. I have glorified thee on the earth. I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do. And now come I to thee."

FREDRICK FOOTE JOHNSON.









NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	PAROCHIAL				WITHIN THE DIS		
	Communion Alms	Salary Paid Minister by the People	Arrears of Salary	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	Bishops Salary Fund	
Sioux Falls { Calvary Cathedral	\$44 68	\$2000 00	-----	\$1946 87	-----	\$35 00	\$12
{ All Saints School*	-----	-----	-----	-----	\$ 11 53	-----	-----
Dell Rapids	-----	300 00	\$25 00	88 29	-----	-----	-----
Elk Point	-----	300 00	-----	25 00	6 00	-----	-----
Canton	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
East Sioux Falls	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Scotland	-----	25 00	-----	12 90	-----	-----	-----
Deadwood	-----	648 75	-----	-----	-----	13 05	-----
Lead	-----	807 75	-----	-----	-----	12 40	-----
Sturgis	-----	120 00	-----	250 00	-----	8 65	-----
Gorton	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Spearfish	2 80	360 00	-----	484 53	3 15	15 00	-----
Belle Fourche	-----	47 90	-----	54 00	-----	-----	-----
Flandreau	22 00	400 00	-----	190 63	-----	5 26	-----
Springfield	-----	440 00	-----	197 78	-----	-----	-----
Watertown	-----	1200 00	-----	1030 02	5 42	-----	10
Brookings	-----	240 00	-----	52 60	9 00	-----	2
DeSmet	-----	240 00	-----	39 00	4 00	-----	2
Arlington	-----	30 00	-----	-----	4 00	-----	-----
Aberdeen	-----	1200 00	-----	1500 00	-----	-----	-----
Ipswich	-----	40 00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Huron	-----	755 27	-----	369 00	-----	20 00	-----
Pierre	-----	778 31	-----	973 06	17 33	9 63	-----
Ft. Pierre Chapel	-----	-----	-----	97 78	3 25	1 80	-----
Blunt Mission	-----	-----	-----	42 35	75	2 00	-----
Vermillion	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Yankton	3 25	1000 00	-----	485 49	-----	20 00	-----
Parker	10 18	216 00	-----	302 52	1 50	-----	-----
Hurley	-----	208 04	-----	177 06	1 10	-----	-----
Madison	-----	166 67	-----	123 56	3 00	-----	-----
Howard	-----	190 00	-----	107 06	3 50	-----	-----
Redfield	-----	300 00	-----	350 00	6 00	-----	-----
Selby	-----	150 00	-----	225 00	-----	-----	-----
Gettysburg	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Mitchell	-----	440 00	-----	2 83	-----	-----	-----
Woonsocket	-----	112 75	-----	24 00	-----	-----	-----
Chamberlain	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Hot Springs	10 00	380 92	-----	338 97	4 00	-----	-----
Rapid City	6 35	132 50	-----	277 15	6 00	-----	-----
Webster	-----	300 00	-----	475 00	-----	6 00	-----
Milbank	-----	360 00	-----	160 00	-----	12 00	-----
Bristol	-----	24 00	-----	5 00	-----	5 15	-----
Willmot	-----	4 50	-----	4 00	-----	-----	-----
Sisseton	-----	12 50	-----	5 00	-----	4 25	-----
TOTAL	\$90 20	\$13027 86	\$25 00	\$10981 31	\$89 53	\$170 19	\$7
Totals of Niobrary Deaneries	300 95	-----	-----	4846 75	-----	283 38	15
GRAND TOTAL	\$400 83	-----	-----	\$15528 06	-----	\$453 57	\$21

## FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1894.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.						WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SO. DAK.						VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.						Indebtedness on Church Property.	Aid Received.
	Communion Alms.	Salary Promised to Minister.	Salary Paid Minister.	Other Parish Purposes.	Episcopate Fund.	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Fund.	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not General or Parochial.	All Other Diocesan Objects.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored People.	Education for the Ministry.	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects.	Churches and Grounds.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.			
CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—																								
St. John's.....	\$22 85			\$117 64	\$2 42	\$5 53	\$3 04	\$17 47		\$7 96	\$14 89	\$11 63	\$2 05	\$3 60	\$1 82	\$6 90	\$2 65	\$2700 00	\$2100 00	\$75 00	\$4875 00			
St. Stephen's.....	1 09			25 22	14	26	51	4 91		7 99	3 23	4 36	2 78	64	20	23	1500 00	1500 00	50 00	3050 00				
St. Paul's and Calvary.....	2 96			107 19	1 66	89	1 73	6 42		4 27	9 64	1 29	2 07	78	69	40	1725 00	50 00		1775 00				
Ascension.....	2 57			70 13	47	18		8 60		4 52	5 99	2 65		23	91	13	1100 00			1100 00				
Emmanuel.....	7 74			92 26	1 70	1 81	3 34	29		1 39	9 31	15 40	9 64	2 89	34	1 28	1320 00	650 00		1920 00				
St. Thomas'.....	1 89			58 47	66	1 10	75	36		4 59	9 62	6 00	4 26	1 61	33	70	1300 00			1300 00				
St. Luke's, St. Andrew's, St. Mark's	2 55			178 88	2 29	7 07	60	58		1 74	4 78	4 43	1 18	56	04	1 09	1205 00	266 00		1471 00				
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																								
St. Elizabeth's.....	15 21			83 82	8 27	3 49	1 09	11 58			34 37	38 19	23 46	10 46										
Good Shepherd.....	2 50			84 57	70	34	25	96			53	1 00	3 56	5 00										
Black Feet Camp, Broken Ribs and																								
Hawkan's.....	3 00			143 41	72	85	25				6 99	62												
CROW CREEK MISSION—																								
Christ Church.....				14 34	1 05	8 95		12 19		9 83	1 18	2 51			87 28		4 01							
St. John the Baptist.....				6 26	1 76		1 97	5 13		54 76	3 66	2 76			35 89		2 72							
All Saints, Box Elder, Ascension.....				2 27	77					1 07	60	35			1 22		61							
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																								
Church of the Saviour.....	4 50				4 95	1 00	4 65	4 65	\$3 65		5 20	4 80				3 00								
St. Alban's Chapel.....	30				2 60	25	1 80	20	2 00		1 75	1 55				1 75								
Church of the Messiah.....	10				2 50	30	1 50	30	2 00		1 90	1 65				1 80								
Church of the Holy Comforter.....	40				3 40	40	1 60	25	2 25		2 20	2 05				1 90								
St. Barnabas Chapel, Holy Faith																								
and Holy Name.....					3 35	50	3 20	25	1 10		2 25	2 65				2 00								
PINE RIDGE MISSION—																								
Church of the Holy Cross.....	4 00			165 00	3 00		1 50	9 00	15 50	2 90	2 50	1 00			1 00	75	75	1700 00	1200 00	350 00	3250 00	100 00		
St. Julia's Chapel.....	1 50			12 00	1 37		1 26	70	4 41	46	1 40	38			98	1 00	1 16	1500 00	150 00		1650 00	125 00		
St. Stephen's Mission and St. Andrew's																								
Chapel.....	50			15 00	10				71	2 25	1 00	25			20		21	1150 00	125 00		1275 00	1975 00		
St. Philip's Chapel.....	1 00			19 00	50			55	30	60	77	65			37		46	1200 00	600 00		1800 00	22 00		
St. Paul's Chapel.....				6 00	10				13		25	35			10		12	150 00			150 00			
Big Turnip's Camp, Red Dog's																								
Camp, St. Mary's Station, St. Peter's																								
Station, St. James' Chapel, St. Matthew's																								
Station, Janise Creek, Robertson's School,																								
St. Luke's Station, St. John's and																								
Sword's Camp.....	70			7 00	1 00		74	1 45	2 11	2 39	1 30	15			1 55	50	87	12						
ROSEBUD MISSION—																								
Church of Jesus.....				14 41	2 21	1 50	75	1 77		1 25	80	1 55	16 00			6 00		2500 00	1500 00	500 00	4500 00			
Ephphatha Chapel.....							2 33	7 85	3 00	1 60	1 38	1 50	16 50	1 30	2 00	1 75	4 40	3500 00		2500 00	6000 00			
Mediator Chapel.....				95	75		45				50	25	2 63			1 05	80	1200 00		150 00	1350 00			
St. Matthew's Station.....					50								12 56											
Calvary Chapel.....								1 00			1 20	1 63	7 00			40	1 00	1000 00		150 00	1150 00			
Advent Chapel.....								40			30	30	3 57			2 07		1100 00			1100 00			
St. James' Chapel.....										1 31	55	50	5 60					900 00		100 00	1000 00			
St. Thomas' Chapel.....								1 25					1 32	40		1 05		1300 00		100 00	1400 00			
Holy Innocents Chapel.....								2 07					45	1 10				1400 00		100 00	1500 00			
St. Mark's Station.....											15	35	3 32			35		100 00		100 00	200 00			
St. John's Chapel.....												1 50	1 85					1200 00			1200 00			
Thirteen Other Stations.....				7 25			2 28				94	1 84	1 85			60				250 00	250 00			
SANTER MISSION—																								
Our Most Merciful Saviour.....				99 47	50 00		1 81		89 13		7 30		2 00					2200 00	1600 00	600 00	4400 00			
Our Blessed Redeemer.....				61 45	30 00		3 00						2 00					1500 00			1500 00			
The Holy Faith.....				38 31	10 00		1 56		5 92									1500 00			1500 00			
SISSETON MISSION—																								
St. Mary's.....				3 50	3 25	3 00	2 51			1 75	3 50	3 00				2 51		700 00	830 00		2290 00			
St. James'.....				42 61	1 00		2 00			65								900 00			900 00			
St. John Baptist and St. Luke.....				4 10	75	75				51	1 00										750 00			
YANKTON MISSION—																								
Holy Fellowship.....	36 91			92 69	5 00	2 35	5 00	2 35			3 25	3 00	4 43				10 00	2500 00	1000 00		3500 00			
Holy Name.....	10 11			31 59	1 00	13 00	1 82			2 47	1 50	1 50						1000 00		450 00	1450 00			
St. Philip's.....	17 23			72 00	3 00	55	3 00	2 00			2 50	2 50	2 87	2 87			2 55	1000 00		400 00	1400 00			
Totals.....	\$139 61			\$1676 78	\$152 94	\$54 01	\$56 35	\$106 81	\$149 26	\$117 25	\$119 98	\$131 49	\$130 65	\$34 54	\$131 92	\$29 78	\$45 49							

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Aberdeen.....		\$900 00	\$900 00	\$450 00	\$13 50	\$4 35	\$3 75	\$7 65		\$20 00	\$15 00					\$1 63	\$5 00	\$1000 00			\$1000 00	\$300 00
Madison.....	\$20 76	330 00	330 00	131 59	2 07	1 63	1 78	8 52					\$15 00			\$1 63	2 36	3500 00		\$300 00	3800 00	200 00
Howard.....	8 74	185 00	185 00	240 59		75	1 64	13 10								75		2500 00		250 00	2750 00	200 00
Flandreau—Redeemer.....	51		7 00					10 00										1000 00			1000 00	
Flandreau—St. Mary's.....	81		4 00	65 00				4 35			95	95						1000 00		200 00	1200 00	50 00
Dell Rapids.....		240 00	240 00	65 00														3000 00			3000 00	500 00
Canton.....		50 00	50 00	50 00														2500 00			2500 00	
Hurley.....			6 05															2000 00			2000 00	
Fairview.....			2 35																			
Hudson.....																						
Sioux Falls.....	16 00	1200 00	1100 00	1338 33	6 50	11 21	40	2 00		9 90	2 70	1 45	11 10					35000 00	6000 00		41000 00	\$3400 00
Springfield.....	3 30	24 00	240 00	93 65	11 00	2 50	10 00	11 50					40 12			2 50	2 10	1500 00			1500 00	
Watertown.....		900 00	900 00			3 66		3 80								3 40	24 65					
Yankton.....		1500 00	1475 00	11 78		2 50					8 00					2 50	1 10	24500 00		3000 00	27500 00	1000 00
Mitchell.....	16 42		142 65	113 00	6 00	4 00	4 00	3 00			3 75	5 75	3 75	3 75		2 00	1 25	4000 00		500 00	4500 00	
Woonsocket.....				89 59		2 50		11 10			1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00				1500 00			1500 00	
Chamberlain.....	3 47		100 00	2700 00							1 00	2 50	1 00	1 00				2000 00			2000 00	800 00
Alexandria.....																		1200 00			1200 00	500 00
Sturgis.....	5 60	500 00	403 40	194 61	6 00	1 00	2 00	3 40			5 59				2 00	1 15		300 00			300 00	
Sioux Center.....	42 00	900 00	587 50	283 18	5 25	2 50	1 00	11 10			3 00	11 50				2 50		8000 00	500 00		8500 00	2500 00
Lead City.....	23 18	720 00	720 00	819 50		2 50	1 00											3000 00			3000 00	
Spearfish.....			60 00	291 00		1 00	1 00	5 20			1 25	1 50						300 00			300 00	
Hot Springs.....	99 47	800 00	479 98															3000 00			3000 00	
Rapid City.....	25 00		25 00															4000 00		100 00	3100 00	500 00
Black Point.....	\$413 00		20 140 00			5 00	1 00	5 00			4 00	4 00	1 00	1 00		1 00		4500 00	500 00		5000 00	1000 00
Huron.....		205 00	205 00	335 00														6000 00	2000 00		8000 00	14 50
Carthage.....		110 00	110 00	310 00														1800 00			1800 00	170 00
Brookings.....		107 00	107 00	75 00														800 00			800 00	40 00
Totals.....	\$273 39	\$9007 00	\$8444 03	\$7883 61	\$53 32	\$39 80	\$41 03	\$115 06		\$31 15	\$36 40	\$30 84	\$84 47	16 75	\$2 00		116 14			\$48 71		
Grand Totals.....	\$413 00	\$9007 00	\$8644 03	\$7950 39	\$206 26	\$63 81	\$97 48	\$221 87	\$149 26	\$148 40	\$156 38	\$162 33	\$215 12	\$41 29	\$133 92	\$45 92	\$94 20					



# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

Report for the Year Ending May 31, 1894.

## NIOBARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	No. of Families.	Whole No. of Souls.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	Present No. of Confirmed Per-sons.	Added During Year.	COMMUNICANTS.			Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.			PARISH SCHOOLS.		Average Attendance at Church.	Church Sitzings.
			Infants.	Adults.	Total.				Lost by Death.	On Register this Year.	Communicated During the Year.			Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—																				
St. John's.....	25	175	23	3	26	21	116	21	2	116	.....	8	6	2	60	62	.....	.....	75	300
St. Stephen's.....	20	100	1	.....	1	2	20	2	2	22	.....	.....	3	.....	20	20	.....	.....	22	150
St. Paul's and Calvary.....	32	103	6	.....	6	6	60	6	.....	103	.....	.....	2	.....	45	45	.....	.....	42	250
Ascension.....	47	170	3	.....	3	6	95	6	5	57	.....	.....	8	.....	49	49	.....	.....	52	125
Emmanuel.....	35	190	7	1	8	4	78	4	1	35	.....	2	2	.....	54	54	.....	.....	67	225
St. Thomas'.....	23	125	1	.....	1	.....	67	.....	.....	62	.....	.....	1	.....	30	30	.....	.....	49	150
St. Luke's, St. Andrew's, St. Mark's	59	172	15	7	22	13	61	13	1	61	.....	1	3	.....	58	58	.....	.....	67	150
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																				
St. Elizabeth's.....	68	251	11	4	15	13	121	13	1	13	.....	6	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	122	.....
Good Shepherd.....	34	120	10	3	13	7	29	7	1	7	.....	4	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	62	.....
Black Feet Camp, Broken Ribs and Hawkman's.....	53	191	.....	.....	9	17	56	17	1	17	.....	1	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	61	.....
CROW CREEK MISSION—																				
Christ Church.....	15	200	9	3	12	11	30	11	1	25	.....	3	9	7	150	157	.....	.....	100	150
St. John the Baptist.....	35	190	9	1	10	2	72	2	2	60	.....	.....	9	3	30	33	.....	.....	60	120
All Saints, Box Elder, Ascension	38	230	1	1	2	3	34	3	.....	24	.....	.....	3	1	10	11	.....	.....	14	75
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																				
Church of the Saviour.....	.....	.....	9	4	13	3	138	.....	.....	138	.....	.....	6	7	83	90	.....	.....	91	.....
St. Alban's Chapel.....	.....	.....	6	3	9	3	5	.....	1	41	.....	.....	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	.....
Church of the Messiah.....	.....	.....	2	1	3	.....	5	.....	.....	30	.....	1	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	90	.....
Church of the Holy Comforter.....	.....	.....	9	9	18	20	80	.....	3	70	.....	1	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....
St. Barnabas Chapel, Holy Faith and Holy Name.....	.....	.....	2	2	4	5	46	.....	.....	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70	.....
PINE RIDGE MISSION—																				
Church of the Holy Cross.....	40	200	24	7	31	9	60	12	3	60	.....	5	19	3	24	27	.....	.....	75	200
St. Julia's Chapel.....	20	75	7	.....	7	3	25	3	1	25	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	125
St. Stephen's Mission and St. Andrew's Chapel.....	30	190	7	2	9	1	29	1	1	25	.....	.....	10	1	20	21	.....	.....	45	125
St. Phillip's Chapel.....	35	125	10	5	15	1	21	1	1	17	.....	.....	4	1	10	11	.....	.....	30	125
St. Paul's Chapel.....	20	100	8	9	17	2	15	2	.....	15	.....	.....	4	1	18	19	.....	.....	20	40
Big Turnip's Camp, Red Dog's Camp, St. Mary's Station, St. Peter's Station, St. James' Chapel, St. Matthew's Station, Janise Creek, Robertson's School, St. Luke's station, St. John's and Sword's Camp.....	126	593	21	20	41	1	78	2	.....	53	.....	.....	15	8	69	87	.....	.....	261	.....
ROSEBUD MISSION—																				
Church of Jesus.....	24	140	14	2	16	12	12	.....	2	10	.....	9	15	2	28	30	.....	.....	25	120
Ephphatha Chapel.....	.....	60	3	.....	3	.....	18	.....	1	16	.....	.....	2	.....	40	50	.....	.....	35	75
Mediator Chapel.....	35	145	25	.....	25	.....	24	.....	.....	24	.....	.....	1	.....	12	13	.....	.....	35	100
St. Matthew's station.....	20	105	2	.....	2	.....	6	.....	1	8	.....	.....	1	1	15	16	.....	.....	25	40
Calvary Chapel.....	45	147	12	5	17	31	48	.....	.....	48	.....	2	4	1	35	36	.....	.....	45	100
Advent Chapel.....	28	112	9	.....	9	.....	9	.....	.....	11	.....	1	.....	.....	21	21	.....	.....	30	75
St. James' Chapel.....	36	165	10	13	23	25	39	.....	.....	22	.....	.....	6	.....	1	15	16	.....	40	100
St. Thomas' Chapel.....	29	150	5	1	6	39	3	42	.....	42	.....	5	9	1	25	26	.....	.....	30	100
Holy Innocents Chapel.....	27	125	13	25	38	8	.....	.....	.....	9	.....	3	.....	1	35	36	.....	.....	60	120
St. Mark's Station.....	23	151	3	1	4	7	.....	.....	1	5	.....	.....	1	1	31	32	.....	.....	41	50
St. John's Chapel.....	26	105	.....	1	1	.....	14	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	60
Thirteen Other Stations.....	220	990	38	22	60	.....	175	.....	.....	145	.....	1	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	435	650
SANTEE MISSION—																				
Our Most Merciful Saviour.....	35	164	17	.....	17	4	99	4	4	85	.....	.....	12	1	80	81	.....	.....	56	120
Our Blessed Redeemer.....	38	178	5	.....	5	4	95	4	4	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	120
The Holy Faith.....	48	184	3	.....	3	2	106	2	3	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26	90
SISSAON MISSION—																				
St. Mary's.....	44	205	19	11	32	75	.....	4	71	.....	.....	4	6	2	65	67	.....	.....	60	100
St. James'.....	50	145	8	.....	8	50	.....	3	53	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	34	60
St. John Baptist and St. Luke.....	32	145	1	2	3	38	.....	.....	38	.....	.....	2	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	60
YANKTON MISSION—																				
Holy Fellowship.....	165	367	12	2	14	5	167	5	8	148	.....	4	21	10	90	100	.....	.....	140	200
Holy Name.....	43	164	4	.....	4	3	74	3	1	75	.....	2	5	1	37	38	.....	.....	43	125
St. Philip's.....	61	194	2	3	5	4	95	4	4	89	.....	.....	8	.....	27	28	.....	.....	46	125
Totals.....	1704	8107	415	184	599	180	2586	149	68	1930	1688	74	277	69	13	1376	.....	.....	.....	.....

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Aberdeen.....	33	97	2	4	6	6	51	6	.....	58	.....	.....	7	6	8	35	41	.....	.....	100	300
Madison.....	49	153	3	3	6	12	94	12	1	53	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35	39	.....	.....	35	150
Howard.....	18	60	9	.....	9	1	32	1	1	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45	51	.....	.....	40	150
Plandreau—Redeemer.....	3	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	.....
Plandreau—St. Mary's.....	25	90	1	1	2	1	40	1	1	40	.....	.....	2	1	40	41	.....	.....	30	100	
Dell Rapids.....	30	117	8	.....	8	7	40	7	.....	43	.....	.....	1	1	7	53	60	.....	31	125	
Canton.....	18	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	22	.....	.....	13	.....	.....	.....	3	10	13	.....	.....	27	80	
Hurley.....	4	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fairview.....	8	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hudson.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sioux Falls.....	76	300	9	2	11	16	128	25	1	100	.....	.....	1	3	10	100	110	.....	150	400	
Springfield.....	18	105	2	2	4	.....	32	.....	.....	32	.....	.....	.....	1	7	92	99	.....	75	140	
Watertown.....	74	3	5	1	6	17	65	17	.....	65	.....	.....	.....	1	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Yankton.....	123	450	8	4	12	8	250	29	.....	250	.....	.....	6	4	11	100	111	1	12	350	450
Mitchell.....	25	100	3	.....	3	.....	49	7	1	37	.....	.....	4	4	4	25	29	.....	25	80	
Woonsocket.....	9	40	.....	.....	.....	2	11	2	.....	8	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23	150	
Chamberlain.....	10	50	3	1	4	4	25	4	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	5	30	35	.....	.....	25	125	
Alexandria.....	22	90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Parkston.....	4	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Plankinton.....	2	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sturgis.....	55	103	16	.....	16	4	27	9	.....	27	.....	.....	6	4	8	50	56	.....	50	120	
Deadwood.....	60	240	28	11	39	16	71	16	.....	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	10	120	130	.....	150	300
Lead City.....	74	3	5	1	6	17	65	17	.....	65	.....	.....	.....	3	10	120	130	.....	100	250	.....
Spearfish.....	12	34	4	.....	4	2	18	2	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	40	44	.....	20	30	.....
Hot Springs.....	14	40	3	17	7	.....	32	.....	.....	32	.....	.....	2	.....	39	39	.....	.....	45	.....	.....
Rapid City.....	18	64	3	.....	7	4	7	.....	.....	43	.....	.....	.....	5	47	52	.....	.....	40	150	.....
Hermosa.....	3	13	.....	2	2	2	4	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Elk Point.....	22	90	16	4	3	.....	48	3	.....	35	.....	.....	3	3	6	55	61	.....	50	175	.....
Huron.....	17	60	1	.....	1	.....	28	.....	2	27	.....	.....	1	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	1	.....
Orange.....	10	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	70	.....
Brookings.....	26	70	3	2	5	3	19	3	.....	15	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	90	.....
Elkton, Volga, Arlington, De Smet and Iroquois.....	22	98	7	1	8	5	24	5	.....	24	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Totals.....	7	5	2686	144	36	180	119	1081	156	4	1048	446	32	38	105	451	1062	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grand Totals.....	2	09	10793	559	220	779	299	3667	395	72	2978	2154	106	319	174	2264	2438	.....	.....	.....	.....



N AND BL

TRICT OF SOUTH DAK

CONTRIBUTOR'S NAME	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions— Including all not Gen- eral or Parochial
5 00	\$25 00	-----
00	97 10	-----
50	6 00	-----
-----	5 00	-----
-----	-----	-----
00	-----	-----
-----	11 45	-----
00	11 55	-----
-----	-----	-----
-----	8 00	-----
05	-----	-----
00	15 47	-----
00	19 08	-----
50	4 15	-----
50	5 67	-----
-----	5 20	-----
00	12 00	-----
-----	13 00	-----
-----	10 97	-----
50	50 80	\$ 3 55
-----	5 76	5 00
-----	7 99	-----
00	18 46	-----
50	4 05	6 00
50	13 05	6 00
50	25 17	-----
-----	11 10	-----
-----	-----	-----
00	-----	-----
90	5 34	10 00
50	-----	-----
50	7 85	-----
50	5 70	-----
50	19 42	-----
50	21 25	-----
-----	1 60	-----
-----	16 75	-----
9 95	\$463 93	\$30 5
0 40	469 89	680 00
0 35	\$933 82	\$710 5

NAMES OF

- Sioux Falls } Ca
- Dell Rapids } A
- Elk Point.....
- Canton.....
- East Sioux Falls.....
- Scotland.....
- Deadwood.....
- Lead.....
- Sturgis.....
- Gorton.....
- Spearfish.....
- Belle Fourche.....
- Flandreau.....
- Springfield.....
- Watertown.....
- Brookings.....
- DeSmet.....
- Arlington.....
- Aberdeen.....
- Ipswich.....
- Huron.....
- Pierre.....
- Ft. Pierre Chap.....
- Blunt Mission.....
- Vermillion.....
- Yankton.....
- Parker.....
- Hurley.....
- Madison.....
- Howard.....
- Redfield.....
- Selby.....
- Gettysburg.....
- Mitchell.....
- Woonsocket.....
- Chamberlain.....
- Hot Springs.....
- Rapid City.....
- Hill City.....
- Keystone.....
- Webster.....
- Milbank.....
- Bristol.....
- Wilmot.....
- Sisseton.....

TOTAL

Totals of

GRAND

\*Included

# MAY 31, 1906.

NAMES OF	DISTRICT OF COTA			VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY			
	Education for the Ministry	General Clergy Relief	A. C. Building Fund	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total
Cheyenne Mission							
St. John's	\$ 2.99	\$ 3.20	\$ 22.16	\$3,911.00	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 400.00	\$5,331.00
St. Barnabas'	.50	.59	3.38				
Calvary			5.29	960.00			960.00
St. Stephen's			6.08	1,500.00	1,500.00	50.00	3,050.00
Ascension	.87	1.00	6.05	1,250.00		50.00	1,300.00
St. Mary's	.70	1.20	11.61	750.00			750.00
Emmanuel	1.45	2.80	13.94	1,350.00			1,350.00
St. Thomas'	1.78	1.58	1.80	1,300.00			1,300.00
St. Luke's		.87	.25	700.00			700.00
St. Andrew's	2.20	1.26	3.02	2,585.00	200.00		2,785.00
St. Mark's		.10	2.20	600.00			600.00

Totals
White Swan, S. D.
St. Phillips
Chateau Creek, S. D.
Holy Name
Greenwood, S. D.
Holy Fellowship
Yankton Mission
St. Thomas'
St. John Baptist
Good Shepherd
Stellis
Standing Rock Mission
St. Luke's
St. John Baptist
St. James'
St. Mary's
Sisseton Mission
St. Mary's
Randreau
Ponca Agency
Blessed Redeemer
Holy Faith
Most Merciful Saviour
Santee Mission
St. Thomas', St. Paul's and St. Barnabas'
Holy Innocents, St. Peter's and St. Mary's
St. Andrew's, St. Luke's and Epiphany
St. Phillips and Pine Creek
St. James' and St. John's
Ascension and All Saints
Advent and St. George's
Calvary and Cottonwood

# MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

Report for the Year Ending May 31, 1893.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	No. of Families.	Whole No. of Souls.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	Present No. of Confirmed Persons.	Added During Year.	COMMUNICANTS.			Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.			PARISH SCHOOLS.		Average Attendance at Church.	Church Sitzings.
			Infants.	Adults.	Total.				Lost by Death.	On Register this Year.	Communicated During the Year.			Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—																				
St. John's.....	22	115	21	3	24	8	95	8	1	91	75	8	9						62	400
St. Stephen's.....	22	120	1		1		22	1	1	21	18		1						29	150
St. Paul's and Calvary.....	31	110	4		4		69		1	69	53		4						40	150
Ascension.....	41	200	1		1		53			53	46	1	3						65	200
Emmanuel.....	40	190	1		1		23		1	32	27								54	225
St. Thomas'.....	23	125	4	4	8	26	57	26	1	62	50	1	1						50	60
St. Luke's, St. Andrew's and St. Mark's (Cheyenne River).....	59	173	28	24	52	25	52	25		52	42								62	
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																				
St. Elizabeth's.....	68	237	10	4	14	7	84	10		90	4	11							113	
Good Shepherd.....	40	136	3	1	4	4	18	29		40	4	5							67	
Other Stations.....	53	195	12	18	30	3	33	18	4	25	4	7							66	
CROW CREEK MISSION—																				
Christ Church.....	20	225	8	6	14		20			18	15	8	8	7	150	157			150	200
St. John the Baptist.....	35	175	15	2	17		70			69	55	8	1	20	21				80	125
All Saints and Box Elder.....	25	115	12	2	14		20		1	18	17		6	1	15	16			15	50
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																				
Church of the Saviour.....			13	6	19	18	138		1	126	121	9	5	7	58	55			140	200
St. Alban's Chapel.....				2	7		59			40	40		5	1	13	14			60	150
Other Stations.....			5		13		96		2	75	75		7	4	64	68			226	
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency Dist—																				
Holy Cross, Pine Ridge.....	45	200	28	9	37	20	75	20	2	50	20	1	7	4	40	44			80	175
St. Philip's.....	271	900	54	19	73	16	132	19		31	15		1	35	36				50	100
Other Stations.....										135	34	1	6	5	133	138			260	14
PINE RIDGE MIS.—Corn Creek Dis.																				
Church of Inestimable Gift.....	95	200	14	2	16	3			1	37	30	6	3	2	42	44			50	100
St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	94	371	4	8	12					28	14	1	2						38	150
Other Stations.....	136	620	41	15	46	3				48	25		3	3	42	45			88	160
ROSEBUD MISSION—																				
Church of Jesus.....	22	85	18	17	35	3	33	3	2	51	42	18	8	2	25	27			40	120
Ephphatha and St. Mark's.....	35	228	4	22	26	10	21	10		24	20		1	5	66	71			100	150
Calvary Chapel.....	48	194	15	23	38	12	54	12	1	54	46		3	2	35	37			85	100
Mediator Chapel.....	38	152	17	13	30	7	19	7	1	24	21		3	1	15	16			50	100
St. Thomas' Chapel.....	32	145	9	20	29	18	35	18	1	37	34	2	2	1	20	21			60	100
St. John's, St. Philip's, and Ten Other Stations.....	163	760	32	49	81	9	109	15	3	130	99		4	5	140	145			455	675
SANTEER MISSION—																				
Our Merciful Saviour.....	40	178	11		11	8	105	8		71	71	3	9	2	125	127			72	120
The Holy Faith.....	43	181	10		10	6	98	6	2	63	52	6	9						41	120
Our Blessed Redeemer.....	41	177	10		10	9	91	9	1	69	62	3	4						55	90
St. Mary's, Flandreau.....	25	90	14		4	3	40	3		40	30		2						35	100
SISSETON MISSION—																				
St. Mary's.....		22			22		62	21		53		1	4	1	42	43			37	100
St. John Baptist.....		2			2		31	2	1	29			7						22	66
St. James'.....		12			12		51	11	1	40		1	8						26	66
St. Luke's.....		1			1		10			10										
YANKTON MISSION—																				
Holy Fellowship.....	103	356	24	1	25	3	167	6	7	158	112	3	19	11	92	103			125	200
Holy Name.....	41	146	8		18	7	75	7	1	76	73	2	3	2	36	38			58	125
St. Philip's.....	55	174	8	1	9	8	94	8	3	81	71		9						52	125
Totals.....	1709	6975	516	286	802	248	2141	275	41	2204		84	194	69	1148	1217			2969	5172

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Aberdeen.....	26	75	2	7	9	15	55			58	55	2	1	6	30	36			75		
Madison.....	51	155	2		4	13	5	12	1	66	55	2	4	4	35	39			35	130	
Howard.....	25	75	2		4		32	13		18	18			5	45	50			45	100	
Flandreau.....	5	16	4				2			5	4								30		
Sioux Falls.....	90	350	19	3	22	18	120	24		93	80	2	2	11		99	101		140	360	
Canton.....	10	25					15			10									15	75	
Dell Rapids.....	20	90					30	19		30	30								75		
Springfield.....	13	104	3		3		30	5	1	33	29	2	6	99	105				70	125	
Redfield.....	12	30	3	1	4	7	14			14	9		1						20		
Gettysburg.....	17	51					7			17	15								45		
Columbia and Mellette.....	15	50	4	1	5		17			50	23	4	1	9	59	68			50		
Watertown.....	56	207	5		9	3	50	3		50	30	3	3	4	25	29			27	80	
Yankton.....	130	500	12	1	13	9	221	16	4	221	193	3	12	10	110	110			350	450	
Mitchell.....	21	92	9		9	3	48	3	1	37	25								15	150	
Woonsocket.....	6	25	3		3		6			6	5								34		
Chamberlain.....	11	45	4	4	8	6	24	6		20	15	1							15		
Parkston, etc.....	7	30	2	1	3	2	11	2		10	5				30	35			26		
Huron.....	20	90	14	1	15	3	7	3		32	27	2							31	100	
Carthage.....	11	35					37	2		30	26	4	3	1	42	48			30	150	
Elk Point.....	23	113	15		3	3	40	3		32	27	2							35	60	
Hurley.....	11	41	3	2	5	4	18	3	1	16	31		7	55	62			30	125		
Parker.....	16	73	2		2	2	19	4		18	8		1	1	18				20	110	
Centerville and Beresford.....	13	38					11			11									31	100	
Pierre.....	17	65	5	6	11	6	5		1	24			1						37		
Deadwood.....	53	212	3		3	5	56	5	1	56	30	4	1	6	50	56			50	200	
Lead City.....	50	250					31	1		48	15	4	1	10	100	110			50	250	
Turgis.....	53	154	10	3	13	9	18	17		29	28	1	1	8	40	48			55	125	
Spearsfish.....	15	47	7	4	11		15			16	7				3	30	33				
Totals.....	697	3933	193	164	357	120	970	149	9	1090	772	30	40	91	848	989			1475	3123	



## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	PAROCHIAL.				WITHIN THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAK.							WITHOUT THE DISTRICT OF SO. DAK.							VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.					Indebtedness on Church Property.	Aid Received.
	Communion Aids.	Salary Promised to Minister.	Salary Paid Minister.	Other Parish Purposes.	Episcopate Fund.	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund.	Convocation Fund.	Diocesan Fund.	Diocesan Institutions—Including all not General or Parochial.	All Other Diocesan Objects.	Foreign Mission.	Domestic Missions.	Indian Missions.	Missions to Colored People.	Education for the Ministry.	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects.	Churches and Grounds.	Rectory.	Other Property.	Total.				
CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION—																									
St. John's.....	\$39 83			\$340 00	\$5 36	\$12 15	\$26 19	\$9 36	\$26 84	\$17 06	\$19 37		\$9 64	\$2 45	\$9 03	\$2 08		\$2700 00	\$2100 00	\$75 00	\$4875 00				
St. Stephen's.....	1 77			77 50	27	1 70	30	3 34	7 22	4 78	1 18				24	90	2 39	1500 00	1500 00	50 00	3050 00				
St. Paul's and Calvary.....	1 93			200 04	3 79	3 06	77	4 25	4 77	2 49	4 44				88	75	95	7 75		40 00	47 75				
Ascension.....	1 51			181 66	4 51	3 51	2 48	5 58	7 36	9 58	9 60				1 87	42	1 39	1100 00			1100 00				
Emmanuel.....	1 82			217 51	2 91	2 50	2 46	3 27	3 70	4 65	3 73				71	14	70	330 00		175 00	1495 00				
St. Thomas.....	2 55			130 30	48	4 10	2 10	26	7 2	7 14	1 16				10	16	90	40 00			40 00				
St. Luke's, St. Andrew's and St. Mark's (Cheyenne River).....	1 39			145 40	2 33	1 50	96	35	4 94	2 60	65				1 25	41	36								
STANDING ROCK MISSION—																									
St. Elizabeth's.....	14 66			206 55	10 77	2 50	4 21	23 26	33 04	4 22	4 66					4 89	1 47	2000 00	1200 00		3200 00				
Good Shepherd.....	1 98			103 13	42	35	3 00	5 20	2 65	5 17	47					89	23								
Other Stations.....	3 17			93 39	94	1 18	3 62	9 10	75	14 15	10 92					56	34								
CROW CREEK MISSION—																									
Christ Church.....				9 25	4 57	4 00	4 30		3 27	1 24					12 18	35 22	67	2000 00	1500 00		3500 00				
St. John the Baptist.....				7 28	4 38	3 50	2 89		2 04	4 48	\$2 25				3 35	28 77	5 95	1500 00	500 00		2000 00				
All Saints and Box Elder.....				1 00	1 44	50	1 45		1 00	53						78	59	600 00	500 00		1100 00				
LOWER BRULE MISSION—																									
Church of the Saviour.....	1 50			8 50	3 10	1 00			5 00	7 30	6 50				2 50	1 50	50	1500 00	1000 00		2500 00				
St. Alban's Chapel.....	65			75	45	90			1 10	1 70	1 05					1 80	10				1500 00				
Other Stations.....	15			1 50	3 55	1 00			4 95	7 99	4 90				2 80	1 82	70		500 00		500 00				
PINE RIDGE MISSION—Agency Dist.—																									
Holy Cross, Pine Ridge.....	4 25			83 00	4 00	3 81		24 20	42 00	1 48	1 48				2 72	3 60	2 00	8 68	1600 00	1200 00	350 00	3150 00			
St. Julia's.....					1 40			3 30	1 81	25	25					1 02	1 00		1500 00			1500 00			
St. Philip's.....	1 80				25		75	1 30	6 40							1 20	1 30	1200 00			1200 00				
Other Stations.....					75		3 25		58	77	77					1 88	1 30	150 00			150 00			\$125 00	
PINE RIDGE MIS.—Corn Creek Dis.—																									
Church of Inestimable Gift.....	5 16				2 10	2 00			18 06									1100 00	450 00		1550 00				
St. Barnabas' Chapel.....	50				1 46				7 10									2000 00			2000 00				
Other Stations.....	50				6 03				17 57									2100 00			2100 00				
ROSEBUD MISSION—																									
Church of Jesus.....				16 63	3 87	2 25	1 83	3 55	4 88	5 00	1 40	1 40	7 45	5 05	1 00	14 85	5 15	2500 00	1500 00	500 00	4500 00				
Epiphany and St. Mark's.....					4 46	2 38		4 50	3 75	36 50	2 10	2 10	7 10	13 55	3 30	1 50	24 15	4600 00		2500 00	7100 00				
Calvary Chapel.....				4 60	1 22	1 35		4 35	32 57	1 10	1 10	7 35	62			60	9 95	1000 00		100 00	1200 00				
Mediator Chapel.....						80		3 00	10 15			4 78						1300 00		200 00	1500 00				
St. Thomas' Chapel.....								3 75	19 71	1 00	1 00	2 08								200 00	1500 00				
St. John's, St. Philip's, and Ten Other Stations.....							1 70		33 62				9 01			38 23	83	1300 00		250 00	1550 00				
SANTER MISSION—																									
Our Merciful Saviour.....	22 04			118 97	2 38	1 68	46 06	4 94	41 00	23 76	22 43	16 05			2 31		2 19	2200 00	1600 00	600 00	4400 00			190 00	
The Holy Faith.....	14 50			38 13	1 36	94	16 02	2 73	17 70	17 25	10 92	7 39			1 33		1 30	1500 00			1500 00				
Our Blessed Redeemer.....	17 22			124 04	4 07	1 59	16 18	2 39	32 00	10 80	10 80	8 56			1 46		1 51	1500 00			1500 00				
St. Mary's, Flaudreau.....	70			25 25	50	25	1 50	1 00	32 00	3 45	3 46	1 00				25	1 10	1500 00			1500 00				
SIBBERTON MISSION—																									
St. Mary's.....				40 00	4 00	4 00		5 00		3 25	1 75						7 75	1500 00	1200 00		2700 00				
St. John Baptist.....				52 00				1 55		1 00							1 00	800 00			800 00				
St. James'.....																	1 60	800 00			800 00				
YANKTON MISSION—																									
Holy Fellowship.....	50 11			182 15	10 00			5 00	9 20	3 50	3 50	2 50	2 50		3 00	10 00	2500 00	1000 00		3500 00					
Holy Name.....	8 71			113 80					4 11	50	50	50	50				1000 00	450 00		1450 00			450 00		
St. Philip's.....	19 41			64 77	2 00				22 22	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00				1000 00	400 00		1400 00					
Totals.....	207 70			2350 40	85 85	66 83	67 37	139 68	15 83	483 24	168 21	137 44	77 99	47 59	43 50	169 92	186 48	41650 00	12100 00	4800 00	53750 00			765 00	

## EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES.

Aberdeen	\$36 00		\$800 00	\$850 00	\$23 00	\$1 55	\$7 00	\$8 00		\$16 00	\$7 00			\$5 00	\$7000 00			\$300 00	\$3700 00		\$400 00
Madison	17 86		307 97	301 57	9 41	1 55	2 76	11 44	\$5 00	\$5 59	3 59		\$1 55	2 56	2400 00			250 00	2750 00		
Howard	4 35		111 00	276 39	5 86	1 25		5 28		3 26	3 25		1 25	2 00	2500 00				2750 00		
Flaudreau			9 00	8 00				3 35		10 00	2 70										
Canton			32 00				45 00		20 00	3 50	45		45	5 00	45000 00	4000 00			50000 00	\$3400 00	
Sioux Falls	33 42		240 00	78 18	16 65			7 53		37 28				1500 00					1500 00		
Springfield	9 00		93 00	73 00	1 50			6 40			1 25			500 00				300 00			
Redfield			110 00	37 00	1 50			5 30			1 50			1200 00					1200 00		
Gettysburg	4 25		145 00	26 00							1 00										
Columbia and Mellette	3 90		675 00	100 00	2 46					15 32	6 18		1 65	4000 00	1800 00				5800 00		
Watertown			1500 00	1107 00	2 00	2 50	4 00	9 28		6 17	6 18		2 50	24500 00					27500 00		
Yankton			118 15	206 53	10 50	2 25	4 00	10 00		1 50	5 80	1 50	4 35	4000 00	1000 00				5000 00	800 00	
Mitchell	12 22		54 35	16 31	4 00	2 00		8 81		1 23	1 22		2 00	2 50	1800 00	200 00			2000 00	400 00	
Woonsocket	3 80		87 00	143 17				6 40		1 25	1 00		2 00								
Chamberlain	4 50		29 00	5 25																	
Parkston, etc			275 00	118 25	7 25	75	1 00	5 25		5 00	5 25		75	3 00	6500 00	2200 00			8700 00	1450 00	
Huron			100 00	100 00	2 00	1 00	2 25	5 80		3 50	3 50		1 00	1 50	1800 00				1800 00	150 00	
Carthage			154 00	78 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 04					1 40	2 20	800 00	500 00			1300 00		
Elk Point	46 29		220 08					7 65		1 27	1 27		2 26	1 05	1200 00				1200 00	400 00	
Hurley	54 86		148 80					8 26		1 13	1 13		85	1 11							
Parker																					
Centerville and Beresford	11 26		51 26												2500 00	1000 00			8500 00	700 00	
Pierre				918 50											8000 00						
Deadwood	53 20		655 94	3312 00	4 70		2 50	9 80	25 00	2 50	2 50	20 14	3 15	2 80							
Lead City	21 15		450 00	250 00	5 00			15 00		2 50	2 50		2 50	3 00	3000 00				3000 00		
Sturgis	3 00		168 00	94 03	6 00	3 00				14 00	4 00		1 00	1 00	3000 00				3000 00		
Spearfish			79 75	50 00						1 72	1 73										
Totals	319 76	7880 05	8019 22	10215 21	103 53	30 61	30 02	155 55	60 00	108 03	68 70	28 64	1 50	22 96	41 62	121700 00	11200 00	3750 00	136650 00	11050 00	400 00



# OUTH DAKOTA.

AY 31, 1906.

COMMUNICANTS				SUNDAY SCHOOLS			Average Attendance at Church	Church Sitzings
On Register this Year	How many Communicants have neglected the Communion during the whole year?	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Schoolars	Total		
28	8	3	3		75	75		250
36	13							
50	11		1					100
26	7							85
70	12	1	6					150
54	14		2					100
60	16		5					150
88	19		4					150
28	8	1						75
101	20	4	6					150
29	8		2					75
52	15							90
33	25	3	13	2	100	102	60	
50	40	1	7				50	
24	20		2				15	
25	20						16	
23	19						12	
92		2	5	4	60			
31								
55								
37								
22			3					
27			4					
20		2	3					
55		16	8	4	135	139	130	175
19			2	1	24	25	25	
5							20	
5				1	26	27	25	
5			1	1	15	16	18	50
14			5				35	100
35			4	1	15	16	30	100
29			3	1	20	21	35	100
3			2	1	15	16	20	50
37			5	1	25	26	35	100
11			4	1	12	13	30	50
13			6	1	10	11	20	50
32			6	1	15	16	35	50
14			2	1	12	13	25	75
32		3	3	1	18	19	30	50
10			1				10	
17			2	2	15	17	20	
38		1	1	1	20	21	25	75
18			3	1	15	16	20	
10	32	5	11				40	
10	16						30	
5			3				20	
10			2				20	
5			3				25	
4			6				15	
6			2				15	
52	14	7	5	3	18	21	40	125
54	3	1	6	6	185	191	215	350

\*Included

283  
P94sod  
1907

# Missionary District of SOUTH DAKOTA

**Journal of the Convoca-  
tions, Annual Addresses  
of the Bishop and the  
Assistant Bishop . . . .**

1907

Annual Report of Officers and Committees

## **FORM OF BEQUEST**

---

I give, devise and bequeth to the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, a corporation, authorized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of South Dakota, [ here state, if desired, the special object for which the bequest is intended, i. e., the Episcopate Fund, Missionary Fund, Church Building, or other objects], the sum of \$.....

# Missionary District of South Dakota

---

---



Journal of the Convocations  
Annual Addresses of the Bishop  
and the Assistant Bishop . . .



---

---

∞∞ ANNUAL REPORT OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES ∞∞

---

---

1907

---

---



**DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA****Officers**

Bishop—Right Rev. William Hobart Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
 Ass't. Bishop—Right Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Sioux Falls  
 Council of Advice—

Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.	Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.
Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D., Yankton.	Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.
Rev. J. B. Van Fleet, Watertown.	Dr. S. A. Brown, Sioux Falls.

Secretary—Rev. A. W. Bell, Mitchell.  
 Treasurer, Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.  
 Registrar—Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls.  
 Chancellor—  
 Examining Chaplains—

Rev. E. Ashley.	Rev. Geo. McKay.
Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.	Rev. W. J. Cleveland.
Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D.	

**"The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota."**

Being the corporation for holding the funds and real estate of the Jurisdiction.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., Sioux Falls.	Mr. J. W. Campbell, Huron.
Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Sioux Falls.	Mr. M. P. Ohlman, Yankton.
Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.	Hon. D. R. Bailey, Sioux Falls.
Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.	D. C. Fowler, M. D., Aberdeen.
Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D., Sioux Falls.	Mr. R. E. Cone, Mitchell.
Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D., Yankton.	Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.
Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.	Rev. W. H. Sparling, Rapid City.
Mr. J. A. Smith, Flandreau.	Rev. J. B. Van Fleet, Watertown.
S. A. Brown, M. D., Sioux Falls.	Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Milbank.
	Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud.
	Rev. M. F. Montgomery, Lead.

N.B.—The eleven persons first named above constitute the Board of Trustees

**Deaneries****NIOBRARA DEANERY**

Rural Dean—Rev. E. Ashley, Cheyenne Agency.  
 Secretary—Rev. Wm. Holmes, Santee Agency, Neb.  
 Treasurer—Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency.

**EASTERN DEANERY**

Rural Dean—  
 Secretary—Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Webster.  
 Treasurer—Mr. J. T. Coxhead, Yankton.

**BLACK HILLS DEANERY**

Rural Dean—Rev. W. H. Sparling, Rapid City.  
 Secretary—  
 Treasurer—

**WOMAN'S AUXILIARY**

President; and Secretary for the Eastern Deanery—Miss Mary B. Pea-body, Sioux Falls.  
 Secretary for the Niobrara Deanery—Mrs. H. Burt, Crow Creek Agency.  
 Secretary for the Black Hills Deanery—Mrs. John Hall, Rapid City.

## ROLL OF CLERGY

(Corrected to October, 1907.)

**William Hobart Hare, D. D., Bishop, Sioux Falls****Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Assistant Bishop, Sioux Falls**

## NIOBRARA DEANERY

Ashley, E., Presbyter.....	Cheyenne Agency
Burt, H., Presbyter.....	Crow Creek Agency
Clark, A. B., Presbyter.....	Rosebud Agency
Cleveland, W. J., Presbyter.....	Pine Ridge Agency
Deloria, P. J., Presbyter.....	Flora
Flockhart, John, Prsebyter.....	Greenwood
Good Teacher, Jos. St. John, Deacon.....	Loretta P. O.
Holmes, William, Presbyter.....	Santee Agency, Neb
Lambert, Baptiste P., Deacon.....	White Swan
Marshall, Joseph, Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency
Phillips, Percy I., Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency
Red Owl, George, Deacon.....	Sisseton Agency
Renville, Victor, Deacon.....	Sisseton Agency
Robinson, John, Presbyter.....	Sisseton Agency
Ross, Amos, Presbyter.....	Allen
Saul, William, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency
Shaw, Dallas, Deacon.....	Rosebud Agency
Standing Bull, Eugene, Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency
Tatiyopa, David, Deacon.....	Crow Creek Agency
Tuttle, Isaac H., Deacon.....	Pine Ridge Agency
Wahoyapi, John, Deacon.....	Cheyenne Agency
Walker, Luke C., Presbyter.....	Lower Brule Agency
Welsh, Herbert, Deacon.....	Flora

## EASTERN DEANERY

Babcock, John H., Presbyter.....	Sioux Falls
Bell, A. W., Presbyter.....	Mitchell
Cornell, G. H., D. D., Presbyter.....	Sioux Falls
Doherty, Robert, D. D., Presbyter.....	Yankton
Greene, E. W., Presbyter.....	Vermillion
Hardman, R. M., Presbyter.....	Madison
Henry, Frank W., Presbyter.....	Flandreau
Hyslop, J. W., Presbyter.....	Aberdeen
McKay, George, Presbyter.....	Redfield
Mitchell, W. H., Presbyter.....	Webster
Montgomery, M. F., Presbyter.....	Lead City
Randall, F. B., Presbyter.....	Smith, Stanley Co
Russell, Rev. H. L., Deacon.....	Pierre
Smith, Rev. Leonard K., Deacon.....	Huron
Tragitt, H. N., Presbyter.....	Milbank
VanFleet, Rev. J. B., Presbyter.....	Watertown
Wicks, W. J., Presbyter.....	Springfield
Williams, Newton, Presbyter.....	Springfield
Wilson, Elias, Presbyter.....	Chamberlain

## BLACK HILLS DEANERY

Beers, C. H., Presbyter.....	Hot Springs
Cross, Edward M., Deacon.....	Sturgis
North-Tummon, F., Presbyter.....	Spearfish
Sparling, W. H., Presbyter.....	Rapid City

## NIOBRARA DEANERY

(Corrected to September, 1907)

**CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION**—Rev. Ed. Ashley.

- ST. JOHN'S CHURCH (25), and residence, Agency, Helper, J. Crowfeather.
- CALVARY (49) and ST. STEPHEN'S (26) CHAPELS, and residence, Catechist, Wm. Lee.
- ASCENSION CHAPEL (69), Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi; Catechist, Andrew White Face.
- ST. MARY'S CHAPEL (55), Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi; Catechist, Thomas F. Bear.
- EMMANUEL CHAPEL (67), and residence, Deacon, George D. Red Owl.
- ST. THOMAS' CHAPEL (92), and residence, Deacon, Geo. Red Owl; Helper, Henry Y. Face.
- ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL (29), and residence, Deacon, Geo. Red Owl; Catechist, Louis Egna.
- ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL (55), and residence, Deacon, J. Eugene Standing Bull.
- ST. JAMES' STATION (54), Helper, Henry Yellow Bear.
- ST. MARK'S CHAPEL, (39), Helper, Louis Horn.
- ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL (52), Deacon, Rev. John Wahoyapi; Helper, S. Smiley.
- ST. BARNABAS' STATION (38), Helper, C. Gabe.

**LOWER BRULE MISSION**—Rev. Luke C. Walker.

- CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER (97), and residence, Catechist, Reuben Estes.
- CHAPEL OF THE SAVIOUR (27), Helper.
- ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL, (31), Catechist.
- CHAPEL OF THE MESSIAH (56), and residence, Catechist, Samuel Medicine Bull.
- CHAPEL OF THE HOLY FAITH (37), Catechist, Samuel H. Elk.
- CHAPEL OF THE HOLY NAME (22), Helper, Henry Leeds.
- ST. PETER'S STATION (20), Helper.

**PINE RIDGE MISSION**, Agency District—Rev. W. J. Cleveland and Rev. Amos Ross.

- CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS (61), and EPIPHANY STATION (39), and residence, Catechist, George Fire Thunder.
- ST. JULIA'S CHAPEL (48), and residence, Deacon, Rev. I. H. Tuttle.
- GRACE CHAPEL (43), LAKE CREEK AND SAND HILLS STATIONS (19), Deacon, Rev. Joseph Marshall.
- ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL (38), Catechist, Mark Spider.
- ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL (30), Helper, Charles High Hawk.
- MESSIAH CHAPEL (44), and residence, Catechist, Paul H. Horse.
- ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL (41), and residence, Catechist, James Little Chief.
- ST. PHILIP'S CHAPEL (54), and residence, Catechist, John Bissonette.
- ST. JOHN'S (9), Helper, Peter Stands.
- ST. JUDE'S (8), Helper.
- ST. MARK'S CHAPEL (23), Catechist, John Black Fox.
- ST. PETER'S CHAPEL (25), and residence, Catechist, Thomas Tynon.
- ST. THOMAS' CHAPEL (26), Helper, Jonas H. Rock.
- ST. MARY'S CHAPEL (29), Helper, Charles King.
- ST. MATTHEW'S STATION (10), Helper, Stephen King.

ST. JAMES' STATION (13), Helper, Henry Black Elk.  
ADVENT STATION (14), Helper, Clarence Three Stars.  
ST. GEORGE'S STATION (19), Helper, Stephen King.  
UPPER PORCUPINE STATION, Helper, Clayton High Wolf.

**PINE RIDGE MISSION**, Corn Creek District—Rev. W. J. Cleveland and  
Rev. Amos Ross.

CHURCH OF THE INESTIMABLE GIFT (60), and residence,  
Rev. Amos Ross and Helper, Allen Lost Horse.

ST. BARNABAS CHAPEL (61), and residence, and FAITH STATION,  
Helper, Samuel Broken Rope.

MEDIATOR CHAPEL (36), and residence, Helper, Thomas I. Henry.  
GETHSEMANE CHAPEL (30), and residence, Helper, Ellis Standing  
Bear.

HOPE CHAPEL (16), Helper, Cuny W. Deer.

TRINITY CHAPEL (23), Helper, Ed. Black Bear.

**ROSEBUD MISSION**.—Rev. A. B. Clark.

CHURCH OF JESUS (52), and EPHPHATHA CHAPEL (55), Cate-  
chist.

TRINITY CHAPEL, and residence, Deacon, Rev. Dallas Shaw.

HOLY INNOCENTS, and residence, and ST. PETER'S CHAPELS (66),  
Sr. Catechist, Stephen Murray.

ST. THOMAS' CHAPEL, and residence, and ST. BARNABAS STA-  
TION, (65), Helper, Edward Dark Face.

MEDIATOR CHAPEL (57), and residence, and ADVENT CHAPEL  
EL (30), Catechist, Louis Dorian.

CALVARY CHAPEL (69), and residence, Helper, Harrington B. Pipe.

ST. JAMES (22), and ST. PHILIP'S (26), CHAPELS, and residence,  
Helper, Walter Red Elk.

EPIPHANY and ST. LUKE'S STATIONS (75), Catechist, Thomas  
Owatonla.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL (22), Helper, James Clairmont.

ST. GEORGE'S CHAPEL (31), Helper, Job Tokakte.

ST. MARK'S CHAPEL (33), Helper, James Ota-kte.

ST. PAUL'S CHAPEL, Helper, Hugh Charging Bear.

ALL SAINTS and ASCENSION CHAPELS (45), Deacon, Rev. Wm.  
Saul.

**SANTEE MISSION**—Rev. Wm. Holmes.

CHURCH OF OUR MOST MERCIFUL SAVIOUR (153), and residence,  
Agency, Rev. Wm. Holmes; Catechist, W. Abraham.

CHAPEL OF OUR BLESSED REDEEMER (103), Catechist, Charles  
St. Clair.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY FAITH (105), Catechist, George G. Law-  
rence; Catechist-at-large, John Kitto.

ST. JOHN'S, PONCA AGENCY CHAPEL (38), and residence, Rev.  
Wm. Holmes; Helper, Alfred Barker.

**FLANDREAU MISSION**—St. Mary's Church (39), Missionary, Rev. Frank  
Henry; Catechists, Wm. Jones and David Weston.

**SISSETON MISSION**—Rev. John Robinson.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH (99), and residence, Deacon, Rev. Victor Ren-  
ville.

ST. JOHN'S BAPTIST CHAPEL (44), Catechist, Thomas Cante.

ST. JAMES CHAPEL (90), and residence, Catechist, Richard Keble.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL (29), Catechist, D. J. Robertson.

**STANDING ROCK MISSION**—Rev. P. J. Deloria.

ST. ELIZABETH'S CHURCH (139), and residence, Deacon, Rev. H.  
Welch; Catechist, Joshua Iron Neck Lace.



ST. THOMAS' CHAPEL (41), Catechist.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD (31), and residence, Catechist, Harry Holy Medicine.

ST. JOHN'S BAPTIST CHAPEL (61), Helper, J. W. Plume.

**YANKTON MISSION**—Rev. John Flockhart.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY FELLOWSHIP (102), and residence, Catechists, John Rondell and Louis Claymore; Ministering Woman, Miss Mary G Barney.

CHAPEL OF ST. PHILIP (62), and residence, Deacon, Rev. Baptiste P. Lambert.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY NAME (45), and residence, Deacon, Rev. Joseph Good Teacher.

**YANKTONNAIS MISSION**—Rev. H. Burt.

CHRIST CHURCH (28), and residence.

ST. JOHN'S BAPTIST CHAPEL (50), and residence, Ministering Woman, Miss J. B. Dickson.

ALL SAINTS CHAPEL (24), and residence, Deacon, Rev. David Tatiyopa.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL (25), Helper, Thomas Hoffman.

ASCENSION CHAPEL (23), Helper, D. P. Firecloud.

### **EASTERN AND BLACK HILLS DEANERIES**

(Corrected to October, 1907)

#### **Parishes**

\*ABERDEEN, St. Mark's Church (157), and Rectory....Rev. J. W. Hyslop  
Wardens, Dr. D. W. C. Fowler, C. A. Lum.

\*DEADWOOD, St. John's Church (130), and Rectory....Rev. M. F. Montgomery  
Wardens, D. A. McPherson, W. F. Adams.

\*HURON, Grace Church (77), and Rectory.....Rev. L. K. Smith  
Wardens, J. W. Campbell, Albert Lampe.

\*LEAD CITY, Christ Church, (260), and Rectory..Rev. M. F. Montgomery  
Wardens, G. E. Applegarth, C. T. Morse.

\*SIOUX FALLS, St. Augusta Church (305), and Rectory.....The Bishop  
Rev. George H. Cornell, D. D., Vicar, and Rev. John H. Babcock.  
Wardens, S. A. Brown, M. D., D. R. Bailey.

\*WATERTOWN, Trinity Church (204), and Rectory..Rev. J. B. Van Fleet  
Wardens, H. D. Walrath, G. E. Cloyes.

\*YANKTON, Christ Church (153).....Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
Wardens, S. A. Boyles, M. P. Ohlman.

#### **Organized Missions**

ARLINGTON, (14), Kingsbury County—Warden, A. J. Royhl; Treasurer, Mrs. Adam Royhl; Clerk, Mrs. Allen Story.

ARMOUR, Douglas County—Rev. Robert Doherty. Warden Eli Thomas; Treasurer, Wm. Moore; Clerk, R. E. Dana.

BELLE FOURCHE, Butte County—St. James' Church (13)—Rev. F. North-Tummon, Warden, D. J. Hull; Treasurer, C. W. B. Penfold; Clerk, B. L. Kirkham.

BROOKINGS, Brookings County—St. Paul's Church (17), and Rectory—Rev.—— Warden, Albert E. Winegar; Treasurer, Miss Alma Walter; Clerk, W. Paul.

CANTON, Lincoln County—Holy Innocents' Church (26). Warden, O. S. Gifford; Treasurer, W. H. Miller; Clerk, Mrs. F. P. Smith.

CHAMBERLAIN, Brule County—Christ Church (28), Rev. Elias Wilson. Warden, E. L. Drury; Treasurer, A. C. Whitbeck; Clerk.....

DELL RAPIDS, Minnehaha County—Church of the Living Water—Rev.—— Warden, Chas. Smith; Treasurer, P. W. Dougherty; Clerk,

\*Receives no Missionary aid.

F. C. Bowles.

- DESMET, Kingsbury County—St. Stephen's Church (53)—Rev.—— Warden, J. H. Carroll; Treasurer, Miss Ellen Imus; Clerk, W. H. Henney.
- ELK POINT, Union County—Church of the Saviour (44)—Rev. E. W. Greene. Warden, W. J. Conley, M. D.; Treasurer, F. W. Ford; Clerk, C. S. Wahlstadt.
- FORT PIERRE, Stanley County—St. Peter's Church (7)—Rev. H. L. Russell. Warden and Treasurer, Dr. C. J. Lavery.
- FLANDREAU, Moody County—Church of the Redeemer (55), and Rectory—Rev. Frank Henry. Warden, J. A. Smith; Treasurer, James Goodsell; Clerk.....
- GETTYSBURG, Potter County—Christ Church—Rev. George McKay. Warden, Mrs. R. B. Fisk; Treasurer, Mrs. Mary A. McLean; Clerk, Mrs. Grace Hurley.
- GROTON, Brown County—Trinity Church (30)—Rev. W. H. Mitchell. Warden, C. G. Moffit; Treasurer, E. J. Mather; Clerk, W. A. Burnham.
- HOT SPRINGS, Fall River County—St. Luke's Church (51)—Rev. C. H. Beers. Warden, F. G. Osmotherly; Treasurer, W. M. Knowlton; Clerk, R. D. Jennings, M. D.
- HOWARD, Miner County—Trinity Church (42)—Rev. H. M. Hardman. Warden, J. A. Holstrom; Treasurer, D. A. McCollough; Clerk, H. M. Hanson.
- HURLEY, Turner County—Grace Church (23), and Rectory—Rev.—— Warden, Henry Anderson; Treasurer, Peter Allen; Clerk, Mrs. M. A. Robinson.
- MADISON, Lake County—Grace Church (62), and Rectory—Rev. H. M. Hardman. Warden, Wm. H. Boyd; Treasurer, W. C. White; Clerk, Geo. Probett.
- MILBANK, Grant County—Emmanuel Church (64)—Rev. H. N. Tragitt. Warden, George C. Middlebrook; Treasurer, Phil C. Sanders; Clerk, J. W. Ross.
- MITCHELL, Davison County—St. Mary's Church (43), and Rectory—Rev. A. W. Bell. Warden, Virgil D. Boyles; Treasurer, R. E. Cone; Clerk, Dr. F. W. Freyberg.
- PARKER, Turner County—Good Samaritan Church (22)—Rev.—— Warden, F. C. Danforth; Treasurer, F. A. Danforth; Clerk, S. J. Patrick.
- PIERRE, Hughes County—Trinity Church (81), and Rectory—Rev. H. L. Russell. Warden, G. W. Lumley; Treasurer, C. H. Burke; Clerk, J. C. Levengood.
- RAPID CITY, Pennington County—Emmanuel Church (80)—Rev. H. W. Sparling. Warden, A. K. Thomas; Treasurer, G. B. Mansfield; Clerk, L. Ackerman.
- REDFIELD, Spink County—St. George's Church (34), and Rectory—Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, H. P. Packard; Treasurer, Dr. C. E. Stutenroth; Clerk, Arthur Arnett.
- SCOTLAND, Bon Homme County—St. Andrew's Church (11)—Rev. Newton Williams. Warden, F. D. Wicks; Treasurer, H. A. Reeves; Clerk, .....
- SELBY, Walworth County—Christ Church (16)—Rev. Geo. McKay. Warden, R. W. Reynolds; Treasurer, F. D. G. Griffin; Clerk, Peter O. Spork.
- SPRINGFIELD, Bon Homme County—Ascension Church (44), and Rectory—Rev. Newton Williams. Warden, C. M. Keeling, M. D.; Treasurer, J. L. Turner; Clerk, Henry M. Davison.
- STURGIS, Mead County—St. Thomas' Church and Rectory—Rev. E. M. Cross. Warden, Clarence M. Smith; Treasurer, Ed. Galvin; Clerk, A. M. Dyar.
- SPEARFISH, Lawrence County—Church of All Angels (71)—Rev. F.

North Tummon. Warden, Oscar W. Hanson; Treasurer, Mrs. George L. Smith; Clerk, E. P. Hewes.

VERMILLION, Clay County—St. Paul's Church (39), and Rectory—Rev. E. W. Greene. Warden.....; Treasurer, Alfred O. Handcock; Clerk, E. S. Danforth.

WEBSTER, Day County—St. Mary's Church (42), and Rectory—Rev. W. H. Mitchell. Warden, T. E. Egge; Treasurer, Mrs. A. M. Alley; Clerk, W. H. Chard.

WOONSOCKET, Sanborn County—St. Luke's Church (12)—Rev. A. W. Bell. Warden, Noah Keller; Treasurer, W. H. Allen; Clerk, J. L. Terry.

#### Unorganized Missions

BLUNT, (4), Hughes County—Rev. H. L. Russell.

BRISTOL, Day County—St. John's Chapel (20)—Rev. W. H. Mitchell.

EAST SIOUX FALLS (4), Minnehaha County, Rev. John H. Babcock.

SISSETON—Gethsemane (25)—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.

WILMOT, Roberts County—Trinity (3)—Rev. H. N. Tragitt.

### INSTITUTIONS

#### Eastern Deanery

ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL (for young ladies and children,) Sioux Falls.

The Bishop, President.

Miss Helen S. Peabody, Principal.

#### Niobrara Deanery

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL (for girls,) Rosebud Reserve.

The Bishop, President.

Mr. L. K. Travis, Principal.

Average Attendance, 47.

ST. ELIZABETH'S SCHOOL, (for boys and girls,) Standing Rock Reserve

The Bishop, President.

J. L. Ricker, Principal.

Average Attendance, 55.

### SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

1906-1907

	Indian Deanery	Other Deaneries	Total
Clergy . . . . .	23	25	48
Parishes and Missions . . . . .	93	42	135
Baptisms—Infants . . . . .	486	161	647
Baptisms—Adults . . . . .	175	79	254
Baptisms—Total . . . . .	661	240	901
Whole number of Baptized Persons..	10,612	4,502	15,114
Confirmed . . . . .	329	190	519
Ordinations . . . . .		1	1
Communicants . . . . .	3,782	2,423	6,205
Sunday School Scholars . . . . .	1,439	1,472	2,911
Contributions . . . . .	\$9,574 39	\$31,529 02	\$41,103 41

## MINUTES OF THE TRIENNIAL CONVOCATION

---

The Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota, assembled, in compliance with the call of the Bishop, on Wednesday, September 4th, 1907, in Christ Church, Yankton, S. D. The session began with divine service. The Communion Office was said by Bishop Hare, assisted by Bishop Johnson. The Rev. Wm. Holmes read the Epistle and the Rev. Edward Ashley, Dean of the Niobrara Deanery, read the Gospel. The Bishop and the Assistant-Bishop at this service read parts of their annual addresses. The offerings were appropriated toward defraying the expenses of the Clergy of the Convocation.

At 2 p. m. there was a meeting of the Cathedral Chapter, and of the Woman's Auxiliary.

At 3 p. m. the Bishop of the District, the Right Reverend William Hobart Hare, S. T. D., took the chair and called the Convocation to order. The Secretary pro tem, called the roll of all the Clergy of the District, canonically resident and entitled to vote, as follows:

(Those marked x were present some time during the Convocation.)

The Right Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D., the Right Rev. F. F. Johnson, D. D., the Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley x, H. Burt, A. B. Clark x, W. J. Cleveland, P. J. Deloria, John Flockhart x, Jos. St. John Good Teacher x, William Holmes x, Baptiste Lambert x, Joseph Marshall, Percy I. Phillips, George Red Owl, Victor Renville, John Robinson, Amos Ross, William Saul x, Dallas Shaw, Eugene Standing Bull, David Tatiyopa, Isaac H. Tuttle, John Wahoyapi, Luke C. Walker, Herbert Welsh, John H. Babcock, A. W. Bell x, G. H. Cornell, D. D. x, E. W. Greene x, R. M. Hardman x, Frank W. Henry, J. W. Hyslop, George McKay x, W. H. Mitchell x, M. F. Montgomery x, F. B. Randall, H. L. Russell x, Leonard K. Smith x, H. N. Tragitt x, J. B. VanFleet x, W. J. Wicks, Newton Williams x, Elias Wilson x, C. H. Beers x, Edward M. Cross x, F. North-Tummon, W. H. Sparling, Robert Doherty, D. D., x.



The secretary called over the list of lay delegates to the convocation, as follows:

(Those marked x were present.)

#### Niobrara Deanery

Yankton Mission—Alfred C. Smith x, Felix Brunot, Joseph Ellis, Thomas Hunter, John Rondell. Santee Mission—Alfred H. Barker x, Rosebud Mission—Charles M. Jones x.

#### Eastern and Black Hills Deanery

Bristol—G. A. Bennett. Groton, Trinity—E. J. Mather, John W. Rawson, Jr., Webster, St. Mary's—T. E. Egge x, Percy D. Peabody, M. D., Deadwood. St. Johns—W. P. McPherson, John Russell. Lead, Christ Church—Robt. Fry, John Harwood. Chamberlain, Christ Church—E. L. Drury, A. C. Whitbeck. Huron, Grace Church—Mr. Klemme, Mr. Ives. Hot Springs, St. Lukes—F. G. Osmotherly. Milbank, Christ Church—G. C. Middlebrook, Dr. J. W. Ross, Phil C. Saunders. Sisseton, Gethsemane—J. A. Rickert. Wilmot, Trinity—Mrs. D. S. Cable. Mitchell, St. Mary's—Virgil Boyles. Madison, Grace Church—Willis O. White, Charles Preston. Howard, Trinity—J. A. Holstrom, Herman Hanson. Pierre, Trinity—J. C. Levengood. Fort Pierre, St. Peters—Dr. C. J. Lavery. Blunt—W. W. Waite. Redfield, St. George's—A. Arnett, H. P. Packard. Scotland, St. Andrew's—Judge F. D. Wicks. Springfield, Ascension—Henry Davison, George G. Snow x. Sioux Falls, Calvary Cathedral—Judge John A. Casland, Chas. O. Bailey, Esq. Aberdeen—Dr. D. W. C. Fowler. Sturgis, St. Thomas—C. M. Smith, H. Tryar, E. Galvin. Watertown, Trinity—Geo. E. Cloyes, Dr. C. W. Stutemoth. Woonsocket, St. Luke's—Noah Keller. Yankton, Christ Church—J. W. Summers x, E. E. Hudson x. Vermillion, St. Paul's—A. O. Handcock.

The Bishop appointed as committee on credentials the Rev. John Flockhart and Judge C. O. Bailey.

There were also in attendance, either as delegates from the Woman's Auxiliary or from the Sunday Schools, the following ladies:

Madison, Mrs. Huxford; Howard, Mrs. Holstrom. Niobrara Deanery, Mrs. A. C. Smith; Webster, Mrs. W. H. Mitchell; Bristol, Mrs. Wm. Rankin, Miss Maud Bennett; Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Mrs. Geo. W. Burnside; Springfield, Mrs. Newton Willaims; Mitchell, Mrs. Anna Thompson; Vermillion, Mrs. E. W. Greene, Mrs. Julia Sweet, Miss Julia Sweet.

The Committee on Credentials, having reported favorably, the Bishop declared the Convocation organized and ready for business.

The election of a secretary being in order, the Reverend Arthur William Bell, of Mitchell, was nominated. There being no further nominations, Mr. Bell was elected *viva voce*.

The next election was that of treasurer. The following gentlemen were nominated: J. W. Campbell, Esq., of Huron; T. E. Egge, Esq., of Webster. The vote was by ballot. Mr. Campbell received 23 votes and Mr. Egge, 11. The Bishop declared Mr. Campbell elected.

The Rev. Dr. Geo. H. Cornell was elected *viva voce* Registrar of the District. The Bishop made the following announcement relative to

#### **Appointments**

The annual term of service of the Council of Advice expired last June. The following persons were then appointed and accepted, viz:

Rev. John H. Babcock, Sioux Falls.  
 Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D., Yankton.  
 Rev. J. B. Van Fleet, Watertown.  
 Mr. R. W. Folds, Sioux Falls.  
 Mr. G. W. Lewis, Sioux Falls.  
 Dr. S. A. Brown, Sioux Falls.

I take this opportunity of announcing the following appointments, asking that the brethren named will favor me by accepting them.

#### **Examining Chaplains**

Rev. E. Ashley.  
 Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.  
 Rev. W. J. Cleveland.  
 Rev. G. H. Cornell, D. D.  
 Rev. George McKay.

#### **Rural Deans**

Rev....., Rural Dean of the Eastern Deanery; Rev. W. H. Sparling, Rural Dean of the Black Hills Deanery; Rev. Edward Ashley, Rural Dean of the Niobrara Deanery.

I now nominate to this Convocation as Honorary Canons of the Cathedral, who will be, by virtue of their election by this Convocation, members of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota:

The Rev. Messrs. Edward Ashley, H. N. Tragitt, W. H. Sparling, A. B. Clark, M. F. Montgomery.

I nominate as the "four laymen, male communicants," whom the Act of Incorporation of the Chapter requires to be elected by Convocation as members of the Chapter:

Messrs. J. A. Smith, Flandreau; D. C. Fowler, Aberdeen; M. P. Ohlman, Yankton; R. E. Cone, Mitchell.

The above nominations were accepted and confirmed by the Convocation.

Further announcements by the Bishop were as follows:

#### **The Woman's Auxiliary**

I appoint as President of the Woman's Auxiliary of South Dakota, who will be the organ of communication with the branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in the several Deaneries through their respective secretaries, Miss Mary B. Peabody.

The secretaries of the Woman's Auxiliary will be: For the Niobrara Deanery, Mrs. H. Burt, of Crow Creek Agency; for the Black Hills Deanery, Mrs. John Hall, of Rapid City; for the Eastern Deanery, Miss Mary B. Peabody, of Sioux Falls.

#### **Deputies to General Convention**

The Constitution of the Church provides as follows:

"One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church within the boundaries of the United States shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote, when the vote shall be taken by Orders."

It will be the duty of this Convocation to elect these deputies. It is customary to choose alternates.

#### **Board of Trusts**

There exists, as most of you know, a Board of Trusts, an incorporated body, prepared to hold property in trust

for our Congregations, for the Schools of the District, for the Episcopate Fund, and for other Church purposes.

The legal title of the Corporation is "The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota."

Care should be taken in forming this Corporation that there shall not be gathered together in the hands of a few persons resident in one town the powers which ought to be distributed among many persons living in different parts of the District. So far as lies legally within my power, and so far as is practicable, I try to observe this principle.

Certain members of the Board of Trusts, otherwise called "The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota," are to be elected by this Convocation on nomination of the Bishop. This general body called The Chapter, elects out of its own membership an executive body consisting of nine besides the Bishop and the Assistant Bishop to attend to its business.

The Reverend Dr. Cornell moved the following resolutions:

We, the members of this Triennial Convocation of the Church in South Dakota, desire to express out of deep gratitude to Almighty God our loving greetings to the beloved Bishop of South Dakota, and to congratulate him on the renewed strength that has come to him through the mercy of God and the skill of his physicians. We rejoice with him and would assure him again and again of our unfaltering love and loyalty, and would add the earnest supplication that God would spare him to the work of the Church Militant in South Dakota, and to his people *per multos annos*.

The members of this Triennial Convocation of the Church in South Dakota, note with deep regret the enforced absence of our venerable brother, the Rev. John H. Babcock, president of the Council of Advice, and would hereby extend to him the assurance of our abiding affection, with gratitude to Almighty God for the long and fruitful years of service God has granted him to give to the Church. May God's blessing and peace be his portion.

Each of the above resolutions were passed by a rising vote, with instructions to the secretary to place them on the minutes and present a copy to the Bishop and send a copy to Dr. Babcock, respectively.



At this stage of the proceedings the Bishop left the chair and asked the Assistant Bishop to take the chair.

The Rev. Mr. Tragitt moved that

That part of the Bishop's address relating to the Canon on Divorce be referred to a special committee to be appointed by the Bishop.

This was carried and Bishop Johnson said he would ask the Bishop to announce the names of this committee later.

The Reverend Leonard K. Smith, of Huron, was elected a committee of one to see that proper notices of the proceedings of Convocation are sent to the Church papers.

According to program, the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt read an admirable paper on the subject of "Why Men do not go to Church." A lively discussion followed in which the following lady and gentlemen took part: Miss Mary Peabody and Messrs. C. O. Bailey and Westthorpe, and the Rev. Messrs. Williams, Ashley, Cross, Smith, VanFleet, Clark, Hardman, Cornell, Flockhart, Doherty and Beers. After this the Convocation took a recess till the following day.

At the evening service held in the Church, the Bishop announced that as requested he would appoint as members of the special committee on the "Canon on Divorce," referred to in his address, the following: Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Rev. Robt. Doherty, D. D., Mr. E. T. Egge.

At this service the Rev. Edward Ashley, Dean of the Niobrara Deanery, Rev. A. B. Clark, of Rosebud Mission, and Rev. Wm. Holmes, of Santee Mission, and Assistant Bishop Johnson made addresses on the work among the Indians. During the service some of the Indian clergy and laymen sang some of the old familiar hymns and chants in the Dakota language, while the Rev. Mr. Holmes, himself a Santee Sioux Indian, presided in a capable manner at the organ. This was much appreciated by the large congregation.

---

September 5, 1907.

After Morning Prayer and a short session of the Con-

vocation of the Eastern Deanery, which was presided over by Bishop Johnson, the Triennial Convocation re-convened with Bishop Hare in the chair, and proceeded at once to business.

The report of the Council of Advice was read by Rev. Dr. Cornell, after which a motion was carried that it be received and printed in the Journal.

The Bishop appointed the Reverends W. H. Mitchell, Elias Wilson and Mr. J. T. Coxhead as Auditing Committee.

The report of the Rev. Dr. Babcock, late secretary pro tem, was received and referred to the Auditing Committee, as was also the report of Mr. Campbell, local treasurer of the American Church Building Fund.

A motion was passed requesting the local treasurer of the American Church Building Fund to pay over to the General Treasurer, Mr. Geo. C. Thomas, the amount in his hands, South Dakota having no permanent Church Building Fund.

The Rev. Dr. Cornell, on behalf of the Rev. Dr. Babcock, read a letter from Rev. Alfred P. McClure in regard to the Clergy Relief Fund. The letter was ordered placed on file.

The Rev. A. B. Clark moved the following resolution:

**Resolved:** That this Triennial Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota, together with the Woman's Auxiliary, do hereby convey to the Board of Missions of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Church, their continued and increasing sense of gratitude for their fostering care through all the years.

This was carried unanimously with instructions to the secretary to forward a copy to the General Secretary of the Board of Missions.

The Rev. C. H. Beers' suggestion for the clergy to send him news from their respective fields, to be printed in a Quarterly Circular pamphlet, which he is thinking of publishing, was favorably received.

The committee appointed by the Bishop on the Canon on Divorce, reported as follows:

**Whereas**, the following bill was passed by the Legislature of South Dakota, known as an Act Relating to Action for Divorce and the Proceedings Therein. Be it enacted by the Legislature of the state of South Dakota:

**1. Time of residence:** The plaintiff in an action for divorce must have been an actual resident, in good faith, of this state for one year, and of the county wherein such action is commenced for three months next preceding the commencement of said action, except as herein otherwise provided.

**2. Action may be commenced at once in certain cases:** If the parties were married in this state and the plaintiff shall have resided therein from the time of marriage until the commencement of the action, said action may be commenced at any time after the cause of action has arisen.

**3. Hearings, where had:** All hearings and trials upon the merits in actions for divorce, except default cases and except such hearings as relate to alimony during the pendency of the action, or the granting of an interlocutory order or decree, shall be had at a regular term of court.

**4. When cause arises in this state:** If the cause of action arose in this state, then said action may be commenced at any time after the plaintiff shall have resided in the state for a period of six months.

**5. Repeal:** All acts and parts of acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Approved March 8, 1907.

**Whereas**, a petition invoking the "Referendum" under Article 3, Chapter 2 of the Revised Political Code of the state of South Dakota, was filed in my office on the 14th day of May, A. D. 1907, wherein the petitioners ask that the act designated as Senate Bill No. 95 (which is Chapter 132, Laws of 1907) passed by the legislature of the state of South Dakota, March 6th, 1907, and approved by the governor March 8th, 1907, be submitted to a vote of the electors of the state of South Dakota at the next general election.

Pursuant to the requirements of said Article 3, Chapter 2, of the Revised Political Code of the state of South Dakota, the said act designated as Senate Bill No. 95, will be submitted to the electors of the state of South Dakota, at the next general election, to be held on the 3d day of Nov., 1908, for their approval or rejection; and if a majority of all the votes cast both for and against said act shall be for the act, it will then become a law of this state, and will go into effect and be in force immediately after the result

shall have been determined by the officers authorized by law to determine the same.

Dated at Pierre, the Capital, this 4th day of May, A. D. 1907.  
D. D. Wipf, Secretary of State.

Therefore be it

**Resolved:** That we, the clergy and laity of the Episcopal Church in South Dakota, in Convocation assembled, do note with approval and thankfulness the awakening of the public conscience to the dangers arising from a dissolution of the marriage bond followed by re-marriage. Furthermore, be it

**Resolved:** That we express our satisfaction with the action of the South Dakota Legislature, and our extreme regret and shame that an attack should be made upon these reform measures and the action delayed for nearly two (2) years by the use of the Referendum, especially as it was known that those measures reflected the mind and will of the people. And lastly, be it

**Resolved:** That we, the members of Convocation, clerical and lay, pledge ourselves to use all wise measures for educating the public mind of South Dakota regarding the sanctity of marriage and the evils of divorce, so that the people may act intelligently when the time comes for voting, a year from November.

We, the Committee, are in accord with the resolutions and do hereby endorse them as expressing the sentiment of this Convocation.

H. Nelson Tragitt,  
Robert Doherty,  
T. E. Egge.

The following reports were received and referred to the Auditing Committee:

Bishop Hare's report of receipts and expenditures for Missions in South Dakota.

Bishop Johnson's report of receipts and expenditures for Missions in South Dakota.

The Auditing Committee reported favorably on the above and on the reports of the secretary pro tem, and the treasurer of the American Church Building Fund, all of which were ordered to be printed in the Journal.

The reports of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund Commission, the Treasurer of the Chapter of Calvary Cathedral and the Treasurer of the Fund for the Endowment of the Episcopate, (the last two



named having already been audited by the special Auditing Committee appointed by the Bishop), were accepted and ordered printed in the Journal.

It was now moved to proceed to the election of deputies to the General Convention.

The Rev. Ed. Ashley offered the following resolution which was carried:

At this present Convocation and hereafter, in the election of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the General Convention, when the Clerical is elected from the White field, the Lay Deputy also be elected from the White field, and the Alternate Clerical and Lay Deputies, from the Indian field and vice versa.

The Chair announced that it is the sense of this Convocation that no man will accept the nomination unless he feels sure he can go.

Nominations for Clerical Deputy being in order, the following were nominated:

The Rev. Messrs. VanFleet, Cornell, Tragitt, Hyslop, McKay, Montgomery.

The Chair appointed as Tellers the Rev. Mr. Russell and Mr. Alfred Smith. On the first ballot there was no election.

The Rev. J. B. VanFleet was elected on the second ballot.

The following gentlemen were placed in nomination for Lay Deputy:

Judge C. O. Bailey, Mr. John T. Coxhead, Dr. D. C. Fowler.

On the second ballot Mr. John T. Coxhead was elected.

The following alternates were elected viva voce, from the Indian field

Clerical, Rev. Ed. Ashley; Lay, Mr. Alfred Smith.

The Bishop announced that nominations for three delegates to the meeting of the Sixth Missionary Department, to be held next January, was in order. A motion was carried that the three delegates be elected together. The following were nominated.

The Revs. Ashley, Doherty, Cornell, Hardman, Wilson, Beers, Deloria, Montgomery, Bell, Flockhart.

There was no election on the first ballot. The Reverends Dean Edward Ashley, Dr. George H. Cornell and Dr. Robert Doherty were elected on the second ballot.

The Alternates elected were the Rev. Messrs. Hardman, Deloria, Beers.

The following gentlemen were elected Lay Delegates: Messrs. C. A. Knippenburg, Dr. D. C. Fowler, Alfred C. Smith.

After prayer for Missions the Chair announced that lunch would be served the same as on the previous day, in the Parish House.

After appreciative words having been spoken of the reception given the night previous to the opening of Convocation, at the home of Mr. and Mrs. C. P. Edmunds, the Rev. Edward M. Cross moved the following resolution, which was carried by a rising vote:

Moved that the members of the Convocation express their deep appreciation and gratefulness to the Rev. Dr. Doherty, to Christ Church, Yankton, and to the Guilds and friends of the Church, who have so graciously and hospitably entertained us.

The minutes having been approved and the printing of the Journal having been left in the hands of the Bishop and Secretary, the Convocation adjourned *Sine Die*.

ARTHUR WILLIAM BELL,  
Secretary.

## CONVOCATION OF THE EASTERN DEANERY

---

The Twenty-third (23d) Annual Convocation of the Eastern Deanery met in Christ Church, Yankton, according to Bishop Hare's call Thursday, Sept. 5, at 10 a. m., immediately after morning prayer, Bishop F. F. Johnson in the chair. The former secretary, H. N. Tragitt, called the roll, and those marked x answered to their names.

Rt. Rev. W. H. Hare, D. D. x, Sioux Falls; Rt. Rev. F. F. Johnson, D. D. x, Sioux Falls. The Revs. J. H. Babcock a, Sioux Falls; A. W. Bell x, Mitchell; C. H. Beers x, Hot Springs; G. H. Cornell, D. D. x, Sioux Falls; C. M. Cross x, Sturgis; Robt. Doherty, D. D. x, Yankton; E. W. Greene x, Vermillion; R. M. Hardman x, Madison; F. W. Henry a, Flandreau; J. W. Hyslop a, Aberdeen; Geo. McKay x, Redfield; W. H. Mitchell x, Webster; M. F. Montgomery x, Deadwood; F. B. Randall a, Elk Point; H. L. Russell x, Pierre; C. M. Smith x, Huron; W. H. Sparling a, Rapid City; H. N. Tragitt x, Milbank; F. N. Tummon a, Spearfish; J. B. Van Fleet, Watertown; W. J. Wicks, Springfield; N. Williams, Springfield; E. Wilson, Chamberlain.

On motion the lay delegates to the Triennial Convocation be accepted as delegates to the Eastern Convocation, and the reading of the names to be omitted. Carried.

There being a majority of clerical and lay members present, the chair declared Convocation organized.

Nominations for secretary were next in order. The former secretary being the only nominee, he was elected viva voce.

Moved and seconded:

That all visiting clergy, candidates for Holy Orders, and Lay Readers, be invited to Seats in this Convocation.

Carried.

Major J. T. Coxhead, the former treasurer, being the only nominee for that office, was elected viva voce.

The report of the Convocation Fund was read by the treasurer, Maj. J. T. Coxhead.

Moved and seconded:

That the report be received, referred to the Auditing Committee and be printed in the Journal. (Appendix A.)

The Auditing Committee as appointed for the Triennial Convocation to act for this Convocation:

Revs. W. H. Mitchell, E. Wilson and Maj. J. T. Coxhead.

Moved and seconded:

That all other reports be made to the Triennial Convocation.

Carried.

Moved and seconded:

That the secretary of the Eastern Deanery confer with the secretary of the Triennial Convocation in regard to the minutes of said Deanery, and having them published in the Journal.

Carried.

Moved and seconded that we adjourn sine die. Carried.

H. NELSON TRAGITT,

RT. REV. W. H. HARE, D. D., Bishop.





## CONVOCATION OF THE NIOBRARA DEANERY

---

Pursuant to the call of the Bishop, the Convocation of the Niobrara Deanery of South Dakota met in annual session in the booth, near Trinity Chapel, Rosebud Agency, S. D., August 24, 1907.

The Bishop was the preacher, his text being Acts 7:22: "Moses was learned in all the wisdom of the Egyptians, and was mighty in words and in deeds."

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Frederick F. Johnson, Assistant Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. E. Ashley, H. Burt and A. B. Clark. One hundred and eighty-eight persons partook of the Communion.

The offering was for the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

2:30 p. m.—Convocation was called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convocation, when nineteen of the clergy, seventeen of the catechists, eighteen of the helpers and one hundred sixty-one of the delegates answered to their names.

The chair appointed the Rev. E. Ashley, Mr. Joseph F. Estes and Mr. Henry Strickler, a committee on the claim of delegates to seats.

The election of officers being in order, the Rev. William Holmes was elected secretary of the Convocation, the Rev. Amos Ross was elected Dean of the Convocation, the Rev. A. B. Clark, treasurer of the Convocation Fund, and the Rev. H. Burt, treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

The treasurer of the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund submitted his report. The following committee was appointed to audit the report, namely: Rev. Baptiste P. Lam-

bert, Mr. Alfred C. Smith and Mr. Thomas Takes Him Standing.

The Treasurer of the Convocation Fund submitted his report. The following committee was appointed to audit the report, namely: Mr. Thomas Arrow, Mr. Edward Blackbear and Mr. Charles St. Clair.

The Rev. E. Ashley, as editor, reported upon the Anpao Kin, and presented its financial status.

Addresses were made by the Bishop and Captain B. J. Young, on the subject, "What the Church Has Done For the Dakotas."

Assistant Bishop Johnson made an address on the subject, "What the Dakotas should do for the Church." On motion, the Convocation adjourned for Sunset Service.

Convocation assembled for a divine service, Sunday, August 25, 1907, at 9:30 a. m. The Assistant Bishop was the preacher, his text being the Gospel for Saint Bartholomew's Day.

Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by Bishop Johnson and Rev. Messrs. Clark, Walker, Ross and Holmes. The offering was for the Native Clergy Sustentation Fund.

Convocation assembled for divine service at 2:30 p. m.

Confirmation was administered by both the Bishop and the Assistant-Bishop, to a large class.

Following this service, the men and women assembled separately for their meetings.

The Convocation assembled for morning prayer, Monday, Aug. 26, 1907, at 9:30 a. m. Rev. Amos Ross read the morning prayer, Rev. Philip J. Deloria read the lesson, Rev. E. Ashley read the prayers and the Rev. William Holmes preached the Convocation sermon. His text was St. Mark, 2:3. ,

The Convocation was called to order by the Assistant Bishop at 2:30 p. m.

On motion, calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

Addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. P. J. Deloria and George D. Red Owl, on the subject, "When and how is the best way of giving your money for the Lord's Work, so that He Will Accept it and Bless You For It?"

The Auditing Committee reported on the report of the Convocation Fund as follows:

Your committee, to which was referred the report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund, reports that it has examined the Treasurer's vouchers, and finds the said report correct in every particular.

Addresses were made by Revs. William Holmes and David Tatiyopa, on the subject, "How May a Common Man Come to Respect Himself and Win the Respect of Others?"

At this juncture, the delegates arose one after another, to tell of the needs of their people, and to express sympathy with others, some asked for chapels, others for catechists or native ministers,

On motion the Convocation adjourned for Sunset Service.

Convocation assembled for divine service, Tuesday, August 27, 1907, at 9:30 a. m., when four young men were set aside for the work of catechists by the Assistant-Bishop. He also made an address on the work of the catechists.

At 10:45 a. m., Convocation was called to order by Dean Ross.

The roll was called and the minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

Rev. E. Ashley made report on the Constitution and By-Laws of the Convocation, and on motion the Constitution and By-Laws of the Convocation were adopted by a rising vote.

Rev. E. Ashley moved as follows:

That the Constitution and By-Laws of the Convocation be printed in book form and that the money to be used towards paying the expenses of printing be out of the Convocation Fund.

Adopted.

Mr. Alfred C. Smith moved as follows, which was seconded by Mr. Robert American Horse:

Be it resolved, that a ten cents to be provided from each communicant to be used towards paying the expenses of our Annual Convocation.

The above resolution was lost.

Captain B. J. Young moved as follows, which was seconded by Moses Goodboy:

Be it resolved, that hereafter it is the wish of this Convocation that all persons who attend the Annual Convocation should wear their Confirmation crosses.

Adopted.

On motion the Convocation adjourned, after prayers for Missions, till 2:30 p. m.

The Convocation was called to order by Dean Ross at 2:30 p. m.

On motion, calling of the roll and reading of the minutes were dispensed with.

The Chair appointed Mr. Reuben Quickbear, Charles M. Jones and Charles King to receive the offerings of the Young Men's Societies. They took their places by the Chair and the offerings were handed in, amounting to \$488.61.

At this juncture, the Bishop appeared and took the chair.

The Rev. Joseph Good Teacher moved that the hearty thanks of the Convocation be extended to the people of Rosebud Reserve for the kind manner in which they have been received and entertained.

Carried.

On motion, it was voted that it is the wish of the Convocation that the next annual meeting be held at the Pine Ridge Reserve.

After words of counsel and farewell by the Bishop, he pronounced the benediction and declared the Convocation adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM HOLMES,  
Secretary of Convocation.



## APPENDIX A

---

### Report of the Proceedings of the Council of Advice, From June 11, 1906, to June 13, 1907

June 11, 1906. Recommended Mr. Eugene Standing Bull to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

December 11, 1906. Recommended Mr. Hanford Livingston Russell to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

April 3, 1907. Recommended Rev. Elijah W. Greene, Deacon to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

June 12, 1907. Recommended Mr. Charles Mitchell Jones to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

Geo. W. Lewis,

Secretary.

John H. Babcock,

President.

---

—0—

## APPENDIX B

---

### Report of the Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund Association

The Commissioners regret to report that no contributions to the Fund were sent out from our District during the year ending Sept. 1, 1906. Since the organization of the Commission, it has aided by gifts and loans amounting to thirteen thousand dollars, in building twenty-three churches and rectories in South Dakota. We have no means of ascertaining the amount contributed to the Fund during that period. But the annual reports show that in 1904 two of our stations gave four dollars and ninety cents; in 1905, four gave nine dollars and ten cents; in 1906, three gave seven dollars and forty-one cents, making a total sum of twenty-one dollars and forty-six cents. Two of the stations contributing in 1905, are in the white field, and two in the Indian. Of the six places that received gifts from 1893 to 1904, two, Watertown and Hot Springs, sent church collections.

The amount paid out by the Association during the year ending September 1, 1906, was about one hundred and fifty thousand dollars. The amount of the Fund is about four hundred and fifty three thousand dollars; which is safely invested, and has always been wisely and generously distributed, giving timely help just when and where help has been needed.

The Commissioners venture to express their hope that our Missionary District, holding as it does a high and honorable place among the foremost of those who promptly pay the assessments made by the Board of Missions, and gladly give according to their ability in aiding all good works, will show that we duly appreciate the favors that we have received from the Commission.

John H. Babcock,  
Stephen S. Bately.

—0—

### APPENDIX C

#### Report of J. W. Campbell, Local Treasurer of American Church Building Fund Association

July 25	H. L. Russell:			
	Trinity Church, Pierre.....	\$	4 49	
Aug. 18	Sand Hill station, Rev. W. J. Cleveland		1 10	
	Grace Chapel.....	\$	1 00	
	Advent Station.....		60	
	St. Luke's Chapel.....		30	3 00
Dec. 4	Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek:			
	St. John Baptist.....		3 57	
	All Saints.....		52	
	St. Peter.....		64	
	Ascension .....		87	5 60
Dec. 8	Gethsemane Mission:			
	Sisseton .....			2 10
Dec. 27	P. J. Deloria:			
	St. Elizabeth.....		2 84	
	Good Shepherd.....		1 13	
	St. John Baptist.....		64	
	St. Thomas.....		60	5 21
Jan. 5 1907	Rev. John Robinson:			
	St. Mary's, Sisseton.....		7 75	
	St. James.....		5 06	12 81
Jan. 7	All Saints' S. S., Sioux Falls.....			2 33
April 13	Church of Redeemer:			
	Flandreau .....			4 30
April 20	Rev. H. L. Russell:			
	Trinity Church, Pierre.....			4 15
June 21	Rosebud Missions:			
	Church of Jesus.....		6 60	
	Trinity Chapel.....		6 55	
	All Saints.....		1 55	

Epiphany .....	48	
St. Thomas .....	85	16 03
Total .....	\$196 07	

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. Campbell,  
Local Treasurer.

—0—

## APPENDIX D

### Report for the Endowment of the Episcopate for One Year, From June 1st, 1906, to May 31st, 1907, Inclusive

#### Receipts

June	1	To Am't. on hand in State Banking & Trust Co.	\$330 75
	6	Rec'd Trinity Church, Watertown.....	3 04
	9	Rec'd Church of Ascension, Springfield.....	2 55
	15	Rec'd All Saints' School, S. School.....	4 03
	15	Rec'd Church of All Angels, Spearfish.....	2 00
	15	Rec'd Trinity Church, Pierre.....	10 75
	15	Rec'd St. Peter's Church, Fort Pierre.....	3 25
	15	Rec'd Blunt Mission.....	75
	21	Rec'd Rev. Geo. Stockwell, for Parker, \$2.40, Hurley, \$3.50.....	5 90
	22	Rec'd Christ Church, Lead City.....	6 05
July	6	Rec'd interest on W. A. Simpson note.....	8 25
	13	Rec'd interest on Costello note.....	18 00
	14	Rec'd interest on S. B. & Trust Co. note.....	4 70
Aug.	3	Rec'd interest on Costello note.....	3 00
	20	Rec'd Rev. E. Ashley for Cheyenne Mission:	
		St. John's, \$5.81, St. Barnabas, \$.33	\$ 6 14
		Calvary, \$.25, St. Stephen's, \$.16	41
		Ascension, \$1.05, St. Mary's, \$1..	2 05
		Emanuel, \$4.81, St. Thomas, \$.64	5 45
		St. Andrew's, \$1.04, St. Paul's, \$.67	1 71
			15 76
	22	Rec'd St. Thomas' Chapel, Standing Rock.....	4 33
	23	Rent of house on Block 17, 1 month.....	15 00
	28	Rec'd Rev. John Robinson for Sisseton Mission:	
		St. Mary's.....	5 00
		St. James.....	2 84
		St. John Baptist.....	1 00
			8 84
Sept.	7	Rec'd collection from Swedish Baptist Church..	5 40
	24	Rec'd House rent, Block 17.....	15 00
Oct.	12	Rec'd interest on note of Louisa De Long.....	6 00

19	Rec'd interest on note of G. C. Dillon.....	15 23
20	Rec'd Rev. H. Burt, Crow Creek:	
	Christ Church.....	3 28
	St. John Baptist.....	8 14
	All Saints.....	57
	St. Peter's.....	2 75
Nov. 1	Rec'd John Walch, house rent, Block 17.....	14 84
15	Rec'd interest on note Jos. W. Jones.....	15 00
26	Rec'd J. S. Lutz, rent to December 20.....	3 14
Dec. 15	Rec'd interest on note M. E. Cogley.....	16 00
22	Rec'd J. S. Lutz, rent to January 20, '07.....	72 70
1907		16 00
Jan. 1	Rec'd St. Elizabeth Chapel, Standing Rock....	5 00
2	Rec'd interest on note of P. Allen.....	65 00
3	Rec'd Sioux Falls Savings Bank.....	1 03
21	Rec'd J. S. Lutz, rent to Feb. 20th.....	16 00
Feb. 7	Rec'd Rosebud Mission, Rev. A. B. Clark:	
	Church of Jesus.....	2 53
	Ephthatha Chapel.....	5 00
	Trinity Chapel.....	2 67
	Calvary . . . . .	1 80
	All Saints.....	50
	Miss Pendleton.....	5 00
13	Rec'd interest on note of T. P. Corcoran.....	17 50
25	Rec'd J. S. Lutz, rent to March 20th.....	27 50
Mch. 6	Rec'd intrest on note of A. McQuaters.....	16 00
6	Rec'd C. E. Holmes, rent of Block 2.....	33 00
16	Rec'd interest on note K. J. Eidahl.....	5 00
19	Rec'd interest on note G. C. Dillon.....	42 00
19	Rec'd J. S. Lutz, rent to April 20th.....	15 23
Apr. 1	Rec'd Calvary Church, Sioux Falls.....	16 00
10	Rec'd interest on note J. W. Jones.....	15 00
19	Rec'd Trinity Church, Pierre.....	8 25
20	Rec'd Louisa DeLong, interest on note.....	13 07
25	Rec'd interest on note of Ole Loseeth.....	6 00
29	Rec'd H. L. Russel for Blunt Mission.....	9 06
May 8	Rec'd J. S. Lutz, rent to June 1st.....	2 60
21	Rec'd St. Stephens Church, DeSmet.....	20 00
22	Trinity Church, Watertown.....	2 00
30	Rec'd Church of Ascension, Springfield.....	6 29
		2 51

---

In Bank June 1st, 1906, and receipts since.... \$970 30



## SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE

Amount in Bank at beginning of year..	\$330 75
Amount of collections from parishes....	146 06
Amount of interest paid in.....	338 09
Amount of rents from real estate.....	155 40

---

Total . . . . . \$970 30

## Receipts for Month of June, 1907, to Appear in Report of 1908

June 5	Rec'd rent of J. S. Lutz for month of June....	\$ 15 00
5	Rec'd Rev. John Robinson for Sisseton Mission..	8 34
3	Rec'd St. Mary's Church, Mitchell.....	12 75
12	Rec'd St. Mary's Church, Webster.....	8 00
12	Rec'd Trinity Church, Groton.....	5 00
15	Rec'd Yankton Mission.....	10 00
21	Rec'd Rosebud Mission.....	17 00
26	Rec'd St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket.....	4 25

## EXPENDITURES

1906

July 16	Paid Cathedral Chapter for loan to J. W. Jones..	\$300 00
Aug. 17	Paid Cathedral Chapter on purchase of lots 5-6, Block 17, Gales, Sioux Falls.....	100 00
21	Paid Cathedral Chapter on purchase of lots above	9 00
Nov. 28	Paid Cathedral Chapter for interest to C. H. Plummer, secured on above lots.....	126 50
Dec. 27	Paid Cathedral Chapter sidewalk tax on NW¼ block 2, Sherman's add. Sioux Falls.....	69 65

1907

Jan. 10	Paid Cathedral Chapter interest on note W. H. Hare to W. H. Lyon, on acc't of purchase of lots 5-6, block 17, Gales, Sioux Falls....	53 53
12	Paid Symms-Powers Co. for repairs on water pipes, No. 516 So. Main Ave.....	7 77
15	Paid Sioux Falls Abstract Co. for abstract of lots 8-9-10, block 1, Forest Park Add.....	3 80
28	Paid Cathedral Chapter for the Contingent Fund 1 year, to Sept. 1st, 1907.....	19 29
Feb. 7	Paid taxes for 1906 on lots 8-9-10, block 1, For- est Park Add., Sioux Falls.....	1 04
Mch. 18	Paid Symms-Power Co., repairs on water pipes No. 516, So. Main Ave.....	81
May 16	Paid Loonan Lumber Co. for lumber to repair walks, etc., at No. 516 So. Main Ave.....	3 17
16	Paid carpenter for labor, repairing walks at No.	

## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA

31

	516 So. Main Ave.....	1 75
16	Paid Stringham Bros. for repairing cistern at No. 516 So. Main Ave.....	3 00
24	Paid Cathedral Chapter for contingent fund 5 per cent of rent collections to June 1st, 1907	7 77
28	Paid Geo. W. Lewis for recording deed and satisfaction of mortgage.....	1 40
29	Paid Cathedral Chapter for amount paid for taxes on McDonald property, foreclosed.....	7 60
31	Paid amount on deposit in State Banking & Trust Co.....	254 22
Amount in Bank and total payments.....		\$970 30

## SYNOPSIS OF ABOVE

Amount invested in loans.....	\$300 00
Amount paid on acc't of lots 5 and 6, block 17.....	109 00
Amount paid for interest on mortgage on said lots.....	180 03
Amount paid for taxes and sidewalk on NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of block 2.....	78 29
Amount paid for repairs on dwelling..	16 50
Amount paid for abstract of title.....	3 80
Amount paid chapter for Contingent f'd	27 06
Amount paid for record'g legal papers..	1 40
Amount in bank at end of year.....	254 22
Total . . . . .	\$970 30

## PURCHASE OF REAL ESTATE

The west 90 feet of lots 5 and 6, block 17, of Gales Sioux Falls, has been purchased for an Episcopal residence for \$4100, of which sum \$109 has been paid in cash as above stated, and securities of the Endowment Fund to the amount of \$2100, given for the balance, there remaining a debt on the lots of \$1891, which has been reduced since the purchase to \$1800.

Lots 8-9-10, block 1, Forest Park Add. to Sioux Falls, value \$300, have been transferred from the list of securities to the list of real estate, a deed of said lots having been secured from mortgagor in favor of the Chapter and placed on record.

**LIST OF SECURITIES AND REAL ESTATE**

Mortgage, Gertrude C. Dillon.....	\$ 507 60
Mortgage, Ole Loseth.....	151 00
Mortgage, Louisa De Long.....	200 00
Mortgage, Knudt J. Eidahl.....	700 00
Mortgage, Timothy P. Corcoran.....	500 00
Mortgage, Peter Allen.....	1300 00
Mortgage, Martin E. Cogley.....	1200 00
Mortgage, Joseph W. Jones.....	300 00
Mortgage, Catherine McDonald.....	100 00
Mortgage, Alexander McQuaters.....	600 00

---

\$5558 60

North ½ block 2, Sherman's Add. to Sioux Falls.....	\$2000 00
Two lots in Vermont City, So. Dakota.....	
Lots 8-9-10, Blk. 1, Forest Park Add to Sioux Falls.....	300 00
West 90 feet of lots 5-6, Blk. 17, Gales Sioux	

Falls.....\$4100 00

Less debt on the same amounting to.....	1800 00	2300 00
---	---------	---------

---

Total . . . . . \$4600 00

Respectfully submitted,

Geo. W. Lewis,  
Treasurer.

Audited and found correct.

Jesse H. Smith,  
C. N. Gunnison,  
Aud. Committee.

Sept. 2, 1907.

---

0

**APPENDIX E****Report of the Bishop Regarding Receipts and Expenditures for Missions in South Dakota****Receipts**

Mitchell . . . . .	\$ 10 00
Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	1 45
Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	8 40
Yankton Mission, Holy Fellowship.....	11 65
Yankton Mission, Holy Name.....	11 00
Yankton Mission, St. Philip.....	5 05
Scotland . . . . .	10 00

All Saints School.....	4 75
Woonsocket . . . . .	4 55
Rosebud, Trinity.....	15 05
Rosebud, Church of Jesus.....	3 55
Santee, Blessed Redeemer.....	2 00
Santee, Holy Faith.....	1 95
Santee, Most Merciful Saviour.....	3 45
Springfield . . . . .	3 85
Rosebud, Mrs. Julia Wing.....	1 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek.....	10 00
Pine Ridge Agency.....	6 11
Pine Ridge, St. Julia.....	35
Pine Ridge, St. Mark's.....	35
Pine Ridge, St. Thomas.....	65
Pine Ridge, St. Philip.....	15
Pine Ridge, St. James.....	15
Pine Ridge, Messiah.....	25
Pine Ridge, Grace.....	50
Pine Ridge, St. Luke.....	35
Pine Ridge, Epiphany.....	26
Pine Ridge, St. Mary's Chapel.....	2 60
Pine Ridge, St. Peter.....	50
Standing Rock, St. Elizabeth.....	2 00
Standing Rock, Good Shepherd.....	1 60
Standing Rock, St. John Baptist.....	1 45
Standing Rock, St. Thomas.....	28
Women, at Convocation.....	167 55
Cheyenne, St. John.....	2 20
Cheyenne, St. Barnabas.....	49
Cheyenne, Calvary.....	16
Cheyenne, St. Stephen.....	30
Cheyenne, Ascension.....	1 63
Cheyenne, St. Mary's.....	39
Cheyenne, Emanuel.....	2 12
Cheyenne, St. Thomas.....	22
Cheyenne, St. Luke.....	35
Cheyenne, St. Andrew.....	2 35
Cheyenne, St. Mark.....	20
Cheyenne, St. Paul.....	1 70
Parker . . . . .	2 75
Hurley . . . . .	3 55
Parker . . . . .	2 10
Hurley . . . . .	1 85
Hot Springs.....	2 65
Sturgis (fee for services).....	5 00



Belle Fourche.....	4 35
Spearfish.....	6 00
Rapid.....	11 90
Rapid, Mission Class.....	5 00
Sunday School, All Saints' School.....	1 60
Vermillion.....	5 75
Flandreau, Redeemer.....	7 35
Flandreau, St. Mary's.....	75
Parker, by F. F. J.....	4 00
St. Mary's School.....	81 20
Hurley.....	8 00
Parker.....	4 10
Sioux, Calvary and All Saints' Sunday School.....	7 10
Rosebud, Holy Innocents.....	3 00
Rosebud, Epiphany.....	3 35
Rosebud, All Saints.....	75
People of St. Elizabeth's Mission.....	27 00
Elk Point.....	5 00
Calvary, Sioux Falls.....	27 55
All Saints' School S. S.....	100 00
Yankton Mission, St. Philip.....	5 00
Brookings.....	2 00
Mitchell.....	7 00
Lead, per F. F. J.....	21 05
Deadwood, per F. F. J.....	9 40
Deadwood S. S., per F. F. J.....	1 00
Sturgis, per F. F. J.....	5 15
Mitchell, St. Mary's Sunday School.....	4 00
Cheyenne Mission, Joseph Black Spotted Horn.....	5 00
Total.....	\$701 04

### Expenditures

Balance from former account (see page 30 of Journal of 1906).....	\$ 4 88
Louis Claymore, Catechist.....	3 00
W. A. Beach, blanks.....	7 50
Expenses of Convocation.....	15 00
G. W. Lewis, Insurance, Woonsocket.....	13 00
Charles St. Clair, Catechist.....	20 00
A. B. Clark, for Sam Bordeau.....	18 00
Rev. Isaac Tuttle.....	56 00
P. Philips, for May to August.....	40 00
One-half of offering of women at Convocation to F. F. J....	83 78
I. H. Tuttle, for Sept. and Oct.....	28 00
Charles Gabe, Per E. Ashley.....	27 00

Expenses of C. A. Knippenberg, Lay Reader to Parker and Hurley . . . . .	2 94
E. W. Greene . . . . .	25 00
F. B. Randall . . . . .	25 00
Sam. Wells . . . . .	10 00
Expenses Examining Chaplains . . . . .	10 15
G. W. Lewis, Treasurer for Contingent Fund, in behalf four churches . . . . .	14 00
Credit to P. 148 . . . . .	50 00
Credit to P. 152 . . . . .	25 00
Sam. Wells, Indian Catechist . . . . .	24 00
F. F. Johnson . . . . .	25 00
H. L. Russell . . . . .	15 00
Council of Advice . . . . .	7 00
H. M. Hardman . . . . .	23 96
E. W. Greene . . . . .	47 50
Rev. Wm. Holmes, Ponce . . . . .	45 00
A. B. Clark, for Sam. Wells . . . . .	24 00
H. M. Hardman . . . . .	40 00
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$729 71
Expenditures . . . . .	\$729 71
Receipts . . . . .	701 04
<hr/>	
Balance . . . . .	\$ 28 67

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. HARE,  
Bishop.

—0—

## APPENDIX F

Report of Assistant Bishop Regarding Receipts and Expenditures  
for Missions in South Dakota, May 31, 1906-May 31, 1907

## Receipts

Balance, May 31, 1906 . . . . .	\$228 38
Sisseton Mission, St. Mary's . . . . .	\$ 5 20
Sisseton Mission, St. Luke's . . . . .	1 05
Ft. Pierre . . . . .	4 18
Pierre . . . . .	11 04
Pierre . . . . .	9 58
Crow Creek, St. John Baptist . . . . .	2 79
Crow Creek, St. Peter . . . . .	3 15
Crow Creek, Christ . . . . .	3 35
Crow Creek, All Saints . . . . .	2 00

Lower Brule, Holy Comforter.....	7 19
Lower Brule, Messiah.....	49
Lower Brule, Holy Name.....	1 79
Cheyenne River, St. John.....	3 77
St. Thomas, W. A.....	5 00
Mrs. John Promise.....	2 00
A widow.....	10
Ascension.....	2 30
St. Mary.....	1 90
Emanuel.....	1 97
St. Thomas.....	2 05
St. Andrew.....	3 00
St. Luke.....	1 50
St. Mark.....	1 50
St. James.....	59
DeSmet.....	6 25
Pine Ridge, a sick babe.....	1 00
Messiah Sunday school.....	1 05
Holy Cross.....	7 93
St. Peter.....	1 03
Messiah.....	1 70
St. Paul.....	62
St. Philip.....	2 38
A salutation.....	50
A salutation.....	25
St. Julia.....	1 16
St. Julia Sunday School.....	2 15
William Bird.....	1 00
Pine Ridge, Corn Creek, Women's Societies....	3 00
A woman.....	10
Mediator.....	4 97
Inestimable Gift.....	6 34
Gethsemane.....	1 35
Gethsemane.....	85
Grace.....	96
J. Bluebird, toward fund for moving	
Mediator Chapel.....	10 00
H. H. Horses, toward fund for Chapel.	
Hope Station.....	16 00
Ramona, by C. H. B.....	1 50
Gettysburg.....	2 15
Webster.....	7 50
Bristol.....	2 30
Groton.....	3 85
Carthage, by C. H. B.....	4 52

Huron . . . . .	11	70	
All Saint's School, Easter, by W. H. H. . . . .	25	00	
Huron . . . . .	13	50	
Nettie F. Arnold . . . . .	5	00	
Ipswich . . . . .	6	05	
Ipswich Guild by Mrs. Arnold . . . . .	5	00	
Aberdeen . . . . .	10	06	
Redfield . . . . .	12	29	
Watertown . . . . .	19	92	
Madison . . . . .	3	33	
Howard . . . . .	7	21	
Ashton . . . . .	5	00	
Hitchcock . . . . .	4	00	
Lower Brule, St. Alban, W. A. . . . .	15	00	
W. H. Hare, from Convocation Offerings . . . . .	83	78	
Howard, Trinity Guild . . . . .	10	75	407 48
			<hr/>
Total . . . . .			\$635 86

**Disbursements**

W. H. Mitchell . . . . .	\$ 50	00	
Young Churchman Co., advertising . . . . .	4	00	
Church Standard . . . . .	4	20	
H. M. Hanson, for salary account . . . . .	11	00	
W. H. Pond, services Easter and expenses . . . . .	16	87	
Brown & Saenger, printing . . . . .	6	00	
W. J. Backman, Lay Reader, expenses . . . . .	3	00	
Deacons, Catechists and Helpers, Niobrara . . . . .	79	00	
P. Philips, by W. J. C. . . . .	60	00	
I H. Tuttle . . . . .	84	00	
E. Wilson . . . . .	50	00	
M. T. O., by J. B. VanFleet . . . . .	10	00	
E. Wilson, Chamberlain Church Building Fund . . . . .	25	00	
H. N. Tragitt . . . . .	51	71	
Sick relief . . . . .	2	00	
Geo. McKay . . . . .	127	55	
E. Ashley, account Lower Brule (St. Alban) . . . . .	15	00	
Balance . . . . .	\$ 36	53	\$635 86

I believe the above statement of receipts and disbursements to be correct. Vouchers are in hand for all items of disbursements except the following: "Sick relief, \$2;" and \$15 of item, "Deacons, Catechists and Helpers, Niobrara." Said items were paid in cash and no receipt taken.

Frederick F. Johnson,  
May 31, 1907. Assistant Bishop.



## APPENDIX G

**Report of the Treasurer of the Convocation Fund of the Eastern  
and Black Hills Deaneries**

1906			
June	5	Rec'd Hot Springs.....	\$ 2 50
	5	Rec'd Emmanuel, Rapid City.....	2 50
	10	Christ Church, Yankton.....	6 00
	12	Rec'd Grace Church, Huron.....	2 50
	12	Rec'd Offering at Convocation.....	8 91
	12	Rec'd St. Mark's Church, Aberdeen.....	6 00
	13	Rec'd Trinity Church, Pierre.....	2 50
July	24	Rec'd St. Luke's Church, Woonsocket.....	2 50
Oct.	16	Rec'd St. Stephen's Church, DeSmet.....	2 50
Dec.	25	Rec'd St. Paul's Church, Brookings.....	2 50
1907			
Jan.	8	Rec'd All Saint's S. S., Sioux Falls.....	1 26
	8	Rec' Trinity Church, Watertown.....	10 00
Mar.	12	Rec'd Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	13 00
Apr.	16	Rec'd Trinity Church, Pierre.....	2 50
	22	Rec'd All Saint's S. S.....	74
May	31	Balance due Treasurer.....	14 23
Total .....			\$ 80 14
1906			
June	1	Balance due Treasurer.....	\$ 5 96
1907			
Feb.	3	Paid postage on Journals.....	3 93
	28	Paid printing Journals on account.....	20 00
Mar.	14	Paid printing Journals on account.....	33 00
May	31	Paid printing Journals, Bal.....	14 50
May	31	Paid printing inset.....	2 75
Total .....			\$ 80 14

Respectfully Submitted,

John T Coxhead,  
Treasurer

## APPENDIX H

**John H. Babcock, Secretary Pro Tem, in Account With The Missionary  
District of South Dakota**

**Received**

1905		
Nov.	3	From Rev. A. B. Clark..... \$ 6 38

## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA

39

3	From John T. Coxhead.....	6 38
Dec. 11	From Bishop Hare.....	1 83

---

Total . . . . . \$ 14 59

**Paid**

1905

Oct. 26	C., M. & St. Paul Railway Company, freight....	\$ 90
Nov. 2	Brown & Saenger, envelopes.....	1 25
6-22	Postage on Journals.....	8 70

1906

Oct. 9	Parish Publishers, Akron, Ohio, for labels and addresses . . . . .	1 00
31	Postage on Journals, etc.....	50
Nov. 6	Sixty 3-cent postage stamps.....	1 80

1907

May 30	Case for records and stock.....	44
--------	---------------------------------	----

---

E. and O. E. .... \$ 14 59

—0—

**APPENDIX I**

**Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota. Treasurer's Re-  
port Sept. 1st, 1906, to Sept. 1st, 1907**

**Receipts**

1906

Sep. 1	Balance in Minn. Nat'l Bank brot forward . . . . .	\$ 585 83	
12	Rec'd interest on note Eliza C. Rice A. S. School fund.....	135 75	\$ 721 58
Oct. 1	Rec'd interest Amelia J. Kingsbury, F. B. Brunot fund.....	60 00	
1	Rec'd interest Compania Met. Mex. A. S. School fund.....	25 00	
1	Rec'd interest Amelia J. Kingsbury A. S. School fund.....	15 00	
5	Rec'd C. H. Beemis for rent to Oct., 15, Madison Church.....	45 00	
19	Rec'd A. C. Hinckley for int. A. S. School end. fund.....	55 00	
19	Rec'd A. C. Hinckley, paym't on note bills receivable . . . . .	300 00	
19	Rec'd int. on note G. C. Dillon, F. R. Brunot . . . . .	2 77	

	24	Rec'd Bishop Hare, rent of Rectory 3 months Brookings Church.....	30 00	
	26	Rec'd Church at Spearfish for int. due Nov. 1st to A. B. F. Com...	33 06	565 83
Nov.	1	Rec'd int. on note F. A. Leavitt, Felix R. Brunot fund.....	16 97	
	1	Rec'd int. on note F. A. Leavitt A. S. School endowment fund.....	1 03	
	1	Rec'd int. on note Jes. Lorenzen from Egge, W. H. Hare.....	36 00	
	9	Rec'd prin. on R. F. Williamson note, Moody Co. Bank.....	1200 00	
	10	Rec'd int. on note Frank Biezkowski, F. R. Brunot fund.....	30 00	
	9	Rec'd int. R. F. Williamson note, 1 yr., A. S. School end. fund....	72 00	
	15	Rec'd int. on notes Joseph W. Jones A. S. School end. fund.....	163 50	
	15	Rec'd int. on notes Joseph W. Jones Burnham Scholarship .....	4 19	
	15	Rec'd int. on notes Henry Boeshman, A. S. School end. fund.....	200 00	
	15	Rec'd int. on notes Henry Boeshman accrued int. account.....	40 00	
	20	Rec'd Church at Mitchell, proceeds sale of Rectory.....	650 00	
	22	Rec'd int. Bernard Goezkowski A. S. School fund.....	12 00	
	22	Rec'd int. Bernard Goezkowski, Felix R. Brunot fund.....	9 00	
	22	Rec'd int. Bernard Goezkowski Burnham Scholarship.....	6 00	
	22	Rec'd int. Bernard Goezkowski Hope School fund .....	3 00	
	28	Rec'd Episcopate fund to pay int. on note to Plummer.....	126 50	2570 19
Dec.	3	Rec'd int. on note of Matilda Kuehner, A. S. School fund.....	90 00	
	3	Rec'd int. on note of O. A. Hofsløken, Security Bank of Webster..	24 00	
	12	Rec'd from Bishop Hare, col. of 14 Churches for contingent fund..	14 00	
	13	Rec'd int. on note of Swen Swenson, Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	90 00	
	13	Rec'd Rev. C. H. Beers for rent to		

	Jan. 15, 1907, Madison Church..	45 00	
14	Rec'd int. on notes of C. H. Bartelt A. S. School fund.....	95 14	
14	Rec'd int. on note of C. H. Bartelt, Hope School fund.....	42 86	
14	Rec'd int. on notes of Chris A. Berg, Felix R. Brunot fund.....	55 00	
17	Rec'd int. on notes of Henry Ander- son, guardian of J. Williamson, A. S. School fund.....	60 90	
22	Rec'd Bank of Hurley int. on note H. J. Sanborn, F. R. Brunot....	60 50	
22	Rec'd Bank of Hurley, prin. note of H. J. Sanborn, bills receivable..	1100 00	
26	Rec'd int. on note of Albert Frid- man, All Saints School fund....	3 24	
26	Rec'd int. on note of Albert Frid- man, Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	56 76	
27	Rec'd Episcopate fund to pay side- walk tax NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Block 2.....	69 65	
31	Rec'd int. on note of Geo. B. Sage A. S. School fund.....	60 50	2384 45
1907			
Jan.	1 Rec'd int. on note of C. Lipinski on acc't of A. S. School end. fund..	12 00	
	1 Rec'd int. on note of C. Lipinski, F. R. Brunot fund.....	48 00	
	1 Rec'd int. on note of C. H. Bartelt A. S. School end. fund.....	5 78	
	1 Rec'd int. on note of C. H. Bartelt Hope School fund.....	95	
	1 Rec'd prin. on note of C. H. Bartelt bills receivable . . . . .	2300 00	
	2 Rec'd int. on note of Peter Allen, A. S. School fund.....	270 00	
	2 Rec'd interest on note of Peter Allen Felix R. Brunot fund.....	15 00	
	2 Rec'd int. on note of E. J. Kings- bury, Hope School and Brunot..	96 00	
	2 Rec'd int. on note of E. J. Kings- bury, Hope School and Brunot..	84 00	
	5 Rec'd int. on note of W. A. and Thos. Simpson, A. S. School fund	38 50	
	5 Rec'd int. on note of W. A. and T. Simpson, M. H. Brunot fund	44 00	



5	Rec'd int. on note of Malachi Lewis. Church at Mitchell.....	55 00
7	Rec'd from Bishop Hare rent of Rec- tory 4 mo., ending Dec. 31, 1906, Brookings Church.....	40 00
10	Rec'd interest on note of C. W. Peck- ham, A. S. School fund.....	2 58
10	Rec'd int. on note of C. W. Peck- ham, F. R. Brunot fund.....	60 00
10	Rec'd int. on note of C. W. Peck- ham, Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	57 42
10	Rec'd Episcopate fund for payment of int. on note W. H. Hare to W. H. Lyon.....	53 53
11	Rec'd int. on note of H. O. Miller for Mary H. Brunot fund.....	108 57
15	Rec'd int. on note of Christine Stavig Felix R. Brunot fund.....	84 00
15	Rec'd int. on note of Christine Stavig Mitchell Church fund.....	36 00
15	Rec'd int. on note of Peter Mor- stad, A. S. School fund.....	45 00
17	Rec'd int. on note of S. W. Invest- ment Co., A. S. School fund....	165 00
19	Rec'd int. on note of Alexander Duncan, F. R. Brunot fund....	115 00
19	Rec'd int. on note of C. P. Jensen Jan. 16 to Mar. 24, '07, F. R. Brunot fund.....	12 47
19	Rec'd int. on note of C. P. Jensen for A. S. School fund.....	2 27
19	Rec'd int. on note of C. P. Jensen for Hope School fund.....	2 26
19	Rec'd int. on note of Florence E. Elwell, Hope School fund.....	12 00
19	Rec'd int. on note of Florence E. Elwell, Geo. A. Jarvis fund....	18 00
19	Rec'd int. on note of Florence E. Elwell, Bishop Clark, end. fund	45 00
21	Rec'd int. on note of Silas Lathrop for A. S. School end. fund....	32 10
21	Rec'd int. on note of Silas Lathrop for F. R. Brunot fund.....	32 10
21	Rec'd int. on note of Jennie Coon, A. S. School fund.....	147 35

	28	Rec'd Epis. fund for paym't to Con. fund to Sep. 1, 1907.....	19 29	
	28	Rec'd extra int. on P. J. Morstad note, A. S. School end. fund....	20	
	30	Rec'd int. on note of W. L. Ryburn, A. S. School end. fund.....	110 00	4169 37
Feb.	1	Rec'd int. on note of Emiel Brauch, A. S. School end. fund.....	137 50	
	1	Rec'd int. on note of Emiel Brauch, Felix R. Brunot fund.....	247 50	
	2	Rec'd int. on note of S. M. Goodhope Felix R. Brunot fund.....	125 00	
	2	Rec'd int. on note of Eliza C. Rice, A. S. School fund.....	135 00	
	2	Rec'd int. on note of Christine Sall- gren, A. S. School fund.....	33 00	
	12	Rec'd from Bishop Hare draft for in- come from Woodlawn cemetery stock, Dexter House.....	300 00	
	13	Rec'd int. on note of T. P. Corcoran, Mary H. Brunot fund.....	82 50	
	14	Rec'd int. on note of E. E. Phillips for Felix R. Brunot fund.....	27 50	
	14	Rec'd int. on note of E. E. Phillips, bills receivable . . . . .	200 00	1288 00
Mar.	1	Rec'd int. on deferred int., C. Mc- Donald, Con. fund.....	1 32	
	1	Rec'd int. on note of Frank C. Han- num, A. S. School end. fund....	110 00	
	1	Rec'd int. on note of Fank C. Han- num, F. R. Brunot fund.....	110 00	
	2	Rec'd int. on note of Geo. L. F. Jahns, F. R. Brunot fund.....	88 00	
	2	Rec'd int. on note of Geo. L. F. Jahns, A. S. School fund.....	22 00	
	5	Rec'd int. on note of Alex. Mc- Quaters, Geo. A. Jarvis fund....	44 00	
	5	Rec'd int. on note of Alex. Mc- Quaters, Mitchell Church fund..	33 00	
	7	Rec'd int. on note of H. K. Lee, F. R. Brunot fund.....	250 00	
	8	Rec'd from Rev. C. H. Beers, rent to Apr. 15, Madison Church.....	45 00	
	19	Rec'd int. on note of Gertrude C. Dillon, F. R. Brunot fund....	2 77	

	19	Rec'd from Gertrude C. Dillon for ext. of note, Contingent fund..	7 50	
	23	Rec'd int. on note of Anton J. Block, B. C. end. fund.....	30 00	
	23	Rec'd principal note of Anton J. Block, bills receivable.....	500 00	1243 59
Apr.	1	Rec'd int. on note of Amelia J. Kingsbury for F. R. Brunot fund	60 00	
	1	Rec'd int. on note of Amelia J. Kingsbury for A. S. School fund	15 00	
	2	Rec'd int. on Bond Com. Metallurgia, Mex., A. S. School fund.....	25 00	
	3	Rec'd int. on note E. B. Hinckley, A. S. School fund.....	45 33	
	10	Rec'd int. on note of J. W. Jones, A. S. School fund.....	200 75	
	10	Rec'd int. on note of J. W. Jones, Burnham Scholarship fund....	11 00	
	18	Rec'd W. H. Hare rent of Rectory 4 mo. ending April 30, 1907, Brookings Church.....	40 00	
	25	Rec'd int. on note of Ole Loseth, A. S. School fund.....	17 94	
	29	Rec'd int. on note of John W. Mil- ler, A. S. School fund.....	104 95	
	29	Rec'd int. on note of John W. Miller, Mitchell Church . . . . .	32 55	
	29	Rec'd int. on note of Martha Stave, Burnham Scholarship fund....	30 17	
	29	Rec'd int. on note of F. A. Leavitt, A. S. School fund.....	1 03	
	29	Rec'd int. on note of F. A. Leavitt, Felix R. Brunot fund.....	16 97	600 69
May	3	Rec'd Woodlawn Cemetery dividend, Dexter House fund.....	300 00	
	9	Rec'd Rev. C. H. Beers, rent to June 1, Madison Church.....	22 50	
	24	Rec'd Episcopate fund 5% of rent collections to June 1, 1907, Con- tingent fund.....	7 77	
	29	Rec'd Episcopate fund to pay taxes C. McDonald Contingent fund....	7 60	337 87
June	3	Rec'd int. on note of Mathilda Kueh- ner, A. S. School fund.....	90 00	
	27	Rec'd W. H. Hare rent of Rectory		

		to June 30, Brookings fund....	20 00	110 00
July	1	Rec'd Dr. S. M. Jenks, rent for June, rectory Madison Church.....	16 00	
	1	Rec'd int. on note of E. J. Kings- bury, Hope School and Brunot fund .....	96 00	
	1	Rec'd int. on note of P. J. Morstad, A. S. School fund.....	45 00	
	2	Rec'd int. on note of E. J. Kings- bury, Hope School and Brunot fund .....	84 00	
	2	Rec'd int. on note of W. A. & Thos. Simpson, Felix R. Brunot fund..	38 50	
	2	Rec'd int. on note W. A. & Thos. Simpson, Mary H. Brunot fund..	44 00	
	3	Rec'd int. on note of S. W. Invest- ment Co., A. S. School fund....	165 00	488 50
Aug.	3	Rec'd Woodlawn Cemetery dividend, Dexter House fund.....	300 00	
	3	Rec'd int. on note of C. Sallgren, A. S. School fund.....	33 00	
	5	Rec'd int. on note of Eliza C. Rice, A. S. School fund.....	135 00	
	6	Rec'd int. on note of Amelia J. Kingsbury, A. S. School fund..	11 25	
	6	Rec'd prin., note of Amelia J. Kings- bury, bills receivable.....	500 00	
	7	Rec'd int. on note of E. E. Phillips, Felix R. Brunot fund.....	22 00	
	7	Rec'd R. M. Hardman Jenks, rent for July, Madison Church.....	16 00	
	17	Rec'd Davis, Lyon & Gates on prin. C. McDonald loan, bills receivable	2200 00	
	17	Rec'd Davis, Lyon & Gates, int. C. McDonald loan, All Saints' School fund.....	106 69	
	17	Rec'd Davis, Lyon & Gates, int. C. McDonald loan, Hope School fund .....	34 48	
	17	Rec'd Davis, Lyon & Gates, int. C. McDonald loan, Episcopate fund	6 72	
	17	Rec'd Davis, Lyon & Gates for taxes repaid C. McDonald loan, Con- tingent fund .....	167 13	3532 27
	31	Amount in bank Sep. 1st, 1906, and		



receipts to this date, being total  
debits of Treasurer.....

\$17495 44

### Payments

1906

Sep.	12	Paid Geo. W. Lewis for int. paid by him for Chapter to Minn. Nat'l Bank .....	\$ 5 60	
	12	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary for mo. of August .....	50 00	\$ 55 60
Oct.	5	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary for mo. of September .....	50 00	
	20	Paid W. L. Baker cash to redeem Sage papers, prin. \$300, int. \$9.35 .....	309 35	
	23	Paid Rev. Dr. Doherty, expense to Board of Trustees annual meet'g .....	4 00	
	25	Paid W. H. Hare int. one year on mortgage on Brookings Rectory .....	12 00	
	26	Paid Am. Church B. F. Commission 1 year int. on Spearfish rectory mortgage .....	33 06	408 41
Nov.	2	Paid W. H. Hare int. J. Lorensen note .....	36 00	
	10	C. Wahlstrom, typewriting minutes and annual report of Treasurer .....	3 70	
	10	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary month of October.....	50 00	
	15	Paid accrued int. on Henry Boeshman note to Henry A. Muller..	40 00	
	23	Paid int. on mortgage of C. H. Plummer on lots 5 and 6, Block 17, Gales, S. F.....	126 50	
	23	Paid sidewalk tax NW $\frac{1}{4}$ block 2, Sherman's Add., S. F., for expense fund .....	69 65	
	24	Paid Church at Mitchell for building new rectory.....	1250 00	
	25	Paid T. E. Egge, cashier, for loan to Ole A. Hoffslocken.....	400 00	
	28	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. F. R. Brunot fund .....	6 52	
	29	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. A. S. School end. fund.....	84 55	2066 92

Dec.	3	W. H. Hare for int. col. F. R. Brunot fund.....	37	22	
	3	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. A. S. School end. fund.....	429	78	
	13	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary month of Nov.....	50	00	
	19	Dr. Doherty for expenses at meeting Board of Trustees.....	4	15	521 15
1907					
Jan.	3	Paid W. H. Lyon to take up note of W. H. Hare, given to purchase lots 5 and 6, Blk. 17.....	2153	53	
	7	Paid T. E. Egge, cashier, for loan to Christina P. Jensen.....	1500	00	
	8	Paid Rev. C. H. Beers for water rent of rectory at Madison.....	4	50	
	8	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary month of Nov. \$10, December \$60.....	70	00	
	12	Paid W. H. Hare int. col. F. R. Brunot fund.....	102	75	
	12	Paid W. H. Hare int. col. A. S. School end. fund.....	291	03	
	12	Paid W. H. Hare int. col. Hope School fund.....	24	76	
	12	Paid W. H. Hare int. col. Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	144	76	
	12	Paid W. H. Hare int. col. Burnham Scholarship fund.....	5	19	
	12	Paid W. H. Hare int. col. A. S. School end. fund.....	701	83	
	25	Paid W. H. Hare int. col. F. R. Brunot fund.....	430	11	5428 46
Feb.	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. Hope School fund.....	112	92	
	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. A. S. School end. fund.....	110	20	
	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	75	42	
	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. Mary H. Brunot fund.....	128	07	
	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. Bishop Clark end. fund.....	38	75	
	2	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary month of January.....	60	00	
	14	H. S. Peabody, trustee for Dexter			

		House end. fund.....	285 00	810 36
Mar.	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. F. R. Brunot fund.....	381 25	
	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. A. S. School end. fund.....	286 75	
	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. Mary H. Brunot fund.....	82 50	
	7	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary month of February.....	60 00	
	27	Arthur C. Hinckley for loan to him	300 00	1110 50
Apr.	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. F. R. Brunot fund.....	432 02	
	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. A. S. School end. fund.....	113 25	
	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	44 00	
	1	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. Bishop Clark end. fund.....	30 00	
	4	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary month of March.....	60 00	679 27
May	2	Paid H. S. Peabody prin. for int. col- lections F. R. Brunot end. fund	58 22	
	2	Paid H. S. Peabody prin. for int. col- lections, A. S. School end. fund	391 25	
	2	Paid W. H. Hare prin. for int. col- lections, Burnham Scholarship..	41 17	
	9	Paid H. S. Peabody prin. for Dexter House end. fund.....	285 00	
	9	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary month of April.....	60 00	
	10	Paid Wm. Rae, city auditor, for water rent, Madison.....	4 50	
	11	Paid Geo. W. Lewis, Treas., to re- deem taxes on C. McDonald loan	167 13	1007 27
June	11	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary for month of May.....	50 00	
	11	Paid Geo. W. Lewis premium on bond of Treas. one year.....	20 00	
	12	Paid Rev. E. Ashley for expenses at meeting Board of Trustees....	6 72	76 72
July	10	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. F. R. Brunot fund.....	83 29	
	10	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. A. S. School end. fund.....	202 06	
	10	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. Mary		

	H. Brunot fund.....	44 00	
10	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. Hope School fund.....	58 62	
10	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary for month of June .....	50 00	
15	Paid G. L. McAllister for fire insurance House at Madison.....	13 20	
15	Paid Geo. W. Lewis for wind insurance House at Madison.....	8 25	
29	Paid Rev. Robert Doherty for expenses at Board of Trustees..	3 50	
29	Geo. W. Lewis for bill of supplies from Aug. 31, '06, to date.....	9 17	472 09
Aug. 5	Paid W. H. Hare for int. col. All Saints' School fund.....	130 50	
5	Paid W. H. Hare for income from Dexter House end. fund.....	285 00	
5	Paid Geo. W. Lewis salary month of July .....	50 00	
9	Paid. C. N. Gunneson for examination of Treas. books.....	5 00	470 50
31	Amount on deposit in Minnehaha National Bank .....		4388 19
	Total credits of Treasurer.....		\$17495 44

**List of Endowments**

Episcopate fund .....	\$ 5558 60
All Saints School endowment fund.....	54980 04
Felix R. Brunot fund.....	34751 10
Mary H. Brunot fund.....	4900 00
Burnham Scholarship fund.....	1000 00
Hope School fund.....	4221 32
Geo. A. Jarvis fund.....	4803 00
Bishop Clark Endowment fund.....	1250 00
Mitchell Church fund.....	2500 00 \$113964 06

**Invested as Follows**

Bills Receivable secured by real estate....	\$110800 00
Cash in bank to loan.....	3164 06 \$113964 06

**Uninvested Funds in Trust**

Hope School fund interest.....	\$ 73 57
All Saints' School fund interest.....	258 63
Contingent fund .....	198 72
Geo. W. Lewis.....	50 01



Episcopate fund . . . . .	14	32	
Brookings Church . . . . .	121	50	
Madison Church . . . . .	86	98	
Church at Mitchell . . . . .	185	98	
Salem Church . . . . .	184	56	
Indian lands . . . . .	32	77	
Blunt Church . . . . .	34	95	\$1241 99

#### Represented as Follows

Collection accounts . . . . .	\$	15	93	
Cash in bank . . . . .		1224	13	
Over plus in bills receivable . . . . .		1	93	\$1241 99

Respectfully submitted,

Geo. W. Lewis, Treasurer.

Audited and found correct.

Jesse A. Smith,

C. N. Gunneson,

Auditing Committee.

—0—

Sioux Falls, S. D., Sept. 1st, 1907.

#### CHAPTER OF CALVARY CATHEDRAL, SIOUX FALLS, DAKOTA

Endowment Funds Held are as Given Below in the Following List of Securities

#### Episcopate Fund

Mortgage, Gertrude C. Dillon . . . . .	\$	507	60	
Mortgage, Ole Loseth . . . . .		151	00	
Mortgage, Louisa De Long . . . . .		200	00	
Mortgage, Knudt J. Eidahl . . . . .		700	00	
Mortgage, Timothy P. Corcoran . . . . .		500	00	
Mortgage, Peter Allen . . . . .		1300	00	
Mortgage, Martin E. Cogley . . . . .		1200	00	
Mortgage, Joseph W. Jones . . . . .		300	00	
Mortgage, Alexander McQuaters . . . . .		600	00	
Cash in Minnehaha Nat'l Bank to loan . . . . .		100	00	\$5558 60

#### All Saints' School Endowment Fund

Mortgage, Albert Fridman . . . . .	\$	54	00	
Mortgage, Fannie A. Leavitt . . . . .		34	30	
Mortgage, John W. Miller . . . . .		2200	00	
Mortgage, Eliza C. Rice . . . . .		4500	00	

Mortgage, W. H. Hare, Bishop.....	1000 00	
Mortgage, E. B. and A. C. Hinckley.....	1800 00	
Mortgage, Ole Loseth.....	299 00	
Mortgage, Bernard Goetzowski.....	200 00	
Bond, Compania Metallurgia Mexicana.....	1000 00	
Mortgage, Peter J. Morstad.....	1500 00	
Mortgage, Christine Sallgren.....	1100 00	
Mortgage, Mathilda Kuehner.....	3000 00	
Mortgage, Southwestern Investment Co.....	6000 00	
Mortgage, Charles Lipinski.....	200 00	
Mortgage, Henry Anderson, Guardian.....	1000 00	
Mortgage, Charles W. Peckham.....	43 00	
Mortgage, Geo. B. Sage.....	1100 00	
Mortgage, Jennie Coon.....	3000 00	
Mortgage, Henry Boeckman.....	4000 00	
Mortgage, Silas Lathrop.....	700 00	
Mortgage, W. L. Ryburn.....	2000 00	
Mortgage, Emiel Brauch.....	2500 00	
Mortgage, George L. F. Jahns.....	400 00	
Mortgage, Frank C. Hannum.....	2000 00	
Mortgage, Joseph W. Jones.....	7300 00	
Mortgage, Peter Allen.....	5400 00	
Mortgage, Ole A. Hofslokken.....	400 00	
Mortgage, Christian P. Jensen.....	200 00	
Total .....		\$52930 30
Cash in bank to loan.....	2049 74	54980 04

**Felix R. Brunot Fund for Endowment of All Saints' School**

Mortgage, Alexander F. Toohey.....	\$2000 00	
Mortgage, Edgar J. Kingsbury.....	2743 00	
Mortgage, Amelia J. Kingsbury.....	2000 00	
Mortgage, Gertrude C. Dillon.....		92 40
Mortgage, Elijah E. Phillips.....	800 00	
Mortgage, Frank Biezkowski.....	500 00	
Mortgage, Bernard Goetzowski.....	150 00	
Mortgage, Fannie A. Leavitt.....	565 70	
Mortgage, Ole A. Hoffslocken.....	100 00	
Mortgage, Christine Stavig.....	1400 00	
Mortgage, Charles W. Peckham.....	1000 00	
Mortgage, Alexander Duncan.....	2300 00	
Mortgage, Silas Lathrop.....	700 00	
Mortgage, H. K. Lee.....	5000 00	
Mortgage, Emiel Brauch.....	4500 00	
Mortgage, Geo. L. F. Jahns.....	1600 00	

Mortgage, Frank C. Hannum.....	2000 00	
Mortgage, Peter Allen.....	300 00	
Mortgage, S. M. Goodhope.....	2500 00	
Mortgage, Chris A. Berg.....	1000 00	
Mortgage, Wm. A. and Thomas Simpson....	1400 00	
Mortgage, Charles Lipinski.....	800 00	
Mortgage, E. B. and A. C. Hinckley.....	200 00	
Mortgage, Christian P. Jensen.....	1100 00	\$34751 10

**Mary H. Brunot Fund**

Mortgage, H. O. Miller.....	\$ 1800 00	
Mortgage, Wm. A. and Thos. Simpson.....	1600 00	
Mortgage, Timothy Corcoran.....	1500 00	4900 00

**Burnham Scholarship**

Mortgage, Bernard Goezkowski.....	\$ 100 00	
Mortgage, Martha Stave.....	500 00	
Mortgage, Joseph W. Jones.....	400 00	1000 00

**Hope School Fund**

Mortgage, Florence E. Elwell.....	\$ 200 00	
Mortgage, Edgar J. Kingsbury.....	3257 00	
Mortgage, Bernard Goezkowski.....	50 00	
Mortgage, Christian P. Jensen.....	200 00	
Cash in bank to loan.....	514 32	4221 32

**George A. Jarvis Fund**

Mortgage, Swen Swenson.....	\$ 1500 00	
Mortgage, Albert Fridman.....	946 00	
Mortgage, Florence E. Elwell.....	300 00	
Mortgage, Ole A. Hoffstocken.....	300 00	
Mortgage, Charles W. Peckham.....	957 00	
Mortgage, Alexander McQuaters.....	800 00	4803 00

**Bishop Clark Endowment Fund**

Mortgage, Florence E. Elwell.....	\$ 750 00	
Cash in bank to loan.....	500 00	1250 00

**Mitchell Church Funds**

Mortgage, Christine Stavig.....	\$ 600 00	
Mortgage, Malachi Lewis.....	1000 00	
Mortgage, John W. Miller.....	300 00	
Mortgage, Alexander McQuaters.....	600 00	2500 00

Total .....		\$113964 06
-------------	--	-------------

**Dexter House Endowment Fund**

Stock Certificate: One hundred shares of stock in Woodlawn Cemetery of New York City, the dividend from which is upwards of \$1200 per annum.

—0—

Sioux Falls, S. D., Sep. 2, 1907.

We, the undersigned, committee appointed by the Bishop to examine and audit the report of the Treasurer of The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, Dakota, do hereby make report as follows, viz:

We have examined the books and accounts of the Treasurer and find them in good order, neatly kept, and the accounts correct.

We have examined the bank accounts as shown on their pass

—0—

books held by the Treasurer, and find there to his credit the amount called for in his report.

We have examined the securities held by the Treasurer and find them to agree with the investments called for in his report, and with the accounts of said investments in his books; and in our examination of said investments and securities we find that so far as we can judge the funds have been carefully placed and amply secured; also that said investments are made under and according to the instructions of the investment committee.

Jesse A. Smith,  
C. N. Gunnison.  
Committee.

—0—

**APPENDIX J**

**Report of Treasurer of Convocation Fund of the Niobrara Deanery**  
**Receipts**

1906			
Sep.	15	Balance on hand.....	\$278 48
	16	Convocation offerings.....	30 57
1907			
May	25	Pine Ridge Mission, Advent Station, 30c; St. Julia's, 25c; Messiah, 33c; St. Alban, 20c; Grace, 50c; St. Luke, 35c; Holy Cross, \$2; Gethsemane, Corn Creek, 35c.....	\$ 4 28
June	1	Rosebud Mission, Trinity, \$3; Church of Jesus, 65c; St. Mark's, 25c; Mediator, \$1; All Saints, \$1.05; St. Thomas, 65c.....	6 60



17	Cheyenne Mission, St. John's, \$1.93; St. Barnabas, 20c; Calvary, 10c; St. Stephen's, 33c; Ascension, \$1; St. Mary's, 25c; Emmanuel, \$2.61; St. Thomas', 73c; St. Luke's, 10c; St. Andrew's, \$2.19; St. James, \$1.35; St. Mark's, 10c; St. Paul's, \$1.01.....	11 90
July 22	Standing Rock Mission, St. Elizabeth S. School, \$5; Good Shepherd, 65c; St. John Baptist, \$1.64; St. Elizabeth's Church, \$3.24; St. Thomas, 59c.....	11 12
29	St. Mary's, Sisseton.....	5 00
Aug. 12	St. Philip's, White Swan, Yankton Mission....	2 65
July 15	Church of Holy Name, \$3.50; Holy Fellowship, Yankton Mission, \$3.50.....	7 00
Aug. 12	Crow Creek, Christ Church, \$2.55; St. John Baptist, \$2.68.....	5 23
24	Lower Brule, Church of Holy Comforter, \$2; St. Alban's, \$2; Messiah, \$1.50; Holy Faith, \$1.10; Holy Name, \$1; Church of the Savior, \$1.50; St. Peter's, 90c.....	10 00
Total receipts .....		\$372 83

### Expenditures

1906		
Oct. 6	Telegram of Sept. to the Bishop.....	\$ 2 00
1907		
Feb. 1	Expense of mailing Journal.....	3 93
27	Expenses of printing Journal.....	67 50
Total expenditures .....		\$ 73 43
Aug. 24	Balance on hand.....	\$299 40

—0—

### APPENDIX K

#### Native Clergy Sustentation Fund

##### Receipts

1906		
Sep. 15	Bal. on hand.....	\$ 262 02
15	Collection at Convocation.....	21 61
16	Collection at Convocation.....	8 96
18	St. Thomas' Wo. Aux. Rosebud Mission.....	3 15
18	Epiphany Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission.....	25
18	St. James' Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission.....	5 00

18	St. Mark's Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission.....	2 00
18	St. Paul's Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission.....	7 00
18	Calvary Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission.....	3 25
18	Mediator Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission.....	10 00
18	All Saints' Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission.....	9 00
18	St. Matthias' Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission.....	10 00
18	Trinity Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission.....	20 00
18	Cottonwood Station Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission	5 00
18	Church of Jesus Wo. Aux., Rosebud Mission....	3 10
18	Most Merciful Savior Jun. Aux., Santee Mission..	2 50
18	Ponca Chapel Wo. Aux., Santee Mission.....	2 00
18	Holy Faith Wo. Aux., Santee Mission.....	20 00
18	Chapel of Blessed Redeemer Wo. Aux., Santee Mission . . . . .	45 00
18	Most Merciful Savior Wo. Aux., Santee Mission..	68 00
18	St. Mary's, Flandreau Wo. Aux., Santee Mission	10 00
18	St. Stephen's Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission....	2 00
18	St. John's Kawitaya Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission . . . . .	15 00
18	St. Barnabas Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission....	2 50
18	St. John's Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	10 00
18	Ascension, Daughters of the King, Cheyenne Mission . . . . .	5 00
18	St. Andrews' Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	15 00
18	St. Mary's Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	15 00
18	St. Mark's Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	2 00
18	Emmanuel, Kawitaya Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission . . . . .	20 00
18	Emmanuel Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	15 00
18	St. Luke's Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	2 00
18	St. Thomas' Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	10 00
18	St. Paul's Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	1 00
18	Calvary Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	10 00
18	Ascension Wo. Aux., Cheyenne Mission.....	50 00
18	St. James' Wo. Aux., Sisseton Mission.....	15 00
18	St. Luke's Wo. Aux., Sisseton Mission.....	10 00
18	St. John Baptist's Wo. Aux., Sisseton Mission..	15 00
18	Holy Name Wo. Aux., Lower Brule Mission....	5 00
18	St. Peter's Wo. Aux., Lower Brule Mission.....	2 00
18	Holy Comforter Wo. Aux., Lower Brule Mission	5 00
18	Holy Comforter Daughters of the King, Lower Brule Mission . . . . .	5 00
18	Messiah Wo. Aux., Lower Brule Mission.....	5 00
18	Chapel of the Holy Name Wo. Aux., Yankton Mission . . . . .	10 00

18	St. Philip's Wo. Aux., Yankton Mission.....	30 00
18	St. Philip's Wo. Aux., Yankton Mission.....	50 00
18	Holy Fellowship Wo. Aux., Yankton Mission...	100 00
18	Christ Church Wo. Aux, Crow Creek Mission..	15 00
18	St. John Baptist's Wo. Aux., Crow Creek Mission	30 00
18	All Saints' Wo. Aux., Crow Creek Mission.....	5 00
18	St. Peter's Wo. Aux., Crow Creek Mission.....	5 00
18	St. John Baptist's Wo. Aux., Standing Rock Mission .....	30 00
18	St. Elizabeth's Wo. Aux., Standing Rock Mission	135 00
18	Good Shepherd Wo. Aux., Standing Rock Mission	20 00
18	St. Thomas' Wo. Aux., Standing Rock Mission..	31 00
18	Hope Station Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Crow Creek Dist.....	1 00
18	Crow Creek Station Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mis- sion, Crow Creek Dist.....	5 00
18	Inestimable Gift Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Crow Creek Dist.....	20 00
18	Mediator Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Crow Creek Dist .....	3 00
18	Sand Hills Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	10 00
18	Grace Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	5 25
18	St. Mary's Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	50
18	St. Paul's Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	2 00
18	St. Alban's Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	2 00
18	St. Luke's Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	50
18	St. Philip's Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	5 00
18	St. Peter's Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	5 00
18	Advent Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	7 60
18	Epiphany Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	1 00
18	Messiah Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	50
18	St. Julia's Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission, Agency Dist. ....	3 25
18	Holy Cross Wo. Aux., Pine Ridge Mission,	

		Agency Dist. . . . .	5 00
18		Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Provincial Chapter..	77 65
18		Brotherhood of Christian Unity.....	46 10
18		St. Philip's, White Swan, Men's Offering.....	22 00
18		St. John Baptist, Standing Rock, Men's Offering	8 00
18		Corn Creek, Pine Ridge, Men's Offering.....	6 00
18		St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock, Men's Offering..	27 00
18		St. Thomas, Standing Rock, Men's Offering....	5 00
18		St. Paul's Pine Ridge, Men's Offering.....	1 00
18		St. Alban's, Pine Ridge, Men's Offering.....	25
18		St. Julia's, Pine Ridge, Men's Offering.....	1 25
18		St. Mark's, Pine Ridge, Men's Offering.....	1 00
18		Choteau Creek, Yankton Mission, Men's Offering	50 00
26		Sand Hills, Pine Ridge Mission.....	3 00
1907			
Jan.	1	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....	7 30
	1	Good Shepherd, Standing Rock.....	2 00
	1	St. John Baptist, Standing Rock.....	2 00
	1	St. Thomas, Standing Rock.....	1 25
	31	St. Philip's, Yankton Mission.....	3 00
Feb.	1	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....	3 00
	1	Good Shepherd, Standing Rock.....	5 92
	16	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....	15 00
Apr.	25	Trinity Church, Pierre.....	4 09
	27	St. Elizabeth's, Standing Rock.....	31 51
June	14	Holy Cross, Pine Ridge.....	5 43
	14	Epiphany, Pine Ridge.....	1 30
	14	St. George, Pine Ridge.....	1 68
	14	Advent, Pine Ridge.....	3 39
	14	St. James, Pine Ridge.....	1 05
	14	St. Peter's, Pine Ridge.....	8 73
	14	St. Julia's, Pine Ridge.....	4 00
	14	St. Philip's, Pine Ridge.....	1 38
	14	St. Thomas', Pine Ridge.....	81
	14	Messiah, Pine Ridge.....	60
	14	St. Mark's, Pine Ridge.....	3 61
	14	St. Mary's, Pine Ridge.....	2 25
	14	St. Alban's, Pine Ridge.....	3 03
	14	St. Luke's, Pine Ridge.....	35
	14	St. Paul's, Pine Ridge.....	1 37
	14	St. Matthew's, Pine Ridge.....	5 79
	14	St. John's, Pine Ridge.....	37
	14	Grace Chapel, Pine Ridge.....	6 11
	14	Sand Hill Station, Pine Ridge.....	81
	14	Inestimable Gift, Pine Ridge.....	17 50



	14	Mediator Chapel, Pine Ridge.....	60
	14	Gethsemane, Pine Ridge.....	1 06
	14	St. Barnabas and Faith Stations, Pine Ridge....	4 48
	14	Hope Station, Pine Ridge.....	75
	14	Trinity, Pine Ridge.....	85
	20	St. John's, Cheyenne Mission.....	5 35
	20	St. Barnabas, Cheyenne Mission.....	54
	20	Calvary, Cheyenne Mission.....	29
	20	St. Stephen's, Cheyenne Mission.....	20
	20	Ascension, Cheyenne Mission.....	1 07
	20	St. Mary's, Cheyenne Mission.....	2 45
	20	Emmanuel, Cheyenne Mission.....	3 33
	20	St. Thomas', Cheyenne Mission.....	79
	20	St. Andrew's, Cheyenne Mission.....	37
	20	St. Mark's, Cheyenne Mission.....	15
	20	St. Paul's, Cheyenne Mission.....	32
	25	Holy Name, Yankton Mission.....	5 00
	25	Church of Jesus, Rosebud Mission.....	13 10
	25	Ephphatha Chapel, St. Mary's School, Rosebud	9 70
	25	Holy Innocents, Rosebud Mission.....	85
	25	Ascension, Rosebud Mission.....	2 75
	28	Jamestown Memorial Gathering, Cheyenne Mission.....	9 45
July	15	St. Alban's Wo. Aux., Lower Brule Mission....	5 00
	27	St. Elizabeth's S. School, Standing Rock.....	10 00
	27	St. Elizabeth's Chapel, Standing Rock.....	15 21
	27	Good Shepherd, Standing Rock.....	10 02
	27	St. Thomas', Standing Rock.....	75
	29	Christ Church, Crow Creek.....	6 25
	29	St. John Baptist's, Crow Creek.....	2 66
	29	St. Peter's, Crow Creek.....	1 50
Aug.	9	Ladies' Aid, Cheyenne Mission.....	2 80
Total receipts .....			\$1782 64
Expenditures .....			1385 29
Bal. on hand.....			\$ 397 35

H. Burt,  
Treas.

#### Expenditures—1906-7

Rev. Joseph Goodteacher.....	\$ 132 00
Rev. B. P. Lambert.....	132 00
Rev. George Red Owl.....	132 00
Rev. John Wahoyapi.....	132 00
Rev. Dallas Shaw.....	132 00

Rev. William Lane.....	132 00
Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle.....	132 00
Rev. Joseph Marshall.....	132 00
Rev. Victor Renville.....	132 00
Rev. Herbert Welsh.....	36 00
Rev. P. I. Philips.....	40 00
Rev. D. Tatiyopa.....	110 00
Rev. Eugene Standingbull.....	10 00
Postage and exchange.....	1 29
Total .....	<u>\$1385 29</u>

—0—

## APPENDIX L

Report of Treasurer of Fund for Support of Bishop, Aug. 31, 1907  
1906

May 31	Bal. last statement.....	\$ 262 77	
June 8	From Grace Church, Madison.....	1 50	
14	From Grace Church, Dell Rapids.....	50	
14	From St. Paul's, Brookings.....	3 50	
14	From St. Paul's, Howard.....	2 50	
15	From St. Mary's Mitchell.....	1 89	
18	From St. John's, Deadwood.....	3 25	
18	From Woman's Auxiliary, Madison.....	10 00	
July 24	From St. Luke's, Woonsocket.....	4 00	
25	From Trinity, Pierre.....	9 63	
Aug. 3	From Trinity Mission, Wilmot.....	2 05	
14	From Holy Innocents, Canton.....	2 00	
18	Pine Ridge Agency Missions:		
	Epiphany Station .....	\$ 25	
	Grace Chapel .....	2 55	
	Sand Hills Station.....	1 41	
	St. Philip's Chapel.....	50	
	St. James' Chapel.....	40	
	St. Matthew's Chapel.....	50	
	St. Paul's Chapel.....	72	
	St. Julia's Chapel.....	35	
	St. Alban's Chapel.....	35	
	St. Mary's Chapel.....	1 42	
	St. Peter's Chapel.. ..	1 00	
	St. Thomas' Chapel.....	65	
	St. Luke's Chapel.....	1 05	
	Messiah Chapel.....	25	11 40
20	Grace Church, Huron.....	5 00	
22	Christ Church, Gettysburg.....	2 00	

22	Rev. P. J. Deloria, Flora:		
	St. Elizabeth Chapel.....	5 50	
	Good Shepherd Chapel.....	1 18	
	St. John Baptist.....	60	
	St. Thomas.....	2 00	9 28
28	Grace Church, Hurley.....	1 50	
28	Church Good Samaritan, Parker.....	1 50	
Sep. 6	Christ Church, Yankton.....		10 00
6	Church of All Angels, Spearfish.....		5 00
8	Emanuel Church, Rapid City.....		6 00
Oct. 4	St. Luke's, Hot Springs.....		4 00
13	By Bishop Hare:		
	Women at Convocation, Western Deanery.....	268 00	
17	St. Stephen, DeSmet.....	4 00	
Nov. 19	St. Thomas, Sturgis.....	18 15	
22	St. James, Belle Fourche.....	4 35	
28	St. Luke's, Hot Springs.....	6 61	
27	Grace Church, Huron.....	5 00	
Dec. 12	St. Paul's, Brookings.....	2 00	
19	Christ Church, Yankton.....	5 00	
1907			
Jan. 10	Christ Church, Scotland.....	3 00	
10	P. J. Deloria, Flora.....	4 00	
Mar. 25	Christ Church, Yankton.....	5 00	
Apr. 1	Grace Church, Huron.....	5 00	
2	Trinity Church, Watertown.....	30 00	
12	Christ Church, Selby.....	2 09	
16	Church of Redeemer, Flandreau.....	2 66	
27	Babies' Branch St. Elizabeth School, Flora....	5 00	
27	Cathedral, Sioux Falls.....	30 00	
May 10	Mission, Yankton Agency:		
	Holy Fellowship.....	7 00	
	Holy Name.....	6 50	
	St. Philip.....	6 50	20 00
11	Trinity, Howard.....	7 00	
12	St. Mary, Webster.....	7 00	
12	St. John, Bristol.....	7 00	
29	Pine Ridge Mission:		
	Epiphany Station.....	1 35	
	St. Julia's Chapel.....	1 05	
	St. Philip's Chapel.....	65	
	Messiah Chapel.....	36	
	St. Mary's Chapel.....	54	
	St. Alban's Chapel.....	90	
	St. Luke's Chapel.....	55	
	St. Paul's Chapel.....	1 00	
	St. Mathew's Chapel.....	1 27	

		St. John's Chapel.....	75		
		St. Barnabas, Corn Creek Dist.....	25	7	67
June	3	St. Mary's, Mitchell.....	10	20	
	10	Trinity, Pierre.....	12	00	
	10	Trinity, Ft. Pierre.....	2	50	
	10	Trinity, Blunt.....		75	
	12	St. Mary Indian, Flandreau.....	2	20	
	19	Christ Church, Yankton.....	5	00	
	19	Grace Church, Madison.....	6	00	
	23	St. George, Redfield.....	6	00	
	26	St. Luke's, Woonsocket.....	3	40	
	29	Christ Church, Selby.....	5	00	
July	12	Grace Church, Hurley.....	3	00	
	13	Woman's Auxiliary, St. Albans, Lower Brule....	5	00	
	18	Junior Aux., St. Elizabeth School, Flora.....	5	00	
	25	By Rev. P. J. Deloria, Flora:			
		St. Elizabeth's Chapel.....	3	00	
		St. John Baptist.....	5	00	
		St. John Baptist.....	1	00	
		St. Thomas.....	1	13	
		Good Shepherd.....	1	20	11 33
Total . . . . .			\$883	18	

**Contra**

Aug. 20, 1906, by Dpt. Bishop Hare.....	\$	1	25
Dec. 1, 1906, by Dept. Bishop Hare.....		1	25
Mar. 29, 1907, by Dpt. Bishop Hare.....		1	25
May 19, 1907, by Dpt., no receipt.....		1	25
Aug. 31, 1907, by Dpt., no receipt.....		1	25

Bal. in bank Aug. 31, 1907..... \$258 18

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. Campbell,  
Treasurer.

—0—

**APPENDIX M**

### Report of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries

To the Bishop of South Dakota:

It is again my privilege to report what the women of the white field have done during the past year for Church work outside their own parish boundaries and give a final report of the United Offering for the whole District.

Each year should see the Church women of South Dakota a more dependable part of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions. The time has fully come when we Church women can,



and should, assume more definite responsibility for a fraction of the work the Auxiliary has to do. As secretary for the white field, I have endeavored this year more than ever to promote this sense of responsibility; but my efforts have been largely futile because there is not, in most of our guilds, an officer charged with the duty of receiving, laying before the guild, and answering communications from the District Secretary. I earnestly urge the appointment, or election, in every guild of an Auxiliary Secretary.

### **How the Auxiliary Work can be Done Without Interfering With Present Organizations**

One reason for our failure to come up to the measure of our duty is that so few realize how easily the work of the Woman's Auxiliary can be united with ordinary parish work and how helpful such a union is. Intended primarily to save the waste which is inevitable when each little missionary society works alone with no knowledge of what others are undertaking, and to make effective the efforts of the feeblest organizations by directing them where they will do most good, the Woman's Auxiliary does not need organization separate from the parish guild. A secretary, such as is suggested above, who would find what work needs to be done and who would report for the guild just what the guild can undertake, would be the only new officer needed. The declared objects of the Woman's Auxiliary are: 1. To pray for Missions. 2. To learn about Missions and spread information about them. 3. To work for Missions. It is clear that the first of these objects could be attained at every meeting of a parish guild; that at stated meetings the second and third objects could be attended to. Why could not every parish guild at some stated season, as in Advent, Epiphany, or Lent, devote a certain amount of time to reading and study of the work which the Church is doing in the world? Why should it not be determined that a definite percentage of all earnings should be set aside for missionary purposes? That percentage might be larger or smaller, according to the ability of the organization; but the guild would then never fail utterly to acknowledge the duty and privilege of helping the Board of Missions bear the cost of maintaining the Church's army at the front.

The record of a guild in which this plan has been followed for some time, is both an object lesson and an inspiration. The number of communicants in the congregation is 42. The guild has contributed regularly and generously to the support of the clergyman; has given \$25.00 for Diocesan Missions; \$3.60 for Domestic Missions; \$10.40 for the United Offering; has prepared two boxes valued at \$43.50. Total cash value of work for outside objects, \$82.50, and this in spite of the removal of some of the oldest and most experienced workers. Why not a like record everywhere?

### **Offerings for Missions**

Turning now from what might be to what has been, I am able

to report that five organizations remembered the needs in our own state and made offerings for Missions in South Dakota, namely: Brookings, Howard, Mitchell, the Cathedral Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary and All Saints School, the total being \$205.51. The Women's Guild at Madison made an offering of \$6.00 for the Bishop's salary.

Of the \$550 the women of South Dakota were asked to contribute for General Missions, the white women have contributed only \$20.20; for the offerings of All Saints School are counted by the Board as coming from the Sunday Schools. Counting the offerings of the School, our total cash offerings for Missions was \$388.67.

### Missionary Boxes

Five boxes for Indian Catechists were assigned to the Eastern Deanery. All these boxes were prepared, and the Howard guild, besides a box for a Catechist, sent a box to the Children's Home. All Saints School sent a box to Deaconess Patterson of Oklahoma. The total value of these boxes was \$268.50.

### Mission Study

The branches of the Woman's Auxiliary at Watertown and Sioux Falls have continued their systematic study of Missions. The guilds at Howard, Milbank and Webster have also read, or studied, along Missionary lines.

### Circulation of Missionary Literature

The Sioux Falls branch of the Woman's Auxiliary continues to supply the Public Library with the Churchman and the Spirit of Missions, and keeps the church racks supplied with leaflets of the Board. There is a great field open before all our guilds in this matter. The leaflets of the Board may be had for the asking. The number of subscribers to the Spirit of Missions ought to be increased at least two hundred fold; for the mailing clerks report only 39 actual subscribers in this whole Missionary District.

### The United Offering

In spite of the fact that there are **twenty-one** of our parishes and missions in the white field which have sent in nothing for the United Offering, we are making this fall the largest offering in the history of this District. In detail it is as follows:

#### Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries

Aberdeen . . . . .	\$ 20 00
Chamberlain . . . . .	4 20
Crow Creek, White . . . . .	23 50
Dell Rapids . . . . .	10 00
DeSmet . . . . .	2 00
Flandreau . . . . .	10 20
Hot Springs . . . . .	5 00
Howard . . . . .	15 44
Huron . . . . .	38 90

## MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA

Lead . . . . .	6 05
Madison . . . . .	3 00
Milbank . . . . .	33 39
Parker . . . . .	4 50
Pierre . . . . .	12 00
Rapid . . . . .	17 00
Redfield . . . . .	2 50
Rosebud, White . . . . .	10 00
Spearfish . . . . .	6 90
Sioux Falls . . . . .	29 86
Sioux Falls, All Saints . . . . .	30 85
Springfield . . . . .	5 00
Vermillion . . . . .	19 90
Sturgis . . . . .	1 00
Watertown . . . . .	74 77
Webster . . . . .	22 97
Yankton . . . . .	10 00

---

Total . . . . . \$ 418 88

**Niobrara Deanery**

Crow Creek Mission . . . . .	\$ 32 40
Cheyenne Mission . . . . .	226 55
Rosebud Mission . . . . .	98 08
Sisseton Mission . . . . .	27 50
Lower Brule Mission . . . . .	20 25
Pine Ridge Mission . . . . .	49 16
Santee Mission . . . . .	83 25
Yankton Mission . . . . .	82 60
Standing Rock Mission . . . . .	51 00

---

Total . . . . . \$ 670 79

Grand total . . . . . 1084 63

Interest . . . . . 35 00

---

Offering of 1907 . . . . . \$1119 63

There is also some credit at the Church Treasury for subscriptions to the Spirit of Missions, 50 cents being allowed on each.

**Summary**

Offerings for Missions . . . . .	\$ 388 67
Value of Missionary boxes . . . . .	268 50
Added to the United Offering . . . . .	302 38

---

Total . . . . . \$ 959 55

Mary B. Peabody,  
Secretary for the Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries.

## **THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS**

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Somewhat like the seventy disciples whom the Master of old sent out as His forerunners into every city and place whither He Himself would come, and who returned again and made report of their work, so let all of us who work as the servants of our Lord Jesus Christ and who have come together here, regard ourselves as coming to present reports of our work to Him. I trust we have come from our work, as the seventy did from theirs, "with joy." May we have good assurance that the Master finds satisfaction in us as He did of old in the seventy. He rejoiced in spirit over them, and said, "I thank Thee, O Father,"

### **The Board of Missions**

We have had a most creditable record in the matter of standing by the general missionary work of the Church—in one year, some time ago, there were only six dioceses in the whole country in which there were as many as one hundred congregations which contributed to this work, and South Dakota was one of these six. Our Sunday schools have done remarkably well in this regard, the total amount of their contributions this year being \$1,068.53. We have, too, more than met our apportionment. I trust that the brethren who join our clerical staff from year to year will sympathize with our past and do what they can to keep the standard high.

The duty of Christians to be interested in the spread of the Gospel, laid upon their consciences by the command of their Divine Master and pressed home, in Canon Fifteen of our Church, upon the minds and hearts of the appointed leaders of Christ's host on earth, has been a constant theme with me in every one of my Annual Addresses, during all the years of my Episcopate. So has also our debt to the Board of Missions, to the Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, and to the many other benefactors of our work. Perhaps all that I need do now in this regard is just to "stir up your pure minds by way of remembrance," and to add that perhaps some one will be moved to present in Convocation a resolution expressing our grateful sense of debt.

### **The Woman's Auxiliary**

The work of the Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, Miss Mary B. Peabody, is distinctly one which may be called a work and labor that proceedeth of love, which love has been shown for God's



Name's Sake; for she receives little thanks for her work and is in other lines a very busy woman. Some of the clergy and a great many of our people seem, however, hardly to appreciate the situation. The membership of the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the Church is made up of women so many in number and so influential in position, and the Woman's Auxiliary has done so much for South Dakota in tender ministries of many kinds, that it is neither considerate, nor safe, for South Dakota to ignore it. Moreover, its work can easily be fitted in with the other work of any congregation. It could be taken up, for instance, as a special Lenten work. As a matter of fact, some of our feeblest congregations have shown most interest in it. In this department of the work, as in so many others, all that is needed is a large heart and good management.

### **Collections for Outside Objects**

Apathy in some cases, distinct opposition in others, on the part of many of our people, meet the wish of our more generous hearted clergy and people to cultivate a broad sympathy and to help, so far as they can, those enterprises of our Church, such as our Domestic and Foreign Missions, which are not confined to their own towns and their own congregations. But I trust our generous hearted clergy and people will remember that they are right and stand fast in quiet assurance. The great charities of the Church need the help of us all and, besides, it should be remembered that money paid out in support of one's own local church is, in a sense, payment for good received. It is giving to receive as much again, and, therefore, is not entirely unselfish; but Christian duty calls us to do good and lend, hoping for nothing again. Neither human beings in their youth, nor congregations in their youth, are being properly brought up unless they are trained to give to objects which can make them no return.

When one finds that a feeble congregation which has scant and irregular services has remembered our general missionary work and that some strong congregation which has enjoyed regular Sunday services the year through, has passed it by, is not the notion that want of money ability is the cause of omission exploded, and do not want of interest, want of attention, want of management stand exposed? One of the clergy wrote me last May, "I am delighted to tell you that, after addressing a letter to every communicant, dealing faithfully and firmly, but kindly, with them in regard to our assessments, and to our apportionment for Missions, we have paid to the different Treasurers all that is required of us from Easter, 1906, to Easter, 1907."

### **General Clergy Relief Fund**

God has endowed us with the power of forethought and bids

us make use of it, and provide for the future; though He warns us not to let forethought run on into over-anxiety or distracting care. He will, in answer to our repentant prayer, forgive us want of forethought and enable us to bear the evil results of want of it. Of that we are assured; but that He will save us from the miserable conditions of body and estate which naturally follow want of forethought; that He will make that provision for us which, by using forethought, we ought to have made for ourselves, is not part of His way as revealed to us in Nature and in Revelation. The fund known as the General Clergy Relief Fund is the forethought of the church for the future of her ministers put into systematic action, and it becomes the clergy to co-operate with that systematic forethought by taking pains that their congregations know of that forethoughtful fund and contribute to it according to their ability. Think of the good results which would follow if, by the assiduity of the clergy, every feeblest congregation in the land gave at least fifty cents annually to the fund and if all other congregations, according to the measure of their ability, followed suit.

#### Men's Thankoffering

The Jamestown Exposition has been holding up before the people of the United States the fact that in April, three hundred years ago, English speaking people first established themselves in North America in a permanent settlement, the place being Jamestown, Virginia. It was, of course, felt that we of the Episcopal Church should not pass by unrecognized the fact that that settlement established also English Christianity and our own Church in America, and that the streams of water of life which have flowed into our lives in so many ways from the ministrations of the clergy and the services of the Church, took its rise in this country then and there. It was proposed that, as a means of properly commemorating this fact, the men of the Church should acknowledge our debt by a distinct act of enrollment and each one accompany his enrollment of himself with a gift and that these gifts should be presented to God at a service during the General Convention this year in Richmond, a city not far from Jamestown. The General Convention three years ago gave its imprimatur to this movement; eminent men, clerical and lay, consented to take up and press the movement. They have done so with great zeal and great efficiency. All that was needed to make their efficiency effectual was zeal and efficiency on the part of the several dioceses and missionary districts, and zeal and efficiency on the part of the clergy generally. The clergy are the duly appointed and recognized leaders and nothing can be done without zeal and efficiency on their part. The report of the committee who were put in charge of this movement in South Dakota will show what zeal and effi-

ciency they have manifested and each of us will have to look in the face just how far he has done his duty in this regard. I cannot but think that every clergyman who found that other means of reaching the men of his congregation and leading them to enroll had failed, should have then felt himself in duty bound to call personally upon them individually in the interest of the effort, and that every one who failed to do so should go to his closet and think with himself before his Lord.

### **Our Record in the Matter of Offerings**

In our congregations of white people, twenty-four have contributed to the Convocation Fund; eighteen congregations have not contributed. Thirty-two congregations have contributed to the Bishop's salary; ten have not contributed. Thirty-five have contributed to General Missions; seven have not contributed. Nineteen congregations have contributed to the fund for General Clergy Relief; twenty-three have not contributed. Twenty-two have contributed to Diocesan Missions; twenty have not contributed.

In our congregations of Indians, sixty-two have contributed to the Convocation fund; thirty-one have not contributed. Sixty-five congregations have contributed to the Bishop's salary; twenty-nine have not contributed. Ninety-three have contributed to General Missions; none have not contributed. Thirty-seven have contributed to the fund for General Clergy Relief; fifty-six have not contributed. Three have not contributed.

### **Expenses of Delegates**

It is of high importance that our Church in South Dakota should be fully represented in our Convocational gatherings in the lay order as well as the clerical order. This is hindered by the fact that there is no provision for paying the expenses of the laity. Perhaps some means might be devised by which this obstacle might be removed—a committee of Convocation might be appointed to consider this.

### **Reports of the Clergy**

Blanks for the annual reports were sent out about May 20th last, accompanied with an earnest request that the reports might reach me as soon as possible after the close of our statistical year, May 31st. I thank the brethren who complied with this request—most of them did. Some reports, however, did not reach me till the end of July, and the lack of them kept the digesting and footing up of statistics straggling along till a few weeks ago, long after the officials of the General convention were calling for the tabulated statistics of South Dakota, and long after my patience had been considerably tried.



## Summary

The following table made up for the reports shows the number of confirmations, the amount of contributions and the number of communicants for each of the twenty-one years last past will be of interest:

Year	Confirmation		Contributions		Communicants	
	Indian	White	Indian	White	Indian	White
1887	148	50	\$1,551 00	\$10,652 00	936	692
1888	277	91	1,977 00	31,581 00	1,321	698
1889	259	137	2,592 00	19,240 00	1,658	834
1890	324	95	2,575 00	16,144 00	1,712	833
1891	208	95	2,537 00	10,775 00	1,678	931
1892	268	114	2,351 00	17,087 00	1,851	1,000
1893	311	159	4,109 00	15,442 00	2,204	941
1894	219	138	3,176 00	16,862 00	2,586	1,081
1895	330	219	4,348 00	19,679 00	2,990	1,296
1896	78	176	4,320 00	16,003 00	2,907	1,316
1897	267	205	9,587 00	25,225 00	2,732	1,585
1898	285	183	5,908 00	20,480 00	3,036	1,811
1899	209	202	5,775 00	24,819 00	3,199	1,872
1900	190	144	8,492 00	22,803 00	3,054	1,894
1901	239	165	7,892 00	26,781 00	3,286	2,132
1902	134	183	5,939 00	25,803 00	3,183	1,379
1903	305	126	7,000 00	24,588 00	3,601	2,210
1904	149	184	8,075 81	29,600 50	3,596	2,323
1905	54	199	8,851 57	37,971 42	3,447	2,320
1906	213	190	9,251 22	28,077 25	3,581	2,500
1907	297	215	9,574 39	30,130 64	3,782	2,768

## New Opportunities

The present year is witnessing a vast change in our state. A strip of land stretching west from the Missouri river, measuring about 250 miles from east to west and 200 miles from north to south, that is, nearly one-half of South Dakota, heretofore practically inaccessible, is being opened up this year by the extension of the railroads to settlement and comparatively easy access. In expectation of this event, thousands of settlers have already entered the territory referred to.

Strategically we are well placed to take hold of this work; for we have long occupied the part of the state which bounds it on the east and the Black Hills country which bounds it on the west; and I am sure that the clergy on the immediate east and west of this tract feel their duty of prospecting it and commending themselves and the Church to the new settlers, whether they are our own Church people or not.



### Divorce

South Dakota has suffered great humiliation in this matter during the past twelve months, but thank God, there has been a strong moral movement throughout the country to arrest, so far as possible, lax divorces and to protect the home. The President of the United States gave this matter a prominent place in his last message.

Moreover, the Episcopal Church, in 1904, made its law on this subject more distinct and stringent. The religious bodies of the country have met in common conference for the purpose of giving union and effect to their opinions in this matter. The Governors of over forty states a year or so ago sent delegates to what was known as "The Uniform Divorce Law Congress." After prolonged debate and two meetings separated by months, this congress reached conclusions and put them in shape in printed form for the consideration of the legislatures of the different states. The legislature of South Dakota adopted three of these remedial measures, all of them of a very moderate character. Stated in popular language, these amendments were as follows:

(a) Divorce-seeking immigrants must, in order to acquire right to sue in our courts, reside within our state one year.

(b) Their business must be done in open court and not in secret.

(c) They must bring their suits in the county in which they took up residence and not live in a comfortable and accessible town in one county, while they bring their suits in some county distant and almost unknown.

These wholesome enactments were arrested in their operation by an appeal to the Referendum, a course the more to be condemned because it was well known that the people would not cancel the amendments, but confirm them.

This bare narrative, this simple statement of the case make argument needless. I cannot but think that this Convocation is called upon to express in wisely chosen words its gratification that the minds and consciences of the people of the land are being more and more awakened to the harm which is done to good morals and the home when two persons who have been made, with solemn sanction, one flesh, are set free to give their flesh to new partners; expressing, also, satisfaction with the remedial action of the last South Dakota legislature in this regard; and our extreme regret and shame that an attack should have been made upon these reform measures and their action delayed for nearly two years by the use of the Referendum, and pledging the members of the Convocation to all wise measures for educating the public mind of South Dakota

regarding the sanctity of marriage and the evils of divorce, so that they may act intelligently when the time comes for voting a year from next November.

### **Our Relations to Christians of Other Religious Bodies**

It is meet and right that the Church should protect the transmission of the Ministerial Commission and in the Preface to the Ordinal and in the Canons she declares what are the safeguards in this matter which she has thought necessary. For one, I religiously observe these regulations and respect the principles out of which they grow; but more and more I feel drawn to all men, whether clerical or lay, of whatever religious body, who fear God and try to keep his commandments in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ. Those on the Protestant side of us do not accept, it is true, the Historic Episcopate, the fourth article put forth by the Lambeth Conference; but almost all of them do accept the first three articles put forth by that Conference, viz:

1. The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, as containing "all things necessary to salvation," and as being the rule and ultimate standard of faith.

2. The Apostle's Creed, as the Baptismal Symbol, and the Nicene Creed as the sufficient statement of the Christian faith.

3. The two Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself,—Baptism and the Supper of the Lord—ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words of Institution, and of the elements ordained by Him.

These Christian people are advocates of "whatsoever things are true, honest, just, pure, lovely and of good report." They are examples to us in many respects of methods of work wisely designed and efficiently operated. We live among them. Our work is carried on along side theirs. The world, the flesh, and the devil are often a well-marshalled host, and the forces of virtue and religion can never adequately cope with them unless Christian people, broken into fragments and weakened as they are by denominationalism, do what in them lies to reduce the evils of outward division by the spirit of mutual forbearance and consideration.

### **Candidates for Holy Orders**

Paul Hunts Horse, Charles Mitchell Jones.

### **Clergy—Additions and Removals**

I have received the following clergymen on Letters Dimissory:

October 16, 1906. The Rev. Elias Wilson, from the Bishop of Minnesota.

October 23, 1906. The Rev. Arthur William Bell, from the Bishop of Nebraska.

October 30, 1906. The Rev. John W. Hyslop, from the Bishop of Ohio.

July 15, 1907. The Rev. Leonard Kinsley Smith, from the Bishop of Colorado.

August 31, 1907. The Rev. Edward Makin Cross, from the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

I have transferred the following:

Nov. 22, 1906. The Rev. Elijah H. Edson, to the Bishop of Milwaukee.

It is not often that I can record that Eastern Bishops have transferred to South Dakota graduates fresh from their Seminary course whom their Bishops would have liked to keep, nor often that I can record that promising young Deacons have given the first love of their newly gained holy orders to the Missionary field. This year is a happy exception. The Rev. Leonard K. Smith, a graduate of the Episcopal Divinity School of Cambridge, Mass., has been transferred to South Dakota by his Diocesan, the Bishop of Colorado. The Rev. Ed. M. Cross, a graduate of the Philadelphia Divinity School, has been transferred to South Dakota by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

### Ordinations

I ordained Mr. Martin Hanford Livingston Russell to the diaconate April 4, 1907, in Calvary Cathedral, Sioux Falls, S. D. The candidate was presented by the Rev. George H. Cornell, D. D. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert Doherty, D. D.

I ordained the Rev. Elijah Warner Greene to the priesthood in St. Paul's Church, Vermillion, S. D., April 10, 1907. The presentor was the Rev. Dr. Doherty, the preacher was the Rev. Dr. Cornell.

The Assistant Bishop ordained Mr. Eugene Standing Bull to the diaconate June 23, 1907, in Emmanuel Chapel, Whitehorse Camp, Cheyenne Reserve. The candidate was presented by the Rev. E. Ashley; the preacher was the assistant Bishop.

### My Health and My Visitations

I feel more deeply than I can express, the patience with which my fellow workers, clerical and lay, have borne the inconvenience which my physical disability has caused them and the loving sympathy which they have shown me in my sufferings. They have worked bravely on while I have been laid by. Incapacity has come upon me several times on a sudden and, in consequence, the Assistant Bishop has been called upon to find his way alone when I should first have shown him the road; but the divine "rod and staff" have not failed him and he has always been to me a sure stay.

Despite all hindrances, I have done a large amount of office work and have been in the field whenever it was within my power. I have preached and made addresses ninety-seven times; have held sixteen confirmations, and celebrated the Holy Communion twenty-one times.

**Confirmations by the Bishop—Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries**

Nov. 14, 1906, Belle Fourche.....	14
Nov. 15, 1906, Spearfish, All Angels.....	9
Nov. 18, 1906, Rapid City, Emmanuel.....	11
Dec. 9, 1906, Flandreau, Redeemer.....	11
Dec. 16, 1906, Sioux Falls, Calvary.....	15
Dec. 20, 1906, Vermillion, St. Paul.....	4
March 24, 1907, Elk Point, Our Saviour.....	4
March 31, 1907, Sioux Falls, Calvary.....	26

---

Total .....	94
-------------	----

**Niobrara Deanery**

June 24, 1906, Rosebud, Trinity.....	14
June 24, 1906, Rosebud, Church of Jesus.....	3
June 24, 1906, Rosebud, Church of Jesus.....	1
June 30, 1906, Santee, Holy Faith.....	1
July 1, 1906, Santee, Most Merciful Saviour.....	3

---

Toltal .....	22
--------------	----

Grand total .....	116
-------------------	-----

**Confirmations By the Assistant Bishop—Eastern and Black Hills****Deanery**

Oct. 14, 1906, DeSmet, St. Stephens.....	12
Nov. 4, 1906, Pierre, Trinity.....	18
Dec. 2, 1906, Webster, St. Mary's.....	2
Dec. 10, 1906, Carthage.....	2
Dec. 11, 1906, Brookings, St. Paul.....	5
Feb. 18, 1907, Pierre, Trinity.....	4
Feb. 18, 1907, Fort. Pierre, SS. Peter and Paul.....	7
March 24, 1907, Watertown, Trinity.....	11
April 14, 1907, Lead, Christ.....	20
April 14, 1907, Deadwood, St. John.....	10
April 15, 1907, Sturgis.....	1
April 21, 1907, Aberdeen, St. Mark's.....	6
April 28, 1907, Madison, Grace.....	3
April 28, 1907, Howard, Trinity.....	5
May 5, 1907, Groton, Trinity.....	10
May 6, 1907, Bristol, St. John's.....	3
May 7, 1907, Webster, St. Mary's.....	2

---

Total. ....	121
-------------	-----

**Niobrara Deanery**

June 3, 1906, Yankton, Holy Fellowship.....	12
---	----



June 5, 1906, Yankton, Holy Name.....	5
June 6, 1906, Yankton, St. Philip's.....	7
Sept. 16, 1906, Santee, Most Merciful Saviour.....	7
Sept. 16, 1906, Santee, from Rosebud.....	4
Sept. 16, 1906, Santee, from Yankton.....	1
Sept. 30, 1906, Cheyenne, St. John's.....	6
Oct. 2, 1906, Cheyenne, St. Mary's.....	2
Oct. 4, 1906, Cheyenne, St. Thomas'.....	4
Oct. 7, 1906, Cheyenne, St. Andrew's.....	9
Oct. 7, 1906, Cheyenne, from St. Luke.....	2
Oct. 7, 1906, Cheyenne, from St. Mark.....	10
Oct. 26, 1906, Crow Creek, St. John Baptist.....	1
Oct. 27, Crow Creek, St. Peter.....	3
Oct. 28, 1906, Crow Creek, Christ.....	3
Oct. 29, 1906, Lower Brule, Holy Comforter.....	6
Nov. 11, 1906, Pine Ridge, St. Peter.....	10
Nov. 11 and 12, Pine Ridge, Holy Cross.....	73
Nov. 13 and 14, Pine Ridge, Messiah.....	9
Nov. 14, 1906, Pine Ridge, St. Paul.....	8
Nov. 14, 1906, Pine Ridge, St. Philip.....	21
Nov. 15 and 16, 1906, Pine Ridge, St. Julia.....	21
Nov. 16, 1906, Pine Ridge, Mediator.....	19
Nov. 18, 1906, Pine Ridge, Inestimable Gift.....	13
Nov. 19, 1906, Pine Ridge, Gethsemane.....	5
Nov. 21, 1906, Pine Ridge, Grace.....	4
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	275
Grand total . . . . .	396
Whole number of confirmations.....	512

### Debts

In the Indian field there are no debts of any kind resting upon any of our buildings, whether churches, parsonages or boarding schools.

Among the white people, all our churches except one are free from debt; the debt on Grace Church, Huron, being \$300. Several of our rectories, however, still carry mortgages; that on Christ Church, Lead, being \$7,500.

### Arrears of Salary

The annual reports of the clergy show that there is a total arrearage in the salaries of the clergy of \$39.50. This is made up of arrears in three congregations which are feeble and have infrequent services. The rest of the congregations have paid up in full, and the like of this has always been our record.

### Self-Supporting Churches

Our self-supporting congregations are: Calvary, Sioux Falls, Trinity, Watertown, Christ Church, Yankton; St. Mark's, Aberdeen; Christ Church, Lead; St. John's, Deadwood; Grace Church, Huron; this last named congregation having resumed self-support after several years of depression.

### Indian Deanery

**Condition of the work**—The work in the Indian field has gone on with great steadiness and efficiency, a condition which is owing largely to the fact that the priests in charge of the ten divisions of the field have, by tested fidelity and long continuance in the work, thoroughly won both knowledge of the work and the confidence of the people.

**Indian Boarding Schools**—The average attendance has been as follows: St. Mary's school, 53; St. Elizabeth's school, 52.

The year has been one of more than ordinary prosperity in both schools; their utmost capacity has been crowded; the temper and spirit of the schools good, marked progress has been made, and both are out of debt. Mr. and Mrs. Travis have remained in charge of St. Mary's. Miss Mary S. Francis, after 26 years of self-forgetful and efficient service in the Indian work of South Dakota, of which twenty-one were given to service as the principal of St. Elizabeth's School, and after making everything as easy as possible for her successor, was obliged, by the failure of strength, to retire from her work last February. Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Ricker took her place and have adjusted themselves happily in their new conditions and have taken up the work with good promise of success.

The children have been kept clean and in good health, the only serious exception to the health being the prevalence of whooping cough in St. Elizabeth's School, which made it expedient to dismiss the pupils some weeks before the regular time for closing. In the Indian boarding schools all proper effort is used to inform the pupils not only in regard to our local needs, such as clergy support, Convocation Fund, and the like, but in regard to the general charities of the Church, the General Clergy Relief Fund, Domestic and Foreign Missions, and the children have given to them all.

### Eastern and Black Hills Deaneries

We are always sorely embarrassed in the prosecution of the work among the white people by two things, viz: Inability to secure the requisite number of clergy and unreadiness on the part of the people to receive a clergyman and assume the requisite pecuniary obligations at the time when a clergyman can be gotten. This year, however, has been one of distinct improvement upon the past and the towns of Rapid, Sturgis, Pierre, Mitchell, Milbank,

Redfield and Chamberlain have shown new signs of increasing life in pecuniary liberality as well as in other things.

**All Saints School**—Two great elements unite to make a good school—scholarship and life, that is, the successful development and training of the intellectual faculties on the one hand and on the other hand that right moral control of the feelings and the will which gives intellect its right guidance and its proper sphere of operation and keeps it from being mere keenness, or mere selfish smoothness or mere power to outwit and over-reach another. In these two great elements of a good school, scholarship and life, All Saints School excels. The character of its teachers and the record of its pupils vouch for its scholarship and, as for the life of the school, it flows so little from me and so largely from the Principal and those associated with her in its immediate charge that I can speak of it freely and say that that life is the Christ-life and manifests its power as life—and not mere good management—in the beautiful way in which it communicates itself to those who are brought within its reach and takes them up as a part of itself, so that the institution is a healthy, happy home as well as a fine school.

As in the Indian schools, so also in All Saints School, a large sympathy with all religious and philanthropic enterprise is carefully cherished. There is a curriculum of charities as well as a curriculum of studies. Better than this, most of the pupils, perhaps all of them, have found great pleasure in exercising intelligent and systematic charity.

The Alumnae of the school are loyal to it and gave expression and point to their loyalty last year by bringing to completion the gracious design of placing in the Chapel a costly and beautiful life size marble medallion portrait of its founder. The Presiding Bishop of the Church and our Assistant Bishop consented to honor the act of the Alumnae, the latter by accepting the portrait on behalf of the Trustees and the former making the address at its unveiling. The Alumnae have taken up as their work for the year now current the raising of a fund for the education in All Saints School of the daughter of a missionary in South Dakota.

The most prominent colleges in the land never cease to make known their dependence upon the pecuniary help of their friends. How much more must All Saints School depend upon it! I have done what I could to make the institution the common care of all the clergy and the church people by turning over the buildings of the school and the fine tract of land on which they stand and all its endowments—all of which came at first into my sole possession—to The Chapter of Calvary Cathedral, an incorporated body composed of representative men from all parts of our state; and, now, I ask that all our clergy and all our people will take to heart the



fact that this school is their care and act worthy of so high a trust by doing their individual best to see that the school has a due supply of pupils. So shall the Principal and teachers have as large a field for their blessed influence as possible and the school have an adequate money income.

### Our Ministry

**Long Periods of Service**—I have often drawn attention to the long terms of service which have signalized the work in South Dakota of many of Christ's servants, both clerical and lay; but increasingly I feel as I grow older that it is of such men and such women that it is written, "Whose praise is not of men, but of God," and therefore I say no more—only this; how our affectionate regard for each other grows as we work together towards noble ends, even our temporary misunderstandings of each other tending in the end to a better knowledge of our common humanness and to a more substantial mutual regard and affection.

**Candidates for the Ministry**—St. Paul in his Pastoral Epistle gives vent to warnings against admitting undesirable persons to the ministry and dwells much on the qualifications for that sacred and difficult work. Experience confirms his teaching that in this matter sifting as well as gathering is needful in the work of raising up a ministry. Never was there more need to regard these cautions; for never were higher qualifications required for happy and effective service in the ministry. Never, however, was there more need that the Apostolic word, "Look ye out among you men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business," should be taken to heart by the whole body of Christ's people, clerical and lay.

An incident which came to my notice lately will, perhaps, sting the consciences of us all. A clergyman who had been a most instructive preacher, a faithful pastor, a reverent administrator of the sacraments, having been made a Bishop in a frontier diocese, returned, after some time, to his old parish and, in addressing the young people, urged upon them the claims of the ministry. Some discerning hearers among his old parishoners recalled the fact that he pressed this line of thought very little, if at all, while their parish minister. Would, therefore, that all our parish clergy could, in imagination at least, become for a time bishops.

**Is it Worth While?**—Now as to this ministry, is it worth while? In moods of depression, perhaps, we answer No and almost wish with ourselves that we might die. So it is recorded of a prophet of old. But with what a delightful spring we recover ourselves, challenging our souls with the questions, Is not the ministry of



all other efforts "the good fight?" What occupation is so beneficial in helping the moral and spiritual life of men? What calling, so much as the ministry, leads a man into the sphere of noblest thought and feeling? What calling brings to his inmost heart such precious and such enduring rewards?

WILLIAM H. HARE,  
Bishop.

September 1, 1907.







## SECOND ANNUAL ADDRESS

---

### Of the Bishop Assistant to the Bishop of South Dakota

Those of us who keep somewhat in touch with the Church's larger life through the medium of one or more Church papers, have been well aware that something of unwonted interest has been occupying the thought of the laity, especially, this twelvemonth gone. Where conditions have made it at all possible, there have been great mass meetings and rallyings of the people, particularly of the men of the Church; gatherings of people with addresses by splendid laymen; men of affairs who, though they stand in the very forefront of the world's bustling, dazzling, wearying, absorbing, corroding life, yet find the time, or make the time, to give life's due to God. Yes, splendid laymen, not a few, this past year, have in many quarters taken much time from crowding business cares to look more closely into the credentials of the Church and her origin in this Western Hemisphere; and having well equipped themselves and, in many instances, with a zeal which the Church's commissioned officers would do well to imitate, they have stood before their fellow men—fellow members of the bar, fellow members of the medical profession, fellow toilers in mills and factories, fellow commercial travelers, fellow captains of industry and competitors in trade and commerce, and have said to them, "O praise the Lord with me and let us magnify his name together." Laymen have gone about this last year and kindled not a little missionary fire among their fellows. And clergymen, who, sometimes, in the insistent pressure of purely local demands and duties, forget that their ministerial vow strictly binds them to inform their congregations from time to time of the doings and the needs of the great Mission Field, have been recalling themselves more particularly to this much neglected duty. The men of the Church have been inquiring more interestedly about the Church's mission and giving more enthusiastically to help the Church fulfill her mission.

It was a fortunate suggestion, whoever made it, that from all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts there should be sent to Richmond, to the General Convention of 1907, a great Missionary Thank Offering of the men of this Church in America. Not only has it aroused us everywhere to more fruitful and informing study of the Mission Field; it will also furnish the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, when the books are opened and the treasury boxes are unshut, with a vast sum of money, no one dares to guess



how large a sum as yet, with which to equip and send into the field new missionaries to help win the world for Christ. Some of this money, our proper part and portion of it, will find its way to South Dakota for new missionary enterprises here. When it shall come, and we reach out our hands to thankfully receive it, and then reach out our hands again to gladly give it forth where greatest need appears to be, I prayerfully wish that not a single man of the Church in South Dakota need have the chagrin of realizing that he dropped not in a single coin to this great offering for God. Our rectors and missionaries have urged the duty and the privilege of giving upon the men of their several congregations. We hope our response to the call will be so liberal that we need not blush to receive our quota of the bounty when the distribution shall be made.

Three hundred years ago the Prayer Book and the Prayer Book Church set forth upon the ministry of reconciliation in America. Overwhelmed and overburdened as we sometimes are by the greatness of the task which lies before us, as we hark back to those first feeble beginnings at Jamestown how do we gather strengthening courage to take the task in hand and face the road!

Here in South Dakota there are many little towns to which we ought to go and want to go, and in some languid spirit strive to go, to minister the Gospel of Christ. When we remember Jamestown, is there any town so small that we are justified in feeling faint-hearted, desperately discouraged, thinking such ministry not worth our while? It often happens that, for lack of men or lack of funds or for other prudential reasons, we seem forced to delay some operations we would wish to carry forward; but shall we wholly and hopelessly abandon any point for lack of courage when we recall what has grown out of the faith which worked in our forbears at Jamestown, when there were yet but few of them and they strangers in the land? There are, there must be, many of our churches and chapels which lack this or that feature of adornment which would make them more suited to the worship of Almighty God. If we be clergy, shall we render a heartless, listless service; or if we be of the laity, shall we stay at home from public worship and withhold our moral and financial support because our church buildings are not as fine as we could wish? The first place of public worship for the new colonists at Jamestown was shabby and rude indeed, compared with the humblest chapel here today in South Dakota. "They hung an awning, a ship sail, to the trees to shield them from the sun. The walls were rails of wood. The seats were unhewed trees. The pulpit was a bar of wood." In such a tabernacle those who planted the Church in America sang their first Te Deum; preached and listened to the Word; baptized into

the Name of God Triune; drew near with faith and took the Supper of the Lord who

“With heavenly bread makes them that hunger whole,  
Gives living waters to the thirsting soul.”

And now behold the vineyard which has spread from that first vine which God's right hand by faithful servants' planted there in old Virginia. He prepared room for it; He caused it to take deep root; it filled the land. She hath sent out her boughs unto the sea and her branches unto the river. Let us of the Church in South Dakota keep our faith against what sometimes seem perplexing odds when we remember the ship sail for a Church and the little band of worshippers at Jamestown.

A number of weeks out of the winter's core, when opportunities of reaching the people of South Dakota are not at their best, I spent among Church folk and churches at the East. On this mission I was absent from the first of January to the twentieth of March. I had the great joy and pleasure of meeting many who through long years have been staunch supporters of the Church's missionary work, both here and elsewhere. I had the privilege of meeting with and addressing guilds of women workers, the Woman's Auxiliary and others; guilds and clubs of men; college students; seminarians preparing for the Church's sacred ministry. By rapid railway transit I practically demonstrated the theory of perpetual motion, whirling up and down the line from Baltimore to Boston. I did not beg. I scarcely mentioned dollars. I talked not much of money matters, but somewhat of consecrated common sense for driving on the Gospel chariot. I presented a cause and told a tale of missions. I had the extreme felicity, now and again, of having persons say to me, “Why, Bishop, you told us much about the work, but you didn't tell us of your needs; you didn't ask for money.” I had the rare pleasure of telling somewhat of the labor in a field in which I have a real co-partnership, and yet a field in which all that has up to this time been achieved has been planned and carried forward by other hearts and heads and hands than mine. It was a joy to speak enthusiastically of what has been accomplished here; taking no credit to myself, for all to whom I spoke knew that I hardly had put my hand yet to the work; but laying the credit where it properly belongs, on our beloved elder Bishop and our devoted band of missionaries. Four and thirty years now Bishop Hare has gone on Apostolic journeys here in South Dakota. We all thank God that He has lately given him good measure of relief from the sufferings which have been so painful to him and to them who love him in such measure that his sufferings are also theirs. And we pray that he may be continued to us many years; eased from heavy burdens as others better learn to fit

their shoulders to the pack, but guiding by his counsel and steady-ing by the loving benediction of his blessed presence. It was a pleasure, I say, to speak of the work of Bishop Hare and the other faithful missionaries who, some of them for more than thirty years, have done the work of evangelists, sharing joys and toils and labors with their chief. I doubt if there is any Missionary District as old as ours where the average of service is longer than that of South Dakota missionaries. God give them cheer and health and strength and courage many years to come. God give them more abundant life; not only when the new heavens and the new earth wherein dwelleth righteousness shall come; but here and now, when heavens are sometimes over-cast, when earth is sad and sin-stained and the weary world of work wags on.

At the East I made address on fifty-five occasions; talking of the Church's missionary work; illustrating it, of course, by that portion of the field of which we have best working knowledge, the portion which lies closest around our feet, and takes hold strongest of our hearts. I did not beg. Missionary interest, I hope, was quickened in some quarters. If so, the treasury of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society will benefit by it as little showers on hill-sides fill up reservoirs. And we in South Dakota will get our proper portion of the benefit as a full reservoir gives stronger pressure through each faucet at the several points of distribution.

In the section of the field committed to my special care, I have made official visitations all about. Where there was reason for going more than once, more than one visitation has been made. I have also been glad to go to the relief of Bishop Hare, when he has asked me, in his section of the field. The record of my official acts within the Missionary District is:

Confirmations, 382. Of this number, 114 were in the white field, 268 in the Indian field. I have ministered the Sacrament of the Supper of the Lord in public 31 times. I have administered the Sacrament of baptism to four children. I have preached and made addresses on 128 occasions.

The missionaries have worked with paitence and fidelity and their labors have well fruited. In things material it is probably fair to say that Chamberlain should have first mention in my section of the field. For more than six months the mission was without a pastor. Faithful men and women, however, continued to rally the children and to teach the classes in the Sunday school. In August of last year the Rev. Elias Wilson answered to our call and under conditions which would have balked a timid man, he put his hand to his appointed task. With gentle courtesy, transparent single-ness of purpose, and earnest but unofficious zeal, he has gone about



the Father's business. And the good people of Chamberlain, under the guidance of a trusty leader, have had a mind to work. In just seven months from the time that Mr. Wilson moved his home from an adjoining state to Chamberlain, four thousand dollars worth of Church improvements have been planned and carried out and paid for. The Church building, the location of which proved quite undesirable with the passing of the years, was moved to a new foundation and has been so thoroughly rebuilt that it is really a new Church. For the new lot \$800 has been paid; for moving, rebuilding, carpeting and otherwise refurnishing, \$3000 has been spent. Sidewalks soon to be laid and electric lights to be installed will cost \$150. Practically all of this work is completed with the close of Convention year. All of the money required, save \$300 realized from the sale of lots on which the Church building formerly stood, and \$400 donated from the Bishops' fund, was raised in Chamberlain by Rev. Mr. Wilson, Mr. Drury and Mr. Whitbeck, the Building Committee, and by the earnest women workers of the Guild. Nothing is owing except a loan of \$300 or \$400 from the Ladies' Guild. The minister and people have done splendidly well at Chamberlain. All shared in the effort and all share in the credit and pleasure of the completed work. Our congratulations and our thanks. It shows what can be done by the united labors of a man who has faith in his people and a people who have confidence in their man.

In addition to his duties at Chamberlain, Mr. Wilson travels west on the Milwaukee extension to the new towns of Presho and Murdo-Mackenzie. At both these points he can at present do little more than individual work. But that is worth our while. "How think ye? If a man have an hundred sheep, and one of them be gone astray, doth he not leave the ninety and nine, and goeth into the mountains, and seeketh that which is gone astray?"

Mr. Wilson also travels east to Pukwana, where he is now trying the experiment of giving two Sunday services a month. It is an unspeakable comfort to have so watchful a shepherd along the line between Pukwana and Murdo-Mackenzie.

We spoke last year of our purpose to divide the work which has long been under the care of the Rev. H. Nelson Tragitt in the northeastern corner of the state. The division was made in August of last year and Mr. Tragitt removed from Webster to Milbank and ministers there and at Sisseton and Wilmot. The Church folk at Webster naturally felt it hard to part with a pastor whose life and the life of whose family had been taking root downward into their lives and bearing fruit upward for nearly ten years. But with characteristic South Dakota hospitality they gave welcome to Mr. Tragitt's successor, Rev. W. H. Mitchell, and are working faithfully and well with him. He and his family fitted quickly and happily



into the Webster rectory and into the life of the community; and we thank them for making themselves so easily and so effectually a valuable addition to our force. Almost before he had his trunks unpacked, Mr. Mitchell, whose training has taught him to do many more things than one, was with his own hands assisting to wire the Webster Church and rectory. The electric lights add much to the convenience of the Church and to the comfort of the home. A new chancel carpet has also been laid. At Bristol, Mr. Mitchell has raised a portion of the floor to make a dignified chancel in the Guild Hall, which is our place of worship there. The women of the Guild have provided a tasteful carpet, and a beautiful baptismal font of Caen stone has been received from the Babies' Branch of the Auxiliary in the Diocese of Connecticut. Under Rev. Mr. Mitchell, Church services have been resumed in the chapel of Trinity Mission, Groton, long closed. Previous to the arrival of the missionary, the good people of the mission had gathered funds and painted the chapel. The interior has been neatly papered and electric lights installed. They are now arranging to dig a cellar and put in a furnace, a much needed improvement. The endeavor on our part to pick up the scattered threads of Church life at Groton and to braid them in together, has met with a gratifying response on the part of the people; and on a recent visitation several persons prominent in the business and social life of the community, who have long worked for the Church and loved the Church, but had never publicly made declaration of their love, were presented to me to be confirmed.

Ten years and seven years are long rectorships in a land as new as the White field of South Dakota. I have spoken of Mr. Tragitt's having filled up ten years at Milbank and Webster. At St. Mark's, Aberdeen, Rev. M. F. Montgomery rounded out seven fruitful years, growing close into the good will of a community of ardent admirers and into the hearts of a congregation of affectionate brethren and friends. It was disturbing to the people of St. Mark's to have Mr. Montgomery called to the parishes of Deadwood and Lead in the middle months of last summer. A resolution of the Wardens and Vestry of St. Mark's unanimously adopted, set forth the fact that "the relations of pastor and people in this parish are entirely harmonious, perfectly satisfactory, and practically ideal," and that the Wardens and Vestry were "constrained, in deference to the unanimous feeling of the parish, so far as known, to decline to consent to or accept the resignation of Rev. Mr. Montgomery, and hereby urge him to withdraw the same." The resolution, although it did not accomplish the desires of the people, yet plainly reveals the regret of those to whom Mr. Montgomery had so much endeared himself, that he should think of leaving. But the call to duty in another portion of the field seemed urgent, and he went.

Answering a request which came from the Wardens and Vestry, the Assistant Bishop nominated the Rev. John W. Hyslop to the vacant rectorship at Aberdeen. He was almost immediately elected and fortunately he was able to take up the work as soon as his predecessor laid it down. Mr. Hyslop knows the West as he knows his own name; he loves it and appreciates its people. While little more than a mere youth, just out of the seminary, he was charged with large responsibilities of pioneering in the missionary field in the then booming mining camps of Virginia City and Reno, Nevada. Before coming to South Dakota he was, in the Diocese of Ohio, one of the Bishop's Examining Chaplains, an Honorary Canon of Trinity Cathedral, and Dean of the Sandusky Convocation. He is a most welcome gain to the clergy list of South Dakota. Everything looks bright in St. Mark's parish in the rapidly growing town of Aberdeen; and there is no question that minister and people will enjoy their work together and in it profit withal. Acceptable gifts and memorials have been placed in the Church recently—a credence shelf, a litany desk and some pieces of silver to complete the communion set.

Grace Church, Huron, became vacant in November by the resignation of the Rev. E. H. Edson to take work in the Diocese of Milwaukee. The Vestry has extended a call to Mr. Leonard K. Smith, a graduate of Harvard University, and at present a student in the Cambridge Divinity School. Mr. Smith has accepted the call; he will be ordered deacon in June and will come in July as minister in charge at Huron. Not every young man, just out of seminary, has such a splendid opportunity as waits for Mr. Smith at Huron. I am wholly confident that the people will co-operate with him in making the most of the opportunity to the praise and glory of the Master. I want to record here my most appreciative and grateful thanks to Mr. H. Kippax, a communicant of Grace parish, who, for seven months, faithful as the shadow to the sun, has carried on regular Sunday service under lay reader's license at Grace Church, Huron, and has also superintended the Sunday school. Would God we had in every mission in the state a layman willing to do, in emergencies, what Mr. Kippax has been doing. My thanks are given, not grudgingly nor of necessity, to the choir of Grace Church, a splendid band of young communicants, men and women. Owing largely, I suspect, to the personality and efforts of the leader, Miss Wheeler, the choir has been faithful and regular in attendance and in offering the service of praise in the House of the Lord. My thanks to the choir members; to the Vestry; to the members of the Guild—they have had fortnightly meetings; to the people. All have seemed to contribute a share in staying processes of disintegration which so easily set in while the bishop is straining his eyes to seek and

find a minister to fill a vacancy. Mr. Smith will find forces pulling well together when he comes to Huron. He will find the rectory recently repaired and made most comfortable and a modern bath room installed. The Guild and the Vestry have yoked themselves together and have done these things. They have also reduced the indebtedness on the Church property from \$600 to \$475. The new sidewalks and parking put in about the Church a year ago have greatly beautified the Grace Church corner, which is now the finest Church property in town. Our thanks.

The Rev. Clarence H. Beers has been obliged to seek a higher altitude and has removed to Hot Springs. He fastened loving friends to him with hooks of steel in Madison and Howard; also in Carthage and Ramona, where he ministered as opportunity was had and presented candidates for confirmation; also in Wentworth. He put in seeds whose harvest must be sure. We regret his going from Madison. We bespeak for him in Hot Springs a cordial appreciation and hearty co-operation both for his own sake and for the work's sake.

Mr. H. L. Russell has been ordered deacon and continues in charge of the work which he so ably and faithfully and conscientiously has developed under lay reader's license at Pierre, Ft. Pierre and Blunt. We congratulate the Rev. Mr. Russell on being recently ordered to a place in the Church's three-fold ministry; and we congratulate the people to whom his consecrated ability and sterling qualities of manhood have endeared him.

At Redfield the fabric of Christ Church has been much improved and beautified by paint inside and out. The Rev. George McKay, beloved by his flock, and having thorough confidence of the people of the growing city, is doing faithful work and work which will abide. I am disposed to think that the growth of Redfield is of such a character that it would be well if the congregation there could have their Church open for worship every Sunday. We are anxious that Selby should not suffer any loss, but it is a long haul out there where Mr. McKay continues fortnightly trips. It takes three days to make a Sunday visitation and return. I wish it were possible to make such other provision for Selby that Mr. McKay could consecrate his energies upon an area lying closer about his home at Redfield.

### Niobrara Deanery

A letter I received from Bishop Hare a few days after my consecration, while I was still tarrying in my eastern home, said: "A trip of a week's duration will reveal to you more of the conditions in the Indian Mission than a year of conversation." I remember just how indefinite and strange and undefining that term, Niobrara Deanery, looked to me as I was reading the reports which



had been sent to me back in Connecticut, before I came out to the South Dakota work. How different it all looks now. With exception of the Rosebud Mission, to which I shall make my first trip for the August Convocation, I have gone to nearly every chapel and "station" in the Niobrara Deanery for official duty. When I left the East, the 10,000 baptized members of the Church among the People of the Dakotas were to me nothing more, **they could be to me nothing more**, than a "bunch of Indians." I see them now not as a "bunch," but as **individuals**. They are not strangers to me now. They are not an object of idle curiosity—they never have been that to me. They are not strangers to me now. They are my friends. I know them. I do not mean that I know all that is to be known about an Indian, his racial traits, his way of looking at life, his habit of thought, the motive that impels him to this line of action or to that. I am quite well aware that there are more things in the Indian's heaven and earth than I have dreamed of yet in my philosophy. And yet I think I can say, and I have joy in saying it, that I know the Indians of the Church in South Dakota. I know enough to detect the accent of friendliness in the Indian's customary greeting, "Ho!" I know enough to feel the heart-throb of friendship and of confidence beneath the grip of an Indian man's or woman's hand. I am glad of it. When this was the District of Niobrara the bishop seldom saw a white man. He lived among the Dakotas. Conditions now are changed. The layout of the Church's work demands now that I should live among the whites. My education in things Indian must hence be slow. Bear with me, my dear brethren of the Dakotas. I'll try to learn how to help you in due season.

I cannot enough express my thanks to those who in the Niobrara Deanery have received me with every kind of affectionate hospitality; and especially to the clergy, who have patiently helped me to say the thing I wanted to say, who have aided my dumbness and made plain my stammering speech.

Cheyenne River, Pine Ridge and Sisseton are the Missions committed to my special care. Rev. E. Ashley, priest in charge of the Cheyenne River Mission, began his service in the Indian Missionary field in 1874, 33 years ago. Rev. W. J. Cleveland and Rev. Amos Ross, who are jointly in charge of Pine Ridge, began their service, the former in 1872, 35 years ago, and the latter in 1877, 30 years ago. Rev. John Robinson, in charge of Sisseton, began his service in 1871, 36 years ago. How splendidly do these records shine, compared with the records of some of the restless, dilettante clergy of the Church!

"Are not these things noted in Thy Book?"

For the most part the list of catechists and helpers on Chey-



enne, Pine Ridge and Sisseton remains as it was a year ago, each contributing faithfully and well, according to the measure of his ability, his helpful lay ministry for the cause of the Church of the blessed Lord Christ; visiting the sick, seeking children for baptism, instructing in the catechism in preparation for confirmation, taking proper care of the fabric of the Church, gathering the people Sunday after Sunday and leading them in Prayer Book worship and the Church's sacred hymns—how could we ever do our work among the Dakotas without our band of catechists and helpers. Their names are printed in the Journal in the proper places. God bless them all and teach them more and more the things which are true and pure and honest and of good report, that they may better and better show forth the fruit of good works and lead their fellow Christians on.

Sadly we make mention that one of our catechists rests from his labors in the year just gone; Robert White, catechist at St. James' Chapel, Sisseton. Of Robert White, Bishop Hare has said: "His opportunities for self-improvement were not great; but such as they were he made the best use of them. He came from the Sisseton country to St. Paul's school, Yankton Agency, when just entering young manhood—a serious-minded, good-hearted, well-meaning fellow, evidently bent on falling in with the wishes of those in authority and on gaining for himself all the good that the school could give. He was able to remain there but a year or two and then returned to his home on the Sisseton Reserve. Then he became a catechist, and did his best, both as a farmer and as a catechist, to be a helper to others in the good things which he himself had gained. He was one of those reliable, steady, industrious seekers after good things among the Dakotas whom we can ill spare. God took him away comparatively early in life to our great loss; but perhaps because there is for such men work to do elsewhere."

It is good to feel that the Indian congregations have a loving interest in keeping their chapels in good condition of cleanliness and neatness and in suitable repair. On Pine Ridge many needed repairs have been completed this last year.

The house for visiting catechists at the Agency has been enlarged so as to double its capacity for the original purpose and making also a convenient store-room for the handling of mission boxes and their contents. The cost was \$502, of which \$252 was contributed by the people.

A frame chapel has been built at St. Mark's station. The people hauled the lumber and other material from the railroad, sixty miles, and contributed cash \$22.05. The total cost was \$595.21.

The log building at St. Thomas' station has been improved at

an outlay of \$175.65. The people hauled the lumber, etc., forty-five miles from the railroad and raised \$44 in cash.

A stone foundation has been put under the mission dwelling house at Messiah chapel. The cost is \$15, which will be raised by the people.

The mission dwelling house at St. Julia's chapel has been improved at a cost of \$50.

A frame chapel and catechist's dwelling have been built at Gamble, (Sand Hills station), at a cost of \$1,600. The people raised \$787.27, and hauled the materials fifteen miles from the railroad.

Grace chapel has been painted and the roof repaired, the people contributing \$10 toward the total cost of \$60.

The money required for the above mentioned improvements in excess of the amounts raised by the several congregations was supplied from funds generously donated to the Bishops' Fund from friends of our work, mostly at the East.

From this Convocation we must separate and get us to our individual duties once again. I recall that, when the present Bishop of Connecticut took the Episcopal staff as it was laid aside by hands which had lovingly shepherded the Diocese for almost half a century, these were among his words: "I shall not try to be a Bishop Williams. I shall try to be the best Bishop Brewster that I am capable of being." No one of us here today wants to be another person. God asks not that of any one of us. Let each one energize to be his own best self. "It's the 'Well done' we're all a-hopin' to hear at the last day; an' the po' laborer thet digs a good ditch 'll have thess ez good a chance to hear it ez the man that owns the farm."

FREDERICK FOOTE JOHNSON.





ACK HILLS DEANERIES

[illegible]



NIOBRARA DEANERY.

EASTERN DEANERY.

\*Approximate. No Report.

## FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1890.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES	Parochial				Within the District of South Dakota						Without the District of S. Dakota						Value of Church Property					Indebtedness on Church Property	Aid Received			
	Communion Alms	Salary Promised to Minister	Salary Paid Minister	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund	Convocation Fund	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions (including all not general or parochial)	All Other Diocesan Objects	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen	All Other Extra Diocesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total					
CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION.																										
St. Stephens	\$ 6 62			\$ 34 37	\$ 2 48	\$ 2 03	\$ 1 21	\$ 2 37			\$ 1 86	\$ 3 96	\$ 2 92	\$ 1 25		\$ 1 85	\$ 1 95					\$ 57 25				
St. John's Chapel	17 58		\$ 24 00	79 33	10 22	13 40	5 51	14 69			9 88	15 41	38 69	13 77			5 00		\$ 1,612 00	\$ 50 00	\$ 1,864 00					
St. Paul's Chapel	10 30			45 72	3 86	3 26		1 75			5 08	22 46	3 96	59 25			42 36					84 04				
St. Andrew's Chapel	5 30			32 05	51 26	76 00		2 10			40 29	98 48	58 59			1 00	3 38					46 90				
Calvary Chapel	1 88			28 50	23 76			49 00			2 62	3 10	97 25									36 92				
Emanuel Chapel	9 01			33 45				6 22					1 93	73 22			96 00	\$ 1,249 00	175 00			1,493 00				
Ascension Station	4 86			31 21	53 50			3 08			2 56		2 63					935 00				2,508 62				
St. Thomas				23 21																		23 21				
CROW CREEK MISSION																										
Christ Church	1 85			27 89	1 18		48 71	9 94	\$ 6 71		15 61	16 73	6 45	5 11		2 93	6 10									
St. John Baptist				9 31			2 65	9 38	2 86		10 14	8 27	8 61	7 71			11 94									
All Saints	63				50 20						2 18		30 00				70 00									
FLANDREAU.																										
St. Mary's	60		2 36	2 50			1 50	1 21		31 78	4 00	4 00						1,500 00		100 00	1,600 00					
*LOWER BRULE MISSION.																										
Church of the Saviour	6			9 30	4 30	1 50	3 20	1 65	6 80		5 15	4 90			55	1 50										
St. Albans Chapel	4 50			2 35	1 35	40 125	40 00		43 00		2 00	1 50				40 00										
Other Stations	12 60				5 00	2 00	4 00	1 75	7 80		7 00	6 00														
OGALALA OR PINE RIDGE MISSION.																										
Holy Cross	49 67			181 61	5 00	2 00	3 00				23 47	25 00						4,000 00	1,500 00	2,000 00	7,500 00					
St. Andrews	2 00										9 62	9 63														
St. Barnabas	3 00			17 65							4 13	7 78	15 21					2,000 00	500 00		2,500 00					
St. Phillips	1 00			21 50							40 00							2,000 00	700 00		2,700 00					
St. Paul's	1 00																									
St. Julia's	2 00			28 78								2 75						2,500 00	30 00		2,530 00					
St. Peter's																		2,000 00			2,000 00					
Church of the Inestimable Gift	1 50										2 96	2 66						2,000 00			2,000 00					
Mediator	1 00																	2,000 00			2,000 00					
ROSEBUD OR UPPER BRULE MISSION.																										
Church of Jesus				99 10	1 70	1 00		5 10		33 27	3 51	2 26		85			6 64	2,500 00	1,500 00	500 00	4,500 00		\$ 800 00			
Calvary Chapel				51 50	35 00					24 90								1,000 00	100 00	150 00	1,250 00		10 00			
Ephphatha Chapel	3 40				1 25	4 35	1 60	6 15		25 89				1 60			77 39	3,500 00		2,500 00	6,000 00					
Gethsemane Chapel																		1,400 00		250 00	1,650 00					
Holy Innocent Chapel																		1,500 00		100 00	1,600 00			12 00		
St. Thomas' Chapel										10 00								1,300 00		200 00	1,500 00					
St. Mark's Chapel																		1,100 00			1,100 00					
St. John's Chapel																										
Other Stations																										
SANTÉE MISSION.																										
Our Merciful Saviour	20 75			130 36	4 23	1 85	1 25	1 15	32 40	15 68	9 34					1 56	1 97	3,500 00	1,600 00	1,000 00	6,100 00		25 00			
Our Blessed Redeemer	9 89			65 18	1 02	1 00	95 1 10		7 80	5 72	8 66					1 03	3 00	2,000 00			2,000 00		95 00			
Holy Faith	8 75			51 15	1 13	97 1 00	75 1 00		2 03	6 33	4 75					1 08	1 47	2,000 00			2,000 00		100 00			
SHERBORN MISSION.																										
St. Mary's and St. Luke's				41 42	1 83	3 31	2 02	6 32		1 94	2 10							4 38					8 25			
St. John Baptist				11 76		30 65				75 25								1 00					65 65			
St. James' Chapel					1 05	1 15																	35 35			
STANDING ROCK MISSION.																										
St. Elizabeth's	1 79			7 15	04 1 73	70 73				1 74	92 40							1 15	1,500 00	1,500 00	5,000 00	8,000 00		12 00		
Blackfeet Camp	39			25 45	68 30	38 00				50 00				1 64				32 00		35 00	35 00					
YANKTON MISSION.																										
Holy Fellowship	82 82			174 40	6 75	4 85	4 43			9 16	9 16	9 16	9 16		5 00	5 00	9 00	2,500 00	1,000 00							
Holy Name	7 71			54 47	3 00	3 00	1 80	\$ 3 18		1 25	1 25	1 25	1 25				4 14	1,000 00			800 00					
St. Philip the Deacon	8 51			7 68	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 35		75 75	75 75	75 75	75 75					1,000 00	400 00							
Totals.	\$275 77		\$26 36	\$1,303 92	\$60 96	\$40 58	\$90 79	\$81 86	\$6 53	\$192 69	\$156 39	\$167 60	\$66 05	\$44 07	\$5 55	\$16 35	\$90 91	\$43,984 00	\$11,532 00	\$11,650 00	\$61,246 13			\$1,063 25		

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Aberdeen, St. Marks	\$ 17 70	\$ 1,000 00	\$ 541 70	\$ 243 60	\$ 10 50	\$ 4 00		\$ 21 50		\$ 3 00	\$ 4 50							\$ 8,500 00				\$ 600 00			
Alexandria, Advent			83 00															1,500 00			\$ 1,500 00	500 00			
Buffalo Gap								4 38																	
Canton, Holy Innocents	97 60	97 60	15 00	63	6 80	25 25		\$ 3 00	25	25	65	62						1,800 00		200 00	2,000 00		\$ 2 03		
Carthage, Grace	26 00	26 00		3 25	90	5 57			50	50	40														
Centerville, St. Mark's	14 00	14 00		2 00	50						50	50													
Chamberlain	3 15	3 15						3 65																	
Dell Rapids, Getsemane	14 00	14 00	5 00	80														800 00			800 00		1 53		
Egan, Grace	3 66	3 66																							
Elk Point, St. Andrews		140 00	21 00	2 00	2 00	2 00			5 00	5 00	1 00							21 00					300 00		
Elkton	4 95	4 95																							
Flandreau, Redeemer	24 00	24 00					2 19																		
Fort Sully	120 00	40 00																							
Gettysburg, Christ Church	120 00	120 00	720 00	1 00	1 00		1 00			60	60							1,000 00			1,000 00		250 00		
Groton, Trinity	120 00	120 00	45 00	1 20			8 70											1,000 00			1,000 00				
Hot Springs							14 20																		
Howard, Trinity	45 00	45 00	25 00	2 61	63	3 00		2 00	1 05	2 00								2,000 00		250 00	2,250 00				
Hurley, Grace	96 00	96 00	14 00		68	1 57			1 08	1 07	25	25						1,500 00		800 00	2,300 00		3 35		
Huron, Grace	900 00	800 00			6 13	7 44				2 00								9,000 00	\$ 2,000 00		11,000 00	2,500 00			
Madison, Grace	24 45	450 00	410 16	229 22	4 25	1 86	1 32		1 60	67	67						2 57	300 00					400 00		
Millbank, St. Paul's	120 00	120 00	100 00	1 50	1 00		4 60											250 00		75 00	325 00				
Mitchell, St. Mary's	9 11	300 00	283 24	248 28	3 50	4 07	4 00	4 85	\$ 5 00	3 50	2 00	2 00	2 00	2 00		1 00	7 00	4,000 00	1,000 00		5,000 00	1,000 00			
Parker, Good Samaritan		13 65	13 65				1 00											800 00							
Pierre, Trinity		360 00	300 00	50 00	1 00			5 00		3 00								7,500 00	3,000 00		10,500 00				
Rapid City, Emmanuel	45 00	900 00	900 00	300 00	3 00	3 15	2 85	14 65		20 09	1 55	18 55					11 00	1,200 00							
Redfield, Trinity							5 00											1,200 00							
Salem, Grace		60 00	60 00	20 00	1 30				3 28	64	63	25	25				1 30								
Scotland, St. Andrew's	9 11	33 33	133 33	37 55		55				2 50							1 00	5,000 00			5,000 00	1,000 00		1,022 13	
Springs Falls, Calvary	22 54	1,500 00		2,864 79	5 95	1 75	4 70			1 92	1 92			\$ 2 00				46,000 00							
Union, Ascension	2 50	240 00	240 00	100 97	11 30		5 00	1 00		10 10	15 75						3 00	1,500 00							
Watson, Trinity	5 40	916 66	104 50	1 50		1 50			11 38	1 00	1 00							4,750 00	2,200 00	1,000 00	7,950 00	200 00		5 00	
Wentworth, St. Paul's			37 83	23 00	1 68		2 38											1,500 00		20 00	1,500 20		46 00		
Woonsocket, St. Luke's	6 46	72 83	72 83	249 20		2 00	4 15										4 25	1,800 00	200 00		2,000 00	480 00			
Yankton, Christ		1,500 00	1,500 00	2,400 00	5 00	4 25	4 00	17 40		50 00	3 38	3 37					4 25	23,000 00			26,000 00				
Totals.	\$142 27	\$9,074 83	\$7,160 76	\$5,236 11	\$60 54	\$32 39	\$42 99	\$141 13	\$5 00	\$86 51	\$55 83	\$39 80	\$22 70	\$4 12	\$2 00	\$13 96	\$47 57	\$12,200 00	\$5,400 00	\$5,545 00	\$82,925 20	\$9,280 00	\$4,373 44		



NAMES OF CHURCHES AND  
PLACES

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES		No. Families	Whole No. Souls
St. Louis	St. Louis	175	750
St. Louis	St. Louis	6	25
St. Louis	St. Louis	39	143
St. Louis	St. Louis	10	49
St. Louis	St. Louis	23	86
St. Louis	St. Louis	11	62
St. Louis	St. Louis	21	54
St. Louis	St. Louis	90	295
St. Louis	St. Louis	7	22
St. Louis	St. Louis	45	124
St. Louis	St. Louis	8	17
St. Louis	St. Louis	11	38
St. Louis	St. Louis	4	14
St. Louis	St. Louis	34	118
St. Louis	St. Louis	27	135
St. Louis	St. Louis	13	50
St. Louis	St. Louis	50	150
St. Louis	St. Louis	23	68
St. Louis	St. Louis	6	17
St. Louis	St. Louis	29	11
St. Louis	St. Louis	16	17
St. Louis	St. Louis	17	17





Report for the Year Ending May 31, 1889.

## NIOBRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	No. of Families	Whole No. of Souls	BAPTISMS			Confirmations	Present No. of Confirmed Persons	Added during Year	Lost by Death	Com'munic'ts		Sunday Sch'ls			Parish Sch'ls		Average Attendance at Church	Church Sittings	
			Infants	Adults	Total					On Register this Year	Communicated during the Year	Marriages	Burials	Teachers	Scholars	Total			Teachers
CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION.																			
St. Stephen's	27	115	8		8	7	34	7		34	45	3	15					66	
St. John's Chapel	20	81	11		11	18	56	18	4	56	49	5	21					150	
St. Paul's Chapel	19	64	2		2														
St. Andrew's Chapel	18	74	1		1	5	41	5		41	30	1	6					38	
Calvary Chapel	19	75	1		1	11	40	11	1	40	36	2	6					41	
Emmanuel Chapel	32	128	2	7	9	7	33	7	1	33	5	2	3					63	
Ascension Station	29	112	4	5	9	21	70	21		70	49	1	4					79	
LOWER BRULE MISSION.																			
Church of the Saviour			28	24	52	28	95			88	80	3	15	2	50	52			170
St. Alban's Chapel			2	4	6	5	50			50	45	1	2					80	
St. Luke's Chapel			2	4	6	3	19			19	19	1	7	2	30	32			60
St. Barnabas' and Driving Hawk's			8	6	14		19			19	18	1	1	2	10	12			55
OGALA OR PINE RIDGE MISSION.																			
Holy Cross	65	300	106	53	159	44	88	45		90	85	16	30	1	200	201	1	9	250
St. Andrew's Station	10	35	10	11	21	5	9	5	1	8			4	1	36	37			25
St. Barnabas' Chapel	45	200	25	11	36	7	34	7		34	34	4	11	1	25	26			85
St. Philip's Chapel	30	100	16	7	23	11	26	11		30	27	1	6	1	40	41			85
St. Paul's and St. Julia's	40	130	20	27	47	12	43	15	2	44	43	3	11	2	55	57			175
St. Mary's and St. Peter's	25	60	6	9	15	2	6	3	1	5	5		4	2	45	47			60
Hope and Ascension Station	54	115	7	9	16	9	30	12	1	29	27	4	5	2	60	62			85
ROSEBUD OR UPPER BRULE MISSION.																			
Church of Jesus			35	14	49	6	37	7	1			1	17	2	20	22			72
Calvary Chapel			12		12		35		1			2	5	2	28	30			45
St. Mark's and St. Matthew's			8	2	10	2	19	2						2	45	47			90
St. James', St. Peter's, St. Paul's and St. John's			12	2	14		13							2	57	59			90
Gethsemane			19		19		2						1						35
Epiphania			3		3	4	27	5					4	47	51			50	
St. Barnabas' and St. Thomas'			11		11		5						5						95
SANTRE MISSION.																			
Our Merciful Saviour	46	185	8		8		89			89	60	2	3	3	50	53			65
Our Blessed Redeemer	42	189	11	1	12		83			83	65	1	3						52
Holy Faith	49	205	5		5		97		4	97	77		9						57
STANDING ROCK MISSION.																			
St. Elizabeth and Black Feet	41	156	22	14	36	20	33	20		27	27	4	7						68
SISSETON MISSION.																			
St. Mary's	52	135	15	1	16		72		4	68	30	5	12	1	60	61			85
St. Luke's Station	10	20					11			11	11								
St. John Baptist	26	35	2		2		22			22	11		6						37
St. James' Chapel	15	40	18	2	20		33		1	32	25	1	5						40
YANKTON MISSION.																			
Holy Fellowship	172	400	16	6	22		116	7	3	131	106	3	11	5	127	132			175
Holy Name	83	300	23		23		70	1		50	50	3	5	3	35	38			65
St. Philip, the Deacon	96	171	17	4	21		71	1		65		1	7						66
YANKTONNAIS MISSION.																			
Xt and St. John the Baptist	64	350	33	13	46	24	95	23	1	75	59	6	21	7	143	150			177
FLANDREAU.																			
St. Mary's	15	50	3		3	8	35	10		35	33								35
Totals.	1144	3725	532	236	768	250	1658	243	26	1445	1187	80	257	47	1163	1210	1	6	2856

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Aberdeen, St. Mark's	73	150	5	1	6	9	63	15		63	49	8	2	4	39	43			100	200
Alexandria, Advent	6	16					4			4	6								15	45
Armour																				
Blunt, Advent																				
Canton, Holy Innocents	20	65	2	1	3	5	32	5		32	18			3	35	38			45	60
Carthage, Grace	10	26	1		1	2				2	5								40	50
Deerwood, St. John's	38	142	8	4	12	16	33	3		33	10	3	1	2	20	22			45	150
Dell Rapids, Gethsemane	8	34	3		3		7	2		7	4								25	35
Egan, Grace	7	18	7		7		6			5	4		1						40	100
Elk Point, St. Andrew's	17	75	7	15	22	8	30	8		19	13	2	2	7	60	67			35	125
Flandreau, Redeemer	6	13			1	5	1			5	4								20	100
Gettysburg	7	30				6				6	6								15	100
Groton, Trinity	7	25	1		1		10			10	8								45	60
Howard, Trinity	10	40	1		1		13			13	8			2	10	12			40	50
Lawrence, Grace	10	20					13			13	8								45	60
Huron, Grace	45	164	19	3	22		36	2	1	35	35	1	1	7	67	74			75	225
Lead City, Christ																				
Madison, Grace	29	73	8	2	10	13	35	18		30	25			3	35	38			35	48
Milbank, St. Paul's	13	35	3		3		9			11	9	1							25	40
Mitchell, St. Mary's	36	150	5	6	11	9	54	11	1	30	45	1	2	4	25	29			30	80
Nebraska, St. Thomas'	9	28	1		1	6	15	6		15	14								30	50
Parker, Good Samaritan																				
Pierre, Trinity	6	35	11		11	1	13	1		11	14			5	35	40			32	
*Plankinton, St. John's	40	162	15	6	21	9	63	24	1	63	240	3	7	5	82	88	8	400	100	200
Redfield, Trinity	9	25					9			9	8								20	100
Scotland, St. Andrew's	13	35	3	9	12	9	15	11		14	10								35	240
Sioux Falls, Calvary	10	58	37	15	52	20	172	39		154	150	13	9	10	116	126			25	
Sioux Falls, St. Thomas'	20	85				3	10	19		15	10									
Springfield, Ascension	10	83		4	4		36	1		36	30		1	7	89	96			60	100
Sturgis, St. Thomas'	7	28	3		3	1	7			7	6								35	
Vermillion, St. Paul's	3	27					7			7				2	15	17			75	100
Watertown, Trinity	55	191	6	1	7	7	69	13	2	65	51	2	8	6	53	59			91	300
Webster, St. Mary's																				
Wentworth, St. Paul's	10	28	3		3	3	10	7		6	5			2	4	30	34		40	50
Winfred, St. James'																				
Woonsocket, St. Luke's	14	45	4	2	6	5	12	5		7	8			1	2	6	8		28	150
Yankton, Christ	120	420	8	4	12	5	123	12	1	125	122		5	13	130	143			300	450
Total.	787	2845	161	76	237	137	930	185	8	834	935	35	43	92	882	974	8	400	1521	3508

\*No Church.



# FINANCIAL ABSTRACT FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1889.

## NIORRARA DEANERY.

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES.	Parochial				Within the District of South Dakota							Without the District of S. Dakota					Value of Church Property						
	Communion Alms	Salary Promised to Minister	Salary Paid Minister	Other Parish Purposes	Episcopate Fund	Infirm and Aged Clergy Fund	Convocation	Diocesan Missions	Diocesan Institutions (including all not generl or parochial)	All Other Diocesan Objects.	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Indian Missions	Missions to Colored People	Education for the Ministry	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen	All Other Extra-Diocesan Objects	Church and Grounds	Rectory	Other Property	Total	Indebtedness on Church Property	Aid Received
CHEYENNE RIVER MISSION.																							
St. Stephen's	\$ 8 12			35 37	\$ 44	\$ 83	\$ 1 39	\$ 2 21		\$ 45 77	\$ 2 58	\$ 2 37			\$ 3 05								
St. John's Chapel				60 00	3 00	1 07	2 60	3 00			2 05	2 65			5 00								
St. Paul's Chapel	1 53					1 45									11 11								
St. Andrew's Chapel	1 62										1 12				2 55								
Calvary Chapel	8 06			18 34	1 5			50		1 40	1 20				2 32								
Emmanuel Chapel	4 06					73									75								
Ascension Station	1 29			109 40				50		2 00					4 32								
LOWER BRULE MISSION.																							
Church of the Saviour	1 30			5 00	2 05	1 20	1 30	60		20 00	7 70	1 80	\$ 1 00	\$ 2 20	30	30	\$ 8 77						
St. Alban's Chapel	1 00			1 50	1 60	30	94	30			1 10	1 30	1 00	1 30	30	30	2 00						
St. Luke's Chapel	33				1 25	1 33	1 10	73			1 15	80	80	95	50	50	1 70						
Driving Hawk's					1 60	60	30	30			1 50	1 00		1 50	10	10	1 50						
OGALA OR PINE RIDGE MISSION.																							
Holy Cross	10 00	\$ 840 00	840 00	172 60	11 01	2 00	14 22	23 35			32 51	32 52	\$ 2 15	\$ 2 15	85 24	2 31	10 25	\$ 4,000 00	\$ 1,600 00	\$ 2,000 00	\$ 7,600 00		
St. Andrew's Station	2 28	72 00	72 00		2 55	2 20					9 49	9 44			4 75								
St. Barnabas' Chapel	3 00	600 00	600 00	11 70	2 00	24		6 35			2 08	4 45	3 44	8 75	28 62		35	2,000 00	500 00		2,500 00		
St. Philip's Chapel	2 00	600 00	600 00	23 75	1 51		85	2 76			1 07	1 08	2 00	81	5 95		1 50	2,000 00	700 00		2,700 00		
St. Paul's and St. Julia's	2 90	275 00	275 00	17 80	1 07	2 30		3 26			5 82	5 99			12 15		2 00	3,000 00	30 00		3,030 00		
St. Mary's and St. Peter's		96 00	96 00		1 03		75				1 48	1 49			8 26			1,500 00			1,500 00		
Hope and Ascension Station		48 00	48 00	6 55											1 00								
ROSEBUD OR UPPER BRELE MISSION.																							
Church of Jesus			420 00	72 64	4 00						75				2 05								
Calvary Chapel			72 00	210 50							1 00		60										
St. Mark's and St. Matthew's			96 00																				
St. Paul's and St. John's																							
Gethsemane																							
Ephphatha								2 50		4 13													
St. Barnabas and St. Thomas'																							
SANTEE MISSION.																							
Our Merciful Saviour	10 42			187 68	8 87	5 00	1 60	3 93			11 62	11 62	20 00			5 00	40 00	3,500 00	1,600 00	1,000 00	6,100 00		\$ 25 00
Our Blessed Redeemer	6 61			59 36	2 25		1 00	90			7 18	7 19	10 00			40 00	2,000 00				2,000 00		261 00
Holy Faith	8 37			73 15	2 34		1 22	2 68			9 76	9 77	10 00			20 00	2,000 00				2,000 00		
STANDING ROCK MISSION.																							
St. Elizabeth and Black Feet	6 20	70 00	70 00	8 48	95	60		2 29			91			2 22			33	1,500 00	1,500 00	230 00	3,230 00		
SISSETON MISSION.																							
St. Mary's	14 51			40 41	1 60	91	57	1 17			2 55	1 26		85	4 90			1,300 00	1,200 00		2,500 00		
St. Luke's Station	1 80			10 85										45				550 00			550 00		
St. John Baptist	6 87			4 50	60	26	87							32	9 92			525 00			525 00		
St. James' Chapel	8 07				60	78	90						37	76	2 10								
YANKTON MISSION.																							
Holy Fellowship	161 18			101 68	10 00		8 00	8 00		5 00	16 81	16 73	5 75	5 75		15 00	64 75	2,500 00	1,000 00		3,500 00		
Holy Name	8 64	25 00	25 00	119 18							1 26	1 27	1 27	1 27				1,800 00	800 00		2,600 00		
St. Philip, the Deacon	10 49			63 53							75	75	75	75		3 12		1,000 00	400 00		1,400 00		1,000 00
YANKTONNAIS MISSION.																							
St. John the Baptist	7 45			14 31	5 13		6 70	53 56		32 80	20 68	17 45	4 48	41 56		5 06	12 77						
FLANDREAU.																							
St. Mary's	75			14 42	1 18	24		1 19		26 02	26	26					\$ 50	1,500 00		100 00	1,600 00		80 00
TOTALS.	\$ 280 15	\$ 2,627 00	\$ 3,215 00	\$ 1,430 21	\$ 48 75	\$ 20 12	\$ 67 11	\$ 111 66	\$ 133 77	\$ 112 78	\$ 107 36	\$ 57 99	\$ 55 97	\$ 186 04	\$ 15 07	\$ 132 70	\$ 29,875 00	\$ 9,330 00	\$ 3,330 00	\$ 42,535 00		\$ 1,366 00	

## EASTERN DEANERY.

Aberdeen, St. Mark's	\$ 32 00	\$ 600 00	\$ 600 00	\$ 415 21	\$ 7 00	\$ 5 30				\$ 254 00	\$ 2 50	\$ 2 50				\$ 2 00	\$ 9,000 00			\$ 9,000 00	\$ 800 00			
Alexandria, Advent																								
Armour																								
Blunt, Advent																								
Canton, Holy Innocents		90 00	90 00	65 00	4 53	\$ 8 00	\$ 1 25				1 50	1 50				\$ 3 82	2,500 00			2,500 00				
Carthage, Grace		40 00	40 00		2 35											2 50	8 25	7,000 00			7,000 00			
Deadwood, St. John's	* 26 60	533 00	533 25	40 00	6 25	2 50	6 25				2 50	2 50												
Dell Rapids, Gethsemane			1 00	40 00	80																			
Egan, Grace			168 00	5 18	53																			
Elk Point, St. Andrew's	1 35		2 00	18 20	2 00		2 00	7 95			10 00	11 00					18 20							
Flandreau, Redeemer			5 03																					
Gettysburg		40 00	40 00	11 00	1 00																			
Groton, Trinity		400 00	400 00	65 00														2,500 00			2,500 00			
Howard, Trinity		40 00	40 00		2 61		4 00											2,000 00	\$ 1,000 00		3,000 00			
Hurley, Grace		64 00	64 00	25 00	4 40		2 00				1 50	1 40		\$ 1 50										
Huron, Grace	32 00	750 00	625 00	96 00		10 50																		
Lead City, Christ											82	6 44						300 00		\$ 200 00	500 00			
Madison, Grace	21 22	450 00	308 90	192 00	4 50	2 67		4 50												300 00				
Milbank, St. Paul's		20 00	20 00	39 00	1 55																			
Mitchell, St. Mary's	18 98	180 00	196 00	260 32	20 00	2 50	8 00	7 25	\$ 8 08	18 53	9 68	8 18	\$ 2 50	2 50		2 00	17 25	4,000 00	1,000 00		5,000 00	1,000 00		
Morrison, St. Thomas'																								
Parker, Good Samaritan			27 00		1 50		1 00	3 75										1,500 00			1,500 00			
Pierre, Trinity																								
Plankinton, St. John's	9 85	200 00	200 00	82 50	5 50		4 00	4 50	56		4 65	1 15					5 00							
Rapid City, Emmanuel	65 00	500 00	*600 00	231 00	3 50		3 50	10 00	9 00	2 00		1 25	1 25	10 00		2 35	9 15	7,000 00			7,000 00	2,000 00		
Redfield, Trinity	1 02	21 00	12 20															1,500 00			1,500 00			
Scotland, St. Andrew's	13 41	333 30	218 50		1 15													3,600 00			3,600 00	1,835 00	700 00	
Sioux Falls, Calvary	18 87	1,000 00	1,000 00	4,436 34	81 33	19 95	39 65	5 95		10 00	17 25	31 63	3 35	3 35	\$ 1 00	3 15	3 00	2 25						
Spearfish		45 00	45 00																					
Springfield, Ascension	13 82	240 00		178 98	14 00	2 29	2 00				13 55	13 54				2 28	4 50	1,500 00			1,500 00			
Sturgis, St. Thomas'	13 82	240 00		178 98	2 67	1 25	2 00				1 25	1 25				1 25		600 00			600 00			
Vermillion, St. Paul's	3 50	266 64	266 64	23 80	2 00	2 10	2 07									2 35		800 00			800 00			
Watertown, Trinity	13 30	1,000 00	1,000 00	1,539 33	5 05													4,750 00	2,000 00	1,000 00	7,750 00			
Webster, St. Mary's																								
Wentworth, St. Paul's				88 13	1 08													1,500 00		20 00	1,520 00			
Winfred, St. James																								
Woonsocket, St. Luke's	16 00	75 00	75 00	822 06	4 50	2 50	4 00	2 75	82		2 81	31				2 00	1,700 00	200 00		1,900 00	339 20			
Yankton, Christ	75 00	1,560 00	810 00	1,100 00	20 00	6 70	12 00	12 00			5 75	5 75				6 70	22,000 00		3,000 00	25,000 00				
Total	\$ 362 92	\$ 8,387 94	\$ 7,844 29	\$ 9,740 28	\$ 197 75	\$ 57 21	\$ 92 25	\$ 76 63	\$ 18 46	\$ 284 53	\$ 75 41	\$ 91 40	\$ 39 60	\$ 17 35	\$ 4 15	\$ 36 25	\$ 69 64	\$ 76,250 00	\$ 10,300 00	\$ 4,520 00	\$ 90,970 00	\$ 6,674 20		



NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES

FIN

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND PLACES

Cheyenne Mission—  
St. John's .....  
St. Barnabas' .....  
Calvary .....  
St. Stephen's .....  
Ascension .....  
St. Mary's .....  
Emmanuel .....  
St. Thomas' .....  
St. Luke's .....  
St. Andrew's and St. James' .....  
St. Marks' .....  
St. Paul's .....  
Crow Creek Mission—  
Christ Church .....  
St. John Baptist .....  
All Saints' .....  
St. Peter's .....  
Ascension .....  
Lower Brule Mission—  
Holy Comforter .....  
St. Alban's Chapel .....  
Chapel of the Messiah .....  
Chapel of the Holy Faith .....  
Chapel of the Holy Name .....  
Chapel of the Saviour .....  
St. Peter's Station .....  
Pine Ridge Mission—Agency District  
Holy Cross Chapel and O. E. School.

## **Offerings Required by the Custom or Law of the Church, Diocesan or General.**

The attention of the clergy is very earnestly drawn to the importance of bringing before every one of our congregations the duty of meeting their current expenses, and of contributing to the various benevolent enterprises of the Church. They will thus, in this formative period, be trained to the habit of giving.

### **I. FOR THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.**

**Object:** The establishment of the Church in destitute parts of our own and foreign lands. Our debt to this society is very great.

**Treasurer:** Geo. C. Thomas, Esq., Church Missions House, New York. Collections to be taken in Advent or Epiphany season.

### **II. GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.**

**Assistant Treasurer:** Rev. A. J. P. McClure, Church House, 12th and Walnut, Philadelphia, Pa. Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in March, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### **III. FOR THE CURRENT SUPPORT OF THE BISHOP.**

**Treasurer:** J. W. Campbell, Esq., Huron, S. D. Collection to be taken as early in the year as possible.

### **IV. FOR THE FUND FOR THE ENDOWMENT OF THE EPISCOPATE.**

To get at the amount due from each congregation, multiply twenty-five cents by the number of communicants. **Treasurer:** G. W. Lewis, Esq., Sioux Falls, S. D. Collection to be taken Whit Sunday.

### **V. FOR THE CONVOCATION FUND.**

An assessment made on each parish and mission station for Diocesan expenses, (that is to say) for the publication of the Journal of the Convocation, the expenses of the General Convention, and the publication and distribution of official documents. Amount due from Sioux Falls, \$13; Watertown, \$10; other self-supporting parishes, \$6; other parishes and missions, each \$2.50. **Treasurers—Eastern Deanery:** J. T. Coxhead, Yankton, S. D. **Niobrara Deanery:** Rev. A. B. Clark, Rosebud Agency, S. D. Collection to be taken on the second Sunday in August, or as near thereto as convenient.

### **VI. FOR MISSIONS IN SOUTH DAKOTA.**

For the work of establishing the Church in our own needy state. Collections to be handed to the Bishops respectively on their visitations.

### **VII. FOR AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND COMMISSION.**

It aims to raise a fund of \$1,000,000 by annual offerings from congregations, and by individual gifts, for Church building wherever needed. Has generously aided us. **Treasurer:** J. W. Campbell, Esq., Huron, S. D. Collection to be taken second Sunday in November, or some day as near thereto as may be convenient.

### **VIII. NIOBRARA DEANERY. THE NATIVE CLERGY SUSTENTATION FUND.**

Beside special offerings, collections to be made on one of the great festivals of the church. This collection should be sent to Rev. H. Burt, Treasurer, Crow Creek Agency, S. D.

N. B. It is important that provision be made in each congregation for fire insurance.

Treasurers of the several funds will please notify congregations delinquent in collections more than one month.





MITCHELL PRINTING CO  
MITCHELL, S. D